CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS

Preserved in the Public Record Office

DOMESTIC SERIES

James II, Volume III

June 1687 - February 1689

Her Majesty's Stationery Office

It is more than a century since the *Calendar of State Papers Domestic* began to appear. This volume is the third and last for the reign of James II and completes a series stretching from 1547 to 1704. It covers the period June 1687 to February 1689, and shows the growing unpopularity of the King from such circumstances as his disputes with Magdalen College, Oxford; the trial of the Seven Bishops; increasing tolerance towards recusants; and the rumours surrounding the birth of the Prince of Wales. This mounting discontent turned people's attention to the Prince of Orange, whose wife Mary was the next Protestant heir, and led to negotiations culminating in an invitation to him to invade England to redress the wrongs of the present administration. Although the King and his Ministers took numerous steps to resist the impending invasion, James in fact fled the country in December 1688, after William's successful landing, and instructed the Army ' to make no opposition against anybody '. Various cities and towns had declared for the Prince and this, coupled with the King's actions, left the way clear for the Crown to be offered to William and Mary.

£12·50 net

WITHDRAWN
FROM
BROMLEY LIBRARIES

BROMLEY LIBRARIES
3 0128 01727 7958

CALENDAR OF
STATE PAPERS

Preserved in the Public Record Office

DOMESTIC SERIES

James II, Volume III
June, 1687 – February, 1689

BROMLEY PUBLIC LIBRARIES

LONDON
HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
1972

© Crown copyright 1972

BROMLEY
PUBLIC
LIBRARIES
AL C
CLASS R 942
ACC BN 715617 4.

SBN 11 440021 0*
Printed in England for Her Majesty's Stationery Office by J. Looker Ltd., 82 High Street, Poole, Dorset.

CONTENTS

PAGE
PREFACE v
LIST OF MATERIALS USED IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS VOLUME vii
CORRIGENDA ix
CALENDAR 1
GENERAL INDEX 421

PREFACE

A considerable part of the text of this volume was prepared by Mr. Francis Bickley. The remainder was the work of Mr. J. D. Cantwell, of the Public Record Office, under the direction of Mr. E. K. Timings, M.A., F.S.A., an Assistant Keeper of Public Records. Mr. A. J. W. McDonald, also of this Department, compiled the Index.

PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE
November, 1971

List of Record Classes used in the preparation of this volume with their modern official references

State Papers Domestic:	*Official Reference*
Charles II; Entry Book of Warrants and Passes, 1673–1688	S.P. 29/359
James II; Letters and Papers, Petitions and Miscellaneous, 1685–1688	S.P. 31/1, 3–5
King William's Chest; Letters and Papers, 1674–1689	S.P. 8/1, part II, 2 part II and 4
Entry Books:	
Unclassified:	
Ecclesiastical, 1678–1688 and 1679–1690	S.P. 44/53 and 57
Warrants, 1678–1688 and 1684–1688	S.P. 44/54 and 70
Secretary's Letters, 1679–1688	S.P. 44/56
Denizations of Protestant Refugees, etc., 1678–1688	S.P. 44/67
Military, 1682–1688	S.P. 44/69
Petitions, 1684–1688	S.P. 44/71
Precedents, Charles II–George II	S.P. 44/72
Caveats, 1688–1694	S.P. 44/73
Domestic:	
Secretaries' Letter Books (Sunderland, Middleton and Shrewsbury), 1688–1690	S.P. 44/97
Ecclesiastical:	
Church and University Matters, 1688–1729	S.P. 44/150
Military:	
Correspondence, Commissions and Warrants (Sunderland and Conway; Sunderland, Middleton and Shrewsbury; Preston and Nottingham), 1679–1687, 1687–1690 and 1688–1693	S.P. 44/164–166
Petitions:	
Entry Books, 1688–1694	S.P. 44/235, 236
Warrants:	
Sunderland, 1685–1688	S.P. 44/336, 337
Sunderland, Middleton and Shrewsbury, 1688–1689	S.P. 44/338
Preston and Nottingham, 1688–1690	S.P. 44/339

	Official Reference
State Papers Channel Islands:	
Correspondence, 1671–1693	S.P. 47/1
State Papers Ireland:	
Secretary's Letter Book, 1679–1690	S.P. 63/340
Letters and Papers, 1685–1689	S.P. 63/351
Admiralty:	
Greenwich Hospital, Original News Letters, 1686–1690	Adm. 77/3
Signet Office:	
Irish Letter Books, 1685–1693	S.O. 1/12

CORRIGENDA

No. 4	*For* Old *read* Ord
No. 338	*For S.P.* 31/2, *p.* 39 *read S.P.* 31/3, *fol.* 40
No. 894	*For S.P.* 44/169, *p.* 216 *read S.P.* 44/69, *p.* 216
No. 1098	*For S.P.* 44/265, *p.* 43 *read S.P.* 44/165, *p.* 43
No. 1374	*For S.P.* 44/65, *p.* 62 *read S.P.* 44/165, *p.* 62

STATE PAPERS DOMESTIC

James II

1687

(*Except where otherwise noted all the letters etc. are dated at Whitehall*)

1

June 1. *Windsor.* The King to the Warden, Master Worker and Comptroller of the Mint. Warrant to give order for engraving a Chancery seal for the counties of Denbigh and Montgomery according to the draft annexed.

The draft is reproduced in the Entry Book.

S.P. 44/70, *p.* 276

2

June 1. *Windsor.* Report of the Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster on the petition of Henry Savile stating that Henry Coventry had two several grants under the Duchy seal to him, his executors, etc., of the offices of Ranger, Woodward, Steward and Bailiff of the King's chase of Enfield, parcel of the Duchy of Lancaster; that the first dated in May, 27 Car. II is a good and legal grant for 31 years, but the second, dated May 3, 32 Car. II, for the like term from the expiration of the former grant, is not so firm in law, by reason that the letters patent provided that if they were not enrolled within one year they were to be of no effect in law. By the neglect of Mr. Coventry's solicitor they were not enrolled until March 10, 2 Jas. II, which was near six years after the date of the letters patent, so that they are entirely in the King's grace, but that he sees no prejudice like to accrue by permitting Lord Lisburne to pass a grant for the term unexpired in both patents. May 30, 1687.

To be transmitted back to the Chancellor of the Duchy to prepare a warrant for a grant of the offices mentioned to Viscount Lisburne for the term of years unexpired by the two patents notwithstanding the second was not enrolled with the Auditor of the Duchy.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 344

3

June 1. *Windsor.* Grant of the petition of Philip Smith of Sturry, co. Kent, Viscount Strangford in the Kingdom of Ireland, defendant, against John Symonds, plaintiff, for a writ of error.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 346

4

June 1. *Windsor.* Commissions to George Carpenter to be cornet of the colonel's troop in the regiment of horse commanded by the Earl of Peterborough; and to William Tatton to be lieutenent and George Old to be ensign of Capt. Cyriack Cornwall's company in the regiment commanded by Col. Henry Cornwall.

S.P. 44/164, *pp.* 399, 402

5

June 1. *Windsor.* Warrant to the Lord Deputy of Ireland—after reciting that the Duke of Ormond consented that the King should continue to hold to his own use the duties of prizage in Ireland belonging to the Duke for one year from Dec. 25 last for the sum of £2,000 to be paid by the Receiver General of Ireland quarterly—to issue his order to the Receiver General to pay or cause to be paid to the Duke of Ormond, his heirs, executors, administrators and assigns, by virtue of his receipt of the duties of prizage for the year aforesaid, the sum of £2,000, *viz.*, £500 forthwith for the quarter ended March 25 last, and £500 on June 24, Sept. 29 and Dec. 25 next.

S.O. 1/12, *p.* 188

6

June 1. *Windsor.* Warrant to the same to order the Receiver General to pay an allowance of 12*d. per diem* to Hugh King out of the yearly sum of £4,500 set apart in the Civil List of Ireland for payment of extraordinaries by *concordatums*, to commence from June 1, 1687, and to be quarterly during pleasure.

S.O. 1/12, *p.* 189

7

June 2. *Windsor.* Reference to the Commissioners of the Treasury of the petition of Ester de Civilles for payment of £1,000 with interest lent by her to Philip Warwick, late Envoy in Sweden, out of his arrears, the Earl of Rochester, late Lord Treasurer, having reported it a just debt and his Majesty in Council having ordered it to be paid.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 346

8

June 2. *Windsor.* Commission to Major John Huitson to be captain of a company in the Regiment of Foot Guards called the Coldstreamers, with the rank of youngest lieut.-colonel of foot. Minute.

Memorandum: Like commissions to the rest of the captains of the Regiment, *viz.*, John Miller, Anthony Markham, William Wakelyn, William Cholmly, Charles Cotton, Richard Pope, Heneage Finch, James Bridgeman, Henry Cope, Thomas Belasyse and Capt.-Lieut. John Hope. Dated consecutively from June 28 to July 8.

S.P. 44/164, *p.* 408

9

June 2. *Windsor.* The Earl of Sunderland to the Lord Deputy of Ireland. I have acquainted Lord Melford with what you writ, who has given you our answer at large, so that I have nothing to say but that his Majesty would have Huson and Wilson seized, if it can be done.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 237

10

June 3. *Windsor.* Commission to Sir Thomas Stradling to be captain of the King's company in the First Regiment of Foot Guards, with the rank of youngest lieut.-colonel of foot.

Memorandum: Like commissions to the rest of the captains of the regiment, *viz.*, Ralph Delavall, Edmund Reresby, Major Knyvett Hastings, Henry Savile, William Selwyn, Thomas Throgmorton, Arthur Corbett, John Seymour, Sir Francis Wheler, Lenthall Warcup, Charles Progers, William Parsons, George Hamilton, Sir William Booth, William Mathews, Edward Rouse, Major William Stewart, Charles Robinson, Henry Sandys, Charles Haira, Anthony Hastings, Duncan Abercromey, James Yarborough and Capt.-Lieut. George Villiers. Dated consecutively from June 4 to June 27.

S.P. 44/164, *pp.* 406–7

11

June 4. *Windsor.* Bill of extraordinaries incurred by Thomas Baker during the time of his residence as Agent and Consul in Tripoli, amounting to £651 11*s.* 6*d.*

At the foot: His Majesty being well satisfied with the good services of Mr. Baker, his late Consul at Tripoli, is graciously pleased to refer it to the Right Hon. the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury to consider what allowance is fit to be made to him upon account of the above-mentioned extraordinary expenses. *Sgd.* Sunderland.

S.P. 44/337, *pp.* 282–3

12

June 4. *Windsor.* Bill of extraordinaries of Charles, Lord Lansdowne, Envoy Extraordinary to Spain, from 1 May, 1686 to 1 February, 1687, amounting to £656 16*s.*[1]

At the foot: Most of the extraordinary expenses having been made before his Majesty's late regulation I allow the same, except the second and last articles which are left to the consideration of the Right Hon. the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury. *Sgd.* Sunderland.

S.P. 44/337, *pp.* 284–5

13

June 5. *Windsor.* The King to the Attorney General. Warrant, after an inquisition *ad quod damnum*, to Sir Henry Moore, bart., and his heirs of two fairs to be held yearly at Great Fawley, co. Berks, for buying and selling all manner of cattle, goods, wares and merchandizes, one to begin on November 1, the other on April 23 and both to continue three days with the tolls and profits thereof.

S.P. 44/70, *p.* 275

14

June 5. *Windsor.* Reference to the Committee for Trade and Plantations of the petition of John Kirwan of Galway, merchant, Mayor of Galway, showing that Capt. St. Lo, commander of one of his Majesty's ships, seized his ship the *Good Invention* on pretence she was foreign built, that the Judge of the Admiralty has decreed possession to the petitioner on proof she is English but that Capt. St. Lo has arrested her going out of London on pretence of seamen's wages, and praying to be admitted to appeal from a judgement given against her in the West Indies and that, upon security, she may be permitted to proceed on her voyage.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 347

15

June 5. *Windsor.* Reference to the Attorney or Solicitor General of the petition of the Corporation of Merchant Taylors in Exeter for a new charter.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 347

---

[1] Printed in *Calendar of Treasury Books*, 1685–1689, Vol. VIII, Part III, *p.* 1887.

16

June 5. *Windsor.* Reference to the Commissioners of the Treasury of the petition of Thomas Eyre for a grant of some arrears due for reserved rent and *nomine poenae* out of a parcel of land in co. Derby called Millhey or Milmore by Richard Nevill and John Low in lieu whereof he will pay £200.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 348

17

June 5. *Windsor.* Warrant to George, Lord Dartmouth, Master General of the Ordnance, to provide and cause to be made ready a train of artillery with all necessary stores, munition and equipage, to march to the rendezvous at Hounslow Heath on June 15 then to be disposed of as he shall judge best; and to cause such officers, gunners, bombardiers and other ministers as he shall judge fitting to attend the said train, field-pieces and mortar-pieces during the time of the encampment, causing their pays to be defrayed out of the moneys assigned to the use of the Ordnance Office according to the pays in a list of the train last established.

S.P. 44/164, *p.* 397

18

June 5. *Windsor.* Warrant to the same to cause to be issued for service in Ireland two mortar-pieces of 14½ inches with 200 shells of 14 inches diameter, two mortar-pieces of 10 inches with 200 shells of 9¾ inches and two mortar-pieces of 7¼ inches with 200 shells of 7 inches, with carriages and other necessary equipage, causing delivery thereof to be made to the Master of the Ordnance in Ireland and his indenture to be taken thereupon.

S.P. 44/164, *p.* 399

19

June 5. *Windsor.* Warrant to the Governor of Pendennis Castle—after reciting that a Dutch pink of about 80 tons had lately been forced into Falmouth by stress of weather, which pink was a prize taken by the Algerines, and that the Turks and Moors on board her had been secured and several barrels of powder and other things taken out of her—forthwith upon receipt hereof to set the ship, Turks and Moors at full liberty and take care they be well used; and also to cause to be carried on board again all powder and other things taken out of her and that the Turks and Moors be put into possession of the ship and goods and permitted to carry her away without any disturbance or molestation.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 283

20

June 5. *Windsor.* Warrant to the Justices of Assize etc. for co. Norfolk—after reciting that Anne Bennett was at the last Assizes held at Norwich found guilty of felony for and concerning the death of her bastard child and had sentence of death passed upon her for the same—for inserting the said Anne Bennett in the next General Pardon.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 284

21

June 7. *Windsor.* The King to the Vice-Chancellor of Cambridge University, to be communicated to the Senate. Requiring him (all dispensations requisite being first granted) to confer on Samuel Rich, M.A., the degree of Doctor of Divinity by accumulation, he performing the requisite exercises or cautioning for the same.

This letter was corrected by another of Sept. 10. *See no.* 344 *below.*

S.P. 44/57, *p.* 168

22

June 7. *Windsor.* Reference to the Commissioners of the Treasury of the petition of John Power to be forgiven a fine of 500 marks set on him in the King's Bench on an information of conspiracy and misdemeanour, being unable to pay it.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 348

23

June 7. Warrant—after reciting that the officers of the Navy had contracted with Sir John Shorter and other merchants for bringing masts from New England—for naturalising the ship called the *Black Cock*, now in Holland, in similar terms to that of May 21.

S.P. 44/337, *pp.* 285–6

24

June 7. Warrant to the Justices of Assize etc. for the Western Circuit, to insert Joseph Standerwick of Ilminster, clothier, in the next General Pardon for all treasons etc., without any condition of transportation.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 286

25

June 7. Pardon to John Harper of Yeiveley, co. Derby, yeoman, of all treasons etc.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 286

26

June 7. *Windsor.* The King to the Prince of Orange. I find by yours of the 10 (N.S.) that the Duke of Berwick had been with you. I am glad you are so well satisfied with him and hope he will not deceive your expectations, and thank you for seeing him so kindly as you did. I had had an account before I received yours that there had been one Algerian seen between this and Holland, but do not hear any more of them having been met with in those seas, nor above one has been heard of in the Channel. When Sir Roger Strickland was at Algiers with some of my frigates last year, they promised to come no more into the Channel. It seems the new governor did not think himself obliged by what the old one had promised. For aught I see they are like to break with me, but I must observe my treaty with them till they do it. In the meantime am preparing myself for it. I have revived the Order of the Thistle in Scotland, which had been suppressed by those rebellious people who drove my Great-Grandmother, Queen Mary, out of that country. The people of quality of that Kingdom have long desired to have it restored. [There] are to be twelve Knights in number. I have not yet named them all, but intend they shall all be Scots noblemen.

Postscript: Since writing this Mr. Citlers tells me there have been six Algerians on your coast who had done much mischief. I am sorry to hear it.

Holograph. *S.P.* 8/4, *no.* 41

27

June 17. The Prince of Orange to the King—unable to concur in the King's proposal to abolish the Tests.[1]

Holograph. French. *S.P.* 8/4, *no.* 78

---

[1] Printed in Dalymple, Sir John: *Memoirs of Great Britain and Ireland from the dissolution of the last Parliament of Chas. II until the sea battle of La Hague* (1771, 1773), Vol. II, *Appendix*, *Part I*, *p.* 184.

28

June 7. *Windsor*. The King to the Lord Deputy and Council of Ireland. Having seen your letter of May 2 to the Earl of Sunderland signifying you had dispensed with several provisos or clauses contained in the Act passed in the late Parliament of that Kingdom for settling the subsidy of tonnage and poundage on the late King, his heirs and successors, we cannot for divers weighty reasons approve of the said dispensation and therefore our pleasure is that you forthwith revoke and annul it and that, to the intent we may be more fully informed of the whole matter, the Deputy transmit to us the copy of the petition presented by the merchants and of the order of dispensation and all other papers relating to the matter.

S.P. 63/340, *p*. 237

29

June 7. *Windsor*. Commission to Viscount Dillon to be captain of the company whereof Capt. James Eastland was captain in Col. Anthony Hamilton's Regiment of Foot. Minute.

S.P. 63/340, *p*. 238

30

June 7. *Windsor*. Warrant to the Lord Deputy of Ireland to give directions for payment of £1,160 6*s*. (still remaining due to complete the sum of £14,000 which by quarterly payments in six years time was by grant of the late King to be paid to Thomas, late Earl of Ossory, deceased) to Amelia, Countess Dowager of Ossory, or her assigns out of such money as shall be recovered from any of the persons who were farmers of the revenue of Ireland in the lease made to Sir James Shaen and partners, or from any of their estates, and shall be brought into the Treasury or to the Receiver General there.

S.O. 1/12, *p*. 190

31

June 7. *Windsor*. Warrants to the same—after reciting that several cities and towns formerly corporate in Ireland have been by reason of their several misdemeanours during and since the late rebellion forfeited, and that the late King for encouragement of trade empowered the chief governor by letters patent to grant new charters to such corporations as he should think fit, and against such as should not make applications for renewing their charters to issue *quo warrantos* for avoiding their former charters; that being informed that but very few corporations have laid hold on the favour intended them the King directed the Lord Deputy to cause writs of *quo warranto* to be brought against them; and that writs issued accordingly and judgments are thereupon given against most of the cities and towns and suits are depending for the rest—to cause new charters by the advice of the Attorney General or in his absence of one or more other of the counsel learned in Ireland to be passed under the Great Seal of Ireland to all such cities and towns as he, the Lord Deputy, shall think fit; constituting them cities and towns corporate in such manner and by such names as he shall think fit, granting them in succession all or such and so much of the lands and hereditaments formerly belonging to them and of the liberties, franchises, immunities and other advantages formerly enjoyed by them as he shall think fit in such manner and with such additional franchises and liberties or restrictions as he shall judge most conducing to the King's service and their better support; and further empowering him in the charters so granted to name the first Mayors, Sheriffs, Bailiffs, Sovereigns, Portriffs, Provosts, Aldermen, Burgesses, Common Councilmen, Recorders, Town Clerks and other officers, and to limit for each city and great town a certain number of Aldermen, Common Councilmen and Burgesses and for each lesser town or borough a certain number of Burgesses; and giving full power and authority to the chief magistrates, Aldermen and Common Councilmen and their successors for ever in the cities and great towns and to the chief magistrates and Burgesses and their successors for ever in the lesser towns and boroughs to choose by majority of votes all the magistrates and other officers of their corporations on such days as the Lord Deputy shall appoint, and on the death, removal or other vacancy of any of their chief magistrates, Aldermen, Common Council or Burgesses to choose another in his place, and at their discretion to admit and make freemen; and granting full power and authority to the Mayor or other chief magistrates, Aldermen or Common Councilmen in the cities and great towns and to the Sovereign, Provost, Portriff or Burgesses in the lesser towns or boroughs by majority of votes to choose two persons to serve in each Parliament which shall for ever after be held in Ireland; and in such charters as the Lord Deputy shall think fit he is to reserve to the chief governor of Ireland such power and authority for approving or rejecting the magistrates and other chief officers, and that in such manner as he shall judge most conducing to the King's service; and he is also to cause a clause to be inserted in the new charters reserving to the chief governor power to remove any magistrates or officers by Order of Council and a clause that all magistrates, officers and freemen shall besides the usual oaths take the two oaths following, *viz.*: 'I do hereby acknowledge, profess, testify and declare in my conscience before God and the World that our sovereign lord King James is lawful and rightful King of this realm and all other his Majesty's dominions and countries, and I will bear faith and true allegiance to his Majesty, his heirs and successors, and him and them will defend to the utmost of my power against all conspiracies and attempts whatsoever which shall be made against his or their crown and dignity and do my best endeavour to declare and make known unto his Majesty, his heirs and successors or to the Lord Deputy or other chief governor or governors of this Kingdom for the time being all treasons and traitorous conspiracies which I shall know or hear to be intended against his Majesty or any of them, and I do make this recognition and acknowledgement heartily, willingly and truly upon the true faith of a Christian. So help me God, etc.'; 'And I do also declare and believe that it is not lawful upon any pretence whatsoever to take arms against the King, and that I do abhor that traitorous position of taking arms by his authority against his person or against those that are commissioned by him, so help me God, etc.'; and the charters to be as aforesaid granted and every grant, concession, liberty, franchise, power and privilege there inserted shall be as good and effectual in law as if the several cities and towns to be incorporated and the several chief magistrates and other officers were by these letters patent expressly named, limited and appointed, and as if every liberty, franchise and other concession were in them expressly specified, limited and contained; and in all charters are to be inserted all such beneficial clauses and *non obstantes* as shall be desired or thought requisite for strengthening and making them good and effectual in law.

S.O. 1/12, *p.* 196

32

June 9. Tho[mas] Leeke to Sir Joseph Williamson. Sir Robert Vyner is willing to pay your arrears, *viz.* £72, which I will see paid upon demand if you will discharge the action. Your interest will be paid as it grows due.

S.P. 31/3, *fol.* 189

33

June 9. *London.* Tho[mas] Gray to Sir Joseph Williamson. Please order the payment of £8 to Tho. Lewis at the East India House toward the payment of the relations of the seamen belonging to the ship *George* for your $\frac{1}{32}$ part without fail.

S.P. 31/3, *fol.* 192

34

June 9. *Windsor.* The King to the Master and Fellows of Trinity Hall, Cambridge. Recommending William Allen of that hall, LL.B., for the first vacant fellowship there.

S.P. 44/57, *p.* 168

35

June 9. *Windsor.* Reference to the Attorney General, to hear the parties concerned, of the petition of George Etkins, John Standerbrooke and William Marchant showing that a verdict has been given against them for diverting a highway near Gravesend, though they have laid out a nearer and better one.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 348

36

June 9. *Windsor.* Reference to the Attorney or Solicitor General of the petition of Sir Thomas Barnardiston showing that he was ordered by a decree in the Court of Exchequer to pay the King £2,000 with interest, several of his messuages and lands being mortgaged for so much to Sir Samuel Barnardiston, who for some misdemeanour was fined £10,000, and praying that, he being unable to get the deed of mortgage into his custody, the decree may be rectified so that he may not be subject to process therein.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 349

37

June 9. *Windsor.* Reference to the Commissioners of the Treasury of the petition of Michael Tempest to be commissioner for collecting the revenue of the vacant bishoprics in Ireland, there having been one heretofore but none at present.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 349

38

June 9. *Windsor.* Warrant to George, Lord Dartmouth, Master General of the Ordnance, to give order to the principal officers of the Ordnance to cause the metal of the defective and unuseful guns mentioned in the annexed to be cast into new brass mortar-pieces or other ordnance.

Annexed

Account of unserviceable brass ordnance returned into the stores of the ordnance from Chatham and Woolwich.

S.P. 44/164, *p.* 400

39

June 9. *Windsor.* Commission to Anthony de St. Ange to be captain of the company of grenadiers whereof Capt. Thomas Cheek was late captain in the regiment of fusiliers commanded by Lord Dartmouth. Minute.

S.P. 44/164, *p.* 401

40

June 9. *Windsor.* Warrant to the Lord Deputy of Ireland to give order to the Chancellor of Ireland to grant to David Roch, Viscount Fermoy, Richard Butler, Viscount Mountgarret, Arthur Magenis, Viscount Iveagh, Pierce Butler, Baron Dunboyn, Robert Barnwall, Baron Tremleston, Mathew Plunkett, Baron Lowth, William Bourke, Baron Castle Connell, Theobald Butler, Baron of Caher, Connor Maguire, Baron of Enniskillin, and Brian Fitzpatrick, Baron Upper Ossory, whose ancestors were outlawed in the rebellion in 1641, writs of error in order to the reversal of their outlawries and attainders, and to direct the Attorney General of Ireland to admit them to have copies of the indictments and outlawries and to require the judges of the Court of King's Bench there and the Attorney to admit them to reverse the said outlawries upon errors appearing in the records and the attainders thereupon, any law, statute, custom or order to the contrary notwithstanding.

S.O. 1/12, *p.* 191

41

June 10. *Windsor.* Warrant to the Lord Deputy of Ireland—after reciting that the Lord Deputy has by his order of April 25 last appointed that for the future the assizes, general gaol delivery and sessions for the county of Tyrone shall be held in the town of Omagh as being the most convenient place for the King's service and for the inhabitants of the said county to meet in, and suit having been made for confirmation of the said order—to cause letters patent to pass appointing that the assizes, general gaol delivery and sessions for co. Tyrone shall be held in Omagh and not elsewhere.

S.O. 1/12, *p.* 195

42

June 11. Warrant to Captain Clowdisley Shovell, Commander of the *Anne*, or in his absence to the Officer-in-Chief on board the said ship riding at anchor in the Hope—after reciting that by warrant dated 8th day of this instant he was directed to detain the ship *James and Mary*, Wm. Phipps, commander, and to put such seamen on board as judged necessary for securing her and preventing the taking out or other disposal of any of the plate on board her—forthwith upon receipt to take off the said guard and leave the said ship and cargo in the custody and charge of the said William Phipps, notwithstanding any former order to the contrary.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 287

43

June 11. *Windsor.* The Earl of Sunderland to the Lord Deputy of Ireland. I have yours of May 28 and two of June 1. His Majesty is not displeased with what was done concerning the duty of iron, but would for the time to come that no such thing should be without his command, as you may see is necessary by the orders he has sent contrary to the sense of the Council of Ireland. He would have the trials concerning lands upon titles of the Acts of Settlement discharged, because he hopes when a Parliament meets all those matters will be composed.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 238

44

June 11. *Windsor.* The King to Sir Charles Murray, bart. Appointing him Quartermaster General of the army in Ireland.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 238

45

[*June.*] Commission to James Barrett to be ensign of Sir Maurice Eustace's company in Sir Thomas Newcomen's Regiment of Foot in Ireland. Minute.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 239

46

June 12. Warrant for William Miller to be a gunner in the Castle of Sandgate. Minute.

S.P. 29/359, *p.* 219

47

June 12. Like warrant for Alexander Devereux to be a gunner in the Castle of Sandgate. Minute.

S.P. 29/359, *p.* 219

48

June 12. *Windsor.* The King to the Dean and Chapter of York. Requiring them to admit Henry James, D.D., one of the King's chaplains in ordinary, to whom he has granted the prebend of North Newbald in the metropolitical church of York, a residentiary of that church.

S.P. 44/57, *p.* 169

49

June 12. *Windsor.* Warrant to Henry Howard, Commissary General of the Musters, his deputy or deputies, to allow and pass John Cunningham as major of the regiment of horse commanded by Major-General Robert Werden in the musters during his absence, he having been given leave to go abroad in order to the recovery of his health.

S.P. 44/164, *p.*401

50

June 12. *Windsor.* Like warrant on behalf of Sir John Parsons, captain in the Royal Regiment of Horse, with his servants, he having been given leave to go into France and remain there for six months.

S.P. 44/164, *p.* 405

51

June 12. *Windsor.* Reference to the Commissioners of the Treasury of the petition of the East India Company for permission to ship sea coals custom free to the English plantations in the East Indies, it being necessary to send some to Bombay and Fort George and the officers of the customs scrupling to pass it in regard it has not been used to send sea coal to those parts.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 350

52

June 12. *Windsor.* Reference to the Commissioners of the Treasury of the petition of the Whitepapermaker's Company to be granted a fine of £500 wherein Theodore Janszen was condemned in the King's Bench at their prosecution for injuries done them.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 351

53

June 12. *Windsor.* Reference to the Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster of the petition of Sir Simon Degge and other freeholders in the manor of High Peak, co. Derby, who have right of common in the wastes there, to be granted a moiety of those wastes that they may improve them, the other moiety having been granted by the late King to Thomas Eyre.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 351

54

June 12. *Windsor.* Reference to the Earl of Tyrconnell, Lord Deputy of Ireland, of the petition of James Bingham for some employment in Ireland.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 352

55

June 12. *Windsor.* Warrant to the Lord Deputy of Ireland to give order for allowing [Nicholas] Netteville, Viscount of Douth, outlawed in the rebellion in 1641, to sue out writs of error for reversing his outlawry and the attainder thereupon, in the same terms as that in favour of Viscount Fermoy, etc. (see no. 40 above).

S.O. 1/12, *p.* 193

56

June 13. *Windsor.* Reference to the Attorney or Solicitor General of the petition of Sir William Smith, bart., showing that having purchased three orders payable out of the hearth money, part of two of them, being £808, belonged, though unknown to the petitioner, to John Wadlow, who was indebted to the Crown. He ordered his servant, who received the interest for him, to leave Wadlow's part of it with one Carew, a goldsmith, for those who had right to it, but Wadlow's wife and son pretend to discover that £808 more had likewise belonged to Wadlow and by order of the Court of Exchequer it is referred to trial at law. The petitioner prays that the examination may be referred that his Majesty may be informed what belongs to him and that the petitioner may not be put to the charge of other proceedings.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 350

57

June 13. Warrant to the Attorney or Solicitor General to prepare a bill to pass the Great Seal constituting Sir Edward Hales, bart., as Lieutenant of the Tower of London, in the place of Thomas Cheek, and granting him a dispensation to hold the said office without being required to take the Oaths of Allegiance and Supremacy, etc.

S.P. 44/337, *pp.* 287–9

58

June 14. *Windsor.* The Earl of Sunderland to the Mayor of Yarmouth. His Majesty, being informed that two small Dutch fisher-boats laden with fish have lately come into Yarmouth, would have you permit the masters to dispose of what fish they have on board.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 374

59

June 14. *Windsor.* Reference to the Earl of Tyrconnell, Lord Deputy of Ireland, of the petition of Patrick Sarsfield, sen., of Lucan, to be granted the rectories of Carnow, Hacketstowne and Gilbertstowne in cos. Wicklow and Caterlaugh [Carlow], the preceptory and parish of Tully, the tithes and rectories of Fryerstowne, Rathbrid, Thomastowne, Moortowne, Lipstowne, Blackhall, Calvarstowne, Rosbery, Killbelan, Killcorkey, Davidstowne, Duneny, Balligreeny, Rathmucke, Fenor, Balliknag and Ballinecallach, all in the parishes of Tully, Nurny, Connell, Ballysonan, Carne, Davidstowne and Doneny in the baronies of Offally, Old Connell, Kilcullin, Kilcolly, Noroch and Reban in co. Kildare, and all the petit canon land in Lucan in the parish of Lucan and barony of Newcastle, co. Dublin, all part of the estate of his uncle and father and in the King's disposal.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 352

60

June 15. *Windsor.* The Earl of Sunderland to Mr. Pepys. The King would have you give order either for the *Henrietta* or *Katherine* yacht to attend the Prince. If they are both arrived out of Holland, the Prince desires to have the *Henrietta.* His Majesty would have you bring or send the orders tomorrow that he may sign them tomorrow night, the Prince intending to go away on Friday.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 375

61

[*June* 15, *recd.*] Memorial from the merchants of Jersey and Guernsey to the King, complaining of the seizure and confiscation of their moneys in France and imploring protection and justice. *French.*

Annexed

A translation of the same.

Rough draft of a report on the same, incomplete and merely summarising the terms of the memorial.

S.P. 47/1, *nos.* 164, 164 (*i*), 164 (*ii*)

62

June 16. *London.* John Rooke to [Sir Joseph Williamson or Lady Catherine O'Brien]. Mr. Gibbs told me that after you were gone out of Court yesterday, Mr. Solicitor came in and moved the business against Etkins, and the tipstaves were ordered to take him up wherever they found him. Mr. Gibbs will take out attachments against Brown, Marshall and Greeke. He will take care to hasten the judgment and execution.

S.P. 31/3, *fol.* 193

63

[1687] *June* 16. The Bishop of London to the Prince of Orange. It is not only for your near relation to the Crown that you are so much prayed for here, but for your usefulness to it. For if the King should have any trouble come upon him, which God forbid, we do not know any sure friend he has to rely upon abroad besides yourself.[1]

Holograph. *S.P.* 8/2, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 24–5

64

June 16. *Windsor.* The King to the Prince of Orange. You say you are against persecuting any for conscience sake, and yet that you cannot be for taking off all those laws and the

---

[1] Printed in Dalrymple, *op. cit.*, *p.* 199.

Tests which are so very severe and hard upon all Dissenters from the Church of England. You will find that he, M. Dykvelt, has not taken right measure of affairs here.'[1]

Holograph. *S.P.* 8/4, *no.* 42

65

June 17. —— to the King. Mons. de Dyckvelt arrived shortly after the departure of the last Courier and brought me the letter which your Majesty has done me the honour of writing to me. He told me also of your Majesty's Kindness to me and I hope I may be allowed to repeat that no one could be more opposed than I am to all sorts of religious persecution, but that I could not do anything against the interests of the religion which I profess. I hope that your Majesty will understand my motives, especially when in every other matter no one could be more attached to your interests or more anxious to service you.

Copy. *S.P.* 8/4, *no.* 78

66

June 18. *Windsor.* Reference to the Lord Chancellor of the petition of Helen Wright, sister of Edmund Harbin, deceased, for a commission of review about her brother's estate.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 353

67

June 18. *London.* James Sloane to Sir Joseph Williamson at Cobham Park near Gravesend, co. Kent. When your enemies are awake I hope never to be asleep. The day after you went, Etkins, to prevent being taken into custody as I heard, intended to give some slight bail. I went to Justice Halloway to caution him to be sure of good bail. Mr. Harcourt went to the rest of the judges, and he has been before Allibon kept to £2,000 bail upon condition to appear the first of next term. His Majesty has been a little indisposed of the gout, and the Prince is going for Denmark attended with Lords Scarsdale and Cornbury. The treasure of the ship being divided comes to above £200,000. Yesterday we carried the great cause of Mr. Powell against Lord Dorsett upon his mother's will.

S.P. 31/3, *fol.* 194

68

June 19. *Windsor.* Warrant to the Lord Deputy of Ireland to give order for allowing Randolph Fleming, Baron of Slane, outlawed in the rebellion of 1641, to sue out writs of error for reversing his outlawry and the attainder thereupon, in the same terms as that in favour of Viscount Fermoy, etc. (see no. 40 above).

S.O. 1/12, *p.* 194

69

June 20. John Rooke to Lady Catherine O'Brien, Baroness of Clifton, at Cobham Hall near Gravesend, co. Kent. I waited on Mr. Slone this afternoon. He told me he had been at Mr. Attorney's, who told him that he would not stop a *distringas* against Etkins, but could not but stop a *capias pro fine.*

S.P. 31/3, *fol.* 191

---

[1] Printed in Dalrymple, *op. cit.*, *p.* 185.

70

June 20. *Windsor*. The King to the Archbishop of Canterbury. Warrant to grant a dispensation to Dr. Thomas Watson, Bishop-elect of St. David's, that together with the bishopric he may retain the rectory of Burgh, co. Cambridge, in the diocese of Ely, and also hold any two dignities in his own gift or otherwise in his own diocese, with a clause of permutation of the said rectory for any other of the like nature, provided he hold no more than two benefices with cure at any and the same time, all the premises to be held by him *in commendam* during his life.

S.P. 44/57, *p.* 169

71

June 20. Grant of denization to Joseph du Livier, Ursin Allard, Nicholas Moisy, Gerard Martin, Laurence Darreche, Joseph Pertuys, Anthony Deligny, Peter de Billy, Gilbert Gaudiat, Peter de Vihario, Peter Marquet, John Forbert, Joseph Chomat, Floris Nagron and Raymond Roudey.

S.P. 44/337, *pp.* 290–1

72

June 20. Warrant to Mr. Robert Scott, the King's Bookseller and Stationer. A catalogue of books required by Dr. Johnston for constant use.

At the foot: Mr. Scott. The King would you deliver the books mentioned in this List to Dr. —— Johnston and place them to his Majesty's account. *Sgd.* Sunderland.

S.P. 44/337, *pp.* 292–3

73

June 20. *Windsor*. The Earl of Sunderland to the Lord Deputy of Ireland. Being informed that the present quartermaster of Lord Clancarty's troop is aged and infirm and incapable of executing that place, I desire your favour that Mr. Cornelius Murphy may succeed him, he being, as I am told, very well qualified.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 239

74

June 21. *Windsor*. The Earl of Sunderland to the Lord Deputy of Ireland. I have received your letters of the 5th, 6th and 11th inst., whereupon the King commands me to let you know that although he has granted liberty of conscience in that Kingdom he does not yet think it convenient to allow of any great number of persons to meet at night in conventicles, nor that anything should be preached against his person or government. He leaves it to you to begin the necessary orders.

I send you his letter for renewing the charters of incorporation. He has added a clause reserving to his chief governor the power of removing any officer or magistrate.

On what you wrote to Lord Belasyse and Lord Dover he commands me to tell you that he would not have you mind any of those foolish reports, for which there is no ground at all, his Majesty being entirely satisfied with your conduct, so that it is not in the power of any person to hurt you; and I must needs say in justification of Mr. Petre that he does everywhere do you all the good offices in his power, and I will be answerable he will do so for the future.

The King thinks it very reasonable you should issue a commission to some particular persons to govern the city of Dublin as soon as their liberties shall be seized into his Majesty's hands, and would have you choose good and impartial men.

Having seriously considered the address and representation of the Committee of Trade, the King does not approve of it and therefore would have nothing more done in it, since the good it may do in one place will not countervail the hurt it will occasion in another, so that he would have all thought of it wholly laid aside.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 240

75

June 21. James Sloane to Lady O'Bryan. Just as I was going this afternoon to attend Mr. Attorney about his late order, your commands came to me; so I delivered him your letter and told him how surprised we were at it. He said that it was a thing of course upon a reference to him to stop proceedings till he could make his report. I informed Mr. Solicitor this morning of the stop and showed him Mr. Attorney's order. Mr. Solicitor much wondered, and so he might well do considering the precedent circumstances and the caution Sir Joseph had given. I send this by a speedier way, as Mr. Rooke tells me, than the post, that if you intend to speak with Mr. Attorney you may come on Wednesday; from Thursday I hear he goes into the country.

S.P. 31/3, *fols.* 201–2

76

June 21. *St. Bartholomew's Hospital.* Ben[jamin] Edwards to Sir Joseph Williamson. You are desired to meet the President, Treasurer and several of the Governors of the Hospital on Thursday next at 8 o'clock in the morning in the comptinghouse, to take a view of the house and dine together.

S.P. 31/3, *fol.* 190

77

June 21. *Windsor.* Warrant to the Lord Deputy of Ireland to cause to be paid to Sir Charles Murray, bart., appointed Quartermaster General of the forces in Ireland, or his assigns the salary of £365 *per annum* during pleasure, the same to be inserted in the military list on the establishment of Ireland and to commence from June 11 inst.

S.O. 1/12, *p.* 200

78

June 22. *London.* Lady Catherine O'Brien to Sir Joseph Williamson, at Cobham Hall near Gravesend, co. Kent. With speed. Thank God we got safe to London and found Mr. Slone at a tavern. He went with me to Mr. Attorney's, who was very civil but said he could not grant a *capias pro fine*. After I came from Mr. Gibbs I sent Rooke to see if he had got the warrant signed by Mr. Attorney, which he had not done. We went to Mr. Attorney's house and got it signed. You forgot to give me the keys of the houssall [household] linen trunks and I forgot to ask for them. Pray send them up tomorrow. The harness maker cannot make the harness do for the callash. I will speak to him tomorrow. Have a care you overheat yourself and make yourself sick.

S.P. 31/3, *fols.* 199–200

79

June 24. *Friday*, 3 *o'clock.* Mr. Tilson to Mr. Rooke. Mr. Wallenger informs me that there is an inquisition returned this morning into the office of £1,400 *per annum* found to be the late Duke of Richmond's estate in co. Kent. Process will issue if care be not taken, and the tenants will be disturbed and the estate torn to pieces by the Under-Sheriff.

I was in hopes Mr. Wallenger's fees had been paid and the *quietus* passed. Something must be done to stay process before the Barons go out of town, otherwise you will find a great charge to the estate. Pray acquaint Sir Joseph and Lady O'Bryen with it.

S.P. 31/3, *fol.* 203

80

June 24. *Windsor.* Grant to Sir Richard Allibon, one of the Justices of the King's Bench, his heirs and assigns, of a yearly fair and a weekly market at Chatham in a place where formerly kept called Fair Field.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 292

81

June 24. Approbation of Simon Harecourt of the Inner Temple to be Recorder of the borough of Abingdon.

S.P. 44/337, *pp.* 293–4

82

June 24. *London.* Lady Ca[therine] O'Brien to Sir Joseph [Williamson]. This morning Rooke served Etkins with the writ of execution. He was very angry and said he was to pay nothing and had paid it to Sir Charles. I have sent Rooke to Mr. Best to make affidavit of what he said. Now comes in this letter from Tilson [see no. 79 above]. I will go immediately about it, but if you would come tomorrow or Sunday we might go together.

S.P. 31/3, *fol.* 177

83

June 24. *Friday,* 3 *o'clock.* Mr. Tilson to Mr. [John] Rooke, at Sir Joseph Williamson's house, Jarmin Street. Mr. Wallenger informs me that there is an inquisition returned into the office of 1400*s. per ann.* (*sic*, see no. 79 above) found to be the late Duke of Richmond's estate in co. Kent, upon which process will issue if care be not taken. I was in hopes that Mr. Wallenger's fees had been paid and the *quietus* passed. Something must be done to stay process before the Barons go out of town. Pray acquaint Sir Joseph and Lady O'Brien with it.

S.P. 31/3, *fol.* 176

84

June 24. *Windsor.* Commissions to Oxenbridge Horwood to be ensign to Capt. George Littleton, to Edmund Yarburgh to be captain of Sir Thomas Cutler's company, to William Pearson to be captain-lieutenant and to James Man to be lieutenant to Capt. George Rook, all in the Hereditary Prince of Denmark's Regiment of Foot; and to William Delavall to be ensign of the colonel's company in the regiment of foot commanded by the Earl of Huntingdon. Minutes.

S.P. 44/164, *pp.* 401–2, 404

85

June 24. *Windsor.* Warrant to the Lord Deputy of Ireland to give order, in case Ferdinando Davys of Lisgoole, co. Farmannagh, who is to be tried for the death and killing of James Somerell late of that county, be found guilty, for suspending the execution of the sentence passed on him until the Lord Deputy shall have made a report to the King of the judges opinion concerning the matter and the King shall have signified his further pleasure.

S.O. 1/12, *p.* 202

86

June 27. *Windsor.* The King to the Bishop of Lincoln. Whereas by a certificate under your hand and episcopal seal dated 28 April last to Lord Jeffreys, our Chancellor, it appears that the church of St. Peter's, Wadingham, co. Lincoln, in your diocese, is so ruinous that it cannot be repaired without taking down and rebuilding the same, which will cost £700 or upwards, that the whole estate of the parish amounts not to above £50 *per annum* and consequently that the parishioners are not able to sustain so great a tax, and that within seven yards of the said church there is another church called St. Mary's, Wadingham, capacious enough for the inhabitants of both parishes; and whereas you have certified that it is necessary and convenient to grant a licence for taking down the church of St. Peter's and with the material thereof to repair and beautify St. Mary's, we therefore, being undoubted patron of both, give our consent to the taking down of St. Peter's and selling and disposing of the material thereof to repairing and beautifying St. Mary's and to such other public and pious uses as you shall direct; and it appearing by your certificate that it is necessary and convenient to have but one parish church in Wadingham, and the profits belonging to the church which is to be taken down being too small to maintain a clerk, we consent that the church of St. Peter's be united to St. Mary's and that the parsonage house, barns and outhouses of St. Peter's be taken down and employed to repairing the parsonage house, barns and outhouses of St. Mary's. And for so doing this shall be your warrant.

S.P. 44/57, *p.* 170

87

June 27. *Windsor.* The King to the Clerk of the Signet Attending. Warrant for a grant for the restitution of the temporalities of the bishopric of St. David's to Thomas Watson, D.D., he being duly consecrated bishop of that See.

S.P. 44/57, *p.* 172

88

June 27. *Windsor.* The King to the Clerk of the Signet Attending. Warrant for a revocation of the letters patent granting the presentation of John Savage, clerk, M.A., to the rectory of Secton, co. Rutland, in the diocese of Peterborough, alleged to be void by simony which the Lord Chancellor having examined the matter found not proof sufficient to make out, and a presentation of William Peake, clerk, to the said rectory *ad corroborandum titulum ejus*.

S.P. 44/57, *p.* 172

89

June 27. Commission to James Nicolson to be adjutant to the regiment of foot whereof Sir Edward Hales is colonel. Minute.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 208

90

June 27. *Windsor.* Report of Sir Richard Nagle, Attorney General in Ireland, on the petition of Daniel Macarty Reagh, stating that he finds that Charles Macarty Reagh, the petitioner's father, was seized of an estate of very considerable value, part whereof was chief rents and duties from other men's freeholds and inheritances, that he was dispossessed by the late government and ever since kept out of the same, that he faithfully served Kings Charles I and Charles II, and followed his late and present Majesties' fortunes in foreign countries.

Referred to the Commissioners of the Treasury.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 353

91

June 27. *Windsor.* Reference to the Attorney or Solicitor General of the petition of Sir John Boynton of Rawcliffe, Serjeant-at-law, for a market at Rawcliffe in the West Riding of co. York every Tuesday for all manner of commodities and four fairs in the year there, on the first Tuesdays in May, August, November and February, for horses, beasts, sheep, swine and all manner of cattle.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 355

92

June 27. *Windsor.* Warrant to George, Lord Dartmouth, Master General of the Ordnance, to provide and cause to be made ready four brass sakers each 6½ foot long of Mr. Fawcett's invention to be added to the train of artillery ordered for Hounslow Heath by warrant of June 5 (see no. 17 above), with all necessary stores, munition and equipage, and to deliver four small three-pounders of brass for the use of the two battalions of Guards with the necessary equipage.

S.P. 44/164, *p.* 403

93

June 27. *Windsor.* Warrant renewing the licence granted by the late King to John Russell to practise in physic and chirurgery (see *Calendar of S.P. Dom.*, *Charles II*, 1667, *p.* 431).

S.P. 44/337, *pp.* 294–5

94

June 28. *Windsor.* The Earl of Sunderland to the Lord Deputy of Ireland. Recommending, at the command of the King in Council, the case of Mr. Lionel Herne of London, merchant, who by his petition has represented to his Majesty that for several years he has had considerable dealings with Robert Hill of Amsterdam, merchant, who became indebted to him in the sum of £700 and upwards and failing about two years since got himself so protected by the States General that the petitioner could not have justice, but being retired into Ireland, his native country, the petitioner caused him to be arrested, and he is now in custody; that he is informed Hill is making application to the Lord Deputy for protection under pretence of being a Dutch consul, which employment he has taken with intention to defraud the petitioner and other creditors; whereupon the petitioner, being going for Ireland, has prayed a letter to the Lord Deputy that Hill, before he be discharged of the petitioner's suit, may be compelled to pay his demands or otherwise be left to law.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 241

95

June 29. *Windsor.* The Earl of Sunderland to Mr. Pepys. In case a yacht be appointed to carry Mr. Savile to Dieppe, the King would have it stay there five or six days to bring Madame de Bouillon over. Let me know whether any yacht be ready and when she is like to sail.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 375

96

June 29. *Edinburgh.* Sir George Mackenzie to the Prince of Orange. But, Sir, your great virtue and exemplary firmness obliges me to assure your Highness that there is none in the Isle of Britain more devoted to your service.[1]

Holograph. *S.P.* 8/1, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 134–5

---

[1] Printed in Dalrymple, *op. cit.*, *pp.* 198–9, where the date is incorrectly shown as June 9.

97

June 30. *Windsor.* Reference to the Commissioners of the Treasury of the petition of John Aston, for a lease of 31 years of the herbage and pannage of Marwood Hagge, parcel of the lordship of Castle Barnard in co. Durham, the free chapel or hospital of St. Nicholas in or near Richmond, co. York, the rectories of Esher, co. Surrey, and Thorp Mundefield [Manderville], co. Northampton, and the tithe of Willesey, etc., with the arrears, he being at the charge to recover it from the detainers, and that a mistake may be rectified in a former grant by the late King.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 355

98

June 30. *Windsor.* Reference to the Commissioners of the Treasury of the petition of John Savage of Warwick, George Burroughs, Thomas Price Price [*sic*] and William Hooper to be discharged of a recognizance wherein they were engaged for William Savage, who is to be inserted in the next general pardon.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 356

99

June 30. *Windsor.* Reference to the Commissioners of the Treasury of the petition of William Probert for the place of Surveyor of South Wales, from which Bevis Lloyd has been suspended.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 356

100

June 30. *Windsor.* Reference to the Attorney or Solicitor General of the petition of the Mayor, Aldermen and commonalty of Penzance, co. Cornwall, for confirmation of their charter.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 356

101

June 30. *Windsor.* Warrant to Henry Howard, Commissary General of the Musters, his deputy or deputies, to allow and pass Piercy Kirke as ensign of Capt. Henry Trelawney's company in the Queen's Regiment of Foot with his servant in the musters during his absence, he having been given leave to go as a volunteer in the King's Service at sea for some time.

S.P. 44/164, *p.* 409

102

June 30. Warrant to Isaac Cotton, messenger, to apprehend John Butler of Barnewell, co. Cambridge, clerk, and to bring him before the Earl of Sunderland to be examined concerning a high misdemeanour whereof he stands accused.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 295

103

June 30. Pardon to Charles Forster, of and for the death and felonious killing of George Aldridge.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 297

104

June 30. *Windsor.* The Earl of Sunderland to the Lord Deputy of Ireland. On yours of the 4th inst., the King's mind is not altered as to the dispensation with several clauses in the Act for Tonnage and Poundage which he ordered to be revoked, and he would have it done without any further delay. To any merchants concerned, which can be but few, it having been so lately done, you must give reasonable satisfaction according to their several cases.

I have already told you all I have to say concerning trials for lands upon titles of the Acts of Settlement.

I have acquainted the King with what you wrote concerning Regulars going in their habits, which he thinks very decent and that there can be no harm in it and therefore leaves it to you to do therein as you shall think fit.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 242

105

July 1. *Windsor.* Commissions to John Gordon to be second lieutenant to Lord George Hamilton's company and to Alexander Gordon to be second lieutenant to Capt. James Moncrif's company in the Royal Regiment of Foot whereof George, Earl of Dunbarton, is colonel. Minutes.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 209

106

July 1. Commission to Richard Leveson to be lieut.-colonel, to Thomas Pownall to be captain, to William Stamforth to be captain-lieutenant to the colonel, to Thomas Brereton to be lieutenant to Capt. Thomas Pownall's troop, to Edwin Sandis to be lieutenant to Lieut.-Col. Leveson's troop, and to Timothy Royerden to be cornet to Capt. Thomas Pownall's troop, all in the Queen Consort's Regiment of Dragoons. Minutes.

S.P. 44/69, *pp.* 211–2

107

July 1. *Windsor.* Commissions to Thomas King to be second lieutenant of Capt. [Thomas] Cornwallis's company of grenadiers and to [John] Oglethorpe to be ensign to Capt. Charles Mannaring, both in the Holland Regiment of Foot; and to John Davies to be ensign to Lieut.-Col. Rupert Billingsly in the regiment of foot commanded by Col. Sackvile Tufton. Minutes.

S.P. 44/69, *pp.* 405, 408

108

July 2. *Kingsweston, nr. Bristol.* Sir Robert Southwell to Sir Joseph Williamson. Preambles being out of fashion, I will down right acquaint you that being lately at Badminton, where I am not unwelcome as having been the lucky proposer of the match with my Lord of Ossory, it fell out in discourse that my Lord O'Bryan was speaking much in the praise of that fair lady his niece, who is your daughter in law. And because all men take liberty to vote in matches, though the parson only ties the knot, this fair lady was by the company bestowed on several. I for my part put in for my Lord Arthur Sumersett, as not knowing where she might be more happy. The young lord being at the table bore this with so graceful a blushing, that after dinner I pursued the matter, till at length the discourse hereon grew serious. And as it is not without consent that I now name it unto you, having great regard herein to the memory of my Lord her father and to my ancient friendship with yourself, so if in your judgment it appears a valuable thing, it will not suffer I hope by my hand.

My Lord Arthur will be sixteen years old in September next. He is vigorous and comely, and most affable in his deportment. He is now under the discipline of a learned Frenchman. He has that language as his own, and much more Latin and knowledge in classic authors than most young men carry to Oxford. But my Lord Duke proposes for him a share in travel, that so his good parts may have full improvement, and give him title henceafter to any thing that is considerable in the Government.

It seems no great misfortune to him to have been born the younger brother, since there are so many things that compound for it; and two of them I will name, first, that my Lord his father will deal indulgently by him in a settlement, and next that being the mother's favourite (which he is in a high degree) whoever proves his wife is secure of my Lady Duchess; which may be valuable in many respects. You know too much of the family, and the good order in it, to need my enlargement, though as the world goes even this were worth a sheet. I will say no more but attend your reflections.

S.P. 31/3, *fols.* 174–5

109

July 2. *London.* James Sloane to Sir Joseph Williamson, at his lodgings near Tunbridge Wells, co. Kent. I had sooner troubled you but that Lady Katherine went to you fully instructed and with her arms in her hand, that you may use what weapon you think fit, either single rapier or backsword. Mr. Gibbs tells me he has sent down the attachments. The other day I met Sir Charles B[ickerstaffe] who is willing you should make use of his name in the action of waste. I suppose you have heard of the memorial given by our ambassador to the States, complaining of the affronts and losses the English have received lately at Messipotam and formerly at Banbom, and requiring ample and speedy satisfaction. There are divers conjectures what will be the issue. Tomorrow the nuncio makes his solemn entrance at Windsor. The Parliament is declared dissolved, though the proclamation be not yet out, so if any want a good office there will be vacancies enough again the next election.

S.P. 31/3, *fols.* 170–1

110

July 2. J. Cutler to Sir Joseph Williamson, Tunbridge. Sir Cha. Bickerstaffe tells me Mr. Curie of Sutton is in town. There is due to me to two half years £155 3*s.* 8*d.*

S.P. 31/3, *fol.* 169

111

July 2. *Hampton Court.* The King to the Attorney or Solicitor General. Warrant to prepare a bill containing a pardon, in consideration of his loyalty and good services, to Major John Willoughby of co. Northampton, who by his petition has stated that the regiment commanded by Colonel Henry Cornwell being about April, 1686, ordered to march from Berwick to St. Albans in a certain time, the great rains at that time caused such floods that they could not pass through several places, though with hazard of their lives they often attempted it, by which hindrance their rout was ended before they reached Northampton (where they were to quarter as they passed) yet they came there in a sad condition, many of them being like to perish, whereupon the petitioner in the absence of the Mayor quartered them in the town and at their departure summoned and appointed five waggons with sufficient teams and men to attend them and twelve or thirteen horses for the officers to ride; for which he is threatened to be prosecuted as being done contrary to the strictness of the law after the rout was ended; the said pardon to be passed under the Great Seal without any fees or other charges.

S.P. 44/54, *p.* 381

112

July 2. *Windsor.* The King to the Master and Fellows of Sidney Sussex College, Cambridge. Ratifying an order of the Commissioners for Ecclesiastical Causes and for the Visitation of the Universities, etc., whereby several clauses in the statutes of the college are abrogated and abolished, and requiring them to enter these presents and the said order in their book of statutes and for the time to come to observe the same.

S.P. 44/57, *p.* 173

113

July 2. Warrant—after reciting that Arthur Shallot and others had by their petition represented that having bought the ships the *Black Lyon* and the *Concord* from Hollanders in 1674 the late King had been graciously pleased to naturalize the said ships and make them free, but that they had now been refused the benefit of the same by the Officers of the Customs—confirming the warrants granted by the late King for naturalising and making free the said ships and authorising them to import and export goods as freely as any English ships, provided the custom of the ship *Concord* be first paid according to the true value to be affirmed by the oath of one or more of her owners.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 296

114

July 3. *Windsor.* The Earl of Sunderland to Lord Beaumont. I have acquainted his Majesty with your letter giving me an account that you had received information of treasonable and dangerous words spoken in the country. He has directed that the matter should be inquired into by the judges at the Assizes, to whom you are to present such informations and examinations as you shall have taken.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 376

115

July 3. *Windsor.* The Earl of Sunderland to Mr. Thynne. The King allowing his chaplains the Benedictine monks at St. James's the use of such books out of the library at St. James's as they shall desire, would have you deliver such books to them, taking Father Howard's receipt for their re-delivery.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 376

116

July 3. *Windsor.* Reference to Samuel Pepys, Secretary of the Admiralty, to consult the principal officers and commissioners of the Navy and the Trinity House in the matter of the late Master, Wardens and commonalty of the Shipwrights of Redrith for further powers.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 357

117

July 3. *Windsor.* Warrant for a new Charter to the Company of Merchant Taylors of the City of Exeter, *Paper of Heads annexed*

That they be incorporated by the name of Master, Wardens and Assistants of the mystery, society or brotherhood of Merchant Taylors of the City of Exeter, and may choose their several officers on Midsummer day yearly.

That all persons using the trade or employment of a taylor or makers or sellers of garments of any sort usually made by taylors within Bradninch and the Castle ditches and within the city and county of Exon and liberties of the same, having served seven years apprenticeship to the said trade may become freemen of the said society, that so they may be brought under the jurisdiction, regulation and government of the said Master, Wardens and Assistants.

Richard Dudeney—Master; George Trobridge, John Tuckett, John Mounstephen, Robert Peirce—Wardens; John Slade, John Crosse, John Harris, George Blachford, John Reed, Mathias Combe, Peter Slade, Richard Unicombe, Josias Bucknall, John Wakeham, Thomas Coles, Nicholas Jagoe, Benjamin Romaine, and Peter Peircy—Assistants.

Jonathan Carter—Clerk.

Proviso reserving power to the King to remove officers.

General confirmation of all former Charters, customs and privileges not repugnant to these alterations.

S.P. 44/337, *pp.* 297–8

118

July 3. *Windsor.* Warrant to the Attorney or Solicitor General to prepare a bill to pass the Great Seal for dispensing Henry, Lord Arundell of Wardour, Lord Privy Seal and one of the Privy Council; William, Marquess of Powis, Custos Rotulorum for Montgomery and one of the Privy Council; John, Lord Belasyse, one of the Commissioners of the Treasury and one of the Privy Council; Henry Jermyn, Baron Dover, Colonel and Captain of the Fourth Troop of Horse Guards, Lieutenant of co. Cambridge and the Isle of Ely, Commissioner of the Treasury, and one of the Privy Council; Henry, Lord Waldegrave, Comptroller of the Household; Lord Thomas Howard of Norfolk, Master of the Robes; Sir Robert Wright, Chief Justice of the King's Bench; Sir Richard Allibon, one of the Judges of the same court; Sir Edward Hales, Lieutenant of Dover Castle, Judge of the Admiralty of the Cinque Ports etc.; James Porter, Vice-Chamberlain of the Household; John Carrill, Secretary to the Queen; Richard Biddulph, guidon and major in the First Troop of Guards; William Constable, guidon in the Second Troop of Guards; Francis Stafford, captain of a troop of horse; Matthew Aylmer, captain of a troop in the Queen Dowager's Regiment of Horse; John Baptista Verrio, ensign in the Royal Regiment of Foot Guards; John Dufour, captain in the Royal Regiment of Foot; William White, ensign in Prince George of Denmark's Regiment of Foot; Richard Waldgrave, ensign in the Earl of Lichfield's Regiment of Foot; Daniel Mahoney, ensign in the same Regiment; Thomas Tidcombe, ensign in the Earl of Huntingdon's Regiment of Foot; George Barclay, lt.-col. of Sir Edward Hales's Regiment of Foot; John Gifford, major of the same Regiment; George Aylmer, captain in the same Regiment; Thomas Butler, captain-lieutenant in the same Regiment; Edward Gifford, lieutenant in the same Regiment; Bruce Blaire, lieutenant in the same Regiment; Augustine Gifford, lieutenant in the same Regiment; Augustine Belson, ensign in the same Regiment; Edward Hales, ensign in the same Regiment; Edward Syng, quartermaster to the same Regiment; Edmund Warcupp, captain in the Duke of Grafton's Regiment of Foot; John Hill, Mayor and Justice of the City of Gloucester; Anselme Fowler, Alderman and Justice of the same city; Thomas Robinson, Alderman and Justice of Lynn Regis, co. Norfolk, and Captain of the Trained Bands there, from taking the Oaths of Allegiance and Supremacy, etc.

S.P. 44/337, *pp.* 299–305

119

July 3. *Windsor.* The King to the Provost and Senior Fellows of Trinity College, near Dublin. Whereas by a statute of the college, the Fellows are not permitted to be absent above 63 days in any one year, and suit has been made to us in behalf of John Griffith, senior fellow, that we would give him leave to be absent for two years, we dispense with the said statute and all others in his behalf and our will and pleasure is that he during his absence enjoy all profits, privileges and advantages to his senior fellowship belonging as if he resided in the college.

S.O. 1/12, *p.* 203

120

July 4. *Thetford.* Walter Salter to Sir Joseph Williamson, in Jarmin Street, London. This day my father Mendham came home to Thetford. I went with Doctor Burrell to welcome him. There was company with him, so I could not ask him any questions. But if he wait upon you, I beg you to mention my condition to him, as well what I have paid and stand engaged for him as what is due for my wife's fortune.

S.P. 31/3, *fol.* 165

121

July 4. *Windsor.* The King to the Clerk of the Signet Attending. Warrant for a grant of the Chancellorship of York and the prebend of Laughton to Dr. John Covell, as on Nov. 28, 1686; with a note that Covell being sick did not receive institution in six months, so that the grant lapsed and therefore the King passed this new one.

S.P. 44/53, *p.* 203

122

July 4. *Windsor.* The King to the Provost, or in his absence, the Vice-Provost, and Fellows of Eton. Whereas we have thought fit to employ Stephen Upman, one of the Fellows of Eton College, as chaplain of our ship the *Anne*, we hereby dispense with his absence from the college during such time as he shall be employed in that service, he receiving all profits and emoluments belonging to his fellowship during his absence, any statute, order or constitution to the contrary notwithstanding; and our pleasure is that at your next meeting after your receipt of these letters you cause them to be entered in the registry of the college.

S.P. 44/57, *p.* 174

123

July 4. *Windsor.* Reference to the Attorney or Solicitor General of the petition of the Mayor, Aldermen and commonalty of Penzance, co. Cornwall, praying in case a *quo warranto* be issued against their charter that it may be recalled and no disturbance given them, they being poor, not able to renew their charter and sending no burgess to Parliament. In the meantime all proceedings on the *quo warranto* already issued to be stopped.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 357

124

July 4. *Windsor.* Reference to the Commissioners of the Treasury of the petition of Charles Banson, one of the General Surveyors of the Excise, for the remission of a debt of £1,700 owing as security for his brother, who was collector of the excise in the bishopric of Durham.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 358

125

July 4. *Windsor.* Reference to the Attorney or Solicitor General of the petition of George Etkins, John Standbrooke and William Marchant for a stay of proceedings and a *noli prosequi* until report be made on their former petition (see no. 35 above), which, Mr. Attorney being indisposed, cannot yet be done, and Sir Joseph Williamson still prosecuting them. In the meantime all further proceedings in the matter to be stayed.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 358

126

July 4. *Windsor.* The King to the Prince of Orange. I did not come back from hunting on Friday last till the letters were just ready to go, so that then I could not let you know I had received yours of the first of this month, by which I find you were soon to take a turn to visit some of your frontier places and then go to the [Velow] for most part of the summer. We have had of late some warm weather and no rain, which is good for the camp. As for news, I have dissolved the Parliament. The squadron I am sending to carry the Queen of Portugal for Lisbon will be very soon on your coasts.

Holograph. *S.P.* 8/4, *no.* 43

127

July 4. *Windsor.* The Earl of Sunderland to the Lord Deputy of Ireland. The King being sensible of Mr. Carew's loyalty and sufferings commands me to send you his petition and would have you confer on him either the office mentioned or some other employment.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 242

128

July 4. *Windsor.* Warrant to the Lord Deputy of Ireland to cause letters patent to be passed containing a grant of the dignities of a baron and earl of Ireland to Frederick Charles de Roye de la Rochefoucaut by the name, style and title of Baron of Lifford and Earl of Roye with the usual fee of £20 *per annum* for the better support of the dignity of an earl, to enjoy the same to him and the heirs male of his body with all rights, privileges, etc., belonging.

S.O. 1/12, *p.* 203

129

July 7. John Rooke to Joseph Hornsby, at Sir Joseph Williamson's, Mount Ephraim near Tunbridge Wells. I received yours and wonder that you did not receive the writs at Gravesend. I thought you had received them and Brown had been arrested, for on Saturday when I met Stanbrooke and Etkins to serve them with the writ of prohibition, they did so rail against you. My Lady's shoes the shoemaker sent on Tuesday by the coach. I can hear nothing of Mrs. Frances. Some of her acquaintance said they believed she was gone over sea.

S.P. 31/3, *fol.* 168

130

July 9. *Windsor.* The King to Henry, Earl of Peterborough, Groom of the Stole. Warrant to cause to be sworn and admitted George, Earl of Dunbarton, to be a Gentleman of the Bedchamber in ordinary in the room of Charles, Duke of Somerset.

S.P. 44/70, *p.*277

131

July 10. *Windsor.* Presentation of Thomas Oldish, clerk, to the archdeaconry of Lincoln, void and in the King's gift by the simony of Dr. John Cawley, the last incumbent. Minute.

S.P. 44/57, *p.* 174

132

July 10. *Windsor.* Direction that the petition of John Smith of London, merchant, complaining that he is like to lose the benefit of his share in the ship employed for taking wrecks and lately returned, wherein he was engaged with the Duke of Albemarle and others, and praying his Majesty to give orders and directions therein, is to be heard in Council on Saturday next, when all parties concerned are to attend; and that copy of the petition be given to the Duke of Albemarle.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 359

133

July 10. *Windsor.* Reference to Samuel Pepys, Secretary of the Admiralty—to grant a new pass or else to report—of the petition of Christopher Cary showing that he has fitted out the *Legorne Merchant* on a voyage for the Straits but cannot obtain a pass, Capt. Lowder, the late commander having not delivered up the former and being beyond seas, and praying a new pass, promising to endeavour to get and return the old one.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 359

134

July 10. *Windsor.* Warrant to Henry Howard, Commissary General of the Musters, his deputy or deputies, to pass Claus Leple as cornet of Capt. William Cullyford's troop in the Royal Regiment of Dragoons with his servant in the musters during his absence, he having been given leave to go into Hungary and there remain during this campaign.

S.P. 44/164, *p.* 404

135

July 10. *Windsor.* Grant of the dignity of a baronet to James Chapman Fuller of the Inner Temple.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 305

136

July 10. *Windsor.* Warrant to the Lord Deputy of Ireland to issue orders for authorizing and empowering Capt. Hugh Berkeley to raise 120 men in Ireland for the service of the East India Company in the East Indies and to transport them into England.

S.O. 1/12, *p.* 207

137

July 11. *Thetford.* Walter Salter to Sir Joseph Williamson, Mount Ephraim, Tunbridge Wells [*originally directed to Jermyn Street and re-directed by John Rooke.*] I doubt not but you have received my letter of the 4th inst., wherein I gave you an account of my father Mendham's being released out of prison. A sessions is to be held on Friday next, the 15th, at our Guildhall. The justices would be heartily glad to have embraced you there, but they conceive you may be at the Wells, too far distant considering the shortness of the notice.

S.P. 31/3, *fols.* 166–7

138

July 12. *Caveat* that no pardon pass for Thomas Gundey, barrister, without notice to Mr. Thomas Trimnell of Staple Inn. Minute.

S.P. 44/54, *p.* 382

139

July 12. *Windsor.* The King to the Recorder of London and the Sheriffs of London and Middlesex. Warrant for a respite of the sentence of death passed on John Sutton, convicted of felony the last sessions, on information that he is a fit object of mercy.

S.P. 44/54, *p.* 382

140

July 14. *London.* John Rooke to Joseph Hornsby, at Sir Joseph Williamson's, Mount Ephraim near Tunbridge Wells. As to Etkins, Mr. Best told me I must make affidavit of the service of the writ of execution, and we must demand the rent of him, and if he refused to pay it, we might have attachments out against him; but not till the first seal, and before next term we could not have them sealed. I shall go tomorrow and demand the rent. As to Sir C. Bickerstaffe, Mr. Best says he intends to perfect the exceptions to his answer. Mr. Crawford will be in town again within ten days and will wait on Mr. Best in that matter. He says he will assist anything he can in Mrs. Ball's business. He knows Mr. Irvine, Mrs. Ball's friend, and would meet him at any time. What should ail Irvine but draw up such a bond for Mrs. Ball, he said. Mr. Best says he must write to Sir Jos. or my Lady about some creditors. There is the watermen continually tormenting him for their debt, and others for that of the Earl of Chesterfield, £600 *per* decree, etc., and more money will be needed. I find not Michael's grey coat.

S.P. 31/3, *fol.* 163

141

July 14. *Cambridge.* J. Saumard to Sir G. [Joseph] Williamson, Germain Street, London. I do not know whether you received a letter I sent in May. Having heard nothing, I am apt to think it is lost. Since you gave me leave to write to you, I take the boldness to do it again, to assure you of my gratitude for your favours, which I hope you will continue. You are the only friend whom I may rely upon. I stayed here according to your advice and live in the same house and give 5*s.* a week. I make such improvement in your tongue as I think I shall be able, before a year's end, to preach God's holy word. Meanwhile, as I should be very loth to stand you in any charge, since you have promised to furnish what is necessary for my life, I entreat you to help me to a place of reader somewhere in the country; for being in orders and enjoying such a place, however small, I should find out some other ways whereby I could get my livelihood. I verily think that between this and Michaelmas I shall read well enough to be easily understood. At the same time, you may think that this earnest desire of performing my purpose aims only at the glory of God, to which I devoted myself both by a particular inclination and for an acknowledgment of his favour in relieving me out of the sad persecution I lay under.

Postscript: I beseech you to excuse the faults of my writing. My direction is at William Gray living near Cajus College.

S.P. 31/3, *fol.* 164

142

July 14. *Windsor.* Warrant to the High Sheriff of Oxford and all others whom it may concern, to forbear putting in execution the sentence of death passed upon John Carter, miller, for the felonious stealing of some goods, until the King has signified his further pleasure.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 305

143

July 15. *London.* Joseph Hornsby to Lady Katherine O'Brien, near the Castle at Mount Ephraim, Tunbridge Wells. This morning I came to London, where I went first to Mr. Rooke, thence to Mr. Gibbs about the copies of the writs. He went with me to Mr. Harcourt's. I gave Mr. Harcourt the letter and showed him Mr. Solicitor's letter from you. He denied that he had appeared to Mr. Solicitor as having any authority from you. Mr. Gibbs is come to Tunbridge, who will give you a fuller account of the business. Mr. Rooke has received Sir Joseph's this day. All about the house is safe. Mr. Seabrooke has been at Cobham since Tuesday last.

S.P. 31/3, *fol.* 101

144

July 16. *Hampton Court.* The King to the Wardens of Winchester and New College, Oxford, and to the rest of the Electioners for the School of Winchester. Requiring them, in regard to the loyalty and services of his grandfather Sir Charles Adderly, deceased, to choose Arden Adderly, now a scholar of Winchester College, on whose behalf suit has been made, at the next election of Scholars of New College.

S.P. 44/53, *p.* 469

145

July 16. William Markham, Secretary of the Province of Pennsylvania, to William Smith, master of the ship *Patience* of London. Requiring him in the King's name and by virtue of his letter, a copy whereof is annexed, to receive John Gray *alias* Tatham into his custody on board his ship and upon his arrival in England to deliver him into the hands of one of his Majesty's principal Secretaries of State.

Annexed

1686 *Nov.* 19. *Whitehall.* The King to Thomas Lloyd, President of the Council in Pennsylvania, and William Markham, Secretary. Requiring them, on information received that John Grey *alias* Tatham, who stands accused of several misdemeanours, is lately come into Pennsylvania, to send him with the first conveniency of shipping for England, delivering him into the custody of the Master of the ship on which he shall be sent and requiring the said Master to deliver him upon arrival into the hands of one of his Majesty's principal Secretaries of State..

With a note by Markham that this is a true copy of the original.

1687 *Sept.* 1. *Whitehall.* Certificate by Middleton that John Grey *alias* Tatham was safely transported from Pennsylvania.

S.P. 44/54, *p.* 383

146

July 16. *Hampton Court.* The King to [the Gentleman Usher of the Black Rod]. Warrant to excuse Francis de Knuydt of Rotterdam, upon whom the honour of knighthood has been conferred as a mark of satisfaction in his services to the King and to his Ministers residing with the States General, from paying the fees of honour.

S.P. 44/70, *p.* 278

147

July 16. *Windsor.* Warrant to the Justices of Assize and Gaol Delivery for the Norfolk Circuit and to the High Sheriff of co. Buckingham, and to all others whom it may concern, to cause John Ashton, a prisoner in Aylesbury Gaol, condemned to death for and concerning the death and killing of —— —— to be inserted in the next General Pardon, without any condition of transportation.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 306

148

July 16. *Windsor.* Warrant to the Attorney or Solicitor General to prepare a bill to pass the Privy Seal addressed to Sir Edward Herbert, knt., Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, Sir Thomas Street, Sir Edward Lutwich and Sir Christopher Milton, knts., Justices of the same Court, and to Owen Wynne, Serjeant-at-Law and Thomas Giers, Serjeant-at-Law, Justices of the Grand Sessions of co. Glamorgan, for permitting Sir Humphrey Mackworth, knt., and Mary, his wife, to levy one or more fine or fines *sur cognizance de droit* and to suffer one or more recovery or recoveries of certain lands in the counties of Monmouth and Glamorgan.

S.P. 44/337, *pp.* 306–7

149

[*? after July* 17, 1687.] *Caveat.* No mandate pass for a fellowship in Pembroke Hall, Cambridge, without notice given to Mr. Guillym at his chamber in Pumpe Court in the Middle Temple. Minute.

S.P. 44/53, *p.* 468

150

July 17. *Windsor.* The King to the Chancellor and Senate of the University of Cambridge. Whereas we are informed that Henry Firebrace, M.A., Fellow of Trinity College, is both by his standing and his ability qualified for the degree of Doctor of Divinity, but not having taken his degree of Bachelor at his due time by reason of his absence in foreign parts by permission of the college, in consideration thereof and of the long and faithful service of his father Sir Henry Firebrace, one of our Clerks Comptrollers, not only to ourself and our late brother but also to our father in the times of his greatest distresses, we signify our pleasure to you that you forthwith confer upon him the degree of Doctor of Divinity, suffering him to take the same by accumulation, he performing the requisite exercises or giving caution for performance thereof, any statute, usage or custom of the university or college notwithstanding.

S.P. 44/53, *p.* 471

151

July 17. *Windsor.* The King to the Master and Senior Fellows of Trinity College, Cambridge. Whereas George Stepney has by petition informed us that he has been student in your college near six years, whither he was chosen from Westminster School, and is thereby scholar of the foundation of your house, and so qualified to be Fellow besides his parts and endowments of learning which have rendered him more so, as we have had very good information, and whereas he is and has been some time employed in foreign parts for our service, we cannot think it reasonable that his absence upon such an occasion should be prejudicial to him and therefore require that on receipt of these our royal letters mandatory you elect him a Fellow of the college, to be admitted when present, next after such as have already obtained our letters to the like purpose, any statute, usage or custom to the contrary notwithstanding.

S.P. 44/53, *p.* 470

152

July 17. *Windsor.* Commissions to Thomas Russell to be lieutenant and to Paul Pepper to be ensign to the lieut.-colonel's company, Walter Brains, captain, of trained band soldiers of Dover in the First Regiment of the Cinque Ports. Minutes.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 207

153

July 18. *London.* John Rook to Sir Joseph Williamson, at Mount Ephraim, Tunbridge Wells. I received yours of the 16th on Saturday night. Yours to Monsieur Machaen I delivered to his wife to send to him. All is safe here, save that I have last night wanted my friend and companion Sharper. Neither can I hear of him yet, but I'll make all search possible and find him if he be alive.

S.P. 31/3, *fol.* 100

154

July 18. *Thetford.* Walter Salter to Sir Joseph Williamson, in Jarmin Street near St. James Square, London. Last Friday at our Sessions Thomas Rushbrooke, a tailor, was indicted for stealing wood out of my yard. He also had broken my window and taken out two Bibles, but Mr. Mayor and Mr. Martin desired me not to indict him for that, because then they could not try him. So he was whipped in open Sessions for the wood till the blood came and was discharged paying his gaol fees. Mrs. Bly, who was bound over for abusing Mr. Tyrell when he was Mayor, but some time before the Sessions reconciled herself to him, was discharged, paying her fees; as were several persons who were presented by the Grand Jury at the last Sessions and came in and submitted themselves to the Court. I once more beg you to press my father Mendham speedily to free me of my engagements with him and pay me what is due to me.

S.P. 31/3, *fols.* 102–3

155

July 18. *Windsor.* The King to the Warden and Fellows of Merton College, Oxford. Whereas we are informed that you have presented a vicarage to William Bernard, D.D., Fellow, Sub-warden and Divinity Reader of that college, who is therefore suddenly to quit his fellowship, we recommend you to permit him to hold together with the said vicarage his fellowship and offices of Sub-warden and Divinity Reader and receive all rights, profits, etc., belonging to them for one year after he ought to quit them, any statute, custom or constitution to the contrary notwithstanding.

S.P. 44/57, *p.* 175

156

July 18. *Windsor.* The King to the Fellows of St. Mary Magdalen College, Oxford. A decree of the Commissioners for Ecclesiastical Affairs touching an election in that college not having been obeyed, no election or admission is to be made into any fellowship, demyship or other place or office until the King shall signify his further pleasure.[1]

S.P. 44/57, *p.* 176

157

July 18. *Windsor.* Reference to the Commissioners of the Treasury of the petition of Richard James for an order that he may enjoy in quiet some Crown lands which he holds belonging to the castle of Radnor, which one Hugh Watkins endeavours to deprive him of by four several suits, designing to convert them into a common.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 360

158

July 18. *Windsor.* Approbation of Thomas Lingen to be a Deputy Lieutenant of co. Hereford.

S.P. 44/164, *p.* 406

159

July 18. *Windsor.* Warrant to the High Sheriff of co. Buckingham, etc.—after reciting that Alexander Murray and two other persons, prisoners in Aylesbury Gaol, stand condemned for and concerning the death and killing of —— —— , at Colebrook—to forbear putting in execution the sentence of death passed upon the said Alexander Murray and the other two persons until the King has received a further account of the matter and signified his further pleasure.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 308

160

July 18. Like warrant to the same to forbear putting in execution the sentence of death passed upon John Osborne at the last assizes held at Chipping Wycomb for and concerning the death and killing of —— ——.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 308

161

July 18. Warrant to the Attorney or Solicitor General to prepare a bill to pass the Great Seal, containing a grant of the office of Lieutenant General of the Ordnance to Sir Henry Titchburne, bart., in the room of Sir Christopher Musgrave, with a dispensation from taking the Oaths, etc.

S.P. 44/337, *pp.* 309–10

162

July 18. *Windsor.* The Earl of Sunderland to the Lord Deputy of Ireland. According to your desire I have laid your letter of June 30, with the paper giving reasons against inserting in the new charters the clause reserving power to the chief governor to remove magistrates, before the King, who commands me to tell you that before he sent you those directions he had fully considered the whole matter and still thinks it very necessary and for the service of the Crown that there should be lodged in it this power and check, and that as well in the reigns of his successors as during his own. The chief governor, as he is constituted by the King, so he is limited in his proceedings to act according to his instructions, which he cannot exceed, and therefore will not be able, without the King's order, to make the alterations mentioned in the paper. His Majesty thinks it of so great importance to have the charters forthwith despatched with this clause that he would not have you defer it any longer.

---

[1] Printed in full in Bloxam: *Magdalen College and James II,* (Oxf. Hist. Soc.), *p.* 77.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 243

163

July 20. *Windsor.* Warrant to Henry Howard, Commissary General of the Musters, his deputy or deputies, to allow and pass John Grenville as captain of a company of grenadiers in the regiment of foot commanded by the Earl of Bath, with his servants, in the musters during his absence, he having been given leave to go and remain in the King's service at sea for some time.

S.P. 44/164, *p.* 410

164

July 22. *Windsor.* The King to the Prince of Orange. I had not time the last post to let you know I had received yours of the 21st (N.S.) since when I have had yours of the 24th (N.S.), in which you tell me the Queen of Portugal had passed by Nimegen. I suppose by this she may be as far on her voyage as the mouth of the Channel. On Tuesday last she passed by Dover in the evening with a good wind, and the two following days it continued good for her, at least here on shore with us. If she be got clear of Lands End, the wind that is now all at west is good enough. The weather is now grown hot again, and I hope will continue fair, which will be good both for the camp and harvest.

Holograph. *S.P.* 8/4, *no.* 44

165

July 23. Certificate by the inhabitants of Calne, co. Wilts., that James Webb, late (and now pretended) schoolmaster of the free school of Calne, is and has long been extremely remiss, careless and idle in the discharge of his duties and is a man of loose life and conversation, so that many of the inhabitants have taken their children away and placed them elsewhere to their great charge and detriment; and that (notwithstanding a pretended reformation for about a month, by which he prevailed with some so as to obtain their hands to a certificate in his behalf) he is still the same loose, negligent and idle man that he was before.

Forty-one signatures. Directed: For Mr. William Hayward, an apothecary in Calne.

S.P. 31/3, *fols.* 120–1

166

July 23. *Windsor.* Warrant—after reciting that the substitutes or agents of Christopher, Duke of Albemarle, had recently taken up a considerable quantity of silver and other treasure out of the sea near the coast of Hispaniola, which was brought home in the ship *James and Mary*, Capt. Phipps, commander, and another voyage is designed to the same place upon a contract made between the Crown and the Duke of Albemarle and other persons; and whereas William Constable has represented that it is probable that before the arrival of the ships designed for the new voyage aforesaid some others may go thither and take up or recover out of the sea gold, riches, or other treasure, in which case one moiety or half of the whole treasure so recovered belongs to the Crown as appears by a report or certificate of the Judge of the Admiralty and Judge Advocate—authorising the said William Constable to repair to the place where the said treasure was lately taken up and demand as aforesaid one moiety or half part of all gold etc. recovered by any of the King's subjects, other than the Duke of Albemarle or his partners or other authorised persons, and requiring all Governors of Islands, Colonies, and Plantations in America etc., to render such aid and assistance as necessary to the said William Constable.

In the margin: Renewed, p. 316 (see no. 255 below).

S.P. 44/337, *pp.* 310–1

167

July 23. *Windsor.* Warrant for making John Vanderspritt a free denizen, with the usual clauses and provisos.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 311

168

July 23. *Windsor.* Warrant constituting Henry Cruttenden as Printer to the Army.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 312

169

July 23. *Windsor.* Warrant to the Attorney or Solicitor General to prepare a bill to pass the Great Seal, containing a grant to Edward Barlow, his executors, administrators and assigns, of letters patent for the sole use of his invention of making certain repeating pocket clocks and watches, which strike the hours and quarters.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 312

170

July 24. *Cobham Hall.* Joseph Hornsby to Sir Joseph Williamson, at his house near the Castle at Mount Ephram, Tunbridge Wells. I have agreed with Nichols of Thonge to fetch the goods, who will be with you on Thursday night. He is to have 18*s.* and bear his own charges.

S.P. 31/3, *fol.* 104

171

July 25. *Thetford.* John Mendham [Mayor of Thetford] to Sir Joseph Williamson. Since I have had my liberty I have been very undisposed to take a journey, but I intend to wait on you very suddenly. Our neighbouring corporations are addressing his Majesty to give him thanks for his promise that the Church and Protestant religion shall be maintained as now established in his declaration of liberty of conscience. I find it will be very well accepted by His Majesty if we should address, but before I call a hall I think it my duty to acquaint you and have your judgment and concurrence. I find it will run through the Kingdom, and am not willing but to do as the other corporations do. Here was some difference at the Norwich assizes with the Grand Jury, that they did not agree of an address. I desire your answer by the first, for I would despatch before I come to London. If you write to me, I desire the outside not of your own hand.

S.P. 31/3, *fol.* 46

172

July 25, 9 *at night*, *London.* John Rooke to [Sir Joseph Williamson]. I received yours of Friday last. Monsr. Machon promised to go with me to see the hounds on Friday morning, but he went out of town. All is safe here, to preserve which no care shall be omitted.

S.P. 31/3, *fol.* 106

173

July 25. *Windsor.* The Earl of Sunderland to the Warden and Fellows of Merton College, Oxford. His Majesty being informed that you have not complied with his letter of the 18th in favour of Dr. Bernard, it is his pleasure that you forthwith yield obedience to it according to the full extent intended. He expects your ready obedience notwithstanding the neglect of you, the Warden, in delaying to communicate his said letter to the Fellows.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 377

174A

July 25. *Windsor.* Presentation of Charles Wilbraham, clerk, chaplain of Tilbury Fort, to the rectory of Fobbin, co. Essex, void by the death of William Bowyer, the last incumbent. Minute.

S.P. 44/57, *p.* 176

174B

July 25. *Windsor.* Commission to Charles Wilbraham, clerk, to be chaplain of the fort of Tilbury, whereof Col. Sackvile Tufton is Governor. Minute.

S.P. 44/164, *p.* 409

175

July 25. *Windsor.* Warrant to the High Sheriff of co. Kent and all others whom it may concern—after reciting that Richard Cold was at the last assizes held at Maidstone found guilty of a robbery and sentenced to death—to forbear putting in execution the sentence passed upon the said Richard Cold until the King signifies his further pleasure.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 313

176

July 25. *Windsor.* The King to all Mayors, Bailiffs, Constables etc. In pursuance of our Declaration bearing date the 4th day of April last past, we have allowed and do hereby allow of an erected meeting place in Upper Dorwen, in the parish of Blackborne, co. Lancaster, to be a place for the use of such who do not conform to the Church of England, who are of the persuasion commonly called Congregational, to meet and assemble in, in order to their public worship and devotion. And all and singular officers and ministers etc. whom it may concern are to take notice hereof and are hereby strictly charged and required to hinder any tumult or disturbance and to protect them in their said meetings and assemblies. *Signed* Sunderland.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 313

177

July 26. *London.* John Rooke to Lady Catherine O'Brien, Baroness of Clifton, at Mount Ephraim near Tunbridge Wells. I delivered yours to Mr. Solicitor General this morning, and enclose his answer, in which he said he had writ how the matter stood.

S.P. 31/3, *fol.* 107

178

July 26. *Windsor.* Reference to the Commissioners of the Treasury of the petition of

Matthew Hammerton for the place of receiver general of the hearth money in co. York and adjacent counties, which Maurice Traunt will not long be able to discharge; or for some other equivalent employment.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 360

179

July 26. *Windsor.* Warrant granting leave of absence to Count St. Angeli [a Groom of the Bedchamber].

Latin. *S.P.* 44/337, *p.* 314

180

July 26. *Windsor.* The King to the Prince of Orange. I had not written to you this post, having done it by the last, but to let you know that the Queen has had an account from her brother by express of the death of their mother, the Duchess of Modena. The Queen is so afflicted at it that she is not yet in a condition to write herself to you, but she intends by the next to do it. I am just now going to dinner to the camp.

Holograph. *S.P.* 8/4, *no.* 45

181

July 26. *Windsor.* [James Stewart to William Carstairs.] Since my last of the 19th instant wherein I wrote to you at great length about the liberty lately granted by his Majesty and what concurrence was expected from your side, I have had the honour to be at the Fountain where I was particularly entertained for almost an hour with the most plain and satisfying and obliging account that ever I had of those matters, specially of those things that relate to your side; and then I confess such grounds were given me to observe the cause of past differences and such a plain declaration made of a very earnest desire to have them removed that I cannot but deeply regret the unhappiness of mistakes and no less seriously wish that they might be utterly removed for hereafter. It is neither fit nor possible to tell you all the particulars at this distance, yet I cannot but assure you that the Prince was spoke of with that tender affection and esteem, the succession so nobly and justly discussed of the consequences of a good understanding even as to the concerns of the States and all Christendom, so rationally and sensibly touched and with all the objections of all sorts so freely and ingeniously answered and vain suspicions so pointingly ridiculed that I think no honest man can be enough concerned to help forward so good a work which the consenting to this liberty, so necessary and acceptable to all honest men, would undoubtedly effectuate. And truly since according to the account I have given you the favour of this liberty is real, the advantage of Dissenting Protestants every way the greatest, the succession sacred and a legal establishment of what is done growing every day to us more necessary, I cannot see upon what grounds your people can stand it out. We have account from Scotland that the liberty there is so generally and cheerfully accepted that not only Bishops but Privy Councillors are like to complain of it; and shall all these poor people that wish, no doubt, for a legal establishment and begin to apprehend their own ruin more than ever if now it be hindered, with all the thousands in England even three parts of four in the count reckoning who have the same desires and fears beginning to grow among them, be made to suspect at last, if not blame, your side for obstructing it. For, Sir, it is in vain to say that in the event those fears may be remedied for as sure as I write to you the irritation is already such that if ever the Church of England got back to its former advantage it will hold it and prevail in it and all the good inclinations that now appear will vanish at the assault of pretended policy and standing laws that they will meet with. And, therefore, I again entreat you to consider and reconsider my last and let me know if a person sent might be well received, and what for a person you would advise to, and, above all, what good appearances or dispositions you find, or where it is that the business sticks. These things I press you to and should truly have desired yourself to come over and would have been content to have met you anywhere privately on this side, but if your writing can do it I am sparing of your pains. By the way, I must advise you that you have now a person very acceptable with you, who might of himself do good there, yet I find he is not so here. But for my part I protest to you I write sincerely without any other designs than the good of thousands that I see concerned in this matter. For whatever foolish people may imagine, yet I assure you I am in all respects the same I left you save that the jealousies your own infected me with are much discussed and I think to that degree that I could cure others. Our friend at Utrecht may be helpful in these things and were I with him I could, I am sure, give him a good account of matters since I took leave of him at [Bodegrave]. But pray, Sir, upon the whole spare not your utmost pains and let me have a good return and with all possible speed for it is expected, and I again assure you may be of advantage beyond what you can imagine. I wonder and wonder not that Dykvelt proved not a better instrument, but though he had the plainest things said to him, as I have the immediate account, yet I perceive both that he has reasoned against them from ill-applied topics of State, as not knowing our circumstances and also hath heard all under prejudice which may satisfy both the parts of the contradiction. Sir, if our poor essay avail not I can say no more but I am again persuaded that if you had heard all I have heard and which I could tell you fully had I the conveniency, you would most readily comply with all I have said. Post your answer by the address to me at the house of Messrs. Patrick Eliat and James Christie, merchants in London. You must not stick to make a little journey up your country for a distinct and good answer and pray speak my good friend at the Hague and also to your other friend.

Postscript: My patron is very much for a good understanding and would be content that I applied myself otherwise to it but I protest that is best in my thoughts, but the best here would be content to know what may be expected and how endeavoured the fear be not wanting of inflexible humour, but still I say a right and just representation ought to be, and if rightly made, I think, would prevail. And I am sure if what was said to me were known and believed it would do the job and I daresay had you been in my place you had believed it firmly, but again I beg your answer and entreat you to believe that were I not persuaded of the advantage of the Protestant interest in what I suggest and withal convinced that a legal establishment is 100 times more necessary to Dissenting Protestants than to Papists and lastly that the Prince may of all have the greatest benefit by it I had not writ a line in this matter. And if I be not believed more than others there must be a fatality in the thing which the Lord avert. I was not I am sure sent for to be cajolled but truly to serve good and just men. I hear from Scotland of the great acceptation of this liberty and how thankful they are like to be for it, but also that more than our Bishops are like to complain that it is too large and threatens the Government. Now pray how shall these Dissenters be secured without a legal establishment? Or shall we obstruct it for Papists that need it not now and for hereafter will only have security by it without other advantages to our own infallible ruin? But, Sir, let me again tell you that your effectual interposing in this matter will not only produce the good effects mentioned but also the private relief and comfort of your best friends. I wish from my heart I had one hour of you and if you think it needful pray spare not to come over. You can convey it as close as you will and I will keep your appointment on this side both secretly and punctually. Again I beg your speedy answer.

Endorsed: For my friend in the Heerestegh by de Peterskerk tot Leyden. (See also no. 211 below.)

Holograph. *S.P.* 8/2, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 26–7

182

July 27. *Windsor.* The Earl of Sunderland to the Earl of Craven. The King would have you appoint a sergeant and two files of musketeers to keep a guard in Griffith's house in Grays Inn Lane and to assist the constables in preserving the peace and preventing disturbances.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 378

183

July 28. Luke Barber to Sir Joseph Williamson. I desire you to make me sensible for what cause you abused me on the green last night, which I pay my master for the use of. I have served several persons of quality in England, who if desired would give it under their hands that I have discharged myself as an honest man, and your Worship, that I never gave any occasion of offence to as I know of, was pleased to abuse me in the face of all the gentry on the green, how that I were a rogue and looked like a rogue. I shall be very willing to lie at the feet of any that I am an offender to and hope God will give me His grace to continue an honest man.

S.P. 31/3, *fol.* 108

184

[*July* 28.] [*Windsor*]. Bill of extraordinaries of Bevill Skelton, Envoy Extraordinary to the most Christian King, from 17 (27) April to 17 (27) July, 1687, amounting to £200.[1]

At foot: I allow this bill. Sunderland.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 315

185

July 28. *Windsor.* Expenses incurred by Edmond Everard in France for his Majesty's service on appointed occasions:

	£	s.	d.
Received and borrowed of Mr. Daniel Arthur, Banker in Paris, upon my arrival in Holland from that City ...	26	5	0
I owe to his friend Mr. Tete at Paris	12	0	0
Received and borrowed of Mr. Skelton for my journey to England upon his Majesty's command	14	0	0
	£52	5	0

This is in full of all debts remaining due to me abroad for the King's service and of all other pretensions on that account. Edmond Everard.

These abovementioned sums I know to be owing to Mr. Everard. Witness my hand 17 June, 1687. Sol. Slater.

At foot: I find the truth of this account confirmed by a letter from Mr. Skelton. Sunderland.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 322

186

July 30. *Copenhagen.* Christian, King of Denmark, to the King. The visit of my brother Prince George has given me so much satisfaction that I regret to lose him so soon; but since, at the desire of your Majesty and the Princess his wife, he is hastening his return,

---

[1] Printed in *Calendar of Treasury Books*, 1685–1689, Vol. VIII, Part IV, *p.* 1904.

I have ordered the Sieur de Lente, my envoy extraordinary, who returns with him, to inform you how touched I have been by the report which the Prince has made me of your paternal affection for him and your sincere friendship towards myself. Having learned by your letter, which the envoy brought me, that his conduct has not been disagreeable to you, I have commanded him to continue to cultivate the friendship and intelligence which is between us.

French. Signed. Two seals.

Endorsed: King of Denmark to his Majesty by Prince George.

S.P. 31/3, *fol.* 109

187

July 30. *London.* John Rooke to [Lady Katherine O'Brien]. I direct to Cobham because Lady Russell called here and told me you went from Tunbridge yesterday. This morning Mr. Sloane sent for me. He had spoke with Mr. Solicitor about Etkins's reference, but he could not proceed without the petition and orders. He advised me to go to Mr. Etkins and know if he would return the petition to Mr. Solicitor that he might report thereon. If he refused, we might have good cause to petition his Majesty to set the reference aside and let the law have its course.

S.P. 31/3, *fol.* 105

188

July 30. *Hampton Court.* Notice in his Majesty's name and by his order that henceforward none presume, of what quality soever (without his Majesty's particular leave), to kill or destroy any hare, partridge, pheasant, heath-pout, heron, duck or mallard within ten miles round the palace of Hampton Court by hunting, hawking, setting coursing, shooting, tunnelling gins or any way whatsoever, nor to disturb the game under pretence of shooting at birds, nor to keep or use any greyhounds, lurchers, setting dogs or guns; but such persons only as shall be qualified by the laws made for the preservation of game. And that none so qualified suffer their servants or any under the notion of such by any ways to kill the game, as they will answer the contrary at their peril. This order to be with all speed read and published in the parish churches within ten miles of Hampton Court palace at such times as the parishioners meet there for divine service on Sundays or holy days.

S.P. 44/70, *p.* 279

189

July 31. *Windsor.* Reference to the Attorney or Solicitor General of the petition of Henry, Duke of Norfolk, for a grant and confirmation of his right to the return and execution of writs, waifs, estrays, deodands, goods and chattels of felons and fugitives within the manors of Sheffield, Ecclesfield, Rotherham, Whiston, Treeton and Hansworth, co. York.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 361

190

July 31. *Windsor.* Reference to Samuel Pepys, Secretary of the Admiralty, of the petition of William Presgrave that the burthen of an experiment required by the Trinity House of his engine for taking up ballast may not be imposed on him, unless he be paid for removing the shelves or have liberty to sell the ballast.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 362

191

July 31. *Windsor.* Reference to the Lord Chief Baron of the petition of Peregrine Relph, condemned for breaking up a house, for a pardon.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 362

192

July 31. *Windsor.* The Lord Deputy's report on the petition referred to him on May 12 last of Sir John Fitzgerald, bart., setting forth that he became security for one James Nagle for the hearth money of co. Kerry, that by the knavery of one Suilevane, employed by Nagle, the money collected was embezzled and that process has issued against Sir John for about £300, and praying a stop to the process in regard of his inability to satisfy that sum; and stating that he has referred the petition to the Commissioners of Revenue in Ireland, whose report [*not entered*] he transmits, and that the petitioner is a very honest loyal gentleman and has been a great sufferer on account of the late pretended plot, being necessitate to sell or engage the small part to which he was restored of his estate and having nothing now but his entertainment of lieut.-colonel, so that he is a very fit object of compassion and bounty. June 28, 1687.

Referred to the Commissioners of the Treasury.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 362

193

[*? July* 1687.] The inhabitants of Calne, co. Wilts., to the King. Petition, shewing that John Bentley about 27 years, since devised by will several lands and chattels to seven trustees for establishing a free English school in Calne; that one Francis Flay was schoolmaster for divers years, whilst the rents of the said land amounted to but £12 *per annum*; that about twelve years since, the rents being improved to £52 *per annum*, one James Webb was placed as schoolmaster there, who received the rents to Lady Day last and is still in possession of the schoolmaster's house and school house; that Webb is a man of debauched and vicious life and conversation and remiss and negligent of his duty; that complaint was made to the Commissioners for Charitable Uses, who, finding that all the trustees were dead except Francis Rogers of Bramford, co. Middlesex, and Thomas Webb, minister of Hannington, co. Southampton, father of the schoolmaster, and conceiving that the neglect of the school might in some measure be occasioned by their living so far from the town, about four years since proposed new trustees to be added, to which the surviving trustees consenting, they conveyed the lands to Sir John Ernle, jun., since deceased, Walter Grubb, Jonathan Rogers, Robert Maundrell, Henry Rogers and John Wilson, all living near the town, who visited the school and admonished Webb to reform his life; and that Webb, notwithstanding frequent promises, pursuing his ill course, the trustees lately elected one Avery Thompson to be schoolmaster. Praying the King to confirm this election.

Thirty-four signatures.

S.P. 31/3, *fols.* 122–3

194

[? *July* 1687.] The major part of the trustees of the Free School of Calne to the King. Petition in terms identical with the preceding. *Signed by* Walter Grubbe, Jonathan Rogers Henry Rogers and Robert Maundrell.

S.P. 31/3, *fols.* 124–5

195

July. Windsor. The King to the Attorney or Solicitor General. Warrant. Whereas the Ministers, Elders and Deacons of the French Church in London have besought us that in regard their church in Threadneedle Street cannot contain the multitude of people which comes to them, we would grant that they may have another place to assemble part of their people therein to serve God after their usual manner, and whereas they have informed us that by virtue of an indenture of lease they are for a good term of years yet unexpired in possession of a parcel of ground being part of a field called Longhedge Field in the hamlet of Spittlefields in the parish of Stepney, upon part of which they have certain old almshouses belonging to their church which they must pull down to rebuild on some part of the said ground, and therefore have humbly prayed that we would permit them to erect one temple or tabernacle upon another part of this ground bordering one side upon Black-eagle Street and the other upon Grey-eagle Street, the whole building to be 54 feet broad and 80 feet long, it is our will and pleasure that you prepare a bill containing our permission to them to build such a temple or tabernacle, to enjoy the same with all requisite immunities and privileges.

S.P. 44/53, *p.* 204

196

[*July.*] William Carstares to James Stewart. Yours of the 26 from Windsor came safe to hand this day and I am very sensible of your kindness in the freedom you use with me, but the importance of the affair you write of is such as cannot but make a man of my circumstances who has met with so much of trouble on your side afraid to be concerned in it; it is true the Protestant interest ought to be preferred by every honest man to all particular concerns of his own and he is unanswerable to a Christian profession that puts not a value upon so holy and excellent a religion beyond what he does upon enjoyments of this world that are dearest to him, yet sometimes it is hard to know where the interest of religion lies, and not even when using the utmost of our reason as we think, in a consideration of present circumstances, may run into mistakes both as to sentiments and practice that may be of no small disadvantage even to that which we prize most; which things when considered by me make me dread a-being concerned in such a business as you write of, yet I shall be bold both to tell you my own thoughts in some measure and also general discourses that are here concerning what you write. And, first, Sir, the Pr. seems to be much wronged in being accused of any unreasonable obstinacy in refusing to comply with any just desires of his Majesty, whilst you well know how he hath been disadvantageously spoke of by some for too great a compliance that way; then, Sir, that dissenting Protestants should dread him seems strange to those who know what his education hath been and that he hath given them no ground of jealousy; but if what is reported be true the Prince, upon Abbeville speaking to him of the same things you write about, told him that he is a true Protestant and will do nothing that may advance Popery in the three Kingdoms, but that also he never was nor is for oppressing any, no not the Papists, in their consciences, if this I say be true as I am apt to think it is then it would seem that the utmost, Sir, of what you so earnestly desire is granted and nothing refused but what all Protestants, at least most of them, will approve the Prince in not consenting to it; and as Roman Catholics have no reason to fear him upon the account of their mere principles so Dissenters may at least expect all ease from him; but I hear that the Prince openly declares that he cannot consent to the taking away of such laws as keep the Papists from public offices, or admitting them to which would seem to to be of bad consequence to our religion, and it may be that here may lie the greatest ground of dissatisfaction upon your side with those here, which if it do what can Protestants do but lament it; as for what you write, Sir, about sending over a person hither that may be acceptable I can at present say nothing to it. I shall acquaint your old friend at the Hague with the first opportunity with what you write, what I resolve upon as to myself with a respect to what you desire you shall know so soon as I can. Now, Sir, considering what is said above I cannot imagine why you on your side should be so much displeased with those here or what could you yourself desire more than what is reported and not without ground to have been said to Abbevill by the Prince. Pray, Sir, let me have your thoughts upon it and assure yourself that I am, Sir, your humble servant. (See no. 211 below).

S.P. 8/2, *pt.* 2, *fol.* 28

197

July. Windsor. Commissions to John Nugent to be captain and to Thomas Bielogh to be lieutenant of the troop whereof the Earl of Donegall was captain in the Earl of Tyrconnell's Regiment of Horse in Ireland. Minutes.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 244

198

[*July* 1687.] Commissions to Miles Bourk to be cornet of Capt. Nicholas Purcell's troop in the Duke of Ormonde's Regiment of Horse; to Richard Fitzgerald to be lieutenant of Capt. Forth's company in the Earl of Ossory's Regiment of Foot Guards; to Richard Barnewell to be lieutenant to Capt. Oliver Long in the same regiment; to Christopher Sherlock to be lieutenant of Capt. Nangle's troop; to Lancelot Salkeld to be ensign of Sir Robert Gore's company in Sir Thomas Newcomen's Regiment of Foot; to Francis Jordain to be lieutenant of Capt. Wentworth Harman's company in the Earl of Ossory's Regiment of Foot Guards; to Henry O'Neile to be lieutenant to Capt. Brunt [*sic*] Talbott in the same regiment; to James Nugent to be captain and to Thomas Luttrell to be ensign of the company whereof Capt. William Blaney was captain in Viscount Mountjoy's Regiment of Foot; to David Lundy to be ensign to Lieut-Col. Lundy in the same regiment; to John Power to be lieutenant of Capt. Circonnaght Maguire's company in Col. Anthony Hamilton's Regiment of Foot; to Donagh Macnamarra to be ensign to Lord Brittas in Lord Forbes's Regiment of Foot; to Henry Dillon to be captain of the company whereof Capt. Brun Talbott was captain in the Regiment of Guards; to Daniel O'Neile to be lieutenant of Lieut.-Col. Dominick Sheldon in the Earl of Tyrconnell's Regiment of Horse; and to Maurice Connell to be cornet to Capt. James Hamilton in the Earl of Ardglasse's Regiment of Horse. Minutes.

S.P. 63/340, *pp.* 244-6

199

August 1. *Windsor.* Reference to the Attorney or Solicitor General of the petition of Richard Kent and partners concerned in the work of milled lead for a patent for the sole use of their invention for 14 years.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 361

200

August. 1 *Windsor.* Reference to the Commissioners of the Treasury of the petition of Joshua Jordaine, author of the *Duodecimal Arithmetick*, for a place in the excise for a kinsman very well versed in gauging and fit to serve.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 365

201

August 1. *Windsor.* Commissions to Capt. Charnock Heron to be captain of that company whereof Capt. Bryan Turner was captain in the regiment of foot commanded by the Earl of Huntingdon; to James Dodington to be lieutenant and to Thomas Smalbone to be ensign of the Earl of Abercorn's company in the regiment of horse commanded by the Earl of Plymouth; to Sir Charles Carney to be lieut.-colonel and captain of a company, to Sir Bevill Granville to be major and captain of a company and to Capt. John Sydenham to be captain of Sir Nicholas Slanning's company, all in the regiment of foot commanded by the Earl of Bath; to Edmund Reiley to be lieutenant of Capt. [John] Lloyd's company in the regiment of horse commanded by the Earl of Peterborough; and to Samuel Hamilton to be lieutenant of Lieut.-Col. Parker's troop, to Sir William Mouett to be cornet to the colonel, to John Thomas to be cornet to Capt. Featherstonhalgh and to Edward Fenwick to be cornet to Capt. Harrington, all in the regiment of horse commanded by the Earl of Arran. Minutes.

S.P. 44/164, *pp.* 410–11, 415

202

August 1. *The Hague.* William Carstares to [William Bentinck]. I only presume by this to give a conveyance to the enclosed in which there are some particulars which are not worthy of your being at the trouble to read them, but I did judge, Sir, that it might be more fit to send them to you entire, than that you should have, Sir, any reason to think that what was blotted out was of greater concern than indeed it is. I shall not be so bold, Sir, as to make any reflections upon Mr. Stuart's arguments, but shall only, Sir, take the liberty to show you that they are not so strong as to proselytize me to his opinion, either as to the Test or some other things for which he pleads. I am bold, Sir, to promise myself that the same goodness that hath prompted you to treat with so much civility as I have always had the honour, Sir, to meet with from you, one so very much below a person of your high quality and character, will also influence you to allow me the liberty, without incurring the hazard of being mistaken, to show you, Sir, that though some here do industriously spread reports of me as if I had so abused the honour that hath been allowed me of access to some about Court as by a rude and foolish freedom in my discourses to have the unhappiness of being under his Highness' displeasure and exposing myself to be treated in ridicule, yet I hope I shall always have the testimony of a good conscience that, as it hath been so, it shall be my endeavour and care as to be entirely faithful to the duty which I owe beyond many to his Highness, so to answer the character which I presume, Sir, to take to myself of: Right Honorable, your most faithful and most humble servant.[1]

Holograph.

Enclosed

Two papers, in James Stewart's hand:—

1. *Reasons why Protestant Dissenters ought to concur for the loyal establishment of the late liberty.*

2. *Reasons why, as it is humbly contended, their Majesties the Prince and Princess of Orange ought to consent to and concur for the present liberty.*

S.P. 8/1, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 136-40

203

August 2. *London.* John Rooke to Lady Catherine O'Brien, Baroness of Clifton, at Cobham Hall near Gravesend, co. Kent. I was this afternoon at Mr. Solicitor's chamber. His clerk (himself being in the country) told me he had heard nothing of Mr. Etkins, who had not brought back his petition, that he knew of.

---

[1] Printed in Japikse, Dr. N.: *Correspondentie Van Willem III en Van Hans Willem Bentinck* (The Hague, 1935), *pp.* 757-8.

Mr. Monschau will be in town tomorrow and deliver me the hounds, for the foot huntsman said if he himself was gone he would order Mr. Monchau to receive the money and deliver them, for the dog-keeper should not meddle with them.

I hear nothing of the man that came from Lady Eliz. Dalavill, though I left a note at his lodging. All is safe, but the house wants cleaning mightily.

S.P. 31/3, *fol.* 110

204

August 2. *Windsor.* The Earl of Sunderland to Mr. Spencer, High Sheriff of co. Lancaster. The King having pardoned Lord Brandon Gerard and being entirely satisfied with his good inclination to serve him, who is now going into the country for his service and by his direction, I thought it requisite to acquaint you with it that you may behave towards him accordingly.

Memoranda: Like letters were sent to the High Sheriff of co. Chester and the Judges appointed to the Northern Circuit.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 377

205

August 2. *Windsor.* Commission to Alexander Canan to be colonel of the Queen Consort's Regiment of Dragoons and to be captain of a troop therein.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 211

206

August 2. *Windsor.* Grant of the petition of Charles, Lord Brandon Gerard, for a writ of error for reversing his attainder.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 364

207

August 2. *Windsor.* Reference to the Commissioners of the Treasury of the petition of Robert Mercer, who believes there is a royal mine within twenty miles of Dublin, for a lease thereof when discovered of 21 [years], rendering yearly one moiety upon oath.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 364

208

August 2. *Windsor.* Reference to the Earl of Tyrconnell, Lord Deputy of Ireland, of the petition of Thomas Stratford to be granted the keeping of a beam throughout Ireland by the name of the King's beam.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 364

209

August 2. *Windsor.* Reference to the same of the petition of Charles Evers for a pardon of all crimes except murder.

S.P. 44/71, *p.*365

210

August 2. *Windsor.* Reference to the Commissioners of the Treasury of the petition of Joseph, William and Mary Fitzgerald, who are in a bad condition, for the arrears of one year and seven months due on the salary of £50 *per annum* paid to their father, Richard Fitzgerald, who was employed by the late King in sending intelligence from Madrid and was murdered there.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 369

211

August 2. *The Hague.* William Carstares to [William Bentinck]. Your own allowance makes me presume to give you the trouble of these lines with which I convey the enclosed (see no. 181 above) which I had this day from Mr. Stewart. I shall not adventure, Sir, to make comments upon it; I am passive in the whole of this affair, leaving myself to your direction as to the method I shall follow in the managing of it. I am very sensible that it is not fit to give up a correspondence with Mr. Stewart, nor shall I give myself leave to think, till I have better grounds than yet I have, that he will betray me or the interest of his religion and friends. Yet the affair he writes of, and the immediate concern that you see, Sir, by the enclosed the King hath in it, and the zeal with which he urges my effectual interposing in that matter do call for the utmost of circumspection in my management and make me bold humbly to beg your instructions as to the return I shall give to the particulars of that enclosed. And pray, Sir, consider not any hazard I may incur in doing anything that may be for his Highness' service or the advantage of the interest of the Protestant religion, which ought to be preferred to all other concerns. The obligations that for many years I have been under to his Highness and the assurance that I have of his real respect for the Reformed religion, the preservation of which from the designs of multiplied enemies seems to be bound up in his safety, make me willing and ready to do anything that may be for the advancing of so great and excellent an interest as that of religion, and may testify my gratitude and duty to his Highness. As for what Mr. Stuart writes concerning the cheerfulness with which the liberty is embraced in Scotland, it is true, for I have had myself this day a call, subscribed by several persons, urging me to go thither to exercise my ministry in one of the cities of that Kingdom, and am pressed to give a sudden answer, but the fear, Sir, I have of a storm after this calm and the sad experience I have had of the cruelty and treachery of some of those concerned in the government of that Kingdom make me have an aversion from being within the reach of men from whom I have suffered so much. Nor do I intend to move towards those Kingdoms without the allowance of his Highness, who has been pleased to put such a confidence in me as brings me under the strongest obligations of faithfulness to his interest, and dutifulness to his commands. It is like, Sir, you may wonder that Scotland should so cheerfully embrace a liberty that is so plainly designed for the advantage of the enemies of her religion, but the violence of extraordinary and inhuman oppressions to which Dissenters of that Kingdom have for many years been exposed cannot but make quiet sweet. And yet, Sir, I am confident that they will be found to be zealous Protestants and, I hope, true friends to the interest of the successors.

Since I wrote my letter to Mr. Stewart I have had the honour of discoursing with the Pensionary upon the enclosed which he seems to look upon as deserving his Highness' consideration. I have his allowance to write more fully to Mr. Stewart concerning the [Protestant] aversion from oppressing the consciences of any, but withal am desired to show him that his Highness hath such a respect to the Protestant interest that nothing will move him to allow that taking away of laws that seclude Papists from public offices; and, indeed, what the Pensionary has told me that his Highness has declared upon these heads is so just that I cannot see what any true Protestant can except against it, and I shall long till I have Mr. Stuart's reply to what I have wrote about it.

My Lord Melvill did wait upon Abbevill and gave him an account of the circumstances in general, which he was desired more than once to set down in writing; but he shifted the granting what he thought was impertinently demanded. Whilst he was there two Scotch or English officers came in with whom the Envoy had a serious consultation, leaving my Lord to sit alone; but he heard him very inquisitive about who was in the coach with his Highness, what company did ride along with him, what pages or footmen were to follow, and what they were. As to the last, it was answered that one or two of those that were to go after his Highness were honest fellows. His Highness travelling with so few in company grieves his friends and seems to be a temptation to his enemies. God Almighty preserve him! My Lord Melvill has received this day a letter from the Duchess of Monmouth wherein she shows him that, though she had been and was very desirous to see him, yet now she did not dare to advise him to come that way, which makes him conclude that he is not acceptable at Court and makes him anxious as to what may be the issue of his going home. Yet he intends to take the first opportunity of a vessel . There are some things in the letter which you may be apt to mistake and therefore, Sir, I make bold to give the explication of them. As to what he says of a person that is acceptable here and might do good, but is not acceptable where he is, I suppose none else can be meant but my Lord Melvill or Lord Stares. By the friend he mentions to live at Utrecht he means Sir Patrick Hume. By his patron he understands Melfort.

I humbly beg, Sir, to know your mind as to what is desired of me by Mr. Stewart as to meeting with him. I did not think it necessary to satisfy his desire in coming to Loo, seeing, Sir, you have allowed me the honour of writing to you; but my motions are to be ordered by you and I presume, Sir, to respect your commands as to the whole of the enclosed letter which shall be punctually obeyed.

Postscript: I make bold, sir, to send a copy of the letter I have wrote to Mr. Stewart (see no. 196 above) which I shall enlarge according to the Pensionary his directions by the next post. I hope there is nothing in it that may displease his Highness or give just offence to those on the other side. I shall only presume to add, Sir, that I know I shall be allowed to break off this correspondence with Mr. Stewart when it comes to be such as it cannot be entertained without either unfaithfulmess to his Highness or an unhandsome carriage to Mr. Stewart putting some trust in me, seeing I were unworthy of any share in his Highness' favour or, Sir, your kindness if I should approve myself in a guilt of either of these; but while the nature of the correspondence is not as yet such I do conceive the keeping of it up may be of advantage. But, Sir, I encroach too much upon your patience by a multitude of confused particulars for which I humbly beg pardon and could only expect it from one of your goodness and generous civility.[1]

Holograph.

S.P. 8/1, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 141-2

212

August 2. *Windsor.* The Queen to the Prince of Orange, telling him of her sorrow at the death of her mother, the Duchess of Modena.[2]

Holograph.

S.P. 8/4, *no.* 46

213

August 2. *Windsor.* The Earl of Sunderland to the Lord Deputy of Ireland. His Majesty commands me to send you the enclosed petition and copy of a letter from the late King to the chief governor in Ireland concerning the jurisdiction of the High Admiral, and would have you give order and take order that in such of the new charters where it shall be proper, a clause be inserted for preserving the jurisdiction, authority and privileges of the Admiralty as directed by the said letter.

---

[1] Printed in Japikse, *op. cit., pp.* 758-61.

[2] Printed in Dalrymple, *op. cit., p.* 201.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 246

214

August 3. *Windsor.* The Earl of Sunderland to the Justices of the Grand Sessions of Glamorganshire. By letters of Privy Seal dated July 28 last his Majesty directed that Sir Humphrey Mackworth and Mary his wife be admitted to levy fines and suffer recoveries in the Court of Grand Sessions for the county of Glamorgan of the estate of the said Mary in that county. It is his pleasure that those directions be forthwith put in execution and that you make such entries, endorsements, warrants and other acts as are needful.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 378

215

August 3. Reference to the Commissioners of the Treasury of the petition of Capt. Francis Colles, executor of Henry Hastings, late Lord Loughborough, representing a great debt due to that Lord, who himself died much in debt to the petitioner and praying employment or a pension.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 365

216

August 3. *Windsor.* Reference to the Commissioners of the Treasury of the petition of Arthur Shallett and others of London, merchants, that their ships—the *James*, *Vineyard* and *Nathaniel* of London and the *Adventure*, *Dorothy*, *Hopeful Luke* and *Patience* of Whitby —all which though foreign built belonged to them many years before the passing of the Act for encouraging the building of ships, may be made free, custom being paid for them if not already paid.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 366

217

August 3. *Windsor.* Warrant to George, Lord Dartmouth, Master General of the Ordnance—after reciting that a particular demand of arms was presented to the King in Council on March 24, 1685-6, by Lord Mountjoy, Master of the Ordnance in Ireland, for the army there, consisting of about 7,800 men—to cause such proportions of the said demand as can be conveniently provided from time to time to be sent thither by any man-of-war signified to him by the Admiralty and delivered to the Master of the Ordnance there and his indent taken for the same.

S.P. 44/164, *p.* 413

218

August 4. *Windsor.* Warrant for appointing Jeffrey Haford of Dover to the office of Clerk of Dover Castle and Clerk and Register of the Court of Chancery and Admiralty of the Cinque Ports in the room of James Hardresse, to hold the said office with all the fees, allowances, etc., thereto belonging.

S.P. 29/359, *p.* 219

219

August 4. *Windsor.* Earl of Sunderland to the Earl of Huntingdon. The King has appointed you Lord Lieutenant of the county of Leicester and has signed your warrant for that purpose. The matter concerning the New Forest whereof you wrote is lodged with the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury. I will speak to Lord Godolphin in it.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 379

220

[*August* 4.] Memorandum of a letter to Lord Molineux acquainting him of his appointment to be Lord Lieutenant of co. Lancaster.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 379

221

August 4. *Windsor.* Commission to William Leche to be captain of that company whereof Capt. Richard Kidley was captain in the regiment of foot commanded by Col. Henry Cornwall. Minute.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 411

222

August 4. *Windsor.* Warrant for commissions of lieutenancy in the usual form to Richard, Viscount Preston, for cos. Cumberland and Westmorland in the room of Thomas, Earl of Thanet; to Theophilus, Earl of Huntingdon, for co. Leicester in the room of John, Earl of Rutland; to Henry, Lord Waldegrave, for co. Somerset in the room of Charles, Duke of Somerset; and to George, Lord Jeffreys, Lord Chancellor of England, for co. Salop in the room of Francis, Viscount Newport. Minutes.

S.P. 44/164, *pp.* 413-4

223

August 4. *Windsor.* Pardon to Charles Gerard, commonly called Lord Brandon Gerard, of all treasons etc.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 315

224

August 4. *Windsor.* Warrant to the High Sheriff of co. Monmouth and all others whom it may concern—after reciting that Samuel Berington, gunsmith, was at the last Assizes held at Monmouth found guilty of counterfeiting coin and had sentence of death passed upon him—to forbear putting in execution the said sentence until the King has signified his further pleasure.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 315

225

August 4. *Windsor.* A rather fuller version of the warrant of July 23 (see no. 166 above) concerning treasure near the coast of Hispaniola.

S.P. 44/337, *pp.* 316-7

226

August 4. *Windsor.* Warrant to Viscount Grandison, Captain of the Yeoman of the Guard, to swear and admit Ambrose Meres to the quality of Corporal of the Yeoman of the Guard in the room of Thomas Orme.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 318

227

August 4. *Windsor.* Warrant to Henry, Duke of Norfolk, Earl Marshal, signifying the King's pleasure that Lady Mary Tudor, natural daughter of the late King, should bear and use the Royal Arms.

S.P. 44/337, *pp.* 318-19

228

August 4. *Windsor.* Grant to Sir Wm. Phipps of the office or place of Provost Marshal of New England in America in the room of Thomas Savin deceased.

In the margin: Altered page 342 (see no. 229 below).

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 319

229

August 4. *Windsor.* More detailed copy of the foregoing, addressed to the Attorney or Solicitor General, for erecting and establishing an office to be executed in New England by the name of Provost Marshal General, and for a grant of the same to Sir Wm. Phipps, knt.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 342

230

August 4. *Windsor.* The Earl of Sunderland to the Lord Deputy of Ireland. The King having fixed his progress intends to be at Chester on the 27th and would have you order your affairs so as to be there at that time, or rather before, the King intending not to stay above two days there, where he will talk with you at large both of his affairs in England and Ireland. I am to attend him in this journey and am glad of this occasion to wait on you.

His Majesty is of opinion that it is not for his service the charter of Dublin should be renewed, at least not yet, but that they be governed (as is the City of London) by magistrates appointed by you.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 247

231

August 5. *Windsor.* Reference to the Attorney or Solicitor General of the petition of Henry Ayscoghe for letters patent for the sole use of an art he has invented to remain and walk under water two or three hours.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 378

232

August 6. *Windsor.* Reference to the Duke of Albemarle, Governor of Jamaica, recommending him, on his arrival there, to cause the matter to be settled and right and justice done the petitioner of the petition, desiring such recommendation, of Elizabeth Vincent, sister and heir of Francis Vincent, late of St. Iago de la Vega in Jamaica, showing that upon her brother's death without issue the present Governor has seized his estate till he be advised who is next heir, which she is ready to make out that she is.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 369

233

August 6. *Windsor.* Pardon to John Power of Bersham, co. Denbigh, and James Eaton of Pentre Maddock, co. Salop, of manslaughter for and concerning the death and killing of —— ——, whereof they were convicted at the last Assizes held for the county of Denbigh.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 319

234

August 6. *Windsor.* Warrant to the Attorney or Solicitor General—after reciting that by his petition Christopher, Duke of Albemarle, has represented that there are in the Plantations in America great quantities of wood, which for want of labourers cannot be so well cleared from the ground and made fit for use as might be by saw-mill (never yet known in those parts) to the great prejudice of the Revenue, and praying letters patent for erecting saw-mills to move by wind and water within the Colonies and Plantations in America (except New England) for 14 years—to prepare a bill to pass the Great Seal for granting letters patent as aforesaid to Christopher, Duke of Albemarle, his executors, administrators, and assigns, with a prohibition to all others to erect or use any such saw-mills within any of the said Colonies or Plantations.

S.P. 44/337, *pp.* 320-321

235

August 6. *Windsor.* The King to the Earl of Tyrconnell, Lord Deputy of Ireland. Warrant—after reciting that judgment has been given against the Charter of the city of Dublin and that he thinks it for his service not as yet to regrant a new Charter—to cause commissions to be passed under the Great Seal appointing such persons as he shall think fit to be Lord Mayor and Aldermen and other officers and magistrates during the King's pleasure, with such powers etc., as he shall think requisite.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 248

236

August 6. *Windsor.* The same to the same. Warrant—after reciting that he intends to take a progress to Chester and other parts of England and that, as already signified by the Earl of Sunderland, he thinks it requisite that the Lord Deputy should repair to Chester—to cause letters patent to be passed constituting Sir Alexander Fitton, Chancellor, and such other persons, as he shall think fit, to be Justices for the government of Ireland during his absence.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 248

237

August 7. *Windsor.* The King to the Attorney or Solicitor General. Warrant to prepare a bill containing a grant for naming John, Earl of Mulgrave, Lord Chamberlain of the Household, to be Lieutenant, in the room of Charles, Duke of Somerset, for the East Riding of co. York and all boroughs, liberties, etc., therein, the town and county of Kingston-upon-Hull only excepted.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 213

238

August 7. *Windsor.* The King to the Attorney or Solicitor General. Warrant for a grant of a baronetcy of England to William Pynsent of Erchfont, co. Wilts.

S.P. 44/70, *p.* 280

239

August 7. *Windsor.* Directions to the Attorney or Solicitor General—on the petition of the Lady Spencer of Yarrington showing that Margaret Hyde *alias* Spencer, spinster, not yet 14 years of age, being under the petitioner's guardianship and entitled to a considerable estate, was taken away between Uxbridge and Beaconsfield against her consent, and praying a proclamation to command the bringing her back and for apprehending the criminals—to prepare the desired proclamation.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 366

240

August 7. *Windsor.* Reference to the Commissioners of the Treasury of the petition of Capt. Francis Johnson showing that a meeting-house having in 1673 been built on a piece of land near Old Graveline at Ratcliffe, afterwards devised to his wife and children, some Justices of the Peace in 1685 seized it for his Majesty's use, and, there never having been any forfeiture, praying the forfeiture may be taken off and he restored to his right.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 367

241

August 7. *Windsor.* The Solicitor General's report on the petition of Sir Thomas Barnardiston, bart. (see no. 36 above), stating that in Easter Term last such a decree was obtained on the King's behalf against the petitioner without opposition by him as he alleged, at which time there was due from him to Sir Samuel Barnardiston £2,000 principal and £480 interest, by which decree not only the lands originally mortgaged to Sir Samuel stand liable to the King but all other the petitioner's lands may be charged towards payment of the said debt, and his person also, and accordingly an attachment is sued out against him. The petitioner alleges (doubtless very truly) that he is utterly unable to raise the money by transferring the security to other persons because his original deed of mortgage remains in the hands of Sir Samuel, who lies in prison and will no ways contribute towards the payment of the money to the King, and the rest of his estate the petitioner alleges is so settled that he cannot take up money or make a security out of any part, and therefore proposes that all the tenants of his mortgaged lands, which are about the value of £700 *per annum*, should attorn to the King or that he himself may become tenant thereof to his Majesty, paying £500 *per annum* till the debt is satisfied; but whether the King will extend such grace to the petitioner depends entirely on his grace and royal pleasure. Aug. 6, 1687.

Referred to the Commissioners of the Treasury.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 367

242

August 7. *Windsor.* Reference to the Attorney or Solicitor General of the petition of the Cinque Ports for a new Charter.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 368

243

August 7. *Windsor.* Commissions to John Thornhill to be lieutenant to Capt. William Barnes's company and to Mathew Rugeley to be lieutenant to Capt. William Stow's company, both in the regiment of foot commanded by Col. Sackvile Tufton. Minutes.

S.P. 44/164, *p.* 411

244

August 7. *Windsor.* Warrant to Henry Howard, Commissary General of the Musters, his deputy or deputies, to allow and pass Samuel Oldfield as cornet of Capt. Edward Sands's troop in the Royal Regiment of Horse with his two servants in the musters during his absence, he having been given leave to go abroad for some time.

S.P. 44/164, *p.* 412

245

August 7. *Windsor.* Like warrant in behalf of Soloman Slater, captain in the regiment of foot commanded by Col. Henry Cornwall, with his servants, he having been given leave to go into France and remain there for some time.

S.P. 44/164, *p.* 412

246

August 7. *Windsor.* Grant of the dignity of a Baron, Viscount and Earl to Sir Francis Ratcliffe of Derwentwater, co. Cumberland, bart., by the title of Baron of Langley, Viscount Tindale and Earl of Derwentwater aforesaid, and to his heirs male, with the usual fees.

In the margin: Altered as it is entered page 239 (see no. 281 below).

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 320

247

August 7. *Windsor.* Warrant to the Attorney or Solicitor General—after reciting that Anthony Gerente *alias* de Clairant had by his petition represented that he had invented the art of making three sorts of tar or pitch, one of which preserves wood from putrefaction and the gnawing of worms, the second from fire and does not run in the sun, and the third keeps ropes a long space of time, either in water or in air, and praying letters patent for the sole use of the said invention—to prepare a bill to pass the Great Seal containing a grant of licence and privilege to the said Anthony Gerente *alias* de Clairant and Peter Vanden Anker, merchant, his partner, their executors, administrators and assigns, of the sole use and benefit of the said new invention for a term of 14 years.

S.P. 44/337, *pp.* 321–32

248

August 8. *Windsor.* The Lord Deputy's report on the petition of Francis Barnwall referred to him on May 16 (see last no. 1773 in Vol. II), stating (after reciting the petition) that he referred it to the Attorney General in Ireland, whose report [not entered], with which he fully agrees, he transmits, and certifying that the town of Carricfergus, having expressed their duty and loyalty by a ready and early surrender of their Charters, merit the King's favour, and that the petitioner is on many accounts very deserving and a very fit object of his Majesty's bounty, who may (if he think fit) allow him and his wife during their lives a pension of £200 yearly out of the Irish revenue, which he hopes upon the sitting of the Parliament will receive so considerable an increase as to afford a fund for that bounty. June 23, 1687.

Transmitted to the Commissioners of the Treasury for consideration and report.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 370

249

August 8. *Windsor.* Warrants for commission of lieutenancy, in the usual form, to John, Earl of Mulgrave, Chamberlain of the Household, for the East Riding of co. York in the room of Charles, Duke of Somerset, and to Caryll, Viscount Mollyneux, for co. Lancaster in the room of [William George Richard] Earl of Derby. Minutes.

S.P. 44/164, *pp.* 413, 417

250

August 8. *Windsor.* Certificate that Sir John Lytcott, Agent at Rome, took his leave of his Majesty in order to his said employment on the 25th day of February last past.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 323

251

August 9. *London.* John Rooke, servant to Sir Joseph Williamson, to Richard Bishop, Mayor of Gravesend, co. Kent. This enclosed to my Lady I humbly crave you would send over to Cobham Hall by some trusty person with all speed. If it could be there by 8 or 9 tomorrow morning you would do my Lady and Sir Joseph an extraordinary favour.

Postscript: I am afraid the boy Sir Joseph employs will not make enough speed, therefore I make bold to trouble you.

S.P. 31/3, *fol.* 111

252

August 9. John Chase, Beadle, to Sir Joseph Williamson, at Cobham Hall near Gravesend. Desiring him, on behalf of the Master and Wardens of the Clothworkers Company, to be at Clothworkers Hall in Minchin Lane on Tuesday the 16th inst. for the election of a new Master and Wardens, and to bring his lady to dine with them at the Hall that day.

S.P. 31/3, *fol.* 112

253

August 9. *London.* John Rooke to Lady Catherine O'Brien, Baroness of Clifton, at Cobham Hall near Gravesend, co, Kent. 'With speed'. I received yours of Friday last with Sir Joseph's and the enclosed on Saturday night. All the enclosed I sent away, and those to Mr. Mendham gave to Mr. Woodraft, who promised to despatch them under his cover.

S.P. 31/3, *fol.* 113

254

August 9. *Windsor.* The Earl of Sunderland to Colonel Widdrington. Upon yours of July 28 from Newcastle, his Majesty does not think it fit any person should make an interest to be chosen a member of Parliament till he shall have declared his pleasure for the meeting of a Parliament.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 379

255

August 9. *Windsor.* The Earl of Sunderland to the Duke of Beaufort. The King intending to make a progress this month does not expect the militia should be drawn together to receive him, being willing to excuse the country from that trouble and charge. He will only expect that such of the Lords Lieutenants, Deputy Lieutenants, Sheriffs and other gentlemen who are in the neighbourhood of the places to which he comes should attend him.

Memorandum: Like letters were sent to the Earls of Northampton, Abingdon and Plymouth and the Lord Lieutenants of cos. Stafford Salop and Chester.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 380

256

August 9. *Windsor.* Warrant to the Attorney or Solicitor General—after reciting that Sir Philip Howard, knt., and Francis Watson, having discovered a certain engine or roller to draw, roll or mill plates of lead etc., had been authorised by statute 22 Car. II to exercise the sole use of the said invention for the sheathing and preservation of ships for 25 years; and that the right and title to the same had come into the hands of Richard Kent, Charles Davenant, Doctor of Laws, Thomas Agar, John Warter, Thomas Hale and Michael Hale, who had represented that the said invention might be made of good use for many other purposes besides the sheathing of ships—to prepare a bill to pass the Great Seal containing a grant to the persons named, their executors, administrators and assigns, of the sole use and exercise of their invention of milling lead etc. for the term of fourteen years, according to the statute in that case provided, as well for the sheathing of ships as for all other uses and purposes whatsoever.

S.P. 44/337, *pp.* 330–1

257

August 10. *Windsor.* Commission to Robert Frayne to be adjutant of the Princess Anne of Denmark's Regiment of Dragoons. Minute.

S.P. 44/164, *p.* 418

258

August 10. *Windsor.* Warrant to the Attorney or Solicitor General authorising Henry, Duke of Norfolk, to call and hold a Court of Chivalry from time to time; the said Court having not been used since the Rebellion in 1641, by reason whereof many abuses not determinable in any other Court have been unreformed and gone unpunished.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 323

259

August 10. *Windsor.* Warrant to the Lord Deputy of Ireland—after reciting the petition of Capt. Randall Macdonnel setting forth that his father Sir James Macdonnel in 1641 was possessed of a plentiful estate in co. Antrim, all which was in the late usurper's time seized and set out except about 900 acres in the barony of Dunlice, praying a grant of the reversion of the said 900 acres—to cause letters patent to be passed containing a grant to Rowland White of the Middle Temple and John Bagott of Dublin, their heirs and assigns forever of the said lands commonly called the Thirteenth Quarter in the barony of Dunlice, that is to say in the quarter of Cross, Glaustall, Dromueagh, Ballynecrelegg, Drumnekesky, Bonderog, Cabragh, Lower and Upper Enagh, Drumskea and Unshinagh, Ballynovy and Claghy, 944 acres of profitable land plantation measure according to the Down survey, together with all rights, fishings, immunities, etc. and of the reversions, remainders, rents etc., of the premises and all the King's right in the same, to hold to the said White and Bagote, their heirs and assigns to the use of Captain Macdonnel and Hannah his wife for their lives and the life of the longer liver without impeachment of waste and after their deceases to the use of their first son lawfully begotten and his heirs male, and for default of such issue to the use of their second son, etc., and for default of such (male) issue to the use of their daughters and their heirs, and for default of such issue to the right heirs of Captain Macdonnel forever, to be holden of the King, his heirs and successors as of the Castle of Dublin in free and common soccage under the rent of £5 *per annum.*

S.O. 1/12, *p.* 208

260

August 10. *Windsor.* Warrant, empowering the Commissioners of the Revenue in Ireland, or any three of them, to pay the salaries, rewards, etc. of those in their employ out of the revenues collected.

S.O. 1/12, *p.* 213

261

August 12. *Barnards Inn.* Richard Gibbs to Sir Joseph Williamson. Mr. Hornsby told me you desired to know how Sir Robert Viner's business stands. There is judgment against him in the action of ejectment and he has brought a writ of error thereupon, which is all that can be done till the term. There is also a bill in Chancery against him to foreclose him from the equity of redemption, to which he has not appeared, but Mr. Rooke has made affidavit of the service of the subpoena and I have ordered an attachment against him returnable the first return of the term, and will proceed therein as fast as the course of the Court will admit.

S.P. 31/3, *fol.* 115

262

August 12. *Windsor.* Warrant to the High Sheriff of Worcester and all others whom it may concern—after reciting that Anne Collins was at the last assizes held at Worcester found guilty of the death and killing of her bastard child and was condemned to death—to forbear putting in execution the sentence passed upon her until the King has received a fuller account of the matter and signified his further pleasure.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 324

263

August 12. *Windsor.* Pardon to Sir Francis Drake, bart., of all treasons etc.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 324

264

August 12. *Windsor.* Warrant to the Attorney or Solicitor General for a new Charter to the Company of Distillers of London.

Paper of Heads annexed

That whereas the Corporation extended to 21 miles distant from the Cities of London and Westminster, the same be now increased to 31 miles.

That the Company, or any 13 of them, whereof the Master to be one, may have power to choose a Master and other Officers from time to time, and make by-laws and orders, whereas the major part did it before.

That whereas the Assistants were 20 in number they may be now increased to 24.

That whereas the Master, Wardens and Assistants were chosen the first Tuesday after the Feast of St. James the Apostle yearly, they may now be chosen on the Thursday next before the feast of St. Matthew the Apostle yearly.

That they have power twice in the year or oftener to appoint Searchers for adulterated wares in London and Westminster and once or oftener in any place within 31 miles of the same.

The livery to be elected by the Master and Wardens not to exceed 60 persons in number.

That they have power to purchase in mortmain lands and hereditaments not exceeding £500 *per annum.*

The King empowered to remove Officers.

General confirmation of all former Charters and privileges not repugnent to these alterations and a *nonobstante* to the statute of 13 Car. II for regulating Corporations and the statute of 25 Car. II for taking the Oaths of Allegiance etc.

Henry Taylor—Master; Michael Symonds, Samuel Young and William Harris—Wardens; Thomas Rawlinson, Jervais Seaton, Joseph Harrison, James Woods, John Heath, John Vyner, Edward Alsopp, John Freeman, George Hubbard, Thomas Jordan, John Roberts, Thomas Hanson, Wm. Barnes, Thomas Heming, Wm. Jerman, Thomas Plaistee, Thomas Chew, Wm. Ashton, Andrew Robinson, Tho. Roffee, Richard Gregory, Wm. Greenwood, Robert Rawlinson, Ephraim Coleing—Assistants, John Green—Clerk.

S.P. 44/337, *pp.* 324–6

265

August 13. *Windsor.* Reference to Samuel Pepys, Secretary of the Admiralty, of the petition of John Israell on behalf of his correspondent, Mr. Broder Broderson, and others of Husum in Holstein, owners of the *Orange Tree*, Jacob Poulson master, cast away and brought into Scarborough, praying the ship and loading may be restored on reasonable satisfaction being given for bringing her into port and security the that ship and loading shall be restored to the right owner.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 371

266

August 13. *Windsor.* Reference to the Attorney or Solicitor General of the petition of Sir Thomas Laurence, bart., and Dame Anne his wife, for letters of Privy Seal to empower their eldest son to suffer a recovery of an old messuage and a close in Chelsea.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 371

267

August 13. *Windsor.* Reference to Mr. Justice Holloway, before whom the petitioner was tried, of the petition of James Younger, attainted at the last assizes at Monmouth, of high treason in counterfeiting coins, for a pardon.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 372

268

August 13. *Windsor.* Direction to the Clerk of the Signet Attending, on the petition of Thomas Graham of Durham, to prepare a bill for granting him an almsman's place now void in the cathedral church of Durham.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 372

269

August 13. *Windsor.* Commission to Sir Richard Maleverer, bart., to be captain of that troop whereof Sir Thomas Maleverer, deceased, was captain in the regiment of horse commanded by Major-General Robert Werden. Minute.

S.P. 44/164, *p.* 414

270

August 14. *Windsor.* The King to the Senior Fellow or, in his absence, the Senior Fellow residing, and the rest of the Fellows of St. Mary Magdalen College, Oxford. Requiring them forthwith to admit Samuel, Bishop of Oxford, into the place of President of the college, any statutes to the contrary being dispensed with in his behalf.[1]

S.P. 44/57, *p.* 177

271

August 14. *Windsor.* Royal licence, after reciting the order of July 30 last against killing game within ten miles of Hampton Court palace (see no. 188 above), to Charles Duncombe to hawk, hunt and shoot at any convenient time within that limit.

S.P. 44/70, *p.* 281

272

August 14. *Windsor.* The King's pass for Charles, Earl of Shrewsbury, with his servants, goods and equipage to go beyond the seas. Minute.

S.P. 44/70, *p.* 282

273

August 14. *Windsor.* Reference to the Earl of Mulgrave, Lord Chamberlain, of the petition of the corporals of the King's Bodyguard for a warrant for payment of £5 from every town corporate and £5 from every cathedral church upon the King's first entrance given them by the late King.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 372

274

August 14. *Windsor.* Reference to the Earl of Tyrconnell, Lord Deputy of Ireland, of the petition of Robert Mercer for a moiety of some lands he has discovered near Dublin.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 373

275

August 14. *Windsor.* Warrant to Henry Howard, Commissary General of the Musters, his deputy or deputies, to allow and pass John Davies as ensign to Lieut.-Col. Rupert Billingsley in the regiment of foot commanded by Col. Sackvile Tufton, with his servant in the musters during his absence, he having been given leave to go into Ireland and remain there for six months.

S.P. 44/164, *p.* 414

276

August 14. *Windsor.* Commissions to Walter Bridger to be lieutenant of Capt. Henry Heveningham's troop and to James Power to be cornet to the colonel, both in the Queen Dowager's Regiment of Horse. Minutes.

S.P. 44/164, *p.* 415

277

August 14. *Windsor.* Warrant to George, Lord Dartmouth, Master General of the Ordnance—after reciting that the King has received information from him of the experience of John Hopeke in the art of fireworking, wherein he has been employed several years in foreign parts, and that he is duly qualified for the King's service, as has been certified by John Christopher Wolferman, the King's chief firemaster—for the better encouragement of the said Hopeke and that he may improve himself in his art, to make him by bill and debenture the allowance of 3*s. per diem* to be paid him out of the treasury of the Ordnance Office and to commence from the feast of St. John Baptist last.

---

[1] Printed in full in Boxlam, *op. cit.*, *p.*82.

S.P. 44/164, *p.* 424

278

August 14. *Windsor.* Warrant to the Attorney or Solicitor General—after reciting that by his petition Henry Ayscoghe had represented that with great study, charge and pains, he had discovered a method whereby he can teach and instruct persons to walk and remain under water for the space of one, two or three hours, without any covering over their head or body, the water coming both round and next their naked skins, and so with their perfect senses work or do any service in recovering and taking up any goods or merchandise lost under water with greater ease and vigour than ever heretofore practised—to prepare a bill to pass the Great Seal, containing a grant to the said Henry Ayscoghe, his executors and assigns, for the sole use and benefit of the said invention for the term of fourteen years.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 327

279

August 14. *Windsor.* Warrant to Henry Frederick Thynne, Keeper of the Library at St. James's, to deliver to the Benedictine Monks there such books as they shall desire, taking the receipt of Fr. Thomas Howard for their return.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 327

280

August 14. *Windsor.* Grant of denization to Menasses Mendez, Andrew Lopez, Abraham Demarcado, Jacob Frances Munes, Jacob Bueno Henriques, jun. and Josuah Bueno Henriques.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 328

281

August 14. *Windsor.* Grant of the dignities of a Baron, Viscount and Earl to Sir Francis Ratcliffe of Dilston, bart., and to his heirs male by the name, style and title of Baron Tyndall, Viscount Ratcliffe and Langley and Earl of Derwentwater, with the usual fees to support the dignities (see no. 246 above).

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 329

282

August 14. *Windsor.* The Earl of Sunderland to the Lord Deputy of Ireland. His Majesty having received an account as well from you as the Earl of Dunbarton and others of the bearer Sir John Edgeworth's constant loyalty and services to and sufferings for the Crown, commands me to recommend that something may be done for him either in the next Parliament to be held in Ireland or otherwise. He is persuaded that this gentleman is very deserving and may be useful to his service.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 249

283

August 14. *Windsor.* Warrant to the Lord Deputy of Ireland to cause letters patent to be made containing a grant to Nicholas Shee, Walter Kealy, Richard Madding, John

Pursell, Conlan Cashin, John Fitzpatrick, Edward Gough, Charles Callinan, John Hicky, Thomas Connor, Brian Shiele, James Cullen, Morgan Brian, John Hayes, Doctors in Physick, and such other Doctors of Physick as thought fit, to be in deed and in name one body and perpetual community by the name of the President and Fellows of the Royal College of Physicians in Kilkenny, and for Nicholas Shee to be first President thereof and after his death or removal the said College or Community to choose yearly such other person as President as shall be approved by the Lord Deputy or other Chief Governor or Governors of Ireland; and likewise empowering the said College or Community to elect and choose from time to time such of the said profession as they, or the major part of them, and the said President, with the approbation of the Lord Deputy or other Chief Governor, shall judge fit to be added to the said Community, and for letting them have a common seal and ability to purchase lands, etc., not exceeding £100, with ability to sue and be sued; and forbidding the exercise by any person of the faculties of physick, chirurgery, and selling of drugs and apothecaries within the cities of Kilkenny, Waterford and Cashell, the towns of Clonmell, Caterlogh, Mariborough, Wexford and Athey, and all other towns and places in the counties of the said several cities, and counties of Kilkenny, Waterford, Queen's County, Tipperary, Catherlogh, Kildare and Wexford as shall be approved by the Lord Deputy or other Chief Governor, unless he or they be admitted thereunto by the said President and Community, under the penalty of £5 for every month in which such person not so admitted shall exercise any of the said faculties—one half thereof to go to the Crown and the other half to the President of the said College; with such other beneficial clauses etc. as granted by the late King to the College of Physicians in Dublin, and as may render the grant more effectual, with a clause reserving power to the Chief Governor or Governors of Ireland to remove by Order of Council the President or any of the Fellows or Officers of the said College.

S.O. 1/12, *pp.* 215–7

284

August 14. *Windsor.* Warrant to Richard, Lord Preston, Master of the Great Wardrobe, to deliver, or cause to be delivered, to Charles Villiers, Clerk of the Cheque to the Yeomen of the Guard, or to Thomas Coleman, his deputy, 120 livery coats (100 for the King's Guard and 20 for the Yeomen Warders at the Tower), 120 pairs of breeches, 120 bonnets, 120 pairs of stockings, 120 waist belts and 50 carbine belts, together with the sum of £120 for the provision of cloth for watching gowns.

S.O. 1/12, *p.* 218

285

August 15. Francis Carye to Sir Joseph Williamson, at his house in Garmon Street in St. James's, London. Against you come to Sutton I believe I shall get a map of the several tenements with the number of acres and take a view of the salt marsh and get it put in the same map. I writ to Lady Catherine by the last post and enclosed a bill of £50.

S.P. 31/3, *fol.* 118

286

August 15. *Windsor.* The Earl of Sunderland to the Earl of Craven. The King has appointed the Lord Chancellor and Lord Middleton to continue in London during his progress. If in that time anything shall occur in your station that may be necessary for his service, he would have you acquaint them with it.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 380

287

August 15. *Windsor.* The King to the Master and Fellows of Pembroke Hall, Cambridge. Requiring them to admit Henry Scrivener, Doctor in Physic, into the first foundation fellowship that is or shall become vacant, he having been recommended by the King's letters dated Nov. 15 last for the fellowship enjoyed by John Gascarth, as soon as it should become void, but having not yet received the benefit intended him.

S.P. 44/57, *p.* 177

288

August 15. *Windsor.* The King to the Master and Fellows of Trinity College, Cambridge. Recommending Benjamin Postlock, B.A., of that college for the next vacant fellowship of that college after those persons are provided for who have already obtained the King's letters.

S.P. 44/57, *p.* 178

289

August 15. *Windsor.* Reference to Samuel Pepys, Secretary of the Admiralty, of the petition of Joseph Colinge, for leave to work with an engine which he hath found out to remove the shoals and shelves in the Thames obstructive to navigation, he taking only 6*d.* per tun for the ballast.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 373

290

August 15. *Windsor.* Reference to the Commissioners of the Treasury of the petition of Elisabeth, widow of Thomas Jarvis, and Thomas, their son, that a bond may be discharged in Virginia.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 373

291

August 15. *Windsor.* Reference to the Commissioners of the Treasury of the petition of Ralph Carey for authority to inspect the proceedings of the protonotaries and receive the fines of 6*s.* 8*d.* payable upon certain pleas in the Courts of King's Bench and Common Pleas, paying £50 *per annum* into the Exchequer for the same.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 374

292

August 15. *Windsor.* Warrant for a commission of lieutenancy in the usual form to Robert, Lord Ferrers for co. Stafford in the room of Charles, Earl of Shrewsbury. Minute.

S.P. 44/164, *p.* 415

293

August 15. Commission to Isaac Davies to be ensign of Sir John Hanmer's company in the regiment of foot commanded by the Marquess of Worcester. Minute.

S.P. 44/164, *p.* 391

294

August 15. *Windsor.* Warrant signifying the Royal pleasure that the sum of £5, being a Fee of Homage, should be paid to the Corporals of the Yeomen of the Guard on the

King's first entrance to any Town Corporate or Cathedral Church, unless specially remitted under the Royal Signet and Sign Manual.

S.P. 44/337, *pp.* 329–30

295

August 15. *Windsor.* Warrant to the Attorney or Solicitor General to prepare a bill to pass the Great Seal, containing a grant to Matthew Turner of Holborn, bookseller, and his assigns, of sole power, licence, privilege and authority to print, reprint, utter or sell, either in the Latin or English tongues, any of the books hereafter mentioned without incurring any penalties, etc., under former statutes:

The Canons and Decrees of the Council of Trent; *The works of Lewis de Granade*; *The works of Francis de Sales; The devotional treatises of St. Augustin; The works of Thomas a Kempis; The devotional treatises of St. Bonaventure;* Fr. Parsons' *Christian Directory or Book of Resolutions;* as also his *Treatises of the three conversions of England; A Journal of Meditations for each day in the year*, by N.B.; *Meditations used at Lisbon College; The Christian daily exercise*, by T.V.; *Paradisus anima Christiana*: *The Key of Paradise*; *Stella's Contempt of the World; The works of Hierimias Drenellius; The devotional treatises of Cardinal Bona;* Bede's *Ecclesiastical History*; Turbeville's *Manual of Controversies*; Vane's *Lost Sheep Returned*; *Portraiture of the Church*; *Catholic Scripturist*; *Historical collections in the reign of Henry VIII, Edward VI, Queen Mary, Queen Elizabeth and King James; The devotional works of Cardinal Bellarmine; The Question of Questions; The works of Lewis de Puente; The works of Alphonsus Rodrigues; The poor man's devotion.*

The number of any one of the said books printed in any one year not to exceed four thousand.

S.P. 44/337, *pp.* 339–41

296

August 15. *Windsor.* The King to the Prince of Orange. I have received yours by this bearer, M. Zulistein, in which you let me know the part you take in the death of the late Duchess of Modena.[1]

Holograph. *S.P.* 8/4, *no.* 4

297

August 15. *Windsor.* Warrant to the Lord Deputy of Ireland to suspend any sentence that may be passed upon George Buchanan, accused of killing James Part, until the King's further pleasure be made known.

S.O. 1/12, *p.* 215

298

August 16. *Windsor.* The Earl of Sunderland to the Lord Deputy of Ireland. The King is still of the same mind in relation to the corporations, thinking it very fit and necessary that this power should be transmitted to his successors as entire as he received it; and would therefore have you despatch the Charters with that clause inserted without any further delay, according to the directions already sent you.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 250

299

August 18. John Rooke to Lady Catherine O'Brien, Baroness of Clifton, at Cobham

---

[1] Printed in Dalrymple, *op. cit.*, *p.* 201.

Hall near Gravesend, co. Kent. I called at Mr. Solicitor's this day, but he was at Epsom. His clerk told me he had not made his report yet. I have not yet got the list from Mr. Best. He has been very ill, but is a little better now. Sir Hugh Campbell is not yet come to town, but is expected every day.

S.P. 31/3, *fol.* 114

300

August 20. *London.* John Rooke to Sir Joseph Williamson, at Cobham Hall near Gravesend, co. Kent. After I had received yours by Mobbs I went immediately to the man at Smithfield Bars, but found him not. His wife said Saturday was a dunning day and he was gone amongst the butchers (to whom he had sold cattle) for money. She did not know when he might return. I waited till almost 6 o'clock and could not meet with him, so left a note of my business and that I would call on Monday morning. His wife said the money was ready but they did not know the day when we would call. Mr. Cory had given them advice of it. The other man, Mr. Thirkell, did not lodge there, but in Wapping. I found him not within, and left a note for him also. On Monday I shall go again to these men and receive what money I can get.

Sir Hugh Campbell is come to town. I went to him this morning, gave him my Lady's letter and left him the other paper to peruse. Your command shall be observed to have in readiness the supper, etc., against you come. I shall speak to Mr. Weston on Monday morning about the labourer, also to the woodmonger. All is safe here.

S.P. 31/3, *fol.* 117

301

August 20. The Earl of Middleton to Henry Evans, messenger. Warrant, on information received that Magnus Mason, master of the *Providence* lately arrived from Holland, has on board two small parcels marked W.S. containing scandalous libels against the King and his Government, which he promises by his bill of lading to deliver to William Spence or his assigns, to search the ship for the two said parcels of books or libels, seize them and bring them to the Earl, and to take Mason into custody and bring him before the Earl to answer to such treasonable matters as shall be objected against him.

S.P. 44/54, *p.* 382

302

August 21. *Bath.* The Earl of Sunderland to the Duke of Albemarle. The Spanish Ambassador having continued his earnest and pressing solicitations that no other method be taken for reducing the pirates in the West Indies than by sending a squadron of ships thither, and having insisted that the person to command it be Sir Robert Holmes, the King has this evening determined and declared in Council that such a squadron shall be forthwith set out under Sir Robert Holmes as sole commissioner. It is therefore his pleasure that you return by this messenger the proclamation now in your hands relating to the pirates to be cancelled, and he thinks it very much for his service that you no longer delay your departure for Jamaica but take the first opportunity of proceeding on your voyage.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 381

303

August 21. *Bath.* The Earl of Sunderland to the Senior Fellow of St. Mary Magdalen College. The King having by his letters mandatory required the Fellows of that college to admit the Bishop of Oxford as President, immediately upon receipt hereof he would have you assemble the Fellows and communicate to them his said letters. He expects ready obedience herein and I desire you will send me an account of your proceedings as soon as you can that I may acquaint him with it.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 382

304

August 21. *Bath.* Warrant to the Attorney or Solicitor General for a commission to Sir John Peake, Lord Mayor, and the Lord Mayor of London for the time being, George, Lord Jeffreys of Wem, Chancellor of England, Sir Thomas Jenner, Baron of the Exchequer, Sir William Hooker, Sir John Tate, Recorder of London, and the Recorder for the time being, Sir Robert Vyner, knt. and bart., Sir Jonathan Raymond, Sir John Shorter, Sir Peter Daniell, Sir William Goslyn, Sir Peter Vandeputt, Sir Thomas Kensey, Sir Thomas Rawlinson, Sir Thomas Fowle, John Jolliffe, Samuel Thompson, John Bawden, Sir Basil Firebrace, Sir John Parsons, Humphrey Edwyn, William Kiffin, John Mawson, James Paul, William Ashurst, Sir Richard Hawkins, John Gardner, Sir John Eyles, Edward Underhill, Thomas Redbard, John Berry, Sir John Werden, bart., Sir Nicholas Butler, Sir Dudley North, Sir John Buckworth, Thomas Chudleigh, Jacob Lucy, Sir Peter Paravicini, William Pepys, Sir John Cutler, bart., Sir William Dodson, Sir James Ward, Sir Thomas Bludworth, Sir Edmund Wiseman, Sir Thomas Duvall, Thomas Cowden, Edward Beaker, John Jeffreys, Adrian Quiney, John Wallis, Nicholas Charlton, Anthony Sturt, Henry Loades, Ralph Box, John Short, William Hedges, Hugh Strode, William Strong, William Winbury, Thomas Colson, William Warren, John Bull, Sir Denny Ashburnham, bart., Dr. Charles Davenent, Sir John Friend, Joseph Hornby, Richard Graham, Felix Colvert, Francis Parry and James Mundy, to be commissioners of lieutenancy of the City of London, with power to any seven of them, whereof the Lord Mayor, Lord Jeffreys, Sir Thomas Jenner, Sir William Hooker, Sir John Tate, Sir Robert Vyner, Sir Jonathan Raymond, Sir John Shorter, Sir Peter Daniell, Sir William Goslin, Sir Peter Vandeputt or Sir Thomas Kensey be one, to perform all things contained in the last commission; and to insert the clause now usually inserted in commissions of the peace, dispensing the persons [above named] from taking the Oaths of Supremacy and Allegiance and subscribing the Test and receiving the Sacrament.

S.P. 44/164, *p.* 416

305

August 21. *Bath.* The Queen to the Prince of Orange, thanking him for sending M. Zulistein with an assurance of the Prince's condolences on the death of her mother.[1]

Holograph. *S.P.* 8/4, *no.* 48

306

August 21. *Bath.* The King to the Prince of Orange. I find by yours of the 21 (N.S.), which I received since my arrival here, that you did not expect so good news from Hungary as the letters of the tenth of this month brought us. I confess I did not expect so good news, and hope they will make the right use of so great a victory. Tomorrow I am to go for Gloucester and so intend to continue on my progress as I have designed.

Holograph. *S.P.* 8/4, *no.* 49

307

August 22. *Windsor.* Warrant to the Lord Lieutenant and Lord Deputy of Ireland—after reciting that Robert Hill, whom the States General of the United Provinces have appointed to be their consul in Ireland, has desired a royal letter for his admission to exercise that office with such privileges and protections as the King's consuls enjoy in the States' dominions, and that he may have leave to transport into Ireland his family, goods, merchandize and other necessaries and that the same liberty may be granted to several other families with their goods, merchandizes and working tools for setting up a manufacture in that Kingdom; and that the consideration thereof was referred to the Lord Lieutenant, who has reported that he has consulted with the lords of the Privy Council of Ireland and with the principal merchants and traders in Dublin and that all parties are agreed that the admission of a Dutch consul in the manner proposed might be a means to advance and promote trade to the common benefit of the nation and to the increase of the customs—to admit the said Robert Hill as consul of the States General of the United Netherlands to reside and act under that character in such place or places as they shall judge most expedient, and to permit him to transport himself, his family, goods and merchandizes thither and to settle and establish himself and them and to enjoy all rights, privileges and advantages enjoyed by the King's consuls within the dominions of the States General, and to give requisite passports to such persons with their families, goods, merchandizes and working tools for the setting up of manufactures as Hill shall reasonably propose.

---

[1] Printed in Dalrymple, *op. cit.*, *p.* 201.

S.O. 1/12, *p.* 178

308

August 23. Warrant signed by Lord Middleton directed to Thomas Smith, messenger, to take into custody —— Tatham lately brought from Pennsylvania and keep him safely till further order. Minute.

S.P. 44/54, *p.* 383

309

August 24. *Ludlow.* The King's pass for Sir John St. Barbe, one of the Gentlemen of the Privy Chamber, being suddenly fallen ill by a defluction from his lungs and advised by his physicians to go to Montpelier in France, with his lady and servants, to embark in any port and to return with like freedom.

S.P. 44/70, *p.* 282

310

August 25. *London.* The Earl of Halifax to the Prince of Orange. . . . There are some things that can never prevail upon men's minds, if they have time enough to consider them. This may be the present case, the whole kingdom being now so well informed that all men are settled in their dislike of the unwelcome thing that is endeavoured to be imposed on them; this consideration alone freeth me in great measure from the fears I might otherwise have . . . [1]

Holograph. *S.P.* 8/1, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 143–6

311

August 26. *Shrewsbury.* The Earl of Sunderland to the Duke of Albemarle. I laid your letters of the 19th and 23rd before his Majesty. As to the taking a view of the militia in the several plantations where you touch, he consents to what you desire and the necessary orders shall be despatched as soon as possible. As to the commission to Sir Robert

---

[1] Printed in Dalrymple, *op. cit.*, *pp.* 207-8.

Holmes, his Majesty did not take that resolution out of any suspicion or distrust of your Grace (with whom he is entirely satisfied) but thought it absolutely necessary for the effectual suppressing those pirates that the squadron for the West Indies should be commanded by one who could solely attend to that service. He therefore chose Sir Robert Holmes, being the rather induced to it by the earnest and pressing instances of the Spanish Ambassador, which he thought so well grounded as not to be refused.

S.P. 44/56, *p.*382

312

August 26. *Whitchurch.* The King to [the Attorney General]. Warrant—after reciting the petition of Joseph Mason of Norwich showing that he has lately invented an engine by the help of which a weaver may perform the whole work of weaving such stuffs as the greatest weaving trade in Norwich now depends on without the help of a draft boy, which engine has been tried and found of great use, and praying letters patent—for a grant of a special licence to the said Mason, his executors and assigns for the sole making of the said engine for the term of fourteen years, with the usual prohibitions, etc.

S.P. 44/70, *p.* 283

313

August 26. *Shrewsbury.* Warrant to the Justices of Assize and Gaol Delivery for the Oxford Circuit and all others whom it may concern, to cause Anne Collins, sentenced to death for killing her bastard child, to be inserted in the next General Pardon, without any condition of transportation.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 332

314

August 26. *Shrewsbury.* Like warrant to the same for inserting John Carter and Thomas Carter, condemned to die at the last assizes held at Oxford, in the next General Pardon, without any condition of transportation.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 332

315

August 29. *Chester.* Reference to the Earl of Tyrconnell, Lord Deputy of Ireland, of the draft of a letter for authorising him to pass a grant to Garrett Wesley of the reversion and remainder of the manor of Dingen and other lands in Ireland passed to his father by a decree of the late Commissioners for executing the Acts of Settlement.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 374

316

August 29. *Chester.* Reference to the same of the petition of Elisabeth and Dorothy Gorges showing that in consideration of £500 paid with the consent of the late King their father Robert Gorges had a pension of £100 *per annum* granted him during life, but that soon after passing of it he was left out of the establishment, and since has not received any money on it, and praying that on surrender of the old patent the pension may be granted to them and the survivor of them.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 375

317

August 29. *Chester.* The Earl of Sunderland to the Lord Deputy of Ireland. The King commands me to signify his pleasure that Father Bennet Tatlock, a Capuchin, remain in

Ireland under obedience to his local superior without pretending either mission or superiority in England or Scotland or being any way superior to those of his order in Ireland.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 250

318

[*August.*] Francis Price, vicar of Blackburne in La[ncashire], to Thomas, Bishop of Chester. Upon the eighth day of this instant August, 1687, Mr. William Crosse of Upper Darwen in the parish of Blackburne demanded of me the keys of the chapel of Darwen, to which as vicar of Blackburne I have an indubitable right, pretending that the King had assigned it for the use of such of the inhabitants as did not conform to the Church of England. But because in the licence which he showed me I did not find the word 'chapel' once mentioned, nor anything sounding like it, excepting one expression 'We have allowed and do hereby allow of a meeting-place erected in Darwen in the parish of Blackburne', I could not consent to the delivery of the keys till I was satisfied that his Majesty meant the chapel. Yet I offered to deliver them if three of the Justices of the Peace apprehended that those words in the licence were to be interpreted of the chapel and not of another edifice already set apart by some of the dissenters. This motion was rejected, and since then the doors of the chapel have been broken open and the curate not permitted to perform his ministerial offices; which I humbly desire you to make known to his Majesty and to beseech him to certify whether he meant the chapel of Darwen in the words quoted. If he did not, I beg you would issue an order to be affixed to the door of Darwen chapel that no minister presume to preach there but such as are duly licensed by you. But if you find that the chapel is meant, and that his Majesty thinks fit to waive my title and determine against my curate's readmission, we shall not impatiently repine, nor uncharitably censure, much less undutifully disobey, but in all becoming silence sit down in submission to his Majesty's good will and pleasure.

The inner pages of the same folded sheet contain:

(i) An abstract headed 'Contents of this [the foregoing] Petition', from which it further appears that on Sunday last [in the margin, Aug. 21] one Heywood, a nonconformist, had a meeting and preached in the chapel, and that the curate's name was William Coulton.

(ii) The Warden and Fellows of Christ's College, Manchester, to the Bishop of Chester. Petition, after reciting that Birch chapel in the parish of Manchester had been seized by one Mr. Finch, a nonconforming minister, or some others for him, and violently detained from the curate sent to supply it by the petitioners, that the Bishop will represent to his Majesty that the chapel may be restored to the petitioners for the exercise of divine service according to the usage of the Church of England.

The sheet is endorsed: About the chapel of Darwin in the county of Lancaster; *in another hand*: August 1687; *and in pencil*: 21 Aug. 1687.

Copy.

S.P. 31/3, *fols.* 41–2

319

September 1. *Coventry.* Commissions to Henry Hastings to be ensign to Capt. Charles Hatton, to Thomas Carlton to be captain-lieutenant of the colonel's company, and to John Sheldon to be lieutenant to Capt. John Tidcomb, all in the regiment of foot commanded by the Earl of Huntingdon. Minutes.

S.P. 44/164, *p.* 418

320

September 1. J. Fitzpatrick to the Prince of Orange. I have by my Lord Shrewsbury writ to your Highness since when there's no alteration here, but that I hear in all the King's progress very few of the gentry waited on his Majesty, and yet the King is still assured that by his power in the Corporations he shall have a House of Commons to his liking, and doubts not of getting such a Party in the House of Lords as will do what he seems to desire. It is talking at Court that your Highness admits Dr. Burnet to your Chapel and it is said your Highness does see him frequently privately and Pensioner Fagel oftener. It is likewise said that your Highness has declared you would neither receive any Papists in your service nor advance any of those that are; and not only that but that you have given employment to the Lord Culany and others, the most disaffected to the King and Kingly Government. Your Highness (if you please) will let me know what I am to say to these things or what else I can do for your service.[1]

Holograph. *S.P.* 8/1, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 147–8

321

September 1. *Coventry.* Warrant to the Lord Deputy of Ireland to cause Cormack O'Neil to be sworn of the Privy Council of Ireland.

S.O. 1/12, *p.* 219

322

September 1. *Coventry.* Like warrant in respect of Charles White.

S.O. 1/12, *p.* 219

323

September 2. *London.* John Rooke to Lady Catherine O'Brien, Baroness of Clifton, at Cobham Hall near Gravesend, co. Kent.

Mr. Solicitor has not made his report yet. When he has, I shall have a copy. I waited on Sir Hugh Campbell this morning, who says he will see you at Cobham next week. I showed him the discharge, which he approved of well enough but said he would that Sir Joseph would insert two lines on the back in confirmation of it, for a woman's discharge was not sufficient by their law. He said he would not trouble you with any bond, but would order the payment of the money here.

S.P. 31/3, *fol.* 126

324

September 2. The Earl of Nottingham to the Prince of Orange, giving his opinions on the queries put to him by the Prince regarding the probability of Parliament being recalled and the possibility of an attempt to repeal the penal laws[2].

Holograph. *S.P.* 8/1, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 149–50

325

September 3. *London.* John Rooke to [Lady Catherine O'Brien]. Yours of yesterday I received this day by a waterman; for the post boy always gives your letters to watermen, for which I am forced to pay 12*d.* a letter. I understand you have not received my first letter. I writ it the day you went, and sent it with Sir Joseph's clothes in a canvas cloth, and a bottle of neat's foot oil, of which I could find none about Billingsgate and was forced to buy it at our end of the town. I sent them by a waterman from Hungerford Stairs to Salter at Billingsgate; but it seems the waterman was too late, Salter being gone, but sent them by another waterman to Gravesend.

---

[1] Printed in Japikse, *op. cit.*, *p.* 761.

[2] Printed in Dalrymple, *op. cit.*, *pp.* 204-6.

S.P. 31/3, *fol.* 127

326

September 4. *Oxford.* Warrant to the Recorder of London etc., to forbear putting in execution the sentence of death passed upon Anthony Kidwell and Thomas Coxe at the last sessions held at the Old Baily for and concerning the death and killing of Robert Cocke, until the King has signified his further pleasure.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 333

327

September 4. Lord Mordaunt to the Prince of Orange—dissuading the Prince from taking the bold courses he had formerly advised him.[1]

Holograph. *S.P.* 8/1, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 151–2

328

September 4. *Wimbledon.* The Earl of Danby to the Prince of Orange—thanking him for the letter received through M. Zulistein and expressing a desire for a personal meeting.[2]

Holograph. *S.P.* 8/1, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 153–4

329

September 5. *London.* John Rooke to Lady Catherine O'Brien, at Cobham Hall near Gravesend, co. Kent. I hope you received all the things I sent down. I was at Mr. Best's house this day. They say he is very weak but are in hopes of his recovery.

S.P. 31/3, *fol.* 128

330

September 5. *London.* The Earl of Halifax to the Prince of Orange. The King has returned from his progress as far as Oxford in his way to the Bath, and we do not hear that his observations or his journey can give him any great encouragement to build any hopes upon, as to the carrying on some things, which appear every day to be more against the grain.[3]

Holograph. *S.P.* 8/1, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 155–6

331

September 5. The Bishop of London to the Prince of Orange. In answer to a letter from the Prince conveys the news that the clergy continue very firm to their principles.[4]

Holograph. *S.P.* 8/2, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 146–7

332

September 6 [1687]. William Nott to Sir Joseph Williamson, at Cobham near Gravesend, co. Kent. The Duke of Albemarle is now gone. I leave to your discretion whether it will be best to take notice of it at a vestry or no, unless it be moved, or if you think fit to write to the present churchwarden, Mr. Combs, to let him know that there was such an order of vestry and you expect it to be performed.

---

[1] Printed in Dalrymple, *op. cit.*, *pp.* 202-3.

[2] Ibid., *pp.* 206-7.

[3] Ibid., *p.* 209, where the date is given as September 1.

[4] Ibid., *pp.* 209-10.

Postscript: The King is going another progress in the west, to Tantone and Exeter and other places.

S.P. 31/3, *fol.* 129

333

September 6. *Edinburgh.* [James Stewart to Wm. Carstares.] You may think that I oppress you with letters but being upon the road homeward and our concern in the establishment of that liberty much in my thoughts, I cannot forbear to do what I can for it for I again protest to you that, were it not from a full conviction that it is the great advantage of truth and that it is his H.'s interest as well as that of the peace of the nations to have him consenting to it, I would not for the world meddle in it; and that any change that any with you may remark in me proceeds purely from my observe that this liberty is sincerely intended and the succession at last as you can wish. I remember last winter there came a paper from England to the Hague persuading this liberty and that the King should be kind to the apparent successor and that I then did laugh at it saying it was incredible that the mercat should become so low as that the papists would compound for liberty and safety, and that Mr. Pitcairn the presid. at Ley and yourself did seriously admonish me not to treat it so lightly because it came from the best hands at the Hague, but now may not I treat you all after that manner that when you may see that paper made a real thing and me disappointed yet will not believe it, but it may be some of you censuring me more than I did that paper, but, Sir, communicate all I write to friends and above all let me know what may be expected of their Highnesses and if they can receive better information for I fear there are statesmen as well as Church of England men that keep them off and I almost tremble to think into what hands matters would relapse if their Highnesses be not now gained but should come to succeed to penal laws standing. Remember Queensberry's findings and think not that —— do —— then as now they may be inclined, or that all our or your little interest there —— will go far but now is the season for protest Dissenters to get a legal and —— establishment and if vain fears scare them from it they are very unhappy for —— repealing of the Test because it sounds hie in England. If their Highnesses were come over I doubt not but they might propose a medium to the satisfaction of all parties and I think it is easy but as I told you I indeed long to speak with you and some have said to me at court that I may be sent over to your side incognito so you see it concerns me to know what may be expected and I am sure I could tell several things to the folk at the Hague that are not at present believed and that their Highnesses have now the greatest opportunity for themselves and all good men *sed si fata obstent placidus que virident obstruat annos.* I have done, only pray thee d. Will let me know it and write after your former address. You cannot imagine how easily we might be broke off from France and rightly joined to you if yourselves hinder not. Only believe that I have many things from the Fountain and do, next to his Majesty, wish their Highnesses and your States all prosperity. Sir, having begun what is above on the road I now end it in Scotland where I arrived the 3 instant and do find this people almost as much in the dark as I left you; but above all the episcopal party most opposite to this liberty and its establishment, but as I know that light and reason will clear up by degrees so I press nothing for in effect though I find many reports of myself that have prevented my coming so I rest in my own innocency having neither received commission from above nor undertaken anything but being singlely desirous that good men may not be abused and cheated. Make what use of the enclosed you think fit only communicate them to friends. I must tell you d. Will that it goes not well that your two sisters not only refused my wife's compliment when she came home but have never seen her all this while—certainly you approve not this and I know no reason why they should offend at her or me. Pray let me hear from you I have written.

Endorsed: Pray forward this to Mr. Carstaires at Leyden. My most tender respects to all friends. I long to hear from my brother but I suspect he may be gone. Pray be careful to forward this to Mr. Carstaires.

To Mr. Andrew Russell, merchant, for Rotterdam.

S.P. 8/1, *pt.* 2, *fol.* 157

334

September 7. *London.* John Rooke to Lady Catherine O'Brien, Baroness of Clifton, at Cobham Hall near Gravesend, co. Kent. They fear that Mr. Best will not live till tomorrow morning. Mr. Gibbs is not yet come to town. I cannot get the lanthorns made yet. The joiner will not get the woodwork done, but promises me them tomorrow night.

S.P. 31/3, *fol.* 131

335

September 8. *London.* James Sloane to Sir Joseph Williamson, at Cobham Hall near Gravesend, co. Kent. Last night died Mr. Best, the solicitor in Chancery. I think it necessary to give you this early notice that you may secure such papers as you had in his hands before they be embezzled or come to the perusal of persons whom you would not have meddle with them, and likewise to prevent any surprise may be endeavoured to be put on you before the Master. I know you have one adversary who is vigilant.

I hear nothing of Mr. Solicitor's report but that I shall have the draught when it is drawn. Since Lady Katherine expressed her indifference for the speeding of it I have not hastened it, but I think that now the sooner the better it were done.

S.P. 31/3, *fol.* 138

336

September 8. *London.* John Rooke to Lady Katherine O'Brien, at Cobham Hall, co. Kent. Mr. Best died last night about 10 o'clock. I called at Dr. Collidon's to enquire how he had left his papers and concerns. He said he knew not, but had given order that his closet should be kept shut and his papers secure. He mentioned yours in particular, that they should be kept as Mr. Best left them till you came to look after them.

S.P. 31/3, *fol.* 130

337

September 8. *Bath.* The King to Sir Edward Hales, Lieutenant of Dover Castle. Warrant to swear and admit John Smith to be a gunner in Sandgate Castle in the place of John Radd, deceased.

S.P. 29/359, *p.* 220

338

September 9. The King and the Fellows of Magdalen College, Oxford.

The Lord Sunderland sent order to the fellows of Magd[alen] Coll[ege] to attend the King on Sunday last [Sept. 4] at 11 a clock or at 3 in the afternoon.

They waited accordingly. Dr. Pudsey speaker.

K. What's your name? are you Dr. Pudsey?

Dr. P. Yes may it please your Majesty.

K. Did you receive my letter?

Dr. P. Yes, Sir, we did.

K. Then you have not dealt by me like gentlemen, you have done very uncivilly by me and undutifully. Then they all kneeled down and Dr. Pudsey offered a petition containing the reasons of their proceedings, which His Majesty refused to receive and said, You have been a stubborn and turbulent college. I have known you to be so this 26 years. You have affronted me in this. Is this your Church of England's loyalty? One would wonder to find so many Church of England men in such a business. Go back and shew yourselves good members of the Church of England. Get ye gone; know I am your King and I command you to be gone. Go and admit the Bishop of Oxon Head, Principal (what do ye call it of your College). One standing by said (President). K. I mean President of the College. Let him know that refuses it, – Look to't, they shall find the weight of their sovereign's displeasure.

The fellows went away and being gone out were recalled.

K. I hear you have admitted a fellow of your College since ye received my inhibition. Is this true? Have you not admitted Mr. Holden fellow?

Dr. P. I think he was admitted fellow, but we conceive – the Dr. hesitating, another [Craddock] said, May it please your Majesty there was no new election or admission since your Majesty's inhibition but only the consummation of a former election. We always elect to one year's probation, then the person is received or rejected for ever.

K. The consummation of a former election! 'Twas downright disobedience, and 'tis a fresh aggravation. Get ye gone home and immediately repair to your chapel and elect the Bishop of Oxon or else you must expect to feel the heavy hand of an angry King.

The fellows offered their petition again on their knees.

K. Get ye gone. I will receive nothing from [you] till you have obeyed me and elected the Bishop of Oxon.

Upon which they went directly to their chapel and Dr. Pudsey proposing whether they would obey the King and elect the Bishop,

They answered every one in his order, they were all very willing to obey his Majesty in all things that lay in their power as any of the rest of his Majesty's subjects. But the electing of the Bishop of Oxon, being directly contrary to their statutes, and to the positive oath they had taken, they could not apprehend it in their power to obey him in this matter. Only Mr. Dobson (who had publicly prayed for Dr. Hough, the undoubted President) answered doubtingly, he was ready to obey in everything he could; and Mr. Charroke [Charnock] a Papist, that he was for obeying in that.[1]

S.P. 31/2, *p.* 39

339

September 9. *Bath.* The Earl of Sunderland to the Bishop of Oxford. The King commands me to send you the three enclosed copies, that you may be the better informed in the case of Magdalen College, the consideration whereof he has committed to you, the Dean of Christ Church and Mr. Walker. The first is the copy of a letter to me after the delivery of the King's mandate, which his Majesty having perused sent for all the Fellows Sunday last to attend him in Christ Church College and commanded them to admit you President of their college without any further delay or pretence. Instead of complying they signed a paper and sent it to me containing a direct refusal, but upon second thoughts became more sensible of their duty and subscribed another paper in terms very submissive. Their meaning in the last paper, I am told, is that if his Majesty shall by his own authority constitute you their President, they will very readily acknowledge and obey you, desiring only to be excused from electing you, which they allege without breach of their oaths they cannot do. His Majesty thought it necessary that you and the two gentlemen above-named should be made acquainted with these circumstances. He intends to be at Windsor on Saturday sennight and would have you attend him there on the Monday or Tuesday following, if your health will give you leave.

---

[1] Two accounts of this conversation are given by Bloxam, *op. cit.*, pp. 84, 85. The first, from a contemporary tract, is, except for slight variations, identical with the present version, but lacks the account of the proceedings in the chapel. The second, from the Braybrooke MS., differs considerably.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 384

340

September 9. *Bath.* The Earl of Sunderland to the Lord Chief Justice. The King has given leave to Lord Brandon to go beyond the seas and would have you give order that during his absence neither he nor his bail be any way prosecuted or molested.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 383

341

September 9. *Bath.* Reference to the Commisioners of the Treasury of the petition of John Yerbury of Laverton, co. Somerset, to be granted, on giving fit security, the office of bailiff to several manors, part of the Duchy of Cornwall, in co. Somerset void by the death of John Tooker.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 375

342

September 9. *Bath.* Warrant to the Lord Deputy of Ireland to insert a proviso, when renewing the Charter of Kinsale, confirming certain property rights there enjoyed by Sir Robert Southwell, knt.

S.O. 1/12 *pp.* 220-1

343

September 9. *Bath.* Warrant to the same to cause payment to be made out of the Irish Revenues of the sum of £155 6*s.* 6*d.* to Richard, Lord Preston, Master of the Great Wardrobe, in respect of several coats supplied by him for the use of certain of the King's Officers in that Kingdom.

S.O. 1/12, *p.* 222

344

September 10. *Bath.* The King to the Vice-Chancellor of Cambridge University, to be communicated to the Senate. Requiring him (all dispensations requisite being first granted) to confer on Samuel Rich, M.A., the degree of Doctor of Divinity by accumulation, without obliging him to perform the requisite exercises or caution for the same, any statute, custom or constitution to the contrary notwithstanding.[1]

S.P. 44/57, *p.* 179

345

September 10. *Bath.* The Solicitor General's report on the petition of Sir Thomas Lawrence and Dame Anne, his wife.

Referred (the King being disposed to gratify the petitioners) to the Lord Chancellor, who is to see that all parties concerned be consenting and that the uses of the recovery be limited as recommended.

---

[1] Correcting an earlier letter of June 7, see no. 21 above.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 376

346

September 10. *Bath.* Commission to John Gwillim to be Lieut.-Governor of Jersey with the forts and garrisons thereunto belonging, whereof Thomas, Lord Jermyn, is Governor.

S.P. 44/164, *p.* 417

347

September 10. *Bath.* Like commission to Col. John Legge to be Lieut.-Governor of Guernsey, whereof Christopher, Viscount Hatton, is Governor.

S.P. 44/164, *p.* 422

348

September 10. *Bath.* Commissions to William Hawley to be second lieutenant of Viscount Hatton's company of grenadiers in the regiment of foot commanded by the Earl of Huntingdon, and to Baptist Alcock to be ensign to Capt. William Wintour in the regiment of foot commanded by Viscount Montgomery. Minutes.

S.P. 44/164, *p.* 428

349

September 10. *Bath.* The Earl of Sunderland to the Lord Chancellor of Ireland. I have acquainted his Majesty with your letter of the 21st of last month relating to the usage of his predecessors in calling both spiritual and temporal persons to the Upper House of Parliament, and he would have you send me precedents and examples of that kind together with directions to find the original records in the Tower of London.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 251

350

September 12. *London.* John Rooke to Lady Catherine O'Brien, Baroness of Clifton, at Cobham Hall near Gravesend, co. Kent. I hope you received mine of Saturday night's post with the two enclosed from Councillor Kecke and Mr. Sloane. Mr. Best was carried early this morning towards co. Warwick in order to his interment. All was close shut up at their house. I have this day sent down the two lanthorns you ordered. I could not get them made sooner.

S.P. 31/3, *fol.* 137

351

September 16. *London.* John Rooke to Lady Catherine O'Brien, at Cobham Hall near Gravesend, co. Kent. I sent the things Mr. Hornsby writ for on Wednesday evening tide. Mr. Best's clerks are not yet returned from the funeral. All is shut up at the house, and Mrs. Best not to be spoken with about business.

There was no vestry on Monday nor hitherto, so Dr. Tennyson cannot yet give you an answer. Mr. Nott says he and the doctor will do well enough for you when a vestry is called.

S.P. 31/3, *fol.* 135

352

September 17. *London.* John Rooke to Lady Catherine O'Brien, Baroness of Clifton, at Cobham Hall near Gravesend, co. Kent. I enclose Capt. Child's and Mr. Best's accounts.

S.P. 31/3, *fol.* 132

353

September 19. *London.* John Rooke to Lady Catherine O'Brien, Baroness of Clifton, at Cobham Hall near Gravesend, co. Kent. Mr. Nott says he will do all in his power for your interest, and doubts not but that the Doctor will do the same. There has not been a vestry yet, but one is expected every day. Mr. Sloane I found not at home.

Mr. Solicitor has drawn up his report on Etkin's petition, but not signed it. He would gladly speak with his Honour before it was signed, so that if you thought something was omitted he could alter it.

S.P. 31/3, *fol.* 136

354

September 19. *Windsor.* The Earl of Sunderland to the Bishop of Oxford. I have laid your letter before his Majesty, who, this being a matter of very great importance, will take the advice of some lawyers in it, that he may proceed upon sure grounds, being resolved to do right both to himself and you.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 385

355

September 19. *Windsor.* The Earl of Sunderland to the Vice-Chancellor of Oxford. I have received your letter of the 16th. It being only a private concern, the King does not insist on it. But in regard of the relation which those gentlemen have to the service of the Lord Chancellor and the Bishop of Oxford, I should be very glad that the degrees desired might be conferred on them.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 385

356

September 19. *Windsor.* Reference to the Lord Deputy and Privy Council of Ireland, who are to prepare such a bill as is desired, of the petition of Henry, Earl of Drogheda, to whom the King is inclined to give all just relief, representing that his brother, the late Earl, by continuance of his wife and her relations settled away from him a great part of the estate entailed on the family and charged the rest with several debts and payments, and praying that, since he can have no other relief but in Parliament, a bill may be prepared to be enacted in the next [Irish] Parliament for settling the estate according to a former entail and for demurring the deed passed by his brother and barring the persons claiming under it, saving the creditors and all just rights and claims.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 377

357

September 19. *Windsor.* Commissions to Sir James Leslie to be lieut.-colonel and captain of a company, to Thomas St. John to be major and captain of a company, to Capt. Henry Collier to be captain of the company whereof Lieut.-Col. Philip Kirk was captain, to George Kirke to be captain of the company of grenadiers whereof Capt. [Henry] Collier was captain, to Stafford Fairborne to be second lieutenant of Capt. George Kirke's company of grenadiers and to John Martin to be lieutenant to Capt. Brent Eley, all in the Queen Dowager's Regiment of Foot. Minutes.

S.P. 44/164, *pp.* 418-9

358

September 19. *Windsor.* Pardon to Thomas Griffith of manslaughter for and concerning the death and killing of Richard Stockwell, whereof he was convicted at the last sessions held at the Old Bailey.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 334

359

September 19. *Windsor.* Warrant to the Justices of Assize and Gaol Delivery for the Home Circuit and to all others whom it may concern – after reciting that John Merchant and John Buchanon, prisoners in Maidstone Gaol, stand condemned for and concerning the death and killing of Richard Johnson – to cause the said Merchant and Buchanon to be inserted in the next General Pardon without any condition of transportation; and in the meantime to take no action on the order made for their transportation at the last Assizes.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 334

360

September 19. *Windsor.* The King to the Prince of Orange, rejoicing at the success against the Turks.[1]

Holograph. *S.P.* 8/4, *no.* 50

361

September 20. *Windsor.* The Earl of Sunderland to the Earl of Huntingdon. The King would have you attend him in London some few days after Michaelmas.[2]

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 384

362

September 20. *Windsor.* Reference to the Earl of Huntingdon, Lord Chief Justice in Eyre, of the petition of Francis Hone, Simon Ball, William Hearn, John Ball and Richard Rowles, all of White Waltham, co. Berks., for relief, they having in obedience to his Majesty's command by word of mouth thrown down an inclosure made by William Cherrey of a piece of common ground in the parishes of Shotbrook and White Waltham in the Forest of Windsor and having been committed to gaol for the same by Mr. Whitfeild.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 378

363

September 20. *Windsor.* Warrant to the Lord Deputy of Ireland to cause letters patent to be passed under the Great Seal of Ireland, containing a grant to Meredith Gwylym, his heirs and assigns, to erect and create into a Manor certain lands in co. Cavan to be called the Manor of Gwylym Brooke.

S.O. 1/12, *pp.* 223–7

---

[1] Printed in Dalrymple, *op. cit.*, *p.* 164.

[2] With a marginal note that a similar summons was sent to the Bishop of Durham.

364

September 20. *Windsor.* Warrant to the same to renew the Charters of such towns and cities as thought fit and setting out the conditions on which such grants should be made.
S.O. 1/12, *pp.* 228–33

365

September 20. *Windsor.* Warrant to the same to renew the Charter of the City of Dublin.
S.O. 1/12, *pp.* 233–6

366

September 22. *London.* John Rooke to Lady Catherine O'Brien, Baroness of Clifton, at Cobham Hall near Gravesend, co. Kent. Lady Eliz. Dalavill called here this evening to know when you would be in town. I told her I expected you in a day or two. If you did not come she intended to go down on Saturday to Rochester, and would write to you for your coach to meet her there. She is but just come over.
S.P. 31/3, *fol.* 134

367

September 22. *Windsor.* Warrant to the Recorder of London for a reprieve to Thomas Cox for and concerning the death and killing of Robert Cocke (see also no. 326 above).
S.P. 44/337, *p.* 335

368

September 22. *Windsor.* Warrant to the Justices of Assize and Gaol Delivery for the Western Circuit, to cause Robert Hampton, who was engaged in the late rebellion in the West and sentenced to death for the same, to be inserted in the next General Pardon, without any condition of transportation.
S.P. 44/337, *p.* 343

369

September 23. *London.* John Rooke to Sir Joseph Williamson, at Cobham Hall near Gravesend, co. Kent. Yours with the two enclosed I received. Mr. Nihill is at Windsor but expected tomorrow, therefore I kept the letter to deliver it with my own hands.
S.P. 31/3, *fol.* 139

370

September 23. *London.* John Rooke to Lady Catherine O'Brien, Baroness of Clifton, at Cobham Hall near Gravesend, co. Kent. I expected you in town. I hope you will not be long, lest Mr. Solicitor pass the report. He said he would not till you came, but I told him you would be in town shortly. Yet I believe he is for agreeing of it, and therefore will not hasten the report.
S.P. 31/3, *fol.* 133

371

September 23. *Windsor.* Commission to James Sartres, clerk, to be chaplain of the regiment of horse commanded by the Earl of Arran. Minute.
S.P. 44/164, *p.* 419

372

September 24. *Windsor.* The Earl of Sunderland to the Bishop of Lincoln. The bearer Mr. Brabant, one of his Majesty's chaplains in ordinary, having been recommended to me for a very pious good man and a constant preacher, though he has hitherto had but very little encouragement in the Church, I must request you to confer on him the next vacant prebend in the church of Lincoln.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 386

373

September 24. *Windsor.* Warrant to George, Lord Dartmouth, Master General of the Ordnance, to appoint a furbisher to keep clean and in good condition all the arms in the armory lately erected in the castle of Chester or in any of the storehouses there, making him by bill and debenture the allowance of 2*s.* *per diem* to be paid out of the treasury of the Ordnance office quarterly.

S.P. 44/164, *p.* 421

374

September 25. *Windsor.* Warrant for Benjamin Smith to be a gunner in Moles Bulwark in Dover Castle in the room of David Crowde. Minute.

S.P. 29/359, *p.* 219

375

September 25. *Windsor.* Reference to the Attorney General of the petition of Lewis, Earl of Feversham, whom the King is disposed to gratify, for a grant to some person in trust for him of the office of garbler in all places and ports in England and Wales, except London and the liberties thereof, for sixty years.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 379

376

September 26. *London.* John Rooke to Lady Catherine O'Brien, Baroness of Clifton, at Cobham Hall near Gravesend, co. Kent. I have been at Mrs. Best's and have got all the papers they can find.

Postscript: I have delivered his Honour's letter to Mr. Nihill, who will wait upon him in town; for he shall not be gone for Ireland before that time.

S.P. 31/3, *fol.* 141

377

September 26. *Windsor.* Warrant to George, Lord Dartmouth, Master General of the Ordnance, to cause an allowance to be made to Sir Henry Shere, Surveyor General of the Ordnance, hereby constituted assistant and deputy to Sir Henry Tichburne, knt. and bart., who was appointed Lieut.-General of the Ordnance by letters patent dated Aug. 1 last, of £300 *per annum* out of the treasury of the Ordnance Office, to be paid quarterly by bill and debenture and to commence from Sept. 30.

S.P. 44/164, *p.* 419

378

September 26. *Windsor.* The King to the Prince of Orange. This day after I came from fox-hunting I received yours of the 29 (N.S.) by which I find that M. Zulistein was but newly returned to you, and that you have had as least as much rain as we here. Except the weather mend you will not have a good season to see the troops you mention. I fear it has of necessity put an end to the campaign in Hungary, so that no great advantage has been obtained by the victory they obtained there. As for news, the Queen is still at Bath, and intends not to come thence till this day sennight. After her arrival here I think I shall not stay long in this place which begins now to be cold.

Holograph. *S.P.* 8/4, *no.* 51

379

September 27. *St. Bartholomew's Hospital.* Ben. Edwa[?rds] to Sir Joseph Williamson, at Cobham Hall near Gravesend, co. Kent. You are desired to be at the compting house within St. Bartholomew's Hospital upon Thursday next by nine of the clock in the morning to go upon a view of the said Hospital.

S.P. 31/3, *fol.* 140

380

September 29. *Windsor.* The King to the Attorney General. Warrant for a grant to Mathias Shore of the office of Serjeant of all trumpets, drums and fifes void by the death of Gervas Price.

S.P. 44/70, *p.* 284

381

September 30. *London.* John Rooke to Sir Joseph Williamson, at Cobham Hall near Gravesend, co. Kent. I have told the chandler what you said as to the price.

S.P. 31/3, *fol.* 142

382

[*September* or *October*.] Warrant to ——— to take John Tatham *alias* Gray into custody from the ship on which he was brought from Pensilvania, and transport him to Dunkirk, delivering him to such person as shall be appointed to receive him.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 335

383

[*September* or *October*.] Warrant to ——— to deliver into the bearer's custody the person of John Tatham *alias* Gray, now on board your ship, to be disposed of as directed.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 335

384

[*September* or *October*.] Commissions to Christopher Nugent to be captain of the troop whereof Capt. Brenn was captain in the Earl of Tyrconnell's Regiment of Horse; to Thomas Bourk to be cornet to Lord Dungan in the same regiment; to James St. John to be cornet of Lord Kingsale's troop in the Duke of Ormonde's Regiment of Horse; to Richard Tyrrell to be cornet to Capt. William Nugent in the same regiment; to Popham Brian to be cornet of the colonel's troop in the Earl of Ardglasse's Regiment of Horse; to Pierce, Viscount Galmoy, to be colonel of and captain of a troop in the regiment of horse whereof the Earl of Ardglasse was colonel; to John Butler to be colonel of and captain of a troop in the regiment of dragoons whereon Col. Richard Hamilton was colonel; to William Hungate to be lieut.-colonel and captain of a troop, to George Matthews to be major, and to the Earl of Westmeath to be captain of the troop whereof Lieut.-Col. Butler was captain in the same regiment; to Roger Ferrall to be captain of the company whereof Capt. Wentworth Harman was captain and to John Plunkett to be lieutenant of Capt. Chantrell's company of grenadiers in the Earl of Ossory's Regiment of Foot Guards; to Richard Lawless to be lieutenant to Capt. Arthur Macmahon in Major-Gen. Justin Maccarty's Regiment of Foot; to David Barnwall to be major and captain of a company, to Edmund Madin to be lieutenant to Lord Dillon and to William Packington to be ensign to Capt. James Gaye in Col. Anthony Hamilton's Regiment; to James Wogan to be captain of the company whereof Capt. Swift Nix was captain, to John Savage to be lieutenant to Lord Netterville and to John Eustace to be ensign to Capt. Brian Macmahon in Sir Thomas Newcomen's Regiment of Foot; to Robert Nugent to be ensign to Lieut.-Col. William Tuite in Lord Forbes's Regiment of Foot; to William Colhoune to be ensign to Capt. Bridges in Viscount Mountjoy's Regiment of Foot; to Sylvester Matthews to be ensign to Sir William Fortescue in Col. Fairfax's Regiment of Foot; and to John Mapas to be second lieutenant of an independent troop of grenadiers whereof Pierce, Viscount Ikerrin, is captain in the army in Ireland. Minutes.

S.P. 63/340, *pp.* 251–4

385

October 1. *Windsor.* Commissions to Thomas King to be lieutenant of Capt. Herbert Throckmorton's company, to John Shrimpton to be second lieutenant of Capt. [Thomas] Cornwallis's company of grenadiers, to John Duproue to be ensign to the colonel, and to Ehud Boade to be ensign of Lord Hunsdon, all in the Holland Regiment of Foot. Minutes.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 2

386

[*October*] 3. *London.* Ja. Nihell to Sir Joseph Williamson. Lord Chief Baron Rice tells me he recommends me to you as your Council at Law in Ireland. If you think fit to make use of me I am glad it is upon a person of that integrity's recommendation, in whose power it will be to give countenance to any just affair of yours that falls under my management. You may judge if I shan't use all my endeavours to answer his expectation.

Postscript: If you have any commands for me you may direct to me at Mrs. ffolliatt's next door to Lord Middleton's in the Little Scotland Yard, Whitehall.

Endorsed: 3 Oct. 87. Mr. Nihill.

S.P. 31/3, *fol.* 143

387

October 3. *London.* John Rooke to Sir Joseph Williamson, at Cobham Hall near Gravesend, co. Kent. I have received yours with the enclosed to Mr. Green. I have taken the candles in this day, but the chandler thinks the garrett rooms will be too hot in summer to keep them in. He would have the boxes with the great candles placed in the next room to the vault that is the pantry, which is much dryer than the cellar. I have taken a note of every box the quantity and put the old ones uppermost, and also put notes in every box, as used to be. I have not yet seen Mr. Green the wine cooper.

S.P. 31/3, *fol.* 145

388

October 3. *Windsor.* Warrant to the Attorney or Solicitor General to prepare a bill to pass the Great Seal, containing a grant to Sir John Boynton, knt., his heirs and assigns, of one market weekly and four fairs yearly at Rawcliffe, co. York.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 336

389

October 4. *London.* John Rooke to [Sir Joseph Williamson or Lady Catherine O'Brien]. I received your direction to serve Mr. Etkins with the enclosed order. I went this morning to his chamber but was told he was gone to Gravesend and would not be in town till the beginning of the term. Therefore I send the order back that it may be served upon him there. Nothing more will be done in the report till you come to town.

S.P. 31/3, *fol.* 144

390

October 4. *Windsor.* Commission to James St. Clair to be cornet of Lord Arthur Herbert's troop in the regiment of horse commanded by Sir John Lanier. Minute.

S.P. 44/164, *p.* 421

391

October 6. William Nott to Sir Joseph Williamson, at Cobham Hall, near Gravesend, co. Kent. Yesterday we had a vestry. Lady Essex Griffin's chaplain desired to be brought in, and said that his lady requested that she might have the pew vacated by the Duke of Albemarle. Upon this your letter was read and some words passed by Sir Thomas Clargis and others. It has given occasion for the order to be read and to bring the business to fresh memory. Here is great alterations in the city coming on, no less than 900 men of the Assistance and Liveries to be turned out, of which I am the first of the Roll of the Company of Haberdashers.

S.P. 31/3, *fol.* 146

392

October 6. *London.* John Rooke to Sir Joseph Williamson, at Cobham Hall near Gravesend, co. Kent. Not finding Mr. Cooke at Mr. Atwell's shop or the East India House, I enclosed your letter to him at Hackney, desiring him to give you an answer. I likewise left Mr. Green's for him.

There was a vestry yesterday. Mr. Nott said your business was under denomination and left to further consideration. There was none to claim any title before you now, so that it would go well enough, he believed.

S.P. 31/3, *fol.* 147

393

October 7. *London.* John Fisher, Gilbert Urwin, Samuel Gower, Thomas Alehorne, George Lampen and Thomas Atterbury to [? Sir Joseph Williamson]. The natives and inhabitants of the parish of St. Martin's continue their dutiful respect of celebrating the nativity of his Majesty, and desire your company. We stewards are a little at a loss for venison and forced to apply to such noblemen inhabitants of the parish as are able to furnish us. We request that you will bestow a doe upon us. *Signed.*

S.P. 31/3, *fol.* 148

394

October 7. *Windsor.* Reference to the Commissioners of the Treasury of the petition of Isaac Marryott, showing that his Majesty has granted him several messuages belonging to the Crown but wrongfully detained, with a covenant that he shall not make any composition or agreement in prejudice of his Majesty's right nor any alienation or assignment without the consent of the Lord Treasurer or the Commissioners of the

Treasury, and that some of the possessors of those lands are willing to attorn and compound for new leases in right of the Crown, and praying a commission under theSeal of the Exchequer impowering him and such others as the Commissioners of the Treasury shall appoint to take attornments and agree with the pretended proprietors or any others for the said lands pursuant to the letters patent.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 379

395

October 7. *Windsor.* Reference to the Commissioners of the Treasury of the petition of Col. Lawrence Dempsy for payment of the arrears of a year and half due at Lady day last and continuance of the pension of £200 *per annum* given him by the late King, as a help to discharge his debts contracted in his Majesty's service.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 380

396

October 7. Certificate to all whom it may concern that the Earl of Castlemaine, late Ambassador Extraordinary at Rome, returned into his Majesty's presence from the said Embassy on the 12th day of August last past.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 336

397

October 7. *Windsor.* Warrant to the Lord Deputy of Ireland to cause letters patent to be passed under the Great Seal of Ireland for constituting Thomas Nugent Chief Justice of the Court of King's Bench there in the room and place of Sir William Davies, knt., deceased.

S.O. 1/12, *p.* 237

398

October 8. *Carlisle.* Ba. Feilding to William Aldworth, [*torn*] to Katherine, Queen Dowager, Pall Mall, London. At the audit here a dispute arises betwixt Mr. Edward Lamplowghe, in the time he was steward of the manor of Holme Cultrams, and myself as receiver, who should pay the clerk of the court's fee of £1 11*s.* 8*d.* *per ann.*, the bailiff of the manor or the receiver. We beg you to give judgment as soon as possible. *Signed* by Edward Lamplughe as well as the writer.

Postscript: The clerk's fee is allowed in the bailiff's charge, and why the steward should require it of the receiver I understand not.

S.P. 31/3, *fol.* 151

399

October 8. *Windsor.* The Earl of Sunderland to the Lord Deputy of Ireland. Desiring him to confer on the bearer, Mr. Cornelius Callahan, recommended to the writer for a very loyal deserving man, the place of Town Clerk of Londonderry, in case it be not already disposed of.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 254

400

October 9. *Windsor.* The King to the Warden, Master Worker and Comptroller of the Mint. Warrant to give order for engraving a seal for the court at Ludlow held before the President and Council for Wales and the Marches according to the draft annexed.

S.P. 44/70, *p.* 285

401

October 9. *Windsor.* Warrant to George, Lord Dartmouth, Master General of the Ordnance, to cause an allowance of £300 *per annum* to be paid to Sir Henry Titchburne, Lieutenant General of the Ordnance.

S.P. 44/337, *pp.* 338–9

402

October 10. *Windsor.* Warrant to the Chief Justice of the Court of King's Bench, the Recorder of London, and all others whom it may concern, to cause Anthony Kidwell and Thomas Cox, sentenced to death for killing Robert Cocke, to be inserted in the next General Pardon for the poor convicts of Newgate, without any condition of transportation, and in the meantime to take bail for their appearance at the next sessions after the said pardon shall be passed under the Great Seal.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 337

403

October 11. The Earl of Sunderland to the Lord Deputy of Ireland. I now enclose a petition of the Marquis d'Albeville with a reference upon it, wherein I desire you will show him all the kindness you can by making a speedy and favourable report. The King is so well pleased with him that he will be glad if this business can be of advantage to him, and he deserves his Majesty's kindness, serving him very well in a very difficult employment. If his being my particular friend could make you more favourable to him after that I have said I would tell you how much I am concerned for him, but I think I need say no more.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 255

404

October 12. *London.* John Rooke to Sir Joseph Williamson, at Cobham Hall near Gravesend, co. Kent. "With speed." I delivered yours to Mr. Jennings, who said he would take all possible care in your business. I was at my Lord Chancellor's this morning, but there was not anything relating to your business moved.

Postscript: Lady Eliz. Dalavill has sent several times to know if you were come to town. The King and Queen came to Whitehall last night from Windsor, and this day the Prince and Princess from Hampton Court.

S.P. 31/3, *fol.* 150

405

October 12. Reference to the Commissioners of the Treasury of the petition of Francis Haynes, whom the King is disposed to gratify, to be granted the tolls and heriots arising within the manor and borough of Knighton, co. Radnor, belonging to and unjustly detained from his Majesty, and the tolls of Presteigne with certain closes and tenements in Witterley, Jenkin Hales and Cumgilla, co. Radnor, in the possession of Thomas Harley and Mr. Richards, under the usual rents, the petitioner recovering them at his own charge.

Memorandum: This reference was renewed Oct. 17, 1687, with the alteration of the names in the petition: the borough of Knighton, the heriots in the lordship of Cantermeleneth and the tolls of Presteigne with certain closes and lands and one small tenement in the parish of Knighton or Bedilgy, co. Radnor.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 380

406

October 12. Reference to the Commissioners of the Treasury of the petition of Sir William Juxon, kt. and bart., showing that he stands bound to the King for performance of the covenants contained in his Majesty's grant of divers concealed lands to Isaac Marryott, and praying that George Bromfield may be joined with Marryott and they jointly empowered to do such acts as without his Majesty's leave they cannot do.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 381

407

October 12. Bill of extraordinaries to 12 August, 1687, of the Earl of Castlemaine, Ambassador Extraordinary at Rome, amounting to £2,732 18*s.* 4*d.*[1]

At foot: I allow this bill. Sunderland.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 337

408

[*October* 12.] Bill of extraordinaries of Sir John Lytcott, Agent at Rome, from 25 February to 25 August, 1687, amounting to £172.[1]

At foot: I allow this bill. Sunderland.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 338

409

October 13. The Earl of Sunderland to the Lord Mayor of London. The King having some time past by Order of Council forbid all bonfires except by particular allowance, would have you take care that no bonfires be made in the city and liberties thereof tomorrow night, being the night of his Majesty's birthday.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 386

410

October 13. The Earl of Sunderland to the Duke of Beaufort. The King thinks it necessary you should come to London as soon as you can to give him an account of the state of those counties and corporations whereof you are Lord Lieutenant and of the affections of the magistrates and officers; he intending suddenly to make such regulations and changes as he shall think fit for his service.

Memorandum: Like letters to the Lord Great Chamberlain to give an account of the state of the county and corporations of Lincoln, and to Lord Ferrers for the county of Stafford.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 387

411

October 13. The King to the Warden and Fellows of All Souls' College, Oxford. Requiring them to permit William Harrington, one of the Fellows of that college, to whom the King has given leave to go to Nevis and there remain in the service of Sir Nathaniel Johnson, Captain General and Governor of the Caribee Leeward Islands, to hold his fellowship and enjoy the profits thereof in as full and ample manner during his absence as if he was present, any statute, custom or constitution to the contrary being dispensed with.

S.P. 44/57, *p.* 180

---

[1] Printed in *Calendar of Treasury Books*, 1685-89, Vol. VIII, Part III, *p.* 1571.

412

October 13. Letters patent granting Francis Walsall, vicar of Laventon, co. Buckingham, leave to go to Barbados and to remain their for six years, enjoying by himself or his assigns all revenues, rights, etc., belonging to the vicarage during his absence in as full and ample manner as if he were resident, any law or custom to the contrary being dispensed with, whereof the Bishop of the diocese and all others whom it may concern are to take notice.

S.P. 44/57, *p.* 180

413

October 13. Commission to Francis Howard to be Commander and Governor of the city, town and castle of Carlisle in the room of Sir Christopher Musgrave.

S.P. 44/164, *p.* 422

414

[*Before October* 14.] David Patriarche, Abraham Aubin, Michel Dupré, Rachel de Cartry, Henry Salnove and George Dumaresq, merchants of Jersey and Guernsey, to the King. Petition shewing that the officers of the Customs of Coutance in Normandy having Oct. 9, 1682, seized, under pretence of a prohibition to export gold and silver, 5,097 French livres belonging to the petitioners, they petitioned the late King for his protection to obtain restitution, whereupon he ordered Lord Preston, his Envoy Extraordinary at the Court of France, to make all necessary instances in that behalf; that they afterwards petitioned the most Christian King and his Council for restitution and therefore praying that your Majesty would give such orders as you think fit that the petitioners may have justice done them.

French. *S.P.* 47/1, *no.* 165

415

October 14. Order in Council referring the said petition to the Committee for Trade and Plantations. With a true copy, in English, of the petition attached, endorsed as received Oct. 18 and read Oct. 25.

S.P. 47/1, *no.* 165

416

October 14. Certificate to all whom it may concern that Sir Thomas Dereham, knt., Envoy to the Great Duke of Tuscany, went hence towards Florence on the 14th day of March last past.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 338

417

October 15. Commissions to Thomas Windsor to be captain of that troop whereof Henry, Lord Eland, was captain in the regiment of horse commanded by the Earl of Plymouth; to Francis Howard to be captain of that company whereof Sir Christopher Musgrave was captain in the Queen's Regiment of Foot; to Michael Dobbinson to be quartermaster and marshall of the Hereditary Prince of Denmark's Regiment; and to Charles Hamilton to be cornet of the colonel's troop in the regiment of horse commanded by the Earl of Plymouth. Minutes.

S.P. 44/164, *pp.* 423–4

418

October 16. The King to the Attorney or Solicitor General. Warrant for a grant of denization to Charles John, Baron of Blumberg in the Sacred Empire, Envoy from the Duke of Courland, with all the rights, privileges and immunities which the French Protestants who have repaired into these Kingdoms for their conscience sake and are made free denizens enjoy.

S.P. 44/70, *p.* 286

419

October 16. Warrant to George, Lord Dartmouth, Master General of the Ordnance—after reciting that by the Declaration of Indulgence leave had been given to the King's subjects to meet and serve God after their own way and manner, either in private houses or places hired or built for that use, and whereas a Meeting House was erected near Old Gravell Lane, within the City of London and County of Middlesex, which by warrant of 19 February, 1686 was made a Hospital for the service of soldiers in the Tower Garrison—to cause all bedding and other conveniences for the accommodation of the sick soldiers to be removed and returned into the stores of the Ordnance Office and for the said Meeting House to be restored to Captain Francis Johnson, the owner of the same.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 342

420

October 16. Warrant to the Attorney or Solicitor General to prepare a bill to pass the Great Seal, containing a licence to Edward Jolly, Vicar of Wendover, co. Buckingham, and John Gibbs, clerk, Rector of Gissing, co. Norfolk, to keep one or more schools, with a dispensation to be absent from their respective Churches and Cures and to employ a Curate therein; and a pardon for all treasons etc., with a discharge from all canonical obedience as was lately granted to John Webster, John Duffe, John Bromley, Francis Nelson, Thomas Carew, Edward Goodall and Fitzrauf Chamberlain.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 343

421

October 16. Warrant to the Lord Deputy of Ireland to cause letters patent to be passed under the Great Seal of Ireland for constituting Bunce Talbott Chancellor of the Court of Exchequer in the place of Sir Charles Meredith, knt.

S.O. 1/12, *p.* 238

422

October 17. The King to the Earl of Tyrconnell, Lord Deputy of Ireland. Whereas we are informed that Richard, Lord Baron of Colooney, a peer of that kingdom, who by his faith and allegiance to us should inhabit and dwell there to assist us and our chief governor there with his counsel and advice, has transported himself into foreign parts, and that several others have committed the like misdemeanour which tends much to our prejudice and to the impoverishment of the people of that kingdom, much of the revenue thereof being consumed by this means in foreign countries, we require you forthwith to cause letters patent to pass commanding the said Lord of Colooney and such others who by the laws of that kingdom are to reside there and have transported themselves out of our dominion, to repair home in order to inhabit and continue there, and that under the penalties that can thereon ensue; and to cause the like letters patent to pass from time to time as occasion shall require it. And you are to cause a clause therein to be inserted recalling all licenses that the said parties may pretend to have for their absence; and if any prove refractory or disobedient, to order that they be proceeded against according to law. And for so doing this shall be your warrant.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 256

423

October 18. Reference to Mr. Justice Holloway of the petition of Jean Duglas for the King's compassion and clemency by granting her the lives of her two sons, James and John Sinclair, who were unfortunately brought over to engrave three heads upon steel and were accused and prosecuted before Judge Holloway at Monmouth in Aug. last, and sentenced to death.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 381

424

October 18. The Lord Deputy's report, dated Oct. 8, 1687, on the petition of Garret Wesley, referred to him on Aug. 29 last (see no. 315 above), stating that he referred it to the Attorney General in Ireland, whose report, with which he fully agrees, he transmits.

To be transmitted to the Commissioners of the Treasury for consideration and report.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 382

425

October 19. Commission to Francis Negus to be ensign of Major Starling's company in the Holland Regiment of Foot. Minute.

S.P. 44/164, *p.* 425

426

October 19. Pardon to Miles Sandys of Miserden, co. Gloucester, of all felonies, etc.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 345

427

October 19. Pass to Michael Chinfocum to return to China.
Latin. *S.P.* 44/337, *p.* 345

428

October 20. The King's pass for John Bennett of Abington, co. Cambridge, with his servants to pass beyond the seas upon his lawful occasions and return with like freedom. Minute.

S.P. 44/70, *p.* 286

429

October 20. Warrant to the Recorder of London etc. to forbear putting in execution the sentence of death passed upon Tamasini Tally, a prisoner in Newgate, until the King has signified his further pleasure.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 346

430

October 20. Revocation and annulment of the warrant of July 25 (see no. 176 above), granting permission to certain Congregationalists to worship in Upper Darwen, it being understood that the place claimed by virtue of the said warrant is a Chapel belonging by an unquestionable title to the Vicar of Blackborne, who has constantly, time out of mind, nominated, and the Bishop of Chester licensed, Curates to officiate in the said Chapel; and signifying the Royal pleasure that the Vicar of Blackborne or his Curate should enjoy the quiet and full possession of the said Chapel, there to perform Divine Service in such manner as heretofore accustomed, without any hindrance or molestation.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 347

431

October 20. *Calais.* The Earl of Rochester to the Prince of Orange. I am afraid it was so reasonable that I should have been long before this time to have paid my duty in waiting on your Highness, that it would now be very unseasonable to make any excuse for not doing it, and, therefore, I will not trouble your Highness with anything so unfit to be laid before you. I had much rather your Highness should think, than I should write what may be said on the subject, as I am confident if your Highness can vouchsafe to give yourself the trouble of making any reflection upon it, there will be enough of several kinds come into your head about it. For my own part, though I have a great deal of trouble upon me for not having been near your Highness, I know my heart so well and that it is so right and just that I must be something the less concerned, and hope that your Highness will do me justice, too, and reckon upon me as one that it is with entire duty and submission, your most faithful, most obedient and most dutiful servant.[1]

Holograph. *S.P.* 8/1, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 158–9

432

October 21. Warrant to the Recorder of London signifying the King's pleasure that the sentence of death passed upon John Dubble for burglary should be deferred until Wednesday next, October 26.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 346

433

October 22. Commission to William Wakefield to be lieutenant of Lieut.-Col. Henry Cope's company in the regiment of Foot Guards called the Coldstreamers. Minute.

S.P. 44/164, *p.* 425

434

October 22. Warrant authorising Edward Griffin, Treasurer of the Chamber, to pay Robert Scott, stationer, the sum of £232 11*s.* for stationery wares supplied to the Earl of Sunderland's office from 1 April to 1 October, 1687.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 347

435

October 22. The King to the Prince of Orange. I had yours of the 13 (N.S.) before I left Windsor and am glad you had so good weather to see your troops. I arrived here this day and was very well pleased to meet with the good news of the taking of Eszeg by Dunewald and the Germans being to have their winter quarters in Transylvania. For sure now, of necessity, all the places the Turks have, both in Upper and Lower Hungary, must fall.

Holograph. *S.P.* 8/4, *no.* 52

---

[1] Printed in Japikse, *op. cit.*, *p.* 767.

436

October 23. The Earl of Sunderland to the Lords Commissioners for visitation of St. Mary Magdalen College, Oxford. I have received yours of the 22nd with the account of your proceedings, which his Majesty is well satisfied with. I send you the order you desired for admitting the Bishop of Oxon. If the Fellows can be brought to submit to the Bishop's admission, the King is graciously pleased no punishment should be inflicted on them. But if any are refractory you are to proceed against them according to your commission. His Majesty would also have you inspect the constitution, orders and statutes of the college and inquire into the behaviour of the members, and what abuses or irregularities may have been committed, a particular account of which, with the names of the offenders, you are to transmit to his Majesty.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 388

437

October 23. The King to the Bishop of Chester, Sir Robert Wright, Chief Justice, and Sir Thomas Jenner, Baron of the Exchequer, commissioners for the visitation of St. Mary Magdalen College, Oxford. Warrant to admit the Bishop of Oxford as President of that college, if the Fellows, in disobedience of the King's letters dated Aug. 14 (see no. 270 above), persist in refusing to do so.[1]

S.P. 44/57, *p.* 181

438

October 23. Commission to John Wyberd to be ensign to Lieut.-Col. John Huitson in the regiment of Foot Guards called the Coldstreamers. Minute.

S.P. 44/164, *p.* 425

439

October 24. Commission to Henry Wynde to be ensign to the colonel in the regiment of Foot Guards called the Coldstreamers. Minute.

S.P. 44/164, *p.* 425

440

October 25. The Earl of Sunderland to the Duke of Newcastle. The King having resolved upon a paper of instructions to be given to all the Lord Lieutenants in England, commands me to send you one of them and to acquaint you that he would have you be very punctual and exact in pursuing the directions thereof and transmit him an account of your proceedings therein as soon as you can.

I have laid your letter of the 12th before the King, who will resolve nothing concerning the Deputy Lieutenants in any county until he hears what is done in pursuance of these instructions.

Followed by

Paper mentioned and enclosed in the foregoing letter. That the Lord Lieutenant of the counties of Northumberland and Nottingham call before him all his Deputy Lieutenants and Justices of the Peace, either jointly or separately, and ask them one by one the following questions.

1. In case he shall be chosen knight of the shire or burgess of a town when the King shall call a Parliament, whether he will be for taking off the penal laws and the tests.

---

[1] Printed in full in Bloxam, *op. cit.*, *p.* 144.

2. Whether he will assist and contribute to the election of such members as shall be for taking them off.

3. Whether he will support the King's declaration for liberty of conscience by living friendly with those of all persuasions as subjects of the same Prince and good Christians ought to do.

He shall particularly write down what every one answers, whether he consents, refuses or is doubtful; and likewise bring the King as good an account as he can of all the corporations within his lieutenancies, what persons of such as are willing to comply with these measures have credit enough of their own to be chosen Parliament men or may be chosen if assisted by their friends; and lastly what Catholics and what Dissenters are fit to be added to the list of Deputy Lieutenants or to the Commission of the Peace.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 389

441

October 25. The Earl of Sunderland to Lord Molyneux, Lord Lieutenant of co. Lancaster. A letter similar to the foregoing to the Duke of Newcastle, with the same enclosure.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 390

442

October 25. The Earl of Sunderland to the Lord Great Chamberlain. I have received your letter wherein you write that within a fortnight you shall be ready to come up; but his Majesty having thought fit to give instructions to the Lord Lieutenants, I send you a paper of the same, that you may pursue the directions of it before you come to town and bring an account of your proceedings in it, wherein his Majesty would have you very exact and punctual.

Memorandum: A paper was enclosed similar to that sent to the Duke of Newcastle.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 391

443

October 25. The Earl of Sunderland to the Earl of Bristol, Lord Lieutenant of co. Dorset. A letter similar to the first paragraph of that of equal date to the Duke of Newcastle (see no. 440 above), with the same enclosure.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 391

444

October 25. The Earl of Sunderland to Lord Ferrers. I have acquainted the King with your letter. He thinks it necessary to speak with you himself, and would have you come up as soon as you can conveniently.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 388

445

October 25. Reference to the Earl of Tyrconnell, Lord Deputy of Ireland, of the petition of Patrick Usher showing that he is of an ancient and loyal family and had a very considerable estate in Dublin, to which he was ordered to be restored by the late King but is kept out of it, whereby he is reduced to great necessity, praying to be recommended to the Lord Deputy for keeping the Marshalsea of Dublin, the recommendation to be communicated to that city.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 384

446

October 25. Commission to Joseph Massey to be ensign to Lieut.-Col. Heneage Finch in the regiment of Foot Guards called the Coldstreamers. Minute.

S.P. 44/164, *p.* 425

447

October 25. The Earl of Sunderland to Lord Chief Justice Nugent. I have yours of the 16th and was very glad of the late occasion given me to show you my readiness to serve you by seconding my Lord Deputy's recommendation of you to the King, and giving your affair all despatch in my office, and you may be assured I shall have the regard I ought for a person who serves his Majesty with so much zeal and care as I am persuaded you do.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 257

448

October 25. The Earl of Sunderland to the Lord Chancellor of Ireland. I writ to you some time since concerning a cause depending in Chancery between Sir Robert Murray and Murray of Broughtoune, wherein the Marquess of Atholl's son is concerned. His Majesty heard it fully debated in the Courts of Judicature in Scotland and was well satisfied with the decree of the judges, finding the deeds of Murray of Broughtoune to be false and forged. I am now commanded to recommend you again to give that suit all just and favourable despatch.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 259

449

October 26. Commission to Henry Belasyse to be ensign to Lieut.-Col. Thomas Belasyse in the regiment of Foot Guards called the Coldstreamers. Minute.

S.P. 44/164, *p.* 425

450

October 26. Warrant to the Attorney General to cause satisfaction to be acknowledged upon record of the fine of £30,000 set upon William, Earl of Devonshire, in the Court of King's Bench, and for discharging him out of prison and excusing him from finding security for good behaviour.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 348

451

October 27. The Earl of Sunderland to the Commissioners for visiting St. Mary Magdalen College. I have laid yours of the 25th before the King, who thinks the fellows who have submitted to the Bishop of Oxford ought to make an address to his Majesty asking pardon for their offences and obstinacy and acknowledging the jurisdiction of the court and the justice and legality of its proceedings in this matter. He leaves the wording and manner of doing it to you but would have it done before you come away and, if any persons refuse to join, he would have you expel them; since he cannot look upon this which is called a submission to be such indeed unless it be attended with these circumstances.

The King is very well satisfied with your proceedings against Dr. Hough and Dr. Fairfax but thinks they deserve some further punishment and therefore, when you return, will have the whole Ecclesiastical Commission put a sentence of incapacity upon them.

He would have you place Mr. William Joyner in the Fellowship lately enjoyed by Dr. Fairfax and appoint Judge Allibon's brother and Mr. Charles Goring Fellows, if there are two vacancies: if there is but one, Judge Allibon's brother to have it and Mr. Goring to come in on the first vacancy. In case Mr. Goring be made a Fellow, Mr. Middleton, his nephew, is to succeed him in his demyship.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 392

452

October 27. Reference to the Attorney General of the petition of John Hill, merchant, on behalf of himself and Richard Hopkins and Robert Hyde, churchwardens of St. Botolph, Billingsgate, for a *noli prosequi.*

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 386

453

October 27. Warrant to St. John Taylor to summon John Overston of Newmarket, innholder, to appear before the Lord P[resident] to be examined concerning certain matters relating to the safety of his Majesty's person.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 348

454

October 27. Warrant to the same to apprehend Thomas Beddingfield for high treason.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 348

455

October 27. Warrant to James Kitson to apprehend Richard Davie of Wood-Ditton, co. Cambridge, for high treason.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 348

456

October 27. Warrant to Epinetus Paulet to apprehend —— Flack, an attorney of law, of Linton, co. Cambridge.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 348

457

October 27. The Bishop of London to the Prince of Orange, thanking him for his references to the Church of England.[1]

Holograph. *S.P.* 8/1, *pt.* 2, *fols*. 160-1

458

October 27. The Earl of Sunderland to the Lord Deputy of Ireland. I have yours of the 5th, 10th, 13th and 17th, and have by this post answered the first in a letter apart.

As to the reference mentioned in that of the 10th, which Lord Middleton made to another person in Ireland and not to you, I suppose it was done by a mistake which will be prevented for the future. However, if you should receive any reference hereafter from Lord Middleton, his Majesty would have you send me the report upon it, pursuant to your instructions, whereby all matters of Ireland except what relates to the revenue are left to my care.

---

[1] Printed in Dalrymple, *op. cit.*, *p.* 211.

I believe it was likewise by a mistake of Lord Dartmouth that the arms were directed to Lord Mountjoy, which the King will order to be rectified for the future, being resolved to support you in everything that is your right.

He will consider of some English Catholic to be made a judge in the place of Lord Chief Justice Nugent, and if he cannot in a few days find any person here fitly qualified, will leave it to you.

The King goes on very vigorously here, and as he has made some alterations in the City, much to his own satisfaction and the peace and quiet of that place, so he is doing the like in the rest of the corporations. That you may see what measures he has taken, I send you a copy of the instructions given to the Lord Lieutenants.

He approves very well of your orders to the Paymaster General to make no deductions out of the pay of the army, either to the Muster Master or to Sir Theophilus Jones, and would have you take care that the army be paid for the future without those deductions.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 258

459

October 29. Reference to the Earl of Tyrconnell, Lord Deputy of Ireland, of the petition of Walter Fitzgerald to be allowed to reverse an outlawry and attainder against his father George Fitzgerald on account of the late rebellion in Ireland.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 385

460

October 31. Reference to the Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster of the petition of Joshua Gallard showing that the late King having granted to Henry Coventry three walks in Enfield Chase, viz., East Baily, West Baily and South Baily, Mr. Coventry conveyed South Baily to him, to which belongs an allowance of £30 *per annum* for providing hay for the deer, but that the payment thereof and the execution of his office is obstructed by Lord Lisburne, and praying to be continued in the peaceable enjoyment of his office during the remainder of his term.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 384

461

October 31. Warrant to the Attorney or Solicitor General—after reciting that the King had resolved to send a squadron of ships to America, under the command of Sir Robert Holmes, knt., for suppressing the great number of pirates or privateers in that area and had been graciously pleased to declare that any pirates or privateers surrendering to the said Sir Robert Holmes within twelve months and given security for their future good behaviour would be granted a pardon for all piracies etc. committed before that date of the said declaration— to prepare a bill to pass the Great Seal, containing a grant to the said Sir Robert Holmes of all wares, merchandises, goods and chattels piratically taken upon the land in any part or parts of America or any of the islands or seas, limits or territories thereof, whensoever and wheresoever the same shall be found for and during the space of three years.

S.P. 44/337, *pp.* 349–50

462

October 31. Bill of extraordinaries of Bevill Skelton, Envoy Extraordinary to the most Christian King, from 17 July to 17 October, 1687, amounting to £698.[1]

At foot: The disbursements for mourning being in pursuance of his Majesty's particular direction, I allow this bill. Sunderland.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 354

463

October 31. *London.* The Earl of Clarendon to the Prince of Orange. I am most conscious to myself that I have given your Highness too much trouble with my letters, and the fear of erring on that hand hath made me silent of late. I take the opportunity of Dr. Stanley's going over to assure your Highness of my duty which I hope I need not take much pains to persuade you to believe is inviolable. Here are many persons more able to serve you by reason of the stations they are in. I hope and wish they may do it effectually, but I am sure nobody can more passionately endeavour the promoting of your service in all things to the utmost of my power than I shall do; and if at any time your Highness shall vouchsafe to honour me with your commands, you will find a most absolute obedience to them. I must beg leave to pay your Highness my most humble thanks for bestowing employments upon some poor gentlemen who were disbanded in Ireland; I will not call them unfortunate because nothing was laid to their charge but their religion and because it has been a means of bringing them into your service. I am sure your Highness will find them both honest and brave. I most humbly beseech your Highness to own me as, Sir, your Highness' most faithful and most obedient humble servant.

Holograph. *S.P.* 8/1, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 164–5

464

October. Commissions to Bryan Macdermot to be lieutenant of Capt. Matthew Bridges's company in Viscount Mountjoy's Regiment of Foot, and to Donagh Macnamarra to be ensign of an independent company of foot whereof Sir Charles Feilding is captain in the army in Ireland. Minutes.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 255

465

[*October.*] Commission to George Barnwall to be lieutenant of Capt. Christopher Nugent's troop in the Earl of Tyrconnell's Regiment of Horse in the army in Ireland. Minute.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 257

466

[*October.*] Commissions to William Nugent to be major of the Earl of Tyrconnell's Regiment of Horse and to Sir William Tichburne to be captain of the company whereof Capt. William Nugent was captain in the Duke of Ormonde's Regiment of Horse in the army in Ireland. Minutes.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 259

467

[*October.*] Jean Douglas to the King. Petition, showing that the petitioner's two sons, James and John Sinclair, the first a gun-smith aged [*torn*] and the other an engraver aged nineteen, were brought over to engrave three heads upon steel, for which at

---

[1] Printed in *Calendar of Treasury Books*, 1685-1689, Vol. VIII, Part III, *p.* 1564.

Monmouth in August last they were sentenced to death by Judge Holloway, who delayed execution in expectation that they would be pardoned by reason of their years; and that they have ever since been kept in chains in Monmouth prison in a most miserable and starving condition; and praying that they may be pardoned and released.

At foot: (i) *October* 18. Reference of the foregoing petition to Mr. Justice Holloway. *Signed by* Sunderland.

(ii) *October* 22. Report by Richard Holloway, recommending the prisoners to mercy.

S.P. 31/3, *fol.* 152

468

October and *November.* An account of the Magdalen College Visitation (see also no. 338 above).[1]

S.P. 8/1, *pt.* 2., *fols.* 166–82

469

[*October* or *November.*] Commissions to Edward Butler to be captain of the troop in Viscount Galmoy's Regiment of Horse whereof Lord Galmoy himself was captain, to John Talbott to be captain-lieutenant in the same regiment, and to Francis Fitzgerald to be ensign of Capt. Edward Fitzgeralds' company in Major-Gen. Justin Maccarty's Regiment of Foot. Minutes.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 260

470

November [1]. James Pollett to the King. Petition, after reciting that the King has lately granted the petitioner letters patent for holding a market for hay and straw three times a week in the Hay Markett, which has been found a frequent annoyance to his Majesty's Guards and the nobility and inhabitants, that new letters patent may be granted for a like market to be held on a piece of ground belonging to the petitioner, called Old Soho situate between Soho Square and Golden Square.

At the side: *November* 14. Reference of the foregoing petition to the Lord Chancellor. *Signed by* Sunderland.

At the back: *November* 18. Report by Lord Chancellor Jeffreys, recommending that the petition be granted.

S.P. 31/3, *fol.* 156

471

November 1. Commission to William Timperly to be ensign to Capt. Henry Wharton in the regiment of foot commanded by the Earl of Litchfield. Minute.

S.P. 44/164, *p.* 426

472

November 1. The Earl of Rochester to the Prince of Orange. I cannot let Dr. Stanley return to your Highness' service without presuming to send by him these assurances of my duty to your Highness, which no man can have more firmly and zealously for you. I hope this is a profession more decent than necessary for me to make to your Highness, and yet I cannot but see there have been some accidents that perhaps have made it needful, too. I know a man is but in very ill circumstances that is always making excuses or professions for himself, and, therefore, I humbly pray that whatever misfortunes, ill conduct, or even faults, may be imputed to me, your Highness will not judge so much by the appearance, as by what is reasonable; and I will trouble your Highness no more by writing on this subject for all is said that, at this distance, I doubt is proper to be said upon it, and I doubt not but your Highness apprehends it and so I hope you do that I am, and ever will be, your Highness' most faithful, dutiful and obedient servant.[1]

---

[1] Other versions have been printed in Bloxam, *op. cit.*

Holograph. *S.P.* 8/1, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 183–4

473

November 1. The King to the Prince of Orange. I have had yours of the 29 (N.S.) by the post and another yesterday by Mr. Sidney of an older date. The Imperialists have had a very good end of the compaign . . . was glad to find by a letter which I saw this day from Vienna that all the German troops will be quartered in Transylvania, Slavonia and Hungary, this winter, so that the Hereditary countries will be free this year and the Christians will be soon in the field next year. This place affords little news.

Holograph. *S.P.* 8/4, *no.* 53

474

November 1. Warrant to the Lord Deputy of Ireland—after reciting the report of the Solicitor General of that Kingdom on the petition of Frances, Countess of Tyrconnell—to cause letters patent to be passed under the Great Seal of Ireland containing a grant to the said Frances, Countess of Tyrconnell, and her heirs, of all arrears of the rent of £93 15*s.* *per annum* due to the Crown out of certain lands in the barony of Duhallow and county of Cork that by letters patent bearing date 16 May, 1670, were granted to Sir George Hamilton the elder, deceased, and his heirs; as also a grant of £53 15*s.* *per annum* that shall hereafter grow due to the Crown out of the said lands, so that the yearly rent to be paid to the Crown shall be only £40 *per annum* to be chargeable on the lands when they shall be redeemed by the said Countess.

S.O. 1/12, *pp.* 240–3

475

November 2. The Earl of Sunderland to the Lord Mayor of London. The King having some time past by Order of Council forbid all bonfires except by particular allowance, would have you take care that none be made in the city and liberties thereof on Saturday next at night, the 5th, nor tomorrow fortnight, the 17th; and being very well assured of the peaceable inclinations of his people of the City of London, would have this done by the civil power only without putting the City to any charge.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 393

476

November 2. Reference to the Attorney or Solicitor General of the petition of Sir John Barlow, kt. and bart., for one market to be held at Narberth, co. Pembroke, every Tuesday for buying and selling fish, flesh and other provisions and for three fairs there, on March 10, May 24 and Sept. 15, yearly, for buying and selling all manner of cattle and merchandises pursuant to an inquisition *ad quod damnum.*

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 385

---

[1] Printed in Japikse, *op. cit.*, *p.* 767.

477

November 2. Warrant to James Kitson, messenger. Information having been given of a great number of carabines, pistols, and other arms, concealed in a certain house in or near the City of London, whereof you shall have notice, these are in his Majesty's name to authorise and require you forthwith to repair to the said house, taking a constable to your assistance, and search for all such arms as concealed; and to seize and secure the same, together with the persons in whose custody they are.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 361

478

November 4. The King to the Clerk of the Signet Attending. Warrant for a grant to Joseph Johnston, B.D., of the prebend of Northwell in the collegiate church of Southwell, co. Nottingham, in the diocese of York, void by the death of Samuel Leake, the late prebendary, and in the King's gift by the vacancy of the See.

S.P. 44/57, *p.* 183

479

November 4. The King to the Master of Sidney Sussex College, Cambridge, recommending William Thompson, Scholar of Caius College, Cambridge, for the fellowship lately held by Samuel Richardson and now void.

S.P. 44/57, *p.* 183

480

November 4. Reference to the Attorney General of the petition of George Tipping for a *noli prosequi* on an information for being in company when a marriage was solemnized between James Silverlock and one Mrs. Munn, the prosecutor being satisfied of his innocence.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 386

481

November 4. Commission to Marmaduke, Lord Langdale, to be Governor and Captain of Kingston-upon-Hull and of the forts, block-houses and fortifications belonging thereto.

S.P. 44/164, *p.* 426

482

November 4. Warrant to George, Lord Dartmouth, Master General of the Ordnance, to order the principal officers of the Ordnance to cause the metal of the defective and unuseful brass ordnance and mortarpiece mentioned in a list annexed [*not entered*] to be cast into such new mortarpieces or other ordnance as he shall direct.

S.P. 44/164, *p.* 427

483

November 4. Commission to Marmaduke, Lord Langdale, to be captain of that company of grenadiers whereof Thomas, Earl of Plymouth, was late captain in the regiment of foot commanded by Viscount Montgomery. Minute.

S.P. 44/164, *p.* 428

484

November 4. Grant of denization to Gerard Martin, Ursin Allard, Nicholas Moizy, Peter Debilly, Peter Dufresnoy, Laurence D'Arreche and Raymond Rowdey.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 350

485

November 4. The Earl of Sunderland to the Lord Deputy of Ireland. Recommending to his favour and protection Lord Drogheda, who is returning to Ireland and is the writer's very near relation and one, he believes, both capable and very well inclined to serve the King.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 260

486

November 5. The Earl of Sunderland to the Lord Deputy of Ireland. I send you a copy of a paper by which you will see some persons have been provided by the Pope with benefices in Ireland without his Majesty's knowledge and contrary to his intentions, which are that no person should be promoted to any benefice in his dominions but at his nomination or the recommendation of his ministers in his name. This he let the Pope and his ministers know by Lord Castlemaine, and has given Sir John Lytcott directions to insist upon it. He would have you inform yourself how this matter stands and give him an account thereof and in the mean time take care that there be no further proceeding in it, by the admission of the parties or otherwise.

I have yours of the 21st past with a letter enclosed to you from the Archbishop of Dublin and other Catholic bishops concerning the Primate's endeavouring to be made Legate. His Majesty cannot believe the Primate would offer at any such thing without his consent and therefore the bishops need not be alarmed at it, for there is no such thing.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 260

487

November 5. The Earl of Sunderland to the Earl of Gainsborough. The King thinks it necessary to speak with you and would therefore have you come to town as soon as you can conveniently.

Memorandum: Like letter to the Earl of Abingdon.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 393

488

November 6. The Earl of Sunderland to the Lord Mayor [of London]. The King being informed that Edward Brooker, Henry Jefferson and Joseph Tomlinson, Quakers, are by Mr. Barker, Steward of Southwark, put upon serving several offices, as constables and the like, but are threatened to be fined and otherwise molested for their refusal to take the oaths, from which they think themselves exempted by the King's declaration for liberty of concience: it is his pleasure that they and all other Quakers should either be allowed to serve the said offices without taking any oaths or else that they be not fined or otherwise molested on that account; and he would have you give order accordingly.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 394

489

November 6. Commissions to Sir John Fenwick, bart., to be colonel and captain of a troop in the regiment of horse lately commanded by Thomas, Earl of Plymouth; and to Charles, Earl of Newburgh, to be lieutenant and lieut.-col., to William Constable to be cornet and major, and to Walter, Lord Dongan, to be guidon and major of the Second Troop of Horse Guards. Minutes.

S.P. 44/164, *pp.* 427, 429

490

November 6. Great Seal containing a commission for constituting George, Lord Jeffreys, Chancellor of England, Lord Lieutenant of co. Buckingham in the room of the Earl of Bridgewater. Minute.

S.P. 44/164, *p.* 427

491

November 6. Commission to Walter Bellew to be captain of the troop whereof Walter, Lord Dongan, was captain in the Earl of Tyrconnell's Regiment of Horse in the army in Ireland. Minute.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 262

492

November 7. Warrant to the Attorney or Solicitor General to prepare a bill to pass the Great Seal, containing a grant to Sir John Barlow, knt. and bart., his heirs and assigns, of one market weekly and three fairs yearly to be held at Narbeth, co. Pembroke.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 351

493

November 7. Warrant to the Attorney General—after reciting that Sir Patience Ward, knt., was in Trinity term, 1683, convicted in the Court of King's Bench upon an information of perjury but had since been pardoned for the same— to cause the records of the said conviction and of all outlawries thereupon, and all process and proceedings to be vacated and discharged.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 351

494

November 8. The King to the Attorney or Solicitor General. Whereas the Holland mail was robbed between Colchester and Harwich on June 25 last, when a great quantity of rough diamonds to a great value were taken; and whereas upon the application of the merchants, owners of the diamonds, we promised that in case all or any of the persons concerned in the robbery within the space of forty days from Oct. 12 last returned to the owners that part of the diamonds which he or they had for their shares, we would pardon him or them for the robbery as also for robbing the coaches at the same time; and whereas Thomas Hebdon of North Shields (Sheels), co. Northumberland, and Nathaniel Mayhew have owned themselves to have been concerned in the robbery and to have had their share of the diamonds, which they are ready to deliver to the owners: you are to prepare a bill containing one pardon to Hebdon and Mayhew, they first delivering their share of the diamonds to the owners, inserting a clause that if it shall hereafter appear that they have not fully discovered and delivered their shares, the pardon be void.

S.P. 44/54, *p.* 386

495

November 8. The Earl of Sunderland to the Duke of Newcastle. The King is well satisfied with your readiness to comply with his commands in the county of Nottingham. As to co. Northumberland he will in a few days send you further directions.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 394

496

November 8. The Earl of Sunderland to the Duke of Albemarle. His Majesty is much concerned for your success at the wreck, as you will easily believe by the orders he has given to the *Assistants*, *Falcon* and *Swan* frigates, to attend there the better to secure Sir John Narborow in the quiet and peaceable fishing for treasure. He is well satisfied that you intend to continue at the wreck till you see the success of that matter and (in case it prove prosperous) that you return into England with Sir John Narborow to secure it home.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 395

497

November 8. Reference to Lord Chief Justice Wright of the petition of Elizabeth, Lady Carteret, showing that Charles I having extended Sir James Baggs' estate for a debt, the same came by purchase to her husband Sir George Carteret, who settled it on her and his son, that Sir James Wolstenholme in 1674 extended the estate on pretence of a statute staple for £10,000 acknowledged by Sir James Bagg in 1633, but had judgment given against him in the Common Pleas which was afterwards affirmed in the King's Bench, that at a trial at the last assizes at Exeter before Lord Chief Justice Wright a copy of a record was produced acknowledging satisfaction of the debt owing to Charles I and a release thereof under the Privy Seal, grounded on a suggestion that the debt was pardoned by the Act of Oblivion contrary to the opinion of the Courts of Common Pleas and King's Bench, but that his Majesty was not informed of the said two judgments nor of the petitioner's purchase, and praying the matter may be referred and order given for her relief.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 386

498

November 8. Reference to the Attorney General of the petition of Sir John Arundell, whose request, being sensible of his constant loyalty and good services, the King is disposed to grant, for confirmation of a grant of the manor of Conarton in the hundred of Penwith, co. Cornwall.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 386

499

November 8. Warrant to the Attorney or Solicitor General for a commission to Walter, Lord Aston, to be Lord Lieutenant of co. Stafford in the room of Robert, Lord Ferrers.

S.P. 44/164, *p.* 428

500

November 8. Warrant to the Lord Deputy of Ireland authorizing the payment of a pension of £200 0*s.* 0*d.* *per annum* to Lieutenant-Colonel Dominick Sheldon.

S.O. 1/12, *p.* 253

501

November 9. The Earl of Sunderland to Sir Roger L'Estrange. The bearer, Mr. Richard Fletcher, has given me some seditious pamphlets which were brought to him. He seems an honest man and I have sent him to you that you may take his information and proceed as you shall see occasion. He will deliver you one of the pamphlets.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 395

502

November 9. The Earl of Sunderland to Sir Joseph Williamson. The King commands me to signify his pleasure to you that you permit and suffer Dr. Nathaniel Johnston to search the Paper Office for any commissions of visitation or returns of the same or any other papers relating to the King's supremacy or other ecclesiastical affairs which are remaining in that office, and to take copies of such of them as he shall think necessary for his Majesty's service.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 396

503

November 9. Reference to the Commissioners of the Treasury of the petition of James Dounton, mariner, that the ship *Young Tobias* of Hamburg, which he bought of the Vice-admiralty of co. Southampton and has laid out £500 or £600 in repairing, may be made free.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 388

504

November 9. Reference to the Commissioners of the Treasury of the petition of Dame Elisabeth Wymonsold, widow, and Anne Randyll, wife of Morgan Randyll, joint administratrices of Sir Thomas Gould, late of London, to be discharged from £600 paid him for imprest, for which they are prosecuted, there being £6000 due for timber and other stores delivered for his Majesty's service.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 388

505

November 9. Reference to the Commissioners of the Treasury of the petition of Sir John Collins of Chute Lodge, co. Wilts, showing that he was security for Sir William Doyley, sen., collector of the hearth money, and was compelled to £250, and the defence of the suit cost as much, and that he was surety likewise for Sir William Doyley, jun., in a bond of £200, who went away in his Majesty's debt, but the then Commissioners of the Treasury excused him by reason of the great sums he had paid before, and praying, since the bond still stands against him, that he may be discharged.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 388

506

November 9. Reference to the Commissioners of the Treasury of the petition of Richard Sprigge of London, merchant, showing that he was encouraged by the late King's commissioners to import red saunders wood from Holland, tho' prohibited, whereby he lost £4,000, that he contracted with the East India Company for all their red saunders for three years, who now import more than the nation can expend, that some parcels are imported by stealth to his ruin, and praying to be granted the moiety of what shall be imported from Holland for three years.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 389

507

November 9. Reference to the Attorney or Solicitor General of the petition of the Ropemakers' Company to be incorporated with the usual privileges.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 389

508

November 10. The King to the Duke of Norfolk, Earl Marshal. Warrant, reciting that licence has been granted to Montague Bertie, Lord Norreys, who, having married Anne Venables, sole surviving daughter and heir of Peter Venables, late Baron of Kinderton, deceased, is entitled to the Barony of Kinderton, etc., to assume the surname of Venables and bear the arms of Peter Venables in chief; and requiring that the said arms be duly exemplified and assigned and that this concession be registered in the College of Arms. *Countersigned by the Earl of Middleton.*

Copy.

Marginal reference: 'Earl Marshal's Book J.26.116. in the Heralds Office'.

S.P. 31/3, *fol.* 161

509

November 10. The King to the Duke of Norfolk, Earl Marshal. Warrant, on licence being granted to Montague Bertie, Lord Norris, son and heir apparent of the Earl of Abingdon, to assume the name and arms of Venables, he having married Anne Venables, sole surviving daughter and heir of Peter Venables, late Baron of Kinderton, to cause the said arms to be duly exemplified and assigned and the licence to be registered in the College of Arms. *Cancelled and noted as* 'entered in the promiscuous book'.

S.P. 44/54, *p.* 388

510

November 10. Letters patent granting to Montague Bertie, Lord Norreys, son and heir apparent of James, Earl of Abingdon, and to the heirs and descendants of his body to be begotten on Anne Venables, now his wife, sole surviving daughter and heir of Peter Venables, late Baron of Kinderton, deceased, by which marriage he is entitled to the barony of Kinderton and other lands, manors and messuages in the County Palatine of Chester, a licence to take the surname of Venables and bear the arms of the said Peter Venables, Baron of Kinderton, disposed and marshalled in such manner as the King of Arms of the province shall by order of the Earl Marshal direct.

S.P. 44/70, *p.* 287

511

November 10. Warrant to the Attorney or Solicitor General for a commission to Francis, Viscount Carrington in the Kingdom of Ireland and Baron Carrington in the Kingdom of England, to be Lord Lieutenant of co. Worcester and of the city and county of Worcester in the room of Thomas, Earl of Plymouth, deceased.

S.P. 44/164, *p.* 429

512

November 10. The King to all whom these presents shall come. Greeting. Having received a good account of the sobriety and learning of Thomas Dominell, schoolmaster, and being informed that the feoffees of the Free School in Wellingborough, co. Northampton, have invited him to be Master of the said school, We have thought fit, upon humble suit made to us on his behalf, hereby to license him, the said Thomas Dominell, to take upon him the care of the said Free School as Master thereof, or to teach in any other School, any statutes or constitutions to the contrary notwithstanding. *Sgd.* Sunderland.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 352

513

November 10. Warrant to the Attorney or Solicitor General to prepare a bill to pass the Great Seal containing a free and general pardon to Richard Kent and Charles Duncomb.

S.P. 44/337, *pp.* 352–3

514

November 10. Warrant to James Kitson, messenger—after reciting that a complaint had been made to the King that John Latham and Thomas Bryan had endeavoured to arrest a Spanish gentleman and some gentlemen belonging to the Spanish Ambassador—to apprehend the said Latham and Bryan and bring them before the King in Council to answer what shall be objected against them.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 354

515

November 11. The King to the Commissioners for the visitation of St. Mary Magdalen College, Oxford. Warrant to admit William Joyner and Job Allibon into the fellowships of the college vacant by the expulsion of Dr. Fairfax and the death of [Thomas] Ludford, without administering to them any oath but that of a Fellow, any law, statute, custom or constitution to the contrary being dispensed with.[1]

S.P. 44/57, *p.* 184

516

November 11. The King to the Commissioners for the visitation of St. Mary Magdalen College, Oxford. Warrant to admit Charles Goring and Thomas Higgons into two of the vacant fellowships of the college, if there should be any before they return from their visitation, and upon Charles Goring's promotion to admit —— Middleton a Demy in his place.[2]

S.P. 44/57, *p.* 184

517

November 12. The King to the Commissioners for the visitation of St. Mary Magdalen College, Oxford. Warrant to admit —— Fairfax and Robert Hill into fellowships of the college, if any be vacant before their return, after William Joyner, Job Allibon, Charles Goring and Thomas Higgons (see nos. 515 and 516 above) are provided for, without administering to them any oath but that of a Fellow, any law, statute, etc., to the contrary being dispensed with.[3]

S.P. 44/57, *p.* 185

---

[1] Printed in full in Bloxam, *op. cit.*, *p.* 181.

[2] *Ibid.*

[3] *Ibid.*

518

November 13. The King to the Commissioners for the visitation of St. Mary Magdalen College, Oxford. Warrant to admit John Warburton, M.A., of Brasenose College, Francis Haslewood, chaplain of St. Mary Magdalen College, and Laurence Wood to fellowships in the college, if there be so many vacancies before their return from their visitation, after William Joyner, Job Allibon, Charles Goring, Thomas Higgons, —— Fairfax and Robert Hill shall be provided for, and if there be any more vacant fellowships to admit into them three of the senior demys whom they shall judge best qualified, and to admit Bradley Whaley and John Walsh to be demys upon the first vacancies, after —— Middleton (see nos. 515–7 above) in case any shall happen before their return from their visitation.

S.P. 44/57, *p.* 186

519

November 13. On the petition of Margaret, Viscountess Dowager of Purbeck, for a speedy day for hearing her son's pretensions to the titles of Earl of Buckingham, Viscount Villiers and Baron Whaddon, descended to him as heir to the late Duke of Buckingham, the King appoints that the matter be heard in Council on the first Council day in February next, when all persons concerned are to attend.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 390

520

November 14. Reference to the Commissioners of the Treasury of the petition of Edmund Everard of Grays Inn to be granted the hundredth share of West New Jersey forfeited by Col. John Scott for a barbarous murder he has committed, and all the King's right and interest therein.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 390

521

November 14. Warrant to the Attorney or Solicitor General for a commission to Charles, Viscount Fairfax of Emeley, to be Lord Lieutenant of the North Riding of co. York in the room of Viscount Fauconberge.

S.P. 44/164, *p.* 430

522

November 14. Warrant to the Justices of Assize and Gaol Delivery for the Home Circuit and to the High Sheriff of co. Essex and all others whom it may concern—after reciting that John Morecraft is to be tried at the next Assizes to be held at Chelmsford for and concerning the death and killing of John Lot—to forbear putting in execution any sentence passed upon him should he be found guilty of manslaughter, until the King signifies his further pleasure.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 355

523

November 15. The Earl of Sunderland to Lord Molyneux. The King is informed that you have spoken with the members of some corporations to the same effect as you were directed to speak to the Deputy Lieutenants and Justices of the Peace. His intention is you should only give him information of the state of the corporations and the disposition of the members, and ask them no questions till his further orders. As to the Deputy Lieutenants and Justices, he would you have you pursue your instructions as soon as you conveniently can.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 396

524

November 16. Reference to the Commissioners of the Treasury of the petition of Anne Jegon, widow, for permission to retain in her hands for three years, for the purpose of rebuilding the parsonage house burned by accident, the corn rent, amounting to about £100 *per annum*, of the farm of Nafferton, co. York, an impropriation by lease from the late Archbishop of York, she not being able to pay so great a rent and a third part of their rent having been abated to other tenants of tythes thereabouts.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 390

525

November 16. Reference to the Attorney or Solicitor General of the petition of John Lewis, schoolmaster, John Davies, Thomas Beeche, Samuel Kenerick, Richard Benjamin, John Hughes, Thomas Garnett and Jonathan Taylor, inhabitants in and about Wrexham, co. Denbigh, for a *noli prosequi*, Lewis having been indicted and, for want of bail, committed to prison for keeping a grammar school at Wrexham without licence and the others for abetting him, having sent their children to be his scholars.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 391

526

November 16. Warrant to the Sheriffs of London and co. Middlesex and to all others whom it may concern, to cause the head and quarters of Henry Cornish, lately executed for high treason, to be taken down from the Guildhall and gates of the City of London, whereon the same are set up, and delivered to Elizabeth Cornish, his widow, or such person as she shall appoint, to be privately interred.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 355

527

November 17. Reference to the Commissioners of the Treasury of the petition of John Byndlos, agent and merchant to the Duke of Albemarle, for payment of £200, being the commission of £1 *per cent.* due to him, according to the custom of merchants, on the one tenth part of the late recovered wreck delivered by the King's order to the officers of the Mint.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 391

528

November 18. Reference to the Recorder of London of the petition of Jane Browne, a prisoner in Newgate condemned for felony, to be inserted in the general pardon.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 392

529

November 18. Commission to Henry Colliere to be cornet of Lieut.-Col. William Legge's troop in the Queen's Regiment of Horse. Minute.

S.P. 44/164, *p.* 430

530

November 18. Warrant to Henry Howard, Commissary General of the Musters, his deputy or deputies, to allow and pass William Constable, whom the King by warrant dated July 30 last has employed in his service at sea, as guidon and major of the Second Troop of Horse Guards for the time past and as cornet and major of the same troop for the time to come, together with his servants, in the musters during his absence.

S.P. 44/164, *p.* 431

531

November 18. Warrant to Henry Evans, messenger, to seize a private printing press said to be operating contrary to law at Mount Soar or in some house near adjoining in Southwark, and deliver it, together with all materials, instruments, books and papers, to the Master and Wardens of the Company of Stationers; and also to bring the persons concerned before the Earl of Sunderland or a Justice of the Peace to be examined and further dealt with according to law.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 356

532

November 18. The King to the Prince of Orange. I have had yours of the 21 (N.S.) by which I find you are come back to the Hague and that you have had as bad weather as we here. 'Twas high time to leave the country but the rains have not hindered me from fox hunting, nor the frost, which begun on Wednesday, from hunting that day. It has frozen ever since and am afraid it will hinder me that sport on Monday next, it being likely to continue. I believe you have the same weather where you are. 'Tis late and I have not time to say more.

Holograph. *S.P.* 8/4, *no.* 54

533

November 19. The King [to Sir Edward Hales, Lieutenant of Dover Castle]. Warrant to swear and admit John Scott to be a gunner in Artcliff Fort, Dover Castle, in the place of Thomas Allison.

S.P. 29/359, *p.* 220

534

November 19. Like warrant for Thomas Hamond to be a gunner in Dover Castle in the place of Nicholas Gillet. Minute.

S.P. 29/359, *p.* 220

535

November 19. The Earl of Sunderland to the Earl of Winchelsea. The King thinks it necessary to speak with you and would therefore have you come to town as soon as you can conveniently.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 396

536

November 19. The Earl of Sunderland to the Duke of Norfolk. Sir James Tillie, who I am informed lies under a prosecution in your Grace's court of chivalry, being recommended to me for a very loyal man and one that may be serviceable to his Majesty, I desire you will determine his prosecution with what convenient speed may be and grant him the favour of an easy dismission.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 397

537

November 19. The Earl of Sunderland to the Attorney General. The King having pardoned Lord Brandon Gerrard and being pleased he be restored in blood, would have you allow of the errors that shall be assigned by his counsel and consent to such other things as shall be necessary in order thereunto.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 397

538

November 19. Commission to Thomas Southhouse to be captain of a company of trained band soldiers of Feversham in the second regiment of the Cinque Ports. Minute.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 207

539

November 19. Commission to Augustine Frazer, clerk, to be chaplain of the Royal Hospital near Chelsea.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 212

540

November 19. Reference to the Attorney or Solicitor General of the petition of Sir Edmund Fettiplace of Swinborne, co. Oxon., bart., for a free warren [*written* warrant] and park on certain of his own [land] enclosed by him.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 392

541

November 19. Reference to the Commissioners of the Treasury of the petition of Robert Bridges, late Commissioner of the Revenue in Ireland, for payment of what is due on his salary of £200 as secretary to the Commissioners of Account and Council of Trade in Ireland, and that it may be placed on the establishment.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 393

542

November 19. The Earl of Sunderland to the Lord Deputy of Ireland. The King being informed that the frigate which carried arms and ammunition for the service of Ireland has lain some time at Kinsale for want of orders for being discharged, and having therefore directed the commander to go to Waterford, would have you give orders for taking the said stores on shore there as soon as the frigate shall arrive.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 263

543

November 20. Reference to the Attorney or Solicitor General of the petition of Thomas Cobb for remission of the remainder of his banishment, he having been condemned for killing Christopher Savory, inserted in the transportation pardon and accordingly transported, but having committed the crime without malice or intent.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 392

544

November 21. Warrant to the Attorney or Solicitor General for a commission to Robert, Earl of Sunderland, President of the Council and Secretary of State, to be Lord Lieutenant of co. Warwick and of the city and county of Coventry in the room of George, Earl of Northampton.

S.P. 44/164, *p.* 430

545

November 21. Like warrant for Edward Henry, Earl of Litchfield, to be Lord Lieutenant of co. Oxon. in the room of [James], Earl of Abingdon. Minute.

S.P. 44/164, *p.* 431

546

November 21. Warrant to Henry Evans, messenger, to apprehend —— Monfort, John Wallis, Edmund Buckley and Thomas Tongue for certain high misdemeanours wherewith they stand charged, and bring them before the Earl of Sunderland or a Justice of the Peace to be examined and further dealt with according to law.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 357

547

November 22. Reference to the Lord Chancellor of the petition of John Abell for letters patent for the sole printing and publishing of vocal and instrumental music books.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 393

548

November 22. Warrant to the Lord Deputy of Ireland—after reciting that James, Duke of Ormond, had consented that the Crown should continue to hold all duties of prizage belonging to the said Duke for one year from 25 December next for the sum of £1,600—to give order for payment to be made accordingly by quarterly payments of £400 to commence 25 March next.

S.O. 1/12, *p.* 244

549

November 24. Warrant to the Attorney or Solicitor General—after reciting that the estate and interest in three markets granted weekly by former letters patent to Charles Clutterbuck and James Pawlett (see no. 470 above) is now solely vested in the latter, and that he has represented that the holding of the said markets in the said place has proved an obstruction to the King's subjects passing through the same and has sought licence to remove them to a piece of ground belonging to him near adjacent to the said Haymarket lying in Old Soho, situated between Golden Square and Soho Square in the parish of St. James's, Westminster—to prepare a bill to pass the Great Seal, containing a licence to the said James Pawlett for removing the said markets to the said piece of ground lying in Old Soho aforesaid, with a grant of all tolls etc. for the terms of 81 years under a yearly rent of 6*s*. 8*d*. payable to the Crown, and with a proviso that if the said James Pawlett, his executors, administrators or assigns, should not within two years make, or cause to be made, the said piece of ground fit to receive carts or waggons of hay or straw and should not also surrender to the Crown within the same time the former letters patent to be cancelled, then the said grant to be void.

S.P. 44/337, *pp.* 358–60

550

November 25. The Earl of Sunderland to the Attorney General. It is the King's pleasure that you cause a *noli prosequi* to be entered for stopping all prosecution against John Baker of Hull, convicted of speaking dangerous words.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 398

551

November 25. Reference to the Commissioners of the Treasury of the petition of Philip Waldegrave, showing that his Majesty by letters patent confirmed to him and his heirs the manor of Langenhoe, co. Essex, and granted him the right of fishing in the waters adjoining, and praying a new grant ascertaining the bounds of the fishing.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 393

552

November 25. Warrant to the Attorney or Solicitor General to prepare a bill to pass the Great Seal, containing a pardon and dispensation to John Mawson, one of the Aldermen of the City of London, to exercise his said office without taking the Oaths of Allegiance and Supremacy, etc.

S.P. 44/337 *p.* 358

553

November 25. Like pardon and dispensation to Sir Nicholas Butler, knt., Privy Councillor and Commissioner of the Customs; John Mawson, Alderman of London; Richard Hutchinson, Solicitor to the Customs; Benjamin Thornburgh, Mayor of Stafford; James Pearse, jun., Land Surveyor in the Port of London; Thomas Carleton, Lieutenant in the Earl of Huntingdon's Regiment of Foot; and Knevett Hastings, Major in the Duke of Grafton's Regiment of Foot Guards.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 361

554

November 26. The Earl of Sunderland to Mr. Lee Warner. The King being informed that there are some arrears due to Mr. Clarke, a Scotch gentleman, upon the account of his annuity or exhibition of £20 *per annum* as one of the four scholars to whom the same is granted by the will of Dr. Warner, late Bishop of Rochester, it is his pleasure that you cause them to be paid and continue payment of the annuity until he shall be Master of Arts, according to the directions of the said will.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 398

555

November 28. The King to the Attorney General. Warrant to enter a *noli prosequi* on the *quare impedit* brought by Edward Bosworth against Charles Gibson, clerk, rector of Thorndon, co. Suffolk, and to discharge all proceedings thereupon.

S.P. 44/57, *p.* 188

556

November 28. The King to the Clerk of the Signet Attending. Warrant for a revocation of the presentation of Edward Bosworth to the rectory of Thorndon, co. Suffolk, because upon the report of the Attorney General it appears that there is not sufficient proof of the simony by which the said rectory was alleged to be void. (See also no. 560 below.)

S.P. 44/57, *p.* 188

557

November 28. Reference to the Attorney or Solicitor General of the petition of Paul Clowdesly, William Sherrard and Peter Declux, for the encouragement of establishing a factory here, for licence for the sole making of certain silks called alamodes, ranforcees and lutestrings, heretofore only made at Lyons, for fourteen years.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 394

558

November 28. Reference to the Attorney or Solicitor General of the petition of Christopher, Duke of Albemarle, for licence to hold a fair on two days in the year and market every Tuesday, formerly held at Kenton, at Starrcross within the manor of Kenton, co. Devon.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 394

559

November 29. Warrant to [Thomas] Lee, messenger, for apprehending Nathaniel Hook for high treason, being concerned in the late rebellion and excepted out of the Proclamation of Pardon.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 360

560

November 30. The King to the Clerk of the Signet Attending. Warrant for a revocation of the Letters Patent dated Nov. 26, 1 Jas. II presenting Edward Bosworth, clerk, to the rectory and parish church of Thorndon, co. Suffolk, in the diocese of Norwich, because upon the report of the Attorney General it appears that there is not sufficient proof of the simony by which the said rectory was alleged to be void, and also a presentation of Charles Gibson, clerk, to the said rectory and parish church *ad corroborandum titulum ejus.*

S.P. 44/57, *p.* 189

561

November 30. The King to the Master and Fellows of Emmanuel College, Cambridge. Requiring them forthwith to admit John Browne, M.A., a fellow of that college, to come in upon the first vacancy.

S.P. 44/57, *p.* 190

562

November 30. The King to the Master and Fellows of Queen's College, Cambridge. Requiring them to elect George Gerey, B.A., into the first vacant fellowship in that college.

S.P. 44/57, *p.* 192

563

November 30. Warrant to the Lord Deputy of Ireland for constituting James Nicholl King's Counsel learned in the laws in all matters relating to the Irish revenues, in the room of Richard Pyne.

S.O. 1/12, *p.* 248

564

[*After November.*] *Some Extracts out of Mr. James Stewart's Letters, which were communicated to* [*Mijnheer F*]*agel, the States Pensionary of the Province of H*[*olland,*] *together with some References to Mr. Stewart's printed Letters.* A comment, in a tone very hostile to Stewart, on the letters which had passed between him and Fagel on the Declaration of Indulgence, and which had already been printed together with extracts from other letters from Stewart, addressed to a friend at the Hague and written between 12 July and 19 Nov., 1687.

Printed, 4 *pages, double columns.*

S.P. 31/3, *fols.* 333–4

565

[*November.*] Commissions to —— Corbett to be capt.-lieut. to Col. John Butler's troop in his Regiment of Dragoons and to —— to be lieutenant of Capt. Michael Bourk's troop in the Duke of Ormonde's Regiment of Horse. Minutes.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 262

566

[*November.*] Commissions to Thomas Leicester to be cornet of Capt. Carney's troop in the Duke of Ormonde's Regiment of Horse and to John Achmooty to be ensign of Capt. Francis Edgeworth's company in Lord Forbes's Regiment of Foot in the army in Ireland. Minutes.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 262

567

November and *December.* About the end of November the Bp. of Chester at London received a letter from the Bp. of Oxon in which he complained of the late expelled Fellows of Magdalen's that they still continued in the College etc. Soon after, viz., on Friday the 2nd of December, the Lds. Commissioners met and had this letter read before them, upon the reading of which letter without any other evidence and without calling the Fellows before them they proceeded to censure them for their contempt. There were 9 Lds. Commissioners present of whom the E. of Mulgrave first desired to be informed by what law they might proceed against them to disable them from any preferment, for that was the thing which was proposed. There was no law produced and therefore he would give no vote in the matter. But the Ld. Chancellor, Ld. P. Sunderland, Bps. of Durham and Chester and Ld. C. J. Wright gave their votes for the disabling of them. The Bp. of Rochester, Ld. C. Just. Herbert and Baron Jenner gave their votes in the negative. It being thus judged that all those Fellows should be made uncapable of any preferment for which the Judges themselves could not think of any law by which it could be done, it was thought fit to commit that matter to Counsel and thereupon Mr. Solicitor Powys and Sergt. Baldock, common lawyers, Drs. Pinfold and Hedges, civilians, were ordered to find how this business might be done according to law.

On Monday the 5th of Dec., being the last day of the Term, Dr. Huff with his Counsel, Sergt. Birch, appeared at the Ct. of King's Bench to obtain the Doctor's discharge from those bonds which he and his security had given to the Lords Commissioners at Oxon for his keeping the peace. When Sergt. Birch moved for it (the Ld. C. Justice not being present) Justice Allibon demanded whether Dr. Huff had anything in writing from Mr. Attorney to shew that he had nothing against him but that he might be discharged. Sergt. Birch told him it was not the usage of that Court to require any such thing of men that came for their discharge upon the last day of the Term, but that then if there were not any indictment against them they were to be discharged of course. For this he appealed to the Court, but besides for Justice Allibon's satisfaction the Sergeant told him that on Saturday he had spoken with Mr. Attorney concerning the matter and that then Mr. Attorney had told him he had nothing against Dr. Huff why he should not be discharged; he said further that the Friday before he had been with the Ld. C. Just. Wright to know his pleasure when he should move for the discharge and that then the L.C. Just. appointed him to appear on the last day of the Term at the side bar, and said that there he would discharge him (this way of doing it at the side bar being accounted an easier way for the honour of the party concerned than if it were done in open Court). Sergt. Birch saying that the Ld. C. Justice had nothing against him Justice Holloway then upon the Bench confirmed it, and said he happened to be present when the Ld. Ch. Just. said this to Sergt. Birch. Thereupon Justice Allibon gave his consent and so the Court discharged Dr. Huff and his security.

Soon after the Ld. C. Justice came into the Court and presently asked whether Dr. Huff had been there. It was answered he had been there and was discharged there being nothing against him in the Court. The Ld. C. Just. seemed to be in a passion at this and said that the last night his Majesty had given him order that Dr. Huff should not be discharged. Justice Allibon presently taxed Justice Holloway as being the occasion of this, who was in great confusion, however the business was done.

S.P. 8/1, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 185–6

568

December 1. Commissions to William Spragg to be second lieutenant of Sir Martin Beckman's company in the Royal Regiment of Fusiliers; to Charles, Duke of St. Albans, to be colonel of and captain of a company in the Princess Anne of Denmark's Regiment of Horse whereof Robert, Earl of Scarsdale, was late colonel; and to William Matthew to be lieutenant of Lieut.-Col. [Charles] Colton's company, to John Wybest to be ensign of Col. [Edward] Sackville's company, to William Latham to be ensign of Lieut.-Col. [John] Huitson's company and to Jeremiah Macawliffe to be ensign of Lieut.-Col. [Henry] Cope's company, all in the Regiment of Foot Guards called the Coldstreamers. Minutes.

S.P. 44/164, *pp.* 431–2

569

December 2. The King's pass for Sir John Barrington of Hatfield Broadhouse, co. Essex, bart., to travel beyond the seas for his improvement and better education and experience, with Andrew Fomeret, his Governor, and Fuller White, his *valet de chambre*, and to return with like freedom. Minute.

S.P. 44/70, *p.* 288

570

December 2. The Lord Deputy's report (dated Oct. 18, 1687) on the petition of Bryan, Viscount Iveagh, referred to him on June 6 last [*not entered in this Entry Book*], stating that he referred it to the Attorney General in Ireland, whose report, with which he fully agrees, he transmits.

To be transmitted to the Commissioners of the Treasury for consideration and report.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 395

571

December 2. Warrant for a commission to Theophilus, Earl of Huntingdon, to be Lord Lieutenant of co. Derby in the room of Robert, Earl of Scarsdale, with the clause of dispensation. Minute.

S.P. 44/164, *p.* 431

572

December 2. Commission to John Gilly to be captain-lieutenant [of the Princess Anne of Denmark's Regiment of Horse]. Minute.

S.P. 44/164, *p.* 432

573

December 3. The Earl of Sunderland to the Mayor and Corporation of Hull. I have received your letter acquainting me with the choice you have made of me to be your Recorder, which I know you intended as a mark of your kindness to me, and therefore you may be assured I shall be upon all occasions ready to do you any service in any station; but I must desire you will excuse my not accepting and make choice of your Governor to be your Recorder, which I the rather recommend to you as being persuaded it will very much conduce to his Majesty's service and the benefit and advantage of your Corporation.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 399

574

December 3. Reference to the Lord Chancellor of the petition of Thomas Gundry for a pardon, he being committed to the Fleet and an information ordered to be brought against him in the King's Bench for being privy to the levying of a fine by Robert Browne, aged about 18, which fine has since been reversed.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 394

575

December 3. Commissions to John Molins to be captain and to [Edmund] Broader to be lieutenant of the company of grenadiers whereof Edward, Earl of Gainsborough, was late captain in the Queen Dowager's Regiment of Foot. Minutes.

S.P. 44/164, *p.* 432

576

December 3. Commission to James, Duke of Berwick, to be Governor and Captain of the town and isle of Portsmouth and of the new castle there called Southsea Castle and of the forts, blockhouses and fortifications belonging thereto, to hold by himself or sufficient deputy or deputies.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 1

577

December 3. Warrant to the Chief Justice of the Court of King's Bench, etc.—after reciting that Richard Warburton and Henry Trinder are to be tried at the next sessions held at the Old Baily for and concerning the death and killing of John Lloyd of Fleet Street, sadler—to forbear putting in execution the sentence passed upon them, or either of them, should they be found guilty of manslaughter, until the King signifies his further pleasure.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 362

578

December 5. The King [to the Clerk of the Signet Attending]. Warrant for a grant to Philip, Lord Cardinal of Norfolk, the High Almoner, of the goods, chattels and debts of persons becoming *felons de se* and of all deodands forfeited to the King in England, Wales and the Marches, with power to him, his deputy and servants to seize, levy, recover and gather the same as well within liberties as without and thereof to dispose in alms as to him shall seem best; with a clause authorizing John, Bishop of Adrimete *in partibus*, to execute the said place as deputy until the High Almoner shall send a deputation into England, and likewise the clause of dispensation now usually inserted in commissions of the peace and such other powers and clauses as are usual and requisite.

S.P. 44/57, *p.* 189

579

December 5. Reference to the Attorney or Solicitor General of the petition of Charles Holman for letters patent for the sole use for 14 years of a new invention of making a powder which being put into fair water, beer, ale or wine immediately turns it into very good writing ink.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 397

580

December 5. Reference to the Attorney or Solicitor General of the petition of Ralph, Lord Stawell, for two fairs to be held at Somerton, co. Somerset, on Feb. 14 and Sept. 19 yearly, for buying and selling of cattle and other merchandize.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 397

581

December 5. Warrant to the Clerks of the Signet to permit and suffer Robert Brent, together with such other persons as he shall think fit, to have recourse from time to time to any books or bills in the Signet Office and to take copies thereof, it being for his Majesty's service.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 362

582

December 5. Warrant to the Attorney or Solicitor General to prepare a bill to pass the Great Seal, containing a grant to James, Duke of Berwick, Governor of Portsmouth, of the offices of Constable of Portchester Castle, Lieutenant of the Forest of Southbear and Warden of the New Forest in the room of Edward, Earl of Gainsborough, together with all profits, etc., and with the usual clause of dispensation.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 362

583

December 5. The Agreement. James Salmon, commander of the good ship called the *Supply*, burthen about 110 tons, carries 40 men and 24 guns, obliges himself to his Majesty for the consideration of 600 weighty dollars to be paid to him or his order at the port of Livorne to receive on board the said ship at Gravesend on some day between this and Friday next at furthest the envoy from the Czars of Muscovy together with all his retinue and servants and whatsoever goods or baggage belongs to him or them, and to transport them thence (God permitting) directly to the port of Livorne, there to put them safely on shore within ten or fourteen days at furthest after his arrival. He further obliges himself to accommodate the said envoy during the whole time of his being on board the ship with the use of his great cabin and gunroom and as much other conveniency (excepting the use of the roundhouse and cuddy) as shall be necessary for lodging his retinue, and to build such cabins and partitions as shall be fit for him and them together with such platforms, bulkheads or other conveniences for receiving and keeping their goods and baggage as shall be necessary, and also at his own charge to provide such beer, water and fire as shall be required for their service during the whole voyage.

S.P. 29/359, *p.* 221

584

December 5. Samuel Pepys to the Earl of Middleton. Enclosing the above agreement. Capt. Salmon covenants to be ready to sail by Friday next and is directed by me to attend your Lordship for your commands tomorrow morning.

S.P. 29/359, *p.* 222

585

December 6. The Earl of Middleton to the Lords of the Treasury. Sending them a copy of the agreement made between Mr. Pepys and Capt. Salmon, master of the ship the *Supply*, designed for the transportation of the Muscovia envoy to Legorne, that they may give such further orders therein as shall be found necessary.

S.P. 29/359, *p.* 221

586

December 6. Warrant for a commission to James, Duke of Berwick, to be Lord Lieutenant of co. Southampton in the room of Edward, Earl of Gainsborough, and Wriothesley Baptist, Lord Noel, his eldest son, with the clause of dispensation. Minute.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 2

587

December 6. Reference to the Commissioners of the Treasury of the petition of Daniel Testas, Peter Rocante, Peter Laujol and other merchants of Bordeaux, subjects to his Most Christian Majesty, showing that their correspondents at Amsterdam loaded spice and other goods for their account on an English ship bound for Bordeaux, that the master landed most or all the goods at Exeter and other places in the West, whereof the petitioners having notice seized him with £130 about him, part of the money he received for their goods, and praying that if upon trial the master be found guilty and the money forfeited, it may be granted them towards repairing their great loss.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 397

588

December 7. Reference to the Commissioners of the Treasury of the petition of John Stubbs and Mary, his wife, representing the great services performed by Sir John Webster, late of Amsterdam, merchant, Mary's uncle, to the King's father and brother without recompense, and praying to be granted certain concealed lands belonging to his Majesty which they have discovered and which are held by a grant from the late King now void, reserving the yearly rent to his Majesty.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 398

589

December 8. Reference to the Earl of Tyrconnell, Lord Deputy of Ireland, of the petition of Gerard Coghlan, on whom the King is disposed to bestow some mark of his favour, for promotion to some employment, he having applied himself to the study of the municipal law of England for seven years in the Middle Temple and since practised at the Bar in Ireland and attended the judges in their circuits.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 399

590

December 8. Reference to the same of the petition of Barry Foulkes and Mary, his wife, showing that Mounteford Westrop, by assignment and deputation enrolled, transferred the office of comptroller in the port of Limerick to Mr. John Yard, after whose death the petitioner in right of his wife, Yard's niece and administratrix, enjoyed that office till of late Westrop disturbed him and hindered the salary, because the deputation and assignment cannot at present be produced, and praying a new patent.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 399

591

December 8. Reference to the Commissioners of the Treasury of the petition of Charles Banson of Gloucester, showing that being employed by the farmers of the Excise under the late King and giving them a bond in his Majesty's name under a great penalty, they, though he had been faithful in his trust, are putting the bond in suit to his ruin out of malice, and praying the matter may be examined and the bond discharged.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 400

592

December 8. Reference to the Earl of Tyrconnell, Lord Deputy of Ireland, of the petition of John Dickson for a new survey of the land of Attyfloyne in the Barony of Poblebryan, co. Limerick, which was returned to contain 269 acres and so set out to him, whereas it is but about 200 acres, and that what he has accordingly paid over in proportion may be allowed him and the rent abated for the future.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 400

593

December 9. *St. James's, Westminster.* Certificate by the Hon. Ellis, curate of St. James's, that Henry Ball died in that parish and was carried away for interment Feb. 5 last.

At the foot: Entered in the office of the Auditor of Receipts of the Exchequer, 16 Dec., 1687. *Latin.*

Entered in the office of the Clerk of the Pells. *Latin.*

Ball, Windsor Herald, by let. pat. dat. 13 March '86 to commence from Mich., '85. Dorothy Ball relict and executrix.

S.P. 31/3, *fol.* 155

594

December 9. Warrant to the Attorney or Solicitor General for a commission to Henry, Earl of Peterborough, Groom of the Stole, to be Lord Lieutenant of co. Rutland in the room of Edward, Earl of Gainsborough, and Wriothesley Baptist, Lord Noel, his eldest son, with the clause of dispensation.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 2

595

December 9. Like warrant for Lord Tenham, to be Lord Lieutenant of co. Kent and the city and county of Canterbury in the room of Heneage, Earl of Winchelsea, with the clause of dispensation. Minute.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 3

596

December 9. Commission to Francis Hamon to be Lieut.-Governor of the fort of Landguard Point, co. Suffolk, whereof Lieut.-Col. William Eyton is Governor.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 4

597

December 9. Pardon to John Trenchard of all treasons etc.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 363

598

December 9. Warrant to the Attorney or Solicitor General to prepare a bill to pass the Great Seal, containing a grant to Ralph, Lord Stawell, his heirs and assigns, of two fairs yearly at Somerton.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 366

599

December 9. Warrant to George, Lord Jeffreys, Lord Chancellor, setting out the form of words to be inserted in the commission for taking the oaths of the Sheriffs of the several counties and cities of England, Wales and the town of Berwick-on-Tweed.

Latin and English.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 364

600

December 9. Warrant to the same setting out the form of the commission or grant for constituting the Sheriffs of the several counties and cities of England and Wales and the town of Berwick-on-Tweed.

Latin and English.

S.P. 44/337, *pp.* 364–5

601

December 9. The King to the Prince of Orange. On Tuesday last I had two from you, the one of the 7 (N.S.) the other of the 12 (N.S.), which I had answered by that day's post if I had not quite forgot 'twas a writing day, which I do not remember ever to have done before. I find by yours of the 12 (N.S.) that you had had the same news from Constantinople that I had received from my Ambassador there. By letters from France they say there are fresh letters come from thence that speak as if 'twas believed the Great Turk was strangled, the disorders there being very great, but this wants confirmation. I hope the Christian Armies will this next year be early in the field, having so very good winter quarters as they say they have in Transylvania and other parts.

Holograph. *S.P.* 8/4, *no.* 55

602

December 9. Warrant to the Lord Deputy of Ireland—after reciting that the King had been given to understand that Richard Coote, having omitted to enter himself in the Inns of Court, cannot be admitted to the degree of Barrister, though sufficiently qualified for the profession of the law—to cause a grant to be made constituting the said Richard Coote a Counsellor and Barrister at law in all Courts and other places in Ireland.

S.O. 1/12, *p.* 245

603

December 10. Reference to the Commissioners of the Treasury of the petition of Christopher Dodsworth, merchant, on behalf of himself and the rest of the ship *Hawke*, praying remission of the severity of a decree passed against them in the Court of Exchequer, whereby a parcel of dust gold amounting to about £600 is decreed one half to the King and the other to the Royal African Company.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 401

604

December 10. Approbations of Sir Lewis Palmer, Sir Matthew Dudley and Sir Thomas Samuel, barts., Sir William Craven, and Edward Griffin, George Holman, Edward Montague and Thomas Andrews to be Deputy Lieutenants of co. Northampton, and of Lord Fitzharding, Francis Pawlett, Sir William Bassett, William Lacy, Sir Hugh Tynte, Sir Thomas Bridges and Edward Strode, Edward Clarke, Robert Syderfin, Baldwin Mallett, Warwick Bampfield, John Anthill and Charles Steyning to be Deputy Lieutenants of co. Somerset.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 3

605

December 10. Commission to Thomas Philips to be captain of the company of miners whereof Capt. James Adams was captain under the command of George, Lord Dartmouth, Master General of the Ordnance. Minute.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 4

606

December 10. Commission to Nicholas Hubin, chirurgeon, to be chirurgeon to the Royal Hospital near Chelsea. Minute.

S.P. 44/165, *p.*5

607

December 10. The King to the Prince of Orange. For all I wrote to you by the post I would not let this bearer, M. D'Albeville, go back without writing to you by him, and shall make this letter but a short one, having charged him with all I have to say to you.

Holograph. *S.P.* 8/4, *no.* 56

608

December 11. Dispensation in the usual form for William Stafford, High Sheriff of co. Rutland, whose mansion house is out of that county, to be there or to repair to any other place out of the county. Minute.

S.P. 44/70, *p.* 289

609

December 12. The Earl of Sunderland to the Lord Mayor [of London]. The King being informed that Edward Hudson (whose petition is enclosed) was wounded in his service, it is his pleasure that you cause him to be made a freeman of the city of London without administering any oath.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 399

610

December 13. Warrant to the Lord Deputy of Ireland to cause payment to be made to the Master the Great Wardrobe of the sum of £453 5*s.* out of the Irish revenues, in respect of several rich liveries and banners and a pair of kettle drums supplied for the use of six trumpeters and one kettle drummer.

S.O. 1/12, *p.* 246

611

December 14. The Earl of Sunderland to the Mayor of Newcastle-upon-Tyne. His Majesty is very well satisfied with your proceedings in what your letter of the 10th and the enclosed papers relate to.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 399

612

December 14. The Earl of Sunderland to Lord Fairfax. Sending him a copy of the King's instructions to the Lord Lieutenants. He would have you be very punctual and exact in pursuing the directions of it and transmit him an account of your proceedings therein as soon as you can.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 400

613

December 14. The Earl of Sunderland to the Mayor and Aldermen of Leeds. The King being informed that some goods belonging to John Wales and other Quakers of Leeds, which were taken from them on account of their religious worship, remain unsold in the hands of John Todd, constable at the time of the seizure, or of some other persons, and intending that all his subjects shall receive the full benefit of his Declaration of Liberty of Conscience, it is his pleasure that you cause the said goods and all others seized from Quakers and unsold, in whose hands soever they remain, to be restored to their owners without any charge.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 400

614

December 14. Reference to the Attorney or Solicitor General of the petition of the trading cheesemongers of London to be incorporated for prevention of abuses and grievances in selling butter and cheese.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 401

615

December 14. Warrant to Roger Jenyns for the preservation of game within the manor of Upwell and Outwell in co. Norfolk.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 367

616

December 15. The King to the Master and Fellows of Pembroke Hall, Cambridge. Requiring them to elect Samuel Boys, student of that hall, into the fellowship there now enjoyed by Ambrose Bland, who is willing and desirous to resign it in Boys's favour.

S.P. 44/57, *p.* 190

617

December 15. *London.* The Earl of Clarendon to the Prince of Orange. I presume to take the opportunity of Captain Cunningham's return into Holland to present my most humble duty to your Highness, which I hope you will vouchsafe to accept. This gentleman has the honour to serve under your Highness' command, which he thinks his chiefest happiness, and I doubt not but he will so behave himself as to deserve your Highness' favourable countenance for his advancement when you think it proper. The honest people of Ireland think themselves very happy that some of their friends are in your Highness' service, of which Captain Cunningham is one, he being of the North part of that country.

I cannot pretend to give your Highness an account of affairs which you have not the knowledge of from better hands. The general discourse now is that a Parliament will speedily be called, but, if one may judge by the answers which the majority of people give to the questions which are asked of them, of the little success his Majesty is like to have in what he desires, one cannot see much reason to believe they will yet meet. But a little time will show us what will be when the Corporations are new-modelled, which is the work now executing; and by some of the changes which are already made, it is probable those who are put into those Societies will be as averse to what the King would have as those who are put out. God grant we may all do our duties like honest men, both to God and the King.

I humbly ask your Highness' pardon for this interruption I have given you, and for the presumption of putting you in mind of Captain Cunningham. I beseech your Highness to own me as I am with perfect devotion, Sir, your Highness' most faithful and most obedient humble servant.[1]

Holograph. *S.P.* 8/1, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 187–8

618

December 16. The King to the Recorder of London and the Sheriffs of London and Middlesex. Warrant to cause George Ward, convicted at the late session at the Old Bailey of the manslaughter of Isaac Orbell, to be inserted in the next general pardon for poor convicts of Newgate, but to be left out in the clause for transportation, and meanwhile to suffer him to have his liberty upon giving bail for his appearance to plead his pardon when required.

S.P. 44/54, *p.* 389

619

December 16. The King to the Attorney or Solicitor General. Warrant for a grant of denization to French Protestants.[2]

S.P. 44/67, *p.* 12*d*

---

[1] Printed in Japikse, *op. cit.*, *p.* 772.

[2] Printed in Shaw: *Letters of Denization, etc.* (*Huguenot Soc.*), *p.* 192.

620

December 16. Warrant to the Attorney or Solicitor General—after reciting that Sir Edmund Fettiplace of Swinborne, co. Oxon, bart., had by his humble petition represented that he had enclosed within a stone wall a parcel of his own lands of inheritance situate in the parishes of Swinbrooke and Wilford in the counties of Oxon and Gloucester, containing by estimation 324 acres or thereabouts, adjoining on the north side to Swinbrook common fields and Wildford grounds and parted by a highway which lies under part of the said wall; on the west side to Fulbrook common fields, from which it is divided by the said wall shooting westward down from Fulbrook common field side to the River Winrush; on the south side to Widford Meade and Swinbrooke West Meadow and also upon a highway leading from Asthal to Burford; and on the east side abutting on the town of Swinbrook from which it is divided by the said wall; with an intention to impark the same and has prayed for a grant of a free warren and park within the said enclosure—to prepare a bill to pass the Great Seal, containing a grant to the said Sir Edmund Fettiplace, his heirs and assigns, to impark the said enclosed lands, and to stock and store the same with deer, and to have liberty of free warren, provided none of the grounds so imparked be within the bounds or limits of the Royal Forest.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 368

621

December 17. The Earl of Sunderland to the Lord Mayor [of London]. His Majesty approving the report of the Lords of the Council that it is their opinion that the Lord Mayor and Aldermen may appoint persons to preach in Guildhall chapel, commands me to acquaint you that he allows your Lordship and the Aldermen so to do.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 401

622

December 17. Reference to the Recorder or Deputy Recorder of London, who sat on the bench at the petitioner's trial, of the petition of Margaret, wife of James Smith, condemned for buying goods stolen from Sir Edmund Anderson—to report how far she seemed on her trial to be a fit object of mercy.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 401

623

December 18. The King to the [Master] and Fellows of Clare Hall, Cambridge. Requiring them to admit Richard Martyn, B.A., into the senior fellowship now void in that hall.

S.P. 44/57, *p.* 191

624

December 19. Reference to the Earl of Tyrconnell, Lord Deputy of Ireland, of the petition of Charles, Earl of Mountrath, that by virtue of any new Charter to be passed to Jamestown in Ireland he may not be disturbed in any of the lands or houses belonging to him by descent and that no part of the town or lands now in his possession may be inserted in the Charter. In the meantime no new Charter is to be granted to Jamestown.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 402

625

December 19. Warrant—after reciting that Francis Sandford, Lancaster Herald of Arms, had by the Royal command compiled a book under the title of *History of the Coronation of King James II and Queen Mary*, with an exact account of the several preparations in order thereunto, and had illustrated the whole with sculptures—for a grant to the said Francis Sandford, his executors, administrators and assigns, for the sole printing and publishing of the aforesaid book for and during the term of fourteen years, and forbidding the imprinting of the said book without the knowledge and consent of the said Francis Sandford, or the importation of imprints of the same and requiring the Master, Wardens and Company of Stationers to take notice that the same may be entered in their Register and due obedience yielded thereunto.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 369

626

December 20. The Earl of Sunderland to the Lord Deputy of Ireland. Lord Mountrath having petitioned the King concerning some lands belonging to him in the town of Jamestown, his Majesty thinking his request very reasonable has referred it to you with directions that the new Charter to that corporation did not pass till upon your report he shall declare his further pleasure. This matter seems so just that I must recommend you to shew his Lordship all the favour and despatch in it you can.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 263

627

December 20. Warrant to the Lord Deputy of Ireland authorizing the sale from time to time of such quantities of old gunpowder from the Ordnance as thought fit, and stipulating that the money thus received should be kept separately and used exclusively for purchasing fresh stocks of powder from the Master General of the Ordnance in England. Also forbidding the importation of gunpowder into Ireland by any merchant, and its sale by any person without a licence.

S.O. 1/12, *pp.* 250–1

628

December 20. Warrant to William, Viscount Mountjoy, Master of the Ordnance in Ireland, authorizing the sale of such quantities of old gunpowder as may be directed by the Lord Deputy.

S.O. 1/12, *p.* 252

629

December 21. The King to Henry, Earl of Peterborough, Groom of the Stole. Warrant to swear and admit Mrs. Elizabeth Bromley into the places of Mistress Laundress and Mistress Sempstress to the King's person in the room of Elizabeth Dupuy, deceased.

S.P. 44/70, *p.* 289

630

December 21. Commissions to Sir Edward Vaudrey to be lieut.-colonel and captain of a troop in the Queen Dowager's Regiment of Horse and to Thomas Butler to be ensign of Capt. John Molins's company in the Queen Dowager's Regiment of Foot. Minutes.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 5

631

December 22. Reference to the Trinity House, Deptford Strond, of the petition of Nathaniel Johnston, Doctor in Physic, for a patent to keep lights on the North and South Forelands upon the forfeiture or determination of the former patent.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 402

632

December 23. Dispensation in the usual form for Sir Walter Kirkham Blount, High Sheriff of co. Worcester, his mansion house being in co. Salop, to repair thither or to any other place out of co. Worcester. Minute.

S.P. 44/70, *p.* 290

633

December 23. The Attorney General's report on the petition of Messrs. Clowdesley, Sherard and Declux, stating that whoever introduces any foreign invention or manufacture, which never before was used in this Kingdom, is in the nature of a new inventor and may be granted by letters patent the sole use thereof for 14 years; but that he conceives that whether the present matter may have any effect on the Customs should be submitted to the Commissioners of the Customs. Dec. 16, 1687.

Referred to the Commissioners of the Treasury.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 402

634

December 23. Warrant to George, Lord Dartmouth, Master General of the Ordnance, to issue or cause to be issued out of the stores in the Ordnance Office 500 barrels of good, new and serviceable gunpowder to be sent to the Master of the Ordnance in Ireland, for which a warrant will be directed to the Commissioners of the Treasury to issue £1,212 10*s.* to the Treasurer of the Ordnance, after the rate of £2 8*s.* 6*d.* *per* barrel, for refurnishing the stores.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 6

635

December 23. Commissions to David Roche to be lieutenant of Capt. Henry Roe's company and to William Chauvois to be ensign of Capt. Brent Ely's company, both in the Queen Dowager's Regiment of Foot. Minutes.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 6

636

December 23. The Countess of Sunderland to the Prince of Orange, assuring him of her zeal and affection for his service.[1]

Holograph. *S.P.* 8/1, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 189–90

637

December 23. The King to the Prince of Orange. By the post which came hither on Wednesday I had yours of the 26 (N.S.) by which I find Mr. D'Albeville was got to you, but had not then time to give you an account of affairs here. As for news, there is little stirring here. I have had so much business this day that I could not write till now. It is so late that I have only time to tell you we have had for some days past cold blustering north winds but no frost.

Holograph. *S.P.* 8/4, *no.* 57

638

December 23. Warrant to the Lord Deputy of Ireland to cause a commission to be passed under the Great Seal for constituting Thomas Sheridan, William Dickenson, William

---

[1] Printed in Dalrymple, *op. cit.*, *pp.* 211-2.

Strong, Herbert Aubrey and Francis Plowden Commissioners of the Revenue at a salary of £1000 *per annum* each, and for revoking and determining the present letters patent, but continuing the pensions of £500 *per annum* to Sir William Talbot and £60 *per annum* to Charles Pleydell; and for constituting John Ellis as Secretary and Jn. Thompson as Agent and Solicitor to the said Commissioners, at such salary as they enjoy by the present commission.

S.O. 1/12, *pp.* 247–8

639

December 24. Reference to the Commissioners of the Treasury of the petition of John Beare and John Hutchenson to be granted the collection of all recognizances, issues and amerciaments forfeited and become due at the quarter sessions throughout England, when estreated into the Court of Exchequer, upon their giving good security.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 403

640

December 24. Warrant—after reciting that by his petition James Dounton, mariner, had represented that he had lately bought of the officers of the Vice-Admiralty of co. Southampton a ship called the *Young Tobias* of Hamburg which being decayed and perishing was sold to him for £110; and that he had since laid out in fitting her for service above £500 intending to employ her in a trade to Virginia or some of the Westward Islands, but has been informed that she cannot be used to any of the Plantations having an unfree bottom, and had humbly prayed, in consideration of his said great charge, for a grant of freedom for the said ship—for naturalizing and making free the said ship, with all rights etc. as an English built ship, and requiring the Commissioners of the Customs and all others concerned to enter the said ship accordingly and to grant certificates thereof in the usual form.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 370

641

December 24. Warrant to the Chief Justice of the Court of King's Bench etc.—after reciting that Margaret Smith, wife of Thomas Smith, was at the last sessions at the Old Baily indicted as an accessory to a felony and sentenced to death for the same—to cause the said Margaret Smith to be inserted in the next General Pardon for the poor convicts of Newgate, without any condition of transportation, and in the meantime to take bail for her appearance to plead her pardon.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 371

642

December 27. Approbation of Charles, Lord Brandon, Sir William Gerard, Sir Thomas Clifton and Sir Charles Anderton, barts., and Richard Townley, William Standish, Robert Dalton, John Girlington, Nicholas Townley, William Spencer, Christopher Banister and John Warren to be Deputy Lieutenants of co. Lancaster.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 7

643

December 28. Warrant to the Attorney or Solicitor General—after reciting that Charles Holman has by his petition represented that he has found out a new art or invention of making a certain powder, which being put into fair water, beer, ale or wine, immediately turns the same into very good black writing ink, which can be afforded very cheap to the general advantage of the King's subjects, especially those in the country and at sea, and has prayed for the grant of letters patent for the sole use of the same—to prepare a bill to pass the Great Seal, containing a grant to the said Charles Holman, his executors, administrators and assigns of the sole use and benefit of his invention for and during the term of fourteen years.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 372

644

December 29. Commission to Arthur Child to be ensign of Capt. Francis Godolphin's company in the Queen Dowager's Regiment of Foot. Minute.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 7

645

December 30. The Earl of Sunderland to the Chancellor of the Duchy. It is the King's pleasure that Mr. Roger Kennyon, clerk of the peace for the county of Lancaster, who he is informed it not well qualified for that employment, be forthwith removed.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 401

646

December 30. The Earl of Sunderland to Sir Josia Child. Having received a petition of one Mr. Skinner setting forth that a considerable sum of money is due to him from the East India Company, I think it both for the King's service and the Company's that you meet and discourse with Sir Nicholas Butler in this affair, as also upon some other matters.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 401

647

December 30. Approbation of Sir Francis Butler, Sir Richard Anderson, Henry Guy, Silas Titus and William Hale, Sir John Gore, Sir Thomas Pope Blunt, bart., and Israel Mays and Bazill Moor, jun. to be Deputy Lieutenants of co. Hertford.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 7

648

December 30. Commissions to John Blake to be lieutenant of Sir Alphonso Motet's company and to John Beverley to be adjutant, both in the regiment of foot commanded by the Earl of Litchfield. Minutes.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 8

649

December 30. Warrant to the Clerk of the Signet Attending for causing the daily allowance payable to Sir Richard Bulstrode, knt., Envoy to the Governor of the Spanish Low Countries, to be increased by 10*s.* to £3 *per diem.*

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 375

650

December 30. The King to the Prince of Orange. I am sorry to find by yours of the 6 (N.S.) that the Province of [Groningen] had suffered so much by the waters, and that there had been so many ships cast away by the last ill weather. We have had frost now for four days, together with a north-east wind, which I hope will have done you good in the parts where you are. The Queen Dowager [*sic*] is now quite well again, yesterday morning she was not very well and was for some time afraid she should have miscarried, but now, God be thanked, she is very well and that fear is at present over. This place affords but little other news.

Holograph. *S.P.* 8/4, *no.* 58

651

December 31. The King to Samuel, Bishop of Oxford, President of St. Mary Magdalen College, Oxford. Warrant to admit Richard Compton, Thomas Fairfax, Edward Meredith, John Dryden, Philip Lewis, Alexander Cotton, Thomas Guilford, William Plowden, John Christmass, Laurence Wood, John Ross and Austin Belson into the vacant fellowships in that college and Robert Hill into the vacant demy's place, and further requiring him upon the next vacant demy's place he admit John Cuffand into the same, without administering to them any oath but that of a fellow or demy respectively, any law, statute, custom or constitution to the contrary being dispensed with.[1]

S.P. 44/57, *p.* 193

652

[*? December.*] Commission to the Earl of Clancarty to be colonel of and captain of a company in the regiment of foot whereof Col. Thomas Fairfax was colonel in the army in Ireland. Minute.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 264

653

[*? December.*] Commissions to Lord Slane to be captain of the troop whereof the Earl of Clancarty was captain in Viscount Galmoy's Regiment of Horse, and to Edmund Morris to be cornet of Lieut.-Col. Theodore Russell's troop in the Duke of Ormonde's Regiment of Horse in the army in Ireland. Minutes.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 264

654

1686–1687. Six leaves from a small MS. book containing extracts and notes dealing with Church matters and copies of letters, all dated from Durham between April 18, 1686 and June 25, 1687, one being to Sir William Creagh, in London, one to the Bishop of Carlisle, and one to Mrs. Sarah Rogers, the writer's cousin. The pages are so torn that the precise topics of these letters are not easy to determine, but they appear to be of a private nature.

S.P. 31/3, *fols.* 219–24

655

[? 1687.] Objections to an address of thanks (recited) for the Declaration of Indulgence.

The reasons for subscription of the address are but two.

First, that it may continue the King's favour, whereas the omission may irritate the Treasury to call upon the fifth bond for first fruits at full worth;

Secondly, that it will testify our unity with and submission to the Bishop's requiring this address, and perhaps expecting it upon our canonical obedience, there being nothing in the address *praeter licitum et honestum.*

The reasons against it are four.

---

[1] Printed in full in Bloxam, *op. cit.*, *p.* 225.

First, 'tis but thanks to his Majesty for continuing our legal rights, which either equally concern all states of men and ought properly to be considered in Parliament, or else it supposes our possessions less legal and more arbitrary than [other] subjects'.

Secondly, it herds us among the various sects under the Toleration, who for favour in suspending the laws have led that way in such addresses, depending for protection upon no legal establishment but [upon the King's] sovereign pleasure and indulgence, which at pleasure is revocable.

Thirdly, this address when subscribed is either designing the name of the Church of England, and then ought to have its birth at Lambeth or a Synodal Convocation, or else in the name of this diocese, which will disjoint us both amongst ourselves, who differ [upon] it, and from the body of the national clergy, who as we are sure dislike it; so that the inevitable consequences, set on foot by two or three bishops independently upon their Metropolitan, and without the previous concurrance of the rest of their order, must be a fatal division amongst the clergy, and either beget a new schism, or widen the old ones which are already too deplorable.

Fourthly, it forfeits our reputation with the nobility, gentry and commonalty, and may tempt them not only to . . . . us for our rash compliances, but to waver in the steadfastness of their own religion when they see us owning the exercise of our established religion to be so precarious.

Wherefore, may it not be expedient to remonstrate our scruples in this affair to our Diocesan, and beseech him not to require (without consulting us) our acts in things of so public and national a concernment, in which we conceive ourselves obliged to proceed on good deliberations and united measures, which under God and the King are like to be our greatest safeguard.

As to the continuance of the King's favour, if that known loyal principles and practices of the Church of England, especially to this Prince in the Bill of Exclusion and Monmouth, will not serve, it is not this address, which only copies out fanatical thanksgivings, that can. Yet it might be thought expedient for the Church of England to address for the contents of the Declaration, with promises to engage the two Houses of Parliament in concurrence to so excellent a work, if the favour of continuing laws, which perhaps can't be repealed, were as great as of endeavouring to abrogate them for [the Dis]senters' sakes, which is the reason of the thanks in the Presbi[teria]n and Independent addresses.

As to the Bishop.

Secondly, this address is no instance of canonical obedience that I know of, neither is our unity with him such as to oblige us to disjoint from our Metropolitan and national clergy, neither has the summons from our Bishop had any paternal regard [for us] unless it be in treating us as children in a very weak and passive minority, when he requires our subscriptions to a formed address, wherein he neither has consulted us, nor given us leave to word it ourselves and speak our sense.

And till the Bishops at their confirmation declare what faith they are of, as they did in the primitive church (for which there is the same reason now) our unity with him must either be with communion to the whole Church, or we may follow we know not whom, we know not whither.

Copy. Rather decayed.

S.P. 31/1, *fols.* 300–1

656

[? 1687.] *Perdonandi ac Dispensandi Regia Potestas: or A Discourse of his Majesty's Power Relating to Pardons and Dispensations in Matters Civil and Ecclesiastical.*

S.P. 31/3, *fols.* 20–37

657

[1687.] Accounts of the Revenue of the Crown for the year 1687. The total figures are, Revenue: £2,119,044 11*s.* 3*d.*; Expenditure: £1,825,574 10*s.* 11*d.*

This Expense this year less than the income, £293,470 0*s.* 4*d.*

S.P. 31/3, *fols.* 38–9

658

[1687.] Magdalen College, Oxford. A note of the Fellows who were expelled by the Commissioners.

Endorsed: "Magdal. Coll. Oxon. 1687. Turned out".

S.P. 31/3, *fol.* 96

659

[? 1687.] A religious tract entitled *Some Reflections on the present Times, in a Letter to a Friend.*

S.P. 8/2, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 121–8

660

[1687 *or* 1688.] Col. J. Romsey to the Earl of Sunderland. My necessity compels me to trouble you again. What ready money I had, I have expended by the extraordinary expenses of two years' and a half confinement, not much short of £1000. Since being here it has cost me above £100, which I have been forced to borrow, and now it's the utmost of my credit. Of my wife's estate her son protests that since the rebellion he has not received one farthing, and does not know whether ever he shall, her jointure being in those parts where the rebels were. And Lord Stamford being so much in arrears reduces me to this state.

That doghole that Mr. Bridgman saw me in I paid £10 for ten weeks lodging there, and I expect to pay no less for this, which is much better, but I have not the wherewithal. The greatest affliction is to see my wife want necessaries which with decency she ought not to be without. This is the main reason why I have been so importunate for leave to be at my house, where at least my want might been concealed. I beg you to intercede with the King for me.

Postcript: I have enclosed a letter to Lord Stamford to see if he will pay me, if his Majesty will permit Mr. Bridgman to send it.

S.P. 31/3, *fol.* 56

661

[1687.] Sir Patrick Hume to the Prince of Orange. I wish my son may carry answerably to the favour your Highness is pleased to manifest for him and may study to deserve well. Certainly it shall be none of my fault if he do not. I am very satisfied that he has got a commission before he go, for that he is thereby in better condition to refuse what offers he may meet with from any in power where he goes, without being judged to slight the persons who have hitherto pretended friendship for him, and may be steadable in the particular which he will try of getting something of my estate for himself and the rest of my children. But truly I am not greatly concerned how that goes; nor is it likely that he will obtain much, if it be true that I am excepted out of a general indemnity. Yet I hope his voyage may serve an occasion of a more considerable purpose. I have expected, and yet do, accounts which may be fit to be made known to your Highness. Please tell the bearer if I shall enclose any letter that I need send to your Highness in one to Monsr. Benthing and I hope you will order that all be close, for while 'tis so I am the more capable to do you service. Monsr. de Dyckveldt was lately with me to whom I discoursed as freely as was needful upon my informations, but was and am loath to say anything by guess, for I am not yet clear enough to be positive.

The new trick of State has great effects and is like to divide Scotland and England, complexly considered, into equaller parties than some will think; and they who pretend to tell how far it does or doesn't prevail may easily be understood to speak rashly, for nothing but diligent and exact trial through all quarters of the land and of all ranks of persons, can make or discover fit to be rested upon in the case, which requires more time that has yet been for it and great pains by fit and concerned hands. Such are at work where I could set it afoot, but I am not capable of so great a task for England, though I shall be helpful as I have opportunity. But it is certainly in the meantime your Highness' interest to discover yourself as little as possible to take side with any party, either Episcopal or Dissenter, at least till the strength of both appear clearly without an error in the reckoning. I am not as yet able to give an account of matters on either side such as I can answer for, but I hope I may, ere it be long, for Scotland. Yet I have some ground to think that the Dukes of Hamilton and Queensbury may make their court by leading the Dissenters in Scotland in serving the King, on the ground of securing this liberty by Acts of Parliament. I find no reason nor information as yet which can make me confident that either there or in England the Parliament Tests themselves will be struck at, in case they cannot have the liberty settled without taking them off, and this is a danger of the greatest size. If the Dissenters can be brought to this, no doubt the King and they will carry the Corporations or Towns and some Counties. I am confident that hopes of the contrary are ill founded and will prove vain. If this humour run high among the people there is no crossing of it, unless by those who state themselves openly of the contrary party. But if any such can be found these are likelier to do good, who in a sort of compliance with the general humour, if such it be, can lead them into some motion to strike at, which is fair in their way, as tending to the greater security of this, their darling liberty, which both the King and they pretend or really do value so much; and such a motion as the Episcopal Church should find their interest to join in. This must not be a quarrelling with the King about things past of whatever sort or with the judges or officers or others, whereupon there is, indeed, ground enough. Since certainly supposing that torrent of humour which be supposed a Parliament may beget, which will be loath to quarrel with the King upon inquiring in past things, lest they should break all hope of settling that liberty. Therefore, I think it were a good way to answer all the King's professions with a perfect assent and great expressions of confidence in his assurances given them, reckoning the establishment of the liberty as a perfect settlement of the country for the future, and hereupon to make the motion, that by the same Act of Settlement, his Majesty being at peace with his neighbours, the whole standing forces may be disbanded: and that the world may see the mutual confidence betwixt his Majesty and his people that in their place the ordinary County militia and trained bands of Cities be armed and exercised, with fit officers upon them, and kept in such condition, as whenever there is need, they may be called in whole or in part. And that in case of foreign war, or whatever need of men-at-arms, no levy should be made by beating of drums to take on such as will, but a calling out such a proportion of militia and trained bands; and to the effect all jealousies may be rooted out that the same be ordered in Ireland, and all people there made free to carry their arms, and, without quarrelling of bypast proceedings in the Government there, to get the dependency of that Kingdom upon England asserted anew and confirmed anew, for there is nothing more certain than a design of breaking off that dependence which, as matters stand, might do great mischief. If the King should condescend then of these materials such laws might be framed as indeed would make a considerable change in the state of business; and if he will not, then he may probably work a great miracle in opening the eyes of the blind. I have had my thoughts upon several expedients, but do prefer these as likeliest to unite parties. I assure myself of two things: one, that the King will not call Parliament if he doubt of their taking off the Tests, for he will no more lay himself open to a baffle; another is that if he do call them the way to obtain upon the Dissenter party, if it be strongest, is not to oppose directly and openly whatever tends to the getting their liberty settled by Parliament, but to go in with them and work them to a breach by one plausible motion or another. If your Highness like these thoughts please signify so much to the bearer, that I may do what I can; soon as I get information to be rested on I will send it. This from, please your Highness, your Highness's to dispose of.

Holograph. *S.P.* 8/2, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 31–2

662

[? 1687.] A Paper entitled *Enquiries into the nature of Government and the measures of obedience chiefly with relation to the English Constitution.*

S.P. 8/2, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 179–82

663

January 1, 1688. Commission to John James Ayzemar to be chirurgeon to Sir Edward Hales his regiment. Minute.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 214

664

January 1. Commissions to —— Goodwin, clerk, to be chaplain of the Princess Anne of Denmark's Regiment of Foot; to Viller Carleton to be ensign of the colonel's company in the regiment of foot commanded by Col. Sackvile Tufton; to Ehud Boade to be lieutenant of Capt. Charles Mannaring's company and to Thomas Wigmor to be ensign of Lord Hunsdon's company, both in the Holland Regiment of Foot; to Henry Bows to be lieutenant and to John Hutchinson to be ensign of Lieut.-Col. Thomas Salusbury's company in the regiment of foot commanded by the Earl of Litchfield; to John Howard to be cornet of Lieut.-Col. Thomas Langston's troop in the regiment of horse commanded by the Duke of St. Albans; and to John Ingleby, chirurgeon, to be chirurgeon of the regiment of foot commanded by Col. Sackvile Tufton. Minutes.

S.P. 44/165, *pp.* 8–9

665

January 1. Warrant to George, Lord Jeffreys, Lord Chancellor, setting out the form of the commission or grant for constituting the several Sheriffs of the several counties and cities of Wales.

Latin and English. *S.P.* 44/337, *pp.* 372–3

666

January 1. Warrant to the same, setting out the form of the commission for taking the oaths of the said Sheriffs.

Latin and English. *S.P.* 44/337, *p.* 374

667

January 2. Reference to the Board of Green Cloth of the petition of John Hardisty for a settled annual salary for his office of Clerk of the Pleas of the Crown of his Majesty's house and palace and verge of the same.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 404

668

January 2. Reference to the Commissioners for Ecclesiastical Affairs of the petition of Arthur Thomson showing that being lately entered a gentleman commoner of Edmund Hall, Oxford, he was summoned before the Vice-Chancellor and Dr. Mills to subscribe the 39 Articles and take the Oaths of Allegiance and Supremacy and when he pleaded the declaration for liberty of conscience they took no notice but expelled him the university, after he had paid the penalty of the statute, and praying that the Vice-Chancellor and Dr. Mills may appear and answer what they have done.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 404

669

January 4. Warrant to Francis Strutt, messenger, to apprehend Miles Baispoole, accused upon oath of certain high misdemeanours, and to bring him before the Earl of Sunderland to be examined.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 376

670

January 7. The King to Samuel, Bishop of Oxford, President of St. Mary Magdalen College, Oxford. Warrant to admit Robert Chernocke, M.A., to be Vice-President of that college, Philip Lewis to be Dean of Divinity and Thomas Fairfax to be Dean of Arts during the King's pleasure, and Dr. Thomas Smith, Charles Hawles, B.D., and William Joyner, M.A., to be bursars for the year ensuing, any statute, custom, or constitution to the contrary being dispensed with.[1]

S.P. 44/57, *p.* 194

671

January 8. Reference to the Attorney General of the petition of the poor inhabitants of the parish of St. John the Baptist in the Isle of Thanet, to whom the King is willing to give all fitting encouragement and assistance, showing that by a storm and tempest a great part of the pier of Margate was beaten down, the repairing thereof will amount to £250, for raising which they have made an assessment, and praying his Majesty to confirm it and empower the collectors to collect it.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 405

672

January 10. Warrant to the Justices of Assize and Gaol Delivery for the Norfolk Circuit and all others whom it may concern, to cause three prisoners in Aylesbury Gaol—John Ashton, John Osborne and Alexander Murray—who were convicted at the last Assizes held at Wickham of the death and killing of Samuel Boulton, to be inserted in the next General Pardon, without any condition of transportation, and in the meantime to take bail for their appearance to plead the said pardon.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 377

673

January 10. The King to the Prince of Orange. Nobody desires more the continuance of peace than I do.[2]

Holograph. *S.P.* 8/4, *no.* 59

---

[1] Printed in full in Bloxam, *op. cit.*, *p.* 231.

[2] Printed in Dalrymple, *op. cit.*, *p.* 290.

BROMLEY PUBLIC LIBRARIES

674

January 11. The King to the Provost and Senior Fellows of Trinity College near Dublin. Warrant to elect and admit Bernard Doyle into the next vacant fellowship in that college without administering to him any oath except that of a fellow, any statute, custom or constitution to the contrary notwithstanding.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 264

675

January 11. Warrant to the Provost and Senior Fellows of Trinity College, Dublin, to elect and admit Bernard Doyle into the fellowship now void in that College, or if there is none, then into the first fellowship which shall in any way become void, with all profits, etc., belonging thereunto, and without administering to him any oath or oaths except that of a fellow only.

S.O. 1/12, *p.* 254

676

January 12. Approbation of John Bourne to be Town Clerk of the Borough of Congleton, co. Chester, in the room of Timothy Leving, deceased.

S.P. 44/337, *pp.* 376–7

677

January 12. Warrant to the Attorney or Solicitor General—after reciting that by the late King's grant it was ordained that the Company of Clothworkers should consist of a Master, four Wardens and thirty-four Assistants and that the major part of them, whereof the Master and two of the Wardens were to be three, might assemble themselves and make laws and ordinances, and that owing to it being very difficult to procure an assembly of so great a number of the Assistants, the ordinary business and affairs of the said Company had been greatly prejudiced and obstructed—to prepare a bill to pass the Great Seal, declaring that henceforth the Master and Wardens of the said Company, or any two of them, and the Assistants, or at least twelve of them, may make laws and ordinances for the good government of the said Company.

S.P. 44/337, *pp.* 378–9

678

January 13. The King to the Mayor, Jurats and Commonalty of Dover. Warrant to admit Peter Pepper to the office of Town Clerk of Dover in the room of Thomas Russell, deceased, with all rights, privileges, emoluments, profits and advantages thereto belonging; the King nominating in the absence beyond the seas of Christopher, Duke of Albemarle, Recorder of Dover, to whom the right of appointment belongs.

S.P. 29/359, *p.* 223

679

January 24. Reference to the Commissioners of the Treasury of the petition of Sir Robert Vyner, one of his Majesty's servants, showing that Mr. William Edwards, of whom he borrowed £1,000, whereof he has paid £300 principal and £330 interest, has refused his offer of the remainder by assignment on the late King's patent for perpetual interest and has prosecuted him to an outlawry and caused his real estate to be seized and is endeavouring to obtain a lease thereof, which will be to the petitioner's ruin, and therefore praying that it may not be granted and no process issue upon the outlawry and that what has been levied may be restored.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 405

680

January 14. Reference to the Attorney or Solicitor General of the petition of Henry Hatcher and Elizabeth, Catherine and Sarah Fortescue, daughters of Francis Fortescue, deceased, showing that Anne Buckeridge was in the late King's time convicted of publishing a deed of Anne Levingstone, deceased, knowing it to be forged, and was threatened to be set in the pillory, whereby the petitioner's title will be greatly blemished, but that since the trial they have found stronger evidence for the validity of the deed than then appeared, and praying that execution of the judgement may be stayed and Mrs. Buckeridge have a new trial.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 406

681

January 14. Reference to the Commissioners of the Treasury of the petition of Walter Brydall, clerk of the jewel house, whom the King is disposed to gratify for leave to resign his place to his son John Brydall.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 405

682

January 14. Warrant for a commission to Francis, Viscount Montague, to be Lord Lieutenant of co. Sussex in the room of Charles, Earl of Dorset and Middlesex, with a clause empowering William, Marquess of Powis, to execute the office during the absence of Viscount Montague beyond the seas. Minute.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 9

683

January 14. Grant to Joseph Bathurst and Wm. Doddington of the office or place of Clerk of the Court of Common Pleas at Port Royal in the Island of Jamaica in the room and place of Harbottle Wingfield, deceased, with all rights, profits, etc., and with the usual clause of dispensation.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 380

684

January 14. The Earl of Sunderland to the Lord Deputy of Ireland. I have laid the whole matter concerning Sheridan before his Majesty, who thinks it very reasonable that you should have no other secretary than such as you yourself like best, and therefore leaves it entirely to you. He has no thoughts of continuing him in the Revenue of Ireland but cannot refuse him leave to come into England about his private affairs, since you can make no further use of him there; and therefore both Lord Godolphin and I have let him know that he may come over but that he must ask your leave, which his Majesty would have you grant and expressly commands me to tell you that you need not fear that he can be able to hurt his affairs any way, and much less you, if he should be so unwise as to go about it, but that he thinks it very unfit to deny him the leave he asks. I must only add that you need have no apprehension of his being able to prejudice you in the least degree, and that if he offers so much as to say anything that is not as it ought to be, he will be undone; and this I will charge myself with. You may only give him leave to come away if you think fit, for I say nothing to him but just that he may come, and that you will permit it. The Queen continues very well, and our hopes and satisfaction increase daily.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 265

685

January 14. The Earl of Sunderland to Mr. Sheridan. Lord Godolphin and I have both spoke to the King that he would give you leave to come over, which he is willing you should do; but you must also have leave from the Lord Deputy, which I have writ to him about and he will give.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 266

686

January 14. Commission to Lieut.-Col. Dominick Sheldon to be colonel of horse in the army in Ireland, and to command and take rank accordingly. Minute.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 267

687

January 16. Approbation of Sir Philip Tyrwhitt and Sir Robert Thorold, barts., George Heneage, Allan Percy, William Thorold, Edward Compton, Edward King and Thomas Harrington, Sir Edward Ascough, Sir Christopher Nevill, Anthony Eyres, John Thimbleby, Henry Hildyard, Francis Grantham and Charles Bertie to be Deputy Lieutenants of co. Lincoln.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 10

688

January 16. Bill of extraordinaries of Charles Scarburgh, Envoy Extraordinary to Portugal, from 15 December, 1686 to 15 June, 1687, amounting to £140 11*s.* 11*d.*[1]

At foot: I allow this bill. Sunderland.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 380

689

January 16. Warrant to the Lord Deputy of Ireland to cause letters patent to be passed under the Great Seal for constituting Sir Brian Oneile one of the Justices of the Court of King's Bench in the room and place of Thomas Nugent.

S.O. 1/12, *p.* 255

690

January 17. The King to the Prince of Orange. I have charged my envoy, M. D'Albeville, to call for home the six regiments of my subjects which are under your command.[2]

Holograph. *S.P.* 8/4, *no.* 60

691

January 20. Commission to Sir Thomas Stradling to be lieut.-colonel of and captain of a company in the First Regiment of Foot Guards. Minute.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 10

692

January 20. Commission to Henry Killegrew to be Governor of the fort of Landguard Point, co. Suffolk, in the room of Lieut.-Col. William Eyton, deceased.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 11

---

[1] Printed in *Calendar of Treasury Books*, 1685-1689, Vol. VIII, Part IV, *p.* 1901.

[2] Printed in Dalrymple, *op. cit.*, *p.* 265.

693

January 20. The King to the Prince of Orange. I had not yours of the 20 (N.S.) till Wednesday last, though those of the 23 (N.S.) were here three days before. This is now the second time this same has happened very lately, which has been caused by the uncertainty of the winds. We have had very fine and calm weather ever since Monday, though but little sunshine. The letters from France mention the rendition of Albaregalis upon the same conditions which those of Agria had. I hope 'tis true, for then in all likelihood Zigeth and Canisia will not long hold out.

Holograph. *S.P.* 8/4, *no.* 61

694

[*January* 21 – *August* 6.] A paper headed *Sunderland's Military*, 1687 and containing a number of extracts from the Military Entry Book (*S.P.* 44/165), which appear elsewhere in this calendar.

S.P. 31/4, *fol.* 3

695

January 21. Commission to Ralph Delavall to be captain of the King's company, whereof Sir Thomas Stradling was late captain, in the First Regiment of Foot Guards and to take rank as youngest lieut.-colonel of foot. Minute.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 10

696

[*Before January* 22.] The President and College of Physicians to the King. Petition stating that by Royal Charter his Majesty had granted to the President and Censors of the college, after the expiration of an Act of Parliament relating to printing, the power of licensing all books and papers to be published concerning physic, chirurgery or the practice thereof, for the prevention of frauds and abuses occasioned by the bills of empirics and other unlearned practitioners; and, they being informed that the King has under consideration the necessary regulating of the press, beseeching that the aforesaid power concerning printing physical books (which till the expiration of the Act they exercise by virtue of a deputation from the Archbishop of Canterbury) may be inserted and confirmed in the said regulation; and, as the King has directed under the Royal Signet some letters to the President and College, as also to the Lord Mayor of London, and has ordered a letter from the Privy Council to the Justices of the Peace for co. Middlesex enforcing observance of the powers given to the college for regulating the practice of physic within the City of London and seven miles compass, begging leave to print and publish the said letters and such other statutes and orders as have been made by the college in pursuance of the Royal Charter, to the order that more public notice may be given thereof.

In the margin: The petition was read at the Committee, Jan. 22, 1687–8, and granted.
S.P. 31/4, *fol.* 4

697

January 22. The King to the Attorney or Solicitor General. Warrant to prepare a bill containing a general pardon, in consideration of the circumstances of his case and of his youth, being not yet twenty, for Thomas Shaftoe, son of Thomas Shaftoe lately executed for piracy; he having stated in his petition that being involved in the same guilt with his father he stands liable to the same punishment, proceeding from the obedience he too blindly paid his parent and submission he too readily gave to his master's commands.

S.P. 44/54, *p.* 390

698

January 22. Dispensations in the usual form for Sir Richard Middleton, bart., High Sheriff of co. Denbigh, and Sir Robert Owen, knt., High Sheriff of co. Merioneth, to be out of their counties. Minutes.

S.P. 44/70, *p.* 290

699

January 22. The King to the Attorney or Solicitor General. Warrant—after reciting the petition of Joseph Emanuel Marchesio showing that he has invented a machine for raising water out of rivers to a very great height, which may be useful in small as well as great rivers and will be of great conveniency in the country as well as in cities, especially where houses or castles stand high and have but little water near them, which they will have by means of this invention at a cheaper rate than usual, and praying letters patent—for a grant of special licence to the said Marchesio for the sole use of the said machine for the space of fourteen years, with the usual prohibitions, etc.

S.P. 44/70, *p.* 291

700

January 22. To Thomas Atterbury, messenger. Requiring him to summon Viscount Fitzharding, Sir Edward Philips, Thomas Windham, Mr. David Trim, Town Clerk of Wells, and Robert Prowse, late Under-Sheriff of co. Somerset, to appear before his Majesty in Council on Feb. 3 next to answer to what shall be objected against them.

S.P. 44/72, *p.* 217

701

January 22. Commission to John Binns to be captain of that company whereof Capt. Ralph Delavall was late captain in the First Regiment of Foot Guards and take rank as youngest lieut.-colonel of foot. Minute.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 10

702

[*January* 22.] Bill of extraordinaries of Bevill Skelton, Envoy Extraordinary to France, from 17 October, 1687 to 17 January, 1688, amounting to £200.[1]

At the foot: I allow this bill. Sunderland.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 381

703

January 22. Warrant to Thomas Atterbury, messenger, to summon the Lord Viscount Fitzharding, Sir Edward Philips, Thomas Windham, Mr. David Trim, Town Clerk of Wells, and Robert Prowse, late Under-Sheriff of co. Somerset, to appear before the King in Council on the third day of February next.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 381

---

[1] Printed in *Calendar of Treasury Books*, 1685-1689, Vol. VIII, Part IV, *p.* 1904.

704

January 22. Another copy of the foregoing warrant with the difference that the name of Robert Prowse is omitted and that of John Hunt included.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 389

705

January 22. Duplicate bill of extraordinaries of Sir William Godolphin, the late King's Ambassador to Spain, from 1 April, 1678 to 1 September, 1679, amounting to £453.

At foot: I allow this bill. Sunderland.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 389

706

January 23. Commissions to Henry Seymour to be lieutenant of Lieut.-Col. William Parsons's company, to Thomas Rawleigh to be ensign of the King's company, and to Anthony Vane to be ensign of Lieut.-Col. Edward Rowse's company, all in the First Regiment of Foot Guards. Minutes.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 11

707

January 23. Commission to Samuel Salisbury to be cornet of the Earl of Westmeath's troop in Col. John Butler's Regiment of Dragoons in the army in Ireland. Minute.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 267

708

January 24. Reference to the Earl of Tyrconnell, Lord Deputy of Ireland, of the petition of John Dunbar for a new grant of Drumers and other lands in co. Fermanagh, which he holds by virtue of letters patent from King James under some clauses and provisoes which make him incapable of making any considerable advantage of it.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 407

709

January 24. Reference to the Attorney General of the petition of James Williams for a pardon for seducing persons to the foreign plantations.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 407

710

January 24. The President and College of Physicians in London having by their humble petition prayed his Majesty to give them leave to print and publish certain letters from his Majesty to them and to the Lord Mayor of London, and likewise a letter from the Privy Council to the Justices of the Peace for co. Middlesex, together with such statutes and orders made by the said College in pursuance of their Charter concerning the practice of physick, to the end that more public notice may be given thereof, his Majesty has been pleased to condescend thereunto and does accordingly allow the President and College of Physicians aforesaid to print and publish the said letters, statutes and orders from time to time as there shall be occasion.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 382

711

January 25. The Earl of Sunderland to the Attorney General. I desire you will respite the proceedings of outlawry against Lady Plymouth, if you can, until his Majesty's pleasure be known on your report in the matter.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 402

712

January 27. Order in Council, the King being pleased to grant the petition of the Master, Warden and Assistants of the Company of Mercers that he would approve and confirm John Godfrey, sen., to be clerk to the Company in the room of John Sandsbury, deceased, that one of the principal Secretaries of State should prepare a warrant to that effect. *Signed* Bridgeman.

S.P. 31/4, *fol.* 6

713

January 27. The King to the Warden and other Electors of New College, Oxford. Requiring them to make choice of Bruen Bickley, on whose behalf humble suit has been made, for New College at the next election after the date of these letters.

S.P. 44/57, *p.* 195

714

January 27. The King's pass for Nicholas, Earl of Carlingford, appointed Envoy Extraordinary to the Emperor of Germany, with his retinue, servants, baggage, etc., to be given all necessary aid and treated with due respect. Minute.

S.P. 44/70, *p.* 292

715

January 27. Reference to the Commissioners of the Treasury of the petition of Frances Crispe, widow, to be granted some concealed land belonging to the Crown in Hand Alley in Bishopsgate Street.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 407

716

January 27. Reference to the Commissioners of the Treasury of the petition of Thomas Cox showing that his father having settled an estate of £30 a year in co. Devon on his eldest brother, and in case of his decease without heirs male on the petitioner, his brother, having been in the rebellion, his estate was seized; and, being bound with his brother for payment of his debts, amounting to £300, for which he is sued to an outlawry, praying to be granted the said estate with liberty to sell it for payment of his brother's debts and the relief of himself and family.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 408

717

January 27. Approbation of Sir Nicholas Butler, Sir Thomas Stringer, Sir Anthony Craven, Sir James Butler, Sir John Baber, Sir John Talbott, Sir Richard Downton, Sir Thomas Roe, Sir Edmund Warcupp, John Philipps, Henry Reynells, Michael Arnold, Simon Parry and Charles Duncomb, Sir Henry Bond, bart., Sir Robert Clarke, Gabriel Salisbury, Robert Brent, John Hall, John Owen, William Wythers, Arthur Bayley and

Francis Johnson, Capt. Henry Risby and Henry Kiffyn, jun., to be Deputy Lieutenants of co. Middlesex, and of Sir Peter Daniell, Joseph Reeves, Nicholas Chowne and William Ayers and Sir Henry Bond, bart., to be Deputy Lieutenants of the borough of Southwark.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 12

718

January 27. Commission to Charles Booth to be captain of the company whereof Capt. John Booth was late captain in the regiment of foot commanded by Col. Henry Cornwall. Minute.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 12

719

January 27. Warrant to the [Attorney General]—after reciting that Francis Smith was 26 Car. II convicted of divers misdemeanours in the Court of King's Bench and fined £500 and committed to prison until he should pay the said fine, and also ordered to give security for his good behaviour before discharge; and that the said Francis Smith had petitioned for a remittance of the same—to acknowledge upon record satisfaction of the said fine and sentence and do all other acts and things whereby the said Francis Smith may be discharged.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 382

720

January 27. Warrant to Robert Phelipps, Chancellor of the Duchy, to give order to the Woodward of the Chase of Enfield to set forth and deliver to Sir Nicholas Butler, knt., twenty loads of firewood out of the Royal bounty.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 383

721

January 28. Direction to the Clerk of the Signet Attending, on the petition of John Arundell, to prepare a bill for granting him the next vacant beadsman's place in the cathedral church of Durham.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 413

722

January 28. Warrant to the Attorney or Solicitor General to prepare a bill to pass the Great Seal for authorising and empowering Sir John Parsons, Samuel Vincent, Dr. Barbone and partners to continue and proceed in their method of insuring houses, with a clause prohibiting the Undertakers for the Friendly Society and all others from insuring any houses for one year after the date of the said letters patent; and with a clause signifying the King's pleasure that after the expiration of the said term of one year the said Undertakers for the Friendly Society may proceed in their method of insuring houses in the manner following, *viz.*, for the space of three months, and then to desist for three months, and to begin again for three months more, so as to put a stop to the said Friendly Society every other three months, together with a clause reserving power to the King to appoint such allowance or reward to be paid on every occasion of fire by the said Sir John Parsons, Samuel Vincent, Dr. Barbone and partners to the gunners and others belonging to the office of Ordnance, who shall from time to time assist in the extinguishing of such fires.

S.P. 44/337, *pp.* 383–4

723

January 28. Approbation of John Godfrey, sen., to be Clerk of the Mercers' Company in the room of Joseph Sandsbury, deceased.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 384

724

January 29. Dispensation in the usual form for Sir Edward Longueville, bart., High Sheriff of co. Buckingham, to be out of his county. Minute.

S.P. 44/70, *p.* 290

725

January 30. Warrant to St. John Taylor, messenger—after reciting that oath has been made that Thomas Wigmore, ensign in the Holland Regiment of Foot commanded by Sir Theophilus Oglethorpe, had been arrested by John Ruddock, bailiff, and carried to Newgate at the suit of John Atkins, without leave—to apprehend and bring before the King in Council the said John Ruddock and John Atkins to answer what shall be objected against them.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 385

726

January 31. The Earl of Sunderland to the Duke of Newcastle. I have yours of the 21st by Mr. Bower, late Chamberlain of Nottingham. I do not doubt but he is a very honest, loyal person, because you give him that character; but he and those Aldermen you mention have been removed because the lords appointed for the regulation of corporations, etc., found it requisite. You will receive his Majesty's pleasure on your return of the county of Nottingham in a few days.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 402

727

January 31. The Earl of Sunderland to Lord Molyneux. I have laid yours of the 24th before the King, who does not think it convenient anything should be done about calling in the militia arms till his further order. I find your son's name was forgot to be put amongst those of the Deputy Lieutenants, but if you think fit to make him one his Majesty approves.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 403

728

January 31. Presentation of George Verman, B.D., to the rectory of Morchard, co. Devon, in the diocese of Exeter, *ad corroborandum titulum ejus*. Minute.

S.P. 44/57, *p.* 198

729

January 31. Warrant to the Attorney or Solicitor General to prepare a bill to pass the Privy Seal, directed to Sir Edward Herbert, knt., Chief Justice of the Court of Common Pleas at Westminster, and to Sir Thomas Street, Sir Edward Lutwich and Sir Christopher Milton, knts., Justices of the same Court, authorising them to permit or suffer John Lawrence, eldest son of Sir Thomas Lawrence, bart., and Dame Anne Lawrence to suffer a common recovery (or such other as shall be their eldest son at the time of the passing of such recovery) notwithstanding the nonage of such son, in order to the making of a lease of and in an old and decayed messuage and a close of ground adjoining in Chelsea, co. Middlesex.

S.P. 44/337, *pp.* 386–8

730

January 31. The King to the Prince of Orange. I have received yours of the 3rd of February by which I find the frost had begun with you as well as with us here. It has continued ever since, freezing very hard, but with the finest clear sunshiny weather I have ever seen, and is like to continue. The Queen Dowager is a preparing to go for Portugal so soon as her brother sends an Ambassador hither to conduct her thither. How soon that will be is uncertain, especially if they be as long in despatching anything as their neighbours, the Spaniard. I have not leisure to say any more there being a play here in the house this night.

S.P. 8/4, *no.* 62

731

January 31. The Earl of Sunderland to [the Lord Deputy of Ireland]. Mr. Sheridan is come, and has been with me, but is so much wiser than was expected that he will disappoint the world, everybody believing that he came over with accusations, libels and things of that kind, but he is so far from it that he says he comes only about his own private business, which he shall make an end of this term, and when that is done he desires nothing but to have an opportunity of justifying himself, not out of any thought of keeping his places, but for his reputation's sake, assuring everybody he has nothing to say against you or your administration of affairs in Ireland. This language Mr. Sheridan will use everywhere, which is the most prudent as well as the honestest thing he can do. I had not time to write in my own hand by this post, will by the next.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 267

732

January 31. The same to [the same]. Col. Fitzpatrick having recommended Mr. John Coghlan to you before you left this place, and telling me now that nothing is done for him, I must put you in mind of your promise, desiring you will recommend him to the first vacant company of foot, which I am the more earnest in because the character I have of him deserves his Majesty's favour.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 268

733

January. A form of Order of Thanksgiving and Prayer, to be used in London and ten miles round it on Sunday, Jan. 15, and throughout England on Sunday, Jan. 29, upon occasion of the Queen's being with child. By his Majesty's special command. Printed in London by Charles Bill, Henry Hills and Thomas Newcomb, printers to the King.

S.P. 31/4, *fols.* 1–2

734

January. Fellowships for Magdalen College. 1. Dr. Richard Compton; 2. Mr. Thomas Fairfax; 3. Mr. Edward Meredith; 4. Mr. John Dreyden (*pencil note*: second son of the poet); 5. Mr. Phillip Lewis; 6. Mr. Alexander Cotton; 7. Mr. Thomas Guilford; 8. Mr.

William Plowden; 9. Mr. John Christmass; 10. Mr. Laurence Wood; 11. Mr. John Ross; 12. Mr. Austin Belson. Demy: Mr. Thomas Hill. John Cuffaud first vacancy. [*Date in endorsement.*]

S.P. 31/4, *fol.* 8

735

[*January or February.*] Commissions to Jordan Roche to be ensign of Sir Robert Gore's company in Sir Thomas Newcomen's Regiment of Foot; to —— Fitzgerald to be lieutenant of Sir John Fitzgerald's company in Major-Gen. Justin Macarty's Regiment of Foot and to Henry O'Neile to be ensign of Viscount Inniskillin's company in the Earl of Clancarty's Regiment of Foot. Minutes.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 270

736

February 1. Warrant to Henry Howard, Commissary General of the Musters, his deputy or deputies, to allow and pass Peter Smith as marshal of horse in the musters during his absence, he having been given leave to go beyond the seas and there remain for three months.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 15

737

February 2. The Earl of Sunderland to the Lord Deputy of Ireland. The King would rather have Houston tried in Ireland if there is matter enough against him; and if there is not he would have him sent safe into Scotland with such evidence and proof as you shall judge necessary, to be tried there. But before that is done he would have you give me notice.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 268

738

February 3. *Caveat* that no pardon pass for Thomas Taylder and Avis, his wife, of the parish of Mabe, co. Cornwall, for a fraudulent cheating conveyance of which they are convicted, without notice to Joseph Sherwood of New Inn. Minute.

S.P. 44/54, *pp.* 389–90

739

February 3. Approbation of Oliver Salisbury to be Clerk of the Dyers' Company in the room of Thomas Small, deceased.

S.P. 44/337, *pp.* 385–6

740

February 3. Warrant to the Clerk of the Signet Attending, to cause payment to be made to John Stafford, Envoy Extraordinary to Spain, of the sum of £500 for his equipage and of £5 *per diem* for his ordinary entertainments and allowances.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 388

741

February 3. Warrant to the Lord Deputy of Ireland to give order for the immediate payment to Charles Bertie, Treasurer of the Ordnance Office, of the amount of £1,354 1*s.* 10*d.* due in respect of repairs carried out to arms of the Irish forces.

S.O. 1/12, *pp.* 256–7

742

February 3. Warrant to the same for revoking the Crown's remainder to certain lands of Dingen at present held by Garrett Wesley, and granting him, his heirs and assigns, the title to such estates under the rents now payable to the crown.

S.O. 1/12, *pp.* 257–9

743

February 4. The Earl of Sunderland to the Vice-Chancellor and Mayor of Cambridge. The King being informed that Francis Godfrey, late master of a workhouse in Cambridge, has been turned out for nonconformity, it is his pleasure that, if he was removed for no other cause, he be forthwith restored.

Memorandum: This letter was renewed on June 21, 1688.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 403

744

February 4. Approbations of Philip, Viscount Strengthford, Thomas Thornell, Sir Charles Bickerstaffe, Sir Charles Littleton, Robert Smith, Sir William Rook, Sir Anthony Aucher, bart., Archibald Clinkard,Thomas Fane of Burson, Sir Robert Filmer, bart., Sir Oliver Botteleere, bart., Sir Edward Dering, bart., Henry Brown, John Stafford, Sir Edward Hales, bart., Sir Thomas Seyliard, bart., Sir Robert Guildeford, bart., Thomas Whetenhall, Charles Finch, Sir Thomas Colepepyer of Hollinburne, Sir Thomas Roberts, Sir Thomas Styles, Sir John Darrell, Sir Robert Hayles and Christopher Vane of Fairlane, Robert Fielding, Thomas Hayles, sen., and Robert Crawford to be Deputy Lieutenants of co. Kent; of Sir John Napier of Luton, bart., Sir Rowland Alston of Odell, bart., Sir William Beecher, Sir John Burgoine, bart., William Foster of Bedford, LL.D., and William Duncomb of Battlesden, Matthew Dennis of Kempson, Thomas Browne of Arlsey and Thomas Hillesden to be Deputy Lieutenants of co. Bedford; of Arthur Warren, Sir Edward Goulding, bart., Sir John Molineux, Sir Scroop How, bart., and Thomas Markham, Richard Sclater, John Moor, George Willoughby of Casehall, William Sacheverell and Richard Taylor to be Deputy Lieutenants of co. Nottingham; of Sir Simon Degge, Sir Walter Bagott, Robert Leveson, Edward Manwairing and Robert Howard, Sir James Symons, John Gifford of Chillington, Philip Draycott, Sir Thomas Whitgrove, Major Littleton and Sir Charles Wolseley to be Deputy Lieutenants of co. Stafford; of Henry, Lord Richardson, Sir Augustine Palgrave, bart., Sir Henry Bedingfield, bart., Thomas Wood, Robert Long, jun., Sir Francis Jernegan, bart., Sir Henry Hobart, bart., Sir Roger Potts, bart., William Windham and John Bedingfield to be Deputy Lieutenants of co. Norfolk; and of Sir Robert Howard, Sir Henry Bond, bart., Sir Thomas Bludworth, bart., Sir John Thompson of Gatton, and Thomas Rodbert of Clapham, Edmund Bowyer of Camberwell, John Burgoyne, —— Bovey of Cheme and Morgan Randall to be Deputy Lieutenants of co. Surrey.

S.P. 44/165, *pp.* 13–15

745

February 4. Commission to Roger Baker to be ensign of Capt. William Cholmeley's company in the regiment of Foot Guards called the Coldstreamers. Minute.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 16

746

February 4. Warrant for a commission to Thomas, Lord Petre, to be Lord Lieutenant of co. Essex, with the clause of dispensation. Minute.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 16

747

February 4. Warrant to the Justices of Assize and Gaol Delivery for the Oxford Circuit, to cause James Sinclair, John Sinclair and Samuel Berrington, convicted of counterfeiting coin at the last Assizes held at Monmouth, to be inserted in the next General Pardon, without any condition of transportation, and in the meantime to take bail for their appearance.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 397

748

February 4. Warrant to the Lord Deputy of Ireland to give such order as requisite for constituting and appointing Allexis Stafford one of the Masters of the Court of Chancery.

S.O. 1/12, *p.* 263

749

February 7. The Earl of Sunderland to the Duke of Newcastle. I send you his Majesty's approval of the gentlemen offered to him for Deputy Lieutenants of the county of Nottingham and also a list of the Justices of the Peace. All deputations heretofore granted to any other Deputy Lieutenants are to be called in, and if at any time you recommend any gentleman to be a Deputy Lieutenant or a Justice, his Majesty will order his name to be added. He thinks it requisite you should write to the Deputy Lieutenants and Justices of co. Northumberland as soon as may be, sending them the questions you proposed to those of co. Nottingham, and send their answers to me as soon as you receive them.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 404

750

February 7. Warrant to the Attorney or Solicitor General to prepare a bill to pass the Great Seal, containing a grant to Ralph, Lord Stawell, his heirs and assigns, for changing a weekly market at Somerton from Mondays to Tuesdays and for a grant of several fairs there.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 381

751

February 7. The King to the Prince of Orange. I find by yours of the 10 (N.S.) that there was then no resolution taken by the States as to the demand I had made concerning the six regiments, and so have nothing more to say at present upon that subject.

Holograph. *S.P.* 8/4, *no.* 63

752

February 7. The Earl of Sunderland to [the Lord Deputy of Ireland]. I have yours of the 30th past. As to Mr. Sheridan, whatever discourse there may have been before his arrival there is nothing said now, and everybody wonders to find that contrary to the general expectations he has nothing to say against you; and as this has been his language ever since he came over, so I think it is his wisest course and much better than to have it otherwise.

It was not out of any dislike the King had to your employing a bishop to be your secretary that I sent you those directions in general, but because the King was willing to leave the choice of the person entirely to yourself, and therefore if you think the bishop most proper for that service his Majesty does very well approve of him. As for Mr. Stafford the King has thought fit to name him to go his Envoy Extraordinary into Spain.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 269

753

February 9. Reference to the Commissioners of the Treasury of the petition of Peter Ashton for a grant under the Great Seal of Ireland for erecting a ballast office in Ireland under such rules as shall be most agreeable to the like grant in the Thames.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 408

754

February 10. Dispensation in the usual form for Sir John Conway, bart., High Sheriff of co. Flint, to be out of his county. Minute.

S.P. 44/70, *p.* 292

755

February 10. Warrant to Henry Howard, Commissary General of the Musters, his deputy or deputies, to allow and pass Lieut.-Col. Lenthall Warcup as captain of a company in the First Regiment of Foot Guards, with his servants, in the musters during his absence, he having been given leave to go beyond the seas and remain abroad for some time for the recovery of his health.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 16

756

February 10. Warrant granting permission to Robert Plott, Doctor of Laws and the King's Historiographer, to have free access and liberty from time to time to search in the Records in the Tower of London, the Rolls, the Augmentation Office, the Exchequer, the Journals of both Houses of Parliament, the Paper Office and the library at St. James's; as also to the public libraries, archives and registries of both Universities, Archbishoprics, Bishoprics, etc. and to any other public place or places where Records or manuscript books or writings are kept, to search for such Records or other matters as directed without paying any fees, whereof all persons concerned are to take notice and so yield due obedience.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 390

757

February 10. Warrant to the Lord Deputy of Ireland for renewing the Charters of several fraternities, trades, etc. in the City of Dublin.

S.O. 1/12, *pp.* 260–3

758

February 11. The King to the Clerk of the Signet Attending. Warrant for a grant to John Cartwright, M.A., of the prebendary's place in the cathedral church of Worcester now void by the death of William Hoare.

S.P. 44/57, *p.* 195

759

February 11. Approbations of Sir Richard Graham, bart., Sir Metcalfe Robinson, bart., Sir John Lawson, bart., Sir Roger Strickland, Francis Tunstall, Roger Meynell, Sir William Dawson, Sir Roger Beckwith, bart. and John Gibson to be Deputy Lieutenants of the North Riding of co. York; and of Viscount Fitzharding, Sir William Bassett, William Lacy, Sir Hugh Tynt, Sir Thomas Bridges, and Edward Strode, Edward Clark, Robert Syderfin, Thomas Moore, Warwick Bampfield, Francis Aucketill and John Harrington to be Deputy Lieutenants of co. Somerset.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 17

760

February 11. Warrant to the Master and Wardens of the Company of Stationers and to Henry Hills, jun., messenger, or to any of them, whereof the said Master or one of the Wardens to be one, to make search from time to time for the printing of unlicensed books, and if any be found to seize them and to bring the offenders before the Earl of Sunderland or a Justice of the Peace to be proceeded against according to law.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 392

761

February 11. Warrant to the Attorney General to cause satisfaction to be entered, or otherwise vacate and discharge, a recognizance in the sum of £100 by Daniel Blake of the parish of St. Paul, Covent Garden, draper, before Wm. Bridgeman, a Justice of the Peace for co. Middlesex, 1 Jas. II, for the appearance of Edward Matthews at the sessions at Westminster held July 19 in that year.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 392

762

February 11. The Earl of Sunderland to the Lord Deputy of Ireland. The King having removed Mr. Vane, a cornet of dragoons in Ireland, to the Foot Guards here, would have you give order that his pay be allowed him to the date of Mr. Salisbury's commission, who succeeds him as cornet and that if any check have been put upon it, it be taken off.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 270

763

February 11. The Earl of Sunderland to the Lord Deputy of Ireland. The King desires to know whether the army in Ireland is paid as that in England. You may remember it was resolved at Chester that it should be so, upon your representing the conveniency of it, and you had directions about it. His Majesty would have an account what has been done about it, that he may take measures concerning the sending over some regiments and having others come hither.

Lord Ranelagh showed me a letter from you, though written by Mr. Ellis, with several depositions against Mr. Sheridan, which he offered to deliver to me, but I refused to take or read them, believing you would have sent them directly to me if they concerned the King's service, which was the answer I gave him and desired him to acquaint you with it.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 271

764

February 13. The Earl of Sunderland to the Lord Mayor [of London]. The King intending to have it fully examined into how the places on the City Council have been formerly disposed of, that now void by the resignation of Mr. James Munday is not to be granted until, upon hearing all parties concerned, he signify his further pleasure.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 405

765

February 13. Reference to the Commissioners of the Treasury of the petition of Capt. Thomas Brooke for a command in England or half pay, he having spent most of his fortune in purchasing a company in Ireland with the King's consent and being turned out without any cause known to him.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 408

766

February 13. Reference to the Commissioners of the Treasury of the petition of John Newman, showing that he has been at near £300 charge in prosecuting John Taylder, Thomas Taylder, etc., for setting up a false deed, whereof they were found guilty, and praying their pardon may be suspended till he is reimbursed.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 409

767

February 13. Report of Lord Chief Justice Wright on the petition of Elizabeth, Lady Carteret, referred to him on Nov. 8 last (see no. 497 above).

To be transmitted to the Commissioners of the Treasury for consideration and report.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 409

768

February 13. Warrant to the Attorney General—after reciting that Joyce Buckeridge, wife of Edmund Buckeridge, had been fined 100 marks in the Court of King's Bench and ordered to find sureties for her good behaviour and to stand in the pillory for publishing a deed, alleged to have been made by Anne Levingstone, deceased, knowing the same to be forged—to give order in the King's name for releasing and discharging the said Joyce Buckeridge from finding such surety and standing in the pillory.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 393

769

February 13. *Abberston.* The Earl of Wiltshire to the Prince of Orange. I having received, Great Sir, by the hands of Mr. Murry many kind expressions that you were pleased to bestow on me I thought it my duty to return your Highness my humble thanks in writing and shall do it in my attendance as soon as possible I can, and as to the match that is proposed for my brothers, I shall obey your Royal Highness' commands in the forwarding it and look on the prospects of being allied to your Highness as being one of the greatest happiness that could attend our family. I am sure there is none in the world that will more readily and cheerfully obey your commands than, Great Sir, your Highness' most obedient and most humble servant.

Holograph. *S.P.* 8/1, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 191–2

770

February 15. Commissions to William Plowden to be lieutenant of Lieut.-Col. Duncan Abercromey's company in the First Regiment of Foot Guards and to Robert Fielding to be lieutenant of Capt. Thomas Orme's company in the Princess Anne of Denmark's Regiment of Foot. Minutes.

S.P. 44/165, *pp.* 17–8

771

February 15. Warrant to the Attorney or Solicitor General for a commission to William, Marquess of Powis, to be Lord Lieutenant of co. Chester and of the city and county of Chester in the room of [William George Richard], Earl of Derby, with the clause of dispensation.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 18

772

February 16. Dispensation in the usual form for Peter de la Noy, High Sheriff of co. Surrey, to be out of his county. Minute.

S.P. 44/70, *p.* 292

773

February 16. Dispensations in the usual form for Thomas Bulkley, High Sheriff of co. Carnarvon, and Sir Hugh Owen, High Sheriff of co. Anglesey, to be out of their counties. Minutes.

S.P. 44/70, *p.* 293

774

February 16. Commission to Edward Fox to be captain of that company whereof Sir William Wheeler was late captain in the Holland Regiment of Foot. Minute.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 18

775

February 16. Approbation of Sir William Villers, Sir John Gifford, Sir Thomas Burton and Sir Henry Beau[mont], barts., Sir William Holford, and Richard Roberts and Henry Nevill to be Deputy Lieutenants of co. Leicester; and of Anchetill Gray, Sir John Gell, bart., Sir Henry Hunlock, bart., and Thomas Gladwyn, William Fitzherbert of Norbury, Rowland Eyre of Hassop and George Vernon to be Deputy Lieutenants of co. Derby.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 19

776

[*February* 16.] Bill of extraordinaries of Sir Richard Bulstrode, knt., Envoy at Brussells, from 6/16 February, 1686 to 6/16 February, 1687, amounting to £465.

At foot: I allow this bill. Sunderland.

S.P. 44/337, *pp.* 393–4

777

February 16. The King to all the nobility and gentry and to all other our loving subjects. Greeting. Whereas Richard Blome of London has informed us that he has employed much time and been at great expenses in preparing for the Press *The History of the Old and New Testament* in English in two volumes (the same having been done in French by the Sieur de Royaumont), extracted out of the sacred scripture and writings of the Fathers, and illustrated with several sculptures of the most remarkable passages therein, whereunto is added a compendious chronology of such matters as are related in the Books of the Old and New Testament; and being given to understand that this work will be of use and acceptable to all our good subjects, we have thought fit at the humble request of the said Richard Blome, to declare our Royal approbation thereof; and out of our Princely desire to promote all commendable and useful works and the better to enable him to finish this he has now in hand, we do hereby recommend his said endeavours to you, to the end that by your subscriptions you may encourage him to perfect and finish the said book. And whereas we are also informed that the said Richard Blome will be at great charge to perfect the same, by reason of its being to be illustrated with divers sculptures, as aforesaid, we do by these presents grant unto him our Royal Licence for the sole printing and publishing of the said book for the term of fourteen years, strictly prohibiting all our subjects to reprint the said book in whole or in part, or to copy or counterfeit any of the subscription thereof during the said term, without the consent and approbation of the said Richard Blome, his executors, administrators and assigns, as they will answer the contrary at their peril, whereof the Master, Wardens and Company of Stationers are to take notice, that the same may be entered in their Register, and due obedience yielded thereunto. *Signed* Sunderland.

S.P. 44/337, *pp.* 394–5

778

February 16. The King to the Prince of Orange, expressing his surprise that the States were prepared to release his officers but not his soldiers, and saying that he had not reason to expect such an answer.[1]

S.P. 8/4, *no.* 64

779

February 16. The Earl of Sunderland to the Lord Deputy of Ireland. The King having ordered Mr. Sheridan to return into Ireland forthwith would have you, as soon as he comes, appoint a committee consisting of the Lord Chancellor, the two Lord Chief Justices, the Lord Chief Baron and Mr. Justice Daly to examine into all matters relating to what he is accused of, and to hear what he can say in his justification; which when they have done, his Majesty would have the state of the whole matter transmitted to him with what has been alleged on both sides and the opinion of the committee.

Postcript: In case the judges should be gone or ready to go the circuits the King would have this matter deferred till their return.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 272

780

February 17. The King to the Clerk of the Signet Attending. Warrant to prepare a bill containing a presentation to Knightley Chettwood, chaplain in ordinary at the Chapels Royal at Whitehall and St. James's and chaplain to the Royal Regiment of Fusiliers, to be Archdeacon of Canterbury, void by the promotion of Dr. Samuel Parker to be Bishop of Oxford.

In the margin: The grant was void because it never passed the Great Seal.

S.P. 44/53, *p.* 206

---

[1] Printed in Dalrymple, *op. cit.*, *p.* 266.

781

February 17. Reference to the Attorney General of the petition of John Keeble of Stow Market, co. Suffolk, who with one Bigsby was bound to the late King in £5000 for answering the revenue of hearth money in cos. Suffolk, Essex and Norfolk, praying that a *noli prosequi* in a cause between him and Dame Catherine Soame, widow, executrix of her late husband, be recalled and the whole matter referred to the Attorney General.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 410

782

February 17. Reference to the Attorney General of the petition of John Strong for a *noli prosequi* to be entered upon a judgment given against him for perjury at the last assizes in co. Dorset.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 410

783

February 17. Reference to the Commissioners of the Treasury of the petition of Thomas Taylder and Avis his wife that satisfaction may be entered on record of a judgment of 200 marks for a fraud and misdemeanour whereof they are convicted.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 410

784

February 17. Commissions to Henry Hooke to be town major of Plymouth and to [John] Jacob to be lieutenant and Richard Gorton to be ensign of Capt. John Sydenham's company in the regiment of foot commanded by the Earl of Bath. Minutes.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 19

785

February 18. The Earl of Sunderland to Sir Richard Raines. The enclosed having been laid before the King, you are to examine and report on the matter, summoning such of the merchants concerned as are in London to appear before you with their proofs of the losses and damages they complain they have sustained.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 405

786

February 18. The Earl of Sunderland to the Mayor, Aldermen and Common Council of King's Lynn. The King understanding that the Recorder of your Corporation is lately dead, it is his pleasure that you should not choose another till further directions from him.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 406

787

February 18. Approbation of Sir Richard Anderson, Sir Dennis Hampson, Sir Robert Throckmorton, Sir Edward Longuevile, Henry Palmer, Sir Caesar Wood *nuper* Cranmer, John Backwell, John Howes, Richard Minshall and John Webb of Peterley, Sir Thomas Terryll, bart., Sir Peter Terryll, bart., and Richard Hampden, Edmund Waller of Hallbarne, Richard Winwood, Thomas Lewis and Thomas Bard to be Deputy Lieutenants of co. Buckingham.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 20

788

February 18. Warrant to George Bromwich, messenger, to summon John, Lord Lovelace, to appear before his Majesty in Council on February 24 to answer charges of certain misdemeanours.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 395

789

February 20. Reference to the Attorney General of the petition of Edward Atwell and Richard Strong, impeached in the Crown Office for subornation of perjury and to be tried for it at the next assizes in co. Dorset on the evidence of a maidservant of ill fame, for a *noli prosequi.*

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 412

790

February 20. Warrant to the Attorney or Solicitor General for a commission to Thomas, Earl of Pembroke and Montgomery, and William, Earl of Yarmouth, Treasurer of the Household, to be jointly and severally Lords Lieutenant of co. Wilts, with the clause of dispensation.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 20

791

February 20. *Basing.* The Marquess of Winchester to the Prince of Orange, declaring his gratitude to the Prince.[1]

Holograph. *S.P.* 8/1, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 193–4

792

February 21. Reference to the Earl of Tyrconnell, Lord Deputy of Ireland, of the petition of Hugh Fox of Moywore, for a confirmation and part of his right and interest in certain lands in Ireland settled on him in remainder by Garrott Fox, deceased, and John Fox, his son, in satisfaction of a mortgage and some other uses.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 412

793

February 21. The Earl of Sunderland to the Lord Deputy of Ireland. I have yours of the 13th with a petition of the vicar of St. Peter's in Drogheda complaining of some proceedings of the Catholic Primate. The King commands me to tell you that a thing of this nature ought not to have been done by the Primate or any other of the clergy without having first acquainted you with it, nor ought you to give your consent to any such thing without having first received the King's pleasure therein.

In answer to the petition he would have you tell the petitioner and all others whom it may concern that he has ordered you to take care that for the future nothing of the like nature shall be done, and you are to let the Primate and other clergy know they must govern themselves accordingly.

His Majesty approves of your sending over Lord Chief Justice Nugent and the Lord Chief Baron with the draught of the bills agreed on at Chester.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 272

---

[1] Printed in Dalrymple, *op. cit.*, *p.* 213.

794

February 22. Reference to the Attorney or Solicitor General of the petition of the Mayor, Bailiffs and Commonalty of Exeter for a new charter.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 412

795

February 22. The Earl of Sunderland to the Lord Chamberlain. The King would have Henry Hills sworn messenger of the Press in the room of Thomas Saywell.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 406

796

February 23. Commissions to Edward King to be ensign of Major John Innys's company in the Princess Anne of Denmark's Regiment of Foot and to Edward Bysshe to be lieutenant of Capt. Edward Games's company in the regiment of foot commanded by Viscount Montgomery. Minutes.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 21

797

February 24. The King to Samuel, Bishop of Oxford, President of St. Mary Magdalen College, Oxford. Warrant to admit Thomas Constable, one of the King's chaplains, John Austin Bernard, M.A., James Clarke, M.A., Robert Chetleborow, M.A., John Denham, B.A., John Woolhouse, B.A., Charles Brockwell, B.A., Stephen Galloway and Francis Hungate into the vacant fellowships in that college, any law, statute, custom or constitution to the contary being dispensed with.[1]

S.P. 44/57, *p.* 196

798

February 24. Presentation of Matthew Munday of Blandford, co. Dorset, clerk, to the rectory of Plimtree, co. Devon, in the diocese of [Exeter], void and in the King's gift by simony. Minute.

S.P. 44/57, *p.* 196

799

February 24. Reference to the Attorney or Solicitor General of the petition of Richard Prouse and other capital burgesses of Tiverton, co. Devon, in behalf of themselves and others, for a new charter.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 413

800

February 24. Like reference on a similar petition of Sir John Southcote and Christopher Farwell, in behalf of themselves and others, for a new charter for Totnes, co. Devon.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 413

801

February 24. Commissions to Thomas Musgrave to be lieutenant of Major [James] Sterling's company, to Charles Depreau to be second lieutenant of Capt. [Thomas] Cornwa[llis]'s company of grenadiers, to [Richard] Fitzpatrick to be ensign of Capt.

---

[1] Printed in full in Bloxam, *op. cit.*, *p.* 238.

[Edward] Fitzpatrick's company and to Anthony Ellice to be ensign to the colonel, all in the Holland Regiment of Foot; and to James, Duke of Berwick, to be captain of that troop whereof Sir Thomas Slingesby, deceased, was captain in the Royal Regiment of Horse. Minutes.

S.P. 44/165, *pp.* 21 *and* 24

802

February 24. Warrant to George, Lord Dartmouth, Master General of the Ordnance—after reciting that the King thinks it requisite for his service that some fitting person should be sent into foreign parts to improve himself in the art military and to survey, learn and observe the best manner and method of fortifications and modern practice of artillery, and that the Master General of the Ordnance has recommended Richard Burton as qualified for that employment—to give immediate directions to the said Burton with all convenient speed to take a journey into Hungary and repair to the Emperor's army or armies this next campaign, and to observe their method of marching, encamping, embattling, exercising, ordering their trains of artillery, their manner of approaching, besieging or attacking any town, their mines, batteries, lines of circumvallation and contravallation, their way of fortification, their foundries, instruments of war and engines or what else may occur observable, and to make a true and perfect representation thereof; to allow him the salary of 20*s.* *per diem* during his absence, and to make him by way of imprest a reasonable advance for his accomodation in his journey.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 22

803

February 24. Approbation of Sir Mark Milbanck to be Deputy Lieutenant of the North Riding of co. York.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 23

804

February 25. The King to the Master and Fellows of Clare Hall, Cambridge. Whereas Edmond Walthew, Fellow of that hall and vicar of Ilsham in the diocese of Rochester, has by petition informed us that the house, barn, stables and outhouses belonging to the vicarage were in April last burned without his fault, whereby he is damnified to the value of £250, and being incapable by the statutes of the hall to hold his fellowship with the vicarage above one year, the rebuilding of the said premises, which is obliged by law, is like to prove his ruin, and has therefore prayed our dispensation to hold the fellowship with the vicarage, we require you to permit him to enjoy his fellowship, with all rights, profits, etc., thereunto belonging, for the term of four years after he ought to quit, any statute, custom or constitution to the contrary being dispensed with.

S.P. 44/57, *p.* 197

805

February 25. Commissions to Sir Henry Slingesby to be captain-lieutenant of the colonel's troop and to John Mannock to be cornet of Capt. David Lloyd's troop, both in the Royal Regiment of Horse. Minutes.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 25

806

February 25. The King to George, Lord Jeffreys, Lord Chancellor, to cause schedules to be annexed to the several Commissions of the Peace for the respective Counties of

England and Wales for the insertion from time to time of such persons as we shall think fit to add as Justices of the Peace, and, in order thereunto, to cause such clauses to be inserted in the said Commissions or schedules as shall be requisite for that purpose.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 396

807

February 25. Grant of denization to Peter Henriquez, Pierre Henriquez, Phineas Gomer Serra, Anthony Da Costa, Peter Francia, Simon Francia, Benjamin Levy, Solomon Levy and Abraham de Paiva.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 396

808

February 26. Approbations of Sir John Hoskins and Thomas Price, Herbert Aubrey, Humphrey Cornwall, Thomas Lingen, Charles Somersett, Thomas Monnington and Richard Reed to be Deputy Lieutenants of co. Hereford; of Sir Charles Wintour, William Wintour, John Chamberlaine, Charles, Earl of Newburgh, Sir Samuel Astrey, Henry Somersett and Rowland Bartlett to be Deputy Lieutenants of co. Gloucester; of Roger, Earl of Castlemaine, William, Viscount Montgomery, William Herbert, Philip Jones, William Jones, Sir Humphrey Mackworth, Thomas Herbert and Sir James Morgan to be Deputy Lieutenants of co. Monmouth; of Roger, Earl of Castlemaine, William, Viscount Montgomery, Francis Bulkley, John Grosvenour, Sir William Williams, David Williams and Owen Owens to be Deputy Lieutenants of co. Anglesey; of Roger, Earl of Castlemaine, William, Viscount Montgomery, Col. John Jeffreys, William Le Hunt, John Williams, William Wintour, Charles Lloyd and Sir Edward Williams to be Deputy Lieutenants of co. Brecon; of Roger, Earl of Castlemaine, William, Viscount Montgomery, Sir Rice Williams, Thomas Owen, Walter Middleton and John Evans to be Deputy Lieutenants of co. Carmarthen; of Roger, Earl of Castlemaine, William, Viscount Montgomery, Thomas Carne, Sir Thomas Stradling, Sir Humphrey Mackworth, John Romsey and Charles Turberville to be Deputy Lieutenants of co. Glamorgan; of Roger, Earl of Castlemaine, William, Viscount Montgomery, Owen Salisbury, Sir William Williams and William Williams to be Deputy Lieutenants of co. Merioneth; of Roger, Earl of Castlemaine, William, Viscount Montgomery, John Matthews, Sir William Williams, William Williams, Sidney Godolphin, Robert Leighton and Thomas Lloyd to be Deputy Lieutenants of co. Montgomery; of Roger, Earl of Castlemaine, William, Viscount Montgomery, William Barlow, sen., Walter Middleton, George Lort and Edward Phillips to be Deputy Lieutenants of co. Pembroke; of Roger, Earl of Castlemaine, William, Viscount Montgomery, William Herbert, Sir John Powell, Sir Carbery Price, William Powell and Charles Lloyd of Maesyvelin to be Deputy Lieutenants of co. Cardigan; of Roger, Earl of Castlemaine, William, Viscount Montgomery, Sir William Williams of Voynon, Edmund Williams, Owen Salisbury and Richard Edwards to be Deputy Lieutenants of co. Carnarvon; to Roger, Earl of Castlemaine, William, Viscount Montgomery, Sir Griffith Jeffreys, Owen Salisbury, Sir John Trevor, Sir William Williams and William Williams to be Deputy Lieutenants of co. Denbigh; to Roger, Earl of Castlemaine, William, Viscount Montgomery, Sir John Hammer, Richard Parry of Comb, Sir Edward Mostyn, Edward Pennant, John Grosvenour and Thomas Lloyd of Bangor to be Deputy Lieutenants of co. Flint; and to Roger, Earl of Castlemaine, William, Viscount Montgomery, James Baskervile, Anthony Lochard, Richard Vaughan of Courtfeild and Samuel Powell to be Deputy Lieutenants of co. Radnor.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 23

809

February 27. Reference to the Attorney or Solicitor General of the petition of Sir John Cope, bart., Jonathan Cope and Charles Cope, brother of Jonathan, that the said Jonathan, being a minor, may be authorized to levy a fine of certain manors, lands and hereditaments in London and co. Oxford entailed by a settlement pursuant to the will of Sir Anthony Cope, bart.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 414

810

February 27. Reference to the Commissioners of the Treasury of the petition of Charles, Lord Brandon, for the renewal of a patent which his father obtained from the late King for the military ground and military yard in St. Martin's in the Fields which he had purchased, which patent is mislayed.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 414

811

February 27. Reference to the Lord Chancellor of the petition of Elizabeth Metcalfe, daughter of Dame Frances Metcalfe, late of York, deceased, for a commission of review in a cause between her and Sir Henry Marwood about the validity of Lady Frances' will.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 414

812

February 27. Approbation of Viscount Faulkland, Sir Timothy Terryll, Sir George Pudsey, Sir Edmund Warcupp, Thomas Wise, Sir Littleton Osbaldeston, Sir Harry Brown, Ralph Sheldon, Thomas Horde and John Greenwood to be Deputy Lieutenants of co. Oxford.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 25

813

February 27. Warrant to the Justices of Assize and Gaol Delivery for the Midland Circuit and all others whom it may concern—after reciting that Wm. Fawcett, was lately at the Assizes held at Leicester found guilty of the death and killing of Nicholas Burrage and had sentence of death passed upon him—to cause the said Wm. Fawcett to be inserted in the next General Pardon, without any condition of transportation, and in the meantime to take bail for his appearance.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 397

814

February 28. The Earl of Sunderland to Sir John Reresby. Having received an information that one Richard Lambert, a bookseller in York, has received from London several seditious pamphlets intituled *Reflections on Monsr. Fagel's Letter*, his Majesty commands me to direct you to send for him forthwith and examine him strictly from what person he had them. You may tell him if he will declare the truth upon oath he shall be no further troubled, but in case he refuses he must expect to be proceeded against with all the severity of the law.
Memoranda: Like letters were sent to Mr. Shackerly in Chester about John Minshall, bookseller, to Mr. Norris at Norwich about Edward Gyles, bookseller, and to the Mayor of Exeter about Michael Hide, bookseller. (See no. 889 below.)

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 407

815

February 28. Warrant to Henry Howard, Commissary General of the Musters, his deputy or deputies, to allow and pass Charles, Earl of Newburgh, as lieutenant and lieut.-colonel of the second troop of Horse Guards, with his servants, in the musters during his absence, he having been given leave to go beyond the seas and continue abroad for six months.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 31

816

February 28. Warrant to the Recorder of London and all others whom it may concern to cause James Williams to be inserted in the next General Pardon for the poor convicts of Newgate, for and concerning the crime and offence of seducing and carrying away any of the King's subjects into the foreign plantations, without any condition of transportation.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 33

817

February 28. Warrant to the Lord Deputy of Ireland for continuing the payment of £30,000 *per annum* out of the revenue of Ireland towards the pay of the forces in England and for a further sum of £250 *per* month on account of the exchange thereof.

S.O. 1/12, *pp.* 264–5

818

February 29. Reference to the Attorney or Solicitor General of the petition of Thomas William for a pardon, he having been convicted of barratry at Carlisle on the testimony of two persons since convicted of perjury for their false evidence against him.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 416

819

February. The Mayor, Bailiffs and Commonalty of Exeter to the King. Petition for a grant of all privileges, immunities and franchises granted by their charter of Oct. 26, 36 Car. II, which has been surrendered, and for confirmation of all former privileges; for the appointment of a High Steward and Recorder in place of the Duke of Albemarle, who is in the King's service beyond the seas; for a dispensation to the petitioners and their successors from taking all oaths and tests save such as are usual for the due execution of their offices; and for liberty to the Mayor to hold a Court of Equity for hearing causes under the value of £5 with such powers, fees and perquisites as are enjoyed in the Mayor's Court of the City of London. (See nos. 852 and 855 below.)

At the side: *Feb.* 22. Reference of the foregoing petition to the Attorney or Solicitor General. *Signed* Sunderland.

S.P. 31/3, *fols.* 157–8

820

[*February*.] Commission to Henry Fleming to be ensign of Lieut.-Col. Dorrington's company in the Earl of Ossory's Regiment of Foot Guards in the army in Ireland. Minute.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 269

821

[*February*.] Commissions to Francis Cahane to be lieutenant of Capt. George Matthews's troop and to John Butler to be cornet to the colonel in Col. John Butler's Regiment of Dragoons, and to Richard Butler to be ensign of Capt. Richard Butler's company in Lord Forbes's Regiment of Foot. Minutes.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 271

822

[*February or March*.] Commissions to James Tobin to be lieutenant of Capt. Demoll's troop in Col. John Butler's Regiment of Dragoons and to John Purcell to be ensign to Capt. Richard Eustace in Lord Forbes's Regiment of Foot in the army in Ireland. Minutes.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 273

823

March 1. Commission to Andrew Lutherford [Rutherford] to be adjutant to the Earl of Dunbarton's Regiment. Minute.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 214

824

March 1. Commission to George Douglas to be first lieutenant to Capt. John Ruthven's company in the Earl of Dunbarton's Regiment. Minute.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 214

825

March 1. Commission to John Auchmouty to be captain in the Royal Regiment of Foot.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 220

826

March 1. Reference to the Lord Chancellor of the petition of Henry, Earl of Peterborough, on behalf of his daughter Mary, Duchess of Norfolk, for a writ *ne exeat regnum* against the Duke of Norfolk until he has given security for the payment of £500 *per annum* decreed by the Commissioners for Ecclesiastical Causes and answered a bill exhibited against him by the petitioner on his daughter's behalf for confirming her jointure.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 415

827

March 1. The Solicitor General's report on the petition of Sir John Cope, Jonathan Cope and Charles Cope (see no. 809 above), stating that he conceives it is for the interest of the petitioners that the desired fine be levied to complete the marriage settlement intended by it, and that his Majesty may well grant his letters of Privy Seal for the passing thereof. Feb. 29, 1687[–8]. To be transmitted to the Lord Chancellor for consideration and report.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 415

828

March 1. Reference to the Commissioners of the Treasury of the petition of Sir Phineas Pett, Commissioner of the Navy at Chatham, for a lease for 99 years of about 35 acres of land belonging to the Crown near the Dockyard at Chatham under the rent of £30 *per annum* and such restrictions and covenants as his Majesty shall think fit.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 418

829

March 1. Commissions to Simon Pinchbeck to be ensign of Capt. Edward Fox's company in the Holland Regiment of Foot; to Deacon Garrett to be lieutenant of Major Robert Ingram's company in the regiment of foot commanded by the Earl of Huntingdon; to Edward Blackbourne to be ensign of Capt. Henry Collier's company in the regiment of foot commanded by Col. Piercy Kirke; to Roger Magilligan to be lieutenant of Capt. Henry Lawson's troop in the regiment of horse commanded by the Earl of Peterborough; and to Lancelot Salkeld to be second lieutenant of Marmaduke, Lord Langdale's company of grenadiers in the regiment of foot commanded by Viscount Montgomery; and to Sir Thomas Stradling to be a colonel of foot. Minutes.

S.P. 44/165, *pp.* 26 *and* 30

830

March 1. Warrant advising the Gentleman Usher of the Black Rod and all others whom it may concern, that Sir Charles Carteret, upon whom the King had conferred a knighthood, had been excused from paying any Fees of Honour.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 398

831

March 2. The Earl of Sunderland to the Mayor and Corporation of Maidstone. The King allows you to choose Mr. Serjeant Wyatt, Recorder, any former order to the contrary notwithstanding.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 408

832

March 2. Commission to Robert Levinston to be captain of the company whereof George Graems was late captain in the Earl of Dunbarton's Regiment. Minute.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 214

833

March 2. Lord Chancellor Jeffrey's report on the petition, referred to him Jan. 31 last, of the Grocer's Company, giving his opinion that the additional clauses and powers which they desire are for the good of the Company and will be of public benefit.

S.P. 44/70, *p.* 295

834

March 2. Approbation of Sir John Cotton, Sir Henry Pickering, Sir William Wrenn, Sir Marmaduke Dorrell and Samuel Fortrey to be Deputy Lieutenants of co. Cambridge.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 25

835

March 2. The King to the Prince of Orange, expressing further views on the recall of the six regiments in the Prince's command.[1]

Holograph.

S.P. 8/4, *no.* 65

836

March 3. The Earl of Sunderland to the High Sheriff of co. Hertford. The King does not think it fit mass should be said in the Town Hall of Hertford, as he understands you intend, but in some private house where persons may freely come.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 406

837

March 3. Warrant to all whom it may concern—after reciting that by letters patent 2 Jas. II, a pardon was granted to George Talbot, late of Maryland, for and concerning the death and killing of Christopher Rousby, upon condition of transporting himself out of the Dominions and not returning within the space of five years without first obtaining a licence—granting the said George Talbot full and free leave, licence and permission to return into Ireland, and there to remain and abide, during such part of the five years mentioned in the said letters patent as is unexpired.

S.P. 44/337, *pp.* 398–9

838

March 3. The Earl of Sunderland to the Lord Deputy of Ireland. I have yours of the 16th past concerning a month's pay to be added to the army there. His Majesty thinks the fond you propose for it will be but uncertain, and has therefore resolved to have none of the Irish regiments come over this year, but only 150 commanded men out of the regiment of guards, concerning which he will send you his further orders.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 273

839

March 3. The Earl of Sunderland to the Lord Deputy of Ireland. The bearer, Captain Anderson, having a very expensive lawsuit depending here, and not like to come to a speedy issue, by which means he cannot without great prejudice attend his duty in Ireland, the King has given him leave to dispose of his troop there. I desire you will assist him towards disposing of it to the best advantage.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 274

840

March 4. The Earl of Sunderland to John Lacy, High Sheriff of co. Hertford. The King allows you to have a sermon preached in the Town Hall of Hertford upon the considerations you mention in your letter of today.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 408

841

March 4. Reference to the Attorney General of the petition of the Bishop, Dean and Chapter of Exeter praying that as well the rights of the church of Exeter as the agreements and compositions heretofore made between the cathedral church and city, and saved by a proviso in the charter granted to the city by the late King, may be saved by a like proviso in the new charter.

---

[1] Printed in Dalrymple, *op. cit.*, *p.* 266.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 416

842

March 4. Similar reference on a petition of Thomas Jefford, Mayor of Exeter, in behalf of himself and the Corporation, praying that their charter may pass without any clause for confirming all contracts between the city and church, there having never been any such clause in any former charter except that granted by the late King.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 416

843

March 4. Direction to the Attorney General, on the petition of the Hudson's Bay Company, to prepare a proclamation prohibiting all the King's subjects (except those of the Company licensed by them) to sail, navigate or frequent the straits, seas, etc., or territories within their privileges, in as ample manner as has been granted to other companies in the like case, and recall such as are within the limits or on a voyage thither.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 417

844

March 4. Reference to the Commissioners of the Treasury of the petition of the Hudson's Bay Company for a special commission empowering them and those whom they shall appoint to look to and seize all beaver and furs imported contrary to the Act of Navigation and to prosecute the importers, owners and ships in the Court of Exchequer.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 417

845

March 5. The King to the Attorney or Solicitor General. Warrant for a grant to the Wardens and Commonalty of the Mystery of Grocers of London of the additional powers and privileges mentioned in the draft annexed.[1]

Annexed

Draft of letters patent containing a charter of incorporation.

Latin.

S.P. 44/70, *pp.* 295–6

846

March 5. Reference to the Attorney or Solicitor General of the petition of Harvy Broughton for a presentation *ad corroborandum titulum* to the rectory of Hampton Episcopi, co. Warwick, of which he is quietly and peaceably possessed.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 418

847

March 6. *Caveat* sent by Mr. Bridgman from the Lord President's office that Mr. Appelford, the Princess Ann's chaplain, have the next vacant prebend of Windsor.

S.P. 44/53, *p.* 207

---

[1] Printed in William Herbert: *History of the Twelve Great Livery Companies of London, p.* 384.

848

March 6. Pass for Mr. John Margatson, with Edward Lydell, his servant, to embark for the parts beyond seas. Minute.

S.P. 44/70, *p.* 293

849

March 6. The Earl of Sunderland to the Lord Deputy of Ireland. I have yours of the 24th past. The King does not think fit Mr. Sheridan should sit at Council or act as a Commissioner of the Revenue until the report be made about his affair and he shall have signified his further pleasure. I have writ to Mr. Sheridan as to his not sitting in Council and the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury will send him the King's commands not to act as a Commissioner of the Revenue.

I told you last post the King intended to have only 150 commanded men out of the guards to come over this year, because he thought the fond proposed for the additional month's pay not certain. He will have that matter inquired into forthwith and in the mean time would have Lord Forbes's Regiment ready to come over when commanded, the additional pay of which he can provide here.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 275

850

March 6. The Earl of Sunderland to Mr. Sheridan. Conveying the King's pleasure that he shall forbear attendance at the Council board till his affair has been examined and reported on.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 275

851

March 6. Warrant to the Lord Deputy of Ireland—after reciting that several frauds have of late been committed by merchants and others in the wool trade between England and Ireland and that, under pretence of sending wool from Ireland into England, several persons have conveyed great quantities thereof into France and other parts out of the King's Dominions contrary to statute; and that divers have counterfeited certificates from the Officers of the Customs in England to discharge their bonds, and that a due and vigorous prosecution has been wanting for the punishment of such offenders and that some are now proceeded against in England—to bring offenders aforesaid to condign punishment and to give such orders as necessary in that behalf; and in regard a patent was granted in 1684 to Richard Coote of £3,200 out of the forfeitures upon wool, and that the continuance thereof is not consistent with the King's service, and that he receives the moneys thereupon by a course not warrantable by the said patent, it is thought necessary that the said patent should be avoided; and if the patentee shall refuse to resign the same for such compensation as you shall think reasonable you shall cause a *scire facias* or some other course to be taken for vacating thereof.

S.O. 1/12, *pp.* 265–6

852

March 8. Heads of the new Charter of Exeter, submitted to the King by Sir Thomas Powys, Attorney General.

A list of the officers. The Duke of Albemarle is named High Steward and Recorder (see Petition, no. 819 and Warrant, no. 855), the Earl of Sunderland to hold the offices in his absence.

That the jurisdiction of the Mayor, Aldermen, Recorder and Deputy Recorder, who are to be Justices of the Peace and Gaol Delivery, extend to all places within the city and county of the city, and particularly Bedford and Bradninch. The officers of the city courts may have power to arrest and attach all persons within those places on any actions which may be tried upon process issuing out of those courts.

A proviso that the King may by Order in Council displace any officer and nominate and appoint his successor. If any officer shall die or be removed for any just cause according to the custom of the city, his successor may be elected according to the said custom.

A grant and general confirmation of all privileges, franchises and liberties granted or enjoyed by or before the last Charter, which are not repugnant to these alterations. *Signed* T. Powys.

S.P. 31/3, *fols.* 159–60

853

March 8. The Earl of Sunderland to the Duke of Newcastle. Having seen a letter from Mr. Widdrington to a friend, in which he said that you told him, if it were for his Majesty's service and he liked of it, you would readily receive your commissions of lieutenancy again, I cannot but write once more to you and desire to know your resolution. I need not tell you how just and mild the King's Government is and that it will ever continue so, and his Majesty intending to do nothing but what is for the good and honour of the nation, you will give me leave to tell you that a person of your quality, merit and eminent loyalty ought not to retire. I beg your pardon for this freedom, and desire your answer with the first, intending not to deliver up your commission to the King till I hear again from you.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 408

854

March 8. Presentation of Harvy Broughton, clerk, to the rectory of Hampton Episcopi, co. Warwick, in the diocese of [Lichfield-Coventry], *ad corroborandum titulum ejus*. Minute.

S.P. 44/57, *p.* 198

855

March 8. Warrant for a new Charter to the City of Exeter, together with a clause of pardon and dispensation to the Officers named in the paper annexed for not taking the Oaths of Allegiance etc.

Paper of Heads annnexed

Thomas Jefford—Mayor; William Glyde, Edmund Starre, Thomas Crispin, Thomas Atherton, Humphrey Bawden, Andrew Jeffrey, Joseph Mawdett, John Starre—Aldermen; Christopher, Duke of Albermarle—High Steward and Recorder (Robert, Earl of Sunderland, in his absence); Hugh Westlake—Deputy Recorder; Richard Cunningham (Sheriff), John Curson (Receiver), Nicholas Boson (Chamberlain), John Pym, John Boyland, Thomas Sampson, Jerom King, Robert Tristram, Hugh Bidwell, Francis Westlake, Isaac Savery, Anthony Mapowder, Malachy Bidwell—Common Council; Richard Isaac—Town Clerk; Robert Ware—Coroner; Joseph Bradshaw—Sword Bearer; Joseph Boson—Wharfinger; John Curson, William Reynell, Anthony Viccary and William Atkins—Bailiffs.

That the jurisdiction of the Mayor, Aldermen, Recorder and Deputy Recorder, who are to be Justices of the Peace and Gaol Delivery, to extend to all places within the City and County of the City of Exon, as well within liberties as without, and as well without as within the walls of the City, and particularly Bedford and Bradninch; and that the Officers of the City Courts may have power to arrest and attach all persons within the places aforesaid in any actions which may be tried upon process issuing out of these Courts.

The King empowered to remove Officers and nominate some other or others to succeed those so removed.

Grant and general confirmation of all privileges granted to or enjoyed by any of their predecessors by or before their last Charter granted by the late King, which are not repugnant to these alterations. (See nos. 819 and 852 above.)

S.P. 44/337, *pp.* 402–3

856

March 9. Warrant to Epinetus Pollett, messenger, to apprehend —— Short, an attorney living near St. Clement's Church, for assaulting and abusing Solyman Odepache, a messenger sent to his Majesty with letters from the Government of Algiers; and to bring him in safe custody before the Earl of Sunderland to answer such matters as shall be objected against him.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 399

857

March 9. Warrant to the Attorney or Solicitor General—after reciting that Paul Clowdesly, William Sherrard and Peter Declux, had by their petition represented that whereas several plain sorts of silks, called allamodes, ranforcees and lutestrings, had hitherto been made only at Lyons in France, they had attained to the knowledge of making and dressing the same and had sought letters patent for the sole use and benefit thereof—to prepare a bill to pass the Great Seal containing a grant to the said persons, their administrators and assigns, for the sole use and benefit of the invention above-mentioned for and during a term of 14 years, with a clause restraining the same to those sort of silks as used for black hoods and scarves; the manufacture thereof to be under the regulation of the Weavers' Company. And also with a clause obliging the patentees, on forfeiture of their patent, to account monthly on oath, to such persons as appointed by the Crown, the number of pieces manufactured, the number of looms employed, and the names of the persons employed therein with their abodes, together with the payment of 2*s.* for each piece so accounted for; the said payment to continue during the term of the patent.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 400

858

March 10. Warrant to the Attorney or Solicitor General for a commission to Thomas, Lord Howard, to be Lord Lieutenant of the West Riding of co. York and of the city and county of York in the room of Richard, Earl of Burlington, with the clause of pardon and dispensation.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 27

859

March 10. Commission to Col. John Hales to be colonel of and captain of a company in a regiment of foot to be forthwith raised. Minute. With a list of the officers and dates of their commissions.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 34

860

March 10. The Earl of Sunderland to the Lord Deputy of Ireland. Mr. Carney, cornet in Lord Galmoy's Regiment, having lately had a great fit of sickness, whereof he is not yet perfectly recovered, and being obliged by the duty of his place to attend his Majesty's person for some time, I request you will dispense with him and give orders for passing him upon the musters in Ireland, that he may not suffer any prejudice by his absence.
S.P. 63/340, *p.* 276

861

March 11. The Earl of Sunderland to the Lord Mayor and Aldermen of York. I have laid yours of the 5th before the King, who disapproves very much of the proceedings of the officers and soldiers in tying some of the citizens neck and heels and making them ride the wooden horse, and has severely checked them. He also thinks that the officer who struck a citizen in your presence is much to blame and has ordered him to be suspended and confined during his pleasure. As to the riot, he leaves it to the examination of the judges at the Assizes and doubts not but they will take care that justice be done.
S.P. 44/56, *p.* 409

862

March 11. Commission to John Gordon to be captain of a company in Col. John Wachop's Regiment.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 215

863

March 11. Commission to Aeneas Mackay to be captain of a company in Col. John Wachop's Regiment. Minute.

Note: The date of this commission was altered from March 13 to March 11.
S.P. 44/69, *p.* 215

864

March 11. Commission to Col. John Wachop to be colonel of a [Scotch] regiment of foot to be forthwith raised and to be captain of a company therein.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 215

865

March 11. Commission to Henry Graham to be major of Col. John Wachop's Regiment and captain of a company therein. Minute.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 215

866

March 11. The King to the Attorney or Solicitor General. Warrant for a grant of the dignity of a baronet of England to Sir Wilfred Lawson of Isell, co. Cumberland, knt.
S.P. 44/70, *p.* 298

867

March 11. Warrant to George, Lord Dartmouth, Master General of the Ordnance, the Lieut.-General or other principal officers, to deliver to Philip Frowde 21 pistols with holsters for so many dragoons employed for conducting the mail between London and Harwich. Minute.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 27

868

March 11. Like warrant to deliver to Lieut.-Col. James Bridgeman, captain of the company of grenadiers belonging to the Coldstream Regiment of Foot Guards, 83 firelocks slung, 83 cartouche boxes and 83 daggers. Minute.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 27

869

March 11. Warrant to Sir Edward Hales, Lieutenant of the Tower of London, to receive into custody Captain Frederick Fife on suspicion of high treason.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 403

870

March 11. Warrant to Thomas Atterbury, messenger, to make strict and diligent search for papers and writings belonging to Captain Frederick Fife, and having found them to dispose of them as directed by George, Lord Dartmouth, Master General of the Ordnance.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 404

871

March 12. The King to the Vice-Chancellor of Cambridge University, to be communicated to the Senate. Requiring him forthwith, all dispensations requisite being first granted, to confer on Joseph Stone, rector of Upper Slaughter, co. Gloucester, the degree of Doctor of Divinity, he performing the requisite exercises or cautioning for the same.

S.P. 44/57, *p.* 198

872

March 12. Commission to Gavin Hamilton to be captain of a company in Col. John Wachop's Regiment. Minute.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 215

873

March 12. Reference to the Attorney General of the petition of the King's servants to whom fees of homage have been granted showing that having demanded them upon his Majesty's first entrance into any place, some have paid and others neglected it, and particularly the Dean of Winchester refuses, praying his Majesty to give such direction therein as his predecessors have done.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 418

874

March 12. Reference to the Earl of Tyrconnell, Lord Deputy of Ireland, of the petition, praying such a reference, of Dr. Richard Humphrey and Dame Frances Towers, his wife, relict and administratrix of Mr. John Allen, shewing that the late King granted a patent to Count Hamilton and James Rochand that no petty chapman, gray merchant or pedlar should travel in Ireland without a licence from their office, which grant was assigned to Allen and his assigns on consideration of £600 in hand paid for reimbursement of the principal and use, but that they are not yet satisfied for want of due encouragement.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 419

875

March 12. Commission to Col. Roger MacElligott to be colonel of and captain of a company in a regiment of foot to be forthwith raised. Minute. With a list of the officers and dates of their commissions.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 35

876

March 12. Warrant to Thomas Atterbury, messenger, to apprehend Richard Hunt, one of the Serjeants, and Daniel Wright, one of the yeomen, of Wood Street Compter, for having arrested Nathaniel Smith, letter-carrier, actually in his Majesty's service, without leave first had and obtained; and to bring them before the Earl of Sunderland to answer such matters as shall be objected against them.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 406

877

March 13. The Earl of Sunderland to Lord Brooke. The King would have the matter of Mr. Owen's election to be Clerk of the Council of Coventry remain as it does till I come upon the place, he in the meantime to act in that place his Majesty's letters mandatory in behalf of Mr. Lander notwithstanding.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 409

878

March 13. The Earl of Devonshire to the Prince of Orange. The King declares always his intentions to assemble a Parliament, although matters do not seen disposed for it; they believe it will be about the time of the Queen's being brought to bed. The Roman Catholics incline absolutely that it should be a son; and besides the Army at Hounslow will be in the neighbourhood. These are only conjectures and your Highness cannot want lights much more authentic than those I am capable of giving. But it is certain that we expect great extremities. All our hopes are founded upon the security of your person and that of the Princess.[1]

French. Holograph. *S.P.* 8/2, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 35–6

879

March 13. The King to the Prince of Orange. I did not expect to have had such answers from the States to the memorials lately given in by my envoy, especially where your influence is so great; and I believe will be the last wherever subjects were refused the liberty to return back when demanded to serve their Prince.[2]

Holograph. *S.P.* 8/4, *no.* 66

880

March 14. The Earl of Sunderland to the Duke of Newcastle. The King being very well pleased with yours of the 10th commands me to send you your commission again.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 410

---

[1] Printed in Dalrymple, *op. cit.*, *pp.* 218–9.

[2] *Ibid.*, *p.* 266.

881

March 14. The Earl of Sunderland to the Lord Chancellor. The King, being informed that as the Sheriff of co. Pembroke has been picked so late this year it will be inconvenient to hold the Assizes so soon as was appointed, would have you give order that they be put off till the summer, which he is told has been formerly done.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 410

882

March 14. The King to Samuel, Bishop of Oxford, President of St. Mary Magdalen College, Oxford, or in his absence the Vice-President. Warrant to admit Richard Short into a fellowship of that college, with the usual dispensation.[1]

S.P. 44/57, *p.* 199

883

March 14. Commission to Henry Belford [Balfour] to be captain of a company in Col. John Wachop's Regiment. Minute.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 215

884

March 14. Approbation of Henry Benedict Hall and Benedict Wakeman to be Deputy Lieutenants of co. Gloucester.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 28

885

March 14. Warrant to the Attorney or Solicitor General—after reciting that in and about Hilary Term, 1686, Robert Browne of Ferston, co. Dorset, acknowledged and levied a fine of certain lands and hereditaments in the counties of Dorset and Somerset before Richard Flower and Thomas Combes, two of the King's Commissioners by virtue of a commission directed in that behalf, and did execute a deed declaring the use of the said fine in case he should die without issue for the benefit of Thomas Gundry, the said Robert Browne being at that time under the age of twenty-one—to prepare a bill to pass the Great Seal containing a pardon to the said Thomas Gundry of all offences, crimes and misdemeanours for obtaining or procuring the acknowledgement of the said fine and a like pardon to Richard Flower and Thomas Combes, the said Commissioners, for taking the fine aforesaid, while the said Robert Browne was under the age of twenty-one.

S.P. 44/337, *pp.* 406–7

886

March 14. Warrant to the Chief Justice of the Court of King's Bench, etc., to forbear putting in execution any sentence imposed on Captain Richard Cooke, should he be found guilty at his trial of the manslaughter of Joseph Ash, until the King signifies his further pleasure.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 408

887

March 14. Warrant to the Attorney or Solicitor General to prepare a bill to pass the Privy Seal, directed to the Justices of the Court of Common Pleas, the Lord Mayor of

---

[1] Printed in full in Bloxam, *op. cit.*, *p.* 239.

London, and the Court of Hustings, for permitting Sir John Cope, bart., Jonathan Cope and Charles Cope to acknowledge and levy one or more fine or fines of certain lands, etc., in the City of London and County of Oxford in order to a new settlement of the same, notwithstanding the nonage of the said Charles Cope.

S.P. 44/337, *pp.* 409–11

888

March 14. The Earl of Shrewsbury to the Prince of Orange—hopes to pay a visit in the summer—there has been a disagreement between Sunderland and Fr. Petre—the King's policy makes no progress—gives the warning that an attempt might be made to poison the Prince.[1]

Holograph. *S.P.* 8/1, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 195–6

889

March 15. The Earl of Sunderland to the Mayor of Bristol. To examine Thomas Wall, bookseller, reported to have received copies of *Reflections on Monsieur Fagel's Letter.* (A like letter, *mutatis mutandis*, to that of Feb. 28 to Sir John Reresby, see no. 814 above, but with the following addition.) It will be convenient he should be asked whether he have any of those pamphlets remaining in his custody, and if so, that they be transmitted with the examination and some mark set upon them whereby he may know they were the same he had.

Memoranda: Like letters were sent to Francis Morgan, of Kingsthorpe, co. Northampton, about Obed Smith, bookseller in Daventry (Feb. 28), to —— Norris, Justice of the Peace of Norwich, about one Rose, bookseller there (March 17), to the Lord Mayor of York about Francis Hillyard, to the Dean of Christ Church, Oxford, about John Crosby and Henry Clements, to Mr. Bassett, Master of Sidney Sussex College, Cambridge, about Henry Dickens and Richard Green, to Sir Isaac Gibson, Mayor of Worcester, about Jones and Evans, and to the Mayor of Hull about Thomas Clarke.

S.P. 44/56, *pp.* 410–1

890

March 15. Commission to George Hamilton to be captain of a company in Col. John Wachop's Regiment. Minute.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 215

891

March 15. Commission to Sir William Vancolster to be captain of that company whereof Capt. Owen Macartie was captain in the regiment of foot commanded by the Earl of Huntingdon. Minute.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 28

892

March 16. Commission to John Daliel to be captain of a company in Col. John Wachop's Regiment. Minute.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 216

---

[1] Printed in Dalrymple, *op. cit.*, *pp.* 214-5.

893

March 16. Commission to Charles, Chevalier de Valory to be second lieutenant of Capt. Charles Johnson's company of grenadiers in the Queen's Regiment of Foot. Minute.
S.P. 44/165, *p.* 16

894

March 17. Commission to Sir John Johnston, bart., to be captain of a company in Col. John Wachop's Regiment. Minute.
S.P. 44/169, *p.* 216

895

March 17. Reference to the Attorney General of the petition of Richard Boyle for a new trial, he having been indicted for bigamy by one Loveday Billinge, a lewd woman, and found guilty, although there was no proof of marriage but by circumstance.
S.P. 44/71, *p.* 420

896

March 17. Warrant to the Attorney or Solicitor General to prepare a bill to pass the Great Seal, containing a free and general pardon and discharge to Sir Patrick Trant, bart., Sir Cornwall Bradshaw, knt., William Bridges, Anthony Rowe and Robert Nott.
S.P. 44/337, *pp.* 411–2

897

March 18. *Wellbeck.* The Duke of Newcastle to [the Earl of Sunderland]. Since I heard yesterday that my servant is upon the road with my commissions, I presume to recommend the bearers, my cousin Edward Widdrington, Sir William Creagh the present Mayor of Newcastle, and Mr. Cole, who have acquainted me with the methods they have taken to serve his Majesty in that Corporation, which in my opinion is the best considering the constitution of the place. That Corporation is very considerable and a place of great business, and it is generally desired of me to recommend a grave and learned lawyer for my Deputy Recorder. I know of none fitter that John Jefferson, Serjeant at Law, who is known to his Majesty and a Church of England man and has given under his hand to serve his Majesty. These gentlemen will inform you of the true state of Newcastle, and I assure you they may be believed.
S.P. 31/4, *fols.* 10–11

898

March 18. Commission to Thomas Brown to be captain of a company in Col. John Wachop's Regiment. Minute.
S.P. 44/69, *p.* 216

899

March 18. Commission to Peter Sandelans to be ensign to Capt. Gordon in Col. John Wachop's Regiment. Minute.
S.P. 44/69, *p.* 218

900

March 19. *Wellbeck.* The Duke of Newcastle to [the Earl of Sunderland]. Thanking him for his letter of the 14th, which he received yesterday with his commissions, and expressing joy the King liked the expressions of duty in the writer's letter of the 12th.
S.P. 31/4, *fol.* 12

901

March 19. *Oxford.* John Paine, Mayor of Oxford, to the Earl of Sunderland. Acknowledging the King's letters mandatory for electing and admitting Mr. Richard Carter an Alderman, and stating that by scrutiny in the Council Chamber and by the Commons he had that day been elected.

S.P. 31/4, *fol.* 13

902

March 19. Commission to Francis Wachop to be captain of a company of foot grenadiers in Col. John Wachop's Regiment. Minute.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 216

903

March 19. Warrant to George, Lord Dartmouth, Master General of the Ordnance, to issue or cause to be issued out of the stores of the Ordnance Office to Peregrine Bertie, twelve firelock muskets, six pair of pistols, twelve backswords, four blunderbusses, six pair of bandoliers, six half pikes, two half barrels of fine powder and one cwt. musket and pistol bullets for the service of the sloop *Little James* which is to be employed by the Commissioners of the Customs, taking his indent for the same.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 28

904

March 20. Commissions to Henry Hatcher to be captain of a company and to Charles Arreskin to be captain-lieutenant of the colonel's company in Col. John Wachop's Regiment. Minutes.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 216

905

March 20. Reference to the Lord Chancellor, to grant it if he shall see cause, of the petition of Samuel Staines, executor of Robert Buckenham, who died beyond sea, showing that having appealed from a sentence in the Prerogative Court after hearing the cause he had notice of several material witnesses that could have given corroborating evidence, and praying a commission of review.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 420

906

March 20. Reference to the Earl of Tyrconnell, Lord Deputy of Ireland, of the petition of William Bermingham for reversal of an outlawry against his father Patrick Bermingham of Carballies, co. Meath, adjudged an innocent in the Court of Claims but outlawed in the reign of Charles I.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 420

907

March 20. Approbation of Sir Henry Littleton, bart., Sir Edward Dingley, Henry Jeffreys, Thomas Arundell, Sir Walter Blount, bart., Sir John Yates, bart., Ralph Sheldon and Thomas Abington to be Deputy Lieutenants of co. Worcester.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 29

908

March 21. Commission to Henry Cuningham to be captain of a company in Col. John Wachop's Regiment in the place of Aeneas Mackay. Minute.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 215

909

March 21. Commission to John Gordon to be ensign to Capt. Gordon in Col. John Wachop's Regiment. Minute.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 216

910

March 21. *Wellbeck.* The Duke of Newcastle to [the Earl of Sunderland]. I am desired by the Mayor and Aldermen of Nottingham to request that Mr. Nathan Wright may be my Deputy Recorder. Mr. Serjeant Millington, the present Recorder, has not his health to serve the corporation.

S.P. 31/4, *fol.* 14

911

March 21. Commission to John Murray to be lieutenant to Capt. Henry Hatcher's company in Col. John Wachop's Regiment.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 216

912

March 21. Reference to the Earl of Tyrconnell, Lord Deputy of Ireland, of the petition of Col. Richard Grace, appointed Governor of Athlone, showing that the Governor thereof has likewise been governor of the half barony of Athlone and the half barony of Moycarnan, co. Roscommon, and of the territory of Brawny, co. Westmeath, which are left out of his commission, and praying that the castle and stores may be put into convenient repair and that he may have the government in as ample manner as his immediate predecessor had.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 421

913

March 22. Commissions to James Graham to be lieutenant to the Major and to David Forester to be ensign to Capt. Daliel in Col. John Wachop's Regiment. Minutes.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 216

914

March 22. Pass for Robert Cecill going into Holland to fetch home his wife, to embark with Owen Camo and John Buck his servants. Minute.

S.P. 44/70, *p.* 298

915

March 22. Warrant to Sir Edward Hales, Lieutenant of the Tower of London, to set Captain Frederick Fife at liberty.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 413

916

March 22. Warrant to the High Sheriff of co. Huntingdon and all others whom it may concern, to forbear putting in execution the sentence of death passed upon Wm. Beckwith for murder, until the King has received fuller information from the Justices who tried him and signified his further pleasure thereon.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 414

917

March 23. Commissions to John Grant to be lieutenant to the Lieut.-Colonel and to —— Graham to be ensign to Capt. Gavin Hamilton in Col. John Wachop's Regiment. Minutes.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 216

918

March 23. Reference to the Commissioners of the Treasury of the petition of Thomas Neale, Nicholas Letchmere, Paul Bearen and John Barksdale in behalf of themselves and partners concerned in the *Elizabeth* of London lately employed on the wreck on the coast of Hispaniola, showing that they have good intelligence that she took up to the value of £60,000 at least, whereof the commander, Capt. Baker, has remitted only £500 and an account of £400 by another vessel and is departed to Virginia to defraud them, and praying, one-fifth part belonging to his Majesty, that he will issue a commission for prosecuting all persons concerned in such combination, with power to examine on oath.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 421

919

March 23. Reference to the Trinity House, Deptford Strond, of the petition, made at the request of several merchants, seamen, etc., of Thomas Offley for letters patent for erecting a lighthouse, with a reasonable allowance for maintaining it, on the Seven Hills near Eastbourne, co. Sussex, of which he is seised in fee, several wrecks happening yearly upon that coast.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 422

920

March 23. Reference to the Commissioners of the Treasury of the petition of William Whitmore for confirmation of an estate he has contracted for with the trustees of John Cook, deceased, which was in 1650 purchased from Robert Wallop, one of the persons attainted for the murder of Charles I.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 422

921

March 23. Warrant to George, Lord Dartmouth, Master General of the Ordnance —after reciting that three new regiments of foot are to be raised under the command of Col. John Hales, Col. John Wachop and Col. Roger MacElligatt, each consisting of thirteen companies of fifty private soldiers, whereof one company of grenadiers— to cause to be delivered out of the stores in the Ordnance Office to Cols. Hales and Wachop or such persons as they shall appoint, arms and ammunition in the usual proportions; those for Col. MacElligatt's Regiment, which is to be raised in Ireland, to be by the first opportunity sent there and delivered to the Master of the Ordnance there.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 29

922

March 23. Warrant to Henry Howard, Commissary General of the Musters, his deputy or deputies, to allow and pass Capt. James Fortrey as captain of a troop in the Queen's Regiment of Horse, with his servants, in the musters during his absence, he having been given leave to go beyond the seas and there remain for the time necessary for the recovery of his health.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 30

923

March 23. Commission to Peter Bristow to be first lieutenant of Marmaduke, Lord Langdale's company of grenadiers in the regiment of foot commanded by Viscount Montgomery. Minute.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 31

924

March 23. The King to the Prince of Orange. I find by yours of the 26 (N.S.) that you intended to be going in three or four days to Loo. 'Tis now a very good season of the year to be in the country. I have not heard any other way as yet of the Elector of Saxe designing to come hither, but by yours and my daughter's letters. Prince George had heard nothing of it when I asked him about it.

Holograph. *S.P.* 8/4, *no.* 67

925

March 24. The Earl of Sunderland to Captain Villiers, Lieut.-Governor of Tinmouth. The King being informed that the master of a Virginia ship has caused a drum to be beaten at Newcastle, as he pretends for passengers, has ordered a messenger to bring him up in custody. I have directed the messenger to apply to you to know who he is and where to find him, wherein you are to give him all assistance.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 412

926

March 24. The King to the Vice-President of St. Mary Magdalen College, Oxford. Warrant to admit Arthur Slingsby, B.A., into a fellowship of that college, with the usual dispensation.

S.P. 44/57, *p.* 199

927

March 24. Letters patent on the suit of —— Prise, widow of Sir Herbert Prise late Master of the Household to the late King, who has represented that being very ancient and living four miles from the parish church, she has entertained Thomas Hackett, M.A., rector of Whittington in the county and diocese of Gloucester to be her chaplain at Sarkhall, co. Warwick, granting the said Hackett a dispensation to be absent from his rectory during such time as he shall be chaplain to Lady Prise, enjoying by himself or his assigns all revenues, rights, etc., belonging to the rectory in as full and ample manner during his absence as if he were resident, any law or custom to the contrary being dispensed with, whereof the Bishop of the diocese and others whom it may concern are to take notice.

S.P. 44/57, *p.* 203

928

March 24. Commissions to Allan Robertson to be lieutenant to Capt. Gavin Hamilton and to Archibald Carr to be ensign to the colonel in Col. John Wachop's Regiment of Foot. Minutes.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 216

929

March 24. Reference to the Lord Chancellor of the petition of Richard Wallis, citizen and painter of London, for a commission of appeal from a sentence given against him for painting the escutcheons for the funeral of one Thomas Tymme at the suit of Sir Henry St. George, Clarenceux King of Arms.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 422

930

March 24. Similar reference on the petition of Henry Howell, citizen and painter stainer of London, for a commission of appeal from a sentence given against him in the court of the Earl Marshal at the suit of Sir Henry St. George for painting trumpet banners for Sir Paul Jenkinson.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 423

931

[*March* 24.] Like reference upon another petition of Henry Howell for a like commission of appeal from a sentence given against him for painting escutcheons at the funeral of Sir Francis Mannock. Minute.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 423

932

March 24. Approbation of Robert, Viscount Dunbar, Marmaduke, Lord Langdale, Marmaduke Langdale, Henry Constable, Sir Walkinson Taylor, bart., Sir Philip Constable, bart., Sir James Bradshaw, and George Metham, Philip Langdale, Toby Jenkins, Thomas Crathorne and Thomas Condome to be Deputy Lieutenants of the East Riding of co. York.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 31

933

March 24. The Earl of Sunderland to Henry Legatt, messenger. Information having been given that the Master or Commander of a Virginia ship has caused a drum to be beaten at Newcastle for passengers (as he pretended) for Virginia, these are in his Majesty's name to require you forthwith to apprehend the said Master or Commander (of whom you will have notice) and bring him before me to answer what shall be objected against him.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 414

934

March 24. Grant of denization to Joseph Nunes Dacosta.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 415

935

March 24. The Earl of Sunderland to the Lord Deputy of Ireland. I directed Mr. Bridgeman to acquaint you last post that the King would have you give strict orders to the magistrates and officers to stop all persons endeavouring to go into the service of any foreign prince or state without leave, contrary to the late proclamation, and that such who shall offend herein be severely punished.

I believe the King's mind is altered as to the 150 commanded men which he intended to come over, but I will let you know by the next. There will be no regiment sent hence in the room of Lord Forbes's, which will be paid here.

Col. Maccarty is so well satisfied now that he has refused a good employment elsewhere.

I must remind you of my recommendation of Mr. John Coghlan for a company of foot, nothing being yet done herein, and desire that he may be forthwith provided for.

Postscript: The Lord Chief Justice and Lord Chief Baron are come and on Monday we are to talk of all you have charged them with, and I hope we shall give you a good account of all.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 278

936

March 24. Warrant to the Lord Deputy of Ireland—after reciting that the King had given permission to Roger Waring, Dr. in Divinity, Archdeacon of Dromond, Prebendary of Rasarchan and Comier, and Rector of Conwall, to leave Ireland for the good of his health and to be absent from the said Archdeaconry, etc. for such time as necessary for that purpose—signifying the King's pleasure that the said Roger Waring should receive by himself or his assigns all revenues, tithes, profits, rights and emoluments belonging to the said Archdeaconry, etc., during such absence as if he were actually resident in the same.

S.P. 1/12, *p.* 267

937

March 25. *Standon, co. Hertford.* Lord Aston to the Earl of Sunderland. His Majesty told me yesterday that he had referred to your lordship the accommodating the concern betwixt my Lord Chancellor and me about the Clerk of the Peace for co. Stafford. I have often waited on my Lord Chancellor in the thing, and have always declared to him that I would have nothing to do in disputing the right of it. I only went upon this principle, if I were to be entrusted in anything, I desired to be at liberty to make the utmost improvement of it to his Majesty's service. Being appointed Custos Rotulorum in that county, I designed obliging one Sir Thomas Whitgreave with the concern of that clerkship, a person whose just claim to his Majesty's grace and favour is very well known; and the person who is to perform the office I would keep in an absolute dependence upon myself. It is only thus that I have struggled so much to be at liberty to serve the King, and if I have any truth in me, not with the reserve or prospect of making one farthing of benefit to myself, nor to any other but Sir Thomas Whitgreave. My Lord Chancellor has insisted upon giving his word that one Mr. Foster shall be the man, and the deputation I must give him shall be for the whole time I shall be Custos Rotulorum. He alleges I declared to him I had no exceptions against this man, and I must own I have no more than I have against one I have no knowledge of; but I never saw nor heard of him but since the little time that I have been in the commission of the peace; and if because he was in the Clerkship of the Peace before, and was of Lord Shrewsbury's choosing, and be imposed on me with an absolute independence on me, [it] must over-rule all the reason my disinterested zeal to serve the King is grounded upon, and with all the submission and respect to my Lord Chancellor I have been able to shew, however my endeavours hereafter may be successful, I must look upon my self in my first setting forth in his Majesty's service as very unhappy and unfortunate.

S.P. 31/4, *fols.* 15–6

938

March 25. *London.* Lord Molyneux to [the Earl of Sunderland]. In obedience to his Majesty's commands I went last Wednesday with the *mandamus* to the Corporation of Preston, where (although they had notice) the leading men were all gone to Lancaster, which forced me to give them till Wednesday next, when I shall have a full submission suitable to his Majesty's commands. Thursday following I went to Lancaster, where I found the Corporation a little obstinate at first but [on] second thoughts complied and I hope will stand steady to their promises when his Majesty sends his commands. But if I had some power to remove all those that cabal and instil bad principles amongst these corporations in a little time such bad wides [weeds] might be rooted out, but at this distance to send up every complaint and perhaps expect an answer [in] a month, by which his Majesty's present affairs are not so suddenly rectified as they might be. One thing I had omitted, which is, being at the assizes at Lancaster, I was surprised to find that all the old Justices were still in commission, and the list which I gave you of those thought fit to be in their places, which were afterwards approved by his Majesty, [omitted]. Where the default is I cannot learn at present, but suppose contrary methods are designed.

Postscript: The Deputy Lieutenants that are not Justices of Peace beg to know whether they are to be put into the list and sworn or no.

S.P. 31/4, *fols.* 17–8

939

March 25. The King to Sir Edward Hales, Lieutenant of Dover Castle. Warrant to swear and admit Thomas Hopkins to be a gunner in Dover Castle in the place of James Deacon.

S.P. 29/359, *p.* 224

940

March 25. The King to the Attorney or Solicitor General. Warrant for a grant of denization to French Protestants.[1]

S.P. 44/67, *p.* 14*d*

941

March 25. Commissions to John Gordon to be lieutenant to Capt. Gordon and to Arthur Innes to be ensign to Capt. Hatcher in Col. John Wachop's Regiment. Minutes.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 216

942

March 26. The King to the Vice-President of St. Mary Magdalen College, Oxford. Warrant to admit John Huddleston, John Berrington, John Eales, William Hungate, Charles Lavery, Edward Casey, Samuel Cox, Thomas Blunt, John Digby, Thomas Seymour, Henry Colgrave, Thomas Ashwell, James Eden, John Duddell and Robert Stafford to be demies of that college, with the usual dispensation.[2]

S.P. 44/57, *p.* 200

---

[1] Printed in Shaw, *op. cit.*, *p.* 204.

[2] Not given in Bloxam, *op. cit.*, where, however, the actual admissions are recorded at *p.* 242.

943

March 26. Commissions to Charles Holborn to be lieutenant to Capt. Henry Belford [Balfour] and Robert Maxwell to be ensign to the Major in Col. John Wachop's Regiment. Minutes.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 216

944

March 26. Reference to Samuel Pepys, Secretary of the Admiralty, to advise therein with the principal officers and Commissioners of the Navy, of the petition of Edward Burditt of Gray's Inn for leave to build a conduit upon the beach of New Deal and to make a sluice and convey fresh water over his Majesty's wastes as far as necessary to water the shipping and town of New Deal, and to hold a market there.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 423

945

March 27. The Earl of Sunderland to the Duke of Newcastle. I have yours of the 18th and 24th recommending Mr. Serjeant Jefferson to be your Deputy Recorder of Newcastle and Mr. Nathan Wright of Nottingham. As to the former, the King had fixed upon Mr. Barnes, who is already in the place and very well qualified for it. For Nottingham he approves very well of Mr. Wright.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 412

946

March 27. The Earl of Sunderland to the Lord Chief Justice of the King's Bench. The King having pardoned Aron Smith would have you give the necessary orders for acknowledging satisfaction upon record for the judgement against him and for setting him at liberty.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 413

947

March 27. Commissions to Charles Carr to be lieutenant to Capt. Thomas Brown and to Edward Wachop to be ensign to Capt. Belford [Balfour] in Col. John Wachop's Regiment. Minutes.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 216

948

March 27. Reference to the Attorney General of the petition of Sir William Creagh, Mayor, and the Burgesses of Newcastle-upon-Tyne for a new charter.

With a list of the officers offered for the King's approbation appended.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 424

949

March 27. The Earl of Danby to the Prince of Orange, writing on behalf of his daughter the Lady Plymouth, who was desirous of entering the service of the Princess, and explaining that though his son, Lord Dumblane, would carry the letter, it would, for safety's sake, be delivered by Dr. Stanley. Commenting also upon the Queen's pregnancy and the nation's continued zeal for the Protestant religion.[1]

Holograph. *S.P.* 8/1, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 197–8

---

[1] Printed in *Thomas Osborne, Earl of Danby and Duke of Leeds*, Vol. II, *pp.* 119-21, by Andrew Browning, M.A., D. Litt., Glasgow, 1944; and partly in Dalrymple, *op. cit.*, *pp.* 216.

950

March 27. Warrant to the Lord Deputy of Ireland. Whereas in the list of pensions on the present Establishment the sum of £300 a year is inserted for Arthur, Lord Viscount Iveagh, who has been dead several years, but the allowance continued to his Lady for herself and her four daughters, and whereas you have lately represented that three of the said daughters are married, and that the present Lord Iveagh has nothing to live upon, to cause £100 *per annum*, part of the said £300, to be paid to him for his maintenance, and the remaining £200 to be paid to the said Lady Iveagh for herself and her daughter that is not yet married.

And whereas the Lady Stephens had a pension of £336 *per annum* and you have signified what other provision the said Lady Stephens has for the maintenance of herself and her children and that she desires to have £150 a year of the said pension continued unto her, to cause the said £150 to be inserted on the present Establishment to commence from 1 January last.

And whereas it was signified about Michaelmas last that one day's pay in the year should be no longer deducted from the Army by the Muster Master General and you have given your opinion that £200 a year be allowed in lieu thereof as an addition to the £336 a year which he already has on the Establishment, to cause the said additional allowance to be inserted on the military list of the Establishment to commence from Michaelmas last.

S.O. 1/12, *pp.* 268–9

951

March 28. *At the house of his son, Paul Williams, in Hereford.* Thomas Williams, late High Sheriff of co. Brecon, to the Earl of Sunderland. Our assizes at Brecon, usually called Great Sessions, is appointed April 9 and Sir Rowland Gwyn, who as it is reported has his commission for Sheriff actually sealed, is not yet come from Holland, neither have I had any *supersedeas* delivered me; so that I am left unprovided to appear as Sheriff another year; which in respect of the shortness of time to the assizes forces me to crave you to recommend this matter to his Majesty, that he may signify whether I am freed from an office which has been very chargeable to me, having but a small estate and aged seventy years, or am commanded to act longer. I hear the Duke of Beaufort and my Lord Chancellor are both out of London that I could not apply to them.

S.P. 31/4, *fol.* 19

952

March 28. The King to the Vice-President and Fellows of St. Mary Magdalen College, Oxford. Warrant to admit Bonaventure Gifford, D.D., Bishop-elect of Madaura *in partibus*, into the place of President of that college, void by the death of Samuel, late Bishop of Oxford, without administering to him any oath but that of President, any statute, custom or constitution to the contrary being dispensed with.[1]

S.P. 44/57, *p.* 201

953

March 28. Commissions to John Ramsey to be lieutenant to Capt. George Hamilton and to Archibald Murray to be ensign to Capt. Mackay in Col. John Wachop's Regiment. Minutes.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 216

---

[1] Not given in Bloxam, *op. cit.*, where, however, the actual admission is recorded at *p.* 243.

954

March 28. The King's pass in English for Peregrine, Viscount Dumblane, with six servants and baggage, etc., to travel beyond the seas on his lawful occasions. Minute.

S.P. 44/70, *p.* 299

955

March 28. Approbation of Sir Anthony Craven, Sir John Yates and Francis Hyde, John Loader, Richard Southby, Thomas Wollascot and Ralph Sheldon to be Deputy Lieutenants of co. Berks.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 32

956

March 28. Grant of denization to Randolph Ashenhurst and Thomas Ashenhurst.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 415

957

March 29. Commissions to Andrew Riddell to be lieutenant to Capt. Francis Wachop and to John Brown to be ensign to Capt. George Hamilton in Col. John Wachop's Regiment. Minutes.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 216

958

March 29. Reference to the Attorney General of the petition of Thomas Coventry, Sir Walter Kirkham Blount, Sir John Talbott and others, burgesses and principal proprietors of the salt pits in Droitwich, co. Worcester, showing that for the relief of some oppressions they were under from the Bailiffs and some burgesses of Droitwich, an instrument was drawn and agreed to by counsel on both sides and engrossed for securing their estates, and a surrender was also drawn and engrossed of all their privileges to be presented to the King, which instrument and surrender, though approved by a sufficient number of burgesses, the Bailiffs refuse to seal, and praying his Majesty to direct the Common Seal to be affixed thereto.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 425

959

March 29. Warrant signifying the King's pleasure that the new Charters for the Boroughs of Totnes and Tiverton should pass the respective Offices without paying fees.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 416

960

March 29. The Earl of Danby to the Prince of Orange, giving an account of his son's interview with the King, and, arising out of this, withdrawing the Lady Plymouth's request to enter the service of the Princess.[1]

Holograph. *S.P.* 8/1, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 199–200

961

March 30. The King to the Vice-Chancellor of Cambridge University, to be communicated to the Senate. Requiring him to confer on Thomas Kelway of King's College, Cambridge, on whose behalf humble suit has been made, the degree of Bachelor of Arts, he performing the requisite offices or cautioning for the same.

S.P. 44/57, *p.* 201

---

[1] Printed in Browning, *op. cit.*, *pp.* 121-2 and in part in Dalrymple, *op. cit.*, *pp.* 217-8.

962

March 30. Commissions to George Strachan to be lieutenant to Capt. Aeneas Mackay and to Peter Murray to be ensign to Sir John Johnston in Col. John Wachop's Regiment. Minutes.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 216

963

March 30. Commissions to —— Maxwell, clerk, to be chaplain and to John Ramsey to be adjutant to Col. John Wachop's Regiment.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 217

964

March 30. Commissions to John Allen to be quartermaster and to Augustin Joseph Brullehau to be chirurgeon-major to Col. John Wachop's Regiment. Minutes.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 217

965

March 30. Commission to John Sinclair to be second lieutenant to Capt. Francis Wachop in Col. John Wachop's Regiment. Minute.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 218

966

March 30. Pass for the Sieur John Blancard, Resident from the Landgrave of Hesse, returning home with his retinue, servants, baggage and necessaries, to go beyond the the seas. Minute.

S.P. 44/70, *p.* 299

967

March 30. Pass for Charles Holcroft with Samuel Cooke his servant, wearing apparel and necessaries, to pass into France on his lawful occasions. Minute.

S.P. 44/70, *p.* 299

968

March 30. Warrant to Sir Theophilus Oglethorpe, knt., to preserve game within ten miles of Westbrooke Place in the parish of Godalming, co. Surrey.

S.P. 44/337, *pp.* 416–7

969

March 30. Warrant to the Attorney General to cause satisfaction to be entered upon record of a judgment against Aron Smith in the Court of King's Bench for a great misdemeanour, so that he may be discharged from a fine of £500 for the same and from giving security for his good behaviour.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 417

970

March 31. The Earl of Sunderland to the Mayor and Corporation of Lynn. I writ to you Feb. 18 (see no. 786 above) not to choose a new Recorder till further order. You may now do so. His Majesty approves very well of Henry Baldock, who has been proposed to you.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 413

971

March 31. Thd Earl of Sunderland to Thomas Williams, Sheriff of co. Brecon. His Majesty would have you continue to act as Sheriff till another shall be sworn to succeed you.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 413

972

March 31. Commissions for Maxwell of Karrs to be lieutenant to Sir John Johnston and to John Maxwell to be ensign to Capt. Thomas Brown in Col. John Wachop's Regiment. Minutes.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 216

973

March 31. Approbation of Sir John Hewett, Samuel Pepys, Sir Lionel Walden, Lionel Walden, Sir Robert Bernard, Sir Charles Caesar, Silas Titus and Sir William Leman to be Deputy Lieutenants of co. Huntingdon.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 32

974

March 31. Warrant to Henry Howard, Commissary General of the Musters, his deputy or deputies, to allow and pass Charles, Duke of St. Albans, as colonel of the Princess Anne of Denmark's Regiment of Horse, with his servants, in the musters during his absence, he having been given leave to go and remain abroad for some time.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 33

975

March 31. Like warrant in behalf of Philip Overton, ensign of Capt. John Chappell's company in the regiment of foot commanded by Sir Edward Hales, he having been given leave to go to the West Indies and be absent for six months.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 33

976

March. Commissions to Henry Nugent to be lieutenant of Capt. Richard Eustace's company in Lord Forbes's Regiment of Foot; to Charles Geoghegan to be second lieutenant of the independent company of grenadiers whereof Viscount Ikerrin is captain; to Michael Roth to be lieutenant of Capt. Arundell's company and to Maurice Lynch to be ensign of Capt. Arthur's company in the Earl of Ossory's Regiment of Foot Guards; and to —— Callaghan to be lieutenant of Capt. Edward Fitzgerald's company and to —— Fitzgerald to be ensign to Capt. Thomas Nugent in Major-Gen. Justin Maccarty's Regiment of Foot in the army in Ireland. Minutes.

S.P. 63/340, *pp.* 276–7

977

[*March or April.*] Commission to Walter Nugent to be captain of the company whereof Capt. Henry Dillon was captain in the Earl of Ossory's Regiment of Foot Guards in the army in Ireland. Minute.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 278

978

April 1. The Earl of Sunderland to Lord Aston. I have discoursed the Lord Chancellor concerning the Clerk of the Peace's place but do not find him willing to desist from what he looks upon as his right. I suppose however if you speak to him again, you two may agree the matter.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 414

979

April 1. Commission to Carey Rawleigh to be ensign to the Earl of Dunbarton's company in the Royal Regiment of Foot. Minute.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 214

980

April 1. Commission to James Campbell to be ensign to the lieut.-colonel of Col. John Wachop's Regiment. Minute.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 216

981

April 1. Commission to John Gordon, ensign to Capt. Gordon, to be lieutenant to Capt. John Daliell in Col. John Wachop's Regiment. Minute.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 218

982

April 1. Reference to the Attorney or Solicitor General of the petition of the Gold and Silver Wire Drawers of London to be incorporated as the Weavers have been.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 425

983

April 1. Commissions to Anthony Hastings to be ensign of Capt. Wolstan Dixie's company in the regiment of foot commanded by the Earl of Huntingdon; to James Carlile to be lieutenant of Capt. Francis Brathwayt's company; to Laurence Wilks to be ensign to Sir Alphonso Motet and to Isaac Forley to be ensign to the colonel, all in the regiment of foot commanded by the Earl of Litchfield; and to Samuel Boonfoy to be ensign of Major Robert Ingram's company in the regiment of foot commanded by the Earl of Huntingdon. Minutes.

S.P. 44/165, *pp.* 32, 36–7

984

April 1. Warrant to the Attorney or Solicitor General to prepare a bill to pass the Great Seal for creating and establishing an office to be called the Office of Secretary and Sole Register of the Territory and Dominion of New England in America and granting the said Office to Edward Randolph.[1]

S.P. 44/337, *pp.* 404–5

985

April 1. Commissions to Marmaduke Pudsey to be captain, to John Powell to be lieutenant, and to —— Wallis to be ensign of a company to be added to the Earl of Clancarty's Regiment of Foot in the army in Ireland. Minutes.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 279

---

[1] This warrant was originally dated March but was subsequently slightly amended and re-dated April 1.

986

April 1. The King to the Lord Deputy of Ireland. Warrant to give order for reducing the companies of the regiment of guards in Ireland to eighty men in each company and the companies in all other regiments of foot to fifty men and, out of the men so reduced, to form a company of foot consisting of fifty men to be added under the command of Capt. Marmaduke Pudsey to the regiment commanded by the Earl of Clancarty; and also to give order for delivering into the hands of Col. Roger MacElligott, or such officer or officers as he shall appoint such of the men so reduced as shall remain after Capt. Pudsey's company shall be completed, in order to forming a regiment to consist of twelve companies of foot and one company of grenadiers and of fifty men in each company under Col. MacElligott's command.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 279

987

April 1. The Earl of Sunderland to the Lord Deputy of Ireland. Sending the foregoing warrant. His Majesty's intention is you should not put these orders in execution till the arrival of Col. MacElligott in Ireland.

I am also to signify his pleasure for the sending into England forthwith Lord Forbes's Regiment. He would have you hire vessels to bring and land them at Liverpool, where they will receive further orders. He does not intend to have any other regiment or commanded men over at present, and will have Col. MacElligott's Regiment stay in Ireland this year at least.

His Majesty having received the enclosed paper from Holland commands me to repeat his directions to you to take all possible care for hindering the transportation of men out of Ireland into foreign service.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 280

988

April 2. The Earl of Sunderland to Mr. Molineux. I have communicated yours of March 25 to the Lords of the Committee for the Regulation of Counties and Corporations. By some mistake the list of the new Justices of the Peace of Lancashire was mislaid and forgot, which occasioned the delay about the new commission. But it being found again, his Majesty has directed Mr. Chancellor to despatch it forthwith and send it down. All the Deputy Lieutenants are in the Commission of the Peace also.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 414

989

April 3. The King to the Prince of Orange—fears that should there be peace with the Turks, war would break out in some other part of Europe.[1]

Holograph. *S.P.* 8/4, *no.* 68

990

April 4. *King's Lynn.* Robert Sparrow, Mayor, to the Earl of Sunderland. Announcing the unanimous election of Henry Baldock, as Recorder.

S.P. 31/4, *fol.* 20

---

[1] Printed in Dalrymple, *op. cit.*, *p.* 290.

991

April 4. *Bristol.* Thomas Day, Mayor, and John Lawford, Sir Richard Crumpe and William Hayman, Aldermen, to [the Earl of Sunderland]. The enclosed informations being this day laid before us we have committed James Wharton to gaol on suspicion of misprision of treason by suffering Bragg to escape and so long concealing the discourse, although he seems ignorantly to have brought on himself this mishap. We shall use our utmost endeavours to have Bragg taken and desire your directions for our procedure herein.

Enclosed

The information of James Wharton of Bristol, chirurgeon.

S.P. 31/4, *fols.* 21–2

992

April. 5 *Guernsey.* Charles Andros, Lieut.-Bailiff, and Jean De Saumares, William Le Marchant, Jean Martin, Jean Careye, William Le Marchant, jun., and Eleazar Le Marchant, Jurats of Guernsey, to the Earl of Sunderland. Captain Edward Scot, commander-in-chief of this island, having caused us to assemble on the 2nd of this month, said that he had been informed that M. Elizée De Saumares, a Jurat, had spoken against his Majesty. We therefore took the deposition of the soldier who was M. De Saumares' only accuser, and called before us not only those whom the commander desired but also all whom we knew from the witnesses to have been on the spot at the time named by the soldier. We send you herewith all the depositions. We say nothing of the character of M. De Saumares: persons of honour who knew him will testify much better to his character; but we take the liberty of informing you that on the day in question the commander told us in court, *avec autant de hauteur que de surprise pour nous*, that he had recently complained against us to his Majesty. This has obliged us to send the bearer of this letter, M. James De Beauvoir, one of our body, to justify us against these accusations which we are confident are unjustly brought against us, who in all our actions endeavour to show our fidelity to his Majesty's service and to do the duty of our office. We do not doubt of your protection.

Enclosed

Depositions taken at the court held on April 2, at the instance of Capt. Edward Scot, as described in the foregoing letter.

After the examination of the witnesses the court resolved to send the depositions to his Majesty, after having heard the opinion of the King's Procter, who demanded bail for Saumarez, for whom Sieur Thomas De Saumarez and William Le Marchant, jun., went bail in 1000 *ecus.*

2 *pp. French* (*except the depositions of Carel and Driggin, which are in English*). *Signed by* E. Roland, Greffier.

S.P. 47/1, *no.* 166

993

April 6. Commission to Emanuel Langford, clerk, to be one of the chaplains of the Royal Hospital near Chelsea.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 218

994

April 6. Warrant for a new Charter to the Borough of Totnes, together with a clause of dispensation and pardon to the Officers named in the paper annexed for not taking the Oaths of Allegiance, etc.

Paper of Heads annexed

That it be a free Borough and the Burgesses and inhabitants to be a body politic by the name of Mayor and Burgesses of Totnes.

That they may purchase lands etc. not exceeding £300 *per annum*, sue and be sued by the same name, and have a Common Seal.

The Aldermen, Town Clerk and Burgesses or Assistants to continue in their places during so long time as has been used for fourteen years last past before the determination of the last Charter, and to be removed by such persons, as within that time have been accustomed, unless within that time removed by his Majesty.

That they may choose such other Officers as have been usual within the space aforesaid, and upon death or removal, then another fit person to be chosen in his place, as within the said space of fourteen years has been accustomed.

Provided that any time hereafter it may be lawful for the Mayor and Aldermen upon just cause to remove any Alderman, Burgess or Assistant (except such as shall have been recommended by the King's mandate).

Power to the Mayor, Recorder and Town Clerk to appoint deputies.

The Mayor and Recorder and their deputies and also John Beare, Richard Burthogg and John Brooking, and the last preceding Mayor, for one year after his Mayoralty ended, to be Justices of the Peace.

The King empowered to remove Officers and to nominate others to replace those so removed.

The present Mayor to be sworn before one of the Justices for co. Devon.

The High Steward to be sworn before Robert Brent.

The Recorder and his deputy, the Deputy Mayor, Justices of the Peace, Aldermen, Town Clerk and his Deputy, and Burgesses and Assistants to be sworn before the Mayor.

Power to make by-laws.

Fines and penalties to be to the use of the Corporation.

A market to be held every Tuesday for cattle, corn and other merchandises.

Grant and confirmation of all former franchises, etc. not repugnant to these alterations.

Names of the Officers to be inserted in the new Charter:

James, Duke of Berwick—High Steward; Christopher Farwell—Mayor; Sir John Southcott, knt.—Recorder;

Edward Carey, Thomas Reynell, John Beare, Richard Burthogg, John Brooking, Anthony Guthridge, William Shapleigh, Walter Gold, William Lavers, Arthur Harvey, Samuel Deeble, Fred Manchopp, Luke Short—Aldermen;

John Tothill, James Row, sen., Joseph Langworthy, James Row, jun., Ralph Wakeham, Mordecay Cockley, Richard Clerke, William Jarvis, Anthony Boone, Richard Short, Isaac Punchard, John Oliver, John Harris, Christopher Furneaux, James Cole, Edward Holwell, Thomas Bowden, William Bowden, Richard Lux, Edward Pridham—Assistants.

Giles Inglet—Town Clerk.

S.P. 44/337, *pp.* 418–20

995

April 7. The Earl of Sunderland to Mr. Batholomew Walmesley of Dunkinghagh in co. Lancaster. The King being given to understand that you have lately seized the chapel of Lango in the parish of Blackburn and pulled up and removed the seats and pews and caused mass to be said therein, and have refused to restore the keys and possession of the said chapel to the Vicar of Blackburn, to which church it is alleged to belong, he disapproves of your proceedings and would have you send up an account of the matter and the reason which induced you to possess yourself of the chapel, that he may give such orders therein as may be requisite. In the mean time you are to forbear making use of the chapel for mass or otherwise.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 415

996

April 8. Reference to the Governors of St. Thomas's Hospital of the petition of John Browne, senior chirurgeon there, praying the King to signify whether by his letter in Mr. Pepper's behalf he intended that he should enjoy the rights and privileges of senior chirurgeon or only be a junior chirurgeon of the hospital. Meanwhile no election is to be made of a chirurgeon to cut for the stone there.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 426

997

April 8. Reference to the Recorder of London of the petition of Francis Treacy, condemned for felony and lying in Newgate for transportation, that the transportation may be remitted.

S.P. 44/71, *p.* 426

998

April 8. *Guernsey*. Charles Andros, Lieut.-Bailiff, and Jean De Saumares, Jean Martin, Jean Careye, William Le Marchant, jun., Thomas De Lisle, and Eleazar Le Marchant, Jurats of Guernsey, to the Earl of Sunderland. A few days ago we sent you depositions and the acts of this court on the information against M. Elizée De Saumarez (see no. 992 above). Here is another affair of the same nature which we have considered it our duty to transmit to his Majesty.

On the 2nd of the month Capt. Edward Scot having caused us to assemble informed us that two French strangers had told him that Sieur Jean Priaux, an inhabitant, had spoken against his Majesty words which the Captain said were treason. We called the strangers before us and all others who were present when the words were spoken, and send herewith their depositions.

French.

Enclosed

Depositions taken at the court held on April 2 at the instance of Capt. Edward Scot, as described in the foregoing letter.

2½ *pp. French* (*except the deposition of Richard Jordain, which is in English*). *Signed by* E. Roland, Greffier.

S.P. 47/1, *no.* 167

999

April 9. The King to the Dean and Chapter of York. Whereas we are given to understand that Henry James, D.D., one of our chaplains in ordinary and residentiary of that metropolitical church is obliged to attend upon our service twice in every year, we have thought to dispense with his residence in the said church for three months yearly; and you are to permit him to enjoy all rights, profits, etc., to the said place belonging, any statute, custom or constitution to the contrary being dispensed with, and also to pass such act or acts of Chapter as shall be necessary for this purpose.

S.P. 44/57, *p.* 204

1000

April 9. Commission to Edmund Bronnell to be lieutenant of Capt. George Littleton's company in the Hereditary Prince of Denmark's Regiment of Foot. Minute.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 38

1001

April 10. The Earl of Sunderland to the Lord Deputy of Ireland. The King has altered his resolution about Lord Forbes's Regiment, as the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury have acquainted you by a letter of the 5th inst. He intends Col. MacElligott's Regiment when raised should stay here, having ordered him to send some officers into Ireland to whom the reduced men are to be delivered towards forming that regiment.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 282

1002

April 10. Warrant to the Lord Deputy of Ireland authorizing the payment of £300 for the extraordinary expenses of the Camps on the Surragh of Kildare.

S.O. 1/12, *p.* 270

1003

April 11. Commission to Michael Mosier to be ensign of Capt. William Winter's company in the regiment of foot commanded by Viscount Montgomery. Minute.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 27

1004

April 12. Warrant for William Slater to be a gunner in Moats Bulwark near Dover Castle in the place of Richard Cooke, deceased. Minute.

S.P. 29/359, *p.* 224

1005

April 12. The King to the Sheriff of Coventry. Warrant to respite, until full information have been received, the execution of the sentence of death passed on Henry Huddleston, a soldier in Major-General Werden's Regiment, at the late assizes for Coventry for killing Richard Waterfall, a haberdasher of hats in that city; the reprieve of one month which was granted him being near expired and the Justice of Assize who granted it being not yet returned to London.

S.P. 44/54, *p.* 391

1006

April 12. The Earl of Sunderland to the Mayor and Aldermen of Bristol. I have laid yours of the 4th with a copy of an information made by one James Wharton before the King, who doubts not but you will take care to preserve the quiet and peace of that city. You have done well in committing Wharton, and whoever is the author of such discourses, which can only tend to disguise and disturb men's minds, must be prosecuted and punished.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 415

1007

April 12. Pass for Normand MacLeoid and Donald MacDonald going beyond seas on their lawful occasions. Minute.

S.P. 44/70, *p.* 299

1008

April 12. Commissions to Lieut.-Col. John Hope to be captain of that company whereof Lieut.-Col. Henry Cope was late captain and to take rank as youngest lieut.-colonel of foot, to Capt. John Burgis to be captain-lieutenant and to take rank as youngest lieut.-colonel of foot, to John Wybert to be lieutenant of Lieut.-Col. John Huitson's company, to Henry Wynde to be lieutenant of Lieut.-Col. Thomas Belasyse's company, to William Latham to be ensign to the colonel, to Thomas Sackvile to be ensign to Lieut.-Col. Edward Sackvile, to Roger Baker to be ensign to Lieut.-Col. John Huitson, to William Errington to be ensign to Lieut.-Col. Anthony Markham and to William Otter to be ensign to Lieut.-Col. William Cholmly, all in the regiment of Foot Guards called the Coldstreamers. Minutes.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 36, 37

1009

April 12. Approbation of Sir Barnabas Scudamore, Sir John Barnaby and Charles Davenant to be Deputy Lieutenants of co. Hereford.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 38

1010

April 12. Reference to the Attorney General of the petition of the Bailiffs and Burgesses of Droitwich, co. Worcester, that the King will direct such a surrender of the whole government of the Corporation, with regard to their properties, as will best suit with his service.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 1

1011

April 12. Warrant to the Recorder of Chester and all others whom it may concern—after reciting that William Delavell is to be tried before you for and concerning the death and killing of Henry Terme—to forbear putting in execution the sentence passed upon him, should he be found guilty of the said crime, until the King has received a fuller account of the matter and signified his further pleasure.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 422

1012

April 12. Warrant to the Recorder of London and all others whom it may concern, to cause Francis Treacy (condemned to suffer death for felony) to be inserted in the next General Pardon for the poor convicts of Newgate without any condition of transportation, and in the meantime to take bail for his appearance.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 422

1013

April 21. Warrant to John, Earl of Mulgrave, Chamberlain of the Household, setting out the daily riding allowances to be paid to certain of the Royal Officers and Servants above stairs, when travelling with the Court.

S.P. 44/337, *pp.* 423–4

1014

April 12. Warrant to the Clerk of the Signet Attending to cause the sum of £100 *per* week to be paid to Prince Reginald, Cardinal d' Este, Protector of the King's Affairs in Rome, with effect from December 12 last.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 424 *and S.P.* 44/72, *p.* 217

1015

April 12. *London.* The Earl of Halifax to the Prince of Orange counselling cautious measures.[1]

Holograph. *S.P.* 8/1, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 203–6

1016

April 12. *London.* The Earl of Halifax to the Prince of Orange. Since by the state of things at this time my son is disappointed of the hopes of having a more immediate dependence upon your Highness to whose service I have long designed him, you will give him leave to kiss your hands before he goes to the Spa, where I send him to confirm his health, which has been impaired by his going into Hungary, if not by the shot he received, of which he has still some remembrances upon change of weather. In the meantime, I hope your Highness will have the goodness to look upon him as one that belongs to you, and I am sure he can have no prospect in his life that can give him so much satisfaction as that which may afford him the hopes of recommending himself by his service to your favour and protection. My family is now reduced to a smaller number, but whilst it subsists there will always live that spirit of esteem and value for your Highness, which has ever been professed by the most devoted of your servants.

Holograph. *S.P.* 8/1, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 207–8

1017

April 12. Commission to William Rigg to be captain of the company of grenadiers whereof Capt. John Burgis was captain in Major-Gen. Justin Maccarty's Regiment of Foot. Minute.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 281

1018

April 16. Approbation of Sir William Appleton, Sir Anthony Browne, Sir Edward Southcot, Sir William Wiseman, Sir Richard Browne, Sir Josias Childe, Sir Edward Turner, Sir Richard Wiseman, and Richard Stane, John Tendring, Philip Waldegrave and John Petre of Writtlepark to be Deputy Lieutenants of co. Essex.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 38

1019

April 16. *Basing.* The Marquess of Winchester to the Prince of Orange. To show your Highness how ready I am on my part in obeying your commands I have immediately sent over a gentleman to make over what I have promised.[2]

Holograph. *S.P.* 8/1, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 209–10

1020

April 16. The Earl of Sunderland to the Lord Deputy of Ireland. Repeating the King's orders about reducing the companies and adding a company to Lord Clancarty's Regiment and forming Col. MacElligott's Regiment. Col. MacElligott is now going for Ireland, by whom his Majesty commands me to tell you that he would have the reducement made as soon as may be, and that after the company to be added to Lord Clancarty's Regiment is completed he would have you deliver so many of the remaining men to Col. MacElligott as he shall desire and that you assist him as there may be occasion. The men are to be paid in Ireland until the day they embark for England.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 282

---

[1] Printed in Dalrymple, *op. cit.*, *pp.* 219-22.

[2] *Ibid.*, *op. cit.*, *p.* 215.

1021

April 18. The Earl of Sunderland to the Mayor of Canterbury. The King having sent some troops of dragoons to Canterbury to remain there for his service until further order, you are to deliver the keys of the city gates to the officer in chief commanding them, to be kept by him as is usual during their stay.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 416

1022

April 18. Grant to James Sartre, clerk, M.A., of a prebendary's place in the collegiate church of St. Peter, Westminster, void by the death of [George] Stradling, D.D. Minute.

S.P. 44/57, *p.* 204

1023

April 19. The King to the Attorney or Solicitor General. Warrant—after reciting the petition of John Calvert, showing that he has at great charge and expense of time perfected a calash of a new invention and a chest for conveniency in travelling which may be very useful to officers and others when in camp, and praying letters patent—for a grant of special licence to the said Calvert, his executors, administrators and assigns for the sole making and use of the said inventions for the term of fourteen years, with the usual prohibitions, etc.

S.P. 44/70, *p.* 300

1024

April 19. Commission to James Heanes to be ensign to Capt. William Carvell in the regiment of foot commanded by Viscount Montgomery. Minute.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 39

1025

April 19. Warrant to the Attorney or Solicitor General to prepare—on surrender of letters patent granted to Walter Bridall of the Office of Clerk of the Jewel House—a bill to pass the Great Seal containing a grant of the said Office to John Bridall, his son.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 425

1026

April 20. Commissions to Anthony Brockholes to be captain of a company of foot in New England, to receive directions from the chief Governor or Lieut.-Governor there, and to Bartholomew Russell to be his ensign; to Robert King to be ensign of Capt. Edmund Plowden's company in the Hereditary Prince of Denmark's Regiment of Foot; and to Thomas Hoare to be ensign of Capt. Simon Haugherne's company in the regiment of foot commanded by Col. Roger MacElligott. Minutes.

S.P. 44/165, *pp.* 39–41

1027

April 21. Commissions to Gervase Baxter to be captain, to Thomas Sharpe to be lieutenant and to Willoughby Bradford to be ensign of a company of foot in New England, to receive directions from the chief Governor or Lieut.-Governor there. Minutes.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 39

1028

April 21. Reference to the Attorney or Solicitor General of the petition of John Brome, John Hogg, Thomas Bickerstaffe, Lionel Sharp, Thomas Grimsell and Richard Amond, showing that there have been time out of mind at Richmond, co. Surrey, certain tilekilns held of the manor of Richmond, which they have hired for 31 years and have been at great charge in bringing the art of making pantiles to perfection, that an information has been brought against them alleging the said kilns to be a nuisance, that at the last assize a verdict was obtained, and praying a *noli prosequi.*

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 1

1029

April 23. Grant to Francis Hawkins, D.D., of the place of Dean of Chichester, void by the death of George Stradling, D.D.

S.P. 44/57, *p.* 204

1030

April 23. Reference to the Attorney General of the petition of the Master and Wardens of the Company of Stationers for leave to take such course to redress several exorbitancies in relation to printing and the presses at York, Oxford and elsewhere as the law directs.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 2

1031

April 23. *Basing.* The Marquess of Winchester to the Prince of Orange—a letter of recommendation on behalf of Capt. Man, with a postscript concerning the intention of his two sons (Wilts and William) to visit the Prince.[1]

Holograph. *S.P.* 8/1, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 211–12

1032

April 24. Approbation of Lord Delaware, Richard Bishop, Sir James Philips, Sir Henry Titchborne, Sir Charles Wyndham, Sir John Collins, Edmund Perkins and Charles Wells to be Deputy Lieutenants of co. Southampton.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 40

1033

April 25. The examination of Elias Bragg *alias* Clarke, late of Curry Rivell, co Somerset, labourer, before William Coward and Francis Ancketill, Justices of the Peace for co. Somerset.

S.P. 31/4, *fols.* 25–6

1034

April 25. Reference to the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury of the petition of Frances Gamlin, widow of Col. John Gamlin, and Adrian Gamlin, his son, for some allowance in the new settlement of the lotteries, to a share in the profits of which Col. Gamlin was for his services and sufferings admitted.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 2

---

[1] Printed in Dalrymple, *op. cit., pp.* 215-6.

1035

April 25. Reference to the Attorney General of the petition of Richard Bridcoke for a grant and confirmation to himself and his heirs of a market to be held at Hognorton, co. Oxford, granted by Henry VI but discontinued.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 9

1036

April 26. Commissions to Edward Bysshe to be captain of that company whereof Capt. Thomas Haines was late captain, to Luke Hickford to be lieutenant to Capt. [Edward] Games, and to Francis Baker to be ensign to Capt. [Edward] Bysshe, all in the regiment of foot commanded by Viscount Montgomery. Minutes.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 40

1037

April 26. Reference to the Commissioners of the Treasury of the petition of Rebecca Parker, relict of Samuel, late Bishop of Oxford, for a grant of the half year's rent and revenue of the bishopric due on March 25 last.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 7

1038

April 26. Reference [to the Attorney or Solicitor General] of the petition of the inhabitants of Evesham [for a new charter]. Minute.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 22

1039

April 26. Warrant to the Attorney General to acknowledge satisfaction upon record of a judgment some time since at the Assizes for co. Southampton against Philip Duigin, John Duigin, John Welch and Richard Roberts for an assault and battery; and for giving such order as necessary for discharging them from the fine of £20 each for the same and from finding security for their good behaviour during the term of three years.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 426

1040

[*April* 26.] Bill of extraordinaries of Bevill Skelton, Envoy Extraordinary to France, from 17 January to 17 April, 1688, amounting to £220.

At foot: I allow this bill. Sunderland.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 427

1041

April 27. *Berwick.* John Pratt, Mayor, to [the Earl of Sunderland]. Sending him an information against William Thomas, chirurgeon to Colonel Cornwall's Regiment, sworn to that day before himself and Sir Thomas Haggerston.

S.P. 31/4, *fols.* 27–8

1042

April 27. *Berwick.* The Officers of Colonel Cornwall's Regiment to [the Earl of Sunderland]. Upon Mr. Thomas (chirurgeon to the regiment) acquainting us that there was an information taken against him by the Governor and Mayor of Berwick that he should speak some words which made him thought a man who did not approve of taking off the Penal Laws and Test, and desiring our certificate as to his behaviour, we hereby certify him to have ever behaved himself loyally, and never knew him to speak the least that way, but besides his services in the West did upon all occasions promote the King's interest and has with us this day signed the Berwick address, which positively expresses our concurrence in choosing such men as his Majesty shall recommend to be chosen next Parliament to take off the Penal Laws and Test; and we further certify that we believe the gentleman who was in company at the same time with the defendant and says he did not hear anything spoke by Mr. Thomas tending to that purpose.

13 *Signatures.* *S.P.* 31/4, *fol.* 29

1043

April 27. The King to Sir Robert Thorold, bart., Deputy Ranger and Keeper of the Park of St. James, and all others whom it may concern. Warrant for permission to George Woodeson to make a door in the park wall from his house in Cartaret Buildings, in terms similar to a like warrant of Aug. 15, 1686, in favour of the Countess Dowager of Plymouth (see Vol. II, no. 902).

S.P. 44/70, *p.* 301

1044

April 27. Pass for Mr. John Henderson to pass into France and return with like freedom. Minute.

S.P. 44/70, *p.* 302

1045

April 27. Warrant to George, Lord Jeffreys, Lord Chancellor, to cause the Great Seal to be affixed to the King's Declaration, bearing date with these presents, and to give order for printing and publishing the same as Proclamations usually are.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 427

1046

April 28. *Wells.* William Coward to the Earl of Sunderland. Being lately at the general quarter sessions held for co. Somerset, upon the delivery of the gaol, finding one Elias Bragge *alias* Clarke a prisoner there lately committed by the Mayor of Bridgewater for speaking treasonable and seditious words, and being informed that you had some account already from the Mayor of Bristol of one Wharton who had been told by Bragg of a design of an intended invasion from Holland and other foreign parts upon the account of the late Duke of Monmouth, I thought it my duty with some other Justices of the Peace to take Bragg's examination and transmit it to you (see no. 1033 above), for though it be but a strange sort of account that Bragg gives and very incoherent and improbable in itself, yet the country being filled with a general discourse of it, I have presumed to send you the enclosed copy that his Majesty may be acquainted with it and that such farther direction may be given therein as he shall think fit.

S.P. 31/4, *fol.* 30

1047

April 28. *Wells.* Harry Bridges to [the Earl of Sunderland]. Hitherto malicious people have not met with a greater disappointment than the management of the Quarter Sessions for this county this week at Ivilchester, where appeared eighteen Justices of the Peace, a greater appearance seldom known, for conduct and despatch of business free from the usual clashing and violence hardly to be matched. Then came a recommendation from Lord Fitzharding as Custos Rotulorum of one Clerk of Sandeford for chairman, one that has sold all that he had in this county and lives at present far off in co. Wilts, which savoured more of imposition upon us than any intention of good service either to the King or country. Consideration whereof being had, we importuned the Recorder of this town, Mr. Coward, to take the chair, which after a modest refusal he did and gave a charge to the Grand Jury second to none but Cicero himself. A *quo warranto* being served against the charter of Ivilchester by the encouragement and persuasion of some of us, the Bailiff and burgesses, being twelve, came to a resolution to deliver it up, and accordingly the Bailiff takes his journey with it for London next week. £10 was sent four days before the sessions by Sir Edward Windham for a randy to begin which I doubt will hardly turn to account, Mr. Strode of Barrington and John Speke standing fairest with the new members intended. There is a very despicable wretch in gaol here for a plot-discoverer. I expected to have found a man of periwig, cravat and address such as the Bedlowes, but this is a mere worm who pretended to make mumping worth 30*s*. *per diem* besides meat and drink by carrying tales about to humour people in Whig or Tory. I am concerned at your Lordship's interruption for so frivolous a trifle void of all credit but what so serious an enquiry has procured it.

S.P. 31/4, *fol.* 32

1048

April 28. The Earl of Sunderland to the Mayor and Aldermen of Bristol. The King would have you forbear to proceed against James Wharton until he shall signify his further pleasure, notwithstanding any former directions to the contrary, and in the mean time take bail for his appearance.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 416

1049

April 28. Reference to the Attorney or Solicitor General of the petition of the Master, Wardens and Company of Poulterers of London praying the King to accept a surrender of their charter as to all matters relating to the electing and swearing of officers and to grant then a new one omitting the clause for taking the oaths of supremacy and allegiance and the test, etc., with some few amendments to be added.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 2

1050

April 30. *Bristol.* Thomas Day, Mayor, and John Lawford, Sir Richard Crumpe and William Jackson, Aldermen, to [the Earl of Sunderland]. On notice of Elias Bragg being secured we had before receipt of yours of the 28th discharged James Wharton on bail to prosecute and give evidence against Bragg.

S.P. 31/4, *fol.* 33

1051

April 30. The King to the Clerk of the Signet Attending. Warrant for a bill directed to William Harbord, requiring him to set aside all excuses and within fourteen days after the letters are delivered to him to return into England, and not to fail thereof upon pain and peril.

S.P. 44/70, *p.* 302

1052

April 30. Like warrant *mutatis mutandis* for Sir Rowland Gwynne. Minute.

S.P. 44/70, *p.* 302

1053

April 30. Commission to Francis Vincent to be ensign of Capt. Charles Wingfield's company in the Queen Dowager's Regiment of Foot. Minute.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 41

1054

April 30. The report of the Grand Committee of Governors of St. Thomas's Hospital, Southwark, at a meeting on Monday, April 9, 1688, on the petition of John Browne referred to them on the 8th, stating that the petition has misrepresented the matter of fact in various particulars.

The King, approving of this report and the annexed order of the Commissioners for the Government of the Hospitals of London, leaves it to the Governors of the Hospital of St. Thomas to appoint from time to time such of their chirurgeons as they shall judge best qualified for the performance of any operations there.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 3

1055

April 30. Reference to the Attorney or Solicitor General of the petition of the Mayor and Commonalty of New Woodstock, co. Oxford, for a new charter, they having surrendered their old one.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 5

1056

April 30. Warrant to the Attorney or Solicitor General to prepare a bill to pass the Great Seal, empowering Christopher, Duke of Albemarle, during the continuance of his being Lieutenant General and General Governor of the Island of Jamaica, to confer from time to time the Honour of Knighthood upon such person or persons, not exceeding the number of six, as he shall find deserving of the same.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 428

1057

April 30. Warrant signifying the King's pleasure that the new Charter for the Borough of New Woodstock should pass the respective Offices without paying fees.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 428

1058

April 30. Pardon to Marcus Trevor of manslaughter for and concerning the death and killing of John Trevor, his brother.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 429

1059

April 30. Grant of denization to Gaspar Francisco Bernal, Antonio Rodrigues Marques, Manuel Lopez Pereyra, Nuno Fernandez, Francisco Gomez and Luys de Andrade.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 429

1060

[*April.*] Commissions to Major David Barnwall to be captain of the company whereof Sir Charles Devic was captain in Col. Anthony Hamilton's Regiment of Foot; to Richard Barnwell to be captain and to Jeoffry Connell to be lieutenant of the company whereof Capt. Walter Nugent was captain in Sir Thomas Newcomen's Regiment of Foot; and to John Dongan to be lieutenant of the King's own company whereof Capt. Oliver Long is captain in the regiment of foot guards commanded by the Earl of Ossory in the army in Ireland. Minutes.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 281

1061

[*April.*] Commissions to John Plunkett to be captain and to John Waller to be lieutenant of the company of grenadiers whereof Capt. Chantrell was captain in the Earl of Ossory's Regiment of Foot Guards; to James Butler to be cornet of Capt. John Nugent's troop in the Earl of Tyrconnell's Regiment of Horse; and to Patrick Carney to be cornet of Sir Charles Hamilton's troop in Viscount Galmoy's Regiment of Horse. Minutes.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 283

1062

April. Commission to Henry Dillon to be captain of the troop whereof Capt. Anderson was captain in Viscount Galmoy's Regiment of Horse. Minute.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 284

1063

May 1. Commissions to John Murray to be captain of the company whereof Capt. George Moray, deceased, was late captain, to Colin Campbell to be second lieutenant of Capt. Robert Hodges's company of grenadiers, to Andrew Bisset to be ensign to Capt. Thomas Ogilvie, and to John Lockhart to be ensign to Capt. John Murray, all in the Earl of Dunbarton's Regiment. Minutes.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 219

1064

May 1. Commissions to John Arundell to be captain of that company whereof John, Lord Arundell of Trerise, was late captain in the regiment of foot commanded by the Earl of Bath. Minute.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 41

1065

May 2. Bill of Mr. Robert Scott for stationery ware from 1 October, 1687, to 1 April, 1688, amounting to £163. 13*s.* 6*d.*

These particulars have been received. *Sgd.* Wm. Bridgeman.

At foot: To Edward Griffin, Treasurer of the Chamber. I allow this bill and do hereby authorise you to pay the same. *Sgd.* Sunderland.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 434

1066

May 3. The Earl of Sunderland to the Warden of the Fleet. The King would have you permit the bearer, Mr. Thedy Begly, and whom he shall appoint, to have free access to any prisoner in your custody whensoever he shall desire it without any obstruction whatsoever.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 416

1067

May 3. Reference to the Lord Chancellor of the petition of Hannah Larkham, relict and administratrix of Thomas Larkham, for a commission of review in a cause between her and Mary Yates, sister and next of kin to John Pruett, concerning the validity of Pruett's will, whereby he constituted the petitioner's husband his residuary legatee.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 6

1068

May 3. The Earl of Sunderland to the Lord Deputy of Ireland. The King having had application made to him by Capt. Thomas Brooke, Mr. Brooke his brother, and Mr. Lucas, late officers in the army in Ireland, would have some account of them and for what cause they were removed from their commands, that he may know whether it may be fit for him to consider them some other way.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 284

1069

May 4. Direction to the Clerk of the Signet Attending, on the petition of Hammond Thornton for a beadsman's place in the cathedral church of Peterborough void by the death of one Hopton, to prepare a bill in the usual form for granting it to him.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 9

1070

May 5. Approbation of Sir Lewis Palmer, bart., Sir William Halford, bart., Henry Nevill, John Digby and George Binnion to be Deputy Lieutenants of co. Rutland.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 41

1071

May 5. Direction to the Attorney General to act in the sense of his report on the petition of Richard Boyle, stating that it is very unusual after a conviction in a capital crime to grant a new trial but in this case it cannot be done by reason that judgment is entered, but that in regard not only the petitioner (who was found guilty upon a doubtful evidence) but an innocent woman and her child (who as now the case stands in law will be a bastard) are also concerned in this matter of fact, it may be reasonable to permit the petitioner to bring a writ of error (which must be by licence) to reverse the judgment, if by law he can, in order to contest the matter again.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 5

1072

May 5. Reference to the Commissioners of the Treasury of the petition of Roger Manwareing for an order for the payment of £1540 (due on two assigns from Sir Robert Vyner and Gilbert Whitehall, goldsmith, of the rent payable to them out of the hereditary revenue of the Excise) with the arrears or such part thereof as his Majesty shall think fit.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 9

1073

May 6. Dispensation in the usual form for Thomas Andrews, High Sheriff of co. Northampton, to go to Bath or other parts of the Kingdom out of the county. Minute.

S.P. 44/70, *p.* 302

1074

May 6. Reference to the Commissioners of the Treasury of the petition of the refiners of sugar in England and merchants trading in sugar and molasses, showing that the new method of importing French molasses is like to ruin the ancient trade of refining sugars and lose the King in his revenue £50,000 *per annum* and that, it being contrary to the Act of Navigation and several prohibitions, some ships laden with French molasses stand now seized in the Thames, and praying the seizure may be continued till they are heard.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 6

1075

May 7. Reference to Col. Legge, Lieut.-Governor of Guernsey, who on his arrival in the island is to call all parties concerned before him, of the petition of Elisha Saumares, one of the Jurats of Guernsey, showing that one Carell, a soldier in Capt. Scott's company, has falsely accused him of treasonable words, and the pretended witnesses, being examined upon their oaths, declared they heard no such thing, and praying the King to hear the matter that he may be cleared from scandal and his loyalty vindicted.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 6

1076

May 7. Reference to the Attorney or Solicitor General of the petition of the Mayor, Jurats, Bailiffs, freemen and inhabitants of Queenborough, co. Kent, for a new charter, they having surrendered their old one.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 7

1077

May 7. Warrant signifying the King's pleasure that the new Charter for the Borough of Queenborough, co. Kent, should pass the respective Offices without paying fees.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 429

1078

May 8. The Earl of Sunderland to Mr. Seaman, High Sheriff of co. Norfolk. His Majesty being this morning gone to Chatham for two or three days, I could not lay before him yours of the 5th. As soon as he returns you shall know his pleasure. In the mean time orders have been sent to the officer commanding Colonel Tufton's Regiment to prevent all further disturbances, and I am persuaded you will contribute all you can to keep things quiet.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 417

1079

May 8. Reference to the Earl of Tyrconnell, Lord Deputy of Ireland, of the petition of Samuel Ellis, showing that John Langton, being lawfully seised of the Clerkships of the Crown and Peace of the counties of Cork and Waterford and counties of the cities of Cork and Waterford, of the Clerkship of the Crown of the county of Limerick and of the Clerkship of the Crown and Peace of the county of the city of Limerick during his own life and the lives of Nicholas and John Osborne, William Langton and William Dobbins and the longest liver, has transferred his interest to the petitioner, and praying his Majesty to accept a surrender and grant the said offices to him during his own life and the lives of Sir Humphrey Mackworth and Richard Hillersden, James Selby and William Coode.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 8

1080

May 9. Reference to the Attorney General, who in the mean time is to cause a stop to be put to all proceedings in the matter, of the petition of George Etkins, John Stanbroke and William Merchant, for remission of a fine set on Etkins for not repairing an old way leading from Northfleet to Gravesend, for a pardon for digging the old way and for a grant for the new way found convenient by a writ *ad quod damnum*, they maintaining it during the term of their lease.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 8

1081

May 11. Reference to the Commissioners of the Treasury of the petition of Lucy Hanbury showing that, having been always loyal to the interest of the Royal Family, she in 1648 lent out of her small fortune £100 to the late King, who gave her a receipt under his hand and promised to repay it with interest when God should enable him, and that the receipt was mislaid in his late Majesty's lifetime and but very lately found, and, being now aged and reduced to necessity and having no other reliance, praying for speedy payment of the same with interest.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 11

1082

May 11. The King to the Prince of Orange, giving him news that the Queen has now improved in health.[1]

Holograph. *S.P.* 8/4, *no.* 69

1083

May 14. *London.* The Earl of Shrewsbury to the Prince of Orange, expressing his regrets that his friends consider it unwise for him to visit the Prince, but hoping for a plausible excuse to do so.[2]

Holograph. *S.P.* 8/1, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 213–4

1084

May 15. [*Received.*] Captain Thomas Symonds to the King. Petition shewing that he served the King's father and brother during the late Rebellion in England, Scotland, Ireland and elsewhere and raised a troop of horse and a foot company at his own charges and several recruits of men, horse and arms and is nominated in the list of true, loyal and indigent officers; praying for a reference to the Chief Governor of Ireland and a letter on his behalf for satisfaction out of the lands belonging to the security of the 49 officers, or else for a pension.

Endorsed: Referred to the Lord Deputy, May 18.

S.P. 31/4, *fol.* 34

---

[1] Printed in Dalrymple, *op. cit.*, *p.* 290.

[2] *Ibid.*, *pp.* 225-6.

1085

May 15. [The King] to the Prince of Orange. I have received yours of the 18, by which I find the E[lector] of Sax[ony] was gone from the Hague, and had been with you on board the ships which were before Scheveling, which must needs have been a new and pleasing sight to one who lives so far from the sea. I am now a setting out my summer guard tho' there will be little for them to do, except the French who are gone or agoing to Algiers oblige those people to make peace with them, and then of course they must fall out with me tho' they have already war with you, for my part I continue still of the mind I was, and will endeavour to support the peace of Christendom that the Emperor and Venetian may prosecute the war against the Turk. I intend to have a camp, as usual, at Hounslow the beginning of next month, which is all I have to say, but that you shall find me as kind to you as you can expect.

Directed: For my sonne the Prince of Orange.

Holograph. Unsigned. Seal of Crown, supporters, and monogram in cartouche.

S.P. 31/4, *fol.* 36

1086

May 15. *Cambraythe.* [Captain John] Cunningham to —— ——. As I did not leave you without regret so do I now more than ever long to be with you again for with us things are to hot to hold. I am not really man enough to tell you how soon we shall come to one extremity or other, but things are at such a pass that it is obvious to all who have eyes. None of the principle you know me to be of can serve long with us and not strain their conscience which I will never expose mine to by being any manner of way (not so much as in thought) instrumental in the overthrow of a Church I had my baptism and am resolved, with God's help, to die in. How soon there may be oaths imposed on or promises exacted from us (to that effect) I know not. But as for my part, though I have not the piety of a Saint, yet I am sure I can with the constancy of a martyr bear all a Christian man ought on so tender an account. I have resolved to lay my commission down at his Majesty's feet and when that is done I have but one of two paths to choose.

The one is to retire into the North of Ireland to live upon a small piece of land I have there.

But the other, and that which, indeed, has made me write to you at this time is to endeavour to get into the service of his Royal Highness the Prince of Orange upon whom at this time all Protestant eyes are fixed, for it is his Royal Highness and he alone that can and must save us from the dangerous wrath that does so imminently threaten.

Holograph. *S.P.* 8/2, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 37–8

1087

May 15. Warrant to the Lord Deputy of Ireland for the payment of £511. 16*s.* 9¾*d.* to James Alexander, late Agent to the regiment under the command of George, Earl of Dunbarton.[1]

S.O. 1/121, *pp.* 289–90

1088

May 16. Reference to Baron Milton, to report on the case as it appeared upon trial, of the petition of William Beckwith for pardon for manslaughter.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 10

---

[1] Printed in *Calendar of Treasury Books*, 1685-1689, Vol. VIII, Part IV, *p.* 194.

1089

May 17. The Earl of Sunderland to the Bishop of Durham. The King would have you send up the names of such persons as you propose to be chosen for Parliament both for the county and city of Durham.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 417

1090

May 17. The Earl of Sunderland to the Duke of Beaufort. The King would have you send up the names of such persons as you propose to be chosen for Parliament for the towns you will undertake for, particularly Ludlow, Marlborough and Malmesbury. I have yours with the complaint against Cornet Webb, which I will lay before the King the first opportunity.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 418

1091

May 17. Reference to the Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster of the petition of John Stubbs and Mary, his wife, for a lease of certain concealed lands which they have discovered called Ashdowne Forest in co. Sussex, under the seal of the Duchy of Lancaster for 99 years at the rent of £100. 1*s*. *per annum*, they making out his Majesty's title.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 10

1092

May 18. Commission to John Mangridge to be drum-major general of the forces.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 42

1093

May 18. Commissions to Capt. Francis Langston to be captain of that troop whereof Capt. Strother was late captain, to Francis de la Rue to be captain-lieutenant of the colonel's troop, to John Strother to be lieutenant of Lieut.-Col. [Anthony] Heyford's troop and to Samuel Salisbury, to be cornet of Capt. Francis Langston's troop all in the Royal Regiment of Dragoons. Minutes.

S.P. 44/165, *pp.* 42–46

1094

May 18. Approbations of Sir William Bastard, Sir Courtney Pool, Sir John Davy, Sir Simon Leech, Sir Walter Blount, Sir Walter Young, Sir Thomas Berry, Sir John Southcott and John Chichester, Samuel Sainthill, Thomas Reynell, Thomas Bampfield, Richard Coffin and John Courtney to be Deputy Lieutenants of co. Devon, and of Sir John Fagg of Wiston, Sir Richard Sherley, Sir William Goring, William Garroway of Ford, Sir Cecil Bishop and John Spence of Mawling, Henry Gage of Bentley, William Dorrell of Scotney, Richard Carryll, Anthony Kemp, John Smith and John Lutner *alias* Lewkner to be Deputy Lieutenants of co. Sussex.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 43

1095

May 19. *Wells.* Harry Bridges to [the Earl of Sunderland]. Were I not concerned in this abuse I had taken an opportunity to represent to your lordship the great mischief and uncertainty proceeding from our country posthouses, whose fidelity more especially at this time deserves a scrutiny more than ordinary, [that] the King's affairs may be treated with more secrecy than I am afraid they are through the malice of prying people and the corruption of the postmasters. To particularize, in the town of Yeoville, the staple commodity whereof is gloving, a principal workman therein complained to me and some others at the last Quarter Sessions that he paid £5 or £6 a year postage for letters only, that the postmaster of the town through evil will to him had frequently stifled his letters and that of the many journeys he takes to London in a year he had scarce one without some discovery of treachery in the posthouse.

A letter of very great consequence directed to me from an attorney in London never came to my hands and I have great reason to think it was stifled at Bruton in this county, and I question not the villainy of postmasters in other counties is equal. No account of consequence being to be transmitted to you without passing the pykes of these men of whose fidelity good assurance I think ought to be had, a regulation may pass upon them too.

S.P. 31/4, *fol.* 38

1096

May 19. Reference to the Attorney General of the petition of Abstrupas Danby for a *noli prosequi* upon an information exhibited against him by Mrs. Margaret Danby for causing her to be arrested on a Sunday between 10 and 11 in the evening, for which he and his servant are convicted.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 10

1097

May 19. The Earl of Sunderland to the Lord Deputy of Ireland. The bearer, Lieut. Butler, having been several years in the Emperor's service, his Majesty commands me to recommend him to you for some employment in the army in Ireland.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 284

1098

May 20. Approbation of Sir Robert Joceline to be a Deputy Lieutenant of co. Hertford.

S.P. 44/265, *p.* 43

1099

May 20. Warrant to George, Lord Dartmouth, Master General of the Ordnance—after reciting that the square tower within the fort of Sheerness is to be made a magazine for stores and ammunition of war, whereby the business of the storekeeper will be very much increased—to appoint two able and sufficient persons to be employed as labourers in the stores there, where they are to give their constant attendance, making to each of them by bill and debenture the allowance of £26 *per annum* to be paid quarterly out of the treasury of the Ordnance Office, commencing from June 30 next.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 44

1100

May 20. Warrant to the same to give order to the principal officers of the Ordnance to cause the metal of the defective and unuseful ordnance in a list annexed [*not entered*] to be cast into such brass mortar-pieces or other ordnance as he shall direct.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 44

1101

May 21. Acknowledgement by the Clerk of the Pells to the collector of profits from writs of covenant, writs of entry or otherwise in the Alienation Office, of the sum of £250 for the pension of Bridget, Countess Dowager of Plymouth.

S.P. 31/5, *fol.* 82

1102

May 21. The Earl of Sunderland to the Earl of Bath. I send you the names of the gentlemen the King approves of to be Deputy Lieutenants of co. Devon. He would have you call in all deputations you may have given to any other persons.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 418

1103

May 21. Approbation of Sir William Pennington of Muncaster, bart., Sir Wilfred Lawson of Isell, Sir Francis Salkeld of Whitehall and Francis Howard of Corby to be Deputy Lieutenants of co. Cumberland.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 45

1104

May 21. Commission to Richard Oxburgh, to be cornet of the colonel's troop in Viscount Galmoy's Regiment of Horse in the army in Ireland. Minute.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 285

1105

May 22. The Earl of Sunderland to the Duke of Beaufort. The King having directed the complaint against Cornet Webb to be heard in Council, I send you an order to that purpose, that the parties complaining may take care some persons attend on their behalf.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 419

1106

May 24. Approbation of Sir John Webb, bart., Sir John Arundell, George Hussey, Sir Harry Butler, Sir Robert Napper, knt. and bart., Sir John Morton, bart., and Michael Harvey, Henry Trenchard, Richard Brodrip, Thomas Moor, Henry Hemings, John Mitchell, Gerard Nappier, John Lawrence, Thomas Freke, George Pen, jun., and Robert Seymour to be Deputy Lieutenants of co. Dorset.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 45

1107

May 24. Commission to Thomas Broome Whorwood to be captain of that troop whereof Sir John Parsons was late captain in the regiment of horse commanded by the Duke of Berwick. Minute.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 46

1108

May 24. Admiral Herbert to the Prince of Orange, advising his intention to sail soon for Holland in response to the Prince's invitation.[1]

Holograph. *S.P.* 8/1, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 217–8

1109

May 25. Reference to the Attorney or Solicitor General of the petition of Col. Thomas Colepeper for letters patent for the sole use of a new invention of a water engine.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 11

---

[1] Printed in Dalrymple, *op. cit.*, *p.* 225.

1110

May 25. Reference to the Commissioners of the Treasury of the petition of Christopher Cook, clothier, to be discharged the sum of £600 which he owed to his brother, Stephen Cook, and which became forfeited to his Majesty by his brother's being engaged in the late rebellion in the West, he being no ways able to pay it.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 12

1111

May 25. Reference to the Commissioners of the Treasury of the petition of Edward Arundell for a lease under a rent of £100 *per annum* for seven or fourteen years of what shall hereafter grow due for the customs of prisage wine by virtue of the Act of Tonnage and Poundage and four parts in five of what shall be recovered of the unpaid duty of prisage wine from such as have received the same, he being willing to sue and make out his Majesty's right at his own cost.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 12

1112

May 26. Warrant to the Chief Justice of the Court of King's Bench, etc., to forbear putting in execution sentence passed upon Lewis Stevens, should he be found guilty of manslaughter at his trial for and concerning the death and killing of Robert Allen, until the King has signified his further pleasure.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 430

1113

May 26. Warrant to the Recorder of London etc., to insert Latimer Ridley, who stands condemned for and concerning the death of Robert Ashton of co. Lincoln, in the next General Pardon that shall come out for the poor convicts of Newgate, without any condition of transportation, and in the meantime to take bail for his appearance.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 430

1114

May 26. Warrant to Henry, Earl of Peterborough, to preserve game within ten miles of Drayton, co. Northampton.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 431

1115

May 26. Warrant to the Keeper of Newgate to permit and suffer Fr. Thadeus Begley to have free access from time to time to all prisoners in custody.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 433

1116

May 27. The King to the Warden, Master Worker and Comptroller of the Mint. Warrant to order the engraving of a seal of the Kingdom of Ireland according to the draft annexed.

The draft is reproduced in the Entry Book.

S.P. 44/70, *p.* 303

1117

May 27. Direction to the Attorney General to cause a *noli prosequi* to be entered on the information mentioned in his report on the petition of Abstrupas Danby, wherein after tating the case on both sides he concluded that the petitioner is willing to appear to any action at law Mrs. Danby shall bring for recovery of damages for the hurt she received but desires that the further prosecution on the information may stay till she brings back the £3,200 taken by her out of the Court of Chancery and complies with the decree in Chancery, to avoid which she absconds, which is matter purely in the King's pleasure, the information being prosecuted in his name and may be stayed by his directions.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 13

1118

May 27. The Earl of Sunderland to St. John Taylor, messenger. These are in his Majesty's name to require William, Lord Archbishop of Canterbury to appear personally before his Majesty in Council upon the 8th day of June next at five in the afternoon to answer to such matters of misdemeanour as on his Majesty's behalf shall then and there be objected against him. And you are hereby required to summon the said William, Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, to appear accordingly.

S.P. 44/337. *p.* 432

1119

May 27. Like warrants to James Kitson for summoning the Lord Bishop of Ely and Thomas, Lord Bishop of Peterborough.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 432

1120

May 27. Like warrants to Henry Legatt for summoning Thomas, Lord Bishop of Bath and Wells, the Lord Bishop of Chichester, Jonathan, Lord Bishop of Bristol and William, Lord Bishop of St. Asaph.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 432

1121

May 28. Commission to John Jordan to be lieutenant to Capt. Anthony Brockholes's company of foot in New England.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 219

1122

May 28. Warrant to the Justices of Assize and Gaol Delivery for the Oxford Circuit and all others whom it may concern—after reciting that John Coleman of Southwark, cooper and George Clarke of the same, dyer, were convicted at the last Oxford Assizes of felony for robbing one John Hutchins and had sentence of death passed upon them—to insert the said John Coleman and George Clarke in the next General Pardon, without any condition of transportation, and in the meantime to take bail for their appearance.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 433

1123

May 29. Reference to the Lord Chancellor, to hear all parties concerned, of the petition of Francis Price, vicar of Blackburn, co. Lancaster, showing the chapel of Lango has been time out of mind a chapel of ease to the mother church of Blackburn, wherein prayers and other ecclesiastical rites have been celebrated, that Mr. Bartholomew Walmsley has dispossessed him of his right, and praying that Walmsley may be ordered to make restitution.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 13

1124

May 29. The King to the Prince of Orange, commenting on the prospect of maintaining peace with the Algerians, giving news of the Queen's health, and of the Queen Dowager's resolve not to go to Portugal after all.[1]

Holograph. *S.P.* 8/4, *no.* 70

1125

May 31. Warrant to Henry Howard, Commissary General of the Musters, his deputy or deputies, to allow and pass Count Ercole Garimberti as cornet of Sir Simon Leech's troop in the regiment of horse commanded by the Earl of Peterborough, with his servants, in the musters during his absence, he having been given leave to go into the Emperor of Germany's service and remain there during the campaign.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 46

1126

May 31. Reference to the Attorney or Solicitor General of the petition of the Mayor, Aldermen and Council of Nottingham to be reincorporated.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 14

1127

May 31. Reference to the Attorney or Solicitor General of the petition of the Mayor and several inhabitants of Hertford for a new charter, they having surrendered their old one.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 15

1128

May 31. Warrant to the Attorney or Solicitor General—after reciting that by an indenture of 12 August last made between the King on the one part and Christopher, Duke of Albemarle, Anthony, Viscount Falkland, Sir James Hayes, knt., Sir John Narborough, knt., Isaac Foxcroft and Francis Nicholson of the other part, a grant was made to the Duke of Albemarle and other persons aforesaid of the use of the ship *Foresight* for a voyage to America, under the command of the said Sir John Narborough, for the taking up of certain treasure out of the sea, which said ship was to be returned by 18 July next; and it has been represented that there may be occasion for continuing the said ship in the said voyage beyond that time—to prepare a bill to pass the Great Seal empowering Christopher, Duke of Albemarle and the other persons aforesaid to continue the said ship in her said voyage for such further space of time, not exceeding six months, after 18 July as found requisite.

S.P. 44/337, *pp.* 434–5

1129

May 31. Lord Lumley to the Prince of Orange, making an offer of his services to the Prince.[2]

Holograph. *S.P.* 8/2, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 39–40

1130

May 31. Warrant to the Lord Deputy of Ireland for incorporating the Company of Knitters and Hosiers of the city of Dublin and liberties thereof by the name of the Hosiers of St. George's Guild, and for Sir Thomas Hackett, knt., Lord Mayor of Dublin,

---

[1] Printed in Dalrymple, *op. cit.*, *p.* 292.

[2] *Ibid*, *op. cit.*, *p.* 226.

William Calvart, John Whitehead, James Plumley, Joseph Proctor, John Clerkson, James Cox, Thomas Briar, John Burrowes, John Twakes, George Hodgson, Thomas Rogers and Henry Burton to stand and be incorporated by the name of St. George's Guild; naming William Calvart as the first Master, James Plumley and James Cox the first Wardens and Thady Cary the first Clerk, together with a large number of provisos for the regulation of the said Company, including a clause for reserving to the Lieutenant General or other Chief Governor in Ireland power to remove or displace officers.

S.O. 1/12, *pp.* 282–8

1131

[*May.*] The following key in Henry Sidney's handwriting, used by the Prince of Orange to decipher the letters of his English friends:

Lord Halifax	21
Lord Nottingham	23
Lord Devonshire	24
Lord Shrewsbury	25
Lord Danby	27
Lord Lumley	29
Lord Bath	30
Bishop of London	31
Mr. Sidney	33
Mr. Russell	35

This I desire you to keep by you.[1]

S.P. 8/1, *pt.* 2, *fol.* 219

1132

[*May.*] Commissions to Arthur Macmahon, to be captain of the company whereof Capt. Charles Maccarty was captain in Viscount Mountjoy's Regiment of Foot; to Charles Maccarty, to be captain of the company whereof Capt. Arthur Macmahon was captain in the same regiment (*added*: should be Macarty's Regiment); to Lewis Moor, to be lieutenant of Major Francis Carroll's company in Major-Gen. Justin Maccarty's Regiment of Foot; and to George Barnwall, to be captain of the company whereof Capt. Luke Walsh was captain in Lord Forbes's Regiment of Foot in the army in Ireland. Minutes.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 285

1133

[*Late May or early June.*] The Earl of Sunderland to the Duke of Beaufort. I sent you some weeks the names of the gentlemen the King has approved of to be your Deputy Lieutenants. He would have you call in all deputations you may have given to any other persons.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 419

1134

[*May or June.*] Commissions to Daniel Magennis, to be captain of the troop whereof Capt. Matthew Ford was captain in Col. John Butler's Regiment of Dragoons; to William Netterville, to be captain of the company whereof Capt. Charles Hildyard is [*sic*] captain in Viscount Mountjoy's Regiment of Foot; and to Walter Bryan, to be ensign in Major Francis Caroll's company in Major-Gen. Justin Macarty's Regiment of Foot. Minutes.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 286

---

[1] Printed in Dalrymple, *op. cit.*, *pp.* 226-7.

1135

June 1, 8 *o'clock*. Sir John Shorter, Lord Mayor, and B. Shower, Recorder of London, to the Lord President. Notwithstanding all the care that was used to prevent bonfires last night several outrages were committed, in the examination of which we have spent this afternoon, but can find no considerable persons engaged but the ordinary rabble, except one person whom we cannot yet apprehend that gave them sack at a tavern door, Mr. Huggins a wire-drawer. We have committed five and bound over several others to the sessions.

S.P. 31/4, *fol.* 39

1136

June 1. Commission to David Bien to be quartermaster and marshal, in the room of John Alling [Allen] in Col. John Wachop's Regiment. Minute.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 220

1137

June 1. Commission to Baptist Alcock, to be ensign of Capt. Edward Games's company in the regiment of foot commanded by Viscount Montgomery. Minute.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 47

1138

June 1. Commission to Capt. John Tirwhite to be Governor of the castle of Scarborough in the room of Sir Thomas Slingsby, deceased.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 50

1139

June 1. Reference to the Earl of Tyrconnell, Lord Deputy of Ireland, of the petition of Philip Stafford, late of Tangier, merchant, for the office of customer and collector of the port of Dublin in the same manner as enjoyed by Sir Thomas Worship.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 14

1140

June 1. Reference to the Attorney or Solicitor General of the petition of several of the principal inhabitants of Marlborough, co. Wilts., for a new charter, judgment having been given against them on a *quo warranto*.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 14

1141

June 1. Warrant signifying the King's pleasure that the new Charter for the town of Marlborough should pass the respective offices without paying any fees, except those of the Clerks.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 435

1142

June 1. Grant of the dignity of a baronet of England to Sir Wm. Williams, knt., the Solicitor General, and the heirs male of his body.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 24

1143

June 2. Warrant to the Justices of Assize and Gaol Delivery for the Western Circuit, to cause John Gold, late of Collington, co. Devon, and Richard Tucker of Bishopshall, co. Somerset, weaver, to be inserted in the next General Pardon for all treasons, etc., without any condition of transportation, and in the meantime to take bail for their appearance at the next assizes after the said pardon.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 436

1144

June 4. The King to Bonaventure, Bishop of Madura, President of St. Mary Magdalen College, Oxford. Whereas by our letter dated 18 July, 1687 (see no. 156 above), directed to the senior Fellow and Fellows of the college, we inhibited them to elect any Fellows, Demies, etc., or college offices till our pleasure were further known, and whereas by reason of some late alterations and irregularities there we are assured it cannot be for our service and the good of the college, nor for the speedy and effectual reformation of corruptions, abuses and disorders, as yet to return the power and liberty of electing Fellows, etc., to its ordinary course, we therefore commit to you alone the power of nominating and admitting such persons as you shall judge qualified according to the statutes of the founder to fellowships or demies' places, to the Divinity professorship or lecturer's place, to the schoolmasters' places and all other places which shall be vacant, until we signify our pleasure to the contrary. We also commit to you the sole power of nominating and admitting such Fellows as seem to you most proper to the places of Vice-President, Bursars, Deans, Moderators, etc., and to all other offices without the consent of the Fellows, and we empower you with full and sole authority to suspend, deprive and expel all such Fellows, Demies and officers as you shall judge unqualified or find to have committed such misdemeanours as deserve punishments of that nature, and all this without resort to or control from the ordinary visitor, from whose authority we wholly exempt you, any law, statute, custom or constitution to the contrary notwithstanding. And for so doing this shall be your warrant[1].

S.P. 44/57, *p.* 205

1145

June 4. Warrant for a new Charter to the Company of Poulterers.

Paper of Heads annexed

Nathaniel Baldick—Master; Samuel Hyde and Samuel Ball—Wardens; Simon Farmer, Henry Kindon, Benjamin Fickis, Thomas Pewsey, Philip Lemon, Richard Pyke, William Sells, John Bayley, Richard Walkden, John Bell, Henry Betts, Henry Bewdick, Leonard Oakes, John Bissell, Thomas Hyde, John Wilks—Assistants.

The clause in their former Charter requiring Officers to take the Oaths of Allegiance, etc., to be omitted.

The Company for reasonable cause to have power to remove any officers except such as recommended by the King's mandate.

Proviso empowering the King to remove Officers and to nominate others to succeed them.

Grant and confirmation of all former franchises etc., not repugnant to these alterations.

S.P. 44/338, *pp.* 1–2

---

[1] Only an extract given in Bloxam, *op. cit.*, *p.* 244.

1146

June 5. Wellbeck. The Duke of Newcastle to [the Earl of Sunderland]. Having had no instructions what Deputy Lieutenants to make in Northumberland, I intreat orders in it, for there are more gentlemen Catholics in that county than in any other of the bigness of it and they are my kinsmen and friends and I doubt think I am wanting in my friendship to them. I have very great friendship for them, which is the cause I write.

S.P. 31/4, *fol.* 40

1147

June 6. Caveat entered by Mr. John Irving, who lodges at Mr. Shepherd's next door to the *Roebuck* in the Haymarket, that no pardon should pass for John Beresford, coroner of the liberty of Taunton, for a misdemeanour committed by him concerning the murder of Robert Glessell by Amos Blinman till notice be first given the said Irving.

S.P. 44/70, *p.* 304

1148

June 6. Warrant to the Recorder of London, etc., to forbear putting in execution the sentence of death passed upon John Collet, George Emmit, Robert Lamburne, and William Palmer at the last sessions held at the Old Bailey for chipping and counterfeiting coin, until the King has signified his further pleasure.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 2

1149

June 6. A copy of a letter of intelligence from Ireland, giving warning of a plot to murder the Prince of Orange. *This letter was sent to the Earl of Clarendon and passed on by him to the Prince* (*see no.* 1263 *below*).

S.P. 8/1, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 220–1

1150

June 6. Warrant to the Lord Deputy of Ireland for constituting and appointing Sir Henry Bond and Lewis Doe, Receivers of the Revenue in Ireland.[1]

S.O. 1/12, *pp.* 271–7

1151

June 6. Warrant to the same for granting certain lands in co. Meath to Richard Brett and his heirs, subject to the Crown's title to the said lands being first established.[2]

S.O. 1/12, *pp.* 278–81

1152

June 7. The Earl of Sunderland to Lord Aylesbury. His Majesty would have you call in all deputations you may formerly have given to any persons to be Deputy Lieutenants of the county of Bedford, except such as he has lately approved and directed you to grant them deputations.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 420

---

[1] Printed in *Calendar of Treasury Books*, 1685-1689, Vol. VIII, Part IV, *pp.* 1030-32.

[2] *Ibid.*, *p.* 1032.

1153

June 7. Approbations of Sir James Astrey, Sir Edmund Gardiner, Ralph Bromsell, and Thomas Taylour, to be Deputy Lieutenants of co. Bedford; of Sir Walter Vavasour, Sir Richard Maleverer and John Middleton of Stockhill, to be Deputy Lieutenants of the West Riding, co. York; and of Sir Walter Blount, bart., Sir Edward Smith, and Thomas Ireland, Bazile Brooke, Roger Pope, Rowland Hunt of Buracton, Robert Corbett of Hussey, Thomas Berrington, Henry Fox, Edward Lloyd, Edward Hunt, Edward Whitchcott and Henry Newton, to be Deputy Lieutenants of co. Salop.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 47

1154

June 7. Reference to the Lord Chancellor, to give order for the desired commission of review in case he shall think, of the petition, which the King is disposed to gratify, of Thomas Pyne and George Ude, residuary legatees under the will of John Martyn, late of Plymouth, for a writ of review in a cause between them and Martyn's relict and brother.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 15

1155

June 7. Reference to the Attorney or Solicitor General of the petition of the inhabitants of Oxford to be reincorporated.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 15

1156

June 7. Reference to the Attorney General of the petition of the Mayor, Jurats, Common Council and inhabitants of Gravesend and Milton, co. Kent, that no grant may pass to Dr. Browne, Mr. Stanbrooke or any other for stopping the highway between Northfleet and Gravesend and laying out a new one.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 16

1157

June 7. Reference to the Attorney General, to hear all parties concerned, of the petition of Sir Walter Kirkham Blount and Sir John Talbott, on behalf of the principal burgesses and proprietors of Droitwich, that there being a surrender of their charter in the hands of the Master of the Rolls it may be presented to his Majesty and enrolled and that no new charter may pass till they are heard.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 16

1158

June 7. Warrant to the Recorder of London, etc., to forbear putting in execution the sentence of death passed upon Simon How, a foot soldier, for felony in running away from his colours, until the King has signified his further pleasure.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 3

1159

June 8. The Earl of Sunderland to Sir Richard Raines. The King directs me to send you the enclosed petition of Henry Griffith and other merchants, part owner of the ship *Prosperitas*, together with a memorial of the Portuguese envoy; and would have you examine and report on the allegations, that he may give such further order as shall be requisite.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 420

1160

June 8. Warrant to Henry Howard, Commissary General of the Musters, his deputy or deputies, to allow and pass Edward Blackburne, as ensign of Capt. [Henry] Collier's company in the Queen Dowager's Regiment of Foot, with his servant, in the musters during his absence, he having been given leave to go along with Lord Thomas Howard, Envoy Extraordinary to the Pope, and remain with him.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 48

1161

June 8. The King to the Prince of Orange, expressing his anxiety about the consequences of the death of the Elector of Cologne, and commenting on the latest developments in the war with the Turks.[1]

S.P. 8/4, *no.* 71

1162

June 9. *Tixall, co. Stafford.* Lord Aston to the Earl of Sunderland. My stay in co. Hertford was the longer in hopes I was not altogether unserviceable to his Majesty there. I have now been here three weeks. Since my coming down Sir Walter Bagot has been with me and desired being excused taking a deputation into the Lieutenancy, alleging his disability by reason of the extraordinary fits of gout and stone he is almost always labouring under. There is one Mr. Will. Sneyd of Keele in this county, an ancient gentleman, of the Church of England, always loyal and firm to his Majesty's interest. He has long been a Deputy Lieutenant and I am censured as not having enough represented the fitness of his being continued, so that if you will send me a permission I will take him in the room of the other. I think I acquainted you I had moved his Majesty to know what he pleased I should do with his militia of this county, and though he seemed to have no concern for them upon any account of service to be expected from them, I presumed to wish he would consider, if the country were made sensible of the charge they are subject to on their account, when it comes to be proposed in Parliament, if he think fit to release them of it and take something in lieu that may be more beneficially employed to his service, whether probably something may not with more readiness be advanced, than being wholly at ease and peradventure unsensible they part with any burden; but his Majesty not seeming to relish this, I do not make any more questions of it now but beg I may be permitted to ask whether it be judged safe to let the militia remain entirely untaken notice of, whether the making some change of the officers by granting new commissions may not be necessary, if it were but to oblige them to take notice they are not the same body they were and under the same command, lest in case of mischief they may not easily be deluded to believe they ought to obey the summons and conduct of their former commander. By what I can yet hear, the clergy of this county have in most places, not in all, disobeyed his Majesty's command for reading his Declaration in their churches last Sunday.

S.P. 31/4, *fol.* 41

1163

June 9. Approbation of Sir James Long, Sir John Collins of Chute Lodge, Sir Henry Coker, Col. John Windham of Salisbury, Col. — Chivers, Richard Chandler, Sir Gilbert Talbott, Thomas Arundell, Henry Arundell, Col. Bernard Howard, Sir John Webb, Sir Anthony Brown of Lurgeshall, — Cottington, William Trenchard of Gutheridge, and Lionel Duckett, to be Deputy Lieutenants of co. Wilts.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 49

---

[1] Printed in Dalrymple, *op. cit.*, *p.* 292.

1164

June 9. Reference to the Attorney or Solicitor General of the petition of the inhabitants of Tamworth in the counties of Warwick and Stafford for a new charter, they having surrendered their old one, and that they may be a mayor town.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 2

1165

June 9. Like reference upon the petition of the principal inhabitants of the town and county of Southampton. Minute.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 2

1166

June 10. *Croxleth.* W. Molyneux to [the Earl of Sunderland]. I writ to you some time ago in relation to Lord Darby returning the Roman Catholic arms which he received in these late times, but receiving no account from you I presume there is no resolution taken, which I think a little hard considering in whose hands I suppose they are and his Majesty's often repeated desire that all liberty should be given to all Dissenters and no distinction made.

S.P. 31/4, *fol.* 43

1167

June 10. Order in Council, That the Lord Dartmouth, Master General of the Ordnance, give directions to the Governors, Lieut.-Governors or Commanders in Chief of his Majesty's garrisons to cause suitable public demonstrations of joy and rejoicings within their respective garrisons at the time to be appointed by proclamation for a general thanksgiving for the birth of a son to his Majesty and his Royal Consort.

S.P. 31/4, *fol.* 44

1168

June 10. Commission to Charles Smithson, clerk, to be chaplain of the regiment of horse commanded by the Earl of Peterborough. Minute.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 49

1169

June 10. Reference to the Attorney or Solicitor General of the petition of Paul Foley, for licence of a free warren and liberty of park in the manors of Stoke Edith and Tarrington, co. Hereford, whereof he is seised.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 20

1170

June 11. Reference to the Lord Chancellor of the petition of Paul Foley and Thomas Foley, his son and heir apparent, for a privy seal authorizing Thomas, being under age, to levy a fine in order to make a settlement upon a marriage concluded between him and Mrs. Anne Knightley by consent of friends.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 16

1171

June 12. Letter from Alex Hampden to John Maddock of London acknowledging receipt of money for powder.

S.P. 31/4, *fol.* 46

1172

June 12. The King to Sir Thomas Street and Sir Richard Heath, late Justices of Assize for the Midland Circuit. Warrant to cause Henry Huddleston, convicted for the death of Richard Waterfall, and respited by warrant dated April 12 last (see no. 1005 above), to be inserted in the next general pardon for poor convicts of the Midland Circuit, but to be left out of the clause for transportation, several circumstances having been presented in his favour.

S.P. 44/54, *p.* 392

1173

June 12. The Earl of Sunderland to the Deputy Lieutenants and Justices of the Peace of co. Warwick. Communicating the news of the birth of a son to the King, that they may take care that such public rejoicings be made on the day appointed by proclamation as are suitable and accustomed.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 421

1174

[*June* 12.] Memorandum that a like letter was sent to the Deputy Lieutenants of Coventry.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 421

1175

June 12. The Earl of Sunderland to the Duke of Newcastle. The Deputy Lieutenants of Northumberland are not yet appointed by his Majesty. I desire you will send me the names of such gentlemen as you propose.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 421

1176

June 12. Licence to Francis Turner of Wrexham, co. Denbigh, of whose sobriety and learning the King has received a good account, to keep a school within any place in England and to teach and instruct youth in good literature, any statute, order or constitution to the contrary notwithstanding.

S.P. 44/338 *p.* 4

1177

June 12. The King to the Prince of Orange. The Queen was, God be thanked, safely delivered of a son on Sunday morning, a little before ten.[1]

Holograph. *S.P.* 8/4, *no.* 72

1178

June 12. *Treasury Chambers.* The Lords Commissioners of the Treasury to the Earl of Tyrconnell, Lord Deputy of Ireland. We having received from his Majesty the enclosed petition of Capt. Thomas Symonds do think fit to transmit the same to your Excellency and desire your Excellency to consider the contents thereof and to give us your opinion what is fit for his Majesty to do therein.

S.P. 63/351, *fols.* 324–5

---

[1] Printed in Dalrymple, *op. cit.*, *p.* 293.

1179

June 12. Warrant to the Lord Deputy of Ireland for the payment of a pension or annuity of £150 *per annum* to Sir Albert Conyngham, knt.[1]

S.O. 1/12, *pp.* 280–2

1180

June 14. The Earl of Sunderland to the Earl of Bristol. I have yours of the 4th wherein you desire me to ask the King's leave for you to lay down your commission of lieutenancy, which I have not done because I hope that upon further thoughts you may change your mind, especially when you consider that it will not look well for a person of your quality and loyalty to retire at this time. I need not tell you how just and mild the King's government is and that it will always continue so, his Majesty intending to do nothing but what is for the good and honour of the nation. As to such gentlemen as are at present laid aside from being Deputy Lieutenants or Justices of the Peace, if any of them give you satisfaction that they will comply with the King's measures they shall be immediately restored, and also any others that you shall recommend.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 422

1181

June 15. *Welbeck*. The Duke of Newcastle to [the Earl of Sunderland]. I received yours of the 12th yesterday and in obedience to your commands send you the enclosed, though I should have been glad not to have had anything to do in making Deputy Lieutenants. I received but yesterday a letter of the 10th from the Lords of the Council and have writ to them that I have obeyed his Majesty's commands in it.

S.P. 31/4, *fol.* 48

1182

June 15. The King to the Attorney or Solicitor General. Warrant, after an inquisition *ad quod damnum* taken at Huntingdon May 10 last, for a power to Sir Robert Bernard, bart., to enclose the highway leading on the south of Brampton, co. Huntingdon, towards the west corner of a certain loft or farmhouse lately burnt belonging to him called Quenby's Yard at the end of the town and to hold the same enclosed for the enlarging of his mansion, park and court.

S.P. 44/70, *p.* 305

1183

June 15. The King to the Attorney or Solicitor General. Warrant, after an inquisition *ad quod damnum* taken at Carmarthen May 19 last, for a grant to Sir Rice Williams and his heirs of a market to be held at Llansawell, co. Carmarthen, every Friday for the buying and selling of all manner of corn, cattle, flesh, fish and other provisions and for the selling of all goods and merchandizes; and also of two fairs to be held there yearly, the one on July 15 and the other on Oct. 12 for the buying and selling of all manner of corn, flesh, fish, cattle, goods and merchandizes, with all tolls and profits to them belonging.

S.P. 44/70, *p.* 307

1184

June 15. Reference to the Attorney or Solicitor General of the petition of the Mayor, Aldermen and Burgesses of Appleby, co. Westmorland, praying the King to accept the surrender of their charter, etc.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 21

---

[1] Printed in *Calendar of Treasury Books*, 1685–1689, Vol. VIII, Part IV, *pp.* 1842–3.

1185

June 15. Warrant to the Attorney or Solicitor General—after reciting that Colonel Thomas Colepeper had represented that he had invented a water engine, whereby one person, with the help of a screw, could keep a pipe of water, one foot square, constantly running full spout, as long as there was water to supply it, either for draining mines, drowned lands, and ships, or for extinguishing fires on ships, or for supplying fresh water to the towns, and sought letters patent for the sole use of the same—to prepare a bill to pass the Great Seal containing a grant to the said Colonel Thomas Colepeper, his executors, administrators, and assigns, of the sole use and benefit of his new invention for and during the term of fourteen years.

S.P. 44/338, *pp.* 4–5

1186

June 15. Warrant to the Justices of Assize and Gaol Delivery for the Oxford Circuit and all others whom it may concern—after reciting that the late King had granted a pardon to Thomas Cobb, shoemaker, of Gloucester, for killing Christopher Savery, upon condition of transportation for life, and that the King had thought fit to release him from the said condition— to cause the said Thomas Cobb to be inserted in the next General Pardon for the crime aforesaid and for any crimes he may have been guilty of in not complying with the terms of the former Pardon, without any condition of transportation.

S.P. 44/338, *pp.* 5–6

1187

June 15. Warrant to the Attorney or Solicitor General to prepare a bill to pass the Great Seal containing a grant of a licence to Paul Clowdesly, William Sherrard, and Peter Ducleu, their executors, administrators, and assigns, for the sole use and benefit of a new invention for making, lustrating, and dressing silks for and during the term of fourteen years; and for a clause for revoking the said letters patent if they are found to be of public inconvenience, and for all such other restrictions as usual in grants of this nature and as thought requisite.

S.P. 44/338, *pp.* 6–8

1188

June 15. Warrant to the Attorney or Solicitor General—after reciting that Christopher Matson had by his petition represented that after many chargeable experiments for producing all sorts of fowl out of their eggs by artificial heat, he had raised the design to such a perfection as may prove serviceable to the public, especially by supplying the Town with sufficient partridges and pheasants at cheap rates, whereby the game belonging to all gentelmen within fifty miles of London will be much preserved, and had sought letters patent for the same—to prepare a bill to pass the Great Seal containing a grant to the said Christopher Matson, his executors, administrators, and assigns, of the sole use and benefit of the said invention for and during the term of fourteen years.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 8

1189

June 16. The King to the Chief Justice, Justices and other officers of the Court of Common Pleas. Letters of Privy Seal empowering them to permit Charles Howard, commonly called Viscount Morpeth, son and heir apparent of Edward, Earl of Carlisle, although a minor to suffer two or more recoveries by his guardian or *procheine amie* of the barony and lordship of Gilsland and other lands and hereditaments in Cumberland for uses under a treaty of marriage between him and the Lady Ann Capell, daughter of Arthur, late Earl of Essex.

S.P. 31/4, *fol.* 53

1190

June 16. Approbation of Sir William Poole and John Fitzherbert to be Deputy Lieutenants of Bristol.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 48

1191

June 16. Reference to the Commissioners of the Treasury of the petition of 200 excluded hackney coachmen for an order for their admission, an addition of coaches being necessary above the number of 400 which were sufficient when the Act of Parliament was made but are not now.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 17

1192

June 16. Warrant to the Attorney General to prepare a bill to pass the Privy Seal for enabling Lord Morpeth to suffer two or more recoveries (see no. 1189 above.)

S.P. 44/338, *pp.* 9–12

1193

June 16. The Earl of Sunderland to the Lord Deputy of Ireland. I have yours of the 9th, 16th and 29th past and the 1st, 3rd, 5th and 9th inst. The King is come to no resolution yet in the matter of the value of the coin in Ireland, because the Treasury have not made any report upon it.

As to the Irish peers who are Englishmen, he will consider very well of that point and give such order as may be best for his service. His intention is the deanery of St. Patrick's should be kept vacant. He would have Capt. Brooks provided for in Ireland but will take care of Mr. Lucas here.

Mr. Blathwayt has received orders about the supernumerary men who came from thence, and Col. Richard Hamilton has leave to go into Ireland.

His Majesty is well pleased with your care in securing the money due to him from Mr. Price, and directs me to tell you, you must not wonder if sometimes he gives commands to Englishmen or Scotchmen in the army of Ireland, being he gives so many to Irishmen here.

I suppose you will not much apprehend what Mr. Sheriden can or may do, when I acquaint you that the King has given me order to forbid him the Court as soon as he comes to town.

His Majesty has not yet resolved of the time when the Parliament there shall meet.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 286

1194

June 17. Reference to the Attorney General of the petition of Sir Walter Blunt and Sir John Talbott, on behalf of themselves and the principal burgesses and proprietors of Droitwich, praying the King to order the surrender of the charter of that town to be enrolled, to grant the Town a new charter, and to order them to defray the expenses the petitioners have been at in prosecuting them.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 17

1195

June 17. Direction, on the petition of Henry Walrond, that the records and papers relating to a trial between him and Sir John Wythans depending in the Court of King's Bench may be produced, that William Blathwayt, one of the Clerks of the Council, in whose custody the said papers are, attend the court with them and that they be produced there when the petitioner or his counsel desire.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 18

1196

June 17. Reference to the Attorney General of the petition of the bailiffs and burgesses of Droitwich, co. Worcester, showing that the town and salt-springs were granted to the burgesses by King John under the rent of £100, which is granted to Sir John Talbott, and that they have been lately sued upon account of the management of the salt-springs, wherein the complainants may be relieved in Chancery if the petitioners be found faulty, and have justice done them, and praying that all proceedings upon the *quo warranto* may be stayed and that till the new charter be passed the magistracy and government of the corporation may continue as now.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 18

1197

June 18. Laurence Tonston to —. I am lately come to town, and one of my reasons was to assist in your affairs. I find you are in no danger if you can keep your own counsel. Care will be taken that Dallison shall do you no hurt. Similitude of hands cannot affect you in your case. I know the law pretty well and have consulted such as know it as well as any men in England, and I have made some to be your friends that never were so to any in your condition. I think you know enough of my temper to know I would not deceive you. I have no need to on my own account, for I can but bide on. Here has been odd reports of you, but I am the last man that believes ill of my friends. I hope a true sense of honour and conscience will preserve you from giving the least reason to [think] you deviate from either. Be [of good] heart.

At the foot (*written in a different hand*): James Fell, Samuel Fell.

Over 1 *page. A corner, including the date of the year, torn away.*

S.P. 31/4, *fol.* 54

There is also a detached paper in the same hand bearing the words, "Let me have a line and it will be called for at dinner time", *and also the names of James and Samuel Fell, written as on the other, of which this is perhaps the cover.*

S.P. 31/4, *fol.* 114

1198

June 18. The King to the Master and Fellows of Trinity Hall, Cambridge. Requiring their obedience to a dispensation granted to Samuel Bowles, Fellow of that college and rector of Eastwell, co. Leicester, to enjoy his fellowship and the rights, profits, etc., to either of them belonging during the term of three years, any statute, custom or constitution to the contrary notwithstanding.

S.P. 44/57, *p.* 206

1199

June 18. Approbation of Robert, Lord Hunsdon and Warham Horsmandin to be Deputy Lieutenants of Essex.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 49

1200

June 18. Reference to the Commissioners of the Treasury of the petition of Charles, Earl of Mountrath, showing that by a former petition he prayed that some lands formerly granted by charter to the corporation of Jamestown and soon after granted by them to his great-grandfather and enjoyed by him, his grandfather, father and himself might not be inserted in the new charter to that corporation; that the Attorney General of Ireland reported to the Lord Deputy, to whom the petition was referred, that the petitioner and his ancestors had been in possession of the same but, the new charter being then passed, offered that the petitioner should be left to defend himself by the ordinary course of law or equity; and that his deeds relating to the lands being lost in the time of the late wars he is not able to defend his title, but the corporation since passing their charter have commenced a suit against him and are like to recover the lands; and praying that the corporation may be ordered to be content with such lands as they possessed when their late charter was surrendered or avoided and to forbear prosecuting any suit against the petitioner.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 19

1201

June 18. Warrant to the Attorney or Solicitor General to prepare a bill to pass the Privy Seal directed to the Chief Justice and Justices of the Court of Common Pleas for permitting Thomas Foley, an infant son and heir apparent of Paul Foley, to suffer and pass a common recovery of the manors of Newent and Oxenhall and certain other lands in co. Gloucester and the advowson of the vicarage of Newent, in order to the making of a settlement pursuant to an agreement upon a marriage concluded between the said Thomas Foley and Anne Knightley.

S.P. 44/338, *pp.* 12–13

1202

June 18. — to the Prince of Orange. This is only in the name of your principal friends 23, 25, 27, 31, 33, to desire you to defer making your complement till you have the letter I mentioned; what they are likely to advise in the next you may easily guess and prepare yourself accordingly[1].

Above the numerals has been inserted in another hand: Noting; Shewsbery; Danby; B. London; Sidney.

S.P. 8/1, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 222–3

1203

June 18. The King to the Earl of Tyrconnell, Lord Deputy of Ireland. Warrant—after reciting that several schools for the education of youth with certain rents appropriated to them are in his gift, and that he is well satisfied of the piety, learning and abilities of the reverend fathers of the Society of Jesus, whereby they appear to be well qualified to take upon them the care of such schools—when the place of master of any of the said schools shall become void to place therein such of the fathers of the said Society as he shall judge best qualified, any former letter, instruction, order or direction to the contrary notwithstanding.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 287

---

[1] Printed in Dalrymple, *op. cit.*, *pp.* 227–8.

1204

June 19. Reference [to the Attorney or Solicitor General] of the petition of the principal inhabitants of the city and borough of Wells, co. Somerset [for a new charter]. Minute.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 22

1205

June 19. Reference to the Commissioners of the Treasury of the petition of Dorothy Price, showing that her late husband Capt. Thomas Price was entitled to the office of Keeper of the Castle of Gloucester, now the county gaol, and the profits thereof for certain lives, that the late King granted him a term for three lives but that her husband died before the grant passed the Great Seal, and praying a removal of the grant for the life of three of her children or such other term as his Majesty shall please.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 22

1206

June 19. Warrant to the Lord Deputy of Ireland to grant a further allowance of £20 *per annum* to Colonel Gerard Fitzsimon, making his total allowance £40 *per annum*.[1]

S.O. 1/12, *pp.* 300–1

1207

June 20. A criticism of a book called *The History of the Divorce of Henry* VIII *and Katharine of Arragon, with the Defence of* [*Nicholas*] *Sanders*: *The Refutation of the two first Books of the History of the Reformation of Dr. Burnett.* By Joachin le Grand. Followed by *A letter to Monsieur Thevenot, being a full Refutation of Mr. Le Grand's History of Henry* VIII'*s Divorcing Katherine of Arragon, with a plain vindication of the same by Dr. G*[*ilbert*] *B*[*urnet*]. Burnet's letter is dated at the Hague, June 20, [1688]. The various editions of this pamphlet are listed in Foxcroft's *Life of Burnet*, p. 537.

S.P. 31/4, *fol.* 272

1208

June 21. The Earl of Sunderland to Mr. Molyneux. I have laid yours of the 10th before the King, who thinks fit the arms taken from the Catholics by the Earl of Derby or his Deputy Lieutenants should be restored, but he would have a certain account where those arms now remain before he gives his final orders.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 422

1209

June 21. Reference to the Commissioners for Ecclesiastical Affairs, to examine the allegations and give such order as they shall think suitable, of the petition of Elizabeth Culliford, wife of Capt. William Culliford, showing that being a widow possessed of an estate of £6,000, she was persuaded to intermarry with Capt. Culliford upon promise of adding £3,000 to her fortune and a settlement, to which purpose trustees were appointed, but that the captain has possessed himself of all the good debts and ready money and refuses to give her any maintenance, and praying an order for maintenance.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 20

---

[1] Printed in *Calendar of Treasury Books*, 1685–1688, Vol. VIII, Part IV, *p.* 1953.

1210

June 21. Direction to the Lord Chancellor, on his report on the petition of Thomas Pyne and George Ude referred to him on June 7 (see no. 1154 above) stating that he conceives it most reasonable that a commission of review be issued, to give order accordingly.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 21

1211

June 21. Reference to the Attorney or Solicitor General, to hear all parties concerned, of the petition of Elizabeth Obder, Mary Mitchell, Dulcibilla Matthews, John Oliffe, Mary Guillam and Dorothy Shreckenfox, showing that their friend lent their portions to the Mayor, Bailiffs and Burgesses of Southampton at interest, taking bonds under the town seal, and, being informed that on renewing the charter the new Mayor, etc., will refuse to pay them their interest or principal, praying a clause may be inserted in the charter for paying the same.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 24

1212

June 21. Warrant to the Attorney or Solicitor General to prepare a bill to pass the Great Seal containing a grant to Paul Foley, his heirs and assigns, of a licence to impark any quantity of land, not exceeding five-hundred acres, out of the manors of Stoake Edith, Taddington *alias* Tarrington and other parcels of land, whereof he is seized in fee, in the parishes of Stoake Edith, Taddington *alias* Tarrington, Woolhops and Dormington in co. Hereford; and to stock and store the same with deer and to have liberty of free warren therein.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 13

1213

June 22. *Hull.* Lord Langdale to [the Earl of Sunderland]. I thought it my duty to give you notice, that they might be punished for their contempt, that Nicholas Anderson, the minister of the high church, and Nathaniel Lambe, the minister of the low church here, did not read the King's declaration on the days appointed. All things are here in good order, and the works at the citadel advance well, but there is a great want of Sir Martin Beckman, whom I hope the King will send as soon as may be. However, what I can contribute to the furtherance of his service shall be performed with great zeal and diligence.

Endorsed: Sunderland. *S.P.* 31/4, *fol.* 55

1214

June 22. Commission to Ralph Crofts to be Lieut.-Governor of the city, castle and garrison of Carlisle.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 221

1215

June 22. Warrant to the Attorney or Solicitor General to prepare a bill to pass the Great Seal containing a pardon to Thomas Cooper, sen., John Burton, Nathaniel Carter, George Spilman and Giles Wakeman, Aldermen of Great Yarmouth, Joseph Amys, Chamberlain and Common Councilman of the same town, and to Thomas Cooper, jun., James Trendle, Benjamin Spilman, John Withers, Wm. Spooner, John Brewster, Miles Woolston, Sampson Cawston, Benjamin Barker and Thomas Hutcheson *alias* Hutchinson, Common Councilmen of the same town, for having taken their offices without taking the Oaths of Allegiance etc.; and also for a dispensation to the said persons to continue in their offices without taking the said Oaths etc.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 14

1216

June 23. Warrant for a new Charter to the borough of Queenborough, co. Kent, together with a clause of dispensation and pardon to the persons named in the paper annexed for not taking the Oaths of Allegiance etc.

Paper of Heads annexed

John Marshal—Mayor; Robert Crawford, Robert Willford, John Wrest, John Knott, George Isles and Richard Fellowes—Jurats; Nicholas Burrell—Land Baily; Richard Griggs—Water Baily; Thomas Barton—Steward.

That the authority of the Corporation extend into the site of the Castle there.

Proviso enabling the Mayor, Jurats and Bailiffs to remove any Jurat, Bailiff, Steward, or other officer (except such as nominated by the King's mandate).

Proviso reserving power to the King to remove and nominate Officers.

Grant and confirmation of all former franchises, lands, possessions, revenues, etc., not repugnant to these alterations.

S.P. 44/338, *pp.* 15–17

1217

June 24. Warrant to the Attorney or Solicitor General to prepare a bill to pass the Great Seal directed to Laurence, Earl of Rochester, Governor of the Fellowship of Merchant Adventurers, commonly called the Hambrough Company, William Cranmer, Deputy Governor of the said Company and Peter Watson, Treasurer of the said Company, and others containing a grant constituting them Commissioners for preventing the exportation of wool, with full powers to administer the laws relating thereto.

S.P. 44/338, *pp.* 18–23

1218

June 25. The Earl of Sunderland to the Duke of Newcastle. I send you the names of the gentlemen the King has approved of to be Deputy Lieutenants of co. Northumberland and Newcastle. He would have you call in all deputations you may have given to any other persons.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 423

1219

June 25. Approbations to Thomas Coventry, John Ward, Sir Edward Seabright, bart., Sir Thomas Haslewood and William Bromley, to be Deputy Lieutenants of co. Worcester; of Edward, Lord Radcliffe, Francis Radcliffe, Thomas Radcliffe and Edward Widdrington, Sir Thomas Haggerston, bart., Sir John Swinburne, bart., Ralph Claverings, William, Lord Widdrington, Sir Nicholas Shirburne, bart., Lieut.-Col. Edmund Mayne, Sir John Fenwick, bart., Col. William Strother, Ralph Widdrington, and William Ogle, to be Deputy Lieutenants of co. Northumberland and of Sir William Creagh and John Errington, Edward Widdrington and Thomas Riddell, to be Deputy Lieutenants of Newcastle-upon-Tyne; of Thomas Tildsley of Lodge, to be a Deputy Lieutenant of co. Lancaster, and of Sir Richard Bassett and David Evans, to be Deputy Lieutenants of co. Glamorgan and of Edward Games, to be a Deputy Lieutenant of Brecon.

S.P. 44/165, *pp.* 51–52

1220

June 25. Commissions to Lord George Howard to be guidon and major of the Third Troop of Horse Guards and to Robert, Lord Spencer, to be cornet and major of the First Troop of Horse Guards. Minutes.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 53

1221

June 25. Reference to the Attorney or Solicitor General of the petition of several of the principal inhabitants of Barnstaple, co. Devon, that, the corporation being dissolved by Order in Council, they may be granted a new charter.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 23

1222

June 25. Reference to the Commissioners of the Treasury of the Attorney General's report, dated Nov. 15, 1687, on the petiton of the Earl of Feversham referred to him on Sept. 25, 1687, stating that, having considered the petition, he is of opinion that by the statute of Jas. I all spices and other merchandises mentioned in the statute and all other merchandises usually garbled within the city of London imported into other ports as well as London ought to be garbled before they are put to sale on penalty of forfeiture, and that his Majesty may by law appoint the officer to garble them in other ports and places than London, where an officer is already appointed under his grant, during pleasure, for life or for years, as he shall please.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 29

1223

June 25. Warrant to John, Earl of Mulgrave, Chamberlain of the Houshold, to cause payment to be made of a daily allowance, similar to that granted to the Gentlemen Ushers daily waiters, to the Corporals of the Yeomen of the Guard for the time the Court was out of town last summer and for an allowance to John Delattre, Gentleman Armourer, for the time the Court was out of town in the years 1685, 1686 and 1687.

S.P. 44/338, *pp.* 17–18

1224

June 26. The Earl of Sunderland to the Attorney General. The Lords of the Committee for the regulation of corporations, etc., having agreed that John Errington, should be appointed Chamber Clerk of Newcastle, you are to take care that his name be inserted in the new charter accordingly.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 423

1225

June 26. Reference to the Attorney General of the petition of Samuel Sainthill, for a *quo warranto* against the Mayor and Burgesses of Bradninch in co. Devon.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 23

1226

June 26. Reference to the Commissioners of the Treasury of the petition of Edward Fitzgerald Villiers, and Katherine his wife for a grant to them and Katherine's heirs of certain lands in Ireland, after his Majesty's title is found to them.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 27

1227

June 27. *Cambridge.* John Mountagu, Vice-Chancellor of the University, and Nathanaell Crabbe, Mayor of Cambridge, to the Earl of Sunderland. In pursuance of your letter we have inquired into the case of Francis Godfrey, master of the workhouse here about nineteen years since, and find the time agreed for his being there, when he resigned, was within fifteen months of being expired. For his resignation the trustees allowed him £24 as appears in the register book, and although there is a master skilful and able, yet in obedience to his Majesty's commands we have proposed to Francis Godfrey that if he can within one month (as he promised) bring in a stock to the value of £300 to employ the poor according to the donation (although that be too little for so great an undertaking) we are very willing he should be master. But if he does not perform his promise, we, as trustees, desire we may continue the present master or elect another that may have a stock answerable to so charitable a benefaction.

S.P. 31/4, *fol.* 56

1228

June 27. Commissions to Capt. James Fountaine to be major and captain of a company and to John Bryan to be captain of that company whereof Major Henry Carr was late captain, both in the regiment of foot commanded by Viscount Montgomery. Minutes.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 52

1229

June 27. Approbations of Sir William Morley, Sir John Stapeley, John Alford, Sir Edward Selwyn and Richard Cotton, to be Deputy Lieutenants of co. Sussex.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 52

1230

June 28. Reference [to the Attorney or Solicitor General] of the petition of the Mayor and Burgesses of Kingston upon Hull for a new charter, they having surrendered their old one, and to be eased of the charge they are obliged to be at in building and maintaining jetties and breastworks, and that the lead and other things coming down the River Humber may be shipped at Hull and pay the port duties there agreeable to a clause in the charter granted them by King James. Minute.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 23

1231

June 29. A report of the proceedings of the trial of the Archbishop of Canterbury and the Bishops of St. Asaph, Ely, Chichester, Bath and Wells, Peterborough and Bristol (the Seven Bishops) before the King's Bench.

S.P. 31/4, *fols.* 57–67

1232

June 30. The King to the Fellows of Christ's College, Cambridge. Warrant to admit Dr. John Covell, sometime Fellow, to the Mastership of the College, void by the death of Dr. Cudworth.

Annexed

The petition of Christ's College, upon which the foregoing letter was granted, praying liberty to elect Dr. Covell to the mastership as a person of known and approved loyalty, eminent learning, piety and integrity, and every way qualified according to statute. *Signed* John Boulton, Thomas Fairmeadow, Thomas Waterhouse, John Cudworth, Jn. Holdsworth, Henry Finch, Thomas Lovett, Charles Ellis, Ralph Heathcoate, Simon Eųcry, Beaupre Nowers, Daniel Duckfield.

S.P. 44/53, *pp.* 466–7

1233

June 30. Warrant to the Attorney and Solicitor General—after reciting that Edward Burdett had represented that the water at New Deal (where the King's ship are oft-times forced to water) is brackish and unfit for that service and he is willing, at his own charge, to bring fresh water from a spring he has discovered, over some of the King's waste lands, if given a Royal licence, and that the Secretary of the Admiralty, to whom the petition was referred, had reported favourably thereon—to prepare a bill to pass the Great Seal containing a grant and licence to Edward Burdett and, at his request, to Wm. Ryder, to erect and build a convenient conduit head and other buildings and wharf upon the beach of the said town, and from time to time to alter, repair and amend the same, with all liberties, privileges, etc. for a term of 99 years.

S.P. 44/338, *pp.* 23–4

1234

June 30. Warrant for a new Charter to the Borough of Tiverton, together with a clause of pardon and dispensation to the officers named in the paper annexed for not taking the Oaths of Allegiance etc.

Paper of Heads annexed

Roger Pomeroy—Mayor; Sir John Southcott, knt., Edward Cary, Samuel Sainthill, John Beare, Richard Prowse, Matthew Jenkins, Wm. Deymant, Bernard Goddard, Thomas Gilbert, Peter Beare, sen., Nicholas Hitchcocke, Edward Satchell—Capital Burgesses; Thomas Keene, Nathaniel Cleaveland, Thomas Rice, John Sibbly, William Lewes, James Lugg, Bartholomew Richards, Mark Robinson, Alexander Richards, Thomas Reede, Nicholas Sheppard and William Webber—Assistants; James Sheppard—Town Clerk and Clerk of the Peace.

The Mayor, Recorder, Deputy Recorder, Sir John Southcott, Edw. Cary, Samuel Sainthill, John Beare, Wm. Deymant, and Thomas Gilbert—Justices of the Peace and Gaol Delivery.

Proviso enabling the Mayor, Capital Burgesses, and Assistants to remove any Capital Burgess, etc. (except such as recommended by the King's mandate).

The Recorder and Town Clerk to be approved by the King before admission to their offices.

The King empowered to remove and nominate Officers.

A grant and confirmation of all former franchises, etc., not repugnant to these alterations.

S.P. 44/338, *pp.* 25–6

1235

June 30. Warrant to the Justices of Assize and Gaol Delivery for the Oxford Circuit, the High Sheriff of Gloucester, and all others whom it may concern, to forbear putting in execution any sentence that may be passed upon Charles Freeman, should he be found guilty at his trial of the manslaughter of Richard Harward, until the King signifies his further pleasure.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 27

1236

June 30. The Earl of Devonshire, Earl of Danby, Earl of Shrewsbury, Lord Lumley, the Bishop of London, Admiral Russell, and Henry Sidney to the Prince of Orange. We have great satisfaction to find by 35, and since by M. Zulestein, that your Highness is so ready and willing to give us such assistances as they have related to us. We have great reason to believe that we shall be every day in a worse condition than we are and less able to defend ourselves, and therefore we do earnestly wish we might be so happy as to find a remedy before it be too late for us to contribute to our own deliverance; but although these be our wishes yet we will by no means put your Highness into any expectations which may misguide your own counsels in this matter, so that the best advice we can give is to inform your Highness truly both of the state of things here at this time and of the difficulties which appear to us. As to the first, the people are so generally dissatisfied with the present conduct of the Government in relation to their religion, liberties, and properties (all which have been greatly invaded), and they are in such expectation of their prospects being daily worse that your Highness may be assured there are nineteen parts of twenty of the people throughout the Kingdom who are desirous of a change; and who, we believe, would willingly contribute to it if they had such a protection to countenance their rising as could secure them from being destroyed before they could get to be in a posture able to defend themselves. It is no less certain that much the greatest part of the nobility and gentry are as much dissatisfied, although it be not safe to speak to many of them beforehand; and there is no doubt but that some of the most considerable of them would venture themselves with your Highness at first landing, whose interests would be able to draw great numbers to them wherever they could protect the raising and drawing men together. And if such a strength could be landed as were able to defend itself and them, till they could be got together into some order, we make no question but that strength would quickly be increased to a number double to the Army here, although their Army should all remain firm to them. Whereas we do upon very good grounds believe that their Army would then be very much divided among themselves, many of the officers being so discontented that they continue in their service only for a subsistence (besides that, some of their minds are known already) and very many of the common soldiers do daily show such an aversion to the Popish religion that there is the greatest probability imaginable of great numbers of deserters, which would come from them should there be such an occasion; and amongst the seamen it is almost certain there is not one in ten who would do them any service in such a war. Besides all this, we do much doubt whether this present state of things will not yet be much changed to the worse before another year by a great alteration, which will probably be made both in the officers and soldiers of the Army, and by such other changes as are not only to be expected from a packed Parliament, but what the meeting of any Parliament (in our present circumstances) may produce against those, who will be looked upon as principal obstructors of their proceedings there; it being taken for granted that if things cannot then be carried to their wishes in a parliamentary way, other measures will be put in execution by more violent means; and although such proceedings will then heighten the discontents, yet such courses will probably be taken at that time as will prevent all possible means of relieving ourselves.

These considerations make us of opinion that this is a season in which we may more probably contribute to our own safeties than hereafter (although we must own to your Highness there are some judgements differing from ours in this particular) insomuch that, if the circumstances stand so with your Highness that you believe you can yet be time enough in a condition to give assistance this year, sufficient for a relief under these circumstances which have been now represented, we who subscribe this will not fail to attend your Highness upon your landing, and to do all that lies in our power to prepare others to be in as much readiness as such an action is capable of, where there is so much danger in communicating an affair of such a nature, till it be near the time of its being made public. But as we have already told your Highness we must also lay our difficulties before your Highness which are chiefly: that we know not what alarum your preparations for this expedition may give or what notice it will be necessary for you to give the

States beforehand, by either of which means their intelligence or suspicions here may be such as may cause us to be secured before your landing; and we must presume to inform your Highness that your compliment upon the birth of the child (which not one in a thousand here believes to be the Queen's) hath done you some injury. The false imposing of that upon the Princess and the nation, being not only an infinite exasperation of people's minds here, but being certainly one of the chief causes upon which the declaration of your entering the Kingdom in a hostile manner must be founded on your part, although many other reasons are to be given on ours. If, upon a due consideration of all these circumstances, your Highness shall think fit to adventure upon the attempt, or, at least, to make such preparations for it as are necessary (which we wish you may), there must be no more time lost in letting us know your resolutions concerning it, and in what time we may depend that all the preparations will be ready, as also whether your Highness does believe the preparations can be so managed as not to give them warning here, both to make them increase their force and to secure those they shall suspect would join with you. We need not say anything about ammunitions, artillery, mortar-pieces, spare arms etc., because if you think fit to put anything in execution you will provide enough of these kinds and will take care to bring some good engineers with you; and we have desired Mr. H. to consult you about all such matters, to whom we have communicated our thoughts in many particulars too tedious to have been written, and about which no certain resolutions can be taken, till we have heard again from your Highness.[1]

25; 24; 27; 29; 31; 35; 33.

Inserted in another hand under the foregoing numerals:

Sh., Dev., Danby, Lumley, B. London, Rus., Sidney.

S.P. 8/1, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 224–7

1237

June 30. A further letter to the Prince of Orange from Henry Sidney making certain comments on the revolutionary design, and expressing the fear that should the plans become known more than a fortnight before their execution well-wishers would be seized or frightened, with ruinous results to the entire scheme. Also suggesting that the Prince should enlist the support of Marshal Schomberg, and remarking, on the absence of Nottingham from those signing the invitation, explaining that he [Nottingham] had lost heart.[2]

S.P. 8/1, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 228–9

1238

June. Lord Aston to the Earl of Sunderland. It may be necessary to acquaint you with some disorders that have happened in this county. On Monday the 18th came the first news of the bishops being out on bail. The meaner sort seemed to understand it as a discharge and, though forbid, made bonfires. Where no opposition was made, nothing unusual followed, but at Lichfield, some endeavouring to prevent them, there happened a very great riot. All is quiet there now, and I suppose this post or the next some account will go from the magistrates to you of their proceedings. I enclose some depositions taken by myself and shall wait what you further order in the matter. I communicated the letter from the Council concerning the birth of our prince. I presume to remind you whether I may be permitted to grant Mr. Sneyd a deputation into the Lieutenancy on the reasons I have before presented to you.

S.P. 31/4, *fol.* 69

---

[1] Printed in Dalrymple, *op. cit.*, *pp.* 228–31.

[2] *Ibid.*, *op. cit.*, *pp.* 231–2.

1239

[*? June.*] An undated letter to the Prince of Orange from the Earl of Pembroke assuring the Prince of his services.[1]

Holograph. *S.P.* 8/1, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 230–1

1240

[*? June.*] Lord Latimer to the Prince of Orange, assuring him of his services.[2]

Holograph. *S.P.* 8/1, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 232–3

1241

[*June or July.*] Commissions to Francis Meara to be captain of the troop whereof the Earl of Mount Alexander was captain in the Earl of Tyrconnell's Regiment of Horse; to Willian Stewart to be captain of the company whereof Capt. William Butler was captain in Viscount Mountjoy's Regiment of Foot; to Thomas Corbett to be cornet to Thomas, Earl of Westmeath, and to — Thomas to be cornet to Major George Matthews in Col. John Butler's Regiment of Dragoons; to Edward Nugent, to be captain of the company whereof Capt. Daniel Macartie was captain in Sir Thomas Newcomen's Regiment of Foot; and to Nicholas Fitzgerald to be captain of the company whereof Capt. Charles Collier was captain in the Earl of Clancarty's Regiment of Foot in the army in Ireland. Minutes.

S.P. 63/340, *pp.* 228–9

1242

[*? June or July.*] A Memorial of the Protestants of the Church of England, presented to their Royal Highnesses the Prince and Princess of Orange. Setting forth their grievances under the abuse of royal authority and the favour shown to Papists, and the reasons for doubting the Prince of Wales to be the Queen's child, and praying their Highness's to insist that the government of England according to law should be restored, the laws against Papists put into execution, the suspending and dispensing power declared null and void and the privileges of corporations restored, and also that the Queen should be desired to prove the real birth of the Prince or, in case of failure therein, the reports of any such birth should be suppressed for time to come.

S.P. 31/4, *fol.* 224

1243

July 1. Approbation of Sir John Arundell, Sir William Godolphin, Humphrey Borlace, Sir John St. Aubin, bart., Col. Charles Trelawney and Samuel Rolle, William Sylly, John Nicholls and Edward Herle, to be Deputy Lieutenants of co. Cornwall.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 53

1244

July 1. Commissions to Edward Powell to be major of the regiment of horse commanded by Major-General Robert Werden; to Harry Lippincott to be ensign of Lieut.-Col. William Parsons's company in the First Regiment of Foot Guards; and to Henry Haryson to be ensign of Capt. Francis Collingwood's company and to John Grayhame to be ensign of Capt. Herbert Throgmorton's company, both in the Holland Regiment of Foot. Minutes.

S.P. 44/165, *pp.* 53, 55, 59

---

[1] Printed in Dalrymple, *op. cit., p.* 233.

[2] *Ibid., pp.* 232–3.

1245

July 2. Commission to Sir Thomas Ogle to be Governor of the Royal Hospital near Chelsea.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 54

1246

July 2. Reference to the Commissioners of the Treasury of the petition of Capt. William Matthews, whom the King is disposed to gratify, for a grant of his brother Edward Matthews's estate, forfeited for treason.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 24

1247

July 2. Reference to the Attorney General of the petition of Ambrose Crowley, iron-monger, of London, to whom the King is disposed to give all fitting encouragement, praying his Majesty to order that the Catholic and other workmen to be employed in the factory he has set up in Sunderland for making ironware may as quietly enjoy their religion and be not molested as Protestant strangers as the English do.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 24

1248

July 2. Reference to the Attorney or Solicitor General of the petition of Charles, Lord Mohun, an infant, showing that his father and ancestors have been long seised of the advowson of the church of Lasock in co. Cornwall, to which upon the death of the last incumbent he presented James Fincher, clerk, but that his grandmother Katherine, Lady Dowager Mohun, claiming the advowson as appendant to part of her jointure, has put him to expensive suits and is now setting up a title to it in the King [*sic*], and praying, for preventing the charge that will put him to, that his Majesty will grant his presentation of Fincher.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 25

1249

July 3. The Earl of Sunderland to the Lord Chancellor. The King would have you give directions to the Treasurer and Benchers of the Inner Temple for calling Mr. Nathaniel Piggott to the Bar this term, and to the Treasurer and Benchers of Lincoln's Inn for calling Mr. John Browne and Mr. Henry Collect.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 424

1250

July 3. The Earl of Sunderland to Lord Aston. By the King's command I have given the Attorney General your information about some disorders at Lichfield, that he may take the requisite care about the prosecution of the criminals. His Majesty approves of Mr. Sneyd to be a Deputy Lieutenant.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 424

1251

July 3. Reference to the Attorney General of the petition of the coalheavers employed in the River Thames praying his Majesty to empower Essex Strode, Thomas Herbert, James Lisle, Richard Stevens or some other fit persons as commissioners for the term of 21 years to regulate and govern the petitioners, the better to serve the merchants at easy and set rates in unloading or loading their ships, and without the help of crimps, who are their great oppression.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 25

1252

July 3. Direction to the Lord Chancellor, on his report, dated July 2, on the petition of Hannah Larkham referred to him on May 3 (see no. 1067 above), stating that he conceives it most reasonable that a commission of review be issued, to give directions accordingly.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 26

1253

July 3. Warrant to the Deputy Lieutenants of co. Warwick, etc., to search Maxton Castle, near Colshill, for powder and arms said to be concealed there.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 27

1254

July 3. Warrant to the Attorney or Solicitor General to prepare a bill to pass the Great Seal containing a pardon and dispensation (as in warrant of June 22—see no. 1215 above) to Christopher, Lord Teynham, Lord Lieutenant of Kent and Vice-Admiral there, and to Philip, Viscount Strengthford, Henry Browne, John Stafford, Sir Edward Hales, bart., Sir Thomas Roberts, bart., Sir John Darell, bart., Sir Anthony Aucker, knt. and bart., Sir Thomas Seyliard, bart., Sir Oliver Boteeler, bart., Sir Robert Guldeford, bart., Sir Thomas Styles, bart., Sir Charles Littleton, knt., Sir Thomas Colepepyr of Hollinburn, knt., Sir Charles Bickerstaffe, knt., Sir Wm. Rook, knt., Thomas Fane, Robert Smith, Archibald Clinkard, Henry Thornell, Charles Finch, Christopher Vane, Thomas Hales, sen., Thomas Whetenhall, Robert Fielding, and Robert Crawford,—Deputy Lieutenants of the same county.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 28

1255

July 5. Pass for the Sieur Arnout Van Citters, Ambassador from the States of Holland, going thither with his servants, baggage, etc. Minute.

S.P. 44/70, *p.* 308

1256

July 6. Warrant for Thomas Pierce to be a gunner in Artcliff Fort, Dover Castle, in the place of Purnel, deceased. Minute.

S.P. 29/359, *p.* 224

1257

July 6. Approbation of Sir Thomas Jefford, Mayor of Exeter, and the Mayor for the time being, and Hugh Westlake, Edmund Starr, Thomas Atherton, Andrew Jeffery, John Starr, Richard Cunningham, and Nicholas Boson to be Deputy Lieutenants of Exeter.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 54

1258

July 6. Reference to the Commissioners of the Treasury of the petition of Mary Hale, widow, for a pension of £150 *per annum* to her and her daughter during their lives, in consideration of the loyalty and sufferings of her parents, the good services of her late husband, and her own poor condition.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 27

1259

July 6. Warrant to the Warden and Principal Officers and Commissioners of the Mint to give order for engraving a seal for the Duke of Cornwall.

S.P. 44/336, *p.* 29

1260

July 6. Warrant for a new Charter to the Borough of New Woodstock, together with a clause of dispensation and pardon to the officers named in the paper annexed for not taking the Oaths of Allegiance etc.

Paper of Heads annexed

Edmund Johnson—Mayor; Richard Major, Robert Hatley, John Brotherton and Benjamin Johnson—Aldermen; Earl of Litchfield—High Steward; Sir Littleton Osbaldiston—Recorder; George Rives (Town Clerk), Thomas Heathers (Serjeant-at-Mace), Edmund Druse and James Grove (Chamberlains), John Carey, Francis Drake, John Heron, William Whitton, Robert Hicks, Charles Gorsuch, Edmund Jenkins, John Symmonds, Edward Brotherton, John Cuthbert, William Brotherton, Thomas Belcher, Actaon Brice, William Canning, Simon Hatley, William Hester, John Temple, John Hanwell, together with the Aldermen for the time being—Common Councilmen.

That the elections for Parliament be in the Mayor and Common Council.

The Recorder and Town Clerk to be approved by the King before admission to office.

The Mayor, Aldermen, and Common Council empowered to remove any Alderman, Town Clerk, etc. (except such as recommended by the King's mandate).

The King empowered to remove and nominate Officers.

That they may have a yearly fair added to those they hold already.

No persons except the freemen dwelling within the liberties of the Corporation may be free from toll and tribute.

Grant and confirmation of all former franchises, etc., not repugnant to these alterations.

S.P. 44/336, *pp.* 29–31

1261

July 6. Warrant signifying the King's pleasure that the new Charter for the town of Kingston-upon-Hull should pass the respective offices without paying any fees, except those of the clerks.

S.P. 44/336, *p.* 32

1262

July 7. Warrant for a commission to Henry, Lord Arundell of Wardour, Keeper of the Privy Seal, to be Lord Lieutenant of Dorset in the room of John, Earl of Bristol. Minute.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 55

1263

July 7. *London.* The Earl of Clarendon to the Prince of Orange. Having lately had a letter from the Princess with the gracious assurance in it that your Highness is pleased to approve of my conduct in our late affairs, it is so great a consolation to me that I hope you will not be offended at this my presumption in returning your Highness my most humble acknowledgements; and I beseech you to believe that I am uncapable of doing any thing to displease you; no man is free from ill offices being done him, but I am sure your Highness is too just to suffer them to make impression in you to any man's prejudice without enquiring into the truth, and when you do that you will find all misrepresentations of me to have more of malice in them than of service to your Highness; so that I take myself to be very secure in your favourable opinion, which I will study always to preserve; and that my brother should not be so is an unspeakable mortification to me, but I will not presume to give your Highness any trouble concerning him.

There is a particular which I ought to acquaint your Highness with, when I was in Ireland, finding the natives, and especially the priests very busy I thought it became me for the King's service and the public good to get what intelligences was possible of their proceedings, which was no very hard matter to do, for many of that sort of people will, for advantage, discover all they know, which one of them pretended to do to me; that kind of men must not be too much relied on, but one may observe, by experience, whether the informations they give are true or not, and I must needs say, what I had from the person I now mention, for the most part proved true; and since my leaving that Kingdom, now and then, he sends me some advertisements; about four days since I received one from him which I think myself obliged to send a copy of to your Highness (see no. 1149 above), for I know not what other use to make of it to prevent the mischief those devils design, which by the blessing of God they will never be able to compass. Your Highness' knowing thereof may be of use and I most humbly beseech you (which is the earnest desire of all honest men) that you will be pleased to take a care of your person for whose preservation the prayers of all good men in the three Kingdoms are poured out to God Almighty, and you cannot be too cautious of admitting Irish men near you; and yet I will own there are several of them worthy men, though the major part will do whatever they are directed by their priests, who are the most scandalously ignorant creatures (generally speaking) upon the face of the earth.

I cannot conclude this letter though it be already too tedious without telling your Highness that yesterday at Council, three new Privy Councillors were sworn, viz., the Master of the Rolls, Sir Jo. Trevor, Col. Titus and Mr. Vane; when they were admitted his Majesty was pleased to say they were honest able men and would serve him his own way, in which I believe his Majesty will be deceived; or if they do, they will not be useful to him, further than in their own persons, for when they are thought less zealous for the Protestant religion, from that hour they will lose their interest.

I beseech your Highness to give me your pardon for this great trouble and be pleased to give me leave to be, as I am with all possible devotion, Sir, your Highness' most dutiful and most obedient humble servant.[1]

Holograph. *S.P.* 8/1, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 234–7

1264

July 9. The King to [the Clerk of the Signet Attending]. Warrant for a bill in which, after reciting letters patent of Feb. 25, 1687 (see no. 1415 in Vol. II *s.d. Feb.* 4), granting certain conditional rights of patronage to John, Lord Churchill, and others, leave is granted them to present John Cole, clerk, now rector of St. Albans in place of Edward Carter, deceased, to the rectory of Much Munden, co. Hertford, void by the death of the late incumbent.

S.P. 44/57, *p.* 207

1265

July 9. Warrant to Henry Howard, Commissary General of the Musters, his deputy and deputies, to allow and pass John Graydon in the musters during his absence as ensign of Capt. John Stanhope's company in the regiment of foot commanded by Col. Sackville Tufton, he having been given leave to be absent from his command for some time in the King's service at sea.

---

[1] Partly printed in Dalrymple, *op. cit., pp.* 233–4.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 59

1266

July 9. Direction to the Attorney General, on the petition of William Byfleet showing that he was indicted before the Grand Jury of co. Middlesex for a Popish priest and that on Prance's single testimony the bill was found, and praying a *noli prosequi*, to give order that one be entered.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 27

1267

July 9. Reference to the Commissioners of the Treasury of the petition of the Royal African Company showing that by an order of Nov. 30, 1684, the Spaniards were admitted to bring money and goods of the growth of their West Indies into his Majesty's plantations for purchasing negro slaves, which is no ways contrary to the Act of Navigation and of great advantage to the plantations, notwithstanding which two small Spanish ships lately arrived at Jamaica have been seized, and praying an effectual order to the Governor of Jamaica that no discouragement be put upon the Spaniards who come to purchase negro slaves and that no seizures be made of their ships.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 28

1268

July 9. Like reference of the petition of the same showing that they have had notice that an Act was lately passed by the Assembly of Jamaica ordering that pieces of eight of 13½ pennyweight should pass for 5*s.* each and Peru pieces of eight, which passed before at 4*s.*, should pass at 5*s.*, contrary to an Act of that Island confirmed by the late King, and that the petitioners, having £100,000 sterling owing to them in the Island, complain that they shall lose ¼ should the Act be put in execution, and praying that his Majesty will ascertain the weight of each pistoll that shall pass for 20*s.* and of each piece of eight that shall pass at 5*s.*, and that it may be a standing instruction to the Governor not to permit any Act to pass for alteration of money without first communicating it to his Majesty.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 28

1269

July 9. Grant of the dignity of a baronet to Henry Ashurst of Emmington, co. Oxford, and to the heirs male of his body.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 32

1270

July 10. Approbation of Thomas Elms of Lilford to be a Deputy Lieutenant of co. Northampton.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 55

1271

July 10. Commissions to Edward Berrisford to be lieutenant of Capt. Paston's company and to John O'Hassy to be ensign of the colonel's company, both in the Princess Anne of Denmark's Regiment of Foot. Minutes.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 56

1272

July 10. Direction to the Lord Chancellor, on his report, dated July 2, on the petition of Anne Metcalfe referred to him on Feb. 27 last, stating that he conceives it most reasonable that a commission of review be issued, to give directions accordingly.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 29

1273

July 10. Reference to the Commissioners of the Treasury of the petition of Thomas, Lord Culpeper, showing that by letters patent of May 8, 21 Car. II, a tract of land in Virginia was granted to the Earl of St. Albans, Lord Berkeley, Sir William Morton and John Trewethy with the proviso that the grant should cease as to so much thereof as within 21 years should not be inhabited or planted by the means of the said persons; that the patentee's estate in the premises is by purchase and mean assignments come to the petitioner; that the greatest and best part is inhabited and planted, whereby the intent of the proviso seems to be complied with, but that it will be difficult to plant the rest within the time stipulated; and praying a grant and confirmation of the premises to him in his own name, with a release and discharge of that proviso.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 30

1274

July 10. Warrant to the Attorney or Solicitor General to prepare a bill to pass the Great Seal for granting a licence to Nehemiah Arnold, his executors, administrators and assigns, to hold a market at a place called Broadway in Chappell Street in Westminster on Monday, Wednesday, and Friday weekly for a term of 31 years, with a toll of sixpence for every cart or waggon standing there with hay and two pence for every cart or waggon standing there with straw for sale; and for inserting in the said bill a clause requiring the said Nehemiah Arnold, his administrators, executors, and assigns, to keep the pavement of the said place in good repair at his or their own charge or else the said grant to cease and determine.

S.P. 44/336, *pp.* 32–3

1275

July 10. Warrant to George, Lord Jeffreys, Lord Chancellor to affix the Seal of the Duke of Cornwall to a patent prepared in his name constituting Humphrey Borlace Sheriff of co. Cornwall.

S.P. 44/336, *p.* 33

1276

July 10. Warrant to the same, setting out the form of a commission to be passed for constituting Humphrey Borlace Sheriff of co. Cornwall.

Latin and English. *S.P.* 44/336, *pp.* 34–5

1277

July 10. Warrant to Henry Legatt, messenger, to apprehend — Duval and — Camil for certain dangerous and treasonable practices and to bring them before the Earl of Sunderland to be examined.

S.P. 44/336, *p.* 34

1278

July 10. Like warrant to William Richardson, messenger, to seize — Batallier.

S.P. 44/336, *p.* 34

1279

July 10. Like warrant to Thomas Lea, messenger, to seize — Huiguet.

S.P. 44/336, *p.* 34

1280

July 10. *London.* The Earl of Carlisle to the Prince of Orange. If I offend by giving your Highness this trouble it is out of the forward zeal I have for your service which would not suffer me to have any quiet in myself until I had in some measure made it known to you. If after this you are pleased to forgive me, which the bearer puts me in hopes you will do, the rest of my life shall be employed in your services, nor shall I ever think anything hard or difficult in it if I may but be able by it to demonstrate how much I am, your Highness' most humble and faithful servant.

Holograph. *S.P.* 8/1, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 238–9

1281

July 10. The Earl of Sunderland to the Lord Deputy of Ireland. His Majesty, having been informed that three ships belonging to the King of Denmark are detained in one of the ports of Ireland, would have you send orders that they may be forthwith released.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 289

1282

July 10. The Earl of Devonshire to the Prince of Orange. I have been hardly enough used in my own particular, but I conceive the whole Nation is not much better; and for anything appears to me I cannot but think as things are like to be carried, both here and in Ireland, your Highness' interest is like to suffer.[1]

Holograph. *S.P.* 8/2, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 42–3

1283

July 10. Warrant to the Lord Deputy of Ireland to order payment of £233. 4*s.* 4*d.* for the charge of subsistence and transportation to Chester of the 650 men lately ordered by the King to be drawn out of several Companies of Foot in Ireland.[2]

S.O. 1/12, *p.* 293

1284

July 10. Warrant to the same to order payment of a pension of £30 *per annum* to James Coughlin.[3]

S.O. 1/12, *pp.* 293–4

1285

July 12. Approbation of Charles Mountague, Sir Thomas Haggerston, bart., Sir Ralph Cole, Sir Edward Smith, Sir John Duck, Sir James Clavering, William Strother, George Baker, John Witham, Nicholas Cole and Gerard Salvin, Dr. Isaac Basire and Thomas Howard, John Tempest, William Tempest and Robert Delavall, to be Deputy Lieutenants of co. Durham.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 55

---

[1] Printed in Dalrymple, *op. cit.*, *pp.* 210–1.

[2] Printed in *Calendar of Treasury Books*, 1685–1689, Vol. VIII, Part IV, *p.* 1993.

[3] *Ibid.*

1286

July 12. *Wellbeck.* The Duke of Newcastle to the [Earl of Sunderland]. I have presumed to entreat your Lordship's favour to Mr. Bower, the bearer, since that there has been malicious persons that has endeavoured to prejudice him but he has vindicated himself so well that the present Mayor and Aldermen of Nottingham are kind to him. I humbly make it my request to your Lordship you will please to favour Mr. Bower, he has been always loyal. I am with great respect, my Lord, your Lordship's most humble and most obedient servant.

S.P. 8/1, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 240–1

1287

July 13. The King to Sir Robert Wright, Justice of the King's Bench, and Sir Bartholomew Showers, Recorder of London. Warrant to cause William Palmer, convicted at the sessions at the Old Bailey in June last of high treason for clipping and defacing coin, and reprieved by royal warrant, to be inserted in the next general pardon for poor convicts of Newgate with the clause of transportation, and that he in the mean time be released and permitted to go at large, giving sufficient security as well for his future good behaviour and appearance when required as for transporting himself accordingly.

S.P. 44/54, *p.* 393

1288

July 13. Commission to Kenneth Urchart, to be ensign to Sir John Hanmer in the regiment of foot commanded by Viscount Montgomery. Minute.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 56

1289

July 13. Reference to the Attorney General of the petition of Abraham Wallen and Robert Mackernesse for a *noli prosequi* on an information brought against them for kidnapping a negro they brought from Barbados and sent back.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 30

1290

July 13. Warrant to the Attorney or Solicitor General to prepare a bill to pass the Great Seal containing a grant and licence to Braithwaite Otway and Francis Topham, George Mackereth, Reginald Braithwaite, Thomas Mackereth, Gawen Mackereth, George Dixon, Matthew Mackereth, Wm. Fisher and George Kelsick, and their heirs, of a weekly market and three fairs at Ambleside, co. Westmorland, in trust for the inhabitants of the said town.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 36

1291

July 13. Pardon to William Rumbold, late of Limehouse, brewer, Joseph Helbie, late of the same, carver, John Key, late of London, John Gold and Richard Tucker, late of Taunton, serge-makers, John Nisbett, late of Ford, co. Northumberland, John Atkins, sen., and John Atkins, jun. of Taunton, serge-makers, Nathaniel Hook, clerk, Thomas Miller, late of Crookhorne, tallow-chandler, Joseph Gaich, late of Lime Regis, mariner, and John Craggs, late of London, mariner, of all treasons etc.

S.P. 44/338, *pp.* 36–7

1292

July 13. The King to the Prince of Orange—sorry at the slow progress in Hungary.[1]
Holograph. *S.P.* 8/4, *no.* 73

1293

July 14. Warrant signifying the King's pleasure that the new Charter for the town of Tamworth should pass the respective offices without paying any fees, except those of the clerks.

S.P. 44/337, *p.* 37

1294

July 14. *London.* Newsletter. The Count de Kaunitz, the Emperor's ambassador, came to the Chapter of Cologne the 14th inst. and demanded audience before he read his instruction, which was a declaration of the Emperor and Empire that they would never give the investiture of the fiefs nor admit Cardinal Fürstenberg to the College of Electors who was a known pensioner of France and the occasion of many misfortunes to the Empire by his negotiations. All which he repeated but before he would say anything to the canons he required that Cardinal Fürstenberg should not be there, which was granted. This declaration of the Ambassador and the diligence of the envoy of Bavaria, with Prince Clement declaring that he would live on his own revenue till he was of age and that the profit of the Electorate should go towards the payment of the Chapter's debts and [*sic*] put Fürstenberg to new measures and oblige him to publish a declaration from the French King by which he is freed from any obligation he had contracted by his naturalization in France to make him capable of enjoying any Church dignities in that Kingdom, and notwithstanding all the Cardinal could say the double dispensation from the Pope for Prince Clement and his declaration not to consent to the election had startled the canons and put the Cardinal to great pain, which is now increased for on the 19th they proceeded to the election and by an express we hear they have chosen Prince [Clement] . . . the fireworks on the Thames which will be on Tuesday next.

Last night Sir Thomas Strickland was sworn of the Privy Council and took his place at the board.

I am told his Majesty will hold a Council about the affairs of the navy on board the fleet . . . [the Ec]clesiastical Commissioners will be enlarged and [will consist of] four Privy Counsellors, four Bishops, four judges . . . and four civilians. Yesterday his Majesty . . . heard the complaint against the importing molasses . . . it being prejudicial to his customs of sugar. The importers are left to the law. It's discoursed that Mr. Burton that solicited the business on his Majesty's behalf against the bishops is displaced, and that Mr. Grayham will be the like. On Thursday the judges were at Whitehall where they had the charge given them in order to their circuits.

Adm. 77/3, *no.* 60

1295

July 14. The Earl of Sunderland to the Lord Deputy of Ireland. The King being informed that great clamour is made in Ireland (how truly your Excellency can best tell) about soldiers being quartered upon private houses, and that under that pretence several persons have left that kingdom, commands me to tell you that he will by no means allow of the quartering of soldiers anywhere but in public houses, and therefore would have you examine very strictly into the matter and send an account thereof.

Having received applications from the Catholic Primate of Ireland for leave to come hither, the King commands me to let you know that he consents to it.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 290

---

[1] Printed in Dalrymple, *op. cit. p.* 293.

1296

July 15. Reference to the Attorney or Solicitor General of the petition of Robert Spencer, showing that the late King granted the office of Register within the province of York to Thomas Wormely and two others for their lives in trust for the petitioner, but that he has been kept out of it, and praying his Majesty to assert his right thereto and grant it him in particular.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 31

1297

July 15. Reference to the Judge of the High Court of Admiralty of the petition of John Carman, master of the *John* of London, on behalf of himself and Robert Clarke, purser, Joseph Loram, boatswain, and Thomas Parker, carpenter, showing that their ship having been arrested at Marseilles for his Majesty's use they were forced out of her without being paid their wages or the master his charges and compelled at great charge to travel from Marseilles to England, and praying that they may receive their wages and other debts due from the owners.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 31

1298

July 15. Reference to the Commissioners of the Treasury of the petition of Sir Patrick Trant, bart., and Richard Kent and Charles Duncomb, for leave to execute the process of the Court of Exchequer on the Earl of Ranelagh, who is in his Majesty's service, in order to compel him to obey a decree of that court, they having made all decent application to him to do so with no other effect than that he has paid Trant £900 in part of £4,000.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 32

1299

July 15. Reference to the Attorney or Solicitor General of the petition of the Lord Mayor and Aldermen of London for a grant of the office called the Outroper's Office without the liberties of London, as they have it within the liberties, though discontinued of late, and they intend to revive in hopes to raise something for the poor orphans' relief.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 33

1300

July 16. Warrant for a new Charter to the town of Tamworth, in the counties of Warwick and Stafford, together with a clause of pardon and dispensation to the officers named in the paper annexed for not taking the Oaths of Allegiance, etc.

Paper of Heads annexed

That whereas the said town consisted of 26 Capital Burgesses, out of which two Bailiffs were chosen yearly, they are now to consist of Mayor and 12 Aldermen.

The Mayor to have power to make a deputy.

Morgan Powell—Mayor; Walter Ashmore, William Ashley, John Vaughton, Edward Symons, Thomas Wagstaffe, Thomas Roades, William Wilan, Robert Green, Francis Wright, George Wright, Francis Wood, jun.—Aldermen; Robert, Earl of Sunderland—High Steward; Joseph Gindler—Recorder; Walter Ashmore—Town Clerk.

The Mayor, High Steward, and Recorder to be Justices of the Quorum.

The preceding Mayor to be Justice of the Peace for the succeeding year.

All forfeited goods of felons etc. be granted for the benefit of the Corporation.

The Town Clerk to be Coroner, with liberty to make a deputy.

Two fairs to be added to their Charter.

Every apprentice within the liberties to be enrolled.

The Recorder and Town Clerk to be approved by the King before being admitted to their offices.

The King empowered to remove and nominate Officers.

Grant and confirmation of all former franchises, etc., not repugnant to these alterations.

S.P. 44/337, *pp.* 37–9

1301

July 17. Commissions to William, Lord Murray, to be lieutenant to Capt. Sir Richard Maleveror, to Lancelot Ord to be lieutenant to Lieut.-Col. Bernard Howard, and to Robert Warburton to be lieutenant to Lieut.-Col. Bernard Howard in Major-General Werden's Regiment of Horse. Minutes.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 222

1302

July 17. Pass for Sir Richard Bulkeley, bart., with his two servants to pass to any port and there embark for the parts beyond seas, and to return to London.

S.P. 44/70, *p.* 308

1303

July 17. Commissions to John Dormer, to be captain of that troop whereof Capt. Archibald Clinkard was captain and to — Clinkard to be cornet to the colonel, both in the Princess Anne of Denmark's Regiment of Horse. Minutes.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 56

1304

July 17. Reference to the Commissioners of the Treasury of the petition of John Andrews and James Cornwall showing that they, being tradesmen in Canterbury, about Midsummer, 1686, were drawn in to be security for Richard Gilman, postmaster there, and that, Gilman being in arrear to his Majesty, they are sued, being in no capacity of paying the debt, having for three months past been forced from their trades and families, having ten children between them, being not able to raise above £150, which they are willing nevertheless to part with to have their liberties, and praying his Majesty's pity to two distressed families by ordering that upon payment of £150 they may be discharged of their securities.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 32

1305

July 18. The Duke of Newcastle to [the Earl of Sunderland]. The Mayor of Chesterfield acquaints me, the Town Clerk dying a few days since, they have chosen Mr. Ralph Adderly. He is my servant and a very loyal man, and I request you will move his Majesty to approve this choice. The town is mine and I am very much beholding to the corporation. They send no Parliament men, but have votes as freeholders for the county.

S.P. 31/4, *fol.* 70

1306

July 19. Presentation of James Fincher, clerk to the rectory of Lasocke, co. Cornwall, in the diocese of Exeter *ad corroborandum titulum ejus*. Minute.

S.P. 44/57, *p.* 209

1307

July 20. Commissions to Col. Sackville Tufton to be Governor, and to Robert St. Clair to be Lieut.-Governor of the fort and blockhouse of West Tilbury with the entrenchments and of fortifications thereof and of the town of Gravesend and the blockhouse and forts there.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 57

1308

July 20. Reference to the Attorney or Solicitor General of the petition of John Beresford showing that one Blynman being accused for killing one Glessell he, being coroner, caused a jury to be summoned, of which thirteen of fifteen found that Glessell died of a fever, and that he is now prosecuted in the Crown Office for persuading them to find it so, and praying that he may be discharged of this vexatious prosecution.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 33

1309

July 20. Warrant to the Attorney or Solicitor General to prepare a bill to pass the Great Seal, containing a commission constituting Michael Browne Consul at Bourdeaux and Rochelle.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 40

1310

July 20. Warrant for a new Charter to the town of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, together with a clause of pardon and dispensation to the Officers named in the paper annexed for holding their places without taking the Oaths of Allegiance, etc.; and also for a special clause of direction requiring the Mayor, Aldermen, Recorder, and Sheriff, or major part of them, to summon the respective Wardens and Stewards of the several mysteries and by—trades before them yearly, recommending to each mystery four persons, two of whom to be chosen, and to each by—trade two persons, one of whom to be chosen, so as the total so chosen number thirty-nine; which thirty-nine persons together with the Mayor, Recorder, Aldermen and Sheriff, or the major part of them, shall elect all Officers, and the said thirty-nine persons, together with the Mayor, Recorder, Aldermen, and Common Council, or the major part of them shall elect the Members for Parliament.

S.P. 44/338, *pp.* 40–1

1311

Paper of Heads annexed to above

Sir Wm. Creagh, knt.—Mayor; Henry, Duke of Newcastle—Recorder; Thomas Radcliffe, Edward Widdrington, Ralph Widdrington, Nich. Cole, John Errington, Ralph Brandling, Ambrose Barnes, Wm. Hutchinson, Thomas Partis and Jonathan Hutchinson—Aldermen; Samuel Gill—Sheriff; Ralph Clavering, Henry Gray and George Errington, Thomas Fenwick, John Fenwick, apothecary, Henry Gardner, Wm. Tromble, Robt. Wetwang, John Eden, Francis Anderson, Edward Green, Edward Grey, Thomas Jackson, Wm. Todd, Thomas Smith, Thomas Owen, Stephen Owen, Henry Kirkhouse, Thomas Dawson, Lancelot Cramlington, John Cook, John Clavering, Matthias Partis, Albert Hodgshon—Common Councilmen; Wm. Jennison—Town Clerk; John Errington—Chamber Clerk.

The Twenty four electors:

Sir Wm. Creagh, Mayor, Thomas Radcliffe, Edward Widdrington, Ralph Widdrington, Ralph Brandling, John Errington, Thomas Beadnall, Andrew Wise, Nicholas Cole, Henry Jennison, Henry Brabant, Robert Wetwang, John Eden, Francis Anderson, Thomas Jackson, William Todd, William Huchinson, Thomas Partis, Ambrose Barnes, Samuel Gill, Thomas Owen, Stephen Owen, Henry Kirkhouse and Thomas Dawson.

Proviso enabling the Mayor, Aldermen and Common Council to remove for reasonable cause any Alderman, Sheriff, Common Councilman, Town Clerk, or Chamber Clerk (except such as nominated by the King's mandate).

The Recorder and Town Clerk to be approved by the King before being admitted to their offices.

Proviso reserving power to the King to remove or nominate Officers.

Grant and confirmation of all former franchises, etc., not repugnant to these alterations.

S.P. 44/338, *pp.* 42–3

1312

July 20. The King to the Earl of Tyrconnell, Lord Deputy of Ireland. Warrant for a dispensation and grant to Alexander Moore, clerk, M.A., precentor of Connor and Glanavy, Camlin and Tullyrusk in the diocese of Connor and county of Antrim, who is lately converted to the Catholic religion, to hold the precentorship of Connor and the vicarages of Glanavy, Camlin and Tullyrusk, with all rights, etc., any law, custom or statute to the contrary notwithstanding.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 290

1313

July 20. Warrant to the Lord Deputy of Ireland—after reciting that the petition of Charles, Earl of Montrath, concerning his title to certain lands in Jamestown in Ireland had been referred to the Lord Deputy for report on Dec. 19, 1687—to cause the said Charter lately obtained to be repealed, made null and void, if by any clause such power be reserved to the Crown, or else by *scire facias, quo warranto* or such other legal action should the said Corporation refuse to surrender the same, and for the grant of another Charter in which the petitioner's rights should be preserved—this, nevertheless, to be at the costs and charges of the petitioner; and should any action be in process in disturbance of the possessions of the said Earl, by virtue of the said new Charter, it should be finally superseded and vacated.

S.P. 1/12, *pp.* 284–6

1314

July 21. The Earl of Sunderland to the Duke of Beaufort. The bearers being sent into the country upon his Majesty's business, and particularly about the election of members for the Parliament, he would have you give them all the countenance and assistance you can.

Memorandum: Like letters were sent to Lord Dover, the Marquess of Powis, the Earl of Bath, Viscount Preston, the Earl of Huntingdon, the Bishop of Durham, Lord Petre, the Duke of Beaufort, Lord Tenham, Lord Molyneux, the Earl of Lindsey, the Earl of Peterborough, the Duke of Newcastle, the Earl of Lichfield, Lord Waldegrave, the Duke of Berwick, Lord Aston, the Duke of Grafton, Lord Montague, the Earl of Yarmouth, Lord Carrington, the Lord Chamberlain, Lord Fairfax and the Earl of Ailesbury.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 425

1315

July 21. The King to the Master or in his absence the President of Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge, to be communicated to the Fellows. Requiring him to admit Robert Chettleburg into the first vacant senior Fellowship after such as have already obtained the King's letters.

S.P. 44/57, *p.* 209

1316

July 21. Commission to Marmaduke Tonstall, to be ensign to Capt. Francis Howard's company in the Queen Consort's Regiment and to the command of Col. Charles Trelawney. Minute.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 222

1317

July 21. Commission to Matthew Pursell, to be ensign of Capt. Scudamore's company in the Hereditary Prince of Denmark's Regiment of Foot. Minute.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 58

1318

July 21. Reference to the Attorney or Solicitor General of the petition of Richard Grace for a pardon for killing Mr. Franklins upon great provocation.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 33

1319

July 21. Reference to the Commissioners of the Treasury of the Lord Deputy's report, dated May 22, on the petition, referred to him on March 21, of Col. Richard Grace relating to the government of Athlone and the repairs of the castle and stores there; transmitting the report, with which he agrees, of the Attorney General of Ireland.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 34

1320

July 21. Reference to the Attorney or Solicitor General of the petition of several of the inhabitants of Morpeth for a new charter, judgment having lately passed against their old one.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 35

1321

[*July* 21.] Like reference of a like petition of the inhabitants of Taunton. Minute.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 35

1322

[*July* 21.] Like reference of a like petition of the inhabitants of New Sarum. Minute.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 35

1323

July 21. Bill of extraordinaries of Bevill Skelton, Envoy Extraordinary to France, from 17 April—17 July, 1688, amounting to £200.

At foot: I allow this bill. *Sgd.* Sunderland.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 43

1324

July 21. Warrant to the Lord Deputy of Ireland to pass a commission under the Great Seal of Ireland to constitute William Dickenson, William Strong, Herbert Aubrey, Francis Plowden and John Trinder or any three of them to be Commissioners of the Revenue in Ireland, with a salary of £1000 *per annum* each; the pensions of £500 *per annum* to Sir William Talbot and £60 *per annum* to Charles Playdell to be continued, and John Ellis to be Secretary and John Thompson to be Agent and Solicitor to the said Commissioners, with such salary as they have at present.[1]

S.O. 1/12, *pp.* 297–9

1325

July 22. Reference to the Earl of Tyrconnell, Lord Deputy of Ireland, of the petition of Col. James Dempsy for the continuance of an annuity of £100 according to his former favour.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 35

1326

July 22. The King to the Prince of Orange—a short letter thanking the Prince for his congratulations on the birth of the Prince of Wales.[2]

Holograph. *S.P.* 8/4, *no.* 74

1327

July 22. *Hurly.* Lord Lovelace to the Prince of Orange. This letter comes to your Highness to present you with my duty and thanks to you for your good opinion you are pleased to have of me, and to assure you while I live I will make it my business upon all occasions to serve you faithfully, as becomes one who is, and will always be, to your Highness a most obedient and humble servant to command.

Holograph. *S.P.* 8/1, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 242–3

1328

July 23. *Munster.* Undertaking by Frederic Chrestien de Plettenbergh that on being elected Bishop and Prince of Munster he will always side with the Emperor, the Elector of Brandenburg and the States of the United Provinces and will make a treaty of alliance with them collectively and singly for mutual defence and security.

French. Copy. *S.P.* 31/4, *fol.* 72

1329

July 23. Approbation of Edward Nosworthy to be a Deputy Lieutenant of co. Cornwall.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 58

1330

July 23. Warrant to the Attorney General to prepare a bill to pass the Great Seal empowering Dr. Edward Browne to enclose a highway in the parish of Northfleet, leading towards Gravesend, and to make another in lieu thereof.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 63

---

[1] Printed in *Calendar of Treasury Books*, 1685–1689, Vol. VIII, Part IV, *p.* 2019.

[2] Printed in Dalrymple, *op. cit.*, *p.* 293.

1331

July 25. *London.* The Earl of Halifax to the Prince of Orange. In short, I still remain persuaded that there is no effectual progress made towards the great design; and even the thing that party relies upon is subject to so many accidents and uncertainties that according to human probability we are secure, notwithstanding the ill appearances which fright most when they are least examined.[1]

Holograph. *S.P.* 8/1, *pt.* 2. *fols.* 244–5

1332

July 24. *Hanover.* Ernest Augustus, Duke of Brunswick and Lunenburg, to the Prince of Orange.[2]

French. Holograph. *S.P.* 8/2, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 173–4

1333

July 24. *St. James's.* The Queen to the Prince of Orange, thanking him for his congratulations on the birth of the Prince of Wales.[3]

Holograph. *S.P.* 8/4, *no.* 75

1334

July 26. *Windsor.* The King to the Clerk of the Signet Attending. Warrant to prepare a bill containing a *congé d'élire* to the Dean and Chapter of Christ Church, Oxford, for electing a Bishop of that See, void by the death of Dr. Samuel Parker, the late Bishop, and a letter recommending them to elect Timothy Hall, clerk, rector of All Hallows Staying [Staining], London.

S.P. 44/53, *p.* 207

1335

July 26. *Windsor.* Commission to Robert Inglish to be Comptroller of the Royal Hospital near Chelsea.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 222

1336

July 26. Warrant to the Lord Deputy of Ireland to give order for the payment to the Earl of Holderness of £300 in satisfaction of a half year's pension due at Midsummer, 1687 to Marmaduke Darcy, deceased, to whom the Earl is administrator.[4]

S.O. 1/12, *p.* 297

1337

July 27. *London.* The Earl of Nottingham to the Prince of Orange, explaining why he differs from the sentiments of other friends of the Prince.[5]

Holograph. *S.P.* 8/1, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 246–7

1338

July 28. *London.* The Earl of Shrewsbury to the Prince of Orange. M. Zulistein, Sir, will go away so well instructed in all particulars relating to our affairs that it would be but impertinence to add anything to what he has learned from better hands. If the violence of my wishes do not deceive me, I flatter myself you never had more friends in England than now.[1]

---

[1] Printed in Dalrymple, *op. cit.*, *pp.* 235–6.

[2] Printed in Japikse, *op. cit.*, *pp.* 35–6.

[3] Printed in Dalrymple, *op. cit.*, *p.* 294.

[4] Printed in *Calendar of Treasury Books*, 1685–1689, Vol. VIII, Part IV, *p.* 1970.

[5] Printed in Dalrymple, *op. cit.*, *pp.* 236–7.

Holograph. *S.P.* 8/1, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 248–9

1339

July 28. *London.* [Admiral Russell] to the Prince of Orange. The honour your Highness was pleased to do me by Monsieur Zulestein I can never enough acknowledge. I must beg your Highness to believe me a man so sensible of the favour you have been pleased to do me that my life and fortune is absolutely at your disposal; it shall be my whole business and study to render you all the service I am capable of and if my success be not answerable to my intentions be pleased to believe it proceeds from ill fortune and not want of inclination. I hope your Highness finds your new visitor answers the character you have had of him. The K. is most extremely angry with him and I have some reason to believe he disappointed the Court, they having some thoughts of making offers for him to take employments.

Since I came into England Mr. Roberts is grown so warm that I can hardly prevail with him to stay for his being turned out; he has now resolved not to take off the Test and Penal Laws, nor indeed anything they would have him do. I believe he is at this time so ill at Court that his reign there will hardly last a month. He has desired me to assure your Highness of his utmost service; when Mon. Dickfild went away he writ to you, but you were pleased never to take any notice of it. If you think it convenient a letter to him of your good opinion relating to himself would not be amiss, but I submit to your better judgment. You will hear by the bearer all the news we have. When your Highness thinks the time proper for Mr. Roberts' mistress to know your thoughts be pleased to let him tell it her. 'Twill be better in my humble opinion than by letter. The number of your friends here daily increase but some persons on your side the water take such liberty in writing news and naming people that I fear it may give the Court occasion to be angry with them much to their prejudice and not much to your service. I will not trouble you long on this subject, only beg you will please to believe me your Highness' most obedient faithful humble servant.[2]

Holograph. *S.P.* 8/1, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 250–1

1340

July 28. The Bishop of London to the Prince of Orange—in answer to a letter from the Prince concerning the seven Bishops.[3]

Holograph. *S.P.* 8/2, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 44–5

1341

July 31. *Windsor.* The King's pass for Alexander Popham, with his servants, to pass beyond the seas and return. Minute.

S.P. 44/70, *p.* 309

1342A

July 31. *Windsor.* Letters patent approving and confirming the election of Ralph Adderley to be Common Clerk of Chesterfield in the room of William Champernowne, deceased.

S.P. 44/70, *p.* 313

---

[1] Printed in Dalrymple, *op. cit.*, *p.* 239.

[2] Printed, with minor errors, in Dalrymple, *op. cit.*, *pp.* 237–8.

[3] *Ibid. p.* 238.

1342B

July 31. *Windsor.* Reference to the Attorney General of the petition of the Bailiffs and Burgesses of Droitwich, co. Worcester, for a new charter.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 36

1343

July 31. *Windsor.* Warrant for a new Charter to the town of Nottingham, together with a clause of pardon and dispensation to the Officers named in the paper annexed for holding their places without taking the Oaths of Allegiance, etc.

Paper of Heads annexed

George Longford—Mayor; Henry, Duke of Newcastle—Recorder; Thomas Smith, John Hawkins, Charles Harvey, Joseph Turpin, Thomas Collins and John Hydes—Aldermen; Charles Bawdes—Town Clerk; John Nevill and John Borredale (Sheriffs), Richard Knight, Robert Marshall, William Burrows, Joseph James, Thomas Poole, Benjamin Holmes, Abraham Metcalfe, John Crisp, John Welsh, Samuel Smith, Joseph Boot and John Huthwaite (Sheriffs), William Moore, Samuel Rhodes, Roger Hawkesley, Joseph Sills—Capital Council of Eighteen; William Cackle, Caleb Wilkinson, William Orme, William Baines, William Belfin, John France—Council of Six; Thomas Cooke and Samuel Wilkinson—Chamberlains.

The Recorder to be a Justice of the Peace and he and the eldest Alderman to be of the quorum.

The mistake in the late Charter concerning the election of the Mayor to be rectified.

The two new Fairs in the late Charter to be left out and the old ones restored.

The clauses requiring the taking the Oaths etc. to be left out.

The Recorder and Town Clerk to be approved by the King before being admitted to their offices.

Proviso reserving power to the King to remove and nominate officers.

S.P. 44/338, *pp.* 44–6

1344

July 31. *Windsor.* Approbation of Ralph Adderley to be Common Clerk of Chesterfield in the room of William Champernonne, deceased.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 46

1345

July 31. *Windsor.* Grant of denization to Joseph Dulivier and John Germaine.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 47

1346

July. Preventions Necessaires pour le dessin de Juillet 1688. A series of notes, in the handwriting of the Prince of Orange.—A sufficient fleet of warships. Transport vessels for troops, ammunition and provisions. Chaloupes; bridges to disembark the cavalry, etc. Field and heavy artillery. Ammunition. Fortification tools. Arms for 20,000 men. Pontoons of tin. Waggons, corn, flour and biscuits. Medicaments and hospital stores. Troops: Infantry: Guards, 2250; Macquay, 500; Balfour, 500; Talmach, 500; Babbingdon, 500; Ramsay, 500; Cutts, 500; Birckefelt, Holpeyn, Wynbergen, Hagedorn, Nassau, Fagel. Cavalry: Bodyguard; Guards; Waldec, 108; Nassau, 108; Monpouillian, 108; Ginckel, 108; Scravemoer, 108; Flodrop, 108; Opdam, 108; La Lippe, 108; Soppenbroek, 108; Holsappel, 108; Zuylesteyn, 108; Schack, 108; Oyen, 108; Bentinck, 108;

Heyde, 108. Generals: Schombergh, marshal; —— [*sic*] and Ginckel, lieut.-generals of cavalry; Ouwekerck and Bentinck, major-generals of cavalry; C. de Solms, lieut.-general of infantry; Macquay and —— [*sic*], major-generals of infantry. Quartermasters, etc. Engineers. Three months pay for the troops. A die for coining money. A badge (devise), flags, etc. Make a manifesto. Whether to disembark in several places or one. If it is necessary to make a simultaneous descent on Scotland. Act according to events.

Orders and things necessary for the government and defence of the country in my absence. Remaining troops. The Prince of Waldeck to be commander-in-chief. Deputies to perform the functions of Stadthouder. Raise troops by recruiting and new levies. Obtain money from Saxony, Brandenburg, Cell, Hanover, Wolfenbüttel, Wirtemberg, Hesse Cassel. What assistance can be expected from Sweden. Send everywhere to notify the reasons why the state is obliged to assist me.

S.P. 31/4, *fols.* 228–31

1347

[*? July.*] Another paper in the handwriting of the Prince of Orange, apparently containing the numbers of German troops to take part in the invasion of England, i.e., Brandenburg, horse 1000, infantry 6000; Cell, horse 1000, infantry 2000; Hesse, horse 600, infantry 2000; Wirtenberg, horse, 1080; Saxony, horse 1000, infantry 4000.

S.P. 31/4, *fol.* 232

1348

[*? July.*] Commissions to Charles King to be lieutenant and to Robert Nugent to be cornet of Capt. Francis Meara's troop in the Earl of Tyrconnell's Regiment of Horse; and to Richard Dease to be ensign of the Lord of Upper Ossory's company in the Earl of Clancarty's Regiment of Foot. Minutes.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 289

1349

[*July or August.*] Commission to Thomas Plunkett to be captain of the company whereof Lord Dunsany was captain in Viscount Mountjoy's Regiment of Foot in the army in Ireland. Minute.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 291

1350

August 1. *Windsor.* Commissions to James Sale to be quartermaster of the regiment of foot commanded by Col. Roger MacElligott; and to Ferninando Forster to be lieutenant of Capt. [Edward] Fitzpatrick's company and to —— Nandicke to be ensign of Capt. Andrew Birch's company, both in the Holland Regiment of Foot. Minutes.

S.P. 44/165, *pp.* 59, 62, 71

1351

August 5. *Wienhausen.* Ernest Augustus, Duke of Brunswick and Lunenburg, to the Prince of Orange.[1]

French. Holograph. *S.P.* 8/2, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 175–6

1352

August 6. *Windsor.* Reference to the Lord Chancellor of the petition of Robert Humfreys of the Inner Temple, in behalf of Arthur Owen, to be heard before any Privy Seal pass for passing a fine and recovery for barring the entail on the estate of Sir William Williams of Vaynoll, co. Carnarvon, bart., an infant of twenty years old.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 37

---

[1] Printed in Japikse, *op. cit.*, *p.* 36.

1353

August 7. The Earl of Middleton to Sir Thomas Streete and Sir Richard Alibone, Justices of Assize for the Home Circuit. Signifying the King's pleasure that if Patrick Acktmooty, who is to be tried before them at the assizes at Rochester for the death of —— Hamilton, be found guilty of manslaughter, they shall suspend the execution of the sentence of burning in the hand until his Majesty shall be further informed of the state of the case and signify his further pleasure thereupon.

S.P. 44/54, *p.* 394

1354

August 9. *Windsor.* Warrant for a new Charter to the City of Oxford with the usual clause of pardon and dispensation.

Paper of Heads annexed

Richard Carter—Mayor; William Wright, sen., Thomas Eustace, Richard Carter, Tobias Browne, Edward Combes, Richard Hawkins, Alexander Wright, Sampson Rawlyns—Aldermen; James Pinnell, Richard Tidmarsh, William Green, John Tomkins—Assistants; Henry Trinder, Serjeant-at-Law—Recorder; William Wright, jun.—Deputy Recorder; John Weller and John Philips, cornchandlers — Bailiffs; Tho. Baker—Clerk of the Commonalty; Robert Wherwood and Abraham White—Mace bearer or Chief Serjeant-at-Mace; Timothy Box and Richard Dodwell—Coroners; Richard Dodwell—City Solicitor.

The four senior Aldermen to be Commissioners for the Barges.

Wm. Aylworth, Wm. Badger, Thomas Neale, Richard Houghton, Richard Keats, Timothy Perry, John Knibb, Wm. Walker, Arthur Madle, John Weller, John Philips, Thomas Kimber—Bailiffs.

James Finch, Richard Croutch, Thomas Blisse, William Ryley, Michael Ackland, Edward Salter, Chilton Tubb, Wm. Appleby, Theodore Spencer, Anthony Matthews, Robert Hensley, Wm. Stibbs, Richard Carter, currier, Laurence King, Wm. Nicholls, Henry Wildgoose, Daniel Monday, Robert Kenrick, Henry Richardson, Joseph Mayor, Wm. Playter, James Burrows, John Burrows, John Toms—Common Councilmen.

That the University make no advantage of the dissolution of their Charter.

The Mayor, Aldermen, etc., may have liberty to elect others on death or refusal.

That liberty be granted to make by-laws.

That the Town Clerk be Clerk (as formerly) to all the Companies.

The Recorder and Town Clerk to be approved by the King before being admitted to their offices.

Proviso reserving power to the King to remove and nominate officers.

S.P. 44/338, *pp.* 47–9

1355

August 9. *Windsor.* Like warrant for a new Charter to the Borough of Hertford.

Paper of Heads annexed

Henry Squire—Mayor; James, Earl of Salisbury—High Steward; Sir Henry Chauncy—Recorder; Andrew Goodman, sen.—Chamberlain.

Henry Widdrington, Henry Stout, John Dimsdell, Izrael Keinton, William Hurrald, Henry Squire, John Bache, William Burr, Thomas Milward, John Trott, Edward Colson, Richard Martin, jun.—Aldermen.

Robert Tite, John Burton, John Hill, Edmund Lathbury, John Rumington, George Dike, Robert Smith, John Gurry, Adler Bowd, jun., Joseph Duke, Wm. Smart, Isaac Fairman—Assistants.

Patrick Lacy—Town Clerk.

The inhabitants of the Borough be incorporated by the name of Mayor, Aldermen and Commonalty of the Borough of Hertford and be enabled to purchase lands and tenements without limitation.

Clause setting out the territorial limits of the Borough.

That there shall be twelve Aldermen and no more than twelve Assistants.

That the election of Burgesses of Parliament be restrained to the choice of the aforesaid Officers.

That the High Steward shall be a Justice of the Peace and of the Quorum.

The Mayor to be elected on the eve of the Feast of St. Matthew yearly, and to be a Justice of the Peace for the County during his Mayoralty.

That every Mayor shall be Coroner for the Borough the year after his Mayoralty.

That all personal actions not exceeding £100 be tried in the Court of Record before the Mayor and Recorder or their deputies; and that the Recorder may be a Justice of the Peace for the County during such time as he shall continue Recorder there.

The fair appointed to be held on Passion Sunday by the Charters of Queen Mary and Queen Elizabeth be held yearly on the fourth day of February.

That so much of the fines assessed at the Court of Record and at the Sessions held for the Borough as shall not exceed £4 at one Session be granted to the Mayor to defray the charges of holding the Sessions.

The fair usually held on May Day may be continued two days following and all four fairs contained in the former Charters may be expressed in the new Charter.

That the inhabitants and residents be exempted from serving upon Juries at the County Quarter Sessions; and that the County Justices may not intromit within the Borough.

The Mayor and his officers may search all such houses where corn or grain shall be kept to be sold in private and compel the owners to sell in open market.

The Recorder and Town Clerk to be approved by the King before being admitted to their offices.

Proviso reserving power to the King to remove and nominate officers.

General confirmation of all former privileges, etc., not inconsistent with these alterations.

S.P. 44/338, *pp.* 49–52

1356

August 9. *Windsor.* Like warrant for a new Charter to the Borough of Evesham.

Paper of Heads annexed

Thomas Harris—Mayor; Edward Goodier, Wm. Atwood, Holmer Lunne, Thomas Harris and John Dover—Aldermen and Justices.

Henry Halford, Anthony Hamerton, James Merick, Anthony Sanbag—Aldermen.

Benedict Wakeman, William Standford, Charles Notsford, Thomas Savage, Richard Griffin, Compton Hanford, John Appletree, William Vernon, Joseph Bovey, John Turbervill, Anthony Brooks, Nathaniel Gold—Capital Burgesses.

Nathaniel Watson, Anthony Marshall, Thomas Harborn, Rowland Broadstock, Wm. Freer, Richard Hide, William Walter, Robert Pierce, Wm. Rhea, Wm. Waring, Edward Brooks, sen., Wm. Masters—Assistants; Sir Robt. Throgmorton, bart., and Ralph Sheldon—Justices; Holmer Lunne—Chamberlain and Town Clerk; Richard Freeman —— Recorder; —— —— —High Steward.

The Recorder and Town Clerk to be approved by the King before being admitted to their offices.

Proviso reserving power to the King to remove and nominate officers.

S.P. 44/338, *pp.* 52–4

1357

August 9. *Windsor.* Like warrant for a new Charter to the Borough of Droitwich.

Paper of Heads annexed

Wintour Harris and Edward Davies—Bailiffs; Sir Thomas Street, knt.—Recorder; John Philpott—Town Clerk.

Proviso reserving power to the King to remove and nominate officers.

Grant and confirmation of all former franchises, etc., not repugnant to these alterations.

S.P. 44/338, *pp.* 54–6

1358

August 10. Warrant to the Remembrancer of the Exchequer to deliver up all the bonds entered into by James Lancashire, late Receiver General of his Majesty's revenue in cos. Lancaster, Westmorland and Cumberland, and his sureties, he having accounted for all moneys arising by the said revenue and being thereby even and quit.

S.P. 31/4, *fol.* 73

1359

August 10. *Windsor.* Approbation of Nicholas Cole to be a Deputy Lieutenant of the town and county of Newcastle.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 59

1360

August 10. *Windsor.* Reference to the Attorney or Solicitor General of the petition of several of the inhabitants of Calne, co. Wilts., for a new charter, their corporation having been dissolved by order of council and left without government.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 36

1361

August 10. *Windsor.* Reference to the Attorney or Solicitor General of the petition of James, Earl of Arran (Scotland), Bernard Stroud and Robert Snelling for a patent for the sole use of a compound metal they or some of them have found out, that draws so fine that it will spin and weave into all sorts of stuffs.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 36

1362

August 10. *Windsor.* Grant of a licence to Sir Martin Beckman, knt., the King's Principal Engineer, and to his executors, administrators and assigns, for the sole printing rights of prints in mezzo tinto, depicting the Fireworks on the Thames on 17 July upon the occasion of the birth of the Prince of Wales.

S.P. 44/338, *pp.* 56–7

1363

August 10. *Windsor.* Warrant signifying the King's pleasure that the new Charters for Hartford and Nottingham should pass the respective offices without paying any fees except Clerk's fees.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 57

1364

August 11. *Windsor*. Letters patent granting leave to James Sartre, Prebendary of Westminster and chaplain to the regiment of horse commanded by James, Earl of Arran, to go beyond the seas and there to remain for some time, enjoying by himself or his assigns all profits, etc., belonging to his prebend and place of chaplain in as full and ample a manner during his absence as if he were present, any law or custom to the contrary being dispensed with.

S.P. 44/57, *p.* 210

1365

August 11. *Windsor*. Warrant to George, Lord Dartmouth, Master General of the Ordnance—after reciting that the firemasters, fireworkers, bombardiers and petardiers are constantly employed in the royal laboratories in preparing fireworks as well for war as for triumph, whereby great proportions of stores and ammunition are committed to their care, and that for the better regulating this expence it is requisite that some able and experienced person be empowered more immediately to control and inspect them and give account of their performances from time to time to the Master General or principal officers of the Ordnance—to appoint Sir Martin Beckman, the King's principal engineer, in consideration of his many services and known ability, Comptroller of the fireworks, firemasters, fireworkers, bombardiers and petardiers and all others employed in the said laboratories, causing an allowance to be made him out of the treasury of the Ordnance Office of £200 *per annum* to be paid quarterly by bill and debenture, commencing from June 30 last.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 60

1366

August 11. *Windsor*. Grant of denization of Gossewinus Smith, John King, David Cassaw, George Constantine, Thomas Lee, Isabella Woodeson and Elias Bourgeois.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 57

1367

August 11. *Windsor*. Warrant to the Recorder of London and all others whom it may concern, to cause Nicholas Slaughter, a soldier in the Foot Guards convicted of murder, to be inserted in the next General Pardon for the poor convicts of Newgate and in the meantime to take bail for his appearance to plead the same.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 58

1368

August 10. Warrant to the Lord Deputy of Ireland to cause Francis Plowden to be sworn of the Privy Council of that Kingdom.

S.O. 1/12, *p.* 301

1369

August 11. *Windsor*. The Earl of S[underland] to the Lord Deputy of Ireland. I have laid before the King your letter of the 20th last. He is very well pleased with what you write concerning the quartering of the soldiers, but would still have you take the same care that it may be no grievance to the people. He does not think of making any of the bishops you mention of the Council in Ireland, but approves of Plowden's being of it. He has resolved nothing yet concerning Robinson.

The King and Queen came hither Thursday last and the Prince was today in perfect health. His Majesty is not yet resolved when he will call a Parliament in Ireland but you will easily judge it cannot be very soon.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 291

1370

August 12. *Windsor.* The King to Sir Edward Hales, Governor of Dover Castle, and his Deputy, the Mayors of Dover and Sandwich, the captains of the Castles of Deal, Walmer and Sandown, Thomas Hales, sen., Thomas Hales, jun., Walter Breams, Richard Breton, Norwich Rand and Nathaniel De New. Being informed that for want of keeping the Court of Loadmanage within the Cinque Ports, two ancient towns and their members, divers disorders have grown and are likely to increase among the mariners belonging to the ports within the jurisdiction of the Cinque Ports, we have appointed you or any three or more of you, whereof Sir Edward Hales or his deputy to be always one, to hold the said court from time to time as you shall think fit, and as the causes shall require, and to call before you all such mariners or seafaring men as shall be inhabitants or dwelling within the Cinque Ports, two ancient towns and their members, or such of them as you shall think meet, and to make enquiries by the oaths of twelve or more of them of all offences, misdemeanours and disorders committed amongst the seafaring men concerning the loadmanage, and of all breaches of laws, ancient customs, decrees and orders touching the said court or the guiding or conducting of any barks, ships, crayers or other vessels.

S.P. 29/359, *p.* 225

1371

August 12. *Windsor.* Reference to the Attorney General, to hear all parties concerned, of the petition of the inhabitants of the parish of Christ Church, co. Surrey, showing that they are informed that one John Straw and others are erecting glasshouses in the middle of the parish to the utter ruin of many of the inhabitants whose livelihood depends upon washing and to the annoyance of several gentlemen who have laid out great sums of money upon their gardens for their health and recreation, and praying his Majesty to put a stop to the erection of such glasshouses till they be heard.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 43

1372

August 13. *Windsor.* The King to the Warden, or in his absence the sub-warden, and Fellows of All Souls' College, Oxford. Recommending them to present John Cartwright, M.A., of Trinity College, Cambridge, to the vicarage of Barking, co. Essex, which the Bishop of Chester, who held it *in commendam* with his bishopric, has resigned to the King as supreme ordinary.

S.P. 44/57, *p.* 210

1373

August 13. *Windsor.* Presentation of Richard Duke, clerk, M.A., to the vicarage of Standish in the county and diocese of Gloucester. Minute.

S.P. 44/57, *p.* 211

1374

August 13. *Windsor.* Warrant to Henry Howard, Commissary General of the Musters, his deputy or deputies, to allow and pass Major Hugh O'Connor in the musters during his absence as major of the regiment of horse commanded by the Earl of Peterborough, he having been given leave to go beyond the seas in order to the recovery of his health and there remain as long as necessary.

S.P. 44/65, *p.* 62

1375

August 13. *Windsor.* Warrant to the Attorney General—after reciting that by their petition Benjamin De Daillon, John Lewis Malide, Samuel Mettayer, Simon Canole, Henry Gervais, Timothy Baignoux, Charles Peter Souchett, William Bardon and Bartholomew Balagnier, French Protestant Minister, had sought leave to build one or more Churches in the City of London, or suburbs of the same, and meanwhile permission to hire convenient places for religious assembly, and that the King had decided to grant the same—to prepare a bill to pass the Great Seal incorporating the petitioners by the name of 'The French Ministers of the French Congregation of Protestant strangers in and about the City of London', and for granting them permission to build one or more Churches, etc.

S.P. 44/338, *pp.* 58–62

1376

August 17. *Windsor.* Warrant—after reciting that information had been received that the ship *Resolution*, Samuel White, commander, had lately arrived at Kingsale and was shortly expected in England from the East Indies, where the said Samuel White had been engaged for some years in the service of Foreign Princes, contrary to Royal Proclamation, and had traded within the limits of the East India Company's Charter—requiring the Advocate General and Proctor to cause process to be issued by the court of Admiralty for seizing the said ship, commander, officers, etc., and for securing and keeping them safe until the King has received a report of the matter and signified his pleasure thereon.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 62

1377

August 13. Warrant to the Lord Deputy of Ireland to give order to Sir Henry Bond and Lewis Doe to pay to Richard, Earl of Ranelagh, Paymaster of the Forces in England, £17,500 which, with £12,500 already paid to him by John Price, the late Receiver General of the Revenues of Ireland, will complete the £30,000 directed to be paid by warrant of February 28 last.[1]

S.O. 1/12, *pp.* 301–3

1378

August 16. The Earl of Sunderland to the Mayor of Northampton. The King being informed that one John Bayley, who keeps a coffee-house in Northampton, is a very seditious person, would have you and the rest of the Justices of the Peace take care that his coffee-house be suppressed.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 426

1379

August 17. *Windsor.* Reference to the Attorney or Solicitor General of the petition of the inhabitants of Colchester for a new charter.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 37

1380

August 17. Warrant signifying the King's pleasure that the Charter for incorporating the French Protestant Ministers of the City of London and suburbs of the same should pass the respective offices without paying any fees except those of the Clerks.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 63

---

[1] See no. 817 above and *Calendar of Treasury Books*, 1685–1689, Vol. VIII, Part IV, *p.* 2041.

1381

August 18. *Windsor.* Reference to the Judge of the Admiralty of the petition of Richard Whiffing, late commander of the *Francis*, showing that he sailed from the port of London with provisions for his Majesty's frigates at Jamaica and being discharged set sail from Jamaica on a trading voyage, and, having occasion to wood and water, came to anchor under the west end of the island Savonah, a place uninhabited, where his boat and six men being on shore, Don Francisco Martin Delaudache, a subject of the King of Spain, commander of the *Conception* of St. Sebastian, seized his ship without any pretence, secured the petitioner and his men in the hold, carried the ship and men to St. Domingo and there detained both ship and goods to the value of £10,000 and upward, and praying his Majesty's direction in order to his reparation by letters of reprisal or otherwise.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 38

1382

August 19. *Windsor.* The King to the Attorney or Solicitor General. Warrant for a grant of denization to French Protestants.[1]

S.P. 44/67, *p.* 15*d.*

1383

August 19. *Windsor.* Commissions to John Baron to be captain and to Richard Tobias to be second lieutenant of the company of grenadiers in the regiment of foot commanded by Col. Sackville Tufton. Minutes.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 62

1384

August 20. *Windsor.* Commissions to Henry Graham to be lieut.-colonel, to John Gordon to be major, to James Campbell to be ensign to Col. John Wanchop's company, and to Archibald Carr to be captain of a company, all in Col. John Wanchop's Regiment. Minutes.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 223

1385

August 20. [*Windsor.*] References [to the Attorney or Solicitor General] of the petitions of Chester, Poole, Colchester and Bridport [for new charters]. Minutes.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 37

1386

August 20. *Windsor.* Warrant for a new Charter to the City or Borough of Wells, with the usual clause of pardon and dispensation.

Paper of Heads annexed

Thomas Muttelbury—Mayor and Alderman; Wm. Coward—Recorder and one of the Common Council; John Evans—Justice and Alderman; Nicholas Dowthwaite—Alderman; Richard Rock—Alderman and Town Clerk; Hodges Cook, Nicolas Painter, George Andrews and Thomas Cooper—Aldermen; Henry Foxwell, Archibald Harper, Wm. Merifield, William Evans, Richard Atwell, Hugh Merifield, Elias Pearse, Philip Evans, Cornelius Jeale, Samuel Clarke, jun., George Brocke, James Browne the baker, Jonas Bourne, Thomas Starre—Common Councilmen.

---

[1] Printed in Shaw, *op. cit.*, *p.* 210.

They be incorporated by their former name of incorporation.

That all usual and necessary powers and privileges be granted to them.

The Recorder and Town Clerk to be approved by the King before they exercise their places.

Power reserved to the King to place and displace Officers.

Grant of all former privileges, etc., not inconsistent with the new Charter.

S.P. 44/338, *pp.* 64–5

1387

August 20. *Windsor.* Warrant to the Lord Deputy of Ireland to rectify the omission from the establishment of an allowance of £11 4*s.* 2*d.* *per* month to each lieut.-colonel of Horse over and above his pay as captain, and for the pay of each major of Horse to be completed to £27 6*s.* *per* month, as directed by warrant of Aug. 24, 1686.[1]

S.O. 1/12, *pp.* 303–4

1388

August 20. *Windsor.* Warrant to the same for letters patent under the Great Seal of Ireland, containing a grant of the office of searcher, gauger, and packer in the port of Dublin and the ports, creeks and bays thereof to Sir Matthew Bridges, knt.[2]

S.O. 1/12 *pp.* 304–5

1389

August 20. *Windsor.* Warrant to the same for the making of certain allowances and the passing of the final account of Sir James Shaen, knt. and bart., and his partners as Farmers and Managers of the Revenue of Ireland from 1675, Christmas, to 1682, Christmas.[3]

S.O. 1/12, *pp.* 306–19

1390

August 21. *Windsor.* Warrant to the Attorney General—after reciting that a *quo warranto* had been issued against the charter of Neath and that the Portreeve, Aldermen and Capital Burgesses thereof, having submitted themselves to the King's pleasure, had prayed him to direct a *noli prosequi* to be entered upon the said judgement, and that the King had been pleased to condescend to their request—to cause a *noli prosequi* to be entered upon the judgement obtained against the charter of Neath aforesaid.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 66

1391

August 22. *Windsor.* Grant to Knightley Chetwood, clerk, M.A., one of the King's chaplains in ordinary, of the archdeaconry of York, void by the death of Dr. Edmund Diggle, the late Archdeacon, and in the King's gift by the vacancy of the See. Minute.

S.P. 44/57, *p.* 211

1392

August 22. *Windsor.* Grant to Francis Thompson, D.D., one of the King's chaplains in ordinary, of the prebend of Hustwaith in the metro political church of York, void by the death of Dr. Edmund Diggle and in the King's gift by the vacancy of the See. Minute.

S.P. 44/57, *p.* 212

---

[1] See no. 932 in Vol. II *and Calendar of Treasury Books,* 1685–1689, Vol. VIII, Part IV, *pp.* 2048–9.

[2] See *Calendar of Treasury Books,* 1685–1689, Vol. VIII, Part IV, *p.* 2049.

[3] *Ibid., pp.* 2045–8.

1393

August 22. *Windsor.* Warrant to the Attorney or Solicitor General to prepare a bill to pass the Great Seal for granting a licence to Thomas Neale, his heirs and assigns, to hold two markets, on Wednesday and Saturday weekly, at or near a place called Red Lyon Court in the parish of St. Giles, Cripplegate.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 66

1394

August 22. *Windsor.* Warrant to the Clerk of the Signet Attending signifying the King's pleasure that the several bills, signed by the King or the late King, for the several Charters of Corporations in England lately renewed should be delivered into the hand of Samuel Guillym, who has occasion of the same for the King's service.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 67

1395

August 24. *Windsor.* Reference to the Commissioners of the Treasury of the Lord Deputy's report, dated May 22, 1687 [*recte* 1688], on the petition, referred to him on April 11, of Richard Talbott of Malahyde, stating that, having referred the petitioner's pretensions to the Attorney and Solicitor General of Ireland, whose report he transmits [*not entered*], he finds that, by a grant made to his ancestor Thomas Talbott of Malahyde by Edward III, he is legally entitled to the customs of all goods brought into the port of Malahyde, and that his ancestors enjoyed the same till the time of the late usurper, by whom he was put out of possession thereof and has ever since been kept out, although declared innocent by the Court of Claims and restored to the manor of Malahyde with all royalties thereunto belonging; that if he were allowed the benefit of the said grant it would be very prejudicial to the King's customs in the port of Dublin, wherefrom Malahyde is only six miles distant; and that therefore the Lord Deputy is of opinion that his Majesty should give him some reasonable consideration for surrendering his right, as the late King did in like cases, paying £8,000 to the Earl of Kildare for the customs of Strangford and Ardglasse and £4,000 to the Society of London for the customs of Londonderry.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 39

1396

August 25. *Windsor.* Reference to the Attorney or Solicitor General of the petition of George Boun of London, merchant, for letters patent for keeping a market weekly at Spittle Square in Stepney on Monday, Wednesday and Saturday in lieu of one granted to John Balch on Thursday and Saturday.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 38

1397

August 25. *Windsor.* Warrant—after reciting that information had been given that Edmund Williams, an officer of the Post Office, had been arrested by Nathaniel Langton, bailiff, at the suit of John Bush, to the obstruction of the King's service—for the apprehension of the said Nathaniel Langton and John Bush, and for bringing them before the Earl of Sunderland to be examined and dealt with according to law.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 70

1398

August 26. *Windsor.* Reference to the Judge of the Admiralty of the petition of Robert Smith of London, merchant, owner of the ship *Lovingland*, whereof Joseph Parnel was late master, showing that his Majesty's Envoy in Spain having demanded satisfaction for the seizure of the said ship in the West Indies cannot get any answer, and praying letters of reprisal to get satisfaction, which has been delayed over six months, or other relief.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 40

1399

August 27. The King to [the Clerk of the Signet Attending]. Warrant to prepare a bill containing the royal assent to the election of Timothy Hall, clerk, to be Bishop of Oxford.

S.P. 44/53, *p.* 207

1400

August 27. *Windsor.* The Earl of Sunderland to the Warden, Sub-Warden and Fellows of All Souls College, Oxford. The Bishop of Chester having resigned the vicarage of Barking in co. Essex, which he held *in commendam* with his bishopric, on condition that his son, John Cartwright, might be presented, his Majesty recommended Mr. Cartwright to you in a most effectual manner; but you not having obeyed him, as he expected, it being only for the changing of a life to gratify his Lordship, who said he had expended £700 in law suits to recover and defend the rights of the said vicarage, his Majesty will not accept the Bishop's resignation upon any other terms, but permits him to hold the vicarage *in commendam* as formerly.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 426

1401

August 27. *Windsor.* Commission to George Glasse to be ensign of Capt. Francis Giles's company in the regiment of foot commanded by Col. John Hales. Minute.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 63

1402

August 27. *Windsor.* Warrant to the Attorney or Solicitor General to prepare a bill to pass the Great Seal, containing a grant of letters patent to Bernard Strode and Robert Snelling, their executors, administrators and assigns, for the sole use and exercise of their invention of a compound metal, fine enough to be spun and woven into all sorts of stuffs and fit for several other uses.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 70

1403

August 28. *Windsor.* Reference to the Attorney General of the petition of William Gardiner and John Ekins, of Rands, co. Northampton, on behalf of themselves and other inhabitants, for an order to Sir Thomas Pinfold to absolve them from an excommunication.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 41

1404

August 28. *Windsor.* Warrant for a new Charter to the City of New Sarum and for a grant of all former franchises etc., with a clause directing that the elections for Parliament should be in the Mayor, Aldermen and Common Council, and reserving power to the King to place or displace Officers; together with the usual clause of pardon and dispensation and a clause requiring the Recorder and Town Clerk to be approved by the King before being admitted to their offices, with all other clauses, etc., as judged requisite.

Annexed

List of the Members of the Corporation to be inserted in the new Charter

Henry, Earl of Clarendon—High Steward; Robert Hill, bridle cutler—Mayor; Laurence, Earl of Rochester—Recorder; Wm. Penny, brewer, John Read and George Read of Porton, Richard Barnaby of Amesbury, Thomas Drew of Baverstock, John Lane of Baverstock, Dr. in Physic, Nicholas Staples, Wm. Body, merchant, Humphry Dillon, Henry Coles, grocer, John Cooper, grocer, John Tettershall of Adstock—Aldermen; Ephraim Moore, milliner, Thomas Hopkins, innkeeper, Willian Gwyther, gunsmith, John Clarke, clothier, Thomas Staples of St. Martins, Charles Safe of Stapleford, William Seamer, cordwayner, Christopher London, tanner, John Randell of Adstock, John Webb, tanner, William Mollins, clothier, Laurence Tettershall of Adstock, Robert Cooper, grocer, Edward Strucknell, clothier, Robert Shergold, clothier, Daniel Langley, wagoner, Christopher Willis, clothier, John Street, clothier, Richard Miles, baker, Thomas Bacheller, clothier, Joseph Freeman, tinman, John Bell, clothier, John Nash, bookseller—Common Councilmen; Richard Cole—Town Clerk; Charles Brockwell—Swordbearer.

That the Mayor may have a Sword borne before him.

S.P. 44/338, *pp.* 71–2

1405

August 28. *Windsor.* Like warrant for a new Charter to the City of Chester.

Annexed

List of the Members of the Corporation of Chester to be inserted in the new Charter

Aldermen and Justices: Sir Thomas Stanley, bart.—Mayor; Richard Leving—[Recorder]; Major-Gen. Werden—[Deputy Recorder]; Peter Shackerley, Thomas Sympson, Colonel Roger Whitley, George Booth, Thomas Whitley, John Manwaring, George Manwaring and Peter Edwards—messengers; Henry Lloyd and John Anderson.

Aldermen: Richard Wright, Thomas Cooper, Richard Bridge, dyer, Thomas Wright, Thomas Hand, Michael Johnson, Robert Murray, grocer, Thomas Fernehaugh, Benjamin Crichley, Robert Huett, Robert Denteth, Lewis Williams.

Common Councilmen: John Wright, Richard Bridge, Nathaniel Basnett, Joseph Basnett, John Pugh, Thomas Minshall, Ralph Walley, Timothy Deane, John Kynasson, Thomas Goulborne, Charles Leech, Robert Anderson, Edward Burroughs, Samuel Kerkes, Henry Hall, Arthur Bolland, Wm. Bristow, Thomas Bolland, John Holland, Sir Samuel Gerrard, knt., Richard Minshall, Henry Pemberton, Robert Sparke, William Mercer, Randle Aston, Philip Williams, Randle Wilson, Henry Bennet, maltster, Richard Higginson, Peter Pemberton, William Crew, Nathaniel Beaven, Peter Lloyd, John Hilton, William Cockain, Samuel Farrington, John Kerkes, Thomas Younge, Thomas Jackson, Edward Hinckes.

Sheriffs: Timothy Deane and John Kynaston.

Leave-bookers: Thomas Jackson and Edward Hinckes.

Crier or Hallkeeper: John Warmingham.

Town Clerk: Thomas Simpson.

Swordbearer: Joseph Lingley.

Macebearer: Powell Williams.

Yeoman of the Pendice: Richard Parry, gent.

The following names which were originally inserted have been struck out:

Charles, Lord Brandon Gerard—Recorder; Lewis Owen—Deputy Recorder;

William [Street]—Alderman and Justice; Richard Baddeley—Crier or Hallkeeper and Common Councilman; John Williams—Clerk of the Pendice and Common Councilman; Henry Evans—Swordbearer.

S.P. 44/338, *pp.* 72–3

1406

August 28. *Windsor.* Like warrant for a new Charter to the Borough of Morpeth.

Annexed

List of the Members of the Corporation of Morpeth to be inserted in the new Charter

Edward Widdrington—Mayor; Sir Richard Neile, knt., James Howard, Edward Horsley Widdrington, Nicholas Thornton, John Fenwick, Thomas Gayer, Ralph Lawson and William Woods—Aldermen; Andrew Wharton—Recorder, with power to make a deputy; John Pye—Town Clerk, with power to make a deputy; Thomas Wardhaugh, Arthur Fenwick, Francis Green, John Hymers, sen., John Green, Amos Wills, John Gayer, Cuthbert Mitford, Francis Fracing, Stephen Jackson, Thomas Widdrington and Ephraim Widdrington—Common Councilmen; Thomas Clugh, yeoman, and Oliver Carr, yeoman—Serjeants of the Mace.

S.P. 44/338, *pp.* 73–4

1407

August 28. *Windsor.* Like warrant for a new Charter to the City of Winchester.

Annexed

List of the Members of the Corporaton of Winchester to be inserted in the new Charter

Thomas Pestell—Mayor; Bernard Howard—Recorder, with power to make a deputy; William Swayne, John Barlow, Laurence Goldsmith, Roger Lane, Samuel Disbrow, Wm. Godwin—Aldermen and Justices; Sir James Philips, bart., Sir Thomas Higgens, Sir Roger L'Estrange, Bernard Howard, jun., Charles Wells, Edward Powell, Francis Ord, Joseph Masters, Thomas Stubington, sen., Charles Aldridge, John Hunt, John Smith, Robert Cook, Richard Gibbons, Edward Fidden, John Thorp, William Cook, Thomas Skelton, Matthias Skelton, Roger Fidden Cornelius Rought, Arnaud Capdeville—Assistants to the Mayor and free of the Corporation; Roger Fidden—Serjeant to the Mayor; Cornelius Rought—Beadle and Serjeant-at-Mace; Arnaud Capdeville—Town Clerk, with power to make a deputy.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 74

1408

August 28. *Windsor.* Like warrant for a new Charter to the town of Buckingham.

Annexed

List of the Members of the Corporation of Buckingham to be inserted in the new Charter

Henry Robinson—Mayor; Henry Howard, Richard Collins, Hugh Ethersey, Walter Arnett, William Hartley, Edward Pursell, Thomas Atterbury, Thomas Hilsden, Thomas Audley, John Muskett, John Adcock, Richard Smith—Aldermen; Lord Chancellor—Steward; ——— —Macebearer.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 75

1409

August 29. *Windsor.* Reference to the Commissioners of the Treasury of the Lord Deputy's report, dated 12 August, 1688, on the petition referred to him on 22 July (see no. 1325 above), of Col. James Dempsey, submitting the Attorney General of Ireland's state of the case, dated 11 August, 1688, with which the Lord Deputy fully agrees.

S.P. 44/236 *p.* 41

1410

August 29. *Windsor.* Presentation of —— Nixon, clerk, to the rectory of Stoke Climslande, co. Cornwall, in the diocese of Exeter, void by the death of —— Pike, the last incumbent. Minute.

S.P. 44/57, *p.* 212

1411

August 30. *Windsor.* Commission to Charles Peter, chirurgeon, to be chirurgeon to the second troop of Horse Guards. Minute.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 63

1412

August 30. *Windsor.* Warrant to George, Lord Dartmouth, Master General of the Ordnance, to cause 500 barrels of powder and ten tons of pound shot to be sent into the Downs for the supply of the fleet, to be distributed according to the directions of Sir Roger Strickland, Rear-Admiral.

S.P. 45/165, *p.* 63

1413

August 30. *Windsor.* Warrant to the same to cause to be issued for service in Scotland 400 barrels of powder to be transported to Edinburgh and delivered to the Master or principal officers of the Ordnance to be disposed of as the High Commissioner, Privy Council or Master of the Ordnance there shall direct and to be paid for out of the Treasury of Scotland after the rate of £2. 10*s.* the barrel, amounting in all to £1000., which is to be paid to the treasurer of the Ordnance Office here for resupplying the stores.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 63

1414

August 31. A *caveat* entered by Mr. Parry, clerk of Christ's Hospital, that if any persons apply to the Earl of Middleton concerning carmen and carts, the Governors of Christ's Hospital may have notice thereof.

S.P. 44/53, *p.* 466

1415

August 31. *Windsor.* Warrant to the Chief Justice of the Court of King's Bench etc.,—after reciting that Richard Pawson, Nicholas Beake, Joseph Rattoray, Samuel Gawen and John Anthonio *alias* la Fortune are to be tried at the Old Bailey for and concerning the death and killing of Anthony Matson of St. Clement's parish, co. Middlesex—signifying the King's pleasure that should they be found guilty at their trial, the sentence passed upon them should not be put into execution until the King has signified his further pleasure.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 75

1416

August 31. *Windsor.* Warrant to the Recorder of London etc., to cause John Edwards to be inserted in the next General Pardon for the poor convicts of Newgate for the death and killing of Richard Gibson, without any condition of transportation.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 76

1417

August 31. *Windsor.* Grant of the dignity of a Baronet to John Morden of Ridemarsh, co. Kent, and to his heirs male.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 76

1418

August 31. [*Windsor.*] Warrant for a new Charter to the Borough of Bridport in the same form as that for Salisbury (see no. 1404 above), with a clause that the elections for Parliament to be in the Bailiffs and Burgesses.

Annexed

List of the Members of the Corporation of Bridport to be inserted in the new Charter

John Way and John Cossens—Bailiffs; John Golding, Daniel Bull, Lewis Alford, Joseph Browne, John Warren, Benjamin Warren, Robert Bull, George Hardy, Samuel Bishop, Joseph Bishop, Henry Browne, Josuah Colefon, John Davy, sen.—Burgesses; John Harding—Recorder; Thomas Way—Town Clerk.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 76

1419

August 31. [*Windsor.*] Like warrant for a new Charter to the town of Poole, co. Dorset, with a clause that the elections for Parliament to be in the Mayor and Aldermen.

Annexed

List of the Members of the Corporation of Poole to be inserted in the new Charter

Henry Jubber—Mayor; William Pike, Robert Bennett, George Lewen, John Gigger, Wm. Minty, Dennis Smith, Thomas Smith, Joseph Wadham, James Hollibread, Peter Hiley, Charles Hiley, Martin Rose, Wm. Dolling, Francis Harben, Simon Whitson, Wm. Williams—[Aldermen]; Henry Trenchard—Recorder; Edward Jubber—Town Clerk.

At side: This list was afterwards altered as it is entered page 101 (see no. 1579 below).

S.P. 44/338. *p.* 77

1420

August 21. [*Windsor.*] Like warrant for a new Charter to the Borough of Colchester, with a clause that the elections for Parliament to be in the Mayor, Aldermen and Common Council; in the clause of approbation [by the King before admission] the Recorder only mentioned.

Annexed

List of the Members of the Corporation of Colchester to be inserted in the new Charter

Christopher, Duke of Albemarle—High Steward; Thomas, Lord Petre—Recorder; John Milbank—Mayor and Alderman; John Rayner, Thomas Green, Matth. Ive, John Scarlett, John Tatem, John King, Wm. Bloyce, sen., William Hall, Thomas Burton—Aldermen; Ezekiel Sherman, George Clarke, Benjamin Burgis, Samuel Rider, Joseph Pryer, Thomas Grey, John Skingsley, Wm. Bloyce, jun., John How, Robert Robery—Assistants; John Raynham, William Freeman, Robert Potter, Benjamin Dyer, Christopher Harris, Richard Feild, Arthur Winsley, Daniel Spilston, Thomas Welby, Edward Brasier, jun.—Common Councilmen.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 77

1421

August 31. *Windsor.* The King to the Prince of Orange, commenting on the progress of the Turkish War.[1]

Holograph. *S.P.* 8/4, *no.* 76

1422

August 31. *Herrenhausen.* Ernest Augustus, Duke of Brunswick and Lunenburgh, to the Prince of Orange.[2]

French. Holograph. *S.P.* 8/2, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 177–8

1423

August 31. *Windsor.* The King to the Earl of Tyrconnell, Lord Deputy of Ireland. Warrant—after reciting that the office of schoolmaster for the diocese of Cashell is vacant and by virtue of an Act of Parliament of 12 Eliz. the appointment belongs to the chief governor of Ireland, and that Edmund Matthews has applied himself to the Lord Deputy for a grant of the said office—to appoint the said Edmund Matthews to be schoolmaster of the free school of the diocese of Cashell and to cause letters patent to be issued dispensing him from subscribing to the Declaration or taking the Oath of Supremacy and from taking any licence from the Ordinary of the diocese, with a *non obstante* of the statute of 17 and 18 Car. II and of every clause therein, with all other usual beneficial clauses and *non obstantes.*

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 292

1424

August 31. *Windsor.* The same to the same. Warrant, with reference to the King's letters of June 18 last (see no. 1203 above), for similar dispensations to fathers of the Society of Jesus appointed schoolmasters.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 294

1425

August. Windsor. Commissions to Lieut.-Col. James Bridgeman to be captain of that company whereof Lieut.-Col. John Miller was late captain and to take rank as youngest lieut.-colonel of foot, to John Burgess to be captain of the company of grenadiers whereof Lieut.-Col. James Bridgeman was late captain and to take rank as youngest lieut.-colonel of foot, to Robert Wilkins to be captain-lieutenant and to take rank as youngest lieut.-colonel of foot, to William Latham to be lieutenant of Lieut.-Col. Anthony Markham's company, to Jeremie Wakelin to be ensign of the colonel's company and to John Drake to be adjutant, all in the regiment of foot guards called the Coldstreamers. Minutes.[3]

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 61

1426

[*August.*] The several Clerks' fees for passing each Charter through the respective Offices consisting of five skins by immediate warrant, which fees and no others are directed to be taken by them in regard they are to pass at his Majesty's charge:

---

[1] Printed in Dalrymple, *op. cit.*, *p.* 294.

[2] Printed in Japikse, *op. cit.*, *p.* 38.

[3] The day of the month of these commissions is not entered.

	£	s.	d.
Clerks' Fees at the Secretary's Office	5	0	0
Attorney General's for drawing etc.	10	12	6
Signet for entering the docquet	2	5	0
Privy Seal for the same	2	5	0
Patent Office for engrossing vellom etc.	7	0	0
Lord Chancellor's	2	3	0
Hanaper Office for enrolling and other fees	6	0	0
Soliciting each Charter through the Offices	5	0	0
For several other incident charges in the passing of each Charter, viz., in going or sending to Windsor, large boxes for the Charters etc.	4	4	6
	£44	10	0

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 67

1427

[*August*.] A list of several Charters which are thought fit by the Committee for regulating Corporations to be forthwith renewed at his Majesty's charge:

Chester, Barnstable, Poole, Colchester, Leicester, Boston, Grantham, Grimsby, Lynne, Morpeth, Brackley, Shrewsbury, Bishop's Castle, Bridgnorth, Taunton, Wells, Southampton, Winton, Stafford, Ipswich, Warwick, New Sarum, Calne, Marlebrough, Evesham, Hull, Cinque Ports, Appleby, Norwich, Tiverton and Buckingham.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 68

1428

[*August*.] Bill of extraordinaries of Bevill Skelton, Envoy Extraordinary to France, on the occasion of the public rejoicings for the birth of the Prince of Wales, amounting to £917. 2*s*.

At foot: I allow this bill. *Sgd.* Sunderland.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 69

1429

[*? August*.] Commissions to John Power to be lieutenant of the company of grenadiers whereof Capt. —— is captain in the Earl of Clancarty's Regiment of Foot; and to John Gaydon to be lieutenant of Lord Kinsale's troop in the regiment of horse commanded by —— in the army in Ireland. Minutes.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 292

1430

September 1. Commission to John Miller to be ensign of Lieut.-Col. Charles Cotton's company in the regiment of foot guards called the Coldstreamers. Minute.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 117

1431

September 2. *Windsor*. Commission to David Innes to be ensign to Lieut.-Col. Henry Graham's company in Col. John Wanchop's Regiment. Minute.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 223

1432

September 2. *Windsor*. The King's pass for John, Lord Lovelace, to go beyond the seas to drink the water of Spaw, with his servants, and return with like freedom. Minute.
S.P. 44/70, *p.* 309

1433

September 2. Warrant to the Master of the Great Wardrobe, in similar terms to that of 14 August, 1687 (see no. 284 above), to deliver or cause to be delivered to Charles Villiers, Clerk of the Cheque to the Yeoman of the Guard, or to Thomas Coleman, his deputy, 120 livery coats, etc.
S.O. 1/12, *p.* 323

1434

September 3. *Windsor*. The Earl of Sunderland to Alderman Thompson, etc. The King being informed that you have lately made an agreement with Francis Anderson, John Le Cruse, George Vilears, —— Bowles and other divers actually in the pay of the Duke of Albemarle and partners, who had his Majesty's patent, as well as a man-of-war for their assistance, to recover and secure the treasure from a wreck discovered by Sir William Phipps; and whereas, having made a second agreement with the Duke and his partners for a further search to recover the remainder of the said wreck, he intends to send out a man-of-war for that purpose; he doubts not but upon notice hereof you will discharge the said divers that they may be at liberty to attend his said service.
S.P. 44/56, *p.* 427

1435

September 3. *Windsor*. The Earl of Sunderland to the Earl of Bath. Being informed that there are five hundred freeholders belonging to the manor of Bideford in co. Devon, the charter whereof is in your custody, the King would have you engage them to vote for his service or otherwise that you surrender the charter into his hands.
S.P. 44/56, *p.* 428

1436

September 3. *Windsor*. Reference to the Commissioners of the Treasury of the petition of John Fox, praying his Majesty to grant him his interest in certain lands in co. Westmeath, houses in Dublin and lands in co. Dublin to be enjoyed according to his father's deed of settlement under the quitrents now payable.
S.P. 44/236, *p.* 43

1437

September 3. *Windsor*. Warrant for a new Charter to the borough of Marlborough, similar in form to that for Salisbury (see no. 1404 above), with a clause that the elections for Parliament be in the Mayor, Aldermen and Burgesses, and that the Town Clerk be approved [by the King] before exercising his office.

Annexed

List of the Members of the Corporation of Marlborough to be inserted in the new Charter

Nathaniel Bayly—Mayor and Alderman; Tobias Chandler—Justice of the Quorum and Alderman; Robert Butcher—Justice and Alderman; John Foster—Town Clerk and Alderman; Robert Gough, Henry Carew, Samuel Fowler, Richard Coleman, Matthias Fowler, Obadiah Burges, Thomas Seymour, Edward Fribens, Michael Foster—Aldermen; Walter Seager, sen., Edward Duck, John Farnell, Henry Coleman, Nicholas Rumsey, Edward Dangerfield, Richard Heale, William Petty, Thomas Spackman, jun., Christopher Petty, Joseph Spackman, Edward Bell, Samuel Hawkes, William Gough, William Pyce, Robert Rumsey, Nehemiah Osgood, Edward Hopkins, Christopher Blake, Joseph Hockley, Nicholas Guess, Daniel Seager, Robert Butcher, jun., Samuel Casters—Burgesses.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 77

1438

September 3. *Windsor.* Like warrant for a new Charter to the Borough of Boston; the elections for Parliament to be in the Mayor, Aldermen, and Common Council, and the Recorder to be approved [by the King] before exercising his office.

Annexed

List of the Members of the Corporation of Boston to be inserted in the new Charter

John Browne, sen.—Mayor and Alderman; Earl of Lindsey—Recorder; Charles Bertie, Sir Henry Hern, knt., John Butler, William Wilson, Samuel Marshall, John Roome, William Pister, John Woods, Richard Roades, William Ceely, Nathaniel Jenkinson—Aldermen; Samuel Waite, Alexander Loe, Thomas Clapham, George Butler, Leonard Roades, John Ruckland, John Harrison, Jonathan Seagrave, Thomas Masters, John Holmes, Thomas Covell, Benjamin Clapham, Thomas Parish, Richard Clerke, Christopher Merrit, Richard Hodges, John Elliott, Samuel Wilkinson —Common Council.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 78

1439

September 3. *Windsor.* Like warrant for a new Charter to the town of Southampton; the elections for Parliament to be in the Mayor, Aldermen and Burgesses, and the Recorder and Town Clerk to be approved [by the King before exercising their offices].

Annexed

List of the Members of the Corporation of Southampton to be inserted in the new Charter

Richard White—Mayor and Alderman; William Brackstone, Richard Hunt, Adam de Cardinal, William Lyne—Justices and Aldermen; Elias de Gratia, Robert Vernon, Robert Culliford, Cornelius Macham, John Thornberg, Willliam Cropp, William Jolliffe, John Lee—Aldermen; Jonathan Ingles and Thomas Barnard—Bailiffs and Burgesses; —— Piccard, Surveyor of the Customs, Leonard Cropp, Thomas Bracebridge, John Gilbert, Thomas Bower, John Fassett, James Flower, Edward Fryer, John Greenwood, William Stokes—Burgesses; Thomas Cooper—Recorder; William Pocock—Town Clerk.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 79

1440

September 3. *Windsor.* Like warrant for a new Charter to the town of Leicester; the elections for Parliament to be in the Mayor, Aldermen and Common Council, and the Recorder and Town Clerk to be approved [by the King before exercising their offices].

Annexed

List of the Members of the Corporation of Leicester to be inserted in the new Charter

John Carr—Mayor and Alderman; Theophilus, Earl of Huntingdon—Recorder; George Hewett—Steward; Francis Noble, Matthew Symonds, William Deane, Philip Abney, Edmund Sutton, William Bentley, William Sheers, Edmund Johnson, Tobias Marshall, Samuel Browne, Henry Treene, William Walker, Jonathan Coleman, John Hughes, William Orton, John Penford, Samuel Wilson, Robert Sommerfeild, Joseph Dudley, Thomas Lawrence, John Page, Daniel Simpson, David Cooke, John Oneby, bailiff, Robert Summerfield and Joseph Dudley, coroners—Aldermen; Thomas Ward and Robert Hobson, bailiffs, Thomas Simpson, Arthur Noone, Thomas Wallen, Joseph Newton, Daniel Pougher, Josiah Harrison, John Hewet, David Dakin, sen., Thomas Topp, Samuel Marshall, Francis Churchman, Thomas Chapman, Thomas Pitstow, John Kerby, Thomas Penford, Samuel Hefford, John Brookes, Henry Andrews, Samuel Shipley, Robert Foster, Samuel Hammond, John Davey, John Wilson, John Warburton, William Page, jun., Richard Orton, Thomas Willowes, William Peirce, John Cook, John Wild, John Wood, flax dresser, John Stretton, William Bunneys, David Dakins, jun.—Common Councilmen; John Creswell—Town Clerk; Valentine House—Solicitor; Wm. Orton—Macebearer.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 80

1441

September 3. *Windsor.* Like warrant for a new Charter to the Borough of Calne; the elections for Parliament to be in the Steward and Burgesses. The clause for approving the Recorder or Town Clerk omitted.

Annexed

List of the Members of the Corporation of Calne to be inserted in the new Charter

Edward Slade—Steward; William Langton, Samuel Stevens, Joseph Orell, Arthur Robins, Edward Hawkins, Thomas Lee, John Forman, Matthew Fewkes, Gabriel Still, David Townsend, John Jefferies, Thomas Looker, Christopher Peirce, Joseph Simkins, John Goddard, Walter Nicholls, Israel Noyce, Thomas Weaver *alias* Morell, John Cale, Philip James, Robert Carde, Francis Peirce, Arthur Estmate, Joseph Serjante, John Sealey, Thomas James, Richard Fox, William Peirce, William Wilshire, John Neate—Burgesses as *per* former Charter.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 81

1442

September 3. *Windsor.* Like warrant for a new Charter to the borough of Great Grimsby; the elections for Parliament to be in the Mayor, Aldermen, and Common Council, and the Recorder and Town Clerk to be approved [by the King before exercising their offices].

Annexed

List of the Members of the Corporation of Great Grimsby to be inserted in the new Charter

William Brasse—Mayor and Alderman; Sir Thomas Barnardiston, bart.—Recorder; Sir Edward Ayscough, knt.—High Steward; William Popple—Justice in Quorum so long as eldest Alderman, and the eldest Alderman to be of the Quorum; William Toote—Justice and Alderman; George Clayton and John Kitchen—Coroners and Aldermen; Gervas Berkeley, William Newarke, sen., Evan Lloyd, John Jefferey, William King, James Cooke, Robert Lusby—Aldermen; Christopher Chappell, William Hall, Henry Deane, Thomas Stevenson, William Fowler, John Gardiner, Zachariah Alford, William Newark, jun., Thomas Loggan, Henry Snow, Robert Brady, Francis Bayly—Common Councilmen; William Newark, jun. and John Hamish—Bailiffs; Richard Bower and Thomas Boole—Chamberlains; William Modell—Town Clerk.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 82

1443

September 3. *Windsor.* Warrant to the Lord Deputy of Ireland to cause payment to be made of a pension or allowance of £369 14*s.* *per annum* to Cary, Earl of Roscommon.[1]

S.O. 1/12, *pp.* 320–1

1444

September 3/13. *Versailles.* Letter of credence presented by Mons. de Storff, Gentleman of the French King's Household, on being sent for by the Marquess de Gastanaga, Governor of the Spanish Low Countries (see nos. 1447, 1448 below).

Copy. French. *S.P.* 8/1, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 276–7

1445

September 4. *Windsor.* Warrant to the Attorney General to prepare a bill to pass the Great Seal, containing a grant of the dignity of an Earl to Henry, eldest son of William, late Viscount Stafford, by the name, style, and title of Earl of Stafford, and to his heirs male; in default of such issue then to John, another of the sons of the said late Viscount, and his heirs male, with a remainder to Francis, another son, and his heirs male. And for the insertion of a clause in the said bill for granting to Mary, Baroness of Stafford, and widow of the said late Viscount, the rank, place and precedence of a Countess, and to John, Francis, Mary, Ursula and Anastasia, the sons and daughters of the said late Viscount and his widow, the rank and precedence of Earl's children, with a clause for remitting (as far as it lies in the King) all forfeitures whatsoever that have accrued or may accrue by the attainder of the said late Viscount.

S.P. 44/338, *pp.* 83–4

1446

September 6. *Windsor.* Warrant to the Recorder of London etc., signifying the King's pleasure that the execution of John Prestly, condemned for and concerning the death and killing of Robert Page, should be deferred until September 14.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 84

1447

September 5/15. *Gand.* Statement made by Mons. de Storff, on behalf of the French King, to the Marquess de Gastanaga, in relation to the maintenance of the truce and his master's resolution to maintain the authority of Cardinal Furstenberg in the Electorate of Cologne (see no. 1444 above).

Copy. French. *S.P.* 8/2, *pt.* 2, *fol.* 190

1448

September 6/16. *Gand.* The reply of the Marquess de Gastanaga to Mons. de Storff stating his unawareness of any harmful design on the part of the States General and giving an assurance that he was doing all in his power to maintain the truce (see no. 1444 above).

Copy. French. *S.P.* 8/2, *pt.* 2, *fol.* 191

1449

September 6. *Windsor.* Warrant signifying the King's pleasure that the Charters for the Corporations mentioned in the list annexed should be forthwith renewed; and should pass the Great Seal without paying any fine or other thing in the Hanaper.

---

[1] See *Calendar of Treasury Books,* 1685–1689, Vol. VIII, Part IV, *pp.* 2062-3.

Annexed

Buckingham, Chester City, Barnstable, Poole, Colchester, Leicester, Boston, Grantham, Grimsby, Lynne, Morpeth, Brackley, Shrewsbury, Bishop's Castle, Bridgenorth, Taunton, Wells, Southampton, Winchester, Stafford, Ipswich, Warwick, New Sarum, Calne, Marlborough, Evesham, Hull, Cinque Ports, Appleby, Norwich, Tiverton, Bridport.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 86

1450

September 6. *Windsor.* The Earl of Sunderland to the Lord Deputy of Ireland. The King has commanded me to send you the enclosed petitions, presented to him by some officers lately come out of Ireland, in order to your sending over an account in what employments they served in the army there and for what reasons they were dismissed.

Memorandum: The four petitions sent were of Withers, Parsons, Pache and Shadwell, ensigns.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 296

1451

September 6. *Windsor.* The same to the same. His Majesty having received a good character of the bearer, Lieut. Macartie, who presented the enclosed petition, would have him taken care of in the first vacant command in Ireland which you shall judge him qualified for.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 296

1452

September 7. Pass for Mr. Mouchaw, Serjeant of his Majesty's Buckhounds, with his servant, being sent upon special service to the court of the Duke of Zell, to embark and return with like freedom. Minute.

S.P. 44/70, *p.* 309

1453

September 7. *Windsor.* Reference to the Attorney General, to hear all parties concerned, of the petition of Elias Alleyn, showing that in 1677 he was legally elected Warden of God's Gift College at Dulwich, sworn and admitted according to the statutes, and continued in the office with good esteem above two years, but that the then Master, John Alleyn, prevailed with his Grace of Canterbury, Visitor of the College, so far that without visiting, ordering or punishing according to the statutes or hearing the petitioner, he declared him, 17 June, 1680, not duly elected and ordered a new election; and praying his election may be confirmed.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 45

1454

September 8–9. 'Memorials lately Presented by the French and English Ambassadors to the States General of the United Provinces.' Three memorials, two dated Sept. 9, 1688, from the Comte d'Avaux, and one, dated Sept. 8, from the Marquis d'Albyville, protesting against the States' preparations for war; the second from the Comte d'Avaux announcing the French King's resolution to maintain the Cardinal of Furstenberg and the Chapter in their rights and privileges against all who shall disturb them therein.

S.P. 31/4, *fol.* 75

1455

September 8. *Windsor*. The Earl of Sunderland to the Earl of Bath. The King is well satisfied with what you write in yours of the 6th and believes there may be a mistake in the informations which were given and therefore leaves it to you to do what shall be for his service at this time.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 428

1456

September 8. *Windsor*. The Earl of Sunderland to the Attorney General. The King would have you be in London as soon as you can but that you take care to secure your election either at Wales or in Wallingford.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 428

1457

September 8. *Windsor*. The Earl of Sunderland to Sir Stephen Fox. The King would have you attend him here on Tuesday or Wednesday next at the furthest.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 429

1458

September 8. *Windsor*. The Earl of Sunderland to the Bishop of Durham. Sir Gilbert Gerrard having been recommended to the King to serve in Parliament for the county of Durham, he would have you give him all the assistance and countenance you can.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 429

1459

[*September* 8. *Windsor*.] The Earl of Sunderland to Sir Robert Holmes. His Majesty is very well satisfied with the zeal you express for his service in yours of the 1st, and being well assured that the preparations you mention are not intended against himself, he does not think it necessary to send you the supplies you desire.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 429

1460

September 8. *Windsor*. The Earl of Sunderland to the Duke of Newcastle. I have received several of your letters, which I have laid before the King. He approves of your proceedings and does not doubt of the continuance of your zeal and industry to promote his service in all such ways as are most conducive to the just and gracious ends he aims at.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 430

1461

September 8. *Windsor*. Reference to the Commissioners of the Treasury of the petition of Anthony Eyre for a grant and confirmation of the manor of Minshall Vernon, co. Chester, conveyed by indenture enrolled to his father, Col. Anthony Eyre, and his heirs, and almost ever since enjoyed by the petitioner, the original deed having been burnt in Serjeant Bigland's chamber in Gray's Inn.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 44

1462

September 8. *Windsor*. Reference to the Lord Deputy of Ireland of the petition of Dr. William Daton, Edward Tonnery, Dennis Lery, Edmund Galvan, James Clery, Bernard

Dunn, John Meagher, Christopher Glascock and William Phelan, the teachers of the public schools at Kilkenny, to be created a corporation of a standing college under what name and qualification shall seem best to his Majesty and that for encouragement to others some liberality may be bestowed towards the foundation thereof.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 44

1463

September 8. *Windsor.* Reference to the same of the petition of Owen Carrell, for a grant, in consideration of the loyalty and sufferings of his father and relations, of the office of Surveyor General in Ireland and that the Attorney General there may be ordered to make void a grant thereof to Anthony Kelly, the same being unduly obtained.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 45

1464

September 8. *Windsor.* Reference to the Attorney or Solicitor General of the petition of John Brome, Lionel Sharpe and others, proprietors of the tile kilns near Richmond, that, they reducing the kilns to what they have been of old time, they may be discharged from all further trouble and particularly from the bond they have given to demolish all their works, that so they may be preserved from utter ruin.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 46

1465

September 8. *Windsor.* Warrant to Thomas Beake, messenger, to repair forthwith to Scarborough and to apprehend Captain William Wolsley, accused upon oath of committing certain misdemeanours there; and, having taken him into custody, to bring him before the King in Council to answer such matters as shall be objected against him concerning the premises.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 85

1466

September 8. *Windsor.* Warrant to the Attorney General to prepare a bill to pass the Great Seal, revoking and determining certain letters patent containing a grant to John Tucker of the several and respective offices of Secretary and Provost Marshal General of the Bermuda Islands, and for granting the said several offices to Henry Fifeild.

S.P. 44/338, *pp.* 85–6

1467

September 8. *Windsor.* Warrant in the same form as that for Salisbury (see no. 1404 above) for a new Charter to the Borough of Taunton; the elections for Parliament to be in the Mayor, Aldermen and Burgesses, and the Recorder and Town Clerk to be approved [by the King before being admitted to their offices].

Annexed

List of the Members of the Corporation of Taunton to be inserted in the new Charter

Thomas Baker—Mayor and Justice of the Peace; Henry, Lord Waldegrave—Recorder and Justice of the Peace; Benjamin Pool and Samuel Reynolds— Aldermen and Justices of the Peace; John Friend, Joseph Way, David Jeffries, Thomas Groves, Nicholas Markes, Richard Scading, Samuel Satchell, Henry Bidgood, Henry Trott, Andrew Groves, Robert Stone—Capital Burgesses; James Roach, William Cox, William Melver, Samuel Peacock, Samuel Spackett, James Reed, Henry Tanner, John Kirkpatrick, Thomas Perkins, John Graye—Inferior Burgesses; Nicholas Marshall—Town Clerk.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 87

1468

September 8. *Windsor.* Like warrant for a new Charter to the Borough of Ipswich; the elections for Parliament to be in the Bailiffs, Portmen and Common Council, and the Recorder and Town Clerk to be approved [by the King before being admitted to their offices].

Annexed

List of the Members of the Corporation of Ipswich to be inserted in the new Charter

William Browne and Edward Gale—Bailiffs and Portmen; John Hodges—Recorder; Sir Christopher Milton, knt., Richard Philipps, Charles Wright, Edward Reynolds, Richard Pemberton, Thomas Osborne, Robert Snelling, Nicholas Cooke, Thomas Bantoft, Samuel Caley—Portmen; John Buning, John Firmin, Samuel Reynolds, Truth Norris, Robert Smith, Cooper Gravenor, John Milksupp, Edward Milksupp, jun., Stephen Pearson, Daniel Pearle, Robert Newton, John Rivett, Thomas Wincale, Samuel Hawes, John Walford, Thomas Neech, Daniel Cole, sen., John Philipps, Henry Bond, John Groom, jun., George Coe, Henry Hill, Henry Sparrow, Richard Girling—Common Councilmen; Daniel Cole—Town Clerk; John Firmin and Samuel Reynolds—Coroners.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 88

1469

September 8. *Windsor.* Like warrant for a new Charter to the town of Brackley; the elections for Parliament to be in the Mayor, Aldermen and Burgesses, and the Recorder and Town Clerk to be approved [by the King before taking up their offices].

Annexed

List of the Members of the Corporation of Brackley to be inserted in the new Charter

Henry Hinde—Mayor; Henry, Earl of Peterborough—Recorder; Henry Farmer of Tusmore, Bartholomew Elmes, Henry Hinde, Edward Goge, Francis Hinde, Edward Harding, William Gill—Aldermen; Nathaniel Jones, Robert Thonger, sen., Robert Hilton, sen., Robert Hilton, jun., William Major, John Taylor, William North—Capital Burgesses; John Leaper, Thomas Freeman, William Clerke, William Squirrell, Thomas Preswell, Conway Rands, Abel Hall, Nicholas Bell, Robert Mynn of London, Wm. Hastings of Towcaster, Sir Benjamin Bathurst, knt., Edward Griffin, John Needham, William Hastings, sen., William Hastings, jun., Daniel Needham and John Bray—Burgesses; John Bray—Town Clerk.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 89

1470

September 8. *Windsor.* Like warrant for a new Charter to the town of Grantham; the elections for Parliament to be in the Mayor, Aldermen and Common Council.

Annexed

List of the Members of the Corporation of Grantham to be inserted in the new Charter

Edward Coddrington—Mayor; Thomas Harrington, James Ashton, Gabriel Moore, Thomas Watkin, Thomas Ireland, John Smith, Thomas Walton, Nathaniel Garthwaite, Edward Leitvesley, William Clarke, John Scott and Arthur Taylor—Aldermen; William Cole, Richard Hickson, John Robinson, apothecary, John Newcome, fellmonger, William Burbidge, John Weaver, John Vincent, John Coddrington, Thomas Bayley, fellmonger, John Bradfeild, Aquila Wildbore, jun., Edward Todkill—second Company of Common Councilmen.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 90

1471

September 8. *Windsor.* Like warrant for a new Charter to the City of Norwich; the elections for Parliament to be in the Mayor, Aldermen and Common Council, and the Recorder and Town Clerk to be approved [by the King before taking up their offices].

Annexed

John Barnham—Mayor and Alderman; Wm. Barnham and Stephen Buttolph—Sheriffs and Aldermen; Henry Wood, Roger Salter, Philip Stebing, Thomas Cooke, Isaac Paine, Robert Offley, Thomas Turner, Thomas Wasey, Peter Thacker, Robert Cooke, John Leverington, John Lowe, John Mackerell, Timothy Winn, Brian Lewis, Thomas Laurwood, John Copping, John Hall, Abraham Yestice, Thomas Toft, Francis Hastings, John Nall, Cuthbert Brewerton, Robert Solding—Aldermen; Timothy Lodge, Henry Browne, Thomas Muttle, Robert Kipping, John Crome, John Cook, cutler, John Green, grocer, Samuel Dix, Thomas Mace, John Mayes, John Killett, Richard Pitcher, Wm. Goodwin, George Wiggott, Stephen Wood, Daniel Clewes, Benjamin Saberton, Wm. Rix, weaver, Benj. Austin, Edmund Wasey, John Lawes, weaver, Nathaniel Durrant, Humphrey Moseley, Daniel Shanke, James Finch, Wm. Mills, Tho. Crouch, John Balderston, John Thompson, Wm. Rayley, Nathaniel Hatley, Timothy Green, James Arbree, Thomas Flatman, Augustine Steward, John Denny, Edward Bast, Edward Clarke, Robert Scoulding, Wm. Nockold, Anthony Thaxter, Peter Castle, Edward Mayes, Wm. Newman, John Browne, John Neale, Thomas Andrews, Nicholas Lock, Nicholas Parmenter, Thomas Blithe, Richard Spratt, Henry Lomb, John Minn, James Bacon, John Mortram, Thomas Beck, Samuel Cook, Anthony Last, Thomas Pindar, John Gurney—Common Councilmen; [William], Earl of Yarmouth—Recorder; Arthur Brentworth—Steward; John Chappell—Town Clerk.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 91

1472

September 8. *Windsor.* The Earl of Sunderland to the Lord Deputy of Ireland. I have received by Major-Gen. Maccarty yours of the 24th and another of Aug. 29, and have several particulars to answer from others.

The business of Mr. Robinson is in the hands of the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury, so that I need give you no further account of it. For what relates to the present Duke of Ormonde, the King, having allowed of his election to be Chancellor of Oxford and Steward of Westminster, thinks fit likewise to allow of his being Chancellor of the College of Dublin and would have you let it pass without taking any more notice of it.

As to the noise of the preparations made by our neighbours, the King is very well assured that whatever the design may be it is not against him. However, his Majesty is putting his army and fleet into such a condition as may be necessary on this occasion, and is sufficiently satisfied of the fidelity both of the seamen and soldiers and of their affection and zeal for his service, whatever reports ill men may spread abroad to the contrary. This his Majesty commands me to tell you, not only because it is for his service to discountenance such reports, but because it is really true, and therefore much more necessary and of importance to detect their falsity and disabuse those who otherwise might give credit to them. All the Dissenters are satisfied and the Church of England's principles will keep them loyal, though they may be indiscreet. In short I believe there never was in England less thoughts of rebellion and, when the Parliament meets, this I doubt not will be evident to all the world.

I desire you will show Lord Kingsale all the favour you can in his pretensions. It must be left to you what may be most proper in it, and I will do what you think necessary.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 299

1473

September 10. *Windsor.* The Earl of Sunderland to the Borough of Great Yarmouth. I am commanded to recommend you to choose Sir John Freind, a person of approved loyalty and known affections to the peace and welfare of the Government, to be one of your burgesses at the approaching election of Members of Parliament.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 430

1474

September 10. *Windsor.* Warrant to the Attorney or Solicitor General—after reciting that the late King had granted to John Batch, deceased, two markets weekly in or near a certain place called Spittle Square in the parish of Stepney *alias* Stebonheath, and that the estate and interest in the said markets is now legally vested in George Boun of London, merchant, who has sought a grant of three markets weekly—to prepare a bill to pass the Great Seal, containing a grant to the said George Boun, his heirs and assigns, of three markets weekly in the said Spittle Square.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 92

1475

September 10. Warrant to the [Lord Deputy of Ireland] to cause Michael Chamberlain to be admitted one of the King's Counsel learned in the laws in Ireland.

S.O. 1/12, *p.* 322

1476

September 11. *Windsor.* Commissions to Col. Robert Ramsey, adjutant of the foot forces, to be lieut.-colonel and captain of a company, to John Congrave to be captain of that company whereof Capt. Thomas Paston was captain, and to Robert Fielding to be captain-lieutenant, all in the Princess Anne of Denmark's Regiment of Foot. Minutes.

S.P. 44/165, *pp.* 64–5

1477

September 12. Pass for William Ayloff going beyond seas upon his lawful occasions. Minute.

S.P. 44/70, *p.* 310

1478

September 12. *Windsor.* Commissions to [Benjamin] Fletcher to be captain of that company whereof Capt. Simon Pack was late captain and to Robert Milward to be lieutenant of Capt. Charles Cludd's company, both in the Princess Anne of Denmark's Regiment of Foot. Minutes.

S.P. 44/165, *pp.* 64–5

1479

September 12. *Windsor.* Warrant in the same form as that for Salisbury (see no. 1404 above) for a new Charter to the Borough of Warwick; the clause about election of Parliament men omitted. The Recorder and Town Clerk to be approved [by the King before taking up their offices].

Annexed

List of the Members of the Corporation of Warwick to be inserted in the new Charter

Francis, Viscount Carrington—Recorder; John Eedes—Mayor and Alderman;

Charles Carington, Rowland Dormer, Robert Feilding, George Ferrers, Richard Betham, Richard Caning, Francis Bishop, Robert Barnes, Vincent Oakley, Laurence Standish and Robert Ashby—Aldermen; Thomas Stratford—Justice and Alderman; Vincent Oakley—Town Clerk.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 96

1480

September 12. *Windsor.* Like warrant for a new Charter to the town of Lynne Regis; the Town Clerk to be approved [by the King before taking up his office].

Annexed

List of the Members of the Corporation of Lynne Regis to be inserted in the new Charter

John Davy—Mayor; Sir Simon Taylor, knt., Thomas Robinson, Benjamin Keene, John Kidd, Thomas Lemon, Francis Godfrey, Gerard Cater, William Hatfeild, Henry Framingham, Robert Levintz, Charles Peast, William Stringer—Aldermen; Thomas Hawley, Matthew Cufand, Thomas Buckingham, Samuel Tayler, John Hall, Peter Busby, Thomas Selfe, Thomas Warne, Francis Kirby, William Broodrick, William Gent, Edward Bodham, Wm. Thompson, Thomas Todd, Thomas Hammond, George Butler, Geoffry Cobb, Thomas Duval—Common Councilmen; Matthew Cufand—Town Clerk, Mayor's Clerk, Clerk of the Guild Courts, Courts of Sessions and Court of Pypowder.

S.P. 44/338, *pp.* 96–7

1481

September 12. *Windsor.* Like warrant for a new Charter to the town of Bishop's Castle; the Recorder to be approved [by the King before taking up his office].

Annexed

List of the Members of the Corporation of Bishop's Castle to be inserted in the new Charter

Sampson Pugh of Churchstock—Bailiff; Lewis Owen—Recorder; David Morris, Justice of the Peace, John Flemming of Shadwell, Stephen Downes of Parslow, Robert Weaver of Aymestry, Jeremiah Thomas, apothecary, Richard Betton, John Middleton of Churchstock, John Edwards of Pentry, Francis Edwards, Richard Woolaston, Robert Leighton, Charles Mason of Broadway, Jeremiah Thomas, ironmonger—Councilmen as they are termed but in the nature of Aldermen, but refer themselves to the old Charter which they surrendered.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 97

1482

September 12. *Windsor.* Warrant for a confirmation to the Barons of the Cinque Ports of their former Charters, etc. and of their right of one Baron to serve in Parliament for every port; with a clause reserving power to the King to place or displace officers and the usual clause of pardon and dispensation to the several Officers for not taking the Oaths of Allegiance, etc.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 98

1483

September 13. *Windsor.* The Earl of Sunderland to the Duke of Beaufort. I send herewith a list of gentlemen intending to stand with his Majesty's approbation for Members of Parliament within your Lieutenancy, and am directed to recommend you to give them all the assistance and countenance you can.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 431

1484

September 13. *Windsor.* Memorandum that like letters were sent to the Duke of Norfolk, the Earl of Bath, Lord Petre and Lord Molyneux.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 431

1485

September 13. *Windsor.* The Earl of Sunderland to the Earl of Ailesbury. Conveying the King's recommendation of the following for election to Parliament: Mr. Foster and Mr. Eston for the town of Bedford, Sir Lionel Walden and Mr. Apprice for the county of Huntingdon, Oliver Montagu and Lionel Walden for the town of Huntingdon, and Mr. Dean and Mr. Moses for Marlborough.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 431

1486

September 13. *Windsor.* The Earl of Sunderland to the Duke of Newcastle. Conveying the King's recommendation of the following for election to Parliament: Mr. Taylor and John Thornhegh for East Retford, Mr. Stringer and Robert Sherbrook for Newark, Mr. Sacheverell and Mr. Wright for the county and Richard Slater and Samuel Sanders for the town of Nottingham, Sir John Fenwick and Capt. William Ogle for co. Northumberland, Nicholas Cole and William Barnes, sen., for Newcastle, Sir Theophilus Oglethorpe and Anthony Ayres for Morpeth and Lieut.-Col. Main and Mr. Foster for Berwick.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 432

1487

September 13. *Windsor.* The Earl of Sunderland to Lord Newburgh. Conveying the King's recommendation of Henry Powle and John Chamberlaine for election as Members of Parliament for Cirencester.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 433

1488

September 13. *Windsor.* The Earl of Sunderland to the Earl of Huntingdon. Conveying the King's recommendation of the following for election to Parliament: Sir John Gell and Cornelius Clarke for the county and George Vernon and Sir Simon Degg for the town of Derby and Sir Henry Beaumont and Sir William Villiers for the borough of Leicester.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 433

1489

September 13. *Windsor.* The Earl of Sunderland to Lord Preston. Conveying the King's recommendation of the following for election to Parliament: any two of James Graham, John Aglionby and Mr. Graham for Carlisle and Sir Orlando Gee and Sir William Pennington for Cockermouth. I need not say anything to you about Cumberland, his Majesty believing you will take care to secure your own election there.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 434

1490

September 13. *Windsor.* The Earl of Sunderland to Lord Teynham. Conveying the King's recommendation of the following for election to Parliament: John Kingsford and Edward Crawford for Canterbury, Sir Phineas Pett and Mr. Serjeant Selby for Rochester, Mr. Serjeant Wyatt and Major Pruskin for Maidstone and Capt. Wilford and Capt. Crawford for Quinborough. His Majesty knows not whom to recommend for the county, but is persuaded you will use your utmost endeavours that good men may be chosen.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 434

1491

September 13. *Windsor.* The Earl of Sunderland to Sir John Parsons. The King thinks fit you and Sir Bazill Firebrace should stand for burgesses for Reigate in co. Surrey, and that you should both take care by going thither, or sending out of hand, to secure your interest.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 435

1492

September 13. *Windsor.* Commissions to Capt. Owen Maccarty to be captain and to —— Philpott to be lieutenant of that company whereof Capt. Thomas Orme was late captain in the Princess Anne of Denmark's Regiment of Foot. Minutes.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 64

1493

September 13. *Windsor.* Warrant to the Recorder of London, etc., after referring to the warrant of September 6 (see no. 1446 above) to forbear putting in execution the sentence of death passed upon John Presly until September 21.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 93

1494

September 14. *Windsor.* Commissions to William Barnes to be captain and to —— de Salles to be lieutenant of that company whereof Capt. John Port was late captain in the Princess Anne of Denmark's Regiment of Foot. Minutes.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 64

1495

September 14. *Windsor.* Warrant for a new Charter to the town of Kingston-upon-Hull in the same form as that for Salisbury (see no. 1404 above); the elections for Parliament to be in the Mayor and Aldermen, and the Recorder and Town Clerk to be approved [by the King before taking up their offices].

Annexed

List of the Members of the Corporation of Kingston-upon-Hull to be inserted in the new Charter

Daniel Hoare—Mayor and Alderman; Lord Langdale—Recorder; Lord Dover—High Steward; Christopher Richardson, Thomas Johnson, Francis Dillicamp, Mark Kirkby, John Yates, Anthony Ivison, Wm. Carlton, Robert Nettleton, Thomas Lysons, John Blanshard, George Dickinson, jun., John Robinson—Aldermen; John Blanshard—Sheriff; Thomas Herrinson and William Cornwall—Chamberlains; Thomas Cooper—Town Clerk.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 94

1496

September 14. *Windsor.* Like warrant for a new Charter to the Borough of Barnstable; the elections for Parliament to be in the Mayor, Aldermen and Burgesses, and the Recorder and Town Clerk to be approved [by the King before taking up their offices].

Annexed

List of the Members of the Corporation of Barnstable to be inserted in the new Charter

Richard Ackland—Mayor and Alderman; Duke of Albemarle—High Steward; Richard Lee—Recorder; Thomas Webber and Richard Parmynter—Justices and Aldermen; Thomas Harris, John Fairchild, sen., Henry Drake, William Wakeman, Hugh Marshall, George Fairchild, Henry Raveny—Aldermen; Henry Frayne, Jeffrey Baghilhole, George Hanmer, Henry Hobbs, William Gay, John Reader, Wm. Hill, George Smith, Cornelius Skiff, George Larkin, Richard Cornish, John Parmynter, Wm. Brookin, John Brook, jun.—Burgesses; William Wakeman—Town Clerk.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 95

1497

September 15. *Windsor.* Memorandum that like letters to that of Sept. 13 to the Duke of Beaufort (see no. 1483 above), were sent to the Lord Chamberlain, Lord Aston, Lord Carrington, the Earl of Pembroke, Lord Waldegrave, the Duke of Berwick, the Duke of Grafton, Lord Fairfax and the Earl of Yarmouth.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 431

1498

September 15. *Windsor.* The Earl of Sunderland to Sir Charles Littleton. The King thinks fit you should stand for the borough of Bewdley and desires you will lose no time in doing what shall be necessary for your election.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 435

1499

September 15. *Windsor.* Memoranda that like letters were sent to Sir Henry Slingsby to stand for Knaresborough, to Lieut.-Colonel Ferdinando Hastings and Captain Condon for Scarsborough, and to the Master of the Rolls for Droitwich, John Summers to stand with him.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 435

1500

September 15. *Windsor.* The Earl of Sunderland to the Earl of Lindsey. Conveying the King's recommendation of the following for election to Parliament: Sir Thomas Meres and Henry Stone for the city of Lincoln, Col. Butler for Boston, Edward Cooke and John Darnell for Great Grimsby, Charles Bertie for Stamford and Capt. Harrington for Grantham.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 436

1501

September 15. *Windsor.* The Earl of Sunderland to the Earl of Litchfield. Conveying the King's recommendation of the following for election to Parliament: Henry Trinder and Mr. Wright, jun., for the city of Oxford, Sir Littleton Osbalston and Sir Charles Wolseley for New Woodstock and Thomas Wise for Banbury.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 436

1502

September 15. *Windsor.* The Earl of Sunderland to Sir Robert Holmes. Conveying the King's recommendation of the following for election to Parliament: William Hewer and Edward Roberts for Yarmouth, Holmes himself and Mr. Netterville for Newport and William Blathwaite and Thomas Done for Newtown [all in the Isle of Wight].

SP. 44/56, *p.* 437

1503

September 15. *Windsor.* The Earl of Sunderland to Lord Preston. Conveying the King's recommendation of Allen Bellingham for election for co. Westmorland and Col. Tufton and Mr. Philip Musgrave for Appleby.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 437

1504

September 15. *Windsor.* The Earl of Sunderland to Sir Samuel Bernardiston. The King thinks fit you and Sir Philip Skippon should stand for knights of the shire for Suffolk and desires you will lose no time in securing your interest.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 437

1505

September 15. *Windsor.* The Earl of Sunderland to Lord Chief Justice Wright. The King thinks fit your son, Mr. Wright, should stand to serve in Parliament for Thetford, and desires etc.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 438

1506

September 15. *Windsor.* The Earl of Sunderland to Sir Theophilus Oglethorpe. The King thinks fit that you stand to serve in Parliament for Morpeth, and desires etc.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 438

1507

September 15. *Windsor.* Memorandum that like letters were sent to Lieut.-Colonel Nicholas for Bath, Roger Pope for Bridgenorth, Captain Harrington for Grantham, Sir Lionel Walden for the county of Huntingdon, Mr. Aldworth for Reading, Charles Bertie for Stamford, Sir William Villiers for Leicester, Major Walden for the town of Huntingdon, Sir Charles Scarsborough for Grampound, Captain Billingsly for Great Marlow, Captain Henry Trelawny for Westlow, Mr. St. Amant for St. Ives, Sir Christopher Wren for Plympton, Sir Simon Leech for Okehampton, Sir Benjamin Bathurst for Berealston, Lieut.-Colonel Churchill for St. Albans, Colonel Charles Trelawny for Eastlow, Sir Phineas Pett for Rochester, Mr. Graham for Windsor, Mr. Musgrave for Appleby, Mr. Auditor Done for Newtown in the Isle of Wight, Colonel Roger Kirby for Lancaster, Sir Denny Ashburnham for Hastings, Sir John Hanmer for co. Flint, Mr. Francis Gwyn for Cardiff, Colonel Thomas Webb for Calne, Captain Barlow for Haverfordwest, Colonel Jeffreys for the town of Brecon (with this clause at the end, which you are to let my Lord Deputy know), and Mr. Kent for Chippenham (with this clause at the end, His Majesty also recommends you to use your interest that the person chosen to serve with you may be such as his service requires).

S.P. 44/56, *pp.* 438–40

1508

September 15. *Windsor.* The Earl of Sunderland to Lieut.-Colonel Leveson. Like letter, that he and Major Baggott should stand for Lichfield.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 440

1509

September 15. *Windsor.* Memoranda that like letters were sent, *mutatis mutandis*, to Major Baggott, and to Sir John Fenwick and Captain William Ogle for co. Northumberland.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 440

1510

September 15. *Windsor.* Commissions to Thomas Southerne to be captain and to —— Clint to be ensign of that company whereof Capt. William Cook was late captain in the Princess Anne of Denmark's Regiment of Foot. Minutes.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 64

1511

September 17. *Windsor.* Warrant to Sir Edward Hales, Lieutenant of Dover Castle, to swear and admit John Tooth to be a gunner in Dover Castle in the room of Nicholas Hunt, deceased. Minute.

S.P. 29/359, *p.* 228

1512

September 17. *Windsor.* Like warrant for John Steede to be a gunner in Sandgate Castle. Minute.

S.P. 29/359, *p.* 228

1513

September 17. *Windsor.* Commissions to Arthur Innes to be lieutenant and to —— Murray to be ensign to Capt. Henry Hatcher's company in Col. John Wachop's Regiment. Minutes.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 224

1514

September 17. *Windsor.* Approbation of Sir John Reresby, Sir William Tanckred, Sir Miles Stapleton, Sir Roger Beckwith, Sir John Bland, Sir John Ingleby, Sir Henry Slingsby, Sir Walter Vavasour, Sir Richard Maulevirer and Sir John Boynton, barts., John Middleton, John Fanning, Sir Thomas Hodgson, bart., Ralph Hansby, John Ryther, John Lee, Arthur Ingleby, Stephen Tempest, Richard Shereburne and William Hammond to be Deputy Lieutenants of the West Riding of co. York.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 65

1515

September 17. *Windsor.* Approbation of William Dodington to be Clerk of the Tallow Chandlers' Company in the room of Gilbert Brandon, lately removed by Order in Council.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 99

1516

September 17. *Windsor.* The King to the Prince of Orange, commenting on the Turkish War and the likelihood of conflict upon the Rhine. Also announcing his intention to visit his ships in the Medway.[1]

Holograph. *S.P.* 8/4, *no.* 77

1517

September 18. *Windsor.* Warrant to Thomas Lea, messenger, to apprehend —— Rowland, living near the wharf in Reading, for certain high misdemeanours whereof he stands accused and to bring him before the [Earl of Sunderland] to be examined concerning the premises and further dealt with according to law.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 99

1518

September 18. *Windsor.* Warrant to the Recorder of London etc., to forbear putting in execution the sentence of death passed upon John Presly until the King signifies his further pleasure (see nos. 1446, 1493 above).

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 100

1519

September 18. Warrant to Philip Ryley, Serjeant at Arms, to apprehend Bevill Skelton, late Envoy Extraordinary to France, and deliver him to the Lieutenant of the Tower of London.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 100

1520

September 18. Warrant to Sir Edward Hales, Lieutenant of the Tower of London, to receive into custody Bevill Skelton for high misdemeanours.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 100

1521

September 18. *Windsor.* Warrant to the Recorder of London to cause James Robbins, who was found guilty of felony for a robbery at the last Assizes at the Old Bailey, to be inserted in the next General Pardon for the poor convicts of Newgate without any condition of transportation.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 102

1522

September 20. Memorandum of a letter to the Mayor of Berwick recommending Thomas Foster and Lieut.-Col. Mayne to stand to serve in Parliament for that town.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 441

1523

September 20. Commission to Peter Wedderburn to be captain of a company of grenadiers to be forthwith raised in the Royal Regiment of Foot under the Earl of Dunbarton. Minute.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 228

---

[1] Printed in Dalrymple, *op. cit.*, *p.* 294.

1524

September 20. Commissions to —— Maccarty to be lieutenant of Capt. John Congrave's company and to —— Carter to be ensign of Col. Robert Ramsey's company, both in the Princess Anne of Denmark's Regiment of Foot. Minutes.

S.P. 44/165, *pp.* 65–6

1525

September 20. The Earl of Sunderland to the Lord Deputy of Ireland. The King, being informed that a vessel called the *Recovery of Gallaway*, Thomas Smith master, is lately arrived at Gallaway with tobacco from Maryland, and that, the vessel being leaky and infirm, the master has petitioned you that he might unlade there without coming to England to enter, and that the same is allowed him paying the English duty with the exchange, commands me, on the representation of the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury, to signify to you his pleasure that all vessels coming from the plantations first come into England according to law, and that as to this particular case he cannot allow of the leave given, but will have the ship and lading brought into England, and would have you give order accordingly.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 300

1526

September 21. The Fleet at Toulon. The names of the captains, second captains, lieutenants and ensigns on the *Constant, Marquis, Trident, Avanturier, Aquillon, Cheval Marin, More* and *Solide*. *Endorsed with date.*

French. *S.P.* 31/4, *fol.* 76

1527

September 21. The Earl of Sunderland to the Bailiffs and Burgesses of Droitwich. Recommending them to choose Sir John Trevor, Master of the Rolls, and Mr. Bridgeman, one of the Clerks of the Council, to serve in Parliament for their town.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 440

1528

September 21. Commissions to [Daniel] Vancoulsters to be ensign to Sir Edward Hales's company, to Dudley Vanbrooke to be ensign to Capt. Thomas Weld's company, to William Carew to be lieutenant to Major John Gifford's company, to Gawen Talbot to be lieutenant to Capt. John Chappell's company, to Nicholas Morgan to be lieutenant to Capt. Richard Brewer's company, to Peter Shakerly to be captain of the company which was Capt. George Latton's, to Capt. George Latton to be captain of the company which was Capt. Peter Shakerly's, and to —— Bojor to be lieutenant to Capt. Peter Shakerly's company, all in Sir Edward Hales's Regiment of Foot. Minutes.[1]

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 225

1529

September 21. Commissions to Adam Cuningham to be captain of a company to be forthwith raised, and to [William] Dowglas to be his ensign, in the Royal Regiment of Foot under the Earl of Dunbarton. Minutes.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 228

---

[1] The last three of these commissions are undated but they apparently belong to the same date as the others. See Charles Dalton: *English Army Lists,* Vol. II, *p.* 163.

1530

September 21. Commissions to [Richard] Brayne to be ensign of Capt. John Congreve's company and to Robert Preston to be lieutenant of Capt. Charles Cludd's company, both in the Princess Anne of Denmark's Regiment of Foot. Minutes.

S.P. 44/165, *pp.* 65–6

1531

September 22. The Earl of Sunderland to the Duke of Berwick. The King having, upon the issuing of writs for the meeting of Parliament, published the Declaration enclosed, and being persuaded that having expressed himself thus plainly many of the Deputy Lieutenants and Justices of the Peace who have been lately removed within your lieutenancy will readily serve him, would have you give deputations to such of them as you shall think fit without expecting any further directions. You are to transmit the names of those gentlemen who were Justices of the Peace, and whom you shall think fit to be put into the Commission of the Peace, to the Lord Chancellor, who will give order for it accordingly.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 441

1532

September 22. The Earl of Sunderland to the Mayor and Aldermen of Worcester. His Majesty approves of Walter Pardoe to serve as Sheriff for the county of that city for the year ensuing.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 442

1533

September 22. Commissions to James McCraken to be captain of a company to be forthwith raised, and to John Murray to be his ensign, in the Royal Regiment of Foot under the Earl of Dunbarton. Minutes.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 228

1534

September 22. Pass for Jonathan Blagrave and Arthur Charlott going into Holland about their lawful occasions to embark and return with like freedom. Minute.

S.P. 44/70, *p.* 310

1535

September 22. Commission to Philip O'Doyer to be lieutenant of Capt. Thomas Southerne's company in the Princess Anne of Denmark's Regiment of Foot. Minute.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 66

1536

September 22. Commission to Armand de Bourbon, Marquis de Miremont, to be colonel of and captain of a troop in a regiment of horse to be forthwith raised. Minute.

With a list of the officers of the regiment and the dates of their commissions.[1]

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 110

---

[1] The remaining officers are also listed in Dalton, *op. cit., p.* 165. There are discrepancies, however, between certain names given in Dalton (Lt.-Col. John Staples, Lt. John Oglethorpe, Lt. Henry Gachen and Chaplain John du Bourdier) and those in the Entry Book (Lt.-Col. John Stapley, Lt. Charles Oglethorpe, Lt. Henry Gachon and John du Bourdieu).

1537

September 23. Commissions to Alexander Pearson to be captain of a company to be forthwith raised, and to George Sheen[1] to be his ensign, in the Royal Regiment of Foot under the Earl of Dunbarton. Minutes.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 228

1538

September 24. The Earl of Sunderland to the Archbishop of Canterbury. The King, thinking it requisite to speak with you and several others of the Bishops who are within a convenient distance of this place, would have you attend him upon Friday next at 10 in the morning.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 442

1539

September 24. Memorandum that like letters were sent to the Bishops of London, Ely, Bath and Wells, Peterborough, Winchester, Rochester, Chichester and Bristol.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 442

1540

September 24. Commissions to David McAdam to be captain of a company to be forthwith raised, and to Patrick Murray to be his ensign, in the Royal Regiment of Foot under the Earl of Dunbarton. Minutes.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 228

1541

September 24. Commission to Robert Lucas to be captain of a company to be forthwith raised in the regiment of foot under the command of Theophilus, Earl of Huntingdon. Minute.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 226

1542

September 24. Commissions to Anthony Vane to be captain of a company to be raised in the regiment of foot commanded by Sir Edward Hales; to William Herbert to be captain of a company to be raised and added to the Princess Anne of Denmark's Regiment of Foot; to William Charles, Count de Marton, to be guidon and major of the First Troop of Horse Guards; to George Barker to be ensign to Capt. Robert Lucas, to Thomas Kniverton to be lieutenant and to —— Richardson to be ensign to Capt. Thomas King, all in the regiment of foot commanded by the Earl of Huntingdon.

S.P. 44/165, *pp.* 66, 68, 70, 75

1543

September 24. Warrant to George, Lord Dartmouth, Master General of the Ordnance—after reciting that the King has thought fit to order his regiments of horse, grenadier, dragoons and foot to be recruited with ten men more in each troop or company, and 173 companies with one sergeant and a drum to each, and also several additional companies of foot to be raised—to cause to be delivered fitting arms for those forces according to their several capacities.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 66

---

[1] Sheen's commission is dated Oct. 23, but obviously in error. See Dalton, *op. cit.*, *p.* 166.

1544

September 24. Warrant to the same to cause to be issued to every colonel of a regiment of horse consisting of nine troops, thirty suits of the newest and best proof armour and to every colonel of a regiment consisting of six troops, twenty suits for the use of the officers, taking the indents of the respective colonels, who on the distribution of the armour are to take the indents of their officers and transmit them to the Ordnance Office and also to take care that the armour be returned in good condition into the armoury when required.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 67

1545

September 24. Warrant to Henry Howard, Commissary General of the Musters, his deputy or deputies, to allow and pass Sir Francis Wheeler as captain of a company in the First Regiment of Foot Guards, with his servants, in the musters during his absence in the King's service at sea.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 67

1546

September 25. [Sir William Twisden to Lord Teynham.] Though I have been always desirous to serve the King the most I am able, and am so too to serve your Lordship, yet know not how far I shall be able to do either in this; it being a commission in which I have acted very little of many years, and growing now every day more and more infirm, so that I am forced to avoid as much as I can going abroad.

Endorsed: The copy of Sir William Twisden's letter, Lord Teynham's writing (see no. 1642 below).

S.P. 31/4, *fol.* 77

1547

September 25. The Earl of Sunderland to Mr. Molyneux. The King intending to give the command of a regiment of foot to Col. Gage has named you to be lieut.-colonel and Mr. Cunningham to be major and would have you go about the levying of men as soon as you have orders for it, which shall be sent by the next post.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 443

1548

September 25. The Earl of Sunderland to Lord Brandon. The King thinks no person fitter to serve him upon this occasion than you and leaves it to your choice whether you have the command of a regiment of horse or foot, but would have you send him the names of those whom you propose to be your lieut.-colonel, major and captains.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 443

1549

September 25. Warrant to George, Lord Dartmouth, Master General of the Ordnance, to cause one suit of armour complete made for the late King to be delivered to Lewis, Earl of Feversham, and one other suit made for the present King to be delivered to John, Lord Churchill (to be returned into the armoury on demand), taking their indents for the same, and also to cause to be issued to the four troops of Horse Guards 800 suits of harquebuss armour of proof, the captains indenting therefor, which are likewise to be returned when required.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 68

1550

September 25. Commissions to George Roberts to be captain and to Philip Overton to be lieutenant of a company to be raised and added to the regiment of foot commanded by Sir Edward Hales; to Thomas King to be captain of a company to be raised and added to the regiment of foot commanded by the Earl of Huntingdon; to George Briscoe to be lieutenant of Capt. Charles Orme's troop in the regiment of horse commanded by Col. Richard Hamilton; to Lancelot Ord to be captain of a company to be raised and added to the regiment of foot commanded by Col. Sackville Tufton; to Capt. Charles Potts to be captain and to Daniel Mahony to be lieutenant of a company to be raised and added to the regiment of foot commanded by the Earl of Lichfield; to John Baber to be captain of a company to be raised and added to the regiment of foot commanded by Col. Henry Cornwall; to Charles Colt to be captain-lieutenant in the regiment of foot commanded by the Earl of Lichfield; to John Adams to be lieutenant of Capt. Anthony Vane's company in the regiment of foot commanded by Sir Edward Hales; to William Otter to be ensign to the colonel, to Gabriel Thorne to be ensign to Lieut.-Col. John Huitson, to Thomas Burnell to be ensign to Lieut.-Col. Heneage Finch, to Thomas Shirley to be ensign to Lieut.-Col. William Cholmly, to Henry Lawrence to be ensign to Lieut.-Col. Richard Pope, and to Edward Bradock to be adjutant, all in the regiment of foot guards called the Coldstreamers; to —— Grosvenour to be captain of a troop in the regiment of horse to be raised under the command of Armand de Bourbon, Marquis de Miremont; and to Thomas Musgrave to be lieutenant of Lord Hunsdon's company in the Holland Regiment of Foot. Minutes.

S.P. 44/165, *pp.* 69–70, 85–6, 94, 128

1551

September 25. Warrant to the Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster—after reciting that the Charters of the Boroughs of Hertford and Leicester had lately been renewed and that certain lands etc. within the Duchy had been granted to the said Corporations—to cause the Seal of the said Duchy to be affixed to the said several Charters or grants without any fee or other charge for the same.

In the Margin: This warrant is for affixing the Duchy Seal to the Charters of Lichfield and Hertford.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 102

1552

September 25. The King to the Earl of Tyrconnell, Lord Deputy of Ireland. Warrant to give orders to one battalion of the regiment of guards, Col. Butler's Regiment of Dragoons, Lord Forbes's Regiment of Foot and one other regiment of foot to march immediately to the seaside and embark for Chester or Liverpool; and to provide ships and other vessels necessary to transport them with all diligence and speed possible.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 302

1553

September 25. [The Earl of Sunderland] to the same. The King writing to you himself and sending his orders to you, I have very little to add but that his Majesty is putting his affairs in as good a posture as he can and that I am entirely yours.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 302

1554

September 26. Commissions to Thomas Kyte to be ensign of the colonel's company, to Capt. John Bristow to be captain of that company whereof Capt. Charles Manwaring was late captain, to [Francis] Williamson to be captain-lieutenant, to —— Ellis to be lieutenant to Capt. [Herbert] Throgmorton, to [Richard] Moore to be lieutenant and to Joseph Fox to be ensign to Sir John Berry, to [Oliver] Luke to be lieutenant to Lord Hunsdon and to Seagar Parry to be ensign to Capt. Fox, all in the Holland Regiment of Foot; to Richard Bingham to be adjutant of the regiment of horse commanded by Col. Richard Hamilton; to John Hansford to be ensign to Lieut.-Col. William Wakelyn in the regiment of guards called the Coldstreamers; to Samuel English to be captain of that company whereof Capt. John Staples was late captain, to George Niers to be captain-lieutenant, to William Downing to be lieutenant to Capt. Sam English and to John Deane to be cornet to the colonel, all in the Queen's Regiment of Horse; to Francis Napier to be captain of a company to be raised and added to the regiment of foot guards called the Coldstreamers; to Adrian Moor to be lieutenant of Lieut.-Col. James Bridgeman's company in the same regiment; to —— Erwing to be captain of that company whereof Capt. Plowden was late captain, to Richard Wynne to be lieutenant to Lieut.-Col. Oliver Nicholas and to Thomas Keylwaie to be ensign to the colonel, all in the Hereditary Prince of Denmark's Regiment of Foot; to Oliver Luke to be lieutenant of Major Starling's company in the Holland Regiment of Foot. Minutes.

S.P. 44/165, *pp.* 70–3, 84, 86, 100, 128

1555

September 26. Reference to the Commissioners of the Treasury of the petition of Robert Spencer for the place of Customer and Collector of Liverpool in the room of Mr. Vernon, deceased.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 46

1556

September 27. *Grimsthorpe.* The Earl of Lindsey to the King. The newsletters having this post informed me of the intelligence your Majesty has received of the design of the Hollanders landing at Burlington in co. York, I should, as old as I am, have taken post upon this occasion to have received such commands as are in order to your service. But presuming I could not be any where more useful to your Majesty than in the county of Lincoln I shall here expect your commands.

Postscript: The militia here is in great disorder by the removal of the chief gentry out of commission, and hearing musters were not pleasing to your Majesty they have met but once since your coronation. I beg to know what you would have done as to them. Monsieur de Bussey posts up with this, who served you in the West and still desires to expose his life to all hazards in the defence and preservation of your royal person.

S.P. 31/4, *fol.* 78

1557

September 27. Commissions to John Richardson to be ensign to Capt. Thomas King in the regiment of foot commanded by the Earl of Huntingdon; to Richard Leigh to be captain and to John Gorman to be lieutenant of a company to be raised and added to the regiment commanded by Viscount Montgomery, and to Henry Fielding to be captain, to Joseph Chamberlain to be lieutenant and to Edward Shadwell to be ensign of another company to be raised and added to the same regiment; to John Wood to be ensign to Capt. Anthony Vane in the regiment of foot commanded by Sir Edward Hales; to John Prideaux to be captain and to Roger Evans to be lieutenant of a company to be raised and added to the regiment of foot commanded by the Earl of Bath, to Thomas Raleigh to be captain of another company to be raised and added to the same regiment; to James

Cunningham to be ensign to Capt. Randolph Graham, to Hercules Lowe to be lieutenant to Capt. John Prideaux [*sic*], to Thomas Carney to be ensign and to Richard Neagle to be lieutenant to Sir Charles Carney, all in the Earl of Bath's Regiment; to Daniel Maccartie to be lieutenant to Capt. John Baber in the regiment of foot commanded by Col. Henry Cornwall; to John Schrassett to be lieutenant to Capt. Wach and to Richard Rich to be ensign to Capt. Trant, both in the regiment of foot commanded by the Earl of Lichfield; and to Joseph Byerley to be lieutenant to Capt. Robert Lucas in the regiment of foot commanded by the Earl of Huntingdon; to James, Earl of Salisbury, to be captain, to Connor O'Tuohill to be lieutenant and to —— Holford to be cornet of a troop of horse to be forthwith raised; to —— Wignall to be lieutenant and to —— Dunnelow to be ensign of Capt. William Herbert's company in the Princess Anne of Denmark's Regiment of Foot; to Richard Leader to be lieutenant and to Andrew Carr to be ensign of Capt. Ord's company in the regiment of foot commanded by Col. Sackville Tufton; to —— Linton to be ensign to Capt. Brent Ely and to Martin Lester to be lieutenant and to John Buckley to be ensign to Capt. George Wingfield, all in the Queen Dowager's Regiment of Foot; to George Wingfield to be captain, to Charles Waklin to be lieutenant and to Charles Huddleston to be ensign of a company to be raised and added to the regiment of foot guards called the Coldstreamers; to Thomas Clarke to be ensign to Capt. Fielding in the regiment of foot commanded by Viscount Montgomery; and to Edward Tilsley to be quarter-master of the regiment of foot to be raised under the command of Col. Henry Gages. Minutes.

S.P. 44/165, *pp.* 72–6, 78, 85, 109, 139

1558

September 27. Commission to Col. Solomon Richards to be colonel of and captain of a company in a regiment of foot to be forthwith raised.

With a list of the officers of the regiment (including Deliverance Barrow, ensign to Capt. John Taylor, Francis Rossington, ensign to Capt. Hungate Lewis, and James Blean, chirurgeon) and the dates of their commissions.[1]

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 123

1559

September 27. Warrant to Thomas Saywell, messenger, to apprehend John, Lord Lovelace, and to bring him before the Earl of Sunderland to answer to such matters of high misdemeanour as shall be objected against him.

S.P. 44/339, *p.* 103

1560

September 27. The Earl of Sunderland to the Lord Deputy of Ireland. Sending a duplicate of the King's order for sending over forces, the officers and soldiers of which are to be given one month's pay.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 303

---

[1] The remaining officers are also listed in Dalton, *op. cit.*, *p.* 170. In the Entry Book Nathaniel Tanner is shown as ensign to Lt.-Col. Sir Matthew Bridges whereas Dalton gives Nat. Taylor; Benjamin Alsop is shown as lieutenant to Major John Jones as well as to Capt. Hungate (Hundgate) Lewis as against Hy. Paget to Jones; Alexander Bayley as lieutenant to Capt. Dugall Campbell as against Wm. Mouse who is shown as lieutenant to Capt. Edward Probee where Dalton gives Ant. Beverley to Probee, Probee's ensign is shown as Maximilian Mohun as against Theodorus Smith; and Robert Aske as lieutenant to Capt. Richard Tucker where Dalton gives him as lieutenant to Capt. Geo. Capstack who is not listed in the Entry Book.

1561

September 28. Warrant to John Mougridge, Drum Major General, to press or cause to be impressed such numbers of men for drummers and fifes both for sea and land as shall be necessary, in the execution whereof all mayors, constables, headboroughs and other officers and subjects whom it may concern are to aid and assist.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 78

1562

September 28. Commissions to Edward Braughall to be captain, to Richard Anthony to be captain and to Charles Francis de Meure to be lieutenant of companies of foot to be forthwith raised; to Richard Smith and George Cony to be captains of companies of foot to be found out of the soldiers entertained in the Royal Hospital near Chelsea; to Edward Rupert to be captain and to Robert Hide to be ensign of a company to be raised and added to the regiment of foot commanded by the Earl of Lichfield, and to —— Forrest to be ensign to Capt. Brathwayt and to John Fenn to be ensign to Capt. Charles Potts in the same regiment; to Charles Kendall to be ensign to Capt. George Roberts in the regiment of foot commanded by Sir Edward Hales; to Richard Swan to be ensign to Capt. John Baber in the regiment of foot commanded by Col. Henry Cornwall; to William Fraiser to be ensign to Capt. Richard Leigh in the regiment of foot commanded by Viscount Montgomery; to Rolston Lowe to be ensign to Capt. John Prideaux in the regiment of foot commanded by the Earl of Bath; to Francis Edwards to be captain of a company to be raised and added to the regiment of foot guards called the Coldstreamers; to —— Rumball to be ensign of the King's company, whereof Lieut.-Col. Ralph Delavall is captain, in the First Regiment of Foot Guards. Minutes.

S.P. 44/165, *pp.* 76–9, 85, 90

1563

September 28. Warrant to Zachariah Bourne, messenger, similar in form to that to Thomas Saywell of September 27 (see no. 1559 above), for the apprehension of Goodwin Wharton.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 103

1564

September 28. *Stowe.* The Earl of Bath to [the Earl of Sunderland]. I have received his Majesty's most gracious letter of the 22nd of this month, counter-signed by your Lordship, signifying his Majesty's pleasure for the restoring of the displaced Deputy Lieutenants and Justices of the Peace to their former commissions. I have also received his Majesty's gracious Declaration enclosed therein

They came to my hands at Lostwithiell where I had then appointed a meeting of the Convocation of Tinners, which consists of most of the chief gentlemen of the County, who are principally concerned in the contents of the said letter, by which good fortune I had an opportunity of imparting both the letter and the Declaration to the whole County at once, which created a general satisfaction and joy in the hearts of them all.

At night we had a bonfire, where we drank his Majesty's health, the Queen's, and our Duke of Cornwall's, which were the only expressions of rejoicing we could make in a small country town besides our repeated vows of duty and allegiance.

His Majesty by this one gracious act has done a great work, having settled the minds of the people even beyond expectation, and in a great measure dispelled those ills which I could not choose but fear would be the consequences of the late imprudent management of affairs in these parts by Mr. Nosworthy and others of the Regulators here—my apprehensions whereof I have expressed to my Lord Godolphin in the same letter that gives an account of the progress we had made in the Tin Farm, written before I had received his Majesty's Declaration.

To which letter I crave leave humbly to refer your Lordship because there is something in it that as I conceive is of great importance to his Majesty's present service in this juncture, which is concerning Mr. Nosworthy's ill conduct in the Regulations of the Corporations of this County, which may yet be somewhat redressed, if his Majesty's directions were given to that purpose, which is the only thing remains to make this great blessing perfect.

As the case now stands, if they proceed immediately to election of Parliament men, there will of necessity be disputes in most places. Scarce a Corporation knows its own magistrates; some of the old ones displaced by mistakes and misnomers, most of the new unduly chosen by reason of their ignorance of the Constitutions in the several Charters, with many other errors which are more largely set forth in my said letter. All which irregularities might be reduced to their proper cause in a fortnight's time or thereabouts; the days for electing new mayors throughout all the County by their Charters being within that compass.

I have sent an express to our High Sheriff with his Majesty's Declaration and a copy of his Majesty's letter with my thoughts what would be the most proper expedient to avoid those many difficulties which are likely to arise in the ensuing elections.

I have likewise taken care for communicating of his Majesty's letter and Declaration to the Gentlemen of co. Devon, where I doubt not it will be received with equal joy. With all due deference submitting all things to his Majesty's pleasure, which I humbly desire to receive from your Lordship, I am, my Lord, your Lordship's most humble and most faithful servant.

Postscript: [I am] just going to Plymouth, where [the King's] commands or your Lordship's will find me.

Holograph. *S.P.* 8/2, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 46–7

1565

September 29. *Sherborne*. The Earl of Bristol to the Earl of Sunderland. I yesterday received a writ of summons to the ensuing Parliament and also a writ directed to the High Sheriff of this county, which I sent him. He answered that he would see it punctually executed. This writ being sent me, I suppose I am continued Lieutenant of the county. By my letter to you of June 4, I signified that I had called in all the deputations according to my directions and that most of those gentlemen being officers of the militia, they would also deliver up their commissions, which they did. Not knowing any others fit for their command, I desired you to beg the King to excuse me from acting as his Lieutenant. Having received no positive answer, I have not acted since, so that at present there is no Deputy Lieutenant nor militia officer in the county. I desire you by the next post to let me know his Majesty's pleasure herein.

S.P. 31/4, *fol.* 81

1566

September 29. *Tixall, co. Stafford*. Lord Aston to the Earl of Sunderland. If I may hope you remember the absolute prohibition I have had of meddling with the militia of this county, by which really there is at present no militia at all, I should presume you would send me instructions what course I must take in case the alarms we have increase. I presume there are several besides Roman Catholics that will be glad in defence of his Majesty to sell their lives as dear as they can, and the disquiet that I perceive begins to grow makes me heartily wish to be armed by some directions from you. The writs for the Parliament being delivered to me yesterday, and not to the Sheriffs, leaves me uncertain whether the intention be I should for some time detain them or transmit them in order to be proceeded upon.

S.P. 31/4, *fol.* 82

1567

September 29. The Earl of Sunderland to Lord Fairfax. The King would have you give order for seizing all Lord Wiltshire's horses within your lieutenancy and for securing them in some safe place until he signify his further pleasure.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 444

1568

September 29. The Earl of Sunderland to the Earl of Lindsey. The King having received your letter of the 27th is very well pleased with your offer of service and expected no less from a person of so approved loyalty. He thinks your being in the county of Lincoln at this time will conduce most to his service, and leaves it to you to restore such Deputy Lieutenants and other officers as you shall think fit and in case of emergency to call such part of the militia together as may best be trusted and shall be necessary for preserving the peace of the county.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 444

1569

September 29. The Earl of Sunderland to the Duke of Newcastle. The King commands me to cover the enclosed from himself and to send you a commission to raise a regiment of foot, leaving it to you to appoint your own officers, upon transmitting of whose names, commissions shall be sent for them. He thinks it very necessary that particular care should be taken of Newcastle and that therefore your companies as raised should be sent thither.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 444

1570

September 29. Post warrant for Viscount Levinston, for six horses and two guides to ride in post to Edinburgh. Minute.

S.P. 44/70, *p.* 310

1571

September 29. Commissions to Henry Davies to be captain, to William Stevenage to be lieutenant and to William Gleaves to be ensign of a company of foot to be forthwith raised; to Samuel Arnold, Robert London, Charles Collier and Thomas Styles to be captains of companies of foot to be forthwith raised; to James Lonine to be ensign to Capt. Thomas Condon in the regiment of foot commanded by the Earl of Huntington; to John Cornwall to be captain, to William Chauvois to be lieutenant and to —— Skinner to be ensign of a company to be raised and added to the regiment of foot commanded by Col. Henry Cornwall; to Richard Fitzpatrick to be captain-lieutenant, to Charles Stone to be lieutenant to Capt. William Leech and to John Cavanagh to be ensign to Capt. Edward Cornwall, all in Col. Henry Cornwall's Regiment; to Archibald Hamilton to be lieutenant to Capt. Thomas Ralegh in the regiment of foot commanded by the Earl of Bath; to Elias Mountois to be lieutenant to Capt. Edward Rupert and to ——

Parris to be lieutenant of a company of grenadiers, both in the regiment of foot commanded by the Earl of Lichfield; to Henry, Duke of Newcastle, to be colonel of and captain of a company in a regiment of foot to be forthwith raised; and to Francis Ratcliffe to be captain, to Edward Tuite to be lieutenant and to John Sanderson to be cornet of a troop of horse to be forthwith raised; to John Drake to be captain, to William Clarke to be lieutenant and to Thomas Sherly to be ensign of a company to be raised and added to the regiment of foot guards called the Coldstreamers; and to Thomas Drew to be ensign of Capt. William Barnes's company in the Princess Anne of Denmark's Regiment of Foot; to James Harrison to be lieutenant of Lieut.-Col. William Stewart's company, and to Henry Knyvett to be ensign of Lieut.-Col. Edward Rouse's company in the First Regiment of Foot Guards; to Thomas Browne to be quarter master of the regiment of foot commanded by Col. Solomon Richards; to —— Boade to be cornet of Capt James Fortrey's troop in the Queen's Regiment of Horse. Minutes.

S.P. 44/165, *pp.* 79–81, 85, 87, 90–1, 98

1572

September 29. A list of the officers in the Duke of Newcastle's Regiment of Foot to be forthwith raised, including Major Jeremie Mahony, —— Foster of Banbrough, Ralph Hansby, jun. and Thomas Foster of Etherston as captains, and William Fawsett as quarter master, but excluding the names of the lieutenants and ensigns. Fawsett's commission, as also those of the adjutant, chirurgeon and chaplain, whose names do not appear, is dated 29 October 1688.[1]

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 121

1573

September 29. The Earl of Sunderland to the Lord Deputy of Ireland. The forces to come over are to bring their tents without the poles, that they may not be embarrassed with too much baggage.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 303

1574

September 30. *Croxteth.* W. Molyneux to [the Earl of Sunderland]. I hoped this post to have received my commission with his Majesty's orders and instructions. Unless they come speedily, it will be impossible for me to levy any men in the time required, for we have neither arms nor ammunition in this county to furnish one company. So I beg the speediest care may be taken and the major sent down, being we shall be most of us inexperienced men.

S.P. 31/4, *fols.* 80, 83

1575

September 30. *Rye.* Robert Hall to Philip Frowde, at the General Post Office, London. Yesterday I went on board the *Content* of Guernsey, Peter Valet master, that came out from Rotterdam on Monday. While he was there he was forced from the quays to make room for several great vessels that loaded horses, hay and oats, working all days alike for expedition. He saw 23 hoys lading with soldiers, mostly dragoons, and there was great discourse of millions of Spanish coin brought over from England and that there are quantities of English seamen listing in the service of the Prince of Orange, not in the name of the States; and in the same name they are beating up for volunteers. He came out from Brill on Wednesday night, at which time there came three fireships. He passed the fleet four or five leagues at sea near Goree. Most of the great fly-boats were taken up, some at 1100 gilders a month and insured besides. It was said that the fleet would consist of 400 vessels, great and small.

---

[1] The names of the other officers are also given in Dalton, *op. cit.*, *p.* 175.

S.P. 31/4, *fol.* 84

1576

September 30. Commission to James Fraiser to be secretary and register to the Lords Commissioners for the government of the Royal Hospital at Chelsea.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 229

1577

September 30. Commissions to Medbourne Smith to be ensign of Capt. Richard Smith's company of foot; to Ulick Bourk to be captain of a company of foot to be forthwith raised; to Owen Caroll to be lieutenant of Capt. Thomas Style's company of foot; to William Low, John Mair, Jamis Courtney and Maurice Flynn to be captains of companies of foot to be forthwith raised, to John Burrough, Edward Carew, —— Harbin and Thomas Price to be their respective lieutenants, and to Edward Pinson, Thomas Parsons, John Wildbore and Joseph Fletcher to be their respective ensigns; to Robert Wallis to be lieutenant and to Richard Collier to be ensign of Capt. Charles Collier's company of foot; to William Sandys to be captain of a company raised and added to the regiment of foot commanded by Col. Sackville Tufton and to William Hussey to be captain-lieutenant in that regiment; to Henry Crofton to be captain and to John Norris to be lieutenant of a company of foot to be forthwith raised; to Edward Widdrington to be captain and to Martin Bazill to be cornet of a troop of horse to be forthwith raised; to William Gibbons to be captain of a company to be forthwith raised; to Richard Forster to be ensign of Capt. Neale's company; to Anthony Beverley to be lieutenant of Capt. Richard Smith's company; to Hugh Hooks to be ensign of Capt. William Sandys's company in the regiment of foot commanded by Col. Sackville Tufton; to Joseph Massey to be lieutenant and to Bartholomew Braine to be ensign of Capt. Francis Edward's company in the regiment of foot guards called the Coldstreamers; to David Kennedy to be ensign of Capt. Ulick Bourk's company; to Francis Watson to be captain of a company of foot to be forthwith raised; to Francis Archbold to be lieutenant of Capt. Ulick Bourk's company; to Robert Stapleton to be cornet of Capt. Samuel Inglish's troop in the Queen's Regiment of Horse; to Charles Peake to be lieutenant to Capt. John South and to James Rooksby to be ensign to Major Edward Nott in the regiment of foot commanded by Col. Sackville Tufton; to Edward Tuite to be lieutenant of Capt. Edward Widdrington's troop of horse. Minutes.

S.P. 44/165, *pp.* 81–6, 93, 98, 103, 116

1578

September. Commission to Henry Ennis to be ensign to Capt. Fletcher in the Princess Anne of Denmark's Regiment of Foot.[1] Minute.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 66

1579

[*September*.] Memorandum. The List for the Charter of Poole was altered as follows:

A List of persons for a new Corporation of Poole

---

[1] The day of the month of this commission is not entered. It is probably the 22nd.

Moses Durrell, sen.—Mayor; Henry Trenchard—Recorder; Richard Penny, John Gigger and William Minty—Justices and Aldermen; John Carter, Henry Jubber, James Hallibread, Joseph Hopkins—Aldermen; William Pike, sen., Thomas Smith, Martin Rose, Richard Topp, John Lintrey, sen., Timothy Bird, William Collands, John Hookey, Anthony Smith, William Brimble, Richard Buckram, Robert Wharton, Abraham Smith, Walter Spurryer, Simon Whitrow, Robert Sutton, sen., Robert Bayley, jun., George Oliffe—Burgesses; Thomas Smith—Sheriff; John Blunt—Town Clerk.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 101

1580

[*September.*] Extraordinaries incurred by Sir John Lytcott, Agent at Rome, on the occasion of the public rejoicing for the birth of the Prince of Wales, amounting to £450.

At foot: I think this reasonable and do allow it. *Sgd.* Sunderland.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 101

1581

[*September.*] *Windsor.* Commissions to Michael Rooth to be captain of the company whereof Capt. Ford was captain, to John Tyrrell to be lieutenant of Capt. Walter Nugent's company, and to Mark Tyrrell Gilagh to be lieutenant of Capt. Arundell's company in the Duke of Ormonde's Regiment of Foot Guards; to —— Macguire to be captain of the company whereof Lord Inniskillin was captain, to William Fortescue to be captain, to Silvester Mathews to be lieutenant and to Pierce Butler to be ensign of the company whereof Sir Thomas Fortescue was captain, and to Garrett Tyrrell to be lieutenant of the company of grenadiers whereof Capt. Charles Collier is captain, all in the Earl of Clancarty's Regiment of Foot; to Luke Reilly, jun., to be ensign of Capt. James Wogan's company in Sir Thomas Newcomen's Regiment of Foot; to John Talbott to be captain of the company whereof Richard Butler was captain, to Robert Ely to be lieutenant of Lieut.-Col. William Tuite's company and to Daniel Roche to be lieutenant to Capt. James Nettervile in Lord Forbes's Regiment of Foot; to Stephen Taaff to be ensign of Major Barnwall's company in Col. Anthony Hamilton's Regiment of Foot; to Richard Butler to be capt.-lieutenant of the colonel's troop in Viscount Galmoy's Regiment of Horse; to Col. Theodore Russell to be colonel of and captain of a troop in the regiment of horse whereof James, late Duke of Ormonde, deceased, was colonel, and to Thomas Bourk to be lieutenant and to John Everard to be cornet of Lord Galway's troop in the same regiment; to Francis Slingesby to be lieutenant of Capt. Owen O'Connor's troop in Col. John Butler's Regiment of Dragoons; and to Pierce Butler to be first lieutenant of Viscount Ikerrine's troop of grenadiers in the army in Ireland. Minutes.

S.P. 63/340, *pp.* 297–8

1582

[*September.*] Commissions to Oliver Gara to be captain of Capt. James Purcell's company in Lord Forbes's Regiment of Foot; to Robert Russell to be capt.-lieutenant, to Pierce Archibold to be lieutenant to Capt. Thomas Flown, and to George Talbott to be captain of Capt. Anthony Rodney's company in the Duke of Ormonde's Regiment of Foot Guards; and to Edmund Butler to be cornet to Capt. James Dempsey, to Charles Macdonnell to be capt.- lieutenant and to Thomas Corbett to be lieutenant and to Henry White to be cornet of the Earl of Westmeath's troop in Col. John Butler's Regiment of Dragoons. Minutes.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 301

1583

October 1. *Welbeck.* The Duke of Newcastle to [the Earl of Sunderland]. I received yours of the 29th about ten o'clock this morning. I am infinitely bound to his Majesty for his letter. I see there is no order in my commissions how many we are to have in a company nor how many companies in a regiment.

S.P. 31/4, *fol.* 86

1584

October 1. The Earl of Sunderland to the Lord Mayor of London. The King would have you, the Aldermen and Sheriffs of London attend him at my office tomorrow at 6 in the evening.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 445

1585

October 1. Commissions to John Byng to be ensign to Capt. Edward Griffith's company in the Queen Consort's Regiment of Foot under the command of Col. Charles Trelawney and to James FitzSimons to be cornet to Lieut.-Col. Richard Leveson's troop in the Queen Consort's Regiment of Dragoons under the command of Col. Alexander Cannan. Minutes.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 226

1586

October 1. Commission to Sir Robert Douglas, bart., to be Lieut.-Colonel to the Royal Regiment of Foot under the Earl of Dunbarton. Minute.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 231

1587

October 1. Commission to Roger Baker to be lieutenant and to Robert Hungate to be ensign of Capt. Francis Napier's company in the regiment of foot called the Coldstreamers; to Charles Moor to be lieutenant of Capt. Francis Watson's company of foot; to John Widdrington to be captain and to Lewis Widdrington to be lieutenant of a company of foot to be forthwith raised; to Henry Pounds and John Leeds to be captains of companies of foot to be forthwith raised, to Samuel Ely and Richard Richardson to be their respective lieutenants and to Henry Thorold and Thomas Derelove to be their respective ensigns; to Peter Eastwood to be lieutenant and to William Ayloffe to be ensign of Robert London's company; to George Carpenter to be captain-lieutenant and to Charles Fairfax to be cornet of the colonel's troop in the regiment of horse commanded by the Earl of Peterborough; to William Ogle to be ensign of Capt. John Widdrington's company; to Job Lord to be lieutenant and to Arthur Ruddle to be ensign of Capt. Edward Braughall's company; to James Bowles, Spencer Broughton and James Merrick to be captains of companies of foot to be forthwith raised, to Edward Adam, Thomas Jones and Joseph Walker to be their respective lieutenants and to William Brereton, Edmund Fowell and Joseph Merryman to be their respective ensigns; to —— Swinnow to be captain of that company whereof Capt. Clent was captain in the Princess Anne of Denmark's Regiment of Foot; to Edward Wolf to be captain, to Xeverius Harris to be lieutenant and to William Courtney to be ensign of a company of foot to be forthwith raised; to John Scrassett to be lieutenant and to Christopher Plunkett to be ensign of Capt. Samuel Arnold's company of foot; to John Took to be cornet of the colonel's troop and to —— Brittain to be quartermaster, both in the Royal Regiment of Horse; to George Cockain to be captain and to

Thomas Beeston to be lieutenant of that troop whereof Capt. Lewis Billingley was captain, to Thomas Miller to be lieutenant to Capt. Samuel Inglish and to Count Gallassi to be cornet to Capt. Lumley, all in the Queen's Regiment of Horse; to Corbett Hen to be captain of that company whereof Capt. Arthur Corbett was captain, taking rank as youngest lieut.-colonel of foot, to —— Bucknall to be lieutenant of Sir William Booth's company and to —— Upcote to be ensign of Lieut.-Col. John Seymour's company, all in the First Regiment of Foot Guards; to Charles Walton to be brigadier and eldest lieutenant of the Third Troop of Horse Guards; to Capt. William Berry to be captain of that company whereof Capt. George Wingfield was captain, to Henry Withers to be captain-lieutenant and to Francis Vincent to be lieutenant to Lieut.-Col. Sir James Leslie, all in the Queen Dowager's Regiment of Foot; to James Hayes to be ensign of Capt. Hugh Lister's company in the regiment of foot commanded by Col. John Hales; to Nevill Ridley to be lieutenant of Capt Francis Radcliffe's troop of horse; and to Peter du Mené to be ensign of Capt. John Berner's company in the regiment of foot commanded by the Earl of Lichfield. Minutes.

S.P. 44/165, *pp.* 86–90, 92, 93, 96, 98, 102, 103, 116, 119

1588

October 1. Commission to Charles, Lord Brandon, to be colonel of and captain of a company in a regiment of horse to be forthwith raised. Minute.

With a list of the officers in the regiment (including Peter Civill, lieutenant to the colonel's troop) and the dates of their commissions.[1]

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 101

1589

October 1. Certificate to all whom it may concern, that John Stafford, Envoy Extraordinary to Spain, kissed his Majesty's hand and departed out of his presence in order to that employment the 27th day of March last past.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 122

1590

October 2. *Caveat* that no presentation for the rectory and vicarage of Croston, co. Lancaster [be made] without notice to Mr. Serjeant at the Plantation Office. Minute.

S.P. 44/53, *p.* 208

1591

October 2. The Earl of Sunderland to Lord Aston. I have yours of Sept. 29. The King thinks fit that in case of emergency you should call together such of the horse militia of that county [Stafford] as you think may be trusted. He leaves it to you to employ such of the Deputy Lieutenants and officers of the militia as you shall think fit.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 445

1592

October 2. The Earl of Sunderland to the Earl of Bristol. I have laid yours of Sept. 29 before the King. The reason for which you desired to lay down your commission ceasing now, as you will see by the enclosed letter to you from his Majesty, I cannot think you will make any difficulty of acting again as Lord Lieutenant, especially seeing you are fully empowered to make Deputy Lieutenants and recommend Justices of the Peace; and I am persuaded you will easily prevail with those gentlemen to accept again their commissions and commands. His Majesty relies upon your loyalty and affection and I am sure you will answer his expectation. He thinks if fit that in case of emergency you should call together such of the militia horse as you can confide in.

---

[1] Printed in Dalton, *op. cit.*, *p.* 178. In the Entry Book Capt. Thomas Orby (queried by Dalton) is shown and Capt. Richard Kirby has been amended to Roger Kirby.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 446

1593

October 2. The Earl of Sunderland to the Earl of Bath. I have laid yours of the Sept. 28 before the King, who is very well pleased with your account of the good success of his Declaration and letter to you in those parts. As to the late regulations, he approves of what you offer in yours to Lord Godolphin about Sir John Arundell, but in the mean time would have you propose to him what you think should be done for settling matters in cos. Devon and Cornwall, upon which he will send you the necessary directions.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 446

1594

October 2. The Earl of Sunderland to the Duke of Norfolk. The King thinks it for his service at this time you should stay in Norfolk and call together such part of the horse militia as you can confide in, who, in case of an invasion, may hinder evil-disposed persons from joining with the enemy. He relies very much upon your prudence and affection.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 447

1595

October 2. Commission to Benjamin Laney to be captain of an [independent] company of foot to be forthwith raised.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 227

1596

October 2. Commissions to Charles Morgan to be lieutenant and to Thomas Leige [Legh] to be ensign to Benjamin Laney's company. Minutes.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 227

1597

October 2. Commissions to Charles Filkes to be ensign of Lieut.-Col. James Brigeman's company in the regiment of foot guards called the Coldstreamers; to Thomas Motley to be captain of a company of foot to be forthwith raised; to Thomas Ogle to be ensign of Capt. John Grimes's company in the regiment of foot commanded by Col. John Hales; to Christopher Barnewell to be ensign of Capt. Henry Crofton's company of foot; to Henry Bruning and Anthony Power to be captains of companies to be forthwith raised and to Thomas Bourke to be lieutenant and to —— Low to be ensign to the latter; to Thomas Neale to be captain and to —— Dereham to be lieutenant, and to Thomas Witham to be captain and to William Witham to be ensign of similar companies; to John Lawson to be lieutenant of Capt. William Sandys's company in the regiment of foot commanded by Col. Sackville Tufton; to Michael Hudson to be lieutenant of Capt. George Cony's company; to Francis Barry to be ensign of Capt. John Silby's company; to Henry Eyres to be ensign of Capt. Richard Anthony's company; to Richard Plunkett to be lieutenant of Capt. Charles Palmer's company; to Thomas Gibbons to be ensign of Capt. Thomas Fouke's company; to Charles Palmer and John Sibley to be captains of companies of foot to be forthwith raised; and to Henry Fleetwood to be lieutenant of the colonel's company in the Royal Regiment of Fusiliers. Minutes.

S.P. 44/165, *pp.* 91–4, 99, 117

1598

October 2. Warrant to Matthias Shore, Serjeant Trumpeter, to impress or cause to be impressed so many trumpeters for the troops raised or to be raised, and also for the fleet, as shall be necessary, in which all lieutenants, deputy lieutenants, justices of the peace, mayors, constables, headboroughs and other officers and subjects whom it may concern and to assist him.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 92

1599

October 2. Warrant to George, Lord Dartmouth, Master General of the Ordnance, to cause to be delivered sixty snaphance muskets and sixty collars of bandoliers to each of the two companies (of sixty in each company) which have been formed out of the Royal Hospital, with drums, halberts and ammunition proportionable, the captains indenting for the same.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 95

1600

October 3. Commissions to [John]Lloyd [*undated*] to be lieutenant and to James Gordon to be ensign to Capt. [Thomas] Motley's [independent] company to be forthwith raised, being a new regimented company. Minutes.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 229

1601

October 3. Warrant to George, Lord Dartmouth, Master General of the Ordnance. After reciting that a regiment of foot is forthwith to be raised under the command of Col. Henry Gage, to consist of thirteen companies, whereof one of grenadiers—to cause to be delivered out of the stores at Chester to Major —— Cunningham, or whom he shall appoint, such muskets and pikes as shall be necessary for arming twelve companies and sixty fusees, granadors, pouches and bayonets for the grenadiers, with drums, halberts and ammunition proportionable for the whole regiment, the said major indenting for the same.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 94

1602

October 3. Commissions to Edward Cony to be ensign of Capt. George Cony's company; to Charles Astley to be ensign of Capt. Thomas Ralegh's company; to Capt. John Anderson to be captain of a troop of horse to be forthwith raised; to Roger Pope to be lieutenant of Capt. Francis Spalding's troop and to Edward Talbott to be cornet to Capt. Roger Pope[1] in the regiment of horse commanded by Col. Richard Hamilton; to Lord Dunbar to be colonel of and a captain of a company in a regiment of foot to be forthwith raised; to William Garbett to be ensign of Capt. Henry Bruning's company; to Richard Bedford to be cornet of Col. Thomas Maxwell's troop in the Princess Anne of Denmark's Regiment of Dragoons; to Robert Gargrave to be captain-conductor of the carriages for the use of the army; to John Craven to be lieutenant and to Philip Galifer to be ensign of Capt. William Gibbons's company of foot; to —— Holgate to be cornet of Capt. Hugh Windham's troop in the Princess Anne of Denmark's Regiment of Dragoons; to —— Begott to be lieutenant to Capt. Brent Ely and to Phineas Bowles to be ensign to Capt. Charles Wingfield, both in the Queen Dowager's Regiment of Foot; to Pierce Row to be captain of that company whereof Capt. Roger Kirkby was captain in the regiment of foot commanded by Col. Sackville Tufton; to William Forbes to be lieutenant of Major Thomas Soper's company in the Royal Regiment of Fusiliers. Minutes.

---

[1] Dalton, *op. cit.*, *p.* 184 gives Col. Richard Hamilton.

S.P. 44/165, *pp.* 95–7, 102, 103, 112

1603

October 3. Reference to Attorney General of the petition of Philip French for a *noli prosequi* on an information of perjury brought against him by William Benbrigge.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 46

1604

October 3. Warrant to the Attorney General to prepare a bill to pass the Great Seal, containing a pardon to William Greenwood of high treason in clipping and diminishing coin.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 104

1605

October 3. Warrant to the same to prepare a bill to pass the Great Seal for reincorporating the citizens of the City of London by such name as they were incorporated before the judgment obtained against them in *quo warranto* by the late King and for regranting their franchises etc. and restoring all and every person and persons to their several respective offices and places within the said City; and to insert a clause for the King doing any further act for the purpose aforesaid, and all such other powers, clauses, and things, as judged requisite for his service.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 104

1606

October 4. *Tynemouth.* Captain Henry Villiers to [the Earl of Sunderland]. I this day waited on the Duke of Newcastle at his arrival, and tomorrow he is coming to see Clifford's Fort and this castle. I hoped to have known from him what I should do if any foreign ships coming into this port should [fail] to give an account of themselves. This place is the key to Newcastle and I have nothing but my one company to defend it; it is much out of repair and his Majesty lately commanded all the guns from it. I have borrowed four small guns from Clifford's Fort. The platform of Clifford's Fort is much exposed, for the fort is in a bottom [between] two hills and anybody may get upon the platform, which is not four foot high. There is forty guns mounted there. The Duke of Newcastle asked me whether I had arms here for his regiment; I told him I had not so many as to furnish the ten men that were added to my company.

Slightly torn. *S.P.* 31/4, *fol.* 88

1607

October 4. *Newcastle.* The Duke of Newcastle to [the Earl of Sunderland]. I intended to be here last night but using no coach or horses but my own got but to Durham. This morning I waited on the Bishop, who takes all care everything should be done in his province for his Majesty's service. The Mayor here is full of loyal expressions. I have discoursed with many gentlemen and find all endeavours are used to hinder levies. I present the names of such as I desire may have commissions to be captains. There are no arms to arm a regiment in these countries.

S.P. 31/4, *fols.* 89–90

1608

October 4. The Earl of Sunderland to the High Sheriff of York and Sir John Reresby. The King has appointed the Duke of Newcastle Lord Lieutenant of the whole county of York and directed him to 'repair forthwith to York in order to do all things requisite for preserving the peace and quiet of that county and to resist all attempts by invasion or otherwise to disturb the same. He desires you would communicate this to as many of the gentry as you can.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 447

1609

October 4. The Earl of Sunderland to Lord Fairfax. The King has made the Duke of Newcastle Lord Lieutenant of the whole county of York, being induced to it because his service at this time seems absolutely to require this change and not upon the least dissatisfaction with your proceedings in your district. On the contrary, he depends much upon you and desires you will give the Duke of Newcastle all the assistance you can.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 448

1610

October 4. The Earl of Sunderland to the Duke of Newcastle. I have yours of the 1st and doubt not but you will before this have received his Majesty's orders about forming your regiment, the Secretary of War telling me he sent them by the last post. However, you will herewith have a copy. His Majesty thinks it of great importance to secure Newcastle and therefore would have your regiment be there as soon as raised. He leaves it to you to call some of the militia together, especially of the horse, under such officers as you can trust, if you think it convenient. He believes they may be useful in preventing evil-disposed persons from going to the enemy, in case any attempt be made in those parts. He would also have you let him know your thoughts about the present state of the Corporation of Newcastle and if you think it would be for his service to have anything done there.

Postscript: The enclosed carries his Majesty's further commands concerning the county of York.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 448

1611

October 4. Commissions to Henry Slingsby to be colonel of a regiment of horse to be forthwith raised and to be captain of a troop therein, and to Henry Slingsby to be captain-lieutenant and to John Caezar to be cornet to Col. Slingsby's troop. Minutes.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 230

1612

October 4. Commissions to Daniel Apelford, clerk, to be chaplain to Col. Henry Slingsby's Regiment of Horse.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 238

1613

October 4. Warrant to the Attorney or Solicitor General for a commission to Henry, Duke of Newcastle, to be Lord Lieutenant of the East, West and North Ridings of co. York and of the city and county of York.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 97

1614

October 4. Warrant to George, Lord Dartmouth, Master General of the Ordnance, to cause to be issued a sufficient number of bandoliers for the First Regiment of Foot Guards, taking the major's indent for the same.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 97

1615

October 4. Commissions to John Lloyd to be lieutenant of Capt. Thomas Motley's company of foot; to Richard Waldegrave to be lieutenant of Major George Trapps's company in the regiment of foot commanded by the Earl of Lichfield; to William King to be quartermaster of the regiment of foot commanded by Col. Sackville Tufton; to James Laws to be lieutenant of Capt. George Brock's company of foot; to George Mortimore to be ensign to Capt. Thomas Barber in the Queen Dowager's Regiment of Foot. Minutes.

S.P. 44/165, *pp.* 98, 102

1616

October 4. Commission to Francis Gorman to be fort-major of the fort of Sheerness. Minute.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 100

1617

October 4. Warrant to George, Lord Dartmouth, Master General of the Ordnance, to cause to be issued to the colonels of the new regiments of horse and foot and to the captains of the new independent troops and companies, or whom they shall appoint, such arms as shall be necessary for arming as the old regiments are armed, together with such ammunition as he shall think needful, taking indents as usual, and to cause to be delivered to Sir Benjamin Bathurst, or whom he shall appoint, two extraordinary wagons for the service of Prince George of Denmark, taking indents for the same.

Annexed

A list of the new regiments. Two new regiments of horse of six troops in each with the same numbers as the old troops with the addition. Three independent troops of the same numbers as the old troops with the additions. Col. Richard's Regiment and the Duke of Newcastle's Regiment; thirteen companies in each, whereof one company grenadiers, at the same numbers as the old regiments with the additions. Thirty-one independent companies at the same number as the old companies with the addition. One company more formed out of Chelsea Hospital of the same number. Signed by William Blathwayt.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 104

1618

October 4. The Earl of Sunderland to the Lord Deputy of Ireland. The King would have you give order and take care that the troops which are to come for England bring no wives or other women with them.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 304

1619

October 5. *York*. Lord Fairfax to [the Earl of Sunderland]. On receipt of your order I took care about Lord Wiltshire's affair, but no horses at all found. Some brood mares of the Marquess of Winchester's were very useful. We are in a very distracted condition here, not being in a posture to defend ourselves or offend an enemy. I have ordered the country to be in as much readiness upon a day's warning as they can.

S.P. 31/4, *fol.* 91

1620

October 5. *Wigan.* Lord Molyneux to [the Earl of Sunderland]. Hearing the Dutch intend to invade this realm, I caused a meeting with the High Sheriff and the rest of the Deputy Lieutenants to consider what course should be taken. They are all willing to lay down their lives and fortunes in the King's service. But, the Deputy Lieutenants that were removed not being present, I think good to cause another meeting that I may have their assent as well.

S.P. 31/4, *fol.* 92

1621

October 5. Commissions to Sir Henry Slingsby to be lieutenant-colonel, to Peter Beilby to be lieutenant and to Francis Cholmly to be cornet to Sir Henry Slingsby's troop and to Balthazar Guidett to be major, all in Col. Henry Slingsby's Regiment of Horse. Minutes.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 230

1622

October 5. The King's pass for Francis Frisell, Hugh Houseley and Richard Holmes, whom he is sending to the Duke of Lunenburg Zell with a present of ten couple of hounds, to embark at any port, pass beyond the seas and return with like freedom.

S.P. 44/70, *p.* 311

1623

October 5. Commission to Sir Edward Scott to be Lieut.-Governor of the town and garrison of Portsmouth and the ports appertaining in the room of Col. Henry Slingsby.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 99

1624

October 5. Commissions to Denham Billingsley to be ensign of Lieut.-Col. Rupert Billingley's company in the regiment of foot commanded by Col. Sackville Tufton; to Charles Howard to be ensign of Capt. Francis Watson's company of foot; to George Weston to be ensign of Sir John Jacob's company in the regiment of foot commanded by the Earl of Huntington; to Charles Mongar to be lieutenant to Capt. Lang's company of foot; to James Hamilton to be chirurgeon of the regiment of horse commanded by the Earl of Arran; to Henry Hay to be ensign of Capt. Charles Palmer's company of foot; to William Davis to be lieutenant of Lieut.-Col. Ruper[t] Billingsley's company in the regiment of foot commanded by Col. Sackville Tufton. Minutes.

S.P. 44/165, *pp.* 100–2

1625

October 5. Warrant to Sir Edward Hales, Lieutenant of the Tower of London, to discharge and set at liberty Bevill Skelton.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 205

1626

October 5. Warrant to the Attorney General—after reciting that by letters patent of the third instant the citizens of London had been incorporated by their former name and style and that Sir Wm. Pritchard, knt., was thereby named and constituted Lord Mayor, but had declined to execute the said office—to prepare a bill to pass the Great Seal for constituting and appointing Sir John Chapman, knt., as Lord Mayor of the said City, and for empowering Wm. Wagstaffe, the present Town Clerk, to administer to the Mayor, Aldermen and other officers the several oaths of their respective offices.

S.P. 44/338, *pp.* 205–6

1627

October 6. *York.* Leonard Wilberfoss, Roger Shackleton, William Tomlinson, Samuel Dawson, Joshua Earnshaw and Matt. Bayocke, Aldermen of York, to the Earl of Sunderland. Yesterday we received his Majesty's order for turning out our Lord Mayor, five Aldermen, eight of the Four and Twenty and ten common council men. They all submitted with much willingness. At the same time we received his Majesty's mandate of Sept. 12 for electing Mr. Charles Fairfax Lord Mayor and others in place of those turned out. None of those named are free citizens of this city, nor can we, the Mayor being turned out, make them free; for no man was ever made free of this city but by the Mayor in the presence of one of the Chamberlains. Besides, we have no power to elect but by our charter, which directs our elections to be made in this manner. When a Common Council man or an Alderman is to be elected, the Commons must present the names of three fit, able and discreet citizens to the Mayor, Aldermen and Sheriffs that they may elect one of them; and when a Mayor is to be elected, the Commons must present three of the most discreet, fit and able of the Aldermen to the Aldermen and Sheriffs that they may choose one of them. So that we cannot elect anyone until they be thus presented to us.

We this day called the Commons together, who after consultation told us they could not present Mr. Fairfax, as he was neither Alderman nor citizen, nor could they present the rest of the gentlemen nominated without violating their oaths, which their consciences did not suffer them to do. This is the difficulty we now labour under, and we beseech you to represent the state of our case to his Majesty.

Endorsed by Sunderland, "Several of the Aldermen."

S.P. 31/4, *fol.* 95

1628

October 6. *Gibside.* Sir William Blackeston to the Secretaries of State. The letter enclosed came by the last post. I know the writer to be an honest subject and a sober person that would not write at random. He resides at the Hague and married a fortune of £12,000. I shall wait on the Duke tomorrow, God willing.

S.P. 31/4, *fol.* 97

1629

October 6. *Newcastle.* The Duke of Newcastle to [the Earl of Sunderland]. Yesterday I met the Mayor and Deputy Lieutenants to consider what was best to know how the arms of the militia were fixed, and I signed an order to the captains to give me an account. I declared I wished they might be ready at an hour's warning, but I assure you I think it my duty never to call the militia together but when his Majesty commands me. I was this day at Tinmouth to see a platform called Clifford's Fort. It is much out of repair, but Capt. Villiers has his company in very good order. My cousin, Ralph Clavering desires to have his only son a captain in my regiment, and several Catholics, as Sir John Swinborne, desire the like. I request his Majesty I may have them.

S.P. 31/4, *fol.* 98

1630

October 6. The Earl of Sunderland to the Duke of Newcastle. The King having received information that great numbers of horses have been lately bought up in these parts, and are now kept in places upon and near the sea coast, would have you give order forthwith for seizing and securing them and to get the best informations you can to whom they belong and transmit an account thereof to his Majesty, that requisite orders may be given.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 449

1631

October 6. The Earl of Sunderland to the Bishop of Durham. Instructions as to seizing horses, etc., identical with those to the Duke of Newcastle in the preceding letter. His Majesty gives you leave to come to town but before you come would have you give order for calling together such part of the horse militia as you can confide in.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 449

1632

October 6. The King to the Attorney General. Warrant for a confirmation to William Denny, clerk, of the church and rectory of Barnack, co. Northampton, he having stated in his petition that having been lawfully presented, instituted and inducted to the same and been in possession thereof for above a year an action of *quare impedit* has lately been brought against him and his patron.

S.P. 44/57, *p.* 212

1633

October 6. Pass for Mr. Samuel James going into Denmark upon his lawful occasions. Minute.

S.P. 44/70, *p.* 311

1634

October 6. Commissions to Edward Evans to be lieutenant to Capt. Henry Bruning's company of foot; to Stephen Ashton to be lieutenant and to Barnaby Backwell to be cornet of Capt. John Anderson's troop of horse; to Alexander Hamilton to be adjutant of the regiment of horse commanded by the Earl of Arran; to Edward Picking to be captain, to Thomas Ewen to be lieutenant and to William Naylor to be ensign of a company of foot to be formed out of the men entertained in Chelsea Hospital. Minutes.

S.P. 44/165, *pp.* 102, 103, 105

1635

October 6. Warrant to the Attorney or Solicitor General to prepare a bill to pass the Great Seal containing a free and general pardon to Sir Robert Wright of all treasons etc.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 106

1636

October 6. Like pardon to Theophilus, Earl of Huntingdon.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 106

1637

October 7. The Earl of Sunderland to Lord Tenham. The King would have you send him an account of the militia of co. Kent, particularly the horse, and in the mean time give order for calling together such part of the horse militia as you can confide in.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 450

1638

October 7. The Earl of Sunderland to Lord Petre. To give order for calling together such part of the horse militia [of co. Essex] as he can confide in.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 450

1639

October 7. Warrant to the Attorney General to prepare a bill to pass the Great Seal empowering Richard, Earl of Tyrconnell, Lord Deputy of Ireland, to give and grant commissions in the army in that Kingdom and to raise such additional Regiments as considered necessary.

S.P. 44/338, *pp.* 108–10

1640

October 8. *Scarborough.* Walter Partridge, Town Clerk, to the Earl of Sunderland. We are in great consternation here and daily expectation of the Dutch; particularly we of the corporation by reason we have been active and ready to answer his Majesty's will and pleasure, by which we have more than ordinary notice taken of us, especially by his Majesty's enemies. Many of us have sent what we can conveniently remove out of town, and design shortly to go ourselves out of danger. We have not one soldier nor man in commission that we might run to if the Dutch should land. I steadfastly believe all the gentlemen that are our neighbours and late of our corporation are very firm to his Majesty, but none of them are in commission. For my own part, I design very speedily for London, and shall be ready to serve his Majesty in any station he shall think serviceable, though I have both wife and children to whom I will leave my small fortune. I have lost both clients and friends by continuing in the corporation and doing what in conscience I ought, as I am of the Church of England.

S.P. 31/4, *fol.* 94

1641

October 8. *Sherborne.* The Earl of Bristol to [the Earl of Sunderland]. I received the King's letter and yours of the 2nd. I am very ready to act as lieutenant of this county and have sent to the gentlemen to meet me. I intend to propose their taking deputations and commissions and being put into the Commission of the Peace. But several of them being out of the county I cannot get them together so soon as I could wish and fear it will be the end of next week before I can give you an account of their resolves.

S.P. 31/4, *fol.* 100

1642

October 8. *Lodge.* Lord Teynham to the Earl of Sunderland. I send you all the account I can of the militia, which I received on coming into the Lieutenancy. Since then, no part of it having been mustered, I presume both horse and foot are in the same ill condition with most of the counties. I have reason to believe that very few will receive commissions from me, since of four deputations I sent to late Deputy Lieutenants, Sir William

Twisden, Sir Henry Palmer, Sir John Knatchbull and Sir John Banks, all have been waived and returned except Sir William Twisden's, a copy of whose letter I send you (see no. 1546 above). I have sent ten others, but the persons being from home I have had no return as yet, but I believe they will likewise be waived. As to calling together such part of the horse militia as I can most confide in, I am going to take the advice of two or three of the Deputy Lieutenants who are in my nearest neighbourhood.

S.P. 31/4, *fol.* 101

1643

October 8. Lord Teynham to the Earl of Sunderland. So soon as I had despatched your messenger I took coach to discourse with such as I had the greatest confidence in about raising the horse. The great difficulty will be to find such as will take commissions. On Wednesday morning I am to meet three or four of the Deputy Lieutenants to despatch the orders received. I am under a difficulty in relation to some who were in the commission of horse in the late lieutenancy, who I presume will waive my commission if I send it them and, if I do not, will think themselves disobliged. I beg your directions some time on Wednesday morning at my house near Sittinburn.

Postscript: It is judged that if all the five troops of horse are not raised, but part of them, it will give a discontent to some part of the county.

S.P. 31/4, *fol.* 103

1644

October 8. *York.* Sir John Reresby to [the Earl of Sunderland]. I received yours on Saturday afternoon, and the High Sheriff and I communicated it to this city and the gentry of the county with what haste we could. The messenger pursued his journey straight to Newcastle, and we expect his Grace [the Duke of Newcastle] here tomorrow.

By the new charter granted to this city three years ago on a *quo warranto* five or six Aldermen were turned out, who are thought better disposed to his Majesty's service and all more beloved (being men of greater substance and parts) than those that succeeded them and who at this time deny obedience to the King's *mandamus*. If his Majesty should not think fit to enforce it, it is the opinion of most there that to restore the old charter and the old Aldermen would be the best expedient to settle the present difference and disappoint those who by their disobedience hope to continue themselves in power.

S.P. 31/4, *fol.* 104

1645

October 8. The King to the Clerk of the Signet Attending. Warrant to prepare a bill containing a grant and restitution of temporalities to Timothy, Bishop of Oxford, to commence from the Annunciation of the Blessed Virgin Mary last past.

S.P. 44/53, *p.* 209

1646

October 8. The Earl of Sunderland to the Duke of Beaufort. The King being informed that Sir John Guise is lately come out of Holland, and having great reason to suspect his being concerned in some dangerous practices against his Majesty's person and government, would have you give order for seizing and securing him.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 450

1647

October 8. Commission to Fulk Charnock to be ensign to Capt. John Chappell's company in Sir Edward Hales's Regiment. Minute.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 224

1648

October 8. Commission to George Porter to be captain of a troop to be forthwith raised in Col. Henry Slingsby's Regiment of Horse. Minute.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 231

1649

October 8. Commission to Matthew Smyth to be captain of a company of foot to be forthwith raised. Minute.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 105

1650

October 8. Warrant to the Recorder of London etc., signifying the King's pleasure that John Edwards should be allowed to give bail for his appearance to plead his pardon (see no. 1416 above).

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 107

1651

October 9. *Royal Citadel of Plymouth.* The Earl of Bath to [the Earl of Sunderland]. I have received yours of the 2nd and am very glad to understand that his Majesty accepts my weak endeavours to serve him. I have had assurances by some of the principal gentlemen of co. Devon that his Declaration gave as great satisfaction there as it had in co. Cornwall. I am likewise glad that he approves of what I offered about Sir John Arundell. He is a person of so much reputation and worth that he would be as acceptable to this country as Mr. Nosworthy was displeasing, and I particularly requested his coming that a person of his credit with the King might be a witness of the irregularities and extravagances of Mr. Nosworthy and his fellow regulators, which would scarce otherwise gain belief.

I am still of opinion that the best expedient for settling matters in cos. Cornwall and Devon is to put things in such a method that they may return to their ancient course. I have made a fair preparation for this already by going myself, or sending discreet persons, to some of the corporations, exhorting them to patience and submission to his Majesty, [not] doubting he would restore the [old] magistrates to their places, as he has done the loyal gentlemen, the Deputy Lieutenants and Justices of the Peace. This has had good effect and given them some quiet for the present.

The late regulators themselves have presented an easy method for doing this, with the difference that the corporations may be settled with half the trouble they were disturbed, for if his Majesty grant his Order in Council to turn out persons illegally put in, there will be no need of a *mandamus* to direct the choice of new members, but it may be left to the corporations to choose, which will be the highest gratification imaginable and leave no room for complaint. And it may be so ordered that it shall conduce to his Majesty's service as well as their peace and settlement.

This I offer not as a bare opinion but of certain knowledge, having seen the experience of it in Fowey and Lostwithiel. Both these corporations obeyed his Majesty's Order in Council and resigned their offices, but finding they could not with safety to their oaths elect the persons named in the mandate, being contrary to their charters, they chose some of their corporation duly qualified. And they are the only places where the regulators have been that are in any tolerable condition of peace and good order, and are likely to return as worthy members to Parliament as his Majesty could desire.

To effect this proposal will take some time, therefore in the mean while it will be necessary that his Majesty's intentions be signified in a letter to be communicated to the corporations.

This I conceive to be the most effectual means for quieting the members, but all this while no care has been taken of the head, which is in greatest danger and fullest of distraction. All these are but country towns, but Exeter is our London, which gives laws to all the rest, but it is so miserably divided and distracted that I dare affirm there is not a place in the King's dominions that wants more speedy or serious consideration. It is the Bishop's seat, the residence of the Dean, Canons and Prebendaries. The great interest of the place consists of Church men, and it has always been true to the Church and consequently loyal to the King. Its motto is *Semper fidelis*. You may easily imagine it to be a great mortification to them to see the most substantial, rich, loyal citizens turned out of the government for no offence and never so much as asked any questions by the regulators, and this in such a hurry that they destroyed their charter for very haste. It cannot choose but be grievous to them to be domineered over by a packed chamber of Dissenters, and to see the sword, which was never known in the memory of man in this city, carried every Sunday before the Mayor in state to a conventicle.

The animosities, I am told, are so great that they would be dangerous in the most peaceable times. In these they may be fatal if some speedy course be not taken. Few gentlemen come near the city; the most considerable merchants are leaving it; trade decays; distractions increase. I have heard the complaints on both sides and endeavoured to compose them, but find it utterly impossible whilst all the interest is in one scale and nothing but bare authority in the other. You can best judge which side is fittest to be countenanced and encouraged. I am of opinion, if his Majesty will have this Mayor and Chamber continue, Exeter must be made a garrison merely to defend them, and they cannot render him any service to countervail such expence. His Majesty has restored London to her ancient privileges, to the great joy of the whole Kingdom. It would be no less rejoicing to these western parts if Exeter might partake in like manner of his royal favour.

Though I am his Majesty's Lieutenant of both these counties, yet being forbidden to use the militia and having no authority over the standing forces, I am able to render his Majesty but little service out of the garrison of Plymouth, nor prevent disorders, as have lately happened by a company at Pendennis, whom I have now here under examination. Because a Lord Lieutenant cannot command out of his lieutenancy, his late Majesty in the last Dutch war associated the four counties of Cornwall, Devon, Dorset and Somerset and gave me a commission of Lieutenant-General to command in them. The Earl of Carlisle had the like in the North. Whether his Majesty approves of this method or any other in raising or ordering forces, is most humbly submitted to his great wisdom and pleasure.

S.P. 31/4, *fol.* 106

1652

October 9. The Earl of Middleton to the Mayor of Dover. Upon receipt hereof you are to set at liberty the Dutch vessel whereof Albert Claassen Wyt is master, with all her tackle, apparel and furniture, discharge her from that arrest which you made without any orders, and suffer her to pursue her designed voyage. Let me hear from you when it is done that I may acquaint his Majesty therewith.

S.P. 29/359, *p.* 229

1653

October 9. The Earl of Sunderland to the Duke of Newcastle. I send you herewith the commissions for your regiment, the subalterns in blank to be filled up as you shall direct. His Majesty observing there was one captain not named, has given that command to Mr. James Wallis. He will send you a good major in a few days and will also give order for arming your regiment out of his stores in the North.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 451

1654

October 9. The Earl of Sunderland to Lord Teynham. His Majesty thinks fit you should offer commissions to those officers of horse who had commissions in the late lieutenancy and if they refuse to act you are to make such others as you shall think fit.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 451

1655

October 9. The Earl of Sunderland to the Duke of Berwick. The King having received complaints of great abuses and irregularities committed in the late regulations of the Corporations, would have you inform yourself of all such within your lieutenancy and report thereon to him, with what you conceive fit to be done for redressing the same, whereupon he will give such further orders as shall be requisite.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 451

1656

October 9. The Earl of Sunderland to the Aldermen of York. I have laid yours of the 6th, giving me an account of the present state of the Corporation of York, before the King, who has sent orders to the Duke of Newcastle to inform himself of the matter and propose to his Majesty what may be fit to be done.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 452

1657

October 9. Commissions to Edmond Mocler to be lieutenant and to John Stewart to be cornet to Capt. George Porter's troop in Col. Henry Slingsby's Regiment of Horse. Minutes.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 231

1658

October 9. Commission to Archibald Douglas to be colonel of a regiment of foot to be forthwith raised and to be captain of a company therein.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 232

1659

October 9. Commission to Christopher Pierce Hay to be captain-lieutenant to Col. Archibald Douglas's company. Minute.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 232

1660

October 9. Warrant to George, Lord Dartmouth, Master General of the Ordnance—after reciting that by warrant dated the 3rd inst. (see no. 1601 above) it was directed that the regiment of foot now raising under the command of Col. Henry Gage should be armed at Chester—to cause one company thereof under the command of Capt. Bazill Moore to be armed out of the stores in the Tower of London in proportion of muskets, pikes, etc., as directed in the warrant aforesaid.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 105

1661

October 9. Commissions to Bevill Skelton to be colonel, to John Skelton to be lieut.-colonel and to Solomon Slater to be major and all of them captains of companies in the same regiment; to James Mohun to be captain-lieutenant and to Gilbert Ramsey to be ensign of the colonel's company, all in the regiment of foot commanded by the Earl of Bath; to Ferdinando Watkins to be chirurgeon to the hospital appointed to attend the army; to Joseph Johnson to be captain-lieutenant, to Cary Skelton to be ensign to the colonel, to William Lowther to be ensign to Lieut.-Col. John Skelton, to Edward Chambers, clerk, to be chaplain, to Henry Hastings to be adjutant, to Thomas Merrick to be chirurgeon and to Godfrey Lochman to be quartermaster, all in the regiment of foot commanded by Col. Bevill Skelton; and to Hans Hamilton to be lieutenant of Capt. John Mayn's company of grenadiers in the regiment of foot commanded by Col. Archibald Douglas. Minutes.

S.P. 44/165, *pp.* 105–7, 139

1662

October 9. Commission to Humphrey Fitzherbert, captain-lieutenant of the regiment of foot commanded by Viscount Montgomery, to be captain of foot.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 107

1663

October 9. Warrant to the [Attorney General] to prepare a bill to pass the Great Seal containing a free and general pardon to Sir Thomas Jenner, knt., one of the Justices of the Court of Common Pleas, of all treasons, etc.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 108

1664

October 10. *Wednesday. York.* The Duke of Newcastle to [the Earl of Sunderland]. I received yours of the 6th, and the patent to be Lieutenant of the three Ridings, yesterday and came here last night. Sir John Reresby is most ready to serve his Majesty. I shall send you next post my opinion of the corporation of Newcastle.

S.P. 31/4, *fol.* 116

1665

October 10–24. *The Hague.* The Declaration of his Highness William Henry, by the Grace of God Prince of Orange, &c., of the Reasons inducing Him to appear in Arms, in the Kingdom of England, for Preserving of the Protestant Religion, and for Restoring the Laws and Liberties of England, Scotland, and Ireland. *Dated* 10 Oct. 1688. With his Highness's Additional Declaration, *dated* 24 Oct. 1688.[1]

S.P. 31/4, *fol.* 186

1666

October 10. Presentation of Daniel Griffith, clerk, to the rectory and vicarage of Croston, co. Lancaster, in the diocese of Chester, void and in the King's gift by simony. Minute.

S.P. 44/57, *p.* 213

1667

October 10. Commission to William Holliday to be ensign to Col. Archibald Douglas's own company. Minute.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 232

---

[1] See *Journal of the House of Commons*, x, *pp.* 1–5; *Parl. Hist.*, v, *pp.* 1–13.

1668

October 10. Commission to George Holman to be colonel of a regiment of horse to be forthwith raised and to be captain of a troop therein.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 233

1669

October 10. Commissions to Thomas Gifford to be lieut.-colonel and captain of a troop; to Walter Mildmay to be major without a troop; to Walter Hastings, Charles Towneley, Henry Hilliard and Sir Robert Throckmorton, bart., to be captains of troops; to Henry Gage to be captain-lieutenant to Col. Holman's own troop; to Edward Bury to be lieutenant to Lieut.-Col. Thomas Gifford; to Anthony Wills, jun., to be lieutenant to Capt. Walter Hastings; to Posthumus Sheldon to be lieutenant to Capt. Sir Robert Throckmorton; to William Bell to be lieutenant to Capt. Henry Hilliard; to Richard Fermor to be lieutenant to Capt. Charles Townely; to Robert Lowick to be cornet to Col. Holman; to Francis Mildmay to be cornet to Lieut.-Col. Thomas Gifford; to Charles Burington to be cornet to Capt. Walter Hastings; to Sir Robert Guldeford, bart., to be cornet to Capt. Sir Robert Throckmorton; to Christopher Hilliard to be cornet to Capt. Henry Hilliard; to Richard Towneley to be cornet to Capt. Charles Towneley; and to William Bell to be adjutant, all in Col. George Holman's Regiment of Horse. Minutes.

S.P. 44/69, *pp.* 233–4

1670

October 10. Commissions to Thomas Mostyn to be captain of that company whereof Capt. William Wintour was captain in the regiment of foot commanded by Viscount Montgomery; to Charles, Lord Baltimore, to be captain of a troop of horse to be forthwith raised; to Thomas Lasenby to be lieutenant of Capt. Thomas Witham's company in the regiment of foot commanded by Col. Bevill Skelton; and to Mr. John Baptist Meulebeck, chirurgeon, to be chirurgeon and to Mr. Andrew Gefford, clerk, to be chaplain of the regiment of horse commanded by Col. George Holman. Minutes.

S.P. 44/165, *pp.* 108, 115, 134

1671

October 10. Warrant to the Attorney General to prepare a bill to pass the Great Seal containing a free and general pardon to Richard Graham and Philip Burton of all treasons, etc.

S.P. 44/338, *pp.* 108–9

1672

October 10. Warrant to the Attorney or Solicitor General to prepare a bill to pass the Great Seal containing a free and general pardon to Henry Guy of Tring, armiger, of all treasons etc.

Latin and English. *S.P.* 44/338, *pp.* 116–7

1673

October 10. Commission to John Corbett to be captain of the troop whereof Capt. Thomas Huitson was captain in Col. John Butler's Regiment of Dragoons. Minute.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 305

1674

October 10. Warrant to the Lord Deputy of Ireland to issue letters patent to Sir Matthew Bridges forthwith, as directed by warrant of August 20 last (see no. 1388 above).

S.O. 1/12, *p.* 324

1675

October 11. *Prayers to be used in all Cathedral, Collegiate, and Parochial Churches, and Chapels, within this Kingdom, during this time of Publick Apprehensions from the danger of Invasion, and to be added to the daily office both morning and evening, immediately after the Prayers for the King, and the Royal Family.* Three prayers: (1) For Repentence, (2) For the King, (3) For Peace and Unity.

Printed by the King's command. *S.P.* 31/4, *fol.* 108

1676

October 11. *York.* The Duke of Newcastle to [the Earl of Sunderland]. I have ordered very loyal persons to see what horses are kept near the coast with secrecy. I have by this post an order from his Majesty to present an account of the corporations in this county, which I will enquire into. As to Newcastle, I think the present Mayor a very loyal man, though a Nonconformist. I believe there is of the Church of England, and of Presbyterians that will be called of the Church, forty for one to the Nonconformists. I conceive it for his Majesty's service Sir William Blackett and Mr. Devison be Aldermen again. What more is to be done my cousin Edward Widdrington and Sir William Creagh are most able to inform you. The gentlemen of the three Ridings are here and I give no deputations but to such as I speak with and are willing to serve his Majesty. I entreat his Majesty's leave to go to Welbeck when I am of no use here. It is within three miles of co. York and I can be here in a day. I beg his order whether I should give deputations to Catholics. They are most ready to serve but the gentlemen that petitioned his Majesty are most violent against them. Lord Fairfax of Gilling is most industrious in his Majesty's service and but for his advice I could not have done half what I have done. By the next I will send you a list of what Deputy Lieutenants I have made. I dare not presume to give my opinion what is best to be done concerning this corporation. In the morning I had discourse with them. They would make bargains with his Majesty. I told them I would not speak for them if they thought of it, and this night the Recorder brought me the enclosed (see no. 1687 below). I told him I would not promise to speak for them but would present it to you.

S.P. 31/4, *fol.* 118

1677

October 11. The Earl of Sunderland to the Bishop of Winchester. The King having declared his resolution to preserve the Church of England in all its rights and immunities, it is his will and pleasure that, as visitor of St. Mary Magdalen College, Oxford, you settle that society regularly and statutably.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 452

1678

October 11. The Earl of Sunderland to the Duke of Newcastle. The King has ordered the Governor of York or other commander-in-chief to receive the word from you, which he thinks fit you should give accordingly; and has directed that your regiment should be armed out of the stores at Hull.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 453

1679

October 11. The Earl of Sunderland to the Deputy Lieutenants of co. Warwick. Having no intentions of making any alterations in the Lieutenancy of co. Warwick, but that the Deputy Lieutenants shall be continued who had deputations from the Earl of Northampton, I thought it necessary to signify the same to you who are the persons concerned, that as there shall be occasion you may still act in that trust.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 453

1680

October 11. The Earl of Sunderland to the Deputy Lieutenants of the County of the City of Coventry. A letter identical, *mutatis mutandis*, with the foregoing.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 453

1681

October 11. Commission to Sir John Yate, bart., to be captain of an [independent] troop of horse to be forthwith raised.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 235

1682

October 11. Commissions to Anthony Browne to be lieutenant and to William Gower to be cornet to Sir John Yate's troop of horse. Minutes.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 235

1683

October 11. Commissions to Thomas Manning to be major, to George Kellum to be captain-lieutenant, to William Kynaston to be cornet to Capt. Roger Pope, to Edward Talbot to be cornet to the colonel, all in the regiment of horse commanded by Col. Richard Hamilton; to Robert Wignall to be cornet [? to Lord Baltimore].

S.P. 44/165, *pp.* 106–8

1684

October 11. Warrant to George, Lord Dartmouth, Master General of the Ordnance, for arming the regiment to be raised under the command of the Duke of Newcastle out of the stores at Hull, in terms identical with that of Oct. 3 for arming Col. Henry Gage's regiment (see no. 1601 above).

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 108

1685

October 11. Warrant to the same to give order for shipping and transporting into Ireland the powder, ammunitions and arms which are lodged in the stores at Chester and Carlisle and for sending by land to Chester such further quantity of powder, arms and ammunition as shall be necessary for arming 3,000 foot and 500 horse, to be also forthwith carried into Ireland.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 109

1686

October 11. Reference to the Commissioners of the Treasury of the petition of George Sharplasse to be recommended to the place of Customer of the port of Chester in the room of James Vernam, deceased.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 47

1687

October 12. George Prickett, Deputy Recorder of York, to the Duke of Newcastle. The Aldermen of York were lately acquainted by the Earl of Sunderland that his Majesty had ordered you to inform yourself of the state of this corporation. We want a Lord Mayor, five other Aldermen and some Commons. Our old charter directs the manner of election, as to which the new charter refers to the old. I am desired by the Aldermen to request you to mediate with his Majesty that he would restore the old charter without any proviso for displacing those that hereafter shall bear office.

Though dated on the following day, this is presumably the enclosure referred to in Newcastle's letter of Oct. 11 (*see no.* 1676 *above*).

S.P. 31/4, *fol.* 122

1688

October 12. Lord Molyneux to [the Earl of Sunderland]. I shall according to the King's command inform myself of and report on all things in relation to the corporations within my lieutenancy. My son is very much troubled that his major is not come down with the commissions for the regiment, being afraid it may be imputed to his neglect. I am sure he thinks the time long that hinders him from showing himself serviceable to his Majesty.

S.P. 31/4, *fol.* 126

1689

October 12. Commissions to Thomas Sedgwick to be chirurgeon and to [Gilbert] Filkin to be adjutant to Col. Henry Slingsby's Regiment of Horse; and to Andrew Monro to be major of the Royal Regiment of Foot under the Earl of Dunbarton and to be captain of a company therein. Minutes.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 231

1690

October 12. Commission to William Huxley to be chaplain to Col. Archibald Douglas's Regiment. Minute.

Above this entry is written: Caveat, that no chaplain pass for Col. Douglas's Regiment unless recommended by my Lord Dover.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 232

1691

October 12. Commission to Richard Bingham to be lieutenant of Lord Baltimore's troop of horse; to William White to be lieutenant of Major Richard Baggott's company and to John Draycott to be ensign of Capt. Edmund Yarborough's company, both in the Hereditary Prince of Denmark's Regiment of Foot; to Thomas Canning to be lieutenant of Capt. Matthew Smith's company of foot; to Thomas Lloyd to be lieutenant of the Earl of Castlehaven's troop and to William Poston to be cornet of Capt. John Lloyd's troop, both in the regiment of horse commanded by the Earl of Peterborough; to Thomas Selby to be lieutenant of Capt. John Widdrington's company of foot; to Sir John Gifford, bart., to be captain of a troop of horse to be forthwith raised; to Lewis Smith to be lieutenant and to Robert Scarrisbrick to be cornet of Sir John Gifford's troop of horse.

S.P. 44/165, *pp.* 109–12, 116

1692

October 12. Warrant to the Attorney or Solicitor General for a free and general pardon to George, Lord Jeffreys, of all treasons, etc.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 110

1693

October 12. Warrant to the same for a free and general pardon to Christopher Vane of Fairlawne, co. Kent, and to John Harington of Childcompton, of all treasons, etc.

In the margin: Altered—see the next page (see no. 1751 below).

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 113

1694

October 12. The King to the Earl of Tyrconnell, Lord Deputy of Ireland. Warrant—after reciting that by a commission under the Great Seal of England he has empowered him to raise such regiments of horse, foot and dragoons as he shall think necessary for the defence and preservation of the peace and quiet of Ireland—to give order for raising three regiments of foot and one of dragoons and constituting such officers as he shall think fit.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 304

1695

October 13. *Tixall, co. Stafford.* Lord Aston to the Earl of Sunderland. Since his Majesty's command I have taken some account from the Mayor of Stafford of what proceedings have been had with that corporation, and I find no great matter to be complained of, only the company consisting of twenty-one persons there are eight wanting, and they press to be permitted to make it full. The vacancy was occasioned by a mandate that discharged a great part of the old company and commanded others to be chosen; but most of them being not inhabitant or resident in their borough, they found that according to their charter they could not choose them. Of this an account was sent to the persons from whom they received the mandate a considerable time ago. There was another mandate for displacing more of the old company, but as the election was not made according to the former this could not be executed without a total dissolution of the corporation. Nothing being done in the matter, they have petitioned their Mayor, against the threatening danger, to make their company full, with some kind of tenderness for their displaced brethren. The Mayor is a right good man and if permitted will take care to procure the best of the old with some new ones. I haste with this by reason the Mayor's time expires on Monday sennight.

S.P. 31/4, *fol.* 127

1696

October 13. *Badminton.* The Duke of Beaufort to [the Earl of Sunderland]. I received last post his Majesty's commands concerning the corporations and Sir John Guise, and have taken the best course I could to perform both. But the one requiring my sending into several counties, and the other time to find a gentleman that lies concealed and has never appeared in this county (that I can hear) I cannot as yet give an accompt of either. I should be glad to know, if I find Sir John Guise, where he should be secured, here being no standing force and we having nothing but some muster days left that we can oblige the militia to keep together, so that if the King should think fit to make use of any of them they must enter into his pay. This I mention by the bye, for as to this gentleman, if we meet with him, I shall have him conveyed wherever the King pleases.

S.P. 31/4, *fol.* 138

1697

October 13. *York.* The Duke of Newcastle to [the Earl of Sunderland]. I received yours of the 9th this day with my Lieut.-Colonel's commission and nine captains'. Capt. Wallis was not named by me. It is true the list I sent was but eight, as I did not know how many companies I should have. When I knew it was to be thirteen, I chose Henry Ogle of Eglingham and Mr. Tempest of Thornely. It is hard, when his Majesty gave me choice of all my officers, these gentlemen must be put out after they have been at great pains and charge in raising their companies. As for my cousin Ogle I presented him with a letter of his wherein he answered fully the King's questions. Mr. Tempest is a Catholic and son of a loyal gentleman who has ventured his life often for the Crown. This troubles me very much.

Postscript: Mr. Foster of Banbrough refused to have a company.

S.P. 31/4, *fol.* 141

1698

October 13. Draft report on a petition, referred on July 19 last, stating that the allowance mentioned therein is distinct from and never came within the accounts of the Plantation Office but has nevertheless been constantly made to the petitioner and his predecessors as it relates to the Council Board, and that it appears that for the year ended in Jan., 1684 [-5] the petitioner had not received any part of it.

Endorsed: Report on Mr. Gadby's [?] petition.

On the back of the sheet is a memorandum that on 19 July, 1688, the petition of the under-keeper of the Records for £100 due to him for providing books, papers, etc., for the Council Chamber and office was referred to Mr. Blathwayt. This is presumably the petition reported on as above, the dates of reference being the same.

S.P. 31/5, *fol.* 83

1699

October 13. The King to the Attorney or Solicitor General. Warrant to prepare a bill containing a general pardon to John, Earl of Mulgrave, Chamberlain of the Household.

S.P. 44/54, *p.* 395

1700

October 13. The Earl of Sunderland to the Bishop of Winchester. The King thinks it reasonable that a fortnight's time should be allowed to the gentlemen now of St. Mary Magdalen College to remove in, and would have you give order accordingly in your visitation.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 454

1701

October 13. The Earl of Sunderland to Mr. Morgan, etc. I have received your letter of the 3rd, and being satisfied in the character you give Mr. John Bayly of Northampton, I think you would do very well to grant him a licence according to the statute for the selling of coffee and such other liquors as he formerly sold.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 454

1702

October 13. The King to the Archbishop of Canterbury. Warrant to grant a dispensation to Robert Hanbury, LL.B., one of the King's chaplains in ordinary and vicar of Letherhead, co. Surrey, in the diocese of Winton, that together with the said vicarage he may hold the rectory of Hemingford Abbots, co. Huntingdon, in the diocese of Lincoln, notwithstanding the same are without distance.

S.P. 44/57, *p.* 213

1703

October 13. Commissions to Samuel Arnold to be captain and to Christopher Plunkett to be ensign of that company whereof Capt. Solomon Slater was captain in the regiment of foot commanded by Col. Henry Cornwall; to John Lloyd to be lieutenant to Capt. John Skelton in the regiment of foot commanded by Col. Edward Hales; to Edward Young to be adjutant of the Royal Regiment of Dragoons; to Henry Hastings to be lieutenant to Capt. Thomas Motley in the regiment of foot commanded by Col. Bevill Skelton.

S.P. 44/165, *pp.* 109, 112

1704

October 13. Warrant [to George, Lord Dartmouth, Master General of the Ordnance] to give order for delivering out of the stores at Hull arms and drums for the recruits of the regiment under the command of Viscount Montgomery and out of the stores at Chester to the forces coming there from Ireland powder and ammunition sufficient to serve them in their march to London.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 111

1705

October 13. Warrant to the Attorney or Solicitor General for a commission to Thomas, Lord Culpeper, to be Lord Lieutenant of co. Kent and of the city and county of Canterbury.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 111

1706

October 13. Commissions to Col. John Carne to be colonel of and captain of a company in a regiment of foot to be forthwith raised.

With a list of the officers of the regiment.[1]

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 125

1707

October 13. Warrant to the Keeper of the Gatehouse, Westminster, to deliver Hubert Bourke, a prisoner in custody, to Henry Eyles.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 111

1708

October 13. Warrant to Henry Eyles, messenger, to carry Hubert Bourke into Ireland and deliver him to the Lord Chief Justice of the King's Bench there to be proceeded against according to law.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 111

---

[1] *See* Dalton, *op. cit.*, ii, *p.* 193. The present list contains the following additions to, and differences from Dalton's: Matkin Jenkins, captain-lieutenant to the colonel; Richard Parry (instead of Richard Carne), ensign to the same; John Gough, lieutenant and Thomas Powell, ensign to Lieut.-Col. Evan Jenkins; Charles Stevens, lieutenant and Roger Vaughan, ensign, to Major William Edwards; Philip Wharton (instead of Charles Stevens), lieutenant and David Gains (instead of Roger Vaughan) ensign to Capt. Sir James (instead of John) Morgan; John Powell, lieutenant and Hopkins Thomas, ensign to Capt. Mansell Stradling; Emanuel Jones, ensign to Capt. John Reddich; Edmond Jenkins, ensign to Capt. Richard Parry; John Mathew, lieutenant to Capt. Rowland Wogan (*sic* Morgan in Dalton); Capt. Griffith Elliott with John Herne, lieutenant and Bevis Gouch, ensign (not in Dalton); Thomas Morgan, first lieutenant and Lewis Thomas, second (instead of first) lieutenant to Capt. Nicholas Kemys; Thomas Butler, chaplain; Edward Ockwill, quarter-master; David Evans, chirurgeon.

1709

October 13. Warrant to the Attorney or Solicitor General to prepare a bill containing a free and general pardon to Henry, Earl of Peterborough, and Mary, Duchess of Norfolk, his daughter, of all treasons etc.

In the margin: Altered p. 114 (see no. 1730 below). *S.P.* 44/338, *p.* 112

1710

October 13. Pardon to Sir Robert Clarke, knt., of all treasons, etc.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 112

1711

October 14. *Plymouth.* The Earl of Bath to [the Earl of Sunderland]. Since my former letter I have received his Majesty's of the 9th, requiring me to inform myself concerning, and report on, the abuses and irregularities committed in the late regulations of corporations in my Lieutenancy. This will take some time. In the mean time I think it my duty to acquaint you that the Castle of Pendennis, which has so long lain neglected, deserves his Majesty's consideration.

It is so strongly situated that were the rampires, which are of earth, indifferently repaired, it might be defended with some additional forces against a surprise. Should an enemy possess himself of it, he would be absolute master of Falmouth Harbour and force a compliance of all the country west from Plymouth. Since Lord Arundell's death it has been commanded by a private captain of a company detached from Plymouth, which signifies very little towards its defence; and how little assistance so small an officer, being a stranger, is like to receive from the country, who in this juncture will hardly obey any besides their own countrymen, is evident from their contests with the last captain and his company, which his Majesty has referred to my examination. I offer it to your consideration whether it may not be advisable to take care of this important place, either with some of the standing forces or with some of the new raised forces, or otherwise some drawn out of the militia, under the command of some gentleman of honour, quality and trust in this county.

S.P. 31/4, *fol.* 112

1712

October 14. *York.* The Duke of Newcastle to [the Earl of Sunderland]. Yesterday I received yours of the 11th and thank his Majesty for ordering I should give the word here. Sir John Reresby is very kind and friendly to me and does everything with great prudence. He has very great interest in this city. I present to you the names of such as I have made Deputy Lieutenants. More will be necessary, but these are sufficient to put the militia in order to be ready at an hour's warning, as I have ordered.

S.P. 31/4, *fol.* 136

Originally enclosing

A List of the Deputy Lieutenants of the three Ridings of co. York. West: Lord Latimer, Lord Fairfax, Sidney Wortley, Sir Henry Goodricke, Sir John Reresby, Tobias Jenkins, James Moyser, Christopher Tankard. North: Thomas Rookby, High Sheriff, John Darcy, Sir David Fowles, Sir Thomas Pennyman, Thomas Worsley, John Gibson. East: Sir Thomas Rudston, bart., Sir Ralph Warton, Sir James Bradshaw, Tobias Jenkins, James Moyser, Thomas Hesketh.

S.P. 31/4, *fol.* 124

1713

October 14. Commission to James Fleming to be adjutant of the regiment of horse commanded by Col. Richard Hamilton. Minute.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 112

1714

October 15. *Badminton.* The Duke of Beaufort to [the Earl of Sunderland]. I have used all endeavours to find out Sir John Guise, and had a party ready to apprehend him, but I cannot get the least light of his being in this country. If anybody knows, I believe it is his brother-in-law, Jack How, but 'tis vain to attempt a discovery there. I have had all the rooms in his house visited on other pretences, and am assured no man but his gardener has lain or has a bed to lie in there. No horses are or had been lately in his stables. If I have further order, I will have his house formally searched, so as to declare he is a man obnoxious, which may hinder him from appearing openly in the country; but then I must not think I can have opportunity to apprehend him if he comes.

S.P. 31/4, *fol.* 110

1715

October 15. *Norwich.* The Duke of Norfolk to [the Earl of Sunderland]. I was taken so very ill in my journey to Swaffam to meet some of the gentlemen of this county that I could not stir out of my bed at my secretary's going for London and could not give you an account of the commands I have received from his Majesty. As to the horse militia, I have one part of it always on foot to hinder ill-affected people from repairing to the enemy. If an invasion should happen, the rest will be ready at a day's warning, and though the answer to the King's offer to restore the gentlemen that were put out of the commission of the peace be not so suitable as I hoped, they are truly loyal, and I dare answer that neither the Prince of Orange nor none of his party have the least correspondence in this county. I would have asked every man singly, and did several, but they agreed to give no answer till they had consulted together, and I was forced to take their answer in general, which I have sent you. His Majesty's last order about regulating the abuses in the corporations has given universal satisfaction, and I will make all imaginable despatch in sending up the list for each town. I was too ill to return to Norwich till today, when I learned of a great disorder that happened yesterday (Sunday) at the Catholic chapel. The rabble were very insolent there in the morning, and they desired the Mayor to send some guard to protect them in the afternoon. He ordered some constables to stand at the door, which did not hinder their gathering together, but he going by dispersed them. But he and the two Sheriffs were no sooner seated in the church but people ran to desire him to come or they would commit some worse disorder. He and the Sheriffs went and dispersed the rabble, who were judged to be 1,000, though most boys. He himself saw the gentlemen home to their lodgings, so the magistrates did really their duty as much as men could do. Having received his Majesty's commands to stay here, I suppose he judges I can serve him best here, otherwise I should have come to London to tender my service.

S.P. 31/4, *fol.* 135

1716

October 15. The Earl of Sunderland to the Duke of Norfolk. The King desires to speak with you as soon as conveniently you can and accordingly would have you lose no time in coming to town.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 454

1717

October 15. The Earl of Sunderland to the Duke of Newcastle. The bearer is the gentleman whom his Majesty has appointed to be major of your regiment. He has served abroad and his Majesty doubts not but you will be entirely satisfied with him.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 454

1718

October 15. Commission to Robert Hodges to be lieut.-colonel to Col. Archibald Douglas and captain of a company. Minute.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 232

1719

October 15. Commission to Hans Hamilton to be ensign to Capt. Thomas Styles in Col. Archibald Douglas's Regiment. Minute.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 232

1720

October 15. Pass for Charles Forster to embark at any port and pass into France.

S.P. 44/70, *p.* 312

1721

October 15. Warrant to George, Lord Dartmouth, Master General of the Ordnance—after reciting that the King, having received undoubted advice that a great and sudden invasion with an armed force of foreigners will speedily be made in a hostile manner into his Kingdom, finds it necessary to have in readiness a marching train of artillery—to provide and cause to be made ready a train of artillery with twenty pieces of ordnance and six field mortars with all necessary stores and equipage. The annexed list of officers and ministers fitting to attend the train if the King go in person is approved and is to be established according to the pays proposed, but if the King do not march with the army the attendance of the officers mentioned in the margin (i.e., lieut.-general, comptroller general, principal engineer, master gunner of England and their clerks, chief firemaster and his mate, keeper and maker of the royal tents and their assistants) will not be necessary. Out of the moneys assigned to the use of the Ordnance Office the Master General is to cause such sums to be advanced as he shall judge reasonable for the present towards defraying the charge of the train upon the expedition commanded and also from time to time to cause such other sums as shall be requisite for defraying the pays of the officers and ministers and carrying on the King's service to be allowed and distributed.

Annexed

List of the proper officers, ministers and attendants of the train of artillery, with their allowances *per diem*. Lieut.-general, £3; his secretary, 5*s*.; a clerk under him, 4*s*.; comptroller general, £2; his two clerks, 4*s*. each; comptroller to the train, 15*s*.; his clerk, 4*s*.; adjutant to the train, 10*s*.; commissary of ammunition, 10*s*.; his two clerks, 3*s*. each; paymaster, 8*s*.; his clerk, 4*s*.; comptroller of the by train, 10*s*.; his clerk, 2*s*.; principal engineer, £1; his clerk, 4*s*.; engineer, 10*s*.; his clerk, 4*s*.; waggon master, 10*s*.; his assistant, 4*s*.; commissary of draught horses, 8*s*.; his assistant, 4*s*.; four gentlemen of the ordnance, 5*s*. each; quartermaster, 5*s*.; purveyor, 5*s*.; provost marshal, 6*s*.; his two assistants, 2*s*. 6*d*. each; chief firemaster, 8*s*.; his mate, 6*s*.; firemaster to the train, 5*s*.; his mate, 4*s*.; four assistants, 3*s*. each; chief bombardier, 3*s*.; twelve bombardiers, 2*s*. each; chief petardier, 3*s*.; forty petardiers, 2*s*.

each; master gunner of England, 13*s.* 4*d.*; master gunner of the train, 5*s.*; his two mates, 3*s.* each; thirty gunners, 2*s.* each; forty matrosses, 18*d.* each; battery master, 10*s.*; his two assistants, 4*s.* each; bridge master, 8*s.*; his six attendants, 3*s.* 6*d.* each; tinman, 3*s.* 6*d.*; chief conductor, 5*s.*; ten conductors to the train and army, 2*s.* 6*d.* each; chirurgeon, 4*s.*; his mate, 2*s.* 6*d.*; his Majesty's tent keepers and makers, — ; their two assistants, 3*s.* each; tent keeper and maker, 4*s.*; his assistant, 2*s.* 6*d.*; messenger, 4*s.*; ladle master, 4*s.*; master smith, 4*s.*; master farrier, 4*s.*; his four servants, 2*s.* each; master carpenter, 4*s.*; his three servants, 3*s.* each; master wheelwright, 4*s.*; his four servants, 2*s.* 6*d.* each; master collarmaker, 4*s.*; his two servants, 2*s.* each; master cooper, 4*s.*; his servant, 2*s.*; gunsmith, 4*s.*; his servant, 2*s.* 6*d.*; captain of the pioneers, 5*s.*; sixty pioneers, 12*d.* each; two sergeants, 2*s.* each; two corporals, 18*d.* each; two drummers, 18*d.* each; two servants to the master smith, 2*s.* each. *Signed by* Dartmouth.

S.P. 44/165, *pp.* 113–4

1722

October 15. Warrant to the Attorney or Solicitor General for a commission to Edward Henry, Earl of Lichfield, to be Lord Lieutenant of co. Oxon.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 118

1723

October 15. Commission to Sir Henry Shere to be Lieutenant General of the Ordnance and train of artillery appointed to attend the forces in the present expedition.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 129

1724

October 16. *Warwick.* The Deputy Lieutenants of co. Warwick to [the Earl of Sunderland]. We had your letter signifying that such as had deputations in Lieutenancy from the Earl of Northampton may act, but we conceive that our authority ceases on his removal and think, by the Acts of Parliament that settle the militia and the Act of 25 Car. II, the Lord Lieutenant and Deputy Lieutenants and all officers of the militia are to qualify themselves as directed by those laws. We have spoken with several of the officers, who seem not willing to accept commissions where there is any disability by those laws.

Postscript: The rest of the gentlemen who had deputations are either sick or out of the country. *Seven signatures.*

S.P. 31/4, *fol.* 131

1725

October 16. *York.* The Duke of Newcastle to [the Earl of Sunderland]. I have officered the militia in the East Riding and Mr. Moyser has assisted me much in it, who is a most loyal and wise gentleman and my old acquaintance and good friend.

S.P. 31/4, *fol.* 133

1726

[*Before October* 16.] *A Prayer for the Prince and Princess of Orange. Translated out of the French.* Evidently composed on the eve of the Prince's departure for England. *Printed.*

S.P. 31/4, *fols.* 209–12

1727

October 16. The Earl of Sunderland to the Duke of Newcastle. On yours of the 11th, his Majesty thinks fit you should forbear to give deputations to Catholics without particular orders and that you give them only to such gentlemen as you shall find are willing and ready to serve him. He leaves it to you to go to your house at Welbeck when you shall think it convenient and his service does not require your presence elsewhere.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 455

1728

October 16. Commissions to Gilbert Harogh to be ensign of Capt. Matthew Smith's company of foot, and to Henry Harrington to be lieutenant of Capt. John Sibley's company in the regiment of foot commanded by Col. Archibald Dowglasse. Minutes.

S.P. 44/165, *pp.* 112, 116

1729

October 16. Warrant to George, Lord Dartmouth, Master General of the Ordnance, to cause the guns, ammunition and other habiliments of war to be removed from Scarborough Castle and Bridlington and delivered to the storekeeper at Kingston-upon-Hull.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 116

1730

October 16. Amended form of pardon to Henry, Earl of Peterborough, and Mary, Duchess of Norfolk, his daughter, of all treasons and of all crimes and offences against the statutes of 13 Eliz. and 3 Jas. etc.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 114

1731

October 17. *York*. The Duke of Newcastle to [the Earl of Sunderland]. My cousin Errington came post from Newcastle to show me the enclosed, which is so late an account from Holland, and the man being of great experience and sincerity, I think it my duty to present it to you by an express.

Originally enclosing

The heads of William Leck's information, arrived this day in Tinmouth Haven from Amsterdam, coming thence 14 October, 1688.

The Hollands fleet is about 80 stout men of war.

They have at least 150 great flyboats, all laden and filled with soldiers; 'twixt 2 and 300 galliots and other flat-bottomed boats for landing men.

They have 40,000 stout and brisk men aboard these vessels, all well appointed.

They have no horse aboard, but great quantities of furniture for horse ["explained by Mr. Errington from the master's own mouth from Amsterdam"—*in Newcastle's writing.*]

The army consists of Brandenburgers, Swedes, Germans, Scotch and English, but very few of their own natural Dutch.

They design to land above the Spurn near Hull.

They bring ships for sinking, where they see it convenient, so girded with ropes and cables that they can weigh them at their pleasure.

They have mortars, great guns, and other field pieces.

The *Vice-Admiral*, of 85 guns, came to sea Sunday last with them, and were to rendezvous at Goree.

He believes the whole fleet and army come to sea yesterday or this day.

The Prince [of Orange] is himself aboard the fleet.

At the foot:

Capt. coram nos. 16 October, 11 at night. *Signed* Wm. Hutchinson, Mayor, *and* J. Erringtone.

S.P. 31/4, *fols.* 129–30

1732

October 17. The King's proclamation removing all officers and members of corporations which had received their charters since 1679, except those whose deeds of surrender were enrolled or against whom judgments in *quo warranto* were entered.

19*th century copy*. *S.P.* 31/4, *fols.* 142–3

1733

October 17. The Earl of Sunderland to Lord Molyneux. The King has thought fit to make the Earl of Derby Lord Lieutenant of the county of Lancaster and is induced to it because his service seems at this time absolutely to require this change and not upon the least dissatisfaction with your proceedings. On the contrary he continues to depend much upon you.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 456

1734

October 17. The King to the Master, President and Fellows of Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge. Revoking his letters of Dec. 10 [1686] (see no. 1227 in Vol. II) and July 21 last (see no. 1315 above), requiring them to admit Clement Boult, M.A., one of the junior Fellows of that college, and Robert Chettleburg successively into the first vacant senior fellowships, and granting them full licence to elect into the same such persons as they shall think fit pursuant to the statutes of the college.

S.P. 44/57, *p.* 213

1735

October 17. Commission to Henry Claver to be quartermaster and marshal to Col. Archibald Douglas's Regiment. Minute.[1]

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 232

1736

October 17. Commission to Mourdo Mackenzie to be major of Col. Archibald Douglas's Regiment and captain of a company. Minute.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 232

1737

October 17. Commissions to Robert Thawyer to be captain of the trained band soldiers of Pevensey; to Thomas Nowell to be captain of the trained band soldiers of Folkestone; to Thomas Row to be lieutenant of the trained band soldiers of Pevensey; to Edward Roberts to be lieutenant of the trained band soldiers of Dover; to Abraham Kenchley to be ensign to the trained band soldiers of Pevensey; to John Jordan to be ensign to the trained band soldiers of Folkstone; and to Isaac Lambe to be ensign to the trained band soldiers of Dover; all in the First Regiment of the Cinque Ports under the command of Col. Sir Edward Hales. Minutes.

---

[1] In Dalton, *op. cit.*, Vol. II, *p.* 188, he is called Chavett.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 236

1738

October 17. Commissions to Sir William Mowat, bart., to be captain-lieutenant and to David Wood to be cornet of the colonel's troop in the regiment of horse commanded by the Earl of Arran. Minutes.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 119

1739

October 17. Reference to the Lord Chancellor of the petition of William Sale, clerk, B.A., for a presentation to the rectory of Midley, co. Kent, void by a simoniacal contract made by the present incumbent with the private patron which he can prove.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 47

1740

October 17. The King to all persons concerned. Whereas in the Charters, Patents or Grants made to several Cities, Boroughs and Towns Corporate a power is reserved to us to remove, displace and discharge, by order under our Signet and Sign Manual, the Mayors, Sheriffs, Recorders, Town Clerks, Common Councilmen, Asisstant Officers, Magistrates, Ministers, Freemen and other members of the same; we do accordingly hereby remove, displace and discharge all Mayors, etc. of the said respective Cities, Boroughs and Towns Corporate which have or claim such offices or places by Charter, Patent or Grant from the late King, our most dear brother of ever blessed memory, or from us, since the year 1679; except such Cities and Towns in our Proclamation named whose deeds of surrender are enrolled or against whom judgments in *quo warranto* are entered; and they and every [one] of them are hereby removed, displaced and discharged accordingly in pursuance of the power reserved to us aforesaid.

S.P. 44/338, *pp.* 113–4

1741

October 18. The Earl of Sunderland to the Duke of Newcastle. His Majesty approves of the gentlemen named in yours of the 13th and 14th as Deputy Lieutenants. I have laid before him what you write concerning your having the appointing of your officers, which he intends you should have and therefore has sent you a blank commission in the room of Capt. Wallis, to whom he gave a commission supposing there had been a vacancy. The others are all named by you excepting the major, you having desired his Majesty to send you one.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 455

1742

October 18. The Earl of Sunderland to the Duke of Beaufort. The King thinking it of great importance to secure the city of Bristol would have you repair thither and, if you shall think it necessary, raise some of the militia under such officers as you can trust.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 456

1743

October 18. The Earl of Sunderland to the Earl of Bath. I have two of yours. That of the

14th relating to the corporations is answered by his Majesty's of yesterday, whereby they are all restored to their former state and privileges.

His Majesty approves of your proposal to have some of the militia raised and put into the castle of Pendennis, which he would have you order accordingly. He will signify to Lord Arundell, who has a commission to be Lieut.-Governor of that place, that he should repair thither.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 457

1744

October 18. The Earl of Sunderland to the Earl of Bath. A similar letter, *mutatis mutandis*, concerning Exeter as that of the same date (see no. 1742 above) to the Duke of Beaufort concerning Bristol.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 457

1745

October 18. Commissions to Duncan Mackenzie to be adjutant and to Peter Boullée to be chirurgeon to Col. Archibald Douglas's Regiment. Minutes.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 232

1746

October 18. Commissions to Sir William Holford to be captain, to Richard Roberts to be lieutenant and to William Pitts to be cornet of an [independent] troop of horse to be forthwith raised. Minutes.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 235

1747

October 18. The Earl of Sunderland to Lord Petre. The King has thought fit to make the Earl of Oxford Lord Lieutenant of co. Essex, and is induced to it because his service at this time seems absolutely to require this change and not upon the least dissatisfaction with your proceedings. On the contrary he directs me to tell you he continues to depend much upon you on all occasions for his service.

S.P. 44/97, *p.* 1

1748

October 18. Commissions to Patrick Barnwell to be major of the regiment of horse commanded by the Earl of Peterborough and to William Matthews to be adjutant of the regiment of foot guards called the Coldstreamers.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 117

1749

October 18. Warrant to George, Lord Dartmouth, Master General of the Ordnance, to cause to be issued eighteen suits of armour for the officers of the regiment of horse commanded by Lord Brandon, taking indents as usual.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 117

1750

October 18. Warrants to the Attorney or Solicitor General for commissions to Lewis, Earl of Feversham, to be Lord Lieutenant of co. Kent and of the city and county of Canterbury, to Aubrey, Earl of Oxford, to be Lord Lieutenant of co. Essex, and to William Richard George, Earl of Derby, to be Lord Lieutenant of co. Chester, the city and county of Chester and of co. Lancaster. Minutes.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 118

1751

October 18. Warrant to the Attorney or Solicitor General to prepare a bill to pass the Great Seal, containing a free and general pardon to Christopher Vane of Fairlawne, co. Kent, Sir James Tillie of Pentillie, co. Cornwall, knt. and John Harrington of Childcompton, co. Somerset, of all treasons etc.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 114

1752

October 18. Warrant to the same in much the same form for a free and general pardon to Nathaniel, Lord Bishop of Durham.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 115

1753

October 18. Like pardon to Thomas, Lord Bishop of Chester.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 115

1754

October 18. Like pardon to Sir John Moor, knt.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 115

1755

October 18. Warrant to the Clerk of the Signet Attending to prepare a bill to pass the Privy Seal for the payment to Henry, Lord Waldegrave, Envoy Extraordinary to France, of £500 for his equipage and £5 *per* day for his ordinary entertainment and allowances.

S.P. 44/338, *pp.* 115, 118

1756

October 19. *York.* The Duke of Newcastle to [the Earl of Sunderland]. I received yours of the 16th yesterday night. I present herewith a petition of the inhabitants of Scarborough. They have given me the names of those they would have in the corporation, but I will not send them without his Majesty's leave. You will have an account from Major-General Graham who has behaved himself here with all prudence.

S.P. 31/4, *fols.* 144–5

1757

October 19. Lord Molyneux to [the Earl of Sunderland]. I have made strict inspection into the irregularities at the regulating of the corporations but cannot find anything of moment. Only Lancaster and Wigan were regulated. As to Preston, they did not admit of their *mandamus.* I had a meeting with the Deputy Lieutenants and chiefest gentry of the county, who are ready to serve the King when commanded. I sent deputations to the Deputy Lieutenants who were removed, but they sent them back saying it was against the law and they could not do it in conscience. Some of them seemed to think that shortly Lord Derby would come into play again.

On a separate sheet in Lord Molyneux's writing, undated but presumably enclosed with the foregoing

I send you a list of the Deputy Lieutenants I sent deputations to. Sir Robert Bindlosse, who received his very cheerfully. Deniers: James Holte of Castleton, Roger Nowell of Read, Edward Fleetwood, Tho. Grenehalgh, Tho. Braddell, Tho. Preston of Hooker, Alexander Rigby.

S.P. 31/4, *fols.* 146–8

1758

October 19. Commissions to Sir Thomas Burton, bart., to be captain, to Michael Brown to be lieutenant and to John Burton to be cornet of an [independent] troop of horse to be forthwith raised. Minutes.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 235

1759

October 19. Commissions to William Killigrew to be ensign of Capt. Maurice Flyn's [independent] company of foot; to —— Slaney to be lieutenant to Lieut.-Col. Robert Ramsey and to —— Derelove to be ensign to Major John Innis, both in the Princess Anne of Denmark's Regiment of Foot.

S.P. 44/165, *pp.* 119–20

1760

October 19. Warrant to the Attorney General for reincorporating the Mayor and Citizens of the City of Chester by such name as they were incorporated at or before the time judgment was obtained against them in *quo warranto* by the late King, and for restoring their former franchises etc.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 118

1761

October 19. Warrant to the same for releasing to the several Companies of London the powers and authorities reserved in their Charters for the Crown to turn out any Master, Warden, Assistant or Clerk; and for restoring the said Companies to their franchises and liberties as fully as they had the same before the making of their new Charters or their late surrender of their powers and privileges.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 119

1762

October 20. *Chester.* W. Molyneux to [the Earl of Sunderland]. According to your instructions I have filled up the commissions with the names of those I conceived most proper; but not knowing what the colonel's resolutions would be, I have respited naming his officers. I beg to know his Majesty's pleasure, for until then I cannot raise the company for want of officers, which will be a great hindrance to forwarding the regiment, the companies being mostly completed but for arms. My major and myself came hither last night in hopes of being furnished out of the castle, but find that most of them are delivered out by Lord Tyrconnell's order. This will put a great stop to exercising the men, neither can we place them in garrisons until arms come, and many will run from us; so that I beg that orders may be taken that the arms may be with us with speed.

Postscript: I beg that his Majesty may be acquainted with the great zeal and diligence of our major.

S.P. 31/4, *fols.* 149–50

1763

October 20. *Isle of Wight.* Sir Robert Holmes to the Earl of Sunderland. The enclosed from Major Knight I had this afternoon. I sent at once in search of the man mentioned, who was brought before me by 8 o'clock. I find by him that the Dutch fleet was ready to sail, the flyboats with the horse and horsemen shipped at Rotterdam were fallen down to the Brill, so that by the first winds you may expect them on the coast of England; ten Swedish ships full of men in the Taxell [Texel], a good part of their fleet at Gory

[Goree] and Hellford Sluce [Helvoetsluis], where they take in most of their foot. Their men of war that were abroad this last storm received little or no damage, only a fireship foundered, all her men lost, and another that was forced to run into Gory saved herself. They have a great many English amongst them and hire all the English vessels in Holland by the month. This fellow talks of a much greater number of horse and foot than I am sure they can possibly bring, which makes me suspect him to be employed by them. I have secured him to stop his tongue till I have a better account of him. The other letter I send you I found about him.

I have two or three times desired you to represent to his Majesty the ill condition of this island, and finding that he does not think fit to send any troops I have listed 400 of the militia and spare men to draw into Yarmouth and Hurst, where I hope I may be able to make some stop in case they land here, but that I shall not be able to do above 48 hours unless his Majesty order me some money for provisions. £500 is no great sum for such a work. Without it, both these places must be given up, for I am already out £2,000 of my own money for his Majesty's service and have no more to lay out. If this cannot be done, it would be prudent to take away all the arms, ammunition and cannon in the island and not leave them exposed where no use can be made of them.

Enclosing

October 19. *Saturday. Newport.* Major Thomas Knight to Sir Robert Holmes, Governor of the Isle of Wight. William Townley of East Cowes, landing at Bonchurch last night, came this morning and told me he came from Rotterdam Wednesday last, and that the Dutch fleet was fallen down to the Brill and ready to sail. What credit may be given to him I know not. He married one Anderton's daughter of East Cowes, where he intends to be this night.

S.P. 31/4, *fols.* 151–3

1764

October 20. *Doncaster.* Major-General J. Grahame to [the Earl of Sunderland]. Since coming here I have received the King's order to march to London, which I am very sorry for. Our men want clothes and our horses will be mightily harrassed before we get thither, so that I hope you will not wish us to be seen in that condition. If the King have no immediate use for us I beg we may be allowed to refresh in some convenient quarter within ten or twelve miles of London. But if there be anything to do we are ready and in wind.

S.P. 31/4, *fol.* 155

1765

October 20. *Badminton.* The Duke of Beaufort to [the Earl of Sunderland]. I received yours this day about noon and shall repair immediately to Bristol. I acquainted you in my last how the case stands as to the militia within my lieutenancy, and the King knows what kind of place Bristol is. What can be done, God willing, shall.

S.P. 31/4, *fol.* 157

1766

October 20. *Sherborne.* The Earl of Bristol to [the Earl of Sunderland]. On Thursday the 18th I met the gentlemen at Dorchester according to my appointment. There was a great appearance of them and a seasonable readiness to serve the King. I proposed to those who had been lately removed the accepting their deputations and commissions again. They say the militia having for some time been laid aside the people charged are unprovided of arms and coats and the soldiers must be new listed and sworn, which will take two or three months; and the country having advanced a month's pay in the time of Monmouth's rebellion, another month's cannot be legally raised until that is reimbursed. They engaged me to promise to desire you to lay these things before the King, that he might not expect more from them than they could perform. On this condition I prevailed with most of them to return to their former stations, and yesterday sent commissions and deputations to Sir William Portman and Col. Strangways to be colonels of the two regiments of foot, which they accepted, and as soon as I can get officers for the two troops of horse I will give them commissions also.

S.P. 31/4, *fol.* 158

1767

October 20. The Earl of Middleton to Francis Strutt, messenger. Warrant to apprehend and take into custody Hugh Wickstead and to bring him before the Earl to answer to such matters of treasonable and dangerous practices as shall be objected against him.

S.P. 44/54, *p.* 396

1768

October 20. The Earl of Sunderland to Lord Dartmouth. Recommending the bearer, Mons. de Bois Claire, a man of quality and one who has served as lieutenant at sea in the French King's service and desires to serve his Majesty in this conjuncture.

S.P. 44/56, *p.* 458

1769

October 20. Commissions to Thomas Eccleston to be captain, to Robert Caesar to be lieutenant and to Ralph Tyldesley to be cornet of an [independent] troop of horse to be forthwith raised. Minutes.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 237

1770

October 20. Commissions to Thomas, Viscount Fitzwilliams of Meryon, to be captain of a troop of horse to be forthwith raised; to Derby Macartie to be town major of the town and garrison of Portsmouth; to —— Burton to be lieutenant to Capt. Benjamin Fletcher, to —— King to be lieutenant of Sir John Reresby's company of grenadiers, and to —— Congreave to be ensign to Capt. Owen Macartie, all in the Princess Anne of Denmark's Regiment of Foot; to James MacInarhiny to be captain-lieutenant of the colonel's company and to Dennis MacGillycuddy to be captain of that company whereof Major Jeremy Mahoney was captain, both in the regiment of foot commanded by Col. Roger MacElligott; and to William Hollyday to be ensign to Capt. Leeds in the regiment of foot commanded by Col. Archibald Douglas. Minutes.

S.P. 44/165, *pp.* 119–20, 132

1771

October 20. Grant of the dignity of a Baronet to John Narborough of Knowleton, co. Kent, and to his heirs male, with remainder to his brother, James, and his heirs male.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 118

1772

October 21. The King's pass for the Lady How, widow of Sir George Grubham How, bart., to embark at any port with her three daughters and servants and pass to Hamburg, where she has some business, and to return with like freedom. Minute.

S.P. 44/70, *p.* 313

1773

October 21. Commission to William Staveley to be cornet of Capt. Henry Lawson's troop in the regiment of horse commanded by the Earl of Peterborough. Minute.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 121

1774

October 22. *Council Chamber.* The Birth of the Prince of Wales. Report of the meeting of an Extraordinary Council, at which were present the Queen Dowager, such peers spiritual and temporal as were in town, the Lord Mayor and Aldermen of London, the judges and several of their Majesties' counsel learned [*named*]; whereat the King, intending to go in person against the Prince of Orange, should he invade the Kingdom, spoke concerning the report that the Prince of Wales was a supposed child, the Queen Dowager testified to having been present during the whole time of the Queen's labour and delivery, and the depositions (given in full) of the following persons were taken on oath, *viz.*, the Marchioness of Powis, the Countess of Arran, the Countess of Peterborough, the Countess of Sunderland, the Countess of Roscommon, the Countess of Fingall, Lady Sophia Bulkeley, Lady Bellasyse, Lady Waldegrave, Mrs. Mary Crane[1], Dame Isabella Wentworth[2], Dame Catherine Sayer[1], Dame Isabella Waldegrave[2], Mrs. Margaret Dawson[2], Mrs. Elizabeth Bromley[2], Mrs. Pelagrina Turini[2], Mrs. Anna Ciry[1], Mrs. Mary Anna Delabadie, dry nurse to the Prince, Mrs Judith Wilks, Mrs. Elizabeth Pearse, laundress to the Queen, the Duchess of Richmond and Lennox, the Countess of Lichfield, the Countess of Marischall, Lord Jeffreys, Lord Chancellor, the Earl of Sunderland, Lord Arundell of Wardour, the Earl of Mulgrave, the Earl of Craven, the Earl of Feversham, the Earl of Moray, the Earl of Middleton, the Earl of Melfort, Lord Godolphin, Sir Stephen Fox, Lieut.-Col. Edward Griffin, Sir Charles Scarburgh, first physician to the King, Sir Thomas Witherly, second physician to the King, Sir William Waldegrave, her Majesty's first physician, Dr. Robert Brady, one of his Majesty's physicians in ordinary, and James St. Amand, their Majesties' apothecary. Princess Anne of Denmark would have been present but being with child had not lately stirred abroad. The Lords, invited by the King to express their opinion, did not think it necessary that the Queen should be sent for. It was then ordered that the declarations of the King and the Queen Dowager, together with the depositions, be enrolled in the Court of Chancery; which was accordingly ordered to be done by the Lord Chancellor in the High Court of Chancery on October 27, together with the depositions of the Earls of Huntingdon and Peterborough, who had not been examined at the Council Board.[3]

Printed. *S.P.* 31/4, *fols.* 160–78

1775

October 22. *York.* The Duke of Newcastle to [the Earl of Sunderland]. I am very thankful to his Majesty that I have the putting in of my officers. I am mightily pleased with it. Since my last I hear no news, though I have officers upon the sea coast.

S.P. 31/4, *fol.* 179

1776

October 22. The Earl of Lindsey to [the Earl of Sunderland]. Having received his Majesty's commands of the 19th to call out the militia horse of this county, I have issued warrants for their appearance and am very apprehensive they will be in very great disorder by reason of the long omission of musters.

---

[1] Gentlewoman of the Bedchamber to the Queen Dowager.

[2] Gentlewoman of the Bedchamber to the Queen.

[3] *Cf.* Howell: *State Trials*, Vol. xii, *pp.* 123-82.

Postscript: I should suddenly have given you an account concerning the corporations, but I presume the proclamation for restoring the old charters has given such general satisfaction that there will be no occasion of troubling you.

S.P. 31/4, *fol.* 181

1777

October 22. *Bristol.* The Duke of Beaufort to [the Earl of Sunderland]. I have come hither according to his Majesty's commands by last post and shall immediately put in execution those others you sent me by this.

S.P. 31/4, *fol.* 182

1778

October 23. *Plymouth.* The Earl of Bath to [the Earl of Sunderland]. I have received your two letters of the 18th. I conceive you will think fit to take other measures about Pendennis Castle than what you direct in your last, in sending Lord Arundell with the same commission he had; for though he was Lieutenant Governor under his father, I presume he will not be so under any other person, nor accept a less command than to succeed his father, as he may reasonably expect. Besides, he is now at London with his family, and his lady desperately ill, so that it is feared he cannot come down with such speed as the present juncture requires; but of this Sir John Arundell may be able to give you the best account. In the meantime, if his Majesty pleases, part of the militia may be raised, and I will appoint some gentlemen of honour and trust to take care of Pendennis Castle till some better provision be made or a Governor appointed; but his Majesty's pleasure must be signified that the officer at present commanding there must obey my orders, he being of the standing forces and so not yet under my command.

I have written fully to Lord Godolphin this post about Exeter and the Cornish corporations, and shall repair to Exeter as soon as I receive his Majesty's directions concerning the militia and Deputy Lieutenants of that place.

S.P. 31/4, *fol.* 183

1779

October 23. *Bromley.* The Bishop of Rochester to [the Earl of Sunderland]. Hearing that the Dean of Rochester is dead, I entreat that Dr. Horden may succeed him. He has been many years chaplain in ordinary to the late and present Kings and has never received any preferment from the Crown. He is a person of eminent worth, learning and piety and has been always unalterably loyal, and I am confident his appointment would be very acceptable to the whole clergy.

S.P. 31/4, *fol.* 184

1780

October 23. Commission to George, Lord Etrick, to be captain of the company whereof Murdo Mackenzie was late captain in the Royal Regiment of Foot under the command of the Earl of Dunbarton. Minute.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 237

1781

October 23. The Earl of Sunderland to the Earl of Bath. The King, having received information that it is probable the Prince of Orange will attempt to give false alarms in several parts of the Kingdom by landing small parties, would have you give order for watching the coasts in your lieutenancy and preventing all attempts as well as hindering evil disposed persons from going to the enemy if they should appear in those parts.

S.P. 44/97, *p.* 1

1782

October 23. The Earl of Sunderland to Sir Symon Degg. The King, being informed that you have forbidden the Dissenters of Derby to meet, which is allowed them by his declaration for liberty of conscience, is very much surprised at your proceeding, which he is persuaded is occasioned by some information, and doubts not but you will not for the future give them any interruption in their meeting peaceably to serve God according to their consciences.

S.P. 44/97, *p.* 2

1783

October 24. 2 *p.m. Saint Osyth.* Sir John Lanier to [the Earl of Sunderland]. At 12 o'clock, riding along the coast about three miles from here we saw our fleet, being upwards of fifty sail, the wind being WSW. blowing fresh. They bore but little sail but, as we thought, began to stand more off to sea, the foremost being towards the gunfleet. All our horse here are in very good condition and fit for service.

S.P. 31/4, *fol.* 190

1784

October 24. [The Earl of Middleton] to George Bromwich, messenger. Warrant to search for Hugh Wickstead (see no. 1767 above), lately escaped out of custody, and having found him to bring him before the Earl.

S.P. 44/54, *p.* 397

1785

October 24. Like warrant to —— Young, messenger. Minute.

S.P. 44/54, *p.* 397

1786

October 24. The King to the President and Fellows of St. Mary Magdalen College, Cambridge. Warrant to admit as Master of the College Dr. John Peachall, who was some time since suspended but whom the King is graciously pleased to restore.

S.P. 44/57, *p.* 214

1787

October 24. Commission to Robert Lamont to be ensign to Col. Archibald Douglas's own company. Minute.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 232

1788

October 24. Commission to Thomas Higgons to be cornet to Capt. Walter Hastings's troop [in Col. George Holman's Regiment] in the room of Charles Burrington. Minute.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 234

1789

October 24. The Earl of Sunderland to the Duke of Newcastle. I have yours of the 19th with a petition of the inhabitants of Scarborough. His Majesty's proclamation having restored all the corporations to their ancient rights, the matter complained of will thereby be redressed.

S.P. 44/97, *p.* 2

1790

October 24. Approbation of Edward Prince to be Town Clerk of the City of Oxford.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 120

1791

October 25. Indenture witnessing the surrender by Thomas Watson, Bishop of St. Davids, to the King of the yearly sum of £18 granted to the bishop, by deed dated 17 November 1679, in consideration of a debt of £300, by Gilbert Whitehall of London, goldsmith, being part of the yearly sum of £14,931 19*s.* 4*d.* granted to Whitehall by Charles II by letters patent dated on or about 30 April, 1677, out of the hereditary revenue of excise.

Recorded in the office of the Clerk of the Pells, 27 *November*, 1688.

S.P. 31/4, *fol.* 192

1792

October 25. The Duke of Newcastle to the King. Begging him to bestow on his chaplain, a very loyal gentleman and very well esteemed in the county of York, the prebend of Osbaldwick belonging to the Church of York and the parsonage of Stokesly in the North Riding, now void by the death of the person who had them both.

S.P. 31/4, *fol.* 193

1793

October 25. Warrants to Zachary Bourne, Thomas Lea and William Sharpe, messengers, to search for Hugh Wickstead (see no. 1784 above). Minute.

S.P. 44/54, *p.* 398

1794

October 25. Grant to Symon Lowth, clerk, of the place of Dean of Rochester, void by the death of Dr. John Castillon. Minute.

S.P. 44/57, *p.* 215

1795

October 25. The Earl of Sunderland to Sir Robert Holmes. I have yours of the 20th. His Majesty approves of what you propose concerning the 400 militia and spare men to be put into Yarmouth and Hurst Castle and has given order for provision to be sent for their support.

As to the person whom you have secured, his Majesty leaves it to you to continue him in custody or discharge him as you shall upon examination think fit.

S.P. 44/97, *p.* 3

1796

October 25. The Earl of Sunderland to the Bishop of Lincoln. The King being informed that the minister of Biggleswade in your diocese has omitted to pray for the Prince of Wales thinks fit you should inquire into the matter, not doubting but you will give such order therein as shall be requisite.

S.P. 44/97, *p.* 3

1797

October 25. Commissions to Sir Gilbert Gerard, bart., to be captain of a troop of horse to be forthwith raised; to Richard Kinsey to be ensign of Capt. Payton's company and to Rowland Danvers to be lieutenant of Capt. John Bristow's company, both in the Holland Regiment of Foot; and to John Langston to be cornet of Lieut.-Col. Thomas Langston's troop in the Princess Anne of Denmark's Regiment of Horse. Minutes.

S.P. 44/165, *pp.* 121–2

1798

October 25. Warrant to George, Lord Dartmouth, Master General of the Ordnance, to cause good and serviceable arms to be delivered for the use of the battalion of Irish guards under the command of the Duke of Ormond in lieu of such as have been lost in their passage at sea or upon survey have appeared defective or unserviceable, as also a full proportion of bayonets and a supply of ammunition from time to time as he shall judge necessary, taking the usual indents and causing the defective arms and tents to be returned into the stores.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 122

1799

October 25. Approbation of William Wright of the Inner Temple, London, to be Recorder of Oxford.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 120

1800

October 26. *Durham.* Sir Ralph Cole and John Duck to the Earl of Sunderland. Immediately on receipt of your letter we went to Lumley Castle, but Lord Lumley was not there. We are informed he is in co. York with his lady among her relations. If he come into this county we shall pursue your directions.

S.P. 31/4, *fol.* 191

1801

October 26. *Newcastle.* Edward Widdrington to the Earl of Sunderland. Since my last I have been with all the loyal men of this town and with the officers of the militia. They all declare their readiness to serve the King and raise men if there be occasion. So I believe if there be an invasion and the coal works be laid in, another regiment may as soon be raised in this place as in any part of England; but it must consist mostly of the townsmen. They desire that the Duke of Newcastle may be their colonel. I have written to him.

S.P. 31/4, *fol.* 195

1802

October 26. Commission to James Lucas to be lieutenant of Capt. John Pennington's company in the Royal Regiment of Fusiliers. Minute.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 124

1803

October 26. Warrant to the Recorder of London, to cause John Presley to be inserted in the next General Pardon for the poor convicts of Newgate, without any condition of transportation; and in the meantime to take bail for his appearance.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 121

1804

October 26. Warrant to the Attorney or Solicitor General to prepare a bill to pass the Great Seal, containing a grant to Sir John Barlow, knt. and bart., his heirs and assigns, of a market weekly and three fairs yearly at Narbeth, co. Pembroke.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 122

1805

October 27. The King to the Attorney or Solicitor General. Warrant, on the recommendation of Sir Gilbert Talbot, Master and Treasurer of the King's jewels and plate, for a grant to Robert Vyner of London of the office of goldsmith to the King and Queen in the room of his uncle, Sir Robert Vyner, knt. and bart., deceased.

S.P. 44/70, *p.* 314

1806

October 27. Commission to Charles Hacon to be lieutenant of Capt. Richard Fowler's company in the Royal Regiment of Fusiliers. Minute.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 124

1807

October 28. The Earl of Middleton to the Bishop of Winchester. The gentlemen of the society of St. Mary Magdalen College, Oxford, having represented to the King that they have been at great charges to provide for their settlement there, without having received any profits, a very considerable part of their revenue having been employed to pay debts left by the former Fellows, and that a great sum of money paid in by the tenants last Michaelmas is not disposed of, and therefore praying that they may receive all emoluments, perquisites and profits belonging to their places and offices for the time they have been possessed of them, his Majesty recommends it to you to show them all just favour and is persuaded you will give such order in the matter as shall be reasonable.

S.P. 44/97, *p.* 5

1808

October 28. Commission to John Cripps to be captain of that company whereof Capt. Bernard Strode was captain in the regiment of foot commanded by the Earl of Bath. Minute.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 127

1809

October 29. A bond of £40 entered into by Richard Wellovise of Cambley, co. Somerset, John Maggs of Hinton, co. Somerset, and Peter Flower of Pensford, co. Somerset, carpenter, to Edward Strode, Sheriff of co. Somerset, that the said Wellovise will appear in the Court of King's Bench on the Wednesday next after the quindene of St. Martin at the suit of George Freeman.

Latin. *S.P.* 31/1, *fol.* 324

A copy of the same.

Latin. *S.P.* 31/1, *fol.* 323

1810

October 29. Receipts from the Clerk of the Pells to the Bishop of Salisbury for two sums of £250 from tenths due from his diocese at Christmas, 1687—one for the pension of Anne, Countess Dowager of Bristol, the other for the pension of Robert, Earl of Sunderland.

Latin. *S.P.* 31/5, *fol.* 84

1811

October 29. Memorandum that this day Viscount Preston was sworn a Principal Secretary of State.

S.P. 44/70, *p.* 315

1812

October 29. The Earl of Middleton to Mr. Frowd. To give order for taking off the stop laid on the pacquet boats at Dover and Harwich, that they may go as heretofore at the usual times.

S.P. 44/97, *p.* 5

1813

October 29. The Earl of Middleton to Mr. Bastwick. Ten Dutch seamen, who were put on shore by a French privateer, having desired to pass into Flanders by the pacquet boat, you may let them go accordingly.

S.P. 44/97, *p.* 6

1814

October 29. Commission to John Shackleton to be lieutenant of Capt. Thomas Haggerston's company in the Royal Regiment of Fusiliers. Minute.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 128

1815

October 29. The Earl of Middleton to the Attorney or Solicitor General. Warrant to prepare a bill to pass the Great Seal containing a grant to Richard, Viscount Preston, of the office of one of the King's Principal Secretaries of State in the room of Robert, Earl of Sunderland.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 123

1816

October 30. Grant to Robert Ward, B.D., of the prebend of Osbaldwick in the metropolitical church of York, void by the death of Dr. Pennyman and in the King's gift by the vacancy of the See. Minute.

S.P. 44/57, *p.* 217
Less perfectly entered on p. 215

1817

October 30. Presentation of Robert Ward, B.D., to the rectory of Stokesley in the county and diocese of York, void by the death of Dr. Pennyman and in the King's gift by the vacancy of the See. Minute.

S.P. 44/57, *p.* 217

1818

October 30. The King to the Bailiffs and Magistrates of Lichfield. Approving and confirming the election of Richard Wakefield to be Town Clerk of that city and authorizing and requiring them to admit him.

S.P. 44/70, *p.* 316

1819

October 30. The Earl of Middleton to the Duke of Norfolk, Lord Lieutenant of cos. Berks, Norfolk and Surrey. The King having by proclamation directed that the coasts should be carefully watched and upon the first approach of the enemy all horses, oxen and cattle fit for burthen or draught, and not actually employed in his service and for his defence and that of the country, removed twenty miles at least from the place where the enemy shall attempt to land, he thinks it requisite you should give order that some of your Deputy Lieutenants and of the Justices of the Peace should forthwith meet to concert the manner of putting this into execution, that so it may be most effectually done when occasion shall require.

S.P. 44/97, *p.* 6

1820

October 30. Like letters to the Earl of Lindsey, Lord Lieutenant of co. Lincoln, the Earl of Bristol, Lord Lieutenant of co. Dorset, the Earl of Feversham, Lord Lieutenant of co. Kent, the Bishop of Durham, Lord Lieutenant of co. Durham, the Earl of Oxford, Lord Lieutenant of co. Essex, and the Duke of Grafton, Lord Lieutenant of co. Suffolk. Minutes.

S.P. 44/97, *pp.* 6–7

1821

October 30. The Earl of Middleton to the Earl of Bath, Lord Lieutenant of cos. Cornwall and Devon. Like letter, with the following addition. I have yours of the 23rd to the Earl of Sunderland. The King has given order for removing the company in Pendennis Castle and therefore would have you put in some militia there under the command of such gentleman as you can confide in.

He allows of your removing the major of the militia of Exeter and leaves it to you to put in fit persons to be Deputy Lieutenants and officers.

S.P. 44/97, *p.*7

1822

October 30. The Earl of Middleton to the Duke of Newcastle, Lord Lieutenant of cos. Northumberland, Nottingham and York. Like letter, with the following addition. The King has received yours of the 25th and readily grants your request in behalf of your chaplain, both for the prebend and the parsonage, and has given order for the grant to be despatched accordingly.

S.P. 44/97, *p.* 8

1823

October 30. The Earl of Middleton to the Duke of Newcastle. The King approves of a proposal from the Governor and officers of Hull that some of the militia of the East Riding of co. York should be put into that town for its defence, and accordingly would have you issue your orders that such numbers, with arms and ammunition proportionable, shall go there as the Governor shall think necessary, and that after they have been there a fortnight they be relieved by others and in all things during their stay obey the orders of the Governor or commander-in-chief.

S.P. 44/97, *p.* 8

1824

October 30. The Earl of Middleton to the Duke of Newcastle. The Earl of Sunderland having by a letter of the 6th instant acquainted you that the King had received information that great numbers of horses have been of late bought up in those parts and are kept in places upon or near the sea coasts, and directed you to give order for seizing and securing them and to transmit an account thereof, his Majesty commands me to put you in mind of that matter and to acquaint you that he has a particular information that Sir Hugh Cholmley has at least thirty horses in his stables, which he would have you give order to be secured.

The King, having great reason to believe that Lord Lumley is concerned in diverse practices dangerous to the peace of the Government, ordered some of the Deputy Lieutenants of co. Durham to secure him, but he being gone into co. York, and lately at Lady Dalton's house, it is his Majesty's pleasure that you should direct some of your Deputy Lieutenants to go in person and seize and secure him.

S.P. 44/97, *p.* 9

1825

October 30. Commissions to Alexander Innes to be captain of that company whereof Capt. John Congreve was captain, to John Congreve to be lieutenant of Major John Innes's company and to —— Ricardy to be ensign of Capt. Thomas Swinnow's company, all in the Princess Anne of Denmark's Regiment of Foot. Minutes.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 127

1826

October 30. Commission to Francis Williamson to be a captain of foot.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 131

1827

October 30. Reference to the Earl of Tyrconnell, Lord Deputy of Ireland, of the petition of Walter, Lord Dongan, whom the King is disposed to gratify, to be granted, for two lives, the Office of the Common Pleas of the Court of Exchequer in Ireland, which he is informed is void by reason the grant thereof to Thomas Page and Richard Scudamore is contrary to law.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 49

1828

October 30. Warrant to Thomas Saywell, messenger, to apprehend John, Lord Lovelace, and to bring him before the Earl of Middleton to answer such matters of high misdemeanour as shall be objected against him.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 123

1829

October 30. Warrant to the same, after reciting that information had been given that several seditious reports and false news had been circulated by a newsletter writer, —— Dyer, to apprehend the said Dyer and to bring him before the Earl of Middleton to answer such matters as shall be objected against him.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 124

1830

October 30. Approbation of Daniel Beech to be Coroner and Town Clerk of the city of Litchfield in the room of John Rawlyns, deceased.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 124

1831

October 30. Warrant to the Attorney General to prepare a bill to pass the Great Seal, for incorporating the inhabitants of the Borough of Doncaster by such name and style as they were formerly incorporated, with a grant of all such liberties, etc., as enjoyed before their last surrender of the same to the King; and for inserting the names of such officers and members of the said Borough as at the time of the said surrender, as set down in the annexed list, and for such other clauses etc. as thought fit for the better government of the said Borough.

Annexed

The names of the Mayor, Aldermen, Burgesses, Recorder and Town Clerk at the time of the surrender.

Aldermen: John Blyth to be Mayor for 15 days, then to choose another for the remaining time; John Armitage, George Rasine, John Ellerker, William Walker, William Bassett, Daniel Hall, William Patterson, Wm. Pell, Ralph Hassell, Peter Hudson, John Burton, Nicholas Curtis.

Recorder: Sir John Bointon, knt., serjeant-at-law.

Town Clerk: John Arthur.

Capital Burgesses: Richard Fairam, William Tym, Richard Law, Reginald Spofforth, Wm. Broughton, Robert Dixon, William Beomont, Abraham Pilling, John Ibitson, Dionis Wade, Roger Perkins, William Whitacres, Daniel Whitacres, John Mawhood, John Briggs, John Madox, Robert Butterwood, Edward Hollyday, John Addinall, John Shaw, Wm. Robotham.

John Frith, Wm. Lee and Francis Justice — dead.

S.P. 44/338, *pp.* 125–6

1832

October 30. Warrant to the Clerk of the Signet Attending to prepare a bill to pass the Great Seal containing a grant to Robert Ward, Bachelor of Divinity, of the prebend of Osbaldwick in the metropolitan church of York, the same being void by the death of Dr. —— Pennyman.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 141

1833

October 30. Like warrant for a presentation of Robert Ward, Bachelor of Divinity, to the rectory of Stokesley, in the county and diocese of York, likewise void by the death of Dr. —— Pennyman.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 141

1834

October 30. The Earl of Middleton to the Lord Deputy of Ireland. Informing him that, the King having removed the Earl of Sunderland from being Secretary of State, he succeeds in his province.—'I cannot inform you, being wholly ignorant, of the occasion of this unexpected change: I only heard the King declare afterwards at the committee for foreign affairs that it was not for any suspicion he had of his fidelity or his having held any correspondence prejudicial to his service, adding that he thought himself bound in justice to own so much.'

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 307

1835

October 31. Warrant to the Attorney or Solicitor General for a commission to Ralph, Lord Stawell, to be Lord Lieutenant of co. Somerset.[1]

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 130

1836

October 31. Commission to Edward Fitzpatrick to be major of and captain of a company in the Holland Regiment of Foot. Minute.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 148

1837

October. Bill of extraordinaries of Bevill Skelton, Envoy Extraordinary to France, from 16 July–16 October, 1688, amounting to £700.

At foot: I allow this bill. *Sgd.* Sunderland.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 121

1838

October. An estimate of the amount of his Majesty's revenues in England for one year showing a figure of £2,091,803 0*s.* 3*d.* as against estimated expenditure totalling £2,189,848 19*s.* 10*d.*

S.P. 8/2, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 48–51

1839

[*October.*] Commission to Capt. Patrick Troy to be captain of the company whereof Sir Matthew Bridges was captain in Viscount Mountjoy's Regiment of Foot in the army in Ireland. Minute.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 304

1840

[*October.*] Commissions to —— Macdonnell to be lieut.-colonel and captain of a troop and to —— O'Brian to be major and captain of a troop in Col. Theodore Russell's Regiment of Horse; and to William Berry to be lieutenant to Capt. Henry Thomas and to —— to be lieutenant to Lieut.-Col. John Hamilton in Col. Anthony Hamilton's Regiment of Foot in the army in Ireland. Minutes.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 305

1841

[*October or November.*] The Prince of Orange to the Emperor, setting out his reasons for going to England and giving an assurance that he has no intention of seizing the Crown or harming the King; neither is it his intention to ill-treat the Roman Catholics.[2]

Copy. French. *S.P.* 8/2, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 188–9

---

[1] Also entered under Nov. 5 (see no. 1863 below).

[2] Printed in Dalrymple, *op. cit.*, *pp.* 254–7.

1842

November 1. Warrant to the Treasurer of the Chamber to pay the yearly salary of £49 17*s*. 6*d*. to Thomas Atterbury, appointed Clerk of the Cheque, and ten messengers to make the number thirty.

S.P. 44/72, *p.* 219

1843

November 1. The Earl of Middleton to the Earl of Lindsey [Lord Lieutenant of co. Lincoln]. I have yours of the 27th past, giving an account of your having called out the militia horse. His Majesty is well pleased with the readiness you found in the gentry, and not intending to burden the country more than is necessary he would not have the militia kept up longer than the Act of Parliament directs, except he send you particular orders.

S.P. 44/97, *p.* 10

1844

November 1. The Earl of Middleton to Mr. Mascall, Town Clerk of Romney Marsh. I have yours of the 29th past with some information against one John Latter, which I have put into the hands of Mr. Attorney that he may be prosecuted, in order whereunto you are to have the prisoner sent to the county gaol.

S.P. 44/97, *p.* 10

1845

November 1. Commissions to William Harrison to be second quarter-master of the First Regiment of Foot Guards; to Francis Negus to be lieutenant of Capt. John Bristow's company in the Holland Regiment of Foot and to John Shrimpton to be adjutant of the same regiment. Minute.

S.P. 44/165, *pp.* 130, 137, 148

1846

November 1. Warrant to George, Lord Dartmouth, Master General of the Ordnance, or in his absence to Sir Henry Tichborne, Lieut.-General, and the principal officers, to furnish those of the new raised forces that are yet unarmed, not being comprised in former warrants, with arms, tents and ammunition suitable to their capacities on the colonels or captains producing their commissions, taking the usual indents.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 133

1847

November 1. Commission to —— Tankard to be quartermaster of the colonel's troop in the Royal Regiment of Horse commanded by the Earl of Arran. Minute.

S.P. 44/166, *p.* 14

1848

November 1. Warrant for a new Charter to the city of Winchester in much the same form as that for Doncaster (see no. 1831 above).

Annexed

List of the Officers and Members of the City of Winchester at the time of the surrender

Thomas Wavell—Mayor; Richard Harris—Recorder; James Earle, Anthony Yalden, Godson Penton, John Warner, Elisius Mews, John Purdue—Aldermen;

Robert Mitchell, James Barefoote, Thomas Cropp, John Harris, Peter Fassell, John Butler, Thomas Baynes, Richard Taylor, John Hillier, John Hayley, Robert Beale, Oswald Fryer, Henry Sharpe, William Webb, Robert Clarke, Richard Snatt, William Clarke, John Holloway, Henry Ghost, John Soane, Harry Goodman, Richard Sutton, Thomas Merriott, Michael Fitchatt—Assistants.

S.P. 44/338, *pp.* 126–7

1849

November 1. Warrant to Edward Griffin, Treasurer of the Chamber—after reciting that Thomas Atterbury had been appointed Clerk of the Cheque to the Messengers of the Chamber at a yearly salary of £49 17*s.* 6*d.* and that Henry Eeles, Ralph Young, George Collins, Anthony Bynns, Francis Clarke, Simon Chapman, William Sharp, Samuel Cooke, Alexius Shadd, and John Darnell had been appointed messengers at a like yearly salary, bringing the number of the Messengers of the Chamber to thirty—to cause payment to be made accordingly to each of the aforesaid persons, by quarterly payments to commence from the feast of St. Michael the Archangel, 1688.

S.P. 44/338, *pp.* 131–2

1850

November 1. Commissions to John Hamilton to be lieutenant of Capt. Ogaro's company, to Charles Colwell to be lieutenant of Capt. Mathew Bellew's company of grenadiers, to Sir John Edgeworth to be major and captain of a company and to William Mackintosh to be captain of the company whereof Major Talbott was captain in Lord Forbes's Regiment of Foot in the army in Ireland. Minutes.

S.P. 63/340, *pp.* 309–10

1851

November [2]. Commission to William Deanes to be captain of the company whereof Col. Archibald Douglas was late captain in the Royal Regiment of Foot commanded by the Earl of Dunbarton. Minute.

S.P. 44/69, *p.* 239

1852

November 2. Pass for Capt. Henry Every, the Hon. Mrs. Mary [Every], his wife, and Mrs. Frances Every, his sister, four servants and five horses to go from London to Eggington in co. Derby. Minute.

S.P. 44/70, *p.* 317

1853

November 2. The Earl of Middleton to Lord Langdale. I have yours of the 23rd past, upon which the King has ordered the Victuallers of the Navy to send one of their agents to Hull to assist you in buying provisions, for which the Commissioners of the Treasury will send credit.

He would also have you give order for lodging in the citadel such proportion of the provisions now in the town as you shall think necessary, giving a receipt of them to the persons concerned and acquainting them that if they are used they will be paid for by his Majesty.

S.P. 44/97, *p.* 11

1854

November 2. Commission to John Champion to be captain of Capt. Robert Smythe's [late] troop in the regiment of horse commanded by the Duke of St. Albans. Minute.
S.P. 44/166, *p.* 14

1855

November 2. Reference to the Commissioners of the Treasury of the petition of Moses Pitt, setting forth that some years since he contracted with the Lord Chancellor to let him a house near St. James's Park, and that for his lordship's convenience and with his Majesty's approbation he built on some part of his Majesty's ground two wings and a cause-room, which cost him £3,000, upon encouragement that his Majesty would grant him a lease of the said ground, and praying a lease for some reasonable term under a small rent.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 49

1856

November 2. Warrant to Simon Chapman, messenger, to apprehend Bethel Goodwyn on suspicion of high treason, and to bring him before the Earl of Middleton or some of the Lords of the Privy Council to be examined and further dealt with according to law.
S.P. 44/338, *p.* 127

1857

November 3. Approbation of Sir Edmund Ashton and Sir Ralph Ashton, barts., Sir Daniel Fleminge, Roger Nowell, Peter Legh, James Holte, Peter Bold, Edward Fleetwood, Alexander Rigby, Lawrence Rawstorne, Thomas Preston, Thomas Norres, Thomas Greenhalgh, Thomas Braddyll, William Bankes and Richard Brooke, Sir Robert Bendlos and Sir Richard Standish, barts., and Curwin Rawlinson, to be Deputy Lieutenants of co. Lancaster, and of Sir Thomas Grosvenor and Sir Willoughby Ashton, barts., Sir Philip Eggerton, Sir Richard Brook, Sir John Arderne, Sir John Manwaring and Sir Robert Cotton and Thomas Cholmondeley, Peter Legh, Peter Wilbraham and Nathaniel Booth, to be Deputy Lieutenants of co. Chester and of the city and county of Chester.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 128

1858

November 3. Warrant to the Recorder of London—after reciting that John Stafford had been found guilty of the murder of William Norman and John Gray at the Old Bailey in September last—to cause the said John Stafford to be inserted in the next General Pardon for the poor convicts of Newgate, without any condition of transportation.
S.P. 44/338, *pp.* 128–9

1859

November 4. Commissions to Alexander Barnwell to be captain and to Cornelius Macmahon to be lieutenant of that company whereof Capt. Patrick Barnwell was captain in the regiment of foot commanded by Col. Roger Macellicot; to —— Windham to be cornet of Capt. Edwyn Sands's troop in the Royal Regiment of Horse; and to William Crone to be ensign of Capt. George Aylmer's company in the regiment of foot commanded by Sir Edward Hales. Minutes.

S.P. 44/165, *pp.* 129–30

1860

November 4. Commissions to Capt. Henry Waldrond to be captain of that company whereof Capt. Wolstan Dixie [was captain], to John Orfeur to be lieutenant of Capt. Charnock Herne's company and to Thomas Joliffe to be ensign of Capt. John Tidcomb's company, all in the regiment of foot commanded by the Earl of Huntingdon. Minutes.

S.P. 44/166, *p.* 1

1861

November 5. The Earl of Middleton to Hugh Harrison, of Dymchurch, co. Kent. Your letter of the 2nd is answered by mine of the 1st to Mr. Maskall (see no. 1844 above).

S.P. 44/97, *p.* 11

1862

November 5. Commissions to Gerald Aylmer to be ensign to Capt. Thomas Gifford in the regiment of foot commanded by Sir Edward Hales; to Charles Mann to be ensign to Capt. Chichester Wrey in the Hereditary Prince of Denmark's Regiment of Foot; to James, Earl of Salisbury, to be colonel of and captain of a troop in a regiment of horse; to Francis Bouchereau to be lieutenant to Capt. Alexander Erwyn in the Hereditary Prince of Denmark's Regiment of Foot; to John Vaughan to be lieut.-colonel of the regiment of horse commanded by the Earl of Salisbury.

S.P. 44/165, *pp.* 130–31, 133

1863

November 5. Warrant to the Attorney or Solicitor General for a commission to Ralph, Lord Stawell, to be Lord Lieutenant of co. Somerset.[1]

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 132

1864

November 5. Commission to Sir John Lanier to be major-general of the forces as well horse as foot.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 136

1865

November 5. Warrant to the Chief Justice of the King's Bench, etc., for a pardon to John Stafford in much the same form as that of November 3 (see no. 1858 above) but with the difference that in the meantime bail should be taken for his appearance to plead his pardon.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 129

1866

November 5. Some rough notes made by the Prince of Orange on landing in England.[2]
French. *S.P.* 8/2, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 148–9

1867

November 6. Caveat that the Mayor and Corporation of Thetford desire that no warrant pass for a new charter to that borough before notice be given to Sir Joseph Williamson, their Recorder, at his house in Germane [Jermyn] Street, or to the Mayor.

S.P. 44/73, *p.* 1

---

[1] Also entered under Oct. 31 (see no. 1835 above).

[2] Printed in Japikse, *op. cit.*, *p.* 54.

1868

November 6. The Earl of Middleton to Lord Stawell. The King, relying entirely upon your loyalty and prudence, has appointed you Lord Lieutenant of co. Somerset, and has given order that your commission be despatched accordingly.

S.P. 44/97, *p.* 11

1869

November 6. The Earl of Middleton to the Duke of Norfolk. I have yours of the 2nd. The King does not think it convenient the beacons should be fired upon any occasion whatsoever without express order from himself.

The embargo being taken off, there is no restraint upon sending Norwich stuffs, etc., abroad as formerly.

The Dutch fleet being gone westward, his Majesty would have you come up to give orders for settling matters in cos. Surrey and Berks, leaving requisite directions with your Deputy Lieutenants in co. Norfolk for securing the peace and quiet of that county.

S.P. 44/97, *p.* 12

1870

November 6. The Earl of Middleton to the Earl of Bristol [Lord Lieutenant of co. Dorset]. The King, having received an account that the Prince of Orange is gone westward and will probably land in those parts, doubts not but you will take all the care you can to prevent his designs till his Majesty's forces can come there; and having reason to believe that several persons now with the enemy would endeavour to come over to his Majesty, he would have you give order that they be well used and have passes and some subsistence to enable them to go to the next place where any of the King's forces shall be.

S.P. 44/97, *p.* 12

1871

November 6. The Earl of Middleton to Mr. Alderman Wagstaffe. The King, relying much upon your integrity and prudence, commits the Roman Catholic chapel at Gloucester to you that no indignities be offered to it and that Mr. Littleton, who officiates there, be unmolested.

S.P. 44/97, *p.* 13

1872

November 6. Commissions to Connor O'Tuohill to be captain-lieutenant of the colonel's troop in the regiment of horse commanded by the Earl of Salisbury; to Thomas Butler to be captain of that troop whereof Capt. Thomas Gifford was captain, to Robert Seaton to be captain-lieutenant, to Dudley Van Burgh to be lieutenant to Lieut.-Col. Sir George Barkley and to John Gaye to be ensign to Capt. Thomas Weld, all in the regiment of foot commanded by Sir Edward Hales; to Sir John Fenwick, bart., to be major-general.

S.P. 44/165, *pp.* 132–3, 136

1873

November 6. Commission to Michael Fruytiers to be chirurgeon of the Earl of Huntingdon's Regiment of Foot. Minute.

S.P. 44/166, *p.* 1

1874

November 6. Reference to the Attorney or Solicitor General of the petition of Daniel Kendrick, clerk, showing that after the death of his wife Beatrice he intermarried with Victoria her sister, not knowing any law against it, till lately, having eminently appeared for his Majesty's interest and read the Declaration, he is cited in the Spiritual Courts, and, though advised that the late proclamation has fully discharged him by the general words thereof, praying a pardon specifying his offence.

S.P. 44/235, *p.* 1

1875

November 6. Reference to the Attorney or Solicitor General of the petition of the Warden and Commonalty of the Mystery of the Grocers of London for a bill to confirm their incorporation and immunities granted by several letters patent and confirmed to them as in Charles II's reign by his Majesty's late proclamation.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 50

1876

November 7. Commissions to John Basire to be lieutenant of Sir Gilbert Gerard's troop of horse; to Col. Edward Sackvile to be major-general; to Henry, Lord Dover, to be brigadier of horse.

S.P. 44/165, *pp.* 133, 136–7

1877

November 7. Warrant to George, Lord Dartmouth, Master General of the Ordnance, or in his absence to Sir Henry Tichborne, Lieut.-General, and the principal officers—after reciting that the general officers have represented that the change of the matchlock muskets belonging to the regiments of foot for snaphance will be of great advantage—to cause snaphance muskets to be delivered to the several regiments in exchange for so many matchlocks as shall be returned into the stores.

S.P. 44/165, *p.*134

1878

November 7. Commission to John, Lord Churchill, to be lieut.-general of the forces as well horse as foot.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 135

1879

November 7. Reference to the Commissioners of the Treasury to give order therein, of the petition of Thomas Hallywell, prisoner in Chester Castle, to whom his Majesty is pleased to extend his grace and mercy, for remission of a fine of 100 marks imposed on him for speaking seditious words, which being unable to pay he has lain three years in prison, to the ruin of his poor family.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 50

1880

November 7. Approbation of John Dalby to be Steward of the Borough of Reading.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 130

1881

November 8. The Earl of Middleton to the Bailiffs, etc., of Maldon. By his Majesty's command I have put your letter of the 7th into Mr. Attorney General's hand, that the rioters may be prosecuted. His Majesty well approves of your care and diligence for the preservation of the peace of that corporation.

S.P. 44/97, *p.* 13

1882

November 8. The Earl of Middleton to the Duke of Beaufort. I have laid yours of the 7th before the King, who has ordered troops to march that way with all haste possible. In the meantime he thinks fit you should stay in Bristol to countenance the well affected and use your best endeavours to prevent disorders.

S.P. 44/97, *p.* 13

1883

November 8. The Earl of Middleton to the Earl of Bristol. The King being informed that some of the inhabitants of Sherborne on the 6th instant fell upon and wounded some soldiers under the command of Capt. Courtney, he would have you give order to have the matter inquired into and the informations sent up.

S.P. 44/97, *p.* 14

1884

November 8. Commissions to Alexander Hamilton to be cornet of Capt. William Baggott's troop, and to Roger Anderson to be adjutant, both in the regiment of horse commanded by the Earl of Arran; to John Boswell to be cornet of Sir Simon Leach's troop in the regiment of horse commanded by the Earl of Peterborough; to Col. Robert Werden to be lieut.-general; to Col. Piercy Kirke to be major-general; to Sir John Talbott to be brigadier of horse; to Sir Charles Littleton to be brigadier of foot.

S.P. 44/165, *pp.* 134–7

1885

November 8. Commissions to Henry, Earl of Stafford, to be colonel, to Francis Lennard to be lieut.-colonel and to Thomas Coleper to be major of a regiment of foot to be forthwith raised, and to all to be captains of companies therein.

S.P. 44/166, *pp.* 5–6

1886

November 8. Commission to Lawrence Dupuy to be capt.-lieutenant to the Earl of Stafford in the regiment under his command. Minute.

S.P. 44/166, *p.* 8

1887

[*November* 8–19.] Commissions [in the Earl of Stafford's Regiment]. First lieutenants: John Walkeden to Sir William Galloway; John Rouse to Capt. Charles Dorrell; Edward Ravenscroft to Capt. Henry Lennard; John Mackcolloch to Capt. John Prendergast; Francis Lane to Capt. Sherborne; Charles Whitfield to the lieut.-colonel; —— Stafford to Sir Samuel Foxon; Edward Green to Capt. Gibson St. Leger; William Guise to Capt. Edward Burdett. Second lieutenants: Thomas Alberthusen to Capt. Henry Lennard; William Howard to Capt. John Sherborne; Thomas Bullger to Lieut.-Col. Francis

Lennard; James Roche to Capt. Prendergast; John Gataker to Capt. Langhorne; William Browning to Capt. Dorrell; Thomas Gleane to Sir Samuel Foxon; John Dreyden to Capt. Burdett; Richard Hillersdon to Capt. St. Leger; Pierce Butler to Capt. Richard Langhorne. List.[1]

S.P. 44/166, *pp.* 8–9

1888

November 8. The King to the Earl of Tyrconnell, Lord Deputy of Ireland. Warrant to give orders for one other regiment of foot to march immediately to the seaside and embark for Chester or Liverpool, and to provide ships and other vessels necessary to transport them with all diligence and speed possible.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 308

1889

November 8. The Earl of Middleton to the same. In case you think it inconsistent with the King's service and the safety of Ireland that the regiment you are directed to send over by the enclosed order [see above] should come away at this time, his Majesty allows you not to put his commands in execution till further directions from him.

The arms for Ireland will be at Chester on Saturday next.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 308

1890

November 9. Commissions to Col. James Douglas to be lieut.-general; to Col. [John] Graham of Claverhouse to be major-general; to James, Earl of Arran, to be brigadier of horse; to Henry, Duke of Grafton, to be brigadier of foot.

S.P. 44/165, *pp.* 135–7

1891

November 9. Commission to John Sherburne to be captain in the Earl of Stafford's Regiment. Minute.

S.P. 44/166, *p.* 7

1892

November 9. The Earl of Middleton to the Officer Commanding in Chief of his Majesty's Forces and all others whom it may concern. The Countess Dowager of Middleton, my mother, living in Kensington and having only women in her family and no horses, but what are necessary for her own coach—these are to request all his Majesty's Officers, civil and military, whom it may concern, to exempt the said Countess from having any soldiers in her house and to save and spare her two horses from being pressed.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 133

1893

November 10. The King to the Clerk of the Signet Attending. Warrant for a bill containing a presentation of William Sale, clerk, to the rectory of Midley, co. Kent, in the diocese of Canterbury, void and in the King's gift by the simoniacal contract of the present incumbent.

S.P. 44/57, *p.* 216

---

[1] The dates of these commissions are given in Dalton, *op. cit.*, *p.* 199.

1894

November 10. The Earl of Middleton to Lord Langdale. I have yours of the 6th, upon which, though the enemy be landed in the West, the King thinks nothing ought to be neglected tending to the security of the citadel of Hull, being of so much concern to his service, especially if any disturbances should happen in those parts. He leaves it to you to furnish the place with the provisions wanting or not, as you shall see cause; only, if it be not necessary to have them presently, you should take care by agreeing with some merchants or others to secure the having them at any time upon a few days warning.
S.P. 44/97, *p.* 14

1895

November 10. Commissions to James, Duke of Berwick, to be brigadier of horse; to Col. Charles Trelawney to be brigadier of foot.
S.P. 44/165, *p.* 137

1896

November 10. Commission to John Norridge to be chirurgeon of the Earl of Huntingdon's Regiment of Foot. Minute.
S.P. 44/166, *p.* 1

1897

November 10. Commission to Charles Dorrell to be captain in the Earl of Stafford's Regiment. Minute.
S.P. 44/166, *p.* 7

1898

November 10. Reference to the Attorney or Solicitor General of the petition of the Drapers' Company praying, whereas the King has declared that he would restore to them all rights, powers and privileges enjoyed before their surrender, and confirm their former grants, for a warrant after the form of the paper annexed [*not entered*].
S.P. 44/235, *p.* 2

1899

November 10. Warrant to George, Lord Dartmouth, Master General of the Ordnance, to issue twenty-five carrabine firelocks out of the stores of the Ordnance, for the use of the Second Troop of Horse Guards, under the command of George, Duke of Northumberland.
S.P. 44/338, *p.* 132

1900

November 11. Commissions to Col. Edward Maine to be brigadier of horse; to Sir Theophilus Oglethorpe to be brigadier of foot.
S.P. 44/165, *p.* 137

1901

November 11. Commission to Henry Lennard to be captain in the Earl of Stafford's Regiment. Minute.
S.P. 44/166, *p.* 7

1902

November 12. The Earl of Middleton to the Duke of Beaufort. The King having commanded Major-General Sir John Fenwick to have the bridge of Canesham broken down with all speed, you are to give orders to your Deputy Lieutenants in co. Gloucester to assist him and observe his directions as well in this as in the execution of any other commands he shall receive.

S.P. 44/97, *p.* 15

1903

November 12. The Earl of Middleton to Sir Charles Littleton. I have yours of the 10th. You will ere this have received orders about the prisoners. His Majesty, being satisfied of Capt. Colt's innocence, would have you set him at liberty. Though he thinks it for his service that you should continue in your command, yet as a mark of his favour he has made you eldest brigadier of foot, of which I am glad.

S.P. 44/97, *p.* 15

1904

November 12. Commissions to Col. Richard Hamilton to be major-general; to Col. —— Buchan to be brigadier of foot. Minutes.

S.P. 44/165, *pp.* 136, 138

1905

November 12. Commission to Lieut.-Col. Villiers to be brigadier of horse.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 136

1906

November 12. Commission to Edward Burdet to be captain in the Earl of Stafford's Regiment. Minute.

S.P. 44/166, *p.* 8

1907

November 12. Warrant to all Lords Lieutenant, Deputy Lieutenants, etc., to assist Major-General Sir John Fenwick in the execution of such commands as he has or shall receive from the King.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 134

1908

November 12. Warrant to the Keeper of the Gatehouse to receive into custody John Cooper, Thomas Collop, Goddard Henbury, John Dixon and William Dunn, who are accused of high treason.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 134

1909

November 12. Warrant to the Attorney or Solicitor General to prepare a bill to pass the Great Seal containing a grant, restitution and confirmation to the Warden and Commonalty of the Mystery of Grocers, London, of all Charters, powers, privileges, etc., held or enjoyed at any time before the 18th day of December, 1684; and for corporating and uniting the several mysteries of Confectioners, Druggists, Tobacconists and Tobacco Cutters of London to and with the said mystery of Grocers; and for bringing all persons exercising the same several trades within London and within three miles of the same under the government and regulation of the said Company.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 135

1910

November 12. Warrant to Ralph Young and Henry Legatt, messengers, or either of them, to apprehend William Purefoy, accused of certain treasonable and seditious practices, and to bring him before the Earl of Preston to answer such matters as shall be objected against him.

S.P. 44/339, *p.* 7

1911

November 12. Like warrant to Isaac Cotton and James Kitson, messengers, to apprehend —— Lucy *alias* Livesy and —— Pepper, and to bring them before the Earl of Preston.

S.P. 44/339, *p.* 7

1912

November 12. *Exeter.* Copies of three letters sent by the Prince of Orange to unnamed persons, seeking their support.[1]

In Bentinck's hand. French.

S.P. 8/2, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 52–5

1913

November 13. Warrant to Thomas Atterbury or any other of the messengers to search the lodgings of —— Purefoy in Fleet Street for dangerous books and papers and bring them before Lord Preston.

S.P. 44/54, *p.* 398

1914

November 13. The King to the Dean and Chapter of York. Whereas John Covell, D.D., Chancellor and Residentiary of that church, is elected Pro-Chancellor of Cambridge University for the year ensuing, we hereby dispense with his absence from that church during such time as he continues in the said office, he receiving all profits and emoluments whatsoever belonging to him without prejudice, any statute, custom or constitution notwithstanding. At your next meeting after the receipt of these letters you are to cause them to be entered in the registry of that church.

S.P. 44/57, *p.* 217

1915

November 13. The Earl of Middleton to the Lord Mayor. His Majesty is informed that the house of Mr. Hills, his printer in Blackfriars, has been attempted three times by the rabble, above 1,000 appearing there last night and having both broke his windows and threatened to do him more mischief. It is his Majesty's pleasure that you order a sufficient guard to be placed about his house this night, to be continued there while the rabble continue their insolencies towards him.

S.P. 44/97, *p.* 15

1916

November 13. The Earl of Middleton to the Bishop of Winchester. I have yours of the 11th. His Majesty intends to go from hence about Monday next. He will lie the first night at Windsor, next day at Basingstoke and the day after at Sarum.

S.P. 44/97, *p.* 16

---

[1] Printed in Dalrymple, *op. cit.*, *pp.* 331–3.

1917

November 13. Warrant to the Clerk of the Signet Attending to prepare a bill for granting John Kennady the almsman's place now void in the cathedral church of Carlisle.

S.P. 44/150, *p.* 1

1918

November 13. Warrant to Sir John Friend and the rest of the Deputy Lieutenants of the Hamlets of the Tower of London, after reciting that the two regiments of militia of the Hamlets have been mustered and exercised this year as often as the Act of Parliament admits, to muster and exercise them for thirty days longer at such times as they shall judge necessary, and to give order for the said regiments or any part thereof to march and do duty in such manner as shall be requisite for preserving the peace within the said Hamlets.

S.P. 44/166, *p.* 2

1919

November 13. Commission to Sir William Gallaway to be captain in the Earl of Stafford's Regiment. Minute.

S.P. 44/166, *p.* 7

1920

November 13. The Earl of Middleton to all Officers, civil and military, whom it may concern. Whereas the Lord Mayor of London has certified that Thomas Morrice, proprietor of the Water House, near London Bridge, which serves several parts of the City, keeps eight horses as necessary for the use thereof: these are in his Majesty's name to will and require you to permit the said Mr. Morrice to employ the said eight horses accordingly without let or hindrance, his Majesty's pleasure being that the said horses be not pressed upon any occasion whatsoever.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 135

1921

November 13. Warrant to the Attorney or Solicitor General to prepare a bill to pass the Great Seal containing a grant to the Master, Wardens, and Brothers and Sisters of the Guild or Fraternity of the Blessed Virgin Mary of the mystery of Drapers of London of all Charters, liberties, etc., enjoyed by them before their surrender thereof to the late King, together with a clause that all such as use the trade of a draper, or sell or deal in cloth as a factor or otherwise within London or three miles thereof, shall bind their apprentices and make them free of the said Company, and that all such others intending to exercise the said trade as are already bound in other Companies shall become free of the said Company when their term of apprenticeship is expired; and likewise containing a release to the said Company of the power reserved to the Crown to remove the Master, Wardens and Assistants, and empowering the said Company to elect and choose the said officers as they did before the said surrender; and constituting and appointing Richard Graham the younger as Clerk to the said Company during life, and after his decease granting the said Company power to elect Clerks as they were accustomed to do before the said surrender, with all such other powers etc. as usual in grants of like nature and as thought requisite for the good government of the said Company.

S.P. 44/339, *pp.* 5–6

1922

November 13. Warrant to Henry Legatt, messenger, to apprehend John Foxon, together with any suspicious persons found in his company, and to bring him or them before the Earl of Preston to be examined concerning certain treasonable and seditious practices.

S.P. 44/339, *p.* 8

1923

November 13. Like warrant to Henry Evans, messenger, for the apprehension etc. of John Pepper.

S.P. 44/339, *p.* 8

1924

November 13. Whereas it is of very great importance at this time that all letters sent by express or otherwise for his Majesty's service between this place and any city, town or place in the Western Counties of England should be sent forward with all imaginable care and diligence and to this purpose it may be necessary to employ a greater number of horses than you are furnished with; to the end therefore that his Majesty's service on this occasion may not suffer any prejudice through any neglect or delay whatever, these are in his Majesty's name to authorise and require you, taking to your assistance a Constable, to impress from time to time, and as often as there shall be occasion during this present invasion, so many horses as you shall want and shall be necessary for the speedy conveyance of any letters or packets which shall be sent by express or otherwise for his Majesty's service between this place and any city, town or place in the Western Counties; provided still you pay the hire of such horses according to the usual rates. And in due execution hereof all Mayors, Sheriffs, etc., and all others whom it may concern, are to be assisting to you as there may be occasion, and for so doing this shall be your warrant. (*Sgd.*) Preston.

Memorandum: There were 26 warrants like the foregoing one delivered to Mr. Frowd the 13th November, 1688.

S.P. 44/339, *pp.* 9–10

1925

November 13. Warrant to the Lord Deputy of Ireland to allow, subject to examination, certain amounts claimed by Sir James Shaen and partners, late Farmers of the Revenue in Ireland; and to direct the Barons of the Exchequer to proceed to judgment on a sum of £1,652 claimed by the said Farmers for arrears of quit rents of plus and undisposed lands and also to sanction the ordinary Processes of the Exchequer for the benefit of the said Farmers in bringing several Sheriffs to account.[1]

S.O. 1/12, *pp.* 327–32

1926

November 14. The Earl of Middleton to the Lord Mayor. Mr. Stamford, the Resident from the Elector Palatine, designing to move out of the city, the King would have you take care that no insolence be committed upon his servants or damage done to his goods in the removal, and that you appoint a sufficient guard to secure them.

S.P. 44/97, *p.* 16

---

[1] See *Calendar of Treasury Books*, 1685-1689, Vol. VIII, Part IV, *pp.* 2124-5.

1927

November 14. Commission to John Hall to be captain in the Earl of Stafford's Regiment. Minute.

S.P. 44/166, *p.* 8

1928

November 14. Warrant to Ralph Young, messenger — after reciting that information had been given that —— Cheney has gone to join the Prince of Orange and that three horses belonging to him had been left at the *King's Head* in Smithfield — to seize and secure the said horses till further orders.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 137

1929

November 14. Warrant to the Attorney or Solicitor General to prepare a bill to pass the Great Seal, containing a grant to the Master, Wardens, Freemen and Commonalty of the mystery of Vintners of London of all their former Charters, and likewise containing a release to them of all powers reserved to the King to place and displace the Master, Wardens, Assistants or Livery men of the said Company and empowering them to choose and elect the said Officers as they were accustomed to do before their late Charter; and for constituting and appointing Edward Ange as Clerk of the said Company during life, and after his decease granting the said Company power to elect Clerks as they did before their late Charter, with such other powers and *non obstantes* as usual in such cases.

S.P. 44/339, *pp.* 12–13

1930

November 15. A caveat is desired that Tavistock, co. Devon, be not incorporated nor a warrant pass for a new charter without notice to the Earl of Bedford.

S.P. 44/73, *p.* 1

1931

November 15. The Earl of Middleton to the High Sheriff of co. Gloucester. The King having by a *habeas corpus*, which you will herewith receive, directed that Lord Lovelace and the others taken with him should be brought to London, it is his pleasure you should take all possible care for bringing them safe, and have a sufficient guard for that purpose. He also thinks fit you should take your way through the county of Oxon, as being safest.

S.P. 44/97, *p.* 16

1932

November 15. The Earl of Middleton to the Duke of Beaufort. I have yours of the 13th with the roll of the Welsh Sheriffs and an enclosed letter to his Majesty giving an account of the taking of Lord Lovelace, etc., at Cirencester. His Majesty is sorry for the misfortune which has befallen some of the gentlemen who have behaved themselves so very well on that occasion, and intending to express his sense of it to their relations by some marks of his favour, he desires you will give him a particular account as well of the persons who have been killed or hurt as of the circumstances of their families, that he may consider what to do for them. In the mean time he would have you let their friends know it and assure them of his favour upon all occasions.

Postscript: I have just now your Grace's second letter upon which I have only to acquaint you that order is given for bringing my Lord Lovelace up to town.

S.P. 44/97, *p.* 17

LEY PUBL

1933

November 15. The King to the Clerk of the Signet Attending. Warrant to prepare a bill containing a *congé d'élire* to the Dean and Chapter of York empowering them to choose an Archbishop, the See being void by the death of Dr. John Dolben, and likewise a letter recommending Thomas, Bishop of Exeter, to be chosen.

S.P. 44/150, *p.* 1

1934

November 15. Commissions to Thomas Pigott to be ensign to Capt. Daniel Wicherley and to Jean Pierre Desbordes to be ensign to Capt. John South, both in the regiment of foot commanded by Col. Solomon Richards; and to John Capell, chirurgeon, to be chirurgeon to the regiment of horse commanded by the Earl of Salisbury. Minutes.

S.P. 44/165, *pp.* 139–40

1935

November 15. Commission to Simon O'Haugherne to be major of the regiment of horse commanded by the Earl of Salisbury.

S.P. 44/166, *p.* 3

1936

November 15. Commission to Francis Nicholls to be lieutenant to Capt. Nicholas Cole in the Duke of Newcastle's Regiment. Minute.

S.P. 44/166, *p.* 3

1937

November 15. Commission to Israel Fielding to be comptroller-general of the provisions for the army, to inspect the rates and goodness of the provisions and necessaries for the said army and to take account of all remains on removal of camp or quarter.

S.P. 44/166, *p.* 4

1938

November 15. Commissions to Gibson St. Leger to be captain in the Earl of Stafford's Regiment; and to John Fetherston to be quartermaster to Major Walter Littleton in the Royal Regiment of Horse commanded by the Earl of Arran. Minutes.

S.P. 44/166, *pp.* 8, 14

1939

November 15. Reference to the Attorney or Solicitor General of the petition of the Poulters' Company for a release from the powers reserved to the King in their Charter, confirming all privileges and franchises granted thereby, and empowering them to elect so many persons assistants who were in that office at the time of the surrender of the Charter as they shall think fit for increasing the Court of Assistants to 25.

S.P. 44/235, *p.* 1

1940

November 15. Whereas information has been given to his Majesty that several persons do ride post on the road between London and the Western Counties and carry intelligence to the great prejudice of his Majesty's service and contrary to the known laws of this realm: these are in his Majesty's name to authorise and require you strictly to examine all persons whatsoever riding post on the said road with a warrant or without one; and such as you shall have just cause to suspect of carrying intelligence as aforesaid you are to stop, and calling to your assistance a Constable, to carry every such person before the neighbouring Justices of the Peace in order to his being more strictly examined concerning the premises and searched, that, as the case shall require, he may be further dealt with according to law; and all letters containing such intelligence as aforesaid or other seditious papers which shall be found in the custody of any such person you are to seize and carefully transmit the same to me, with the names of the persons from whom they were taken, to be disposed of as his Majesty shall direct. And in the due execution hereof all Mayors, etc., are to take notice and to be assisting to you as there may be occasion. *Sgd.* Preston.

Memorandum: 23 warrants like the foregoing were delivered to Mr. Frowde the 15th Nov., 1688.

S.P. 44/339, *pp.* 14–15

1941

November 15. Warrant to the Attorney or Solicitor General for a new Charter to the Pewterers' Company in much the same form as that for the Vintners (see no. 1929 above) and for constituting and appointing John Ange as Clerk to the said Company during life.

S.P. 44/339, *pp.* 16–17

1942

November 15. The Earl of Middleton to the Lord Deputy of Ireland. I have your letter of the 7th. The King approves of your raising the militia and will send you orders accordingly.

As for the arms and ammunition, care is taken to have such as shall be good and serviceable sent you as soon as may be.

As soon as his service on this side will permit, his Majesty will order two frigates to attend upon the coasts of that kingdom.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 309

1943

November 15. Commissions to Newcomen Atkinson to be captain-lieutenant of the colonel's company and to William Hamilton to be ensign to the colonel in Lord Forbes's Regiment of Foot; and to Thomas Nugent to be captain of the company whereof Lord Dillon was captain in Col. Anthony Hamilton's Regiment of Foot. Minutes.

S.P. 63/340, p. 310

1944

[*November* 16.] *Lord Del——r's* [Delamere's] *speech* to his tenants [at Dunham Massey, co. Chester], exhorting them to join him in supporting the Prince of Orange. 'I promise this on my word and honour, to every tenant that goes along with me, that if he fall, I will make his lease as good to his family as it was when he went from home. The thing then which I desire, and your country does expect from you, is this, that every man that hath a tolerable horse, or can procure one, will meet me on Boden Downs tomorrow, where I rendezvous. But if any of you is rendered unable by reason of age, or any other just excuse, then that he would mount a fitter person, and put five pounds in his pocket. Those that have not, nor cannot procure a horse, let them stay at home, and assist with their purses, and send it to me with a particular of every man's contribution. I impose on no man, but let him lay his hand on his heart, and consider what he is willing to give to recover his religion and liberty . . .'

Single printed sheet. *S.P.* 31/4, *fol.* 226

1945

November 16. Caveat that no warrant or letter anyways relating to the borough of Droitwich pass till the Master of the Rolls or Mr. Bridgeman have notice.

S.P. 44/73, *p.* 1

1946

November 16. The Earl of Middleton to the Mayor of Weymouth. The King being given to understand that the Sieur de Queramval, commander of a private French man-of-war, has sent a prize into that port, it is his pleasure that the said prize be protected there and that the commander be permitted to buy provisions and such other things as he shall stand in need of and have liberty to go away with the said prize when he shall think fit.

S.P. 44/97, *p.* 18

1947

November 16. The Earl of Middleton to the Duke of Beaufort. The King thinks it very requisite that all possible care should be taken to keep things quiet in Wales, and the rather because he is informed Sir Rowland Gwynne is gone or going into those parts to endeavour to make disturbances. He would have you give strict orders to your Deputy Lieutenants and other officers to use their utmost endeavours to prevent disorders or at least suppress them, and to seize and secure Sir Rowland Gwynne if they can meet with him.

I have yours of the 14th. His Majesty cannot spare any horse or dragoons to send to Bristol, and therefore does not expect you to stay longer there than you can with safety; and accordingly, if you find it attacked by a force you think you cannot resist, he permits you to retire.

S.P. 44/97, *p.* 18

1948

November 16. Reference to the Attorney or Solicitor General of the petition of the Barbers' and Chirurgeons' Company of London praying that, whereas the King has declared that he will restore to them all their ancient charters, liberties, rights and franchises, he will grant and confirm to them all charters, liberties, privileges, revenues, goods and chattels enjoyed before the surrender thereof to the late King, with a clause that all barbers and chirurgeons within the city of London or seven miles distant shall bind their apprentices and make them free of the company, and that likewise he will release to them all the power reserved to the Crown by their late charter of removing the Master, Wardens and Assistants, with power to elect the same as they used before the surrender and to appoint Richard Masters Clerk during his life and afterwards to elect Clerks as before the surrender.

S.P. 44/235, *p.* 3

1949

November 16. The King to the Clerk of the Signet Attending. Warrant to prepare a bill containing a *congé d'élire* to the Dean and Chapter of Exeter empowering them to choose a Bishop, the See being void by the translation of Dr. Thomas Lampleugh to the Archbishopric of York, and likewise a letter recommending Jonathan, Bishop of Bristol, to be chosen.

S.P. 44/150, *p.* 2

1950

November 16. Commission to Robert Chernocke to be cornet to Capt. Walter Hastings in Col. George Colman's Regiment of Horse. Minute.

S.P. 44/166, *p.* 4

1951

November 16. Commission to Edward Beddingfield to be captain in the Earl of Stafford's Regiment. Minute.

S.P. 44/166, *p.* 7

1952

November 16. The Earl of Middleton to the Keeper of Newgate. Warrant to receive into custody Major [Ventris] Colenbine and others [*not named*] for high treason in conspiring the death of the King (see no. 1955 below).

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 142

1953

November 16. Warrant to the Lieutenant of the Tower of London to send a sufficient guard with the bearer, one of his Majesty's messengers, on board the *Katherine* yacht to assist in conveying several prisoners in safe custody to Newgate.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 142

1954

November 16. Pardon to Henry, Lord Dover, of all treasons, etc.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 143

1955

November 16. The Earl of Preston to the Keeper of Newgate. Warrant to receive into custody Major Ventris Colenbine, Capt. Thomas Norgate, Lt. Robert Tempest, Lt. Tho. Browne, Lt. John Boyce, Lt. Edward Harrington, Ensign Wm. Elwes, Ensign John Downton, Ensign Robert Young, Ensign James Montague, Mathew Norgate, Robert Richards and Julius Jones for high treason in conspiring the death of the King. (See nos. 1952 above and 1980 below.)

S.P. 44/339, *p.* 26

1956

November 16. Warrant to the [Attorney or Solicitor General] to prepare a bill to pass the Great Seal containing a grant and confirmation to the Masters or Governors of the Mystery and Community of Barbers and Chirurgeons of London of all Charters etc. enjoyed by them or their predecessors before the late surrender thereof to King Charles II, with a clause that all such as practise the trade of barbers or chirurgeons within London or seven miles distant from the same, shall bind their apprentices and make them free of the said Company, and that all such others intending to exercise the said trades, as are already bound in their Companies, shall, when their [term] of apprenticeship is expired, become free of the said Company; likewise releasing to the said Company the

Crown's power of removing the Master, Wardens and Assistants, and empowering the said Company to elect and choose the said Officers as they did before the said surrender; and constituting and appointing Richard Masters as Clerk to the said Company during life, and after his decease granting the said Company power to elect Clerks as they were accustomed to do before the said surrender, with all such other powers as usual in grants of a like nature and as thought requisite for the good of the said Company.

S.P. 44/339, *pp.* 18–19

1957

November 17. The petition of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal to the King to call a Parliament. Signed by the Archbishop of Canterbury, the Dukes of Grafton and Ormonde, Lords Dorset, Clare, Clarendon, Burlington, Anglesey, Rochester and Newport, the Archbishop-elect of York, the Bishops of St. Asaph, Ely, Rochester, Peterborough and Oxford, and Lords Paget, Chandos and Ossulston. Presented on 17 Nov., 1688, by the Archbishop of Canterbury, the Archbishop-elect of York, and the Bishops of Ely and Rochester.[1]

Single printed sheet. *S.P.* 31/4, *fol.* 196

1958

November 17. Commission to Richard Langhorne to be captain in the Earl of Stafford's Regiment. Minute.

S.P. 44/166, *p.* 7

1959

November 17. Warrant to the Attorney or Solicitor General to prepare a bill to pass the Great Seal containing a grant of the dignity of a Baron of England to Edward Griffin by the name, style and title of Edward, Lord Griffin of Braybrooke, in the county of Northampton.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 143

1960

November 17. Warrant to all Admirals etc. to permit Charles, Viscount Morpeth, his governor, Alexander Rasigad, and his servants, to embark in any port and sail for Flanders without hindrance.

S.P. 44/339, *p.* 22

1961

November 17. The King to the Lord Deputy of Ireland. Warrant to raise the militia of Ireland and to appoint such Lords Lieutenants and other officers as he shall think fit, leaving it to him to model, form and establish the militia in such manner as he shall think may most conduce to the King's service and the preservation of the peace and quiet of that kingdom; and to issue out commissions under the Great Seal, proclamations or any other requisite orders.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 311

1962

November 18. Commission to John Prendergast to be captain in the Earl of Stafford's Regiment. Minute.

S.P. 44/166, *p.* 8

---

[1] See Cobbett: *Parliamentary History*, Vol. V, *col.* 16.

1963

November 18. Warrant to Zachariah Bourne, messenger, to take —— Whitlock, who is accused of having held divers seditious and dangerous discourses, into custody and keep him safe until he is brought before the [Earl of Preston] to answer such matters as shall be objected against him.

S.P. 44/339, *p.* 20

1964

November 18. The Earl of Bath to the Prince of Orange—is willing to obey the Prince's commands.[1]

Holograph. *S.P.* 8/2, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 56–7

1965

November 18. *The Cockpit.* The Princess Anne to the Prince of Orange conveying her best wishes and giving the news that Prince George is to join him.[2]

Holograph. *S.P.* 8/2, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 152–3

1966

November 19. Commission to Sir Samuel Foxon to be captain in the Earl of Stafford's Regiment. Minute.

S.P. 44/166, *p.* 8

1967

November 20. *Salisbury.* The Earl of Middleton to Lord Preston. His Majesty arrived here last night in perfect health and got on horseback this morning to view the country. Sunday night at Basingstoke he received your pacquet: as proof I send back Mons. d'Albyville's letter. The enclosed letters will inform you of all we know of the enemy, which his Majesty desires you would communicate to the Committee that they may extract what they shall think fit to be published in the *Gazette.* This is the method he would have constantly observed, and you shall not fail of having full accounts of what we know.

S.P. 44/97, *p.* 19

1968

November 20. *Salisbury.* Commissions to Elias Beake to be captain and to Joseph Meade to be ensign of an independent company of foot to be forthwith raised; and to Francis Ingolsby to be captain, to Robert Tailfer to be lieutenant and to Francis Ingolsby, jun., to be ensign of a similar company; and to Philip Redwood to be lieutenant of Capt. Elias Beake's company. Minutes.

S.P. 44/165, *pp.* 139, 142

1969

November 20. *Salisbury.* Commissions to Col. Oliver Nicholas to be colonel of and captain of a company in that regiment of foot whereof Col. Henry Cornwall was late colonel; and to Richard Baggot to be lieut.-colonel and captain of a company, to Major George Littleton to be major and captain of a company, and to William Pierson to be captain of that company whereof Col. Oliver Nicholas was late captain, all in the Hereditary Prince of Denmark's Regiment of Foot. Minutes.

S.P. 44/166, *p.* 10

---

[1] Printed in Dalrymple, *op. cit., p.* 335.

[2] *Ibid., op. cit., pp.* 333–4.

1970

November 20. The King to all Officers, civil and military, whom it may concern. Whereas Charles, Marquess of Winchester, has besought us that no officers or soldiers of our Army may be quartered upon or in any of his dwelling-houses and that none of his horses may be impressed for our service in this present expedition: We, in consideration of his loyalty and faithful services, are pleased to grant his request and accordingly hereby strictly require and command all our said Officers that they do not quarter, or suffer to be quartered, any of our officers or soldiers in or upon any of his dwelling-houses or imprest, or cause to be imprested, any of his horses.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 150

1971

November 20. *Salisbury.* The King to the Lord Deputy of Ireland. Warrant to cause all necessary orders for the speedy embarking and sending to Chester of so many horse and foot as he shall judge may be spared without endangering the security and quiet of Ireland.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 311

1972

November 20. *Salisbury.* The Earl of Middleton to the same. I have received yours of the 12th. This is to convey the King's order enclosed, of which there is nothing further to be said but that we shall stand in need of all the assistance you can give us. I have left directions with Mr. Bridgeman to give you particular accounts of all that passes here. I shall not fear for myself, but one cannot but be concerned for so great and good a king and master.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 312

1973

November 21. *Salisbury.* The Earl of Middleton to Lord Preston. Yours of the 19th I received. His Majesty approves of the directions given concerning Lord Delamer. He can spare no troop from hence but has ordered the Lord Deputy of Ireland to send over what force, both horse and foot, that can be spared. He was yesterday taken three or four times with bleeding at nose, and when he went to bed took *diascordium*. He is this morning very well, blessed be God. It has only put off his going to Warminster, which he designed only to view and so return at night; whence we have the enclosed account from which you'll find that the war is prosperously begun. I pray God the end may answer it.

S.P. 44/97, *p.* 19

1974

November 21. Commissions to Sir Luis Palmer, bart., to be captain of a troop of horse to be forthwith raised and to Charles Byerley to be his cornet. Minutes.

S.P. 44/166, *p.* 10

1975

November 21. The Earl of Preston to Ralph Young, messenger. Whereas there remains in your custody two horses belonging to Robert Cheyney of London, innholder, by virtue of a warrant of November 14 (see no. 1928 above), and whereas it appears as well by the certificate of the Sheriffs of London as by the oath of several persons that the said horses were taken in execution by virtue of a writ directed to the said Sheriffs at the suit of Thomas Jennings for £1,000 debt and were in the custody of the Serjeants-at-Mace at the time when you seized them: these are in his Majesty's name to authorise you forthwith to deliver to the said Sheriffs or their Officers the said two horses to be disposed of according to the directions of the law in such cases; the parties concerned first paying you just and usual fees.

S.P. 44/339, *pp.* 24–5

1976

November 22. *The Declaration of the Nobility, Gentry, and Commonalty at the Rendezvous at Nottingham, Nov.* 22, 1688. Setting forth their reasons for joining the Prince of Orange.[1]
Single printed sheet. *S.P.* 31/4, *fol.* 197

1977

November 22. *Salisbury.* The Earl of Middleton to Lord Preston. I am to acknowledge yours of the 20th. As to the Bishop of Bristol's desire, his Majesty will consider of it; but as to Sir Edward Hale's project of mounting mortar-pieces, he will by no means allow of it. Nay, though there were disorders in the city he would not have them made use of, since they could not destroy the rioters, but the city itself, in which principally consist the wealth and strength of the nation and consequently his own. Besides, it might so far exasperate the people all over England as to cause a general defection. I send you the pardon with the blanks filled up, which his Majesty would have printed in the *Gazettes*, both English and French. He would have the Lords' petition reprinted, with his answer to it, which I send you as I took it this morning from his own mouth. It must have no licence nor allowance to it, of which you will give Hills a caution when you order him to print it. We have no certain intelligence of the enemy being removed with their main body. His Majesty rested very well last night and this morning.

S.P. 44/97, *p.* 20

1978

November 22. *Salisbury.* The Earl of Middleton to Lord Godolphin. I laid both your letters of the 20th before his Majesty. I had already taken the liberty to represent to him the reasons why he ought not to expose his person to any danger, and that the toil he continually puts himself to might prove prejudicial to his health, that the detail might be referred to others, by which the despatch might be quicker and he have the more leisure to consider of the main and important matters. I was much encouraged to perform this duty by her Majesty's commands, which I shall always think myself much honoured to receive and be always very faithful and diligent in obeying them. Last night and this morning his Majesty bled a little at the nose. However, he is very well, God be thanked. The physicians say it is only a ferment in his blood occasioned by too constant and anxious application to business.

S.P. 44/97, *p.* 21

1979

November 22. Warrant to Henry, Duke of Norfolk, Earl Marshal, etc., signifying the King's pleasure that a dispensation should be granted to Lady Essex Griffin, eldest daughter of the Earl of Suffolk, enabling her to retain the precedences etc. due to her as an Earl's daughter, notwithstanding the conferment of the dignity of a Baron upon her husband, Edward Griffin.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 144

---

[1] See *Parliamentary History*, V, *col.* 17.

1980

November 22. Warrant to the Keeper of Newgate—after reciting that Mathew Norgate, son of Thomas Norgate, stands committed to Newgate together with his father and several other persons by virtue of a warrant of November 16 (see no. 1955 above) and the said Mathew Norgate being a youth of about ten years of age, the Lords of the Privy Council have thought fit that he should be committed to one of the messengers—to deliver the said Mathew Norgate to Thomas Widdows, messenger, to remain in his custody until delivered by law.

S.P. 44/339, *p.* 27

1981

November 22. Warrant to Thomas Widdows, messenger, to receive Mathew Norgate into custody from the Keeper of Newgate, and keep him safe and close till delivered by law.

S.P. 44/339, *p.* 28

1982

November 23. Caveat that no letters be granted to Lord Tyrconnell, Deputy of Ireland, to grant the lands of Cappoquin, Affane and Salterbridge, which belong to the Earl of Burlington, to Ed. Fitzgerald Villiers, till his Lordship have notice.

S.P. 44/73, *p.* 1

1983

November 23. *Salisbury.* The Earl of Middleton to Lord Preston. I have received yours of the 21st. We have accounts from the West that the enemy marched with their whole body from Exeter to Honiton last Wednesday. Yesternight they were at Chard and Evill [Yeovil] with strong parties as far as Sherburne. We cannot yet tell whether they intend for this place or Bristol. It is not to be admired that we have so little intelligence, since none of the gentry of this or the adjacent counties come near the Court and the commons are spies to the enemy. His Majesty has been prevailed with by the unanimous advice of his general officers to return with the army. Most of the foot and cannon march this day. The King has set no day for himself yet, but I suppose it must be Sunday or Monday at latest.

Postscript: The King is very well.

S.P. 44/97, *p.* 22

1984

November 23. *Salisbury.* Commission to Richard Billinge to be captain of that company whereof Capt. Ely was captain in the Queen Dowager's Regiment of Foot. Minute.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 138

1985

November 23. Warrant to George Bromwich, messenger, to seize Edward Margate, a smith living in Lambeth, together with an unlawful instrument or engine of his making or in his keeping, and to bring him before the Earl of Preston to be examined concerning such matters as shall be objected against him.

S.P. 44/339, *p.* 29

1986

November 24. *Salisbury.* The Earl of Middleton to Lord Preston. I received yours of the 22nd this morning. Roger Huett brought news from Warminster that Lord Churchill's Grenadiers went last night over to the enemy. Maine was gone in pursuit of them but is suspected to have gone after them. The Duke of Grafton and Lord Churchill are missing, and not doubted but they are gone to the enemy. They went from hence. We have had no advice from Warminster but what Huett brought, which would make one imagine that the whole brigade is gone, commanded by Kirke and Trelawny. It was lucky that the King's bleeding at the nose hindered him from going thither, where they might have seized him. He marches this day to Wallop with all his troops, and so by Andover to London.

S.P. 44/97, *p.* 23

1987

November 24. *Salisbury.* Commissions to Robert Clifford to be colonel and captain of a troop, to Alexander Mackensey to be lieut.-colonel and captain of a troop, and to Francis de la Rue to be captain of that troop whereof Lieut.-Col. Heyford was captain, all in the regiment of dragoons whereof Viscount Cornbury was late colonel; to John Strother to be captain-lieutenant of the colonel's troop in Col. Robert Clifford's Regiment, and to —— Smart to be lieutenant of Capt. George Churchill's troop in the same regiment; and to Thomas Maxwell to be colonel of and captain of a troop in the regiment of dragoons whereof Col. Berkeley was colonel. Minutes.

S.P. 44/165, *pp.* 140–2, 147

1988

November 24. Commissions to Herbert Herring to be captain-lieutenant, to Richard Fitz-Patrick to be captain of that company whereof Capt. William Leech was late captain, and to Thomas Booth to be ensign to the colonel, all in the regiment of foot commanded by Col. Oliver Nicholas. Minutes.

S.P. 44/166, *pp.* 12–13

1989

November 24. Bill of extraordinaries of Charles Scarburgh, Envoy Extraordinary to Portugal, from 15 June to 15 December, 1687, amounting to £528.

At foot: I allow this bill. *Sgd.* Middleton.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 136

1990

November 25. *Andover.* [The Earl of Middleton] to Lord Preston. Since mine of last night, Oglethorpe is arrived from Warminster. He says that things are not so bad there as they appeared at first, that Kirke, Trelawny and Maine were at their quarters and only twenty dragoons and ten grenadiers gone over and about as many more grenadiers missing, and that Col. Berkeley, four of his captains, one lieutenant and three cornets were gone. I do not hear that one gentleman of the Guards is gone. The reason this news came not sooner was that Mr. Leveson, whom they had sent, has not since been heard of, so that it is thought he is either killed or taken prisoner.

Postscript: There is no account of the Duke of Grafton and Lord Churchill, so it is certain they are with the enemy. Col. Oglethorpe desires he may not be named in the *Gazette* upon this occasion.

S.P. 44/97, *p.* 24

1991

November 25. *Andover 7 a.m.* The Earl of Middleton to Lord Preston. You are to give order for seizing and securing the goods and furniture of Lord Churchill both at the Cockpit and his house at St. Albans and that the same be done by the goods of Cole and Rogers, the two lieutenants of grenadiers, they being supposed to have the pay of the troop in their hands. His Majesty would also have the clerk of Lord Churchill's troop taken into custody and his goods secured for the same reason. This you are to concert with Lord Godolphin. I forgot to tell you in my last that Lord Litchfield has the regiment of Foot Guards and Col. Maxwell Berkeley's Regiment of Dragoons. The other commands are not yet disposed of.

There being some mistakes in the account I gave you this morning, I send enclosed a copy of what Col. Sarsfield wrote to the King.

S.P. 44/97, *p.* 25

1992

November 25. *Andover.* Commission to Henry, Lord Dover, to be Governor and commander-in-chief of the town and garrison of Portsmouth in the absence of James, Duke of Berwick, governor thereof. Minute.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 144

1993

November 25. Commissions to Richard Wingfield to be captain of that company whereof Capt. John Cornwall was captain, to Jonah Driver to be lieutenant to Lieut.-Col. Purcell, and to Fines Twistleton to be ensign to Capt. Cyrus Cornwall, all in the regiment of foot commanded by Col. Oliver Nicholas. Minutes.

S.P. 44/166, *pp.* 12–13

1994

November 26. Commissions to Thomas Crawley to be captain of that troop whereof Capt. Francis Russell was captain in the regiment of dragoons commanded by Col. Robert Clifford; to John Mackensey to be lieutenant of Capt. Francis de la Rue's troop in the same regiment; to George Philpott to be lieut.-colonel and captain of a troop, to George Clifford to be major, to Capt. William Hussey to be captain of that troop whereof Capt. Thomas Hussey was captain, to Anthony Phillpott to be captain-lieutenant, to Peter Sutherland to be lieutenant of Lieut.-Col. George Philpott's troop and to George Bolney to be cornet of the colonel's troop, all in the Queen's Regiment of Dragoons. Minutes.

S.P. 44/165, *pp.* 140, 142, 149–51

1995

November 26. Commission to Mortimer O'Bryan to be lieutenant to Capt. Cyrus Cornwell in the regiment of foot commanded by Col. Oliver Nicholas. Minute.

S.P. 44/166, *p.* 13

1996

November 26. *Egham.* The Earl of Middleton to the Earl of Feversham, Lieutenant General of the Forces. With the enclosed order I am to signify to you his Majesty's pleasure that although Major General Kirk be ordered to be brought in safe custody to Whitehall, yet he is to be used with all civility and his baggage permitted to come along with him and no convenience to be denied him which may consist with his being a prisoner until his Majesty's further pleasure shall be known upon his arrival at Whitehall.

Enclosed

Warrant to the Earl of Feversham to cause Piercy Kirk to be taken into arrest and forthwith sent in safe custody to Whitehall where he is to answer before the King what shall be objected against him.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 145

1997

November 27. Commissions to Edmund Bourk to be captain and to John Williams, to be lieutenant of that troop whereof Capt. Edward Leigh was captain in the regiment of dragoons commanded by Col. Robert Clifford; to Robert Seaton to be captain of that company whereof Capt. Richard Brewer was captain, to Brice Blaire to be captain-lieutenant of the colonel's company, to Augustin Belson to be lieutenant of Capt. Weld's company and to George Brathwayte to be ensign of the colonel's company, all in the regiment of foot commanded by Sir Edward Hales; to Capt. Edwyn Sandys to be captain of that troop whereof Capt. Oliver St. George was captain and to Francis de la Rue to be lieutenant of Capt. William Hussey's troop, both in the Queen's Regiment of Dragoons. Minutes.

S.P. 44/165, *pp.* 140–1, 149–50

1998

November 27. Commissions to Edmund Brownell to be captain-lieutenant, to William Betston to be quartermaster and marshal, to Michael Dobison to be ensign to Capt. Edward Harris, and to Thomas Rooke to be lieutenant to Major George Littleton, all in the [Hereditary Prince of Denmark's] Regiment of Foot commanded by Sir Charles Littleton; to Stephen Tempest to be captain of a troop of horse to be forthwith raised; and to Richard Etheridge to be lieutenant to Capt. Samuel Arnold and to Stephen Gellot to be ensign to Capt. Jeremy Bubb, both in the regiment of foot commanded by Col. Oliver Nicholas. Minutes.

S.P. 44/166, *pp.* 11–13

1999

November 27. Reference to the Attorney or Solicitor General of the petition of the Mayor, Aldermen, Recorder and capital burgesses of Bridgewater, praying that the privilege granted them, on the surrender of their old charter and the grant of a new one, that the Mayor should be Coroner likewise, which privilege they have found to be of considerable ease to their corporation, may be granted to them on the restitution of their old charter.

S.P. 44/235, *p.* 4

2000

November 27. The Earl of Preston to the [Keeper of Newgate]. His Majesty's pleasure is that you permit and suffer the bearer, Francis Bagshaw, to have access to and speak with Edward Harrington, a prisoner in your custody, in the presence of a keeper.

S.P. 44/339, *p.* 30

2001

November 27. Warrant to the Attorney or Solicitor General to prepare a bill to pass the Great Seal, revoking and determining the letters patent whereby Sir Edward Hales, bart., was appointed Lieutenant of the Tower of London, and constituting Colonel Bevill Skelton as Lieutenant in his room.

S.P. 44/339, *p.* 31

2002

November 27. Warrant to Sir Edward Hales, bart., to hand over the command of the Tower of London to Colonel Bevill Skelton.

S.P. 44/339, *p.* 32

2003

November 27. Warrant to Colonel Bevill Skelton to take over the command of the Tower of London from Sir Edward Hales.

S.P. 44/339, *p.* 32

2004

November 27. Warrant to the Attorney General for a grant and confirmation to the Master, Wardens and Assistants of the Company of Poulterers, London, of all privileges etc. granted by their late Charter, with a release to them of all powers reserved to the King for removing the Master, Wardens, Assistants and Clerk of the said Company, and empowering them to elect so many as they shall think fit to be Assistants, who were in that office at the time of the surrender made by them or their predecessors in 1684, for increasing the Court of Assistants to twenty-five; and for such other apt and beneficial clauses, etc., as requisite in this behalf.

S.P. 44/339, *p.* 33

2005

November 27. *Royal Citadel of Plymouth.* The Earl of Bath to the Prince of Orange. I most humbly acknowledge the great honour and satisfaction I receive in your Highness' letter of the 20th instant and have, in obedience to your Highness' commands, given Colonel Hastings his commission, who deserves extremely well for his great zeal, fidelity and prudent conduct in your service. I shall also most faithfully execute the commissions which your Highness has been pleased to honour me with.

This bearer is sent on purpose to inform your Highness that on Saturday last I dismissed all the Popish officers and soldiers from this garrison and confined the Earl of Huntingdon's person to safe custody, where he still continues. On Monday morning I called all the Protestant officers together and having caused your Highness' Declaration to be read, I freely told them my thoughts and resolutions and desired to know theirs. They all unanimously declared their readiness to concur with me in serving your Highness in your generous great design of defending the Protestant religion, our laws and liberties, and the ancient constitutions of England; so that the Royal Citadel of Plymouth is with some difficulty but without any effusion of blood secured for your Highness' service, as also the Island of St. Nicholas, which is the key of this harbour. The Castle of Pendennis is by my order in the custody of the militia under the command of Sir Joseph Tredenham, who is one of my Deputy Lieutenants in whom I have an entire confidence and is at this present with me here in the Royal Citadel, so that the harbours of Plymouth and Falmouth will be for the security of your Highness' Fleet, whensoever you shall have occasion to command them. There is one lucky accident of which I shall further most humbly crave leave to inform your Highness. The *Newcastle*, one of the best fourth rate frigates belonging to the Lord Dartmouth's Fleet, was lately driven into this harbour, having sprung a leak. Captain Churchill, the Commander, who is a very worthy gentleman and much devoted to your Highness' service, was present here with me and ready to assist had there been any occasion. I gave him your Highness' Declaration which he forthwith read in his ship to his men who are about 300. They all, like honest English seamen, most cheerfully concurred with their Captain, declaring for your Highness as he had done.

I shall not fail, according to your Highness' commands, to give your Receiver-General all the assistance I can in the execution of his office and most humbly pray he may have immediate orders to confer with me for the payment to this garrison of their weekly subsistence money as has been accustomed, which I have presumed to promise in your Highness' name and without which they cannot live. As for raising the militia of these two Counties and bringing them to a general rendezvous near Exeter, I look upon it at this time as somewhat impracticable and not so serviceable to your Highness as some other method that may be taken for raising what standing forces you please in these Counties, as the bearer is able to inform your Highness very fully.

Being not willing to trouble your Highness with too long a letter, I have given a memorial to the bearer to be presented to your Highness at your leisure concerning what I conceive most important for your Highness' service in these parts.[1]

Holograph. *S.P.* 8/2, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 58–9

2006

November 28. *Sherborne Castle. The Prince of Orange his third Declaration.*[2]

Printed. *S.P.* 31/4, *fols.* 198–9

2007

November 28. Commissions to Gilbert Lewin to be captain and to Thomas Hutchins to be lieutenant of that troop whereof Capt. Culliford was captain in the regiment of dragoons commanded by Col. Robert Clifford; to Edward Gifford to be captain of that company whereof Capt. Butler was captain, to Danaell Van Colster to be lieutenant of Capt. Edward Gifford's company and to —— Norris to be ensign of Capt. Peter Shakerley's company, all in the regiment of foot commanded by Sir Edward Hales; to Ambrose Norton to be lieut.-colonel and captain of a troop; to John Metham to be captain of that troop whereof Capt. John Dormer was captain, to Finch Umfrey to be lieutenant of Capt. Robert Smythe's troop, to Denny Ashburnham to be lieutenant of Capt. John Metham's troop, to David Braidie to be cornet of Lieut.-Col. Ambrose Norton's troop, to John Forrester to be cornet of Capt. John Metham's troop, to James Fortry to be cornet of Capt. Edmund Chafin's troop, to Michael Miller to be cornet of Capt. Robert Smythe's troop and to John Butler to be cornet of Sir Hugh Middleton's troop, all in the regiment of horse commanded by the Duke of St. Albans; to Capt. Charles Rosse to be captain of that troop whereof Lieut.-Col. Leveson was captain and to Russell Napier to be lieutenant and to William Bedingfield to be cornet of Capt. Edwyn Sandy's troop, all in the Queen's Regiment of Dragoons. Minutes.

S.P. 44/165, *pp.* 140–2, 145–6, 149–51

2008

November 28. Commissions to Robert Love to be ensign to Capt. Thomas William and to George Ord to be lieutenant to Capt. Richard Fitz-Patrick, both in the regiment of foot commanded by Col. Oliver Nicholas. Minutes.

S.P. 44/166, *p.* 13

---

[1] Printed in Japikse, *op. cit.*, *pp.* 69–70.

[2] This is spurious and supposed to be the work of Ferguson or Johnson, See *Parliamentry History*, V, *cols.* 13–15.

2009

November 28. Warrant to the Attorney or Solicitor General to prepare a bill to pass the Great Seal containing a pardon to Captain John Bingham for and concerning the death and felonious killing of Francis Harnage.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 146

2010

November 28. Warrant to Henry, Earl of Peterborough, Groom of the Stole, to swear and admit George, Duke of Northumberland, one of the Gentlemen of the Bedchamber, in the room of John, Lord Churchill.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 146

2011

November 28. Warrant to the Keeper of Newgate to permit and suffer the Lady Viscountess Lisbone, Mrs. Arabella Titchburne, Mrs. Mary Moldsworth and Edward Ash to have access to and speak with —— Titchburne, a prisoner in custody, in the presence of a Keeper.

S.P. 44/339, *p.* 33

2012

November 29. Commissions to Daniel Hopkins to be captain and to —— Salisbury to be lieutenant of that troop whereof Capt. Francis Langston was captain in the regiment of dragoons commanded by Col. Robert Clifford; to John Bernard to be ensign of Lieut.-Col. Sir George Barklay's company in the regiment of foot commanded by Sir Edward Hales; to William Walbanke to be captain-lieutenant of the colonel's company in the regiment of foot commanded by Col. Bevil Skelton; to James, Earl of Arran, to be colonel of and captain of a troop in the Royal Regiment of Horse, whereof the Duke of Berwick was colonel; to Charles, Earl of Selkirk to be colonel of and captain of a troop in the regiment of horse whereof the Earl of Arran was colonel; to John Webb to be captain of that troop whereof Capt. Thomas Pownall was captain, to Timothy Royerden to be lieutenant of Capt. Charles Ross's troop and to James Douglas to be cornet of Lieut.-Col. George Phillpott's troop, all in the Queen's Regiment of Dragoons. Minutes.

S.P. 44/165, *pp.* 141–4, 149–51

2013

November 29. Commission to James, Duke of Berwick, to be captain and colonel of the Third Troop of Horse Guards, whereof John, Lord Churchill, was captain and colonel.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 143

2014

November 29. Commission to James Purcell to be ensign to Capt. Booth in the regiment of foot commanded by Col. Oliver Nicholas. Minute.

S.P. 44/166, *p.* 13

2015

[*November* 29.] Commissions to Edward Scott to be lieutenant to Capt. William Rider, to Thomas Barker to be cornet to Capt. Sandes, to Edmond Wyndham to be cornet to Sir Francis Compton, K.B., to Julius Caesar to be quartermaster to Sir Charles Wyndham, and to William Stone to be quartermaster to Capt. William Rider, all in the Royal Regiment of Horse commanded by the Earl of Arran. Minutes.[1]

S.P. 44/166, *pp.* 14–15

---

[1] The dates of these commissions are given in Dalton, *op. cit.*, *p.* 205.

2016

[? *November* 29.] Commission to Robert Bruff to be cornet to Capt. Whorwood in the Royal Regiment of Horse commanded by the Earl of Arran. Minute.

S.P. 44/166, *p.* 14

2017

November 29. Warrant to Henry, Earl of Peterborough, Groom of the Stole, to swear and admit James, Earl of Salisbury, as one of the Gentlemen of the Bedchamber, in the place of James, Duke of Ormond.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 147

2018

November 29. *Reading.* The Earl of Feversham to the Prince of Orange. I have received commands from his Majesty to acquaint your Highness that he intends to send Commissioners to treat with your Highness, or such as shall be appointed by you, and that in order thereunto his Majesty desires you to send me passports in blank for his said Commissioners.[1]

Holograph. *S.P.* 8/2, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 60–1

2019

November 29. The King to the Lord Deputy of Ireland. Warrant countermanding the order of Nov. 20 for the embarking of troops.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 313

2020

November 29. [The Earl of Middleton] to the same. The King's affairs being now reduced to a state as will oblige him to take other measures, he sends you the enclosed orders.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 313

2021

November 29. The King to the same. Warrant to permit Capt. Fitzgerald to cause drums to be beaten raising 150 volunteers for recruits for Col. Roger MacElligott's Regiment and to transport them into England.

S.P. 63/340, *p.* 314

2022

November 30. Commissions to Edward Henry, Earl of Lichfield, to be colonel of and captain of a company in the First Regiment of Foot Guards, whereof the Duke of Grafton was colonel; to James Fitzsimons to be lieutenant of Capt. John Webb's troop in the Queen's Regiment of Dragoons; to Col. Charles Orby to be brigadier of foot and to Robert, Lord Hunsdon, to be colonel of and captain of a company, and to George Trapps to be lieut.-colonel and captain of a company in the regiment of foot whereof the Earl of Lichfield was colonel. Minutes.

S.P. 44/165, *pp.* 144, 150–1, 154

---

[1] Printed in Japiske, *op. cit.*, *p.* 70.

2023

November 30. Commission to Sir Charles Carney to be Lieut.-Governor of the town and garrison of Portsmouth in the absence or indisposition of Sir Edward Scott.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 146

2024

November 30. Commission to John, Lord Berkeley, to be lieutenant and lieut.-colonel of the Third Troop of Horse Guards.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 148

2025

November 30. Commissions to Edmund Burke to be ensign to Major Lacy and to Humphrey Hacket to be ensign to Capt. Richard Wingfield, both in the regiment of foot commanded by Col. Oliver Nicholas. Minutes.

S.P. 44/166, *p.* 12

2026

November 30. Warrant to the Attorney or Solicitor General to prepare a bill to pass the Great Seal containing a pardon to John, Earl of Melfort, of all treasons etc.

S.P. 44/338, *pp.* 147–8

2027

November. Commission to Edward Tilsley to be quartermaster of the regiment of foot commanded by Col. [Henry] Gage. Minute.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 133

2028

[*November.*] Commission to Mr. Holman to be adjutant of the regiment of horse commanded by Lord Brandon. Minute.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 140

2029

[?*November.*] Commission to Henry Higden to be adjutant of the regiment of horse to be raised under the command of the Earl of Salisbury. Minute.

S.P. 44/165, p. 143

2030

[?*November.*] Commission to Francis Hawley, to be lieut.-colonel of and captain of a troop in the regiment of dragoons commanded by Col. Thomas Maxwell. Minute.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 144

2031

[?*November.*] Prince George of Denmark and Lord Churchill to the King. Their letters on abandoning him.

Printed together on a single sheet. *S.P.* 31/4, *fol.* 200

2032

[?*November.*] Letter, signed Elinor James, and beginning *My Lords*, recommending them to support the King and 'to reclaim him by fine and gentle means, and not to suffer Priests and Jesuits nor any Roman Catholicks to come about him.'

Single printed sheet. Two copies. *S.P.* 31/4, *fols.* 85, 201

2033

[*November.*] *Exeter. The General Association of the Gentlemen of Devon to his Highness the Prince of Orange.* Engaging to support the Prince and one another in the defence of the Protestant religion and the ancient government, laws and liberties of England, Scotland and Ireland. 'And as we are ingaged in this common cause, under the protection of the Prince of Orange; by which means his person may be exposed to dangers, and desperate and cursed attempts of Papists, and other bloody men; we do therefore solemnly ingage both to God and one another, that if any such attempts are made upon him, we will persue not only those who make them, but all their adherents, and all that we find in arms against us, with the utmost severity of a just revenge to their ruin and destruction; and that execution of such attempts, which God of his mercy forbid, shall not prevent us from prosecuting this cause, which we now undertake, but that it shall ingage us to carry it on, with all the vigor that so barbarous a practice shall deserve.'

Single printed sheet. *S.P.* 31/4, *fol.* 221

2034

[*November.*] Warrant to prepare a bill to pass the Great Seal containing a pardon to Sir John Ernle of all treasons, etc.

Latin and English. *S.P.* 44/338, *pp.* 138–40

2035

[*November.*] *A Letter etc.* addressed to Gentlemen and Friends, setting out the Prince of Orange's intentions in his expedition, and signed your well-wishing and assured friend W.H.P.O.

Printed. *S.P.* 8/2, *pt.* 2, *fol.* 62

2036

[*after November.*] Draft of an Act for Repealing the Acts of Settlement and Explanation etc. in Ireland.

S.P. 63/351, *fols.* 326–33

2037

December 1. The King to the President or Senior Fellow and the rest of the Fellows of Sidney Sussex College, Cambridge. Revoking the decree of the late Commissioners for Ecclesiastical Causes altering the statutes of the college, and the King's confirmation thereof, and authorizing them to proceed to the election of a Master, Fellows and other officers in the room of those not qualified by their statutes.

S.P. 44/57, *p.* 218

2038

December 1. The King to the Vice-Chancellor and Senate of Cambridge University. The place of Chancellor of the University being void by the death of Christopher, Duke of Albemarle, and being willing that it should be supplied with a person who may remind him from time to time of all things that may tend to the encouragement of good literature, he recommends George, Lord Dartmouth, as a person duly qualified to discharge that trust and whose nomination will be very agreeable to him.

S.P. 44/150, *p.* 3

2039

December 1. Commissions to Robert Winnall to be lieutenant of Lieut.-Col. Francis Hawley's troop, to Robert Freine to be lieutenant of Capt. Windham's troop, to Griffin May to be captain-lieutenant of the colonel's troop, to Robert Barkham to be lieutenant of Capt. Sir James Philip's troop and to —— Mortimer to be lieutenant of Capt. Sir Hugh Middleton's troop, all in the regiment of dragoons commanded by Col. Thomas Maxwell; to Edward Watson to be captain of the troop whereof Capt. Henry Heveningham was late captain, to Sherington Davenport to be cornet of Lieut.-Col. Sir Edward Vaudry's troop and to Henry Foubert to be lieutenant of Capt. Edward Watson's troop, all in the Queen Dowager's Regiment of Horse; to Edward Fitzpatrick to be lieut.-colonel and captain of a company and to Francis Collingwood to be major and captain of a company, both in the Holland Regiment of Foot; to Dominick Trant to be major and captain of a company and to Darby Morphy to be ensign of the colonel's company, both in the regiment of foot commanded by Lord Hunsdon; to —— Fortescue to be lieutenant and to —— Holgate to be cornet of Major Robert Wythe's troop, to —— Bedford to be lieutenant and to —— Umphreville to be cornet of Capt. Sir James Philips's troop, to Edward Bedford to be cornet of Capt. Sir Hugh Middleton's troop and to Lord James Howard to be cornet of the colonel's company [*sic*], all in the regiment of dragoons commanded by Col. Thomas Maxwell. Minutes.

S.P. 44/165, *pp.* 144–5, 147–8, 153–4

2040

December 1. Commission to Hugh Southerland to be adjutant general of horse.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 155

2041

December 1. Commissions to Col. Hugh Sutherland to command and take place as a colonel of horse; to James Griffin to be lieutenant and lieut.-colonel of the Fourth Troop of Horse Guards; to Philip Magnor to be ensign to Capt. Richard FitzPatrick in the regiment of foot commanded by Col. [Oliver] Nicholas; and to Col. Charles Orby to command the Queen Consort's Regiment of Foot whereof Col. Charles Trelawny was late colonel, and to Zachary Tiffany to be lieut.-colonel and to Charles Fox to be major and captain of a company, both in the same regiment. Minutes.

S.P. 44/166, *pp.* 11, 13, 15

2042

[*December* 1.] Commissions to Count Charles de Polin to be captain of Capt. Edward Hastings's [late] company, to Capt. John Hedger to be captain of the grenadiers, to Capt. Emanuel Hobbs to have that company whereof Capt. Edward Hastings was late captain [*sic*], to Capt. George Bings to have that company whereof Lieut.-Col. Charles Churchill was late captain, to Capt. [Henry] Paget to have that company whereof Capt. Edward Griffith was late captain, to Capt. Edward Crofts to have that company whereof Capt. John Strode was late captain, to Capt. John Cole to have that company whereof Capt. Henry Trelawny was late captain, to Capt. Edward Purcell to have that company whereof Capt. Hayman Rooke was late captain, to Stephen Piper to be captain-lieutenant to Col. Charles Orby, to [John] Dorrell to be lieutenant to Capt. Edward Purcell, to [Henry] Tiffany to be lieutenant to Capt. [Henry] Paget, to —— Osbert to be second lieutenant to the grenadiers, to Jovannie Coridore to be lieutenant to Capt. Emanuel Hobbs, to Piercy Kirke to be lieutenant to Major Charles Fox, to Alexander Knightly to be lieutenant to Capt. Richard Carter, to [John] Every to be lieutenant to Capt. [Francis]

Howard, to —— Tunstall to be lieutenant to Capt. Edward Crofts, to —— Mue to be ensign to Col. Charles Orby, to Zachary Cole to be ensign to Major Charles Fox and to Francis La Cham to be ensign to the Count de Polin, all in the Queen Consort's Regiment of Foot.[1] Minutes.

S.P. 44/166, *pp.* 15–17

2043

December 1. Warrant to the Attorney or Solicitor General to prepare a bill to pass the Great Seal containing a pardon to James, Earl of Salisbury, of all offences, etc. on account of his obedience to the Roman religion.

Latin and English. *S.P.* 44/339, *pp.* 151–4

2044

December 1. *Plymouth* (*Royal Citadel*). The Earl of Bath to the Prince of Orange. On Tuesday last I rendered your Highness an account by Mr. Nixon of our transactions here, which I hope is come safe to your Highness and finds your gracious acceptance. On Thursday the Deputy Lieutenants and Justices of the Peace and other principal gentlemen of the east part of Cornwall met by my order at Saltash, a town on the confines of that county and not far distant from this place. I acquainted them that this Town and Garrison had unanimously joined with me in declaring for your Highness and, having then caused your Highness' Declaration to be read to them, they did also unanimously concur therein. I likewise ordered the Mayor of that Borough to publish your Highness' Declaration in the Town Hall, where it was received with the general acclamation of the inhabitants and of the militia which attended there. Whilst we were thus employed Mr. Shadrack Vincent, who informed me that he came purposely from your Highness, presented in your Highness' name the form of an association, ingrossed in parchment, which was received with great respect and immediately subscribed by myself and the gentlemen who were present. I have recommended the said association to my Lord Radnor and those other gentlemen of that County who were then absent, and directed Mr. Vincent to attend their meeting at Bodmyn on Monday next, where, I doubt not, they will follow the good example we have given them. In the meantime, I have taken care and ordered that your Highness' Declaration shall be published in the rest of the Boroughs and Market Towns of Cornwall. I was very seasonably supplied with a good quantity of these Declarations (which before we very much wanted) by Admiral Herbert, to whom I gave notice by an express as soon as I was at liberty to own that duty I shall be always ready to manifest in your Highness' service. At my return from Saltash I found him and your Highness' Fleet safely arrived in this harbour to our mutual satisfaction. The country people (who on a false alarm that the French were landed, betook themselves to their arms, finding the contrary to their great joy) did welcome your Highness' Fleet with the utmost expressions of kindness.

I attend your Highness' further commands in answer to my express by Mr. Nixon concerning this Garrison, and such other services which your Highness shall think me capable of performing in these parts.[2]

S.P. 8/2, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 63–4

2045

December 1. *Gloucester.* Lord Delamere to the Prince of Orange. I have sent the bearer to let your Highness know that I with some of my Cheshire friends came to this place last night in order to wait upon your Highness. We intend to be at Bristol tomorrow and there to expect your commands; for my design of taking up arms is to serve God, your Highness and my Country, and to act as your Highness shall be pleased to command me. I hope my zeal for your [service] and difficulty of circumstances I was under will plead my excuse that I came no sooner and in no stronger a posture, but if your Highness shall think fit to command me any further service I doubt not to give undoubted proof of my affection to your Highness.[1]

---

[1] The dates of these commissions are given in Dalton, *op. cit.*, *pp.* 207–8.

[2] Printed in Japikse, *op. cit.*, *pp.* 71–2.

Holograph. *S.P.* 8/2, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 65–6

2046

December 1. Warrant to Francis, Lord Archbishop of Dublin, Thomas, Lord Bishop of Ossory, and Hugh, Lord Bishop of Waterford and Lismore—after reciting that John Shorthall, clerk, had been appointed chaplain of one of the King's ships of war and the King had been pleased to dispense with his absence from his benefices and places in Ireland, *viz.* the treasurership of the Cathedral Church of St. Canice, Kilkenney; the Vicarage of Jerpoynt; the rectory of the union of Knocktopher, with all its parishes, members and appurtenances; the rectory of Innisnagg; the rectory of Whitchurch *alias* Castlane and the vicarage of Donmore in the diocese of Ossory; and the rectory and vicarage of Fennogh and the vicarage of Dessert and Killmolleran in the diocese of Lismore; for and during such time he should continue in the said employment—signifying the King's pleasure that the said John Shorthall should have and receive all profits and advantages whatsoever accruing and becoming due from his said benefices during his said absence as if he were personally present.

S.O. 1/12, *p.* 325

2047

December 2. The King to the Clerk of the Signet Attending. Warrant to prepare a bill containing the royal assent to and confirmation of the election of Thomas, Bishop of Exeter, to be Archbishop of York, as signified by the Dean and Chapter of York by an instrument under their seal.

S.P. 44/150, *p.* 4

2048

December 2. Commission to Ezekiel Everist to be cornet of Sir William Villiers's troop in the Queen Dowager's Regiment of Horse. Minute.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 147

2049

December 2. Commissions to Frederick Moll to be captain of that company whereof Capt. Will. Seymour was captain in the Royal Regiment of Fusiliers, and to —— Hambleton to be adjutant to Col. [Oliver] Nicholas. Minutes.

S.P. 44/166, *pp.* 12–13

2050

December 2. *Nottingham at midnight.* The Earl of Devonshire to the Prince of Orange—informs the Prince that Princess Anne wishes to join him and gives the news that he has raised a force of about a thousand horse and awaits the Prince's instructions.[2]

Holograph. *S.P.* 8/2, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 67–8

---

[1] Printed in Japikse, *op. cit.*, *p.* 72.

[2] Printed in Dalrymple, *op. cit.*, *pp.* 334–5.

2051

December 2. *Nottingham.* The Bishop of London to the Prince of Orange—in much the same vein as the foregoing letter of the Earl of Devonshire's.[1]

Holograph. *S.P.* 8/2, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 69–70

2052

[*December* 2.] [Sir Robert Howard] to the Prince of Orange, urging him to take the throne.[2]

Holograph. *S.P.* 8/2, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 95–6

2053

December 3. Commission to Roger Hardeman to be quartermaster to the regiment of foot commanded by Col. Oliver Nicholas. Minute.

S.P. 44/166, *p.* 15

2054

December 3. The Earl of Middleton to the Keeper of Newgate. His Majesty's pleasure is that you permit Colonel John Ventris to have access to and speak with Major Collumbine, a prisoner in custody, in the presence of a Keeper.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 155

2055

December 3. Marginal note that a blank Pass was sent to the Prince of Orange at his request (see no. 2349 below).

S.P. 44/339, *p.* 35

2056

December 4. *Caveat* that no patent or charter pass for the Goldsmiths' Company with any clause for their precedency before the Fishmongers' Company until the latter have notice.

S.P. 44/73, *p.* 2

2057

December 4. The Earl of Middleton to the Deputy Lieutenants of co. Chester. I have laid yours of the 30th past before the King, who has sent orders to the Governor of Chester concerning Col. Gage's Regiment. He recommends it to you to use your best endeavours that the peace of that country may be preserved and there be a good correspondence between such of his troops as shall be in those parts and the militia and country.

S.P. 44/97, *p.* 26

2058

December 4. Warrant to George, Lord Dartmouth, Master General of the Ordnance, or in his absence to Sir Henry Tichborne, Lieut.-General, and to the principal officers to send to the town and garrison of Kingston-upon-Hull such ammunition and stores of war as he shall think fit and to take up such vessel or vessels as shall be convenient for their immediate transportation.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 147

---

[1] Printed in Dalrymple, *op. cit.*, *p.* 334.

[2] *Ibid.*, *p.* 337; see also H. S. Foxcroft: *The Life and Letters of Sir George Savile, first Marquess of Halifax*, (London, 1898), Vol. 2, *p.* 20, *ln.* 3.

2059

December 4. Warrant signifying the King's pleasure that no officer or soldier should be quartered in or upon the dwelling-house of Robert, Earl of Cardigan, at Twittenham and that none of his horses should be impressed.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 155

2060

December 4. Pardon to Sir Edward Hales of Hackington *alias* St. Stephen's in the county of Kent, bart., George Benyon of Ketton in the county of [Rutland] and Charles Hales of St. James-in-the-Fields, of all treasons, etc. as in that to the Earl of Salisbury (see no. 2043 above).

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 156

2061

December 4. Warrant to the Attorney or Solicitor General to prepare a bill to pass the Great Seal containing a pardon to John Champion for and concerning the death and killing of John Howard *alias* Heyard.

S.P. 44/339, *pp.* 37–8

2062

December 5. Commissions to Col. Charles Orby to be brigadier of foot; and to David Wood to be cornet of the colonel's troop in the Royal Regiment of Horse. Minutes.

S.P. 44/165, *pp.* 151, 156

2063

December 5. Warrant to the Keeper of Newgate to discharge Major Ventris Colenbine and the other persons committed to custody with him for conspiring the death of the King (see no. 1955 above).

S.P. 44/339, *p.* 37

2064

December 5. *Bristol.* Lord Stamford to the Prince of Orange. In obedience to your Highness' command, my Lord Delamere and I remove from this place this day and intend to lie at Marlborough on Thursday night next in order to wait upon your Highness on Friday at Hungerford. There to receive your Highness' personal commands which shall always be punctually observed by your Highness' most dutiful and humble servant.[1]

Holograph. *S.P.* 8/2, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 71–2

2065

December 5. *Bristol.* The Bishop of Bristol to the Prince of Orange—in answer to a letter from the Prince, approves of the steps being taken for the preservation of the Protestant religion, and the laws and liberties of the Kingdom.[2]

Holograph. *S.P.* 8/2, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 73–4

2066

December 6. *Exchequer Office.* Thomas Eden to Mr. Parsons, at Mr. Auditor Aldworth's house in Pall Mall. Some time since you ordered me to discharge Mr. Lancashire's bond and sureties, which is done, but I admire you never call for the bonds as you promised and bring me the charge. I am £10 or £11 out of pocket and if you do not call forthwith I shall have process executed upon the parties.

---

[1] Printed in Japikse, *op. cit.*, *p.* 72.

[2] Printed in Dalrymple, *op. cit.*, *pp.* 335–6.

S.P. 31/4, *fol.* 202

2067

December 6. Commissions to John Shrimpton to be captain of that company whereof Lord Hunsdon was late captain in the Holland Regiment of Foot; to Robert Bulkeley to be cornet of Capt. Watson's troop in the Queen Dowager's Regiment of Horse; to John Tinger to be ensign of Capt. Sir Bevil Greenvile's company in the regiment of foot commanded by Sir Charles Carney; and to Arthur, Lord Forbes, to be brigadier of foot. Minutes.

S.P. 44/165, *pp.* 151, 156–7

2068

December 6. Reference to Sir Robert Wright, Lord Chief Justice of the King's Bench, to report how the matter appeared upon the trial, of the petition of Lieut. William Hussey for a pardon, setting forth that, he happening to be drinking with one Mr. Hackett and Mr. James in a public house, there happened a quarrel between the master of the house, one Henrick, and Mr. Hackett, in which both were so wounded that they died, but that the petitioner was no way concerned therein.

S.P. 44/236, *p.* 51

2069

December 6. Warrant to the Attorney or Solicitor General to prepare a bill to pass the Great Seal containing a grant to William Bridgeman and Orlando Bridgeman, his son, of the office called the Office of the execution of the laws and statutes concerning Bankrupts.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 157

2070

December 6. Warrant to Henry, Duke of Norfolk, Earl Marshal, signifying the Royal pleasure that the Lady Catherine, the King's natural daughter, should bear the surname of Darnley and enjoy such places, precedences, etc., as a Duke's daughter.

S.P. 44/339, *p.* 39

2071

December 7. Warrant to George, Lord Dartmouth, Master General of the Ordnance, or in his absence to Sir Henry Tichborne, Lieut.-General, and the principal officers to issue and send to Staines the ammunition and other stores mentioned in the annexed demand from Sir Henry Shere, Lieut.-General of the train of artillery, for supply of the train and army, delivering them to the commissary of the train and taking his indenture for them.

Annexed

Note of stores wanting for the train of artillery at Staines: corn-powder, 200 barrels fine; musket shot, 6 tuns; carbine shot, 2 tuns; pistol shot, 2 tuns; hand-granado shells unfixed, 2000; lanthorns ordinary, 12; do. dark, 12; links, 2000; commanders, 10. *Signed* H. Shere, Staines, Dec. 4, 1688.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 152

2072

December 7. Warrant to the same to cause to be delivered to John Reddish and [Nicholas] Kemys, captains in Col. John Carne's Regiment of Foot, and to [John] Sibley, captain of an independent company, the usual proportion of arms and ammunition, taking their indents for the same.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 153

2073

December 7. Commissions to Charles Colt to be captain of that company whereof Lieut.-Col. Thomas Salusbury was captain in the regiment of foot commanded by Lord Hunsdon; and to James de Gens to be cornet of Capt. Daniel Hopkins's company in the regiment of dragoons commanded by Col. Robert Clifford. Minutes.

S.P. 44/165, *pp.* 153, 156

2074

December 7. Warrant to Henry, Duke of Norfolk, signifying the King's intention to give and assign arms to Lady Catherine Darnley and setting out the form of the same in order to their registration in the Office of Arms, etc.

S.P. 44/339, *pp.* 41–2

2075

December 8. The King to the Clerk of the Signet Attending. Warrant to prepare a bill containing a grant to Benjamin Woodroffe, D.D., one of the King's chaplains in ordinary, of the deanery of the cathedral church of Christ in the University of Oxford, now void and in the King's gift *pleno jure*.

S.P. 44/150, *p.* 5

2076

December 8. Commission to Ranald Grahme to be major of the regiment of foot (late the Earl of Bath's) commanded by Sir Charles Carney. Minute.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 155

2077

December [?8]. Commissions to —— Elliot to be captain of that company whereof Capt. Prideaux was captain, to Dennis Carney to be captain of that company whereof Capt. John Greenville was late captain, to —— Vanderstraten to be lieutenant of Capt. ——'s company and to —— Southerland to be ensign of Capt. ——'s company, all in the regiment of foot commanded by Sir Charles Carney. Minutes.

S.P. 44/165, *pp.* 155–6

2078

December 8. Warrant to Henry, Duke of Norfolk, Earl Marshal, signifying the King's pleasure that the Lady Vittoria Montecuculi Davia should have and enjoy the places, precedences, etc. of an Earl's daughter.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 159

2079

December 8. Warrant to the Attorney or Solicitor General for a pardon to Thomas Howard of Worksop in the county of Nottingham, otherwise called the Lord Thomas Howard, of all treasons, etc., as to the Earl of Salisbury (see no. 2043 above).

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 160

2080

December 8. Warrant to the same for a pardon to Robert Brent of all treasons, etc.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 160

2081

December 18. 'The General List of the Royal Navy'. Comprising the names, date of building, tonnage, and peace and war strength, at home and abroad, in men and guns, of 9 first-rates, 11 second-rates, 39 third-rates, 41 fourth-rates, 2 fifth-rates, 6 sixth-rates, 3 bombers, 26 fireships, 6 hoys, 8 hulks, 3 ketches, 5 smacks and 14 yachts.

S.P. 31/4, *fol.* 113

2082

December 10. The King to the Clerk of the Signet Attending. Warrant for a grant to John Robinson, M.A., of the Archdeaconry of York, void by the promotion of Knightley Chetwood, M.A., to the Bishopric of Bristol.

S.P. 44/57, *p.* 219

2083

December 10. Commissions to James Fortrey to be guidon and major of the Second Troop of Horse Guards and to Charles Chittham to be cornet to Lieut.-Col. John Chittham in the regiment of horse commanded by the Earl of Peterborough. Minutes.

S.P. 44/166, *p.* 18

2084

December 10. Warrant to the Attorney or Solicitor General to prepare a bill to pass the Great Seal, containing a pardon to Wm. Hussey for the death and felonious killing of Wm. Henrick.

S.P. 44/338, *p.* 161

2085

December 11. *London.* Colonels the Earl of Craven, Lord Brandon, John Hales, Robert Werden, Edward Villiers, Solomon Richards and Richard Bynns, and Captains William Selwyn, Henry Slingesby and Robert Hodges to the Prince of Orange. We having with great surprise been informed this morning of his Majesty's being gone from hence last night without leaving us any orders, do think it our duty most humbly to acquaint your Highness that we will use our best endeavours to preserve as much as in us lies the public peace and to keep the forces in good order until we shall receive your Highness's commands which we shall with all duty and readiness obey, assuring ourselves of your Highness' favour and protection. 10 *signatures.* *S.P.* 31/4, *fol.* 203

2086

December 11. *The Declaration of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, in and about the Cities of London and Westminster, assembled at Guildhall,* 11 *Dec.*, 1688.[1]

Single printed sheet. *S.P.* 31/4, *fol.* 205

2087

December 11. *Uxbridge.* The Earl of Feversham to the Prince of Orange. Having received this morning a letter from his Majesty with the unfortunate news of his resolution to go out of England and that he is actually gone, I thought myself obliged, being at the head of his Army, having received his Majesty's order to make no opposition against anybody, to let your Highness know it, with the advice of all the officers that are here, as soon as it was possible, to hinder the misfortune of effusion of blood. I have sent order already to that purpose to all the troops that are under my command, which shall be the last order they shall receive from, Sir, your Highness' most humble and most obedient servant.[1]

---

[1] See *Parliamentary History*, V, *cols.* 19–20.

Holograph. *S.P.* 8/2, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 79–80

2088

December 11. The humble Address of the Lieutenancy of the City of London to the Prince of Orange. *Sgd.* Geo. Evans, Clerk to the Lieutenancy.[2]

S.P. 8/2, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 81–2

2089

December 11. *Uxbridge.* The Earl of Feversham and eight other Army officers to the Prince of Orange. We thought fit to represent to your Highness the condition of the Irish Forces now here in England, they being very ready to submit and lay down their arms. Our humble request in their behalf is that they may be assured of safety to retire separately or otherwise, as your Highness shall think fit for their safety.[3]

S.P. 8/2, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 75–6

2090

December 11. *Wattfuird.* The Lords Livingstoun, Dunmore and Dundee to the Prince of Orange. We humbly represent to your Highness that the Troop of Guards, the Regiments of Horse and Dragoons under our commands came some time ago into this Kingdom by order of the King and Council of Scotland. And that now the King having left this Kingdom we think ourselves obliged to make our humble application to your Highness to know if you will have the goodness to allow us to march them back into Scotland in body or what other way you will be pleased to dispose of them. We are apprehensive they may commit disorders or be fallen upon by the country, especially considering they are strangers and want money in case they be set loose, the consideration of which, we hope, will move your Highness to have compassion on them. And if your Highness will be pleased to allow any of us to wait on you and give you further account of our circumstances we will think ourselves extremely honoured.[4]

S.P. 8/2, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 77–8

2091

December 11. *Guildhall.* Minutes of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal assembled at Guildhall.

Present

His Grace of Canterbury
His Grace of York
E. of Pembroke
E. of Dorset
E. of Mulgrave
E. of Thanet
E. of Carlisle
E. of Aylesbury

Ld. V. Weymouth
Ld. Bp. of Winchester
Ld. Bp. of Ely
Ld. Bp. of Rochester
Ld. Bp. of St. Asaph
Ld. Wharton
Ld. North and Grey
Ld. Chandois

---

[1] Printed in Japikse, *op. cit.*, *p.* 82.
[2] *Ibid.*, *pp.* 81–2.
[3] *Ibid*, *pp.* 82–3.
[4] *Ibid.*, *p.* 83.

E. of Burlington
E. of Sussex
E. of Berkley
E. of Rochester
Ld. V. Newport

Ld. Montague
Ld. Colepepper
Ld. Vaughan
Ld. Jermyn
Ld. Crew
Ld. Ossulston

Their Lordships being met, first signed an order for Mr. Skelton, Lieutenant of the Tower of London, to attend them, and sent to the Lord Mayor of London to dispatch a trusty messenger therewith, who thereupon sent the Swordbearer of the City to serve him with that order, who returned that Mr. Skelton was not in the Tower and that he had followed him to Whitehall but could not find him.

In the meantime their Lordships made an order to the Earl of Craven, Lord Lieutenant of Middlesex, London, etc., to call together the militia of co. Middlesex and the Liberties of Westminster and Southwark for the preventing any disorders which might happen in the suburbs of London, etc., and the Earl of Craven coming in some time after acquainted their Lordships that orders were given accordingly.

Their Lordships dispatched an order to the Earl of Feversham to give all manner of necessary orders, either by removing the Forces to distant quarters or by any other way his Lordship thought most fit, for the preventing hostilities. An order was immediately signed and delivered to Mr. Blaythwaite who undertook to deliver it into the Lord Feversham's own hand.

Their Lordships sent orders to Lord Dartmouth to prevent any acts of hostility between the Prince of Orange's fleet and that under his command and likewise to remove all Popish officers out of their respective commands, which was delivered to Mr. Pepys to transmit.

Their Lordships sent orders, with the approbation of the Lord Mayor, to the Lord Lucas to be Commander-in-Chief of the Tower of London and his Lordship took care therein accordingly.

Their Lordships, judging it necessary to make a Declaration of the cause of their meeting, appointed the Earl of Rochester, Lord Weymouth, Bishop of Ely, and Bishop of Rochester to prepare such a Declaration, and their Lordships withdrew in order to it.

Their Lordships ordered Mr. Gwyn, their Secretary, to write to the Earl of Middleton and Lord Preston to attend their Lordships at Guildhall.

One Mr. Cooper acquainting their Lordships that he saw several back, busts, etc. putting on board a lighter from the Earl of Salisbury's house, the Sheriff of London called in and ordered to seize them.

The Common Serjeants of the City return their Lordships thanks from the Lord Mayor and Court of Aldermen for their appointing Lord Lucas Governor of the Tower.

Earl of Rochester and Lords Committee appointed to draw up the Declaration returned and the Earl of Rochester read it, and afterwards, paragraph by paragraph, and after some amendments ordered to be writ fair for their Lordships signing.

Their Lordships ordered the Earl of Pembroke, Lord Weymouth, Bishop of Ely and Lord Colepepper to wait upon his Highness, the Prince of Orange, and acquaint the Prince with what was further done at that meeting by their Lordships.

Their Lordships sent letters to Sir John Knatchbull for Kent, Sir William Thomas and Sir Thomas Dyke for Sussex to seize all Jesuit priests and other suspected persons in any ports in their respective counties.

The Lords that prepared the Declaration ordered to carry it to my Lord Mayor; they returned with it and orders that a copy thereof should forthwith be delivered to his Lordship.

The Lords appointed to meet in the Council Chamber tomorrow morning at ten of the clock. Sir Robert Sawyer and Mr. Heneage Finch to meet their Lordships there at that time.

Signed Francis Gwyn. *S.P.* 8/2, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 83–4

2092

December 11. *Guildhall.* The Declaration of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal in and about the cities of London and Westminster, pledging their support to the Prince of Orange in his endeavour to establish a free Parliament. 29 *signatures.*

S.P. 8/2, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 85–6

2093

December 12. *Council Chamber.* Proclamation, signed by twenty peers and Lords of the Council, enjoining people to keep the peace and forbear pulling down or defacing houses or buildings, especially those of foreign Ministers, and requiring the Sheriffs of London, cos. Middlesex and Surrey and all Justices of the Peace, Deputy Lieutenants and constables (who are Protestants) to execute their offices, making use of the militia and the *posse comitatus* to suppress riots which cannot be suppressed by the civil officers.

Printed. *S.P.* 31/4, *fol.* 207

2094

December 13. A letter to the Prince of Orange from twenty of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal. We think it our duty to acquaint your Highness that upon an information this day brought to us that his Majesty is at Feversham in the county of Kent, we have ordered four Lords to attend him, as also several of his other menial servants, and we thought it necessary at the same time to send six score of the Guards and fifty Grenadiers to attend his Majesty's person, and to secure it from the insolence of the numbers of people who may press to come near him upon this occasion. We hope this that we have done will have your Highness' approbation.[1]

S.P. 8/2, *pt.* 2, *vols.* 87–8

2095

December 14. *Council Chamber.* Proclamation, signed by twelve peers and Lords of the Council, requiring all Irish officers and soldiers to repair to the bodies to which they belong and to deliver up their arms to the officers of the ordnance, who are to deposit them in the Tower of London. If they behave peaceably, they shall have subsistence paid them till they are otherwise provided for or employed; but if they do not obey the proclamation, they are liable to be apprehended and dealt with as vagabonds.

Printed. *S.P.* 31/4, *fol.* 208

2096

December 16. *Madrid.* —— to Madame Mazarin asking for news of the affair which holds all Europe in suspense.

French. 4 *pages.* *S.P.* 8/2, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 166–7

2097

December 17. Commission to James Wood to be captain of that company whereof Sir John Johnston was captain in the regiment of foot commanded by Col. John Wachop. Minute.

S.P. 44/165, *p.* 157

---

[1] Printed in Japikse, *op. cit.*, *pp.* 85–6.

2098

December 17. *London.* The Mayor, Aldermen, etc. of London, in Common Council assembled, to the Prince of Orange. We having received your Highness' gracious letter of the 16th instant by the hands of two honourable persons, Sir Robert Howard and Mr. Powle, humbly thank your Highness for communicating your gracious purposes to this City and for the assurance of your kindness and protection to us. We cannot forbear to renew likewise our humble thanks to your Highness for your progress in your great and glorious undertaking for preserving our religion, laws and liberties. And we assure your Highness that we shall not spare to expose our lives and estates in your assistance for those ends and for preventing all dangers from those restless spirits that have now appeared. For the present we have ordered an extraordinary guard of our City forces to be in arms, which we hope may be sufficient for our security. We do also thank your Highness for your promise of making speed to our assistance, and humbly desire your Highness to accept the tender of our readiness to prepare or appoint a convenient place for your reception within this City, if your Highness, either to be free from the resort of persons disaffected to your great self and glorious design or for your better safety, shall be pleased to accept the same.[1]

S.P. 8/2, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 89–90

2099

December 17. The Bishop of St. Asaph to Monsr. Benting now with the Prince at Sion House—quotes the Bishop of Ely as saying that he believed the King was now ready to make the concessions required by the Prince. Unable to persuade Ely, however, to adopt the idea of the cession of the Crown by the King.[2]

Holograph. *S.P.* 8/2, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 91–2

2100

December 18. A schedule setting out the location of the various ships of the Royal Navy.

S.P. 8/2, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 93–4

2101

December 18. Warrant to the Lord Deputy of Ireland to give order for the satisfaction of the remainder of £21,000 out of certain quit rents in Ireland granted to Robert, Earl of Sunderland and assigned by him, for valuable consideration, to Richard Kent in trust for Sir Stephen Fox.[3]

S.O. 1/12, *p.* 332

2102

December 20. *London.* Newsletter to Mrs. Mary Fenwick at the *Angel* in Baggmarket, [Bigg Market], Newcastle. On Tuesday the Prince of Orange came to town and was received with the acclamations of the people, ringing of bells, etc.

Lords Halifax, Shrewsbury and Delamere were ordered by the Prince to go to his Majesty to desire him to go to Ham, to which his Majesty not being inclined went in a barge to Gravesend attended by some of the Prince of Orange's foot in boats and was received there by 100 horse of the Prince's army who were to conduct him to Rochester.

The Court of Aldermen, deputies and Common Council this morning waited on the

---

[1] Printed in Japikse, *op. cit.*, *pp.* 87–8.

[2] Printed in Dalrymple, *op. cit.*, *pp.* 336–7, where it is incorrectly described as addressed to the Prince of Orange.

[3] See *Calendar of Treasury Books*, 1685–1689, Vol. VIII, Part IV, *p.* 2140.

Prince at St. James's, having sent the Sheriffs yesterday to know when they might come. Yesterday 500 of the Prince's army marched to the Tower under command of Col. Tallmarsh.

About 11 yesterday his Majesty came to Rochester to Sir Richard Head's, where he makes some stay. He was received with great joy by the country gentlemen, etc.

The town of Chester declare for the Prince of Orange and have disbanded Lord Molyneux's soldiers and two regiments of Irish.

Yesterday a nonconformist preacher, one of the late regulators of corporations was seized at the Custom-house and secured.

Two Roman Catholics, late converts, renounced their religion before Dr. Hawkins.

The Prince and Princess of Denmark came to town yesterday, whom the Prince of Orange visited and afterwards went to see the Queen Dowager, who being not well kept her bed, desiring the Prince's excuse. He stayed with her half an hour.

This day some of the Prince's horse marched through the City.

The general report of the cruelty used by the Papists in many places in England is false, [we] having no account from any place. The like from Ireland that a massacre was intended for the 9th inst., but our letters thence of the 13th say that many were gone for England fearing it but all things were quiet and the Lord Deputy had issued his proclamation abhoring such villainy, declaring if his Majesty required it he would lay down his sword in peace.

Yesterday some of Lord Craven's Regiment, being drawn out to march to Rochester, refused and laid down their arms.

Last night a Council was held at St. James's and a proclamation ordered to command all Papists to remove ten miles from London. Lord Churchill and Col. Kirke are to new model the King's army and dismiss such as are unfit. It's said the Earl of Middleton went this day to his Majesty to give up his secretaryship. C[hristened] 273. B[uried] 413. Inc[rease]d 36.

Adm. 77/3, *no.* 61

2103

December 21. *St. James's.* Order of the Prince of Orange that whereas on the late irregular disbanding of the forces, divers soldiers carried away arms and have since lost or embezzled them, all persons into whose hands the said arms come are to redeliver them to the soldiers or their officers on demand or else bring them to the officers of the Ordnance at Uxbridge, Hounslow or the Tower of London.

Single printed sheet. *S.P.* 31/4, *fol.* 223

2104

December 22. *An Order of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, assembled at Westminster, in the House of Lords, Dec.* 22, 1688. Requiring all Papists and reputed Papists to leave London within five days for their respective habitations, from which they are not to remove above five miles distance; excepting such as are in the actual service of the Queen Dowager; Ambassadors, Foreign Ministers and their foreign servants; foreign merchants residing in this Kingdom on account of trade only; persons who have been householders or have exercised trade within the City of London or within ten miles of it for three years past (other than such as sell arms), provided that, within eight days, they leave an account in writing with the Lord Mayor, the Recorder, or a Justice of the Peace of their names and places of habitation; and all such Popish officers as shall within six days give bail before the Lord Mayor, the Recorder, or an Alderman being a Justice of the Peace, for their appearance in the Court of the King's Bench the first day of next term and in the mean time for keeping the peace—those not giving such bail to be committed to custody and detained until further order.

Single printed sheet. *S.P.* 31/4, *fols.* 213–4

2105

December 23. *St. James's.* Order of the Prince of Orange desiring all who served in Parliament in the reign of Charles II, and the Lord Mayor, Aldermen and fifty of the Common Council of London, to meet him at St. James's on Dec. 26.[1]

Single printed sheet. *S.P.* 31/4, *fol.* 222

2106

December 25. *Westminster.* Two Addresses from the Lords Spiritual and Temporal assembled at the House of Lords to the Prince of Orange, (1) desiring him to take upon himself the administration of public affairs, and to take into his particular care the condition of Ireland, until the meeting of the intended Convention on Jan. 22; and (2) desiring him to cause letters to be written containing directions for the election of Members of Parliament.[2]

At the foot: Dec. 28. *St. James's.* The Prince's answer.[3]

Single printed sheet. *S.P.* 31/4, *fols.* 219–20

2107

[*December* 26.] Address to the Prince of Orange from Members of the Parliament of Charles II, together with the Court of Aldermen and members of the Common Council of London, assembled at his Highness' desire.[4]

S.P. 31/4, *fol.* 215

2108

December 29. *St. James's.* 'A Letter from His Highness the Prince of Orange, for the Summoning of a Convention, to be held at Westminster, the 22nd of January, 1688/9[5].'

Single printed sheet. *S.P.* 31/4, *fols.* 217–8

2109

[*December.*] A copy of the humble Address to the Prince of Orange of the Lord Mayor, Aldermen and Commons of London, beseeching him to repair to the City where he would be received with universal joy and satisfaction.

S.P. 8/2, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 97–8

2110

December. Warrant to the Lord Deputy of Ireland to cause letters patent to be passed under the Great Seal of Ireland containing a grant of the dignity of a Baron of that Kingdom to Charles Petty by the name, style and title of Baron of Shelborne in co. Waterford (*sic—recte* Wexford) to have, hold and enjoy the said dignity to him the said Charles Petty and the heirs male of his body lawfully begotten, with all and singular rights, privileges and advantages thereunto belonging.

In margin: entr. 6 [Dec.]

S.O. 1/12, *pp.* 325–6

---

[1] See *Parliamentary History*, V, *col.* 24.

[2] *Ibid., col.* 23.

[3] *Ibid., col.* 25.

[4] See *Journal of the House of Commons*, X, 6.

[5] See *Parliamentary History*, V. *col.* 24.

2111

December. Warrant to the same—after reciting that the King had granted Dame Elizabeth Petty the name, style and title of Baroness of Shelborne in co. Waterford (*sic—recte* Wexford) and the place and precedence of a Baroness of Ireland—signifying the King's pleasure that order be given to the King of Arms in Ireland to give obedience thereunto and to cause such presents to be registered in the College of Arms there.

In margin: entr. 7 [Dec.]

S.O. 1/12, *p.* 326

2112

[1688.] An account of money paid to the Forces and Garrisons [in Scotland] from the first of November 1686 to the first of November 1687: yearly, according as they were then paid.

Endorsed: Schot Revenu.

S.P. 8/1, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 264–5

2113

[1688.] A paper setting out the estimated charge and discharge of the [Scottish] Revenue.

S.P. 8/1, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 266–7

2114

[1688.] A slightly different version of the foregoing.

S.P. 8/1, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 268–9

2115

[?1688.] Brian Fairfax to the Prince of Orange. Petition shewing that he was equerry to Charles II for fifteen years and turned out of his place on the death of that King, and praying to be restored in the place of Mr. Sheldon, a Papist.

S.P. 31/4, *fol.* 115

2116

[?1688.] *Reflexions naturelles selon que l'autheur concoit les choses dont it est question par le dehors, estant personne qui na aucune part aux affaires de conseil, et ne pretend point penetrer les vrays desseins des adversaires de la religion mais les vraysemblables.* A series of considerations on the dangers to which the Protestant religion is exposed, the designs of France in conjunction with the Catholics in England, and the means which should be employed by the United Provinces to counter them. Written by a subject of the United Provinces.

French. *S.P.* 31/4, *fols.* 243–54

2117

[1688.] A 'numerical anagram' on the name *Gulielmus de Nassau*. Each letter being represented by a number, and the numbers added together, the total obtained is the same as that obtained in a similar way from the phrase *Fui homo missus a Deo*.

S.P. 31/5, *fol.* 86

2118

[?1688.] A series of six rhymed couplets in Dutch, with an English prose translation, apparently referring to William of Orange. The first is,

Niet als een Karel, valthy Keerels op de huyt,

Maer als en Tyger, wie verbonden breeckt, om buyt. (Not as a Charles doth he fall on the hydes of good folck, but as a tyger, who breakes contracts, for plunder.)
The last,

Welhelm die als een Meers, de Geltkrogh wenderstaet,

De Factien verdelgt, Des Leeuween toeverlaet. (William like a Mars apposes the money-war, destroyes factions, the lyon's refuge.)

S.P. 31/5, *fols.* 107–8

2119

Undated. Proposals for preventing frauds in his Majesty's revenues of customs and encouraging of the trade and navigation of England, without any charge to his Majesty or the nation.

S.P. 31/5, *fols.* 109–12

2120

[1688.] A list of gratuitous pensions in Scotland, totalling £16,910 10*s.* 6*d.*

Said to be a copy of a list signed at Whitehall, 31 *October,* 1685, *with additional pensions since.*

S.P. 8/1, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 254–5

2121

[1688.] Copy of a list setting out the Establishment for the payment of the Forces and Garrisons in Scotland as at 14 November, 1685, with such alterations and additions as made since.

With a note that the £800 sterling payable to the Lieutenant-General has not been paid since Lt.-Gen. Drummond's death.

S.P. 8/1, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 256–261

2122

[1688.] Copy of a list of fees and pensions to Officers of State and others in Scotland, signed at Whitehall 31 October, 1685, with such additional pensions as made since.

The list totals £15,817 9*s.* 10*d.*

S.P. 8/2, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 10–11

2123

[?1688.] Lord Delamere to the Prince of Orange. Were I not assured of a pardon from the character the world gives your Highness that you are the best man alive, I durst not have made this attempt, and since common justice as well as gratitude is the action of it, I do the rather hope your Highness will pass a favourable sentence upon my boldness.

It is at the instance and request of the bearer, Mr. Mathew Bootle, that I do presume to tell your Highness my thoughts of him: Great Sir, I have known him intimately several years and can assure your Highness that he is a firm Protestant, a true Englishman, and a fast friend; and such I found him when I was in distress, and I also believe him to be a man of that honesty and integrity that I dare become guarantee for him in whatever he shall promise your Highness; for as I know your Highness cannot propose anything that an honest man may not comply with, so I know him to be so honest a man that he will never embrace a foul overture. I must own myself indebted to him for his friendship when I stood in the greatest need of friends, yet I will never for his sake abuse any man, much less your Highness, to whose good opinion I am so covetous of recommending myself for I am not so ambitious of anything as to be esteemed the humblest of your Highness' servants.

S.P. 8/1, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 252–3

2124

[1688.] A list of King James's Army, giving the total force as 53,716 officers and men.

S.P. 8/2, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 99–100

2125

[*after* 1688.]

The Nine

1. A thin ill-natur'd Ghost that haunts the King,
Till him and us he doth to ruin bring;
Impeach'd and pardon'd impudently rides
The Council and the Parliament bestrides;
Where some bought Members, like his serving men,
To all his lyes devoutly say Amen:
This brazen'd Lyar, this known-carted Knave
Is now the Man that Church and State must save.

2. Room for the Pink of starch'd Civility,
The Emptiness of old Nobility;
The Fop without Distinction doth apply
His Bows and Smiles to all promiscuously;
With an affected careless waves his Wand,
And tottering on doth neither go nor stand;
So humbly proud and so gentilely dull,
Too weak for Councel, and too old for Trull;
That to conclude with this bilk stately Thing
He's a mere costly piece of Garnishing.

3. A drowsy Wittal, drawn down to his last,
Dead before 'stime for having liv'd too fast;
Lives now upon the Wit that's long since gone,
Nothing but Bulk remains the Soul is flown;
The little Good that's sometimes of him said
Is, because Men will speak well of the Dead.
For when all's done this honest-worthy Man
Has no Remorse for taking all he can.

4. A Grave Eye and an over-thinking Face
Seem to distinguish him from all his Race;
But Nature's proud, and scorning all Restraint,
By sudden starts shews there's a mortal taint;
Which to a good Observer makes it plain
The Frenzy will ere long break out again:
But, after all, to do him right, 'tis sad
The best of all the Nine shou'd be stark mad.

5. A good Attorney was spoil'd, when his ill Fate
And ours made him a Secretary of State;
Or if his Part had been to give a Charge
At Countrey Sessions where he might in large,
—has a rare Method to display a thing
(With mighty Force) not worth the mentioning;
But the fine guilded Reed is much too weak
To bear the Weight he's under, he must break.

6. Next, Painter, draw a Jackanapes of State,
A Monkey turn'd into a Magistrate;
A saucy Wight born up with Heat and Noise,
Fit onely for a Ringleader of Boyes,
To untile Neighbor's Houses, and to play
Such uncouth Gambols on a Holiday;
Strange! That such a young Government shou'd doat
So as to let a Whirlwind steer the Boat.

7. Ungrateful Toadstool, despicable Thing,
Thus to desert thy Master and thy King!
Nay he was thy Maker too, who from thy Dust
Rais'd thee tho' to all Mankind's Disgust:
William, with all his courage, must b'affraid
To trust the Villain who has James betray'd;
For sure nothing can ere redeem thy Crime
But the same brutal trick a second Time.

8. As rich in Words as he is poor in Sense,
An empty piece of misplac'd Eloquence;
With a soft voice and a Moss-Trooper's Smile,
The Widgeon from the Commons wou'd beguile,
But he is known, and 'tis hard to express
How they deride his Northern Gentleness,
While he lets loose the dull-insipid Stream
Of his sett-speeches made up of whip'd Cream.

9. 'Tis here alone you'l find, where ere you seek,
A profound Statesman with a cherry-cheek,
He has a quick Eye and a sprightly Glance,
His Face's a Map of Jolly Ignorance;
The Lillies and the Roses, so dispos'd,
Shou'd not by careful Thought be discompos'd;
Pitty the fat-round-pretty-blushing Thing
Shou'd ere be thus condemn'd to councelling.

S.P. 8/2, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 101–2

2126

[? 1688.] Copy of an instruction to the Judges of Assize of the Circuits of England and Wales to take all occasions to:

1. Persuade and request all his Majesty's subjects to support the late gracious Declaration for Liberty of Conscience.

2. To inform them that The King intends to call a Parliament very speedily, and to use his utmost endeavours to pass the same into law.

3. The advancement of land, improvement of trade and manufactures being so visibly concerned therein, the King does not doubt but that such as desire the common good will give their support.

4. Church of England men to be assured that the King will maintain all his gracious promises.

5. All people to be encouraged to live amiably together as becomes good Christians.

6. The three years' experience of the King's Government to be represented as proof that the King designs only the universal happiness of his people, that trade may flourish and the honour and reputation of the Nation be increased.

7. Idle and false reports to be contradicted.

8. To represent that the Liberty of Conscience has already led to increased trade, that the wealth of some foreign countries flows from the free exercise of religion, and that the Liberty is a certain way to increase the population and, as a consequence, to make the country the leading trading power in the Christian World, which is the reason for malicious attempts to prevent it.

9. All persons to know that the King is unalterably resolved to place trust and confidence in, and to reward, such as shall assist; and to look upon all who oppose as contemptuous of his Royal Will and enemies of the common good.

S.P. 8/2, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 103–4

2127

[1688.] A newsletter from —— —— to —— —— [the Prince of Orange]. 'Tis evident a Parliament is intended but cannot be till October. In order to it they have begun to turn out Corporations and will put in such, as they hope, may be fit for the purpose. They force Corporations that elect by prescription to take Charters, and in all they will at least put in such officers as will return whom they please, and he that is returned by the proper officer must sit and those sitting members will defend those elections if they can be the major part.

They resolve to make new Lords, enough to overpower in votes, and by these means imagine to make new laws.

I apprehend elections cannot yet be made without great disturbance, and apparent shows of violence since they will be contested for. This may be gathered by the unanimous dissenting of the Gentry from the questions asked by the Lords Lts., and the Gentlemen seem to be resolved to stand in all places as believing it the most fatal of all things that something may be made like laws by the power of the Papist.

The King seems not to be disturbed at the ill appearance of the Gentry in answer to the questions, which, in my humble opinion, shows that these are the designs depending: 'Tis not improbable this may be assisted by F. force, if these things proceed. 'Tis left to your H. consideration whether the time will not then be proper. 'Tis true occasion ill taken is ruinous, and, perhaps, in this crisis not less fatal if neglected.

Every little space of time will have change with us where Councils are governed by occasion and not raised on any foundation that has regard to the Constitution of the Nation.

S.P. 8/2, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 105–6

2128

1688. In William Carstares' hand: The gentleman lately come from Scotland gives the following account of affairs: That the body of the Nobility, Gentry and Commons of the South and West parts of Scotland is zealous for the interest of the Protestant successors, and that the non-conform Ministers are much devoted to their Highnesses. That some of those Ministers that went from hence have done considerable service.

That the business of the new Prince is so much suspected in Scotland that when the news of it were, with great solemnity, made known to the people by the Chancellor, as he was but attended with a very few of the Nobility such as the Earl of Traquair, Balcarras, Airley, and one or two more, so in his acclamations of joy and waving of his hat he was scarce seconded by one of a great multitude of spectators; and that the people were forced to put on bonfires because of a fine imposed on such as did not, but that several servant-maids refused to serve their masters in bringing materials for the fires, telling plainly enough that there was no reason for such joy.

The gentleman adds that two things are necessary for his Highness' interest in Scotland: one is the acquainting of one or two persons in the Country (and I humbly conceive that my Lord Cardross and Melvill may be fit persons) with his design of easing that Kingdom of episcopacy; the other is that somewhat be done for keeping people from discouragement upon what hath occurred as to the new Prince. He says also that if he have any allowance to do so he can secure a great many to be ready for service and can do it so as it shall be liable to no suspicion.

Holograph. *S.P.* 8/2, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 109–12

2129

[1688.] A paper giving details of the King's forces in Scotland and setting out the writer's views of how the country might best be invaded.

S.P. 8/2, *pt.* 2, *fol.* 113

2130

[1688.] The Earl of Clarendon to the Prince of Orange. I know it is very impertinent to trouble your Highness with my letters when I have nothing to say which may be for your service, and, therefore, I am very tender of doing it—but I hope your Highness will forgive me at this time when you consider what occasions it. Sir, it is a very great mortification to me to find that my brother lies under your Highness' displeasure and I am sure it is as great an affliction to him as any can befall him. He is not conscious to himself of anything he has done to deserve it, except it be the not waiting on you the last summer when he went to the Spa. We hope your Highness cannot impute the omission of that duty to himself and, therefore, that your goodness will not let him suffer upon that account. Your Highness will not think it strange that I should concern myself for my brother, especially when you consider he nor I can desire anything in this World so much as to be in your good opinion. He has the honour to be known to your Highness as he once had the happiness to be well thought of by you. I am sure he is as much devoted to your service as any man can be. For my own part, I confess I have always been so insignificant in the World as not to be known to your Highness, because I was never in a capacity of being useful to you, but I rely on my innocence which assures me I never have displeased you, and by the blessing of God I never will knowingly, whilst I live. Sir, I have been so much acquainted with misfortunes as not to wonder at any that befall me. All that have hitherto happened to me and my family carry the reasons thereof with them, which are obvious to the World, and of which, I thank God, I am not ashamed. I have been ambitious of nothing but doing my duty, abstracted from all manner of private interest, and trust me, Sir, if you could see the thoughts of my heart you would not be offended with anything there. Give me leave therefore, I most humbly beseech your Highness, to make one petition to you (I have nothing else to beg) which is that you will allow me your favourable opinion till I deserve the contrary, and to believe that my duty to both your Highnesses is as first in me as my religion, which I hope God will give me the grace never to quit but with my life, and that I may never have the load of your displeasure upon me without knowing my fault. If I understand my heart, I can never be guilty of one towards you.

This gentleman, Mr. Ormesby, has the honour to be in your Highness' service and, he resolves not to quit it, but to spend his life in it, and so we believe will many others. His family have been very eminent in Ireland in time of the Rebellion against the natives, which makes them ill looked upon now, as many other good men are, who are prepared patiently to submit to God Almighty's will.[1]

Holograph. *S.P.* 8/2, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 116–20

2131

[1688.] A brief note of the average yield from the Customs, excise, and small branches, for the period 1685–1688.

At side: As per Sir Jo. Lowther.

S.P. 8/2, *pt.* 2, *fol.* 187

2132

[*after* 1688.] Charge and Discharge of [Scottish] Revenue since the sitting of the Commissioners of the Treasury in August, 1688, with the account of cesse and excise in charge and discharge.

S.P. 8/2, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 129–32

2133

[1688.] Notes, apparently made by the Prince of Orange:

Dispensing power	Ld. Chief Justice Herbert
	Justice Jenner
	Sir Franc. Widdings
	Holloway
	Lotwich
Eccl. Commis.	Ld. Sunderland
	Bp. of Durham
	Ld. Huntington
Regltrs. Corportns.	Ld. Powis
	Ld. Castelmaine
	Sir Nicholas Buttler
	Brent
In due proceedings	Burton
	Grahms
	Bishop of St. Davis
	Father Peters
	Sir Ed. Hales
	Sir Rogher L'Estrange
	Mr. Melfort
	Mr. Dover
	Mr. Tomas Howard
	Matt. Croon
	Morgon

The names of Blair, Grai, Vahane, and Mr. Murray have been struck out from the last list.

S.P. 8/2, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 135–6

---

[1] Printed in Japikse, *op. cit.*, *pp.* 32–3.

2134

[1688.] A rough list of Officers etc. of the King's Army.

S.P. 8/2, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 137–8

2135

[1688 *or earlier.*] Statement of pensions, etc. payable out of the Revenue.

S.P. 8/2, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 154–63

2136

[? 1688 *or* 1689.] Reasons humbly offer'd for placing his Highness the Prince of Orange, singly, in the Throne, during Life. (1) It will be a clear asserting of the people's right, firm evidence of a contract broken and a sure precedent to all ages when the estates of England declare that, the King having abdicated, they think fit to fill the vacant throne with one not immediate in the line. (2) It will be a caution to succeeding Kings of what fatal consequence a general derogation from the laws may be. (3) It will be the highest obligation upon the two Princesses when, next to asserting our own right, they see themselves of inestimable value with us, by recontinuing the line in remainder, and that their adherence to the Protestant religion and interest outweighs the demerits of their unhappy father. (4) The Princess of Orange will share in all the glory of a crown without the trouble of it: easy from Popish reflection that she sits in her father's throne while he lives. And it concerns the Kingdom, as well as the Princess, to take care that she be at rest from those solicitations on the behalf of Papists which under the countenance of her father will perpetually assault her tender breast. Nor can the Princess of Orange think herself neglected, the exchange being attended with many obvious advantages. (5) If the Prince of Orange be not King in his own right, his interest cannot be entirely ours, for though his gallantry be an assurance of sincerity, if there remain any probability of his returning to Holland his interest must be divided; nor will it become the prudence of any nation to open the secrets of their policy to one whom they may part with into a country that may possibly interfere with us. (6) It is dangerous to vest the exercise of the sovereignty in both, for they may differ in sentiments of things. (7) It is repugnant to grant the Crown to both and fix the administration in one; for the administration is an incident inseparable from the sovereignty. Lastly, it supports the noble maxim, *that* a neighbouring nation may take arms to assist the rescue of a people oppressed by tyranny. And foreign princes will be apt to look into themselves, when they hear, by our example of gratitude, that they are no longer safe, than just to their subjects.

Single printed sheet. *S.P.* 31/4, *fol.* 225

2137

[1688 *or* 1689.] Six Mature Articles. 1. No claim to the Crown. 2. That the imposter be returned to his natural parents. 3. That the King's murtherers be brought to trial. 4. That the succession of the Crown may be secured, and six noblemen to be sureties, of which the Lord Halifax to be one. 5. That the Church of England may be secured of all its rights as by law established. 6. That toleration be allowed to all Dissenters, except the Roman Catholics, and they to be turned out of all places of trust.

Undated broadside bearing no indication of its provenance.

S.P. 31/4, *fol.* 227

2138

[1688–1689]. Lieut.-Colonel Rupert Billingsley to Gregory Broome, Town Major [of Berwick]. The Earl of Darby desired the Prince of Orange that Lieut.-Colonel Billingsley, who seized the garrison of Berwick for his service, should act as chief Governor and enjoy the salary, etc., till it was put into the hands of a nobleman, and then be Lieut.-Governor, which his Highness promised. I pray an order to that purpose.

Endorsed: Col. Billingsley to be Deputy Governor of Berwick. Denied at present.

S.P. 31/4, *fols.* 263–4

2139

[1688–1689.] Sir Robert Dillington, bart., Major John Leigh, Edward Dillington, Harrington Dingley and Richard Knight, in behalf of the inhabitants of the Isle of Wight. Petition shewing that the Irish newly come into the island are quartered on private houses, notwithstanding the Prince's declaration to the contrary, which is a great oppression to the inhabitants and might easily be prevented by quartering them on the garrisons and public houses, Carisbrook Castle being spacious enough to contain the major part of them; and praying an order for placing them accordingly.

S.P. 31/4, *fols.* 265–6

2140

1689. *January* 1. *Deptford.* An account of stores for the *Hampshire* frigate, addressed to the principal officers and commissioners of the Navy, and endorsed 'Demand for the *Hampshire*'. The amounts have been torn away.

S.P. 31/4, *fols.* 283–4

2141

January 7–14. *His Highness the Prince of Orange his Speech to the Scots Lords and Gentlemen, with their address and his Highness his answer. With a true account of what past at their Meeting in the Council-Chamber at Whitehall, Jan.* 1688/9. Containing the Prince's speech at St. James's on January 7, asking their advice as to what should be done for securing the Protestant religion and restoring the laws and liberties of Scotland; an account of the meetings of the Scots on January 7, 8, 9 in the Council Chamber at Whitehall, the Duke of Hamilton presiding, where the terms of the advice were discussed and agreed upon, the Earl of Arran proposing, but with no support, that the Prince should be moved to desire the King to return; the address presented to the Prince on January 10, advising him to take over the administration of the affairs of the Kingdom until a general meeting of the states of the nation, which he was desired to call to be holden on March 14 at Edinburgh; and the Prince's speech of January 14 accepting that advice.

Printed. *S.P.* 31/4, *fol.* 236

2142

January 9. Anticipations by Tallys on the Great Branches:

On Customs			
Mr. Kent	£5,000		
Mr. Gleeman	£2,000		
			£7,000
On Hearth Money			
Tho. Hall esq., at Ladyday '85		£10,000	
,, ,, ,, ,, ,, '86		£22,000	
,, ,, on this Revenue in General		£15,000	
			£47,000
			£54,000

The total of the Principal money unsatisfied for the loans on the Register for the Impositions on Tobacco, Sugar, Linen etc. at this day amounts to ... ... £10,038. 6. 9.

Endorsed: Debts upon the Revenue.

S.P. 8/1, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 262–3

2143

January 10. *London.* Newsletter to Mrs. Margaret Gare, Dilston, Northumberland.

3 *pages. Torn.* *Adm.* 77/3, *no.* 62

2144

January 10. *London.* Newsletter to Mrs. Mary Fenwick at the *Angel* in Baggmarket, Newcastle.

3 *pages.* *Adm.* 77/3, *no.* 63

2145

January 22. *St. James's. His Highness the Prince of Orange his letter to the Lords Spiritual and Temporal assembled at Westminster in this present convention, January* 22, 1688/9.[1]

Printed. Title page and 2 *pages.* *S.P.* 31/4, *fols.* 286–7

2146

January 22, 23. *The Address of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal and Commons, assembled at Westminster in this present Convention, to his Highness the Prince of Orange*; *with his Highness's Answer.*[2]

On the same sheet is printed the Lords' order of January 23 that no Papist or reputed Papist should come in the Lobby, Painted Chamber, Court of Requests or Westminster Hall during the sitting of the Convention.

Printed. *S.P.* 31/4, *fol.* 285

2147

January 29. *London.* Newsletter to [Mrs. Mary Fenwick] at the *Angel* [in Ba]ggmarket, Newcastle.

3 *pages. Much torn.* *Adm.* 77/3, *no.* 64

2148

February 2. An order of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal assembled at Westminster that the day of thanksgiving of February 6, on which day the late King James II came to the throne, should not be observed.

Printed broadside. *S.P.* 31/4, *fol.* 288

2149

February 2. Extract of the Resolution of the States of Holland and West Friesland regarding the political situation arising from the absence of the Prince of Orange in England.

Printed. *S.P.* 8/2, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 171–2

---

[1] See *Parliamentary History*, V, *col.* 32.

[2] *Ibid., cols.* 33–34.

2150

February 7. *London.* Newsletter to Mrs. Mary Fenwick at the *Angel* in Baggmarket, Newcastle.

3 pages. *Adm.* 77/3, *no.* 66

2151

February 9. *London.* Newsletter to Mrs. Mary Fenwick at the *Angel* in Baggmarket, Newcastle.

3 pages. *Adm.* 77/3, *no.* 67

2152

[*February* 13.] *The Names of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal who deserted,* [*not Protested*] *against the Vote in the House of Peers, the sixth instant, against the word* Abducated, *and the Throne* Vacant.

On the same sheet. A Form of settling the Crown and Succession agreed on in the House of Commons, and by them communicated to the House of Lords for their concurrence, [extracted from the Declaration of Rights].

Printed broadside.

S.P. 31/4, *fol.* 289

2153

February 15. *Frankfort.* Emilia Van Hessen, Princess Van Tarente to the Prince of Orange.[1]

Holograph. French. *S.P.* 8/2, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 168–70

2154

[*February.*] Extract of a letter written by M. Weibnum from Breda, 8 February with a note of the Prince's reply.[2]

Copy. French. *S.P.* 8/2, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 185–6

2155

n.d. The Case of Walter Williams of the Middle-Temple, Esq.

Printed sheet. *S.P.* 31/3, *fol.* 8

2156

n.d. A paper book inscribed *Division of the House,* containing notes of parliamentary procedure, with references (by year and page only) to illustrative instances, etc. Most of these references belong to 1660 or 1661, but there is one to February 7, 1688/9.

S.P. 31/5, *fols.* 87–106

2157

n.d. List of feigned names—apparently used by King James and his supporters in the course of correspondence.

S.P. 8/2, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 164–5

---

[1] Printed in Japikse, *op. cit., pp.* 93–4.

[2] *Ibid., p.* 98, *n.*

2158

n.d. List of Officers of State in Scotland.

At foot. By which list there are nine or ten persons more provided for than formerly and yet the expense by regulating the salaries rather lessened than made greater.

And for the better regulating the Secretaries' Office. That his Majesty may be pleased to have three of his Privy Council always at London, or where he is, by whose advice with the English of the Council there, and the two Secretaries all dispatches may be made to the Council, Exchequer, Commissioners of the Great Seal, or Commissioners of the Treasury, or to his Commissioner for the time being, and answers to all their addresses for his Majesty's commands in his affairs or relating to the government in Scotland, which three Privy Councillors must have salaries for their attendance at his Majesty's appointment, being to continue a year or longer as his Majesty shall think fit.

S.P. 8/1, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 272–3

2159

n.d. An extract of the charge of the diets of their Majesties and family, with the wages, boardwages, pensions etc. in the Household and Chamber.

S.P. 8/2, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 133–4

2160

n.d. Three Considerations Proposed to Mr. William Pen, Concerning the Validity and Security of his New Magna Charta for Liberty of Consience, by A Baptist; which may be worthy the consideration of all the Quakers, and of all my Dissenting Brethren also that have Votes in the Choice of Parliament-Men.

Printed. *S.P.* 31/1, *fols.* 235–7

2161

n.d. Directions for the Sugar Plums. An advertisement of the medicinal uses of *the famous purging sugar plums.* A single printed sheet, on the back of which is a catalogue of other remedies *sold at York's Shop, at the old Original Anodyne Necklace Elixir Warehouse, against Devereux Court, near Temple-barr, London.*[1]

S.P. 31/1, *fol.* 245

2162

n.d. Petition to the House of Commons to consider the question of prohibiting, or laying a heavy duty on, the importation of French linens, in order to promote the linen manufacture and the growth of flax and hemp in England.

Printed single sheet. *S.P.* 31/1, *fols.* 247–8

2163

n.d. 'The Button-makers Case'. Answers to objections against a bill to prevent their importation of buttons.[2]

Printed single sheet. *S.P.* 31/1, *fol.* 270

---

[1] The Anodyne Necklace, which is here advertised as 'recommended by Dr. Chamberlain, &c.', was the invention of Paul Chamberlin, M.D., (1635–1717), who recommended its virtues in a number of pamphlets [See *Dictionary of National Biography*]. This advertisement is certainly of considerably later date than the reign of James II.

[2] A bill to prevent the importation of buttons made of hair, glass, pewter and other metals was brought in on June 5, 1685, but it was so much amended in committee that on July 1, 1685, a new bill was ordered to be prepared. [See *Journal of the House of Commons.*] Mention of 'a hearing before the late King James in Council' shows that this paper was printed after the Revolution, but there is no reference to the bill in the *Journals* for the reign of William III.

2164

n.d. [Mr. Rivington] to Sir Christopher Greenfeild, member of Parliament, at his chamber in Grayes Inn. Begging his assistance in regard to a process for £2,000, alleged to be due from the writer to the King, which has been instituted against the writer, who above twenty years ago, with nine others (who are now dead or disappeared), became bound with James Lancashire (also dead) in £200 a piece as receivers of his Majesty's revenue in cos. Lancaster, Westmorland and Cumberland; although, as appears from Mr. Auditor Raban's receipt dated 11 Aug. 1679, there was a surplusage of £49 due from the King to co. Lancaster, and £3 was paid to have the bonds discharged.

Endorsed: Sir Christopher Greenfeild's paper concerning Mr. Rivington and co. Lancaster.

Unsigned and undated. S.P. 31/1, *fols.* 291–2

2165

n.d. The Rye House Plot. A narrative in the handwriting of Robert Ferguson.[1]
S.P. 31/1, *fols.* 307–22

2166

n.d. Petition of the prisoners for debt in the Fleet, Ludgate and Newgate to the Commons in Parliament assembled to read a Bill for their relief which they themselves have prepared and which is annexed to their petition to the House, presented by them to Sir Thomas Meeres, bart.,[2] to be by him presented on their behalf.

Printed sheet. S.P. 31/3, *fol.* 2

2167

n.d. The Case of the Poor Widows and Orphans of the City of London. Humbly Recommended to the High Court of Parliament.

Printed sheet. S.P. 31/3, *fol.* 3

2168

n.d. To the King and Both Houses of Parliament The Suffering Condition of the peaceable People, called Quakers, Only for tender Conscience towards Almighty God, Humbly Presented. Setting forth their sufferings under the Conventicle Act and other Statutes, and praying for relief from 'prisons, spoil and ruin.'

Printed. 3 folio pp. S.P. 31/3, *fols.* 4–5

2169

n.d. The Case of Sir John Champante, Kt. Respond[*ent*] *to the Appeal of Sir Robert Dashwood, Knight and Baronet, Sir Samuel Dashwood, Kt., John Perry and Edward Noel, surviving Executors of George Dashwood, Esq., Deceased Appellants.* Concerning money lent by Champante, when Deputy-Receiver-General in Ireland, to the Undertakers, of whom George Dashwood was one.

Printed sheet. S.P. 31/3, *fols.* 6–7

2170

n.d. An Abstract of the most Deplorable Case of Samuel White, under the Cruel Oppressions of the East-India Company. Humbly presented to his Majesty in Council. White went to India in a ship belonging to the Company, entered the service of the King of Siam, and acquired a considerable estate. For about ten years he continued in friendly correspondence with the Company, trading yearly to Madras in his own ships; but in the year '87 the factors seized his ships and merchandize, to the amount of about £20,000, which they confiscated to the Company's use. In the same year the Company made war on the King of Siam, and assaulted the port of Mergen, where White resided. White had to flee for his life, thus losing above £20,000 more.

---

[1] Printed: James Ferguson: *Robert Ferguson the Plotter* (Edinburgh, 1887), pp. 409–37, with the reference "State Paper Office, Bundle Domestic Charles II, June 1683, No. 130."

[2] The name of Sir Thomas Meeres is substituted in manuscript for the words 'The Speaker', which have been deleted.

Printed sheet. *S.P.* 31/3, *fol.* 9

2171

n.d. *The Case of the late Recorder and several of the Aldermen and Common Council of the city of Gloucester, who were removed out of their places by the late King James the 20th of November* 1687.

S.P. 31/3, *fols.* 44–5

2172

n.d. Methods for the better Regulating the Proceedings of the Commissioners for Sick and Wounded Seamen and Prisoners at War. Proposals for the keeping of minutes, the examination of accounts, and preventing the misapplication of funds.

S.P. 31/3, *fols.* 82–3

2173

n.d. Claes Lessau, master of the *Star,* Hans Slenter, master of the *St. John*, and Henry Albrecht, master of the *Salutation of Mary*, all laden in France and in their voyage for Danzig taken by his Majesty's frigates and brought into Plymouth; and Henry Douck, master of the *Catt,* Lambert Cornelisen, master of the *Patriarch Abraham,* and Joas Douw, master of the *Vrouwe Philipine*, all of Danzig, and some being in ballast bound for France, taken by his Majesty's frigates and brought into Plymouth, to the King. Petition reciting that the ships and their cargoes belong to Danzigers and that no part is French interest; that since being brought up the petitioners have been very much abused in their persons and some of their ships and goods pillaged; that they have applied to the High Court of Admiralty but the charge and delay there will endanger the loss of the whole concern; and praying that, their papers being produced before the Commissioners for Prizes, the ships and cargoes may be discharged. *Signed.*

S.P. 31/3, *fols.* 92–4

2174

n.d. Rainholt Pander, master of the *Rainbow,* Michael Lentze, master of the *Angel Raphael,* Hans Osterman, master of the *St. Mathias*, Hans Sucke, master of the *St. John,* John Meyer, master of the *Salvator*, and Claes Johnson, master of the *Harponier,* taken by his Majesty's frigates and brought to Plymouth, to the King. Petition identical in terms with the preceding, except that the ships and cargoes are described as belonging to Lubeck. *Signed.*

S.P. 31/3, *fols.* 97–9

2175

n.d. A series of extracts from the Ecclesiastical Entry Books, ranging in date from December 19, 1661, to July 4, 1687, relating to Eton College, chiefly mandamuses and dispensations.

S.P. 31/3, *fols.* 172–3

2176

[?*c.* 1642.] A paper endorsed 'Persons to be proceeded against'. Earl of Downe, co. Oxford; Trevilian, co. Somerset; Sir Richard Leveson, co. Stafford; Charles Cokaine, co. Northampton; Sir Edward Moseley, co. Lancaster; Lord Molineux, co. Lancaster; Mr. Carew, co. Devon; Edward Aylmer, co. Suffolk; Sir Henry Audley, co. Suffolk; Sir John Cotton, co. Cambridge; Sir John Chichester, co. Devon; John Bellasis; Earl Northampton, co. Warwick; Countess Northampton, co. Northampton [*against her name and the Earl's is written*, 'more to seize']; Vallence Secheverell, co. Warwick; Elizabeth and Mr. Dilks, co. Warwick; James and Raphe Cole, Newcastle with co. York; Francis Cornwallis, Edward Colfer, Sir Chr. Athow, Robert Burr, co. Norfolk; Thomas Leman; Anthony Hungerford; Edward Page, Edmond Neale, co. Northampton; Sir Edward Griffin, Thomas Tresham, John Neale, co. Wilts.

S.P. 31/4, *fols.* 259–60

2177

n.d. The case of the Countess of Portland in relation to her annuity payable from the Crown.

S.P. 31/4, *fols.* 267–70

2178

n.d. Additional clause to the instructions touching the Acts of Trade from the Commissioners of the Customs. You are to inform yourself of the principal laws relating to the plantation trade, viz. the Act of Navigation, 12 Car. II, the Act of Trade, 15 Car. II, the Act for regulating the Plantation Trade, 22 and 23 Car. II, and the Act for better securing the Plantation Trade, 25 Car. II, being all contained in a book of rates herewith delivered to you.

S.P. 31/5, *fols.* 62–3

2179

n.d. A memorial concerning John Dwight of Fulham his manufacture of earthen ware and pots. Setting forth the excellence of the product of the manufacture and the disadvantage under which it lies from taxation, and pointing out that the yield of the tax is so small as to be hardly worth collecting.

S.P. 31/5, *fol.* 113

2180

n.d. *A New Answer to an Argument against a Standing Army.* A poem in seven stanzas of three lines and a refrain.

The first is,

Would they who have nine years look'd sour
Against a French and Popish power
Make friends with both in half an hour,
This is the time.

The last,

A God's name lett 'em shew their games,
Fix us to one of their extreams,
A common wealth or else King James,
This is the time.

S.P. 31/5, *fols.* 114–5

2181

n.d. The succession of the Crown of England, by which it is evidenced that there is no constant lawful succession of the Crown but such as force or Parliament established as the necessities of the land required. A 'discourse' of which the purpose is to demonstrate the power to Parliament to depose Kings who design the subversion of religion property and liberty.

S.P. 31/5, *fol.* 116

2182

n.d. Abby and other Church-lands, not yet assured to such Possessors as are Roman Catholicks; Dedicated to the Nobility and Gentry of that Religion. An anonymous and undated pamphlet of 8 pages.

Printed. *S.P.* 31/5, *fols.* 120–5

2183

n.d. An order to Peter Guenon de Beaubuinon that he take possession of a house in St. James's Park for the keeping of his Majesty's Setting Dogs and an order to George Older to depart the said house with speed accordingly.

S.P. 8/2, *pt.* 2, *fols.* 183–4

2184

n.d. Genealogy of the Royal House of Spain from Ferdinand the Just to Charles II.

Spanish. *S.P.* 8/2, *pt.* 2, *fol.* 204

2185

n.d. Considering the horrid calamities and miseries that have befallen the world . . .

Endorsed (apparently in William's hand): M. Stair's propositions.

S.P. 8/2, *pt.* 2. *fol.* 211

2186

n.d. A list of dispensations of residence from 1662 to 1690 taken out of the Paper Office books.

S.P. 31/1, *fols.* 328–33

LIST OF PASSES FROM JUNE 1687 TO DECEMBER 1688

Date	*Name*	*Place*	*Reference*
	2187		
June 16.	Fr. Charles Spinola.	China, for the conversion of infidels.	*S.P.*44/337, *p.* 290
	2188		
June 20.	John Francis Grossi.	Italy. *Latin.*	*S.P.*44/337, *p.* 291
	2189		
July 3.	Wm. Forester, with Mary, his wife, and six servants.	To pass beyond the seas and return, having been given leave to remain in foreign parts for some time.	*S.P.*44/337, *p.* 328

LIST OF PASSES FROM JUNE 1687 TO DECEMBER 1688—*cont.*

Date	*Name*	*Place*	*Reference*
	2190		
July 28.	Charles, Viscount Mordaunt.	*As above.*	*S.P.*44/337, *p.* 314
	2191		
September 9.	Charles, Lord Brandon, with his servants etc.	*As above.*	*S.P.*44/337, *p.* 333
	Elizabeth, Lady Gerard, with her servants etc.	To pass beyond the sea.	*S.P.*44/337, *p.* 333
	2192		
October 19.	Michaell Chinfocum.	China. *Latin.*	*S.P.* 44/337 *p.* 345
	2193		
November 16.	Philip Van Berenbroeck, one of the King's Falconers.	Germany. *Latin.*	*S.P.*44/337, *pp.* 356–7
	2194		
December 10.	Fr. Barnabé and Fr. Davril.	China. *Latin.*	*S.P.*44/337, *pp.* 366–7
	2195		
December 23.	Renier Van Filburg, a servant to the Prince of Orange, with three horses and his goods, etc.	To go beyond the seas.	*S.P.*44/337, *p.* 370
	2196		
December 25.	Col. Simon Lutterell, with three servants and three horses, etc.	France and return.	*S.P.*44/337, *p.* 371
	2197		
December 26.	Edward Russell, with his servants, etc.	To go beyond the seas and return.	*S.P.*44/337, *p.* 371
	2198		
March 14.	Sieur de la Brousse, lieutenant in the Queen Consort's Regiment of Foot, commanded by Col. Charles Trelawny.	To pass beyond the seas, having been given leave to quit the King's service and return to his native country.	*S.P.*44/337, *p.* 407
	2199		
March 14.	George, Lord Bergavenny, with his servants, etc.	To go beyond the seas, having been given leave to go into the service of the Emperor of Germany in Hungary.	*S.P.*44/337, *p.* 408

LIST OF PASSES FROM JUNE 1687 TO DECEMBER 1688—*cont.*

Date	*Name*	*Place*	*Reference*
	2200		
March 19.	Solyman Odabashi, a subject of the Kingdom of Algiers, with his servants, etc.	To go beyond the seas in order to his return to Algiers.	*S.P.*44/337, *p.* 412
	2201		
March 20.	James de Lane.	France and return.	*S.P.*44/337, *p.* 413
	2202		
March 20.	Henry, Duke of Norfolk, Earl Marshal, with his servants, etc.	To go beyond the seas, having been given leave to remain abroad for some time.	*S.P.*44/337, *p.* 413
	2203		
March 20.	Sir. Wm. Craven, his Lady, and Mrs. Elizabeth Clarke, her sister, with their servants, etc.	France and return.	*S.P.*44/337, *p.* 413
	2204		
[*March.*]	John Man, with his servants, etc.	To go beyond the seas and return.	*S.P.*44/337, *p.* 425
	2205		
March 28.	Captain Raymond Everard, Envoy from the Cardinal Landgrave of Furstenburgh, with his servants, etc.	To embark in any Port in order to his return to Germany.	*S.P.*44/337, *p.* 415
	2206		
April 11.	Lord George Saville, with three servants, etc.	To go beyond the seas and return.	*S.P.*44/337, *p.* 442
	2207		
April 20.	Charles, Earl of Wiltshire, with his servants, etc.	To go beyond the seas and return, having been given leave to remain abroad for the recovery of his health.	*S.P.*44/337, *p.* 426
	2208		
May 3.	Francis Bastinck, with his servants, etc.	France or any other place beyond the seas and to return.	*S.P.*44/337, *p.* 429

LIST OF PASSES FROM JUNE 1687 TO DECEMBER 1688—*cont.*

Date	*Name*	*Place*	*Reference*
	2209		
May 25.	Francis and George Stonehouse, with their servants, etc.	To go beyond the seas and return.	*S.P.*44/337, *p.* 432
	2210		
May 28.	Thomas Twisden, with his servants, etc.	To go beyond the seas and return.	*S.P.*44/337, *p.* 433
	2211		
May 31.	Count Ercole Garimberti.	Hungary. *Latin.*	*S.P.*44/337, *pp.* 436–7
	2212		
May 31.	John Palmer, Chief Justice of New York.	New England.	*S.P.*44/337, *pp.* 437–8
	2213		
June 8.	Lord Thomas Howard, Envoy Extraordinary to the Pope, with Edward Blackburne, and with his servants, etc.	To pass beyond the seas and return.	*S.P.*44/338, *p.* 3
	2214		
June 16.	Edmund Sherry, with his servants, etc.	To pass beyond the seas and return.	*S.P.*44/338, *p.* 5
	2215		
June 16.	Sieur Nicolo Amici, with his wife and son and one servant.	To go beyond the seas.	*S.P.*44/338, *p.* 5
	2216		
June 18.	John Stafford, Envoy Extraordinary to Spain, with his servants, etc.	Spain and return.	*S.P.*44/338, *pp.* 14–15
	2217		
June 21.	Samuel Rolle of Heanton, co. Devon, and Thomas Earle of Charburrow, co. Dorset.	[To go beyond the seas.]	*S.P.*44/338, *p.* 39
	2218		
August 10.	James Storey and John Fidler, servants to Henry Sidney, with three horses.	Holland.	*S.P.*44/338, *p.* 57
	2219		
September 21.	William and Charles Cecill, with their servants, John Baptist and Robert Cam.	France and return.	*S.P.*44/338, *p.* 101

LIST OF PASSES FROM JUNE 1687 TO DECEMBER 1688—*cont.*

Date	*Name*	*Place*	*Reference*
	2220		
October 3.	John Barnardiston, George Burrowes, Robert Westerne, and Richard Horsey, merchants, with their servants, etc.	To go beyond the seas and return.	*S.P.*44/338, *p.* 103
	2221		
October 5.	Henry Pain, with his servants and necessaries.	Flanders and return.	*S.P.*44/338, *p.* 103
	2222		
October 5.	Mary, Duchess of Norfolk, and twelve servants.	France and return.	*S.P.*44/338, *p.* 105
	2223		
October 9.	Richard Key with his goods and necessaries. *In the margin*: Lord Brandon.	Holland and return.	*S.P.*44/338, *p.* 107
	2224		
October 9.	Edward Chester, jun., of Cockenhatch, co. Hertford, with his servants, etc.	To go beyond the seas and continue abroad for some time, having been given leave to do so.	*S.P.*44/338, *p.* 107
	2225		
October 13.	John Burrow, Consul at Marseilles, and Arthur Martyn, with their servants, etc.	France and return.	*S.P.*44/338, *p.* 110
	2226		
October 15.	Dennis Lery, with his goods and necessaries.	France and return.	*S.P.*44/338, *p.* 112
	2227		
October 20.	Joseph Sherburn, with three servants; Mr. Mansuete and his servant; my Lady Tuke's and Mrs. Panton's daughters with their two maid-servants, and Mr. William Marshall, with their goods and necessaries.	France.	*S.P.*44/338, *p.* 119
	2228		
October 21.	Henry Gray, and William Cavalier, his servant, with two horses, etc.	Calais.	*S.P.*44/338, *p.* 119
	2229		
October 24.	William Harley.	County of Leicester and return.	*S.P.*44/338, *p.* 119

LIST OF PASSES FROM JUNE 1687 TO DECEMBER 1688—*cont.*

Date	*Name*	*Place*	*Reference*
	2230		
October 31.	Joseph Canioni, an Italian merchant, with his goods and necessaries.	To go beyond the seas	*S.P.*44/338, *p.* 126
	2231		
November 3.	Sieur Pierre de Mony with his goods etc.	France.	*S.P.*44/338, *p.* 128
	2232		
November 3.	Dennis Lery.	France.	*S.P.*44/338, *p.* 128
	2233		
November 3.	John, Lord Kennedy.	To go beyond the seas.	*S.P.*44/338, *p.* 128
	2234		
November 4.	George Greenville, with one servant.	Plymouth (post warrant).	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 1
	2235		
November 4.	Nathaniel Gibbs, with three horses. *In the margin*: Mr. Greenville.	Plymouth.	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 1
	2236		
November 4.	George Donnell with a fellow servant and three horses. *In the margin*: Mr. Mitton.	To pass from Melton Mowbray to meet his master who attends his Majesty.	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 1
	2237		
November 5.	Charles Steevens.	Shrewsbury and return (post warrant).	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 1
	2238		
November 5.	James Smithsby, with his three servants.	To pass from place to place as he shall have occasion on the King's service.	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 2
	2239		
November 5.	John Segrave, with his goods and necessaries.	Ireland and return.	*S.P.*44/338, *p.* 129
	2240		
November 5.	Sieur Jean Battista Philiberi and his wife, with their goods and necessaries.	France.	*S.P.*44/338, *p.* 130

LIST OF PASSES FROM JUNE 1687 TO DECEMBER 1688—*cont.*

Date	*Name*	*Place*	*Reference*
	2241		
November 5.	George Smith, Robert Roberts, and John Hargraves.	France.	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 2
	2242		
November 7.	Edward Magin of Cowbridge, co. Glamorgan. *In the margin*: Mr. Gwynn.	Cowbridge.	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 2
	2243		
November 7.	Samuel Eyre of Lincoln's Inn, with his servants.	To his own house near Salisbury or to any other place as there may be occasion and return.	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 2
	2244		
November 7.	Captain Alexander Waugh, with one servant. *In the margin*; Mr. Wm. Hamilton.	To Tommor, co. Somerset, or wherever else his Majesty's service shall require.	*S.P.*44/339 *p.* 3
	2245		
November 7.	Thomas Allen, George Kensall, Jeremy Guy, and Anthony Deane with seven horses belonging to Viscount Weymouth.	Longleate, co. Wilts, and return.	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 3
	2246		
November 7.	Richard Peble.	To convey two horses from Newington in co. Oxford to London.	*S.P.*44/338, *p.* 130
	2247		
November 7.	John Arthur, and two servants.	Ireland and return.	*S.P.*44/338, *p.* 130
	2248		
November 8.	Henry Gendy and Samuel Emerton, his servant.	Exeter and return.	*S.P.*44/338, *p.* 131
	2249		
November 8.	Samuel Porter and Arthur Shipton, servants to John Watson of London, draper.	Exeter and return.	*S.P.*44/338, *p.* 131
	2250		
November 8.	John Bellars, his wife, father and servant.	Co. Gloucester and return.	*S.P.*44/338, *p.* 131

LIST OF PASSES FROM JUNE 1687 TO DECEMBER 1688—*cont.*

Date	*Name*	*Place*	*Reference*
	2251		
November 8.	Hugh Speake, and two servants.	Exeter and return.	*S.P.*44/338, *p.* 131
	2252		
November 8.	Edmund Starre, and two servants.	Exeter and return.	*S.P.*44/338, *p.* 131
	2253		
November 8.	William Kemble.	Salisbury and return.	*S.P.*44/338, *p.* 131
	2254		
November 8.	Sir Thomas Jones, knt., with his family, servants and horses.	From Shrewsbury to London and return.	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 3
	2255		
November 9.	Mrs. Katherine Fede.	France and return.	*S.P.*44/338, *p.* 131
	2256		
November 9.	George Patience.	Blandford, co. Dorset.	*S.P.*44/338, *p.* 131
	2257		
November 9.	Isaac Barnard of London, haberdasher, and Wm. Puplett and Robert Sparkes, his servants.	To Exeter and return.	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 3
	2258		
November 9.	Sir Thomas Cuttler, and his servant.	To his house in co. Gloucester and then to Bristol.	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 4
	2259		
November 10.	John Coles.	Coulston, co. Wilts and return.	*S.P.*44/338, *p.* 133
	2260		
November 10.	George Bridges, with four servants and six horses.	Salisbury.	*S.P.*44/338, *p.* 133
	2261		
November 10.	—— ——, belonging to Sir Robt. Henley of co. York.	To London from co. York and then to return.	*S.P.*44/338, *p.* 133

LIST OF PASSES FROM JUNE 1687 TO DECEMBER 1688—*cont.*

Date	*Name*	*Place*	*Reference*
	2262		
November 10.	John Richard and John Douse.	To Taunton and from there to Exeter.	*S.P.*44/338, *p.* 133
	2263		
November 10.	Michael Poulton.	To Salisbury or any other part of co. Wilts and then to return.	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 4
	2264		
November 11.	Thomas Cox, and his servant.	Holland and return.	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 4
	2265		
November 11.	Thomas Rouse, servant to John Clarke, citizen and linen draper of London.	To Wareham, co. Dorset and then to Exeter about his master's business; and then to return.	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 4
	2266		
November 11.	Samuel Clerke.	To the Vine near Basingstoke and return.	*S.P.*44/338, *p.* 133
	2267		
November 12.	William Asplin and Harry Cruis, servants to the Earl of Plymouth. *In the margin*: Mr. Godefrey, servant to the Marquess of Halifax.	Bromsgrove, co. Worcester.	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 5
	2268		
November 12.	John Lanyon. *In the margin*: Mr. Coryton.	To Sir John Coryton's house by Killington, co. Cornwall and to return.	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 5
	2269		
November 13.	Mrs. Katherine Venables, with her attendants and servants.	Wightam, near Oxford, and return.	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 7
	2270		
November 13.	Mrs. Jane Jones, with her sister, and their servants and horses.	Shrewsbury to London and return.	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 8
	2271		
November 13.	Mrs. Dorothy de Paz, her two children, Ursula Ball her maidservant, and her two men servants, and necessaries.	To land in any port and come to London.	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 19

LIST OF PASSES FROM JUNE 1687 TO DECEMBER 1688—*cont.*

Date	*Name*	*Place*	*Reference*
	2272		
November 13.	Herbert Salladin and John Gore, officers belonging to the Earl of Pembroke, with two servants.	Salisbury to Devizes, and thence to Chippenham, Sudbury, Aust Passage, Chepstow, Newport, Leith in co. Monmouth, to Cardiff; and to return again.	*S.P.*44/338, *p.* 134
	2273		
November 13.	Sir John Nugent, Richard Nugent, Gerard Ewers, John Ewers, and Terence Conner. *In the margin*: Gratis Fath. Whyte.	To Chester and Holyhead and then to Ireland.	*S.P.*44/338, *p.* 135
	2274		
November 13.	Edward Richardson and Llewelyn Griffith.	Ham, co. Somerset and return.	*S.P.*44/338, *p.* 136
	2275		
November 14.	Dr. Patrick Dunn, with two servants.	Ireland and return.	*S.P.*44/338, *p.* 136
	2276		
November 14.	John Loving, with three servants and four horses.	To Salisbury or elsewhere as the King's service shall require.	*S.P.*44/338, *p.* 136
	2277		
November 14.	Wm. Fenton of London, merchant.	To Salisbury and then to Bristol or any other place within ten miles of those cities; and then to return.	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 10
	2278		
November 14.	Augustine Walsh.	To Deal or Dover, and then to Havre de Grace or any other port in France; and to return.	*S.P.*44/339, *p.*11
	2279		
November 14.	Hon. Eveling Pierpoint, with his Lady, servants etc. *In the margin*: Mr. Smithsby.	Salisbury to London.	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 11

LIST OF PASSES FROM JUNE 1687 TO DECEMBER 1688—*cont.*

Date	*Name*	*Place*	*Reference*
	2280		
November 14.	Edward Jones of Lethernoyadd, co. Carmarthen, with two servants. *In the margin*: Mr. Tempest.	To his house in the said county.	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 11
	2281		
November 15.	Lt. John Sterling.	Warminster and return (post warrant).	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 11
	2282		
November 15.	James Russell, with one servant and four horses.	To his house at Laverstock, co. Southampton, and to return.	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 11
	2283		
November 15.	Lt.-Col. Charles Progers, with three horses and a guide.	Salisbury and return (post warrant).	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 17
	2284		
November 15.	Israel Fielding, with two servants and five horses.	Salisbury or wherever the King's service shall require; and to return.	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 17
	2285		
November 15.	John Gaphey and James Farell.	Ireland.	*S.P.*44/338, *p.* 137
	2286		
November 15.	Sir Thomas Duppa, with two servants and three horses and necessary arms.	Salisbury and return.	*S.P.*44/338, *p.* 137
	2287		
November 16.	Mrs. Frances and Mrs. Anne Lumley, and Mrs. Margaret Stafford, with their servants.	To go to Dover or any other port beyond the sea; and to return.	*S.P.*44/338, *p.* 142
	2288		
November 16.	Peter Bennet and Mrs. Eliza Durnford of Shaftesbury, co. Dorset, with their servants etc.	Shaftesbury to London; and then to return.	*S.P.*44/338, *p.* 142
	2289		
November 16.	Sir Charles Cartaret, with four servants.	Salisbury and return.	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 17a

LIST OF PASSES FROM JUNE 1687 TO DECEMBER 1688—*cont.*

Date	*Name*	*Place*	*Reference*
	2290		
November 16.	John Condy and Martha Condy, his wife.	To the King's Fleet in the Downes or anywhere else; and to return.	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 17a
	2291		
November 16.	Walter Innes, Gentleman Usher of the Privy Chamber, with two servants and three horses.	Salisbury and return.	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 17a
	2292		
November 16.	Walter Innes, with three horses and a guide.	Salisbury and return (post warrant).	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 17a
	2293		
November 16.	Thomas Johnston, with his goods and necessaries.	To go beyond the seas and return.	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 17a
	2294		
November 16.	John Thompson, with his goods and necessaries.	*As above.*	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 17a
	2295		
November 17.	Captain William Houghton, with two servants.	Salisbury.	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 17a
	2296		
November 17.	Henry Kirby, with horses belonging to Lord Thomas Howard.	Nottingham or elsewhere as the King's service shall require; and return.	*S.P.*44/338, *p.* 143
	2297		
November 17.	William Palmer, with a horse and a guide.	To Windsor and from there to Salisbury (post warrant).	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 18
	2298		
November 17.	Thomas Robinson, Cadet in the Queen Dowager's Regiment of Foot.	Warminster.	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 18
	2299		
November 17.	Samuel Bryan, servant to John Grey, citizen and linen draper of London.	To Exeter and thence to places in Cornwall; and to return.	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 19

LIST OF PASSES FROM JUNE 1687 TO DECEMBER 1688—*cont.*

Date	*Name*	*Place*	*Reference*
	2300		
November 17.	John Grahme.	Portsmouth (post warrant).	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 20
	2301		
November 17.	James Dunne, Clerk of his Majesty's Avory.	Salisbury.	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 20
	2302		
November 18.	Captain Henry Cunningham, with two horses and a guide, carrying several things necessary for the Regiment.	To Ambersbury or Salisbury to join the said Regiment; and to return (post warrant).	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 20
	2303		
November 18.	—— Bradshaw.	To Exeter and to places thereabouts; and to return.	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 20
	2304		
November 18.	Earl of Ailesbury, with five horses and a guide.	Salisbury and return (post warrant).	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 20
	2305		
November 18.	Gilbert Wye, a servant to Lord Churchill, with one able post horse and a guide.	To Salisbury or wherever his Lordship may be; and to return.	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 21
	2306		
November 18.	Gay Curll of Lyons Inn. *In the margin*: Sir Wm. Bassett.	Bath.	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 21
	2307		
November 18.	John Pepper, belonging to Sir John Lanier's Regiment.	To Salisbury or elsewhere the King's service may require.	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 21
	2308		
November 18.	Nathaniel Hookes, carrier.	To Walsingham, being employed by Lord Chief Justice Wright to travel the said road as often as his Lordship's occasions shall require.	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 21

LIST OF PASSES FROM JUNE 1687 TO DECEMBER 1688—*cont.*

Date	*Name*	*Place*	*Reference*
	2309		
November 19.	John Pepper.	Salisbury (post warrant).	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 21
	2310		
November 19.	Nathaniel Tyderligh, employed in his Majesty's service.	Salisbury and return.	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 21
	2311		
November 19.	Lord Thomas Howard, Master of the Robes, with his servants.	Salisbury or wherever the King's service may require.	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 23
	2312		
November 19.	Christopher Jeffreys, groom of the Privy Chamber.	To Welden, co. Northampton, or elsewhere.	*S.P.*44/339 *p.* 23
	2313		
November 19.	Gerrard Merryman, Ensign to Col. James Porter, with his horses and necessaries.	Salisbury.	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 23
	2314		
November 19.	Thomas Ireland and Henry Huddlestone, with twelve other persons.	Salisbury.	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 24
	2315		
November 20.	Sir Thomas Stanley and Richard Grahme, with their servants.	Salisbury to his Majesty's Army.	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 23
	2316		
November 20.	Charles Henry Howard, Thomas Sawkill, and Henry Curwin, and a Portuguese Count, with seven servants.	Salisbury or any other place where the King shall be.	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 23
	2317		
November 20.	Henry Walter.	Salisbury, with a letter from the Princess of Denmark to the Prince.	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 23
	2318		
November 20.	William Taylor, messenger to the Commissioners of Excise and Hearth money. *In the margin*: Mr. Parry.	Bristol to receive the King's money.	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 24

LIST OF PASSES FROM JUNE 1687 TO DECEMBER 1688—*cont.*

Date	*Name*	*Place*	*Reference*
	2319		
November 20.	Thomas White and Robert Rose. *In the margin*: Mr. Smithsby.	Salisbury and thence to Breamer and so to Westdean.	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 24
	2320		
November 21.	Joseph Shepheard, with a waggon and five horses. *In the margin*: Mr. Wynne.	Cane Wood and return, for the use of Mr. Bruges.	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 24
	2321		
November 21.	John Ramsey.	Salisbury (post warrant).	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 25
	2322		
November 21.	Henry Liver, with his goods and necessaries. *In the margin*: Mr. Tolet.	Dover, Deal, or any other port, and then to France; and to return.	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 25
	2323		
November 22.	Lord Radcliffe and Thomas Fidler, with four servants and horses. *In the margin*: Mr. Crane.	Salisbury or any place where the King shall be.	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 25
	2324		
November 22.	Don Pedro de Figeirede, with his two servants and their horses. *In the margin*: Mr. Crane.	*As above.*	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 26
	2325		
November 22.	Antonio Peixolo. *In the margin*: Mr. Crane.	*As above.*	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 26
	2326		
November 22.	Collard Barton of the First Troop of Guards, with a boy servant. *In the margin*: Mr. Adams.	Salisbury.	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 28
	2327		
November 22.	Thomas Lloyd, Gentleman of the Horse to his Grace the Archbishop of York, with a horse and a guide.	York and return (post warrant).	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 28
	2328		
November 23.	Henry Wallop, with three servants.	To his house at Husborne in co. Southampton.	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 29

LIST OF PASSES FROM JUNE 1687 TO DECEMBER 1688—*cont.*

Date	*Name*	*Place*	*Reference*
	2329		
November 24.	Laurence Dupuy, one of the King's servants, with his servants and horses.	To any place within the Kingdom or beyond the seas; and to return.	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 29
	2330		
November 24.	Nicholas Dupin, with his Clerk and three servants and one horse.	To Southampton to look after the Paper Mills in which he is concerned; and to return.	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 30
	2331		
November 24.	Seth Ward, with his servants and necessaries. *In the margin*: Mr. Gantlett.	To Winchester and so to Salisbury; and to return.	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 30
	2332		
November 24.	Chichester Grahme, with two servants and goods.	Norton Conyers in co. York and to return.	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 30
	2333		
November 24.	Wm. Thompson and Nathaniel Roberts, with their wearing apparel and other necessaries.	To parts beyond the seas.	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 30
	2334		
November 27.	Domingos de Faro, servant to Sieur Simaon de Souza de Magalthaeus, Envoy Extraordinary from Portugal.	Portugal.	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 33
	2335		
November 28.	Robert Myners of Treagoe.	To go to his own house in St. Waynards in co. Hereford.	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 34
	2336		
November 28.	Robert Richardson, his son, and one servant, with necessaries.	To pass beyond the seas.	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 34
	2337		
November 29.	Dutch Ambassador, with his train, attendants, coaches, horses and other necessaries.	A pass from the King enabling him to pass to the Prince of Orange and to return without any hindrance or molestation.	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 34

LIST OF PASSES FROM JUNE 1687 TO DECEMBER 1688—*cont.*

Date	*Name*	*Place*	*Reference*
	2338		
November 29.	Sieur Bartholomew, Viscount de la Neufville, Envoy Extraordinary from Poland.	To pass beyond the seas.	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 34
	2339		
November 30.	Frances Teresa Stuart, Duchess of Richmond and Lenox, Mrs. Sophia Stuart, together with James Gray, Mrs. Mary Browne, Frances Barber, Jone Barber, Mary West, Francis Jewer, John Daubigin, John Short, John Sharlock, Mary Guilliams, John Alexander, John Drumon, Joseph Tamson, and James Williams, her Grace's servants.	France.	*S.P.*44/338, *p.* 148
	2340		
November 30.	Mrs. Mary Mortimer, and her servant.	Flanders.	*S.P.*44/338, *p.* 149
	2341		
November 30.	Count Rovero, Envoy Extraordinary from the Duke of Savoy.	To pass beyond the seas.	*S.P.*44/338, *p.* 150
	2342		
December 1.	James Smithsby, with his servants and horses.	To such place as the Commissioners sent by the King to the Prince of Orange shall repair; and to return.	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 34
	2343		
December 1.	George Bridges, with five servants and seven horses. *In the margin*: Gr. to Mr. Bridgeman.	Avington, co. Southampton; and to return.	*S.P.*44/338, *p.* 149
	2344		
December 1.	—— ——, servant to George Bridges, with his horse. *In the margin*: Gr. to Mr. Bridgeman.	To pass from Avington to Canesham, near Bristol, and to return to Avington again.	*S.P.*44/338, *p.* 149
	2345		
December 1.	Sir John Cope and Sir James Chamberlain, barts., with five servants.	To their houses in co. Oxford.	*S.P.*44/338, *p.* 149

LIST OF PASSES FROM JUNE 1687 TO DECEMBER 1688—*cont.*

Date	*Name*	*Place*	*Reference*
	2346		
December 3.	George Bradbury, with two servants.	Oxford and to return.	*S.P.*44/338, *p.* 155
	2347		
December 3.	Edward Seymour and Daniel Elliott, with two servants.	To Edward Seymour's house at Woodlands, co. Dorset and to return.	*S.P.*44/338, *p.* 155
	2348		
December 4.	Henry William Ludolf, with two servants and four horses.	To pass wherever he thinks fit.	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 35
	2349		
December 3.	Grant by the King, at the request of the Prince of Orange, of a pass to the bearer with five servants and his horses, goods and necessaries. (See no. 2055 above).	To repair to Harwich and there to embark for Holland.	*S.P.*44/339, *pp.* 35–6
	2350		
December 4.	George Pitt, with Mr. George Pitt, his son, and with their servants and horses.	Co. Dorset and return.	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 35
	2351		
December 4.	John Duncombe, servant to the Earl of Huntingdon.	Plymouth and return.	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 35
	2352		
December 4.	Sir Gervase Clifton, bart., my Lady Clifton, Mrs. Fitzherbert, Mrs. Herne, and Mr. James Harding, with twelve horses and their goods and necessaries.	To pass beyond the seas.	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 36
	2353		
December 4.	Francis Baker, with one servant.	Winchester and return.	*S.P.*44/338, *p.* 155
	2354		
December 4.	Thomas Neale, and four or five servants.	Ludgershall, co. Wilts.	*S.P.*44/338, *p.* 156

LIST OF PASSES FROM JUNE 1687 TO DECEMBER 1688—*cont.*

Date	*Name*	*Place*	*Reference*
	2355		
December 5.	Denny Muschamp, with two servants and four horses.	To go by Oxford and Shrewsbury to Holyhead and thence to Ireland.	*S.P.*44/338, *p.* 156
	2356		
December 5.	Dr. John Fitzwilliams, with his servants and two horses.	Windsor and return.	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 37
	2357		
December 6.	Roger Cox and Thomas Owen, with three horses. *In the margin*: Mr. Gwinne.	Maiden Bradley, co. Wilts.	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 38
	2358		
December 6.	Rich. Johnson and John Philips, with one servant, etc.	Dover, and then to pass to Calais.	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 38
	2359		
December 6.	Peter Boucxin.	Niewport or any other port in Flanders.	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 38
	2360		
December 6.	Connor O'Brien and Michael Studholme, and other servants to Prince George of Denmark, with forty horses and necessaries.	To where his Royal Highness shall be.	*S.P.*44/338, *p.* 156
	2361		
December 6.	Hugh Smithson, William Broughton, and Richard Cuthbert, with their servants.	Co. York.	*S.P.*44/338, *p.* 156
	2362		
December 6.	Sir Robert Clerke, with his Lady, and servants.	To go beyond the seas.	*S.P.*44/338, *p.* 156
	2363		
December 6.	Edward Andrews and Richard Philips.	*As above.*	*S.P.*44/338, *p.* 158
	2364		
December 6.	Sir Edward Herbert, knt.	*As above.*	*S.P.*44/338, *p.* 158
	2365		
December 6.	Andrew Middleton, Robert Young and James Durham.	Scotland and return.	*S.P.*44/338, *p.* 158

LIST OF PASSES FROM JUNE 1687 TO DECEMBER 1688—*cont.*

	Date	*Name*	*Place*	*Reference*
2366	*December* 7.	John Madden, with his goods and necessaries.	To go beyond the seas.	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 40
2367	*December* 7.	Michael Casey, with his wife and family, being six persons, and goods and necessaries.	*As above.*	*S.P.*44/338, *p.* 157
2368	*December* 8.	Joseph Constable, and two men servants, with goods and necessaries.	To pass beyond the seas and to return.	*S.P.*44/338, *p.* 158
2369	*December* 8.	James Washington, his lady, Edward Lambert and Mrs. Henrietta Panton, with their goods and necessaries.	*As above.*	*S.P.*44/338, *p.* 158
2370	*December* 8.	Henry, Earl of Peterborough, with his servants.	To go beyond the seas, having been given leave to do so for the recovery of his health.	*S.P.*44/338, *p.* 158
2371	*December* 8.	Conte di Sale.	To pass beyond the seas.	*S.P.*44/338, *p.* 159
2372	*December* 8.	Sieur Bartholomew Yve, Viscount Delaneufville, Envoy Extraordinary from Poland.	*As above.*	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 38
2373	*December* 8.	Evan Lloyd. *In the margin*: Sir. Ed. Sutton.	To Oxford and from there to co. Pembroke.	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 38
2374	*December* 8.	John Jordan, employed by the Commissioners of Excise as Gager of the town of Tiverton. *In the margin*: Mr. Francis Parry.	To Tiverton.	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 38

LIST OF PASSES FROM JUNE 1687 TO DECEMBER 1688—*cont.*

Date	*Name*	*Place*	*Reference*
	2375		
December 8.	John Tremaine, with his two servants, John Avent and Wm. Mander.	To go to his house at Mevagizzy in co. Cornwall.	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 38
	2376		
December 8.	John Bradley and Joseph Luson, with three servants.	Dover, and then to pass over to Calais.	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 39
	2377		
December 8.	Thomas Thompson, and three servants, with their wearing apparel and other necessaries. *At foot*: And a post warrant for the same to repair to any part of the Kingdom.	To parts beyond the seas.	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 39 *and see also* *S.P.*44/338, *p.* 162
	2378		
December 9.	Comte de Lauzun, with his servants, goods and necessaries.	*As above.*	*S.P.*44/338, *p.* 159
	2379		
December 9.	Mr. Henry Hills, with his son, and Mr. James Hills, with their goods and necessaries.	*As above.*	*S.P.*44/338, *p.* 159
	2380		
December 9.	Marquess Boniface Rangoni, Envoy Extraordinary from the Duke of Modena, with his servants etc.	*As above.*	*S.P.*44/338, *p.* 162
	2381		
December 9.	Thomas Goddard, with two servants and two horses.	*As above.*	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 40
	2382		
December 10.	Mr. Medcalfe, Mr. Ireland, his wife, three children, and three servants, with their goods and necessaries.	*As above.*	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 40
	2383		
December 10.	James Roche, with his goods and necessaries.	*As above.*	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 40
	2384		
December 10.	Mr. John Markes, servant to Jonathan, Lord Bishop of Exeter.	To go to his Lordship at Bristol.	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 40

LIST OF PASSES FROM JUNE 1687 TO DECEMBER 1688—*cont.*

Date	*Name*	*Place*	*Reference*
	2385		
December 10.	Mrs. Anne Fenwick, Mrs. Katherine Fenwick, Mrs. Jane Forster, Robert Nicholas, John Eron, and Thomas Salisbury.	France.	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 40
	2386		
December 10.	Lt.-Col. Dorington, with one servant.	Dover (post warrant).	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 41
	2387		
December 10.	Mr. Chilton, with one servant.	To parts beyond the seas.	*S.P.*44/339, *p.* 41
	2388		
December 10.	John Abell, and one servant, and Robert Abell and his wife.	*As above.*	*S.P.*44/338, *p.* 161
	2389		
December 10.	Sir Thomas Littleton, bart., and two servants.	Woodstock, co. Oxford.	*S.P.*44/338, *p.* 161
	2390		
December 10.	Dr. Charles Hedges, with his wife, three children and a maid servant.	Ailesbury.	*S.P.*44/338, *p.* 161
	2391		
December 10.	George Hartford, servant to the Spanish Ambassador.	Spain.	*S.P.*44/338, *p.* 161
	2392		
December 10.	Mrs. Frances Sheldon, and two maidservants; Mr. Thomas Overbury, and one man servant, with their goods and necessaries.	To pass beyond the seas; and to return.	*S.P.*44/338, *p.* 162
	2393		
December 10.	Lady Sophia Buckley, with ten other persons not named, and their goods and necessaries.	*As above.*	*S.P.*44/338, *p.* 162
	2394		
December 11.	Charles Seagar.	To the Prince of Orange and return.	*S.P.*44/338, *p.* 162
	2395		
December 18.	Sieur Rezini, Envoy Extraordinary from the Duke of Modena, with his servants, etc.	To parts beyond the seas.	*S.P.*44/338, *p.* 163

GENERAL INDEX

GENERAL INDEX

A

Abbevill, Abbeville, Marquis d'. *See* White, Sir Ignatius
Abell, John, pass for, 2388
  John, petition of, 547
  Robert, pass for, 2388
Abercorn, Earl of. *See* Hamilton, Claud
Abercromey, Duncan, military commission to, 10; Lieutenant Colonel, 770
Abingdon, Earl of. *See* Bertie, James
Abingdon, co. Berks, recorder of, 81
Abington, co. Cambridge, 428
Abington, Thomas, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Worcester, 907
Abney, Philip, alderman of Leicester, 1440
Achmooty (Acktmooty, Auchmouty), John, military commission to, 566
  John, military commission to, 825
  Patrick, indicted for manslaughter, 1353
Ackland, Michael, common councilman of Oxford, 1354
  Richard, mayor and alderman of Barnstaple, 1496
Acktmooty. *See* Achmooty
Adam, Edward, military commission to, 1587
Adams, —, 2326
  Captain James, late in a company of miners, 605
  John, military commission to, 1550
Adcock, John, alderman of Buckingham, 1408
Adda, Monsignor Ferdinand d', Papal nuncio, 108
Adderly (Adderley), Sir Charles, deceased, 144
  Ralph, town clerk of Chesterfield, 1305, 1341, 1344
Addinall, John, burgess of Doncaster, 1831
Admiralty, 217; jurisdiction of in Ireland, 213; secretary of, *see* Pepys, Samuel; Vice-Admiralty of co. Southampton, 503, 640
Admiralty, High Court of, 1297, 2193; Advocate General and Proctor, warrant to, 1376; Judge of, *see* Raines, Sir Richard
Adrimete. *See* Edremit, Turkey
Adstock. *See* Odstock, co. Wilts
Affane, co. Waterford, lands at, 1982
African Company. *See* Royal African Company
Agar, Thomas, grant of patent of invention to, 256
Aglionby, John, parliamentary candidate, 1489
Agria, Hungary, rendition of, 693
Ailesbury, Earl of. *See* Bruce, Thomas
Ailesbury. *See* Aylesbury, co. Buckingham
Airlie (Airley), Lord. *See* Ogilvy, James
A Kempis, Thomas, works of, 295
alamodes, manufacture of, 557, 857
Alba-Regalis. *See* Szekesfehervar, Hungary
Albemarle, Duke of. *See* Monck, Christopher
Alberthusen, Thomas, commission as second lieutenant in Stafford's Regiment, 1887
Albery, Jean, deposition of, 998
Albeville, Marquis d'. *See* White, Sir Ignatius
Albrecht, Henry, ship's master, petition of, 2173
Albright Hussey (Hussey), co. Salop, 1153
Albyville, Marquis d'. *See* White, Sir Ignatius
Alcock, Baptist, military commission to, 348, 1137
Aldridge, Charles, mayor's assistant of Winchester, 1407
  George, felonious killing of, 103
Aldworth, —, parliamentary candidate, 1507
  Richard, auditor of the Treasury, house of, 2066
  William, 398
Aleborne, Thomas, request for a doe, 393
Alexander, James, late agent of the Earl of Dunbarton's Regiment, 1087
  John, pass for, 2339
Alford, John, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Sussex, 1229
  Lewis, burgess of Bridport, 1418
  Zachariah, councilman of Grimsby, 1442
Algiers *and* Algerians (Algerines), 19, 1085, 2200; French peace moves in, 1085; Government messenger, 856; prospect of keeping peace with, 1124; ships from, 26; treaty with, 26
Alienation Office, profits of, 1101
Allard, Ursin, grant of denization to, 71, 484
allegiance and supremacy, oaths of, 552, 553, 668, 1049, 1234, 1300, 1310, 1343, 1482; Act regulating, 264; dispensations and pardons, 21, 57, 118, 161, 304, 578, 582, 586, 594, 595, 608, 651, 674, 675, 683, 746, 771, 790, 855, 926, 927, 942, 952, 994, 1198, 1215, 1216, 1234, 1254, 1260, 1300, 1310, 1312, 1343, 1386, 1423, 1424, 1482
Allen (Alling), John, widow and administratrix of, 874; Royal grant assigned to, 874
  John, military commission of, 964, 1136
  Robert, manslaughter of, 1112
  Thomas, pass for, 2245
  William, LL.B., King's nominee for Fellowship of Trinity Hall, 34
Alleyn, Elias, petition of, 1453
  John, Master of God's Gift College, 1453
Allibon (Allibone), Job, brother of Sir Richard, to be admitted Fellow of Magdalen College, 451, 515, 517, 518
  Sir Richard, Justice of King's Bench, 67, 567; dispensation for, 118; grant to, 80; justice of assize, Home Circuit, 1353
Alling. *See* Allen
Allison, Thomas, late gunner in Dover castle, 533
Alsop (Alsopp), Benjamin, 1558(n)
  Edward, assistant of the Distillers' Company of London, 264
Alston, Sir Rowland, of Odell, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Bedford, 744
Ambassadors, etc.
  From England to:
    Empire (*see* Taafe, Nicholas); France (*see* Browne, Michael; Graham, Richard; Skelton, Bevill; Waldegrave, Henry); Holland (*see* White, Sir Ignatius); Portugal (*see* Scarborough, Charles); Rome (*see* Howard, Lord Thomas; Lytcott, Sir John; Palmer, Roger); Spain (*see* Godolphin, Sir William; Granville, Charles; Stafford, John); Spanish Low Countries – Brussels (*see* Bulstrode, Sir Richard); Turkey (*see* Trumbull, Sir William); Tuscany (*see* Dereham, Sir Thomas)

Ambassadors, etc—*cont.*
To England from:
Courland, Duke of (*see* Blumberg, Baron of); Denmark (*see* Lente, Sieur Christian von); Elector Palatine (*see* Stanfart, John); Fürstenberg, Cardinal of (*see* Everard, Captain Raymond); Hesse Cassel (*see* Blancard, Sieur John); Holland (*see* Citters, Sieur Arnout Van); Modena, Duke of (*see* Rangoni, Marquess Boniface; Rezini, Sieur); Poland (*see* Yve, Sieur Bartholomew); Portugal (*see* Magalthaeus, Sieur Simaon de Souza de); Rome (*see* Adda, Monsignor Ferdinand d'); Russia (*see* Posnikov, Vasilij); Savoy (*see* Rovero, Count); Spain (*see* Ronquillo, Don Pedro)
houses of, in danger, 2093; permitted to remain in London, 2104
From Holland to Ireland (*see* Hill, Robert)
Ambersbury. *See* Amesbury, co. Wilts
Ambleside, co. Westmorland, market and fairs for, 1290
America, colonies in. *See* Plantations
Amesbury (Ambersbury), co. Wilts, 1404, 2302
Amici, Sieur Nicolo, and wife, pass for, 2215
Amond, Richard, petition of, 1028
Amsterdam, Holland, 94, 1731; English merchant at, 588
Amys, Joseph, pardon for, 1215
Ancketills, Francis, J.P., 1033; to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Somerset, 759
Anderson, Captain —, permission to dispose of his troop, 839; successor of, 1062
law suit of, 839
Sir Edmund, goods stolen from, 622
Francis, councilman of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1311
Francis, partner in salvage attempt, 1434
Captain John, 1602, 1634
John, messenger of Chester, 1405
Nicholas, failure to read King's declaration, 1213
Sir Richard, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Buckingham, 787; to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Hertford, 647
Robert, councilman of Chester, 1405
Roper, military commission to, 1884
Anderton, —, daughter of, 1763
Sir Charles, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Lancaster, 642
Andover, co. Southampton, 1990, 1992; King's army marching to, 1986
Andrade, Lays de, grant of denization to, 1059
Andrews, Edward, pass for, 2363
George, alderman of Wells, 1386
Henry, councilman of Leicester, 1440
John, petition of, 1304
Thomas, councilman of Norwich, 1471
Thomas, High Sheriff of co. Northampton, permission to leave county, 1073; to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Northampton, 604
Andros, Charles, Lieutenant Bailiff of Guernsey, 922, 998
Ange, Edward, clerk of the Vintners' Company, 1929
John, clerk of the Pewterers' Company, 1941
Anglesey, Earl of. *See* Annesley, James
Anglesey, county of, approbation of Deputy Lieutenants, named, 808
High Sheriff of. *See* Owen, Sir Hugh
Anne, Princess of Denmark, desires return of husband from Denmark, 186; arrives in London, 404; chaplain of, 847; with child, 1774; sends best wishes, 1965; returns to London, 2102; letter from, 2317
Regiments of. *See under* Army: Regiments, Dragoons *and* Foot
Annesley, James, second Earl of Anglesey, signs petition for a parliament, 1957
Anthill, John, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Somerset, 604
Anthonio *alias* la Fortune, John, trial of, 1415
Anthony (Antony), Richard, military commission to, 1562, 1597
Apelford (Appelford), —, chaplain of Princess Anne, to have next vacant prebend of Windsor, 847
Daniel, clerk, military commission to, 1612
Appleby, co. Westmorland, petition of corporation of, 1184; charter to be renewed, 1427, 1449; parliamentary candidates for, 1503, 1507
Appleby, William, common councilman of Oxford, 1354
Appleton, Sir William, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Essex, 1018
Appletree, John, capital burgess of Evesham, 1356
Apprice, —, candidate for parliament, 1485
Cf. Price
Arbree, James, councilman of Norwich, 1471
Archibald (Archbold), Francis, military commission to, 1577
Pierce, military commission to, 1582
Arderne, Sir John, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Chester, 1857
Ardglass, Earl of. *See* Cromwell, Vere Essex
Ardglass (Ardglasse), co. Down, customs of, 1395
Arlesey (Arlsey), co. Bedford, 744
Armitage, John, alderman of Doncaster, 1831
armour, arms and ammunition. *See* Ordnance
Arms, College of, 508, 509; office of, 2074
Kings of. *See under* Heralds
ARMY
Artillery, Train of:
complement of, 1721
Lieutenant General of, 1723, 2071
rates of pay of, 1721
supplies for, 2071
to be made ready, 1721
to be paid by Ordnance Office, 17
to march on Hounslow Heath, 17, 92
billeting on households, 1892
carriages for the use of, 1602
celebrations on birth of King's son, 1167
Commissary General of the Musters, 49, 50, 101
Comptroller General of Provisions for, 1937
deserter from, 1158
Drum-major general of the forces. *See* Mougridge, John
drummers and pipers to be pressed, 1561
General Officers:
Adjutant General of Horse. *See* Sutherland, Hugh
Brigadier Generals of Foot. *See* Buchan, Thomas; Fitzroy, Henry; Forbes, Arthur; Littleton, Sir Charles; Oglethorpe, Sir Theophilus; Orby, Charles; Trelawney, Charles

ARMY—*cont.*
General Officers—*cont.*
Brigadier Generals of Horse. *See* FitzJames, James; Hamilton, James; Jermyn, Henry; Maine, Edward; Talbot, Sir John; Villiers, Edward
Lieutenant Generals. *See* Churchill, John; Douglas, James; Duras, Louis de; Werden, Robert
Major Generals. *See* Fenwick, Sir John; Graham, John; Hamilton, Richard; Kirke, Piercy; Lanier, Sir John; Sackville, Edward
Hospital, Royal, Chelsea. *See* Chelsea
hospital to attend, 1661
Hounslow Heath encampment, 17, 92, 878
Independent Companies of Foot:
Sir Charles Feilding's, 464
New England, 1121
Royal Hospital, Chelsea, 1562, 1599, 1617, 1634
Thomas Symonds', 1084
to be raised, 1562, 1571, 1577, 1595–7, 1600, 1634, 1649
Independent Troops of Horse:
Captain Anderson's, to be disposed of, 839
Lord Baltimore's, 1683, 1691
Lord Clancarty's, 73
Sir Gilbert Gerard's, 1876
Sir John Gifford's, 1691
Viscount Ikerrin's, 1581
Lord Livingston's troop of Life Guards, 2090
Thomas Symonds', 1084
to be raised, 1557, 1571, 1577, 1602, 1670, 1681, 1682, 1746, 1758, 1766, 1769, 1770, 1797, 1974, 1998
Irish given commands in, 1193
King's order to increase strength of, 1543
loyalty of officers and men suspect, 1236
Militia (trained bands), 661
county, 661 1610
co. Cornwall, 1711
co. Dorset, no officers, 1565
co. Durham, 1631
co. Essex, 1638
co. Kent, 1637, 1643
co. Lincoln, 1556, 1776
co. Middlesex, to be mustered, 2091
co. Norfolk, 1594, 1715
co. Northumberland, 1629
co. Stafford, 1162, 1566, 1591
co. Warwick, 1724
co. York, East Riding, 1725
Faversham, 538
Newcastle, 1801
Southwark, to be mustered, 2091
Tower Hamlets, to be mustered, 1918
Westminster, to be mustered, 2091
to be used to suppress riots, 2093
miners, company of, 605
musketeers, files of, 182
pay of, out of Irish revenues, 817
poem advocating standing army, 2180
Prince of Orange not to be opposed by, 2087
printer to, 168
Regiments:
Dragoons
Princess Anne of Denmark's (commanded by Col. John Berkely, later by Col. Thomas Maxwell), 257, 1602, 1987, 1991, 2007, 2030, 2039

ARMY—*cont.*
Regiments: Dragoons—*cont.*
Col. John Butler's, 384, 565, 707, 821, 822, 1134, 1241, 1552, 1581, 1582, 1673
Col. Robert Clifford's. *See* Royal *below*
Viscount Cornbury's. *See* Royal *below*
Lord Dunmore's, 2090
Col. Richard Leveson's. *See* Queen Consort's *below*
Col. Thomas Maxwell's. *See* Princess Anne's *above*
Queen Consort's (commanded by Col. Richard Leveson), 106, 205, 1585, 1994, 1997, 2007, 2012, 2022
Royal (commanded by Viscount Cornbury, later by Col. Robert Clifford), 134, 1093, 1703, 1987, 1994, 1997, 2012, 2073
Foot
Princess Anne of Denmark's (commanded by the Duke of Berwick), 17, 664, 770, 796, 1271, 1476, 1478, 1492, 1494, 1510, 1535, 1542, 1557, 1571, 1578, 1587, 1759, 1770, 1825
Earl of Bath's (later Sir Charles Carney's), 163, 784, 1067, 1557, 1562, 1571, 1661, 1808
Duke of Berwick's. *See* Princess Anne's *above*
Col. John Carne's, 1706, 2072
Col. Sir Charles Carney's (formerly Earl of Bath's), 2067, 2076
Cinque Ports, First Regiment (commanded by Sir Edward Hales), 152, 1737
Second Regiment, 538
Earl of Clancarty's, 652, 735, 985, 986, 1020, 1241, 1348, 1429, 1581
Col. Henry Cornwall's (later Col. Oliver Nicholas's, *q.v.*), 111, 221, 245, 718, 1041, 1042, 1550, 1557, 1562, 1571, 1703, 1969
Earl of Craven's. *See* Guards, Coldstream *below*
Lord Dartmouth's. *See* Royal Fusiliers *below*
Col. Archibald Douglas's, 1658, 1659, 1661, 1667, 1690, 1718, 1719, 1728, 1735, 1736, 1745, 1770, 1787
Lord Dunbar's, 1602
Earl of Dunbarton's. *See* Royal Regiment *below*
Col. Thomas Fairfax's, 384, 652
Lord Forbes's, 198, 384, 566, 821, 822, 849, 935, 976, 987, 1001, 1132, 1552, 1581, 1582, 1850, 1943
Col. Henry Gage's, 1547, 1557, 1660, 1684, 2027, 2057; to be raised and accoutred, 1601
Prince George of Denmark's (commanded by Sir Charles Littleton), 84, 118, 417, 1000, 1026, 1317, 1554, 1691, 1862, 1969, 1998
Duke of Grafton's. *See* Guards, Grenadier *below*
Guards, inconvenienced by Haymarket, 470; soldier of, convicted of murder, 1367
First (Grenadiers, commanded by the Duke of Grafton, later by the Earl of Lichfield), 10, 553, 691, 695, 701, 706, 755, 770, 1244, 1545, 1562, 1587, 1614, 1688, 1845, 2022; arms for, 92

ARMY—*cont.*
Regiments: Foot—*cont.*
Guards—*cont.*
Second (Coldstream, commanded by the Earl of Craven), 8, 433, 438, 439, 446, 449, 568, 745, 1425, 1430, 1550, 1554, 1562, 1571, 1577, 1587, 1597, 1748, 2102; arms for, 92, 868
See also Earl of Ossory's Foot Guards
Sir Edward Hales's (*see also* First Cinque Ports Regiment), 89, 118, 663, 975, 1528, 1542, 1550, 1557, 1562, 1647, 1703, 1859, 1862, 1872, 1997, 2007, 2012
Col. John Hales's, 859, 921, 1401, 1587, 1597
Col. Anthony Hamilton's, 29, 198, 384, 1060, 1581, 1840, 1943
Holland (commanded by Sir Theophilus Oglethorpe), 107, 385, 425, 664, 725, 774, 778, 801, 829, 1244, 1350, 1550, 1554, 1797, 1836, 1845, 2039
Earl of Huntingdon's, 84, 118, 201, 319, 348, 553, 829, 891, 983, 1541, 1542, 1550, 1557, 1571, 1624, 1860, 1873, 1896
Lord Hunsdon's. *See* Earl of Lichfield's
Col. Piercy Kirke's. *See* Queen Dowager's
Earl of Lichfield's (later Lord Hunsdon's), 118, 471, 648, 664, 983, 1550, 1557, 1562, 1571, 1587, 1615, 2022, 2039, 2073
See also Guards, Grenadiers, *above*
Sir Charles Littleton's. *See* Prince George's
Major General Justin Maccarty's, 384, 469, 735, 976, 1017, 1132, 1134,
Col. Roger MacElligott's, 875, 921, 986, 1001, 1020, 1026, 1350, 1770, 1859; recruiting for, 2021
Viscount Molyneux's, disbanded, 2102
Viscount Montgomery's, 348, 483, 796, 829, 923, 1003, 1024, 1036, 1136, 1137, 1228, 1288, 1557, 1562, 1662, 1670, 1704
Viscount Mountjoy's, 198, 384, 464, 1132, 1134, 1241, 1349, 1839
Duke of Newcastle's, 1617, 1676, 1678, 1684, 1717, 1741, 1936; to be raised, 1569, 1571, 1572, 1583, 1610; arms for, 1606, 1607, 1678, 1684; commissions for officers of, 1607, 1653, 1697, 1775; to guard Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1610
Sir Thomas Newcomen's, 45, 198, 384, 735, 1060, 1241, 1581
Col. Oliver Nicholas's, 1969, 1988, 1993, 1995, 1998, 2008, 2014, 2025, 2041, 2049, 2053
Sir Theophilus Oglethorpe's. *See* Holland Regiment
Earl of Ossory's (later Duke of Ormond's) Irish Foot Guards, 198, 384, 820, 838, 849, 935, 976, 977, 986, 1060, 1061, 1581, 1582; arms for, 1798; to embark for England, 1552
Sir William Portman's, 1776
Queen Consort's (commanded by Col. Charles Trelawney), 101, 417, 893, 1316, 1585, 2041, 2042, 2198
Queen Dowager's (commanded by Col. Piercy Kirke), 357, 575, 630, 635, 644, 829, 1053, 1160, 1557, 1587, 1602, 1615, 1984, 2298
Col. Solomon Richards's, 1558, 1571, 1617, 1934

ARMY—*cont.*
Regiments: Foot—*cont.*
Royal Fusiliers (commanded by Lord Dartmouth), 39, 568, 1597, 1602, 1802, 1806, 1814, 2049
Royal Regiment (commanded by the Earl of Dunbarton), 105, 118, 185, 823–5, 832, 979, 1063, 1087, 1523, 1529, 1533, 1537, 1540, 1586, 1689, 1780, 1851
Col. Bevil Skelton's, 1661, 1670, 1703, 2012
Earl of Stafford's, 1885–7, 1891, 1897, 1901, 1906, 1919, 1927, 1938, 1951, 1958, 1962, 1966
Sir Thomas Stradling's, 829
Col. Thomas Strangway's, 1766
Col. Charles Trelawney's. *See* Queen Consort's
Col. Sackville Tufton's, 107, 243, 275, 664, 1078, 1265, 1383, 1550, 1557, 1577, 1597, 1602, 1615, 1624; to prevent disturbances in Norfolk, 1078
Col. John Wachop's, 862–5, 872, 883, 890, 892, 894, 898, 899, 902, 904, 909, 911, 913, 917, 921, 928, 941, 943, 947, 953, 957, 962–5, 972, 980, 981, 1136, 1384, 1431, 1513, 2097, 2302
Horse
armour for officers and troopers, 1544, 1549, 1749
requisitioning of horses, 1892
Princess Anne of Denmark's (commanded by Duke of St. Albans, later by Earl of Scarsdale), 568, 572, 1303, 1797, 1854, 2007
Earl of Ardglass's, 198, 384
Earl of Arran's, 201, 371, 1364, 1624, 1738, 1884. *See also* Royal Regiment of Horse *below*
Duke of Berwick's, 1107
Lord Brandon's, to be raised, 1548, 1588, 1749, 2028
Col. George Colman's, 1950
Marquis de Miremont's, 1536, 1550
Lord Dundee's, 2090
Sir John Fenwick's, 489
Viscount Galmoye's, 384, 469, 653, 1061, 1062, 1104, 1581
Guards, 1549, 1587, 2013, 2024, 2041
First Troop, 118, 2326
Second Troop, carrabines to be issued to, 118, 815, 1411, 1899
Third Troop, grenadiers of, defecting, 1986, 1990, 1991; goods of clerk of, to be seized, 1991
Fourth Troop, 118
Col. Richard Hamilton's, 1550, 1683, 1713
Col. George Holman's, 1668–70, 1788
Sir John Lanier's. *See* Queen Consort's *below*
Duke of Ormond's (later Colonel Theodore Russell's), 198, 384, 466, 565, 566, 653, 1581
Earl of Oxford's. *See* Royal Regiment of Horse *below*
Earl of Peterborough's, 4, 201, 829, 1125, 1168, 1374, 1587, 1748, 1773, 1884, 2083
Earl of Plymouth's, 201, 417, 489
Queen Consort's (commanded by Sir John Lanier), 390, 529, 922, 1554, 1571, 1577, 1587, 2307

ARMY—*cont.*
  Regiments: Horse—*cont.*
    Queen Dowager's (commanded by Sir John Talbot), 118, 276, 630, 2039, 2048, 2067
    Royal Regiment of Horse (commanded by Earl of Oxford, later by Earl of Arran), 50, 244, 801, 805, 1587, 1847, 1859, 2012, 2015, 2016, 2062
    Col. Theodore Russell's, 1581, 1840
    Duke of St. Albans'. *See* Princess Anne's
    Earl of Salisbury's, 1862, 1872, 1934, 1935, 2029
    Earl of Scarsdale's. *See* Princess Anne's
    Earl of Selkirk's, 2012
    Col. Dominick Sheldon's, 686
    Col. Henry Slingsby's, to be raised, 1611, 1612, 1621, 1648, 1657, 1689
    Col. Hugh Sutherland's, 2041
    Sir John Talbot's. *See* Queen Dowager's
    Earl of Tyrconnel's, 197, 384, 465, 466, 491, 1061, 1241, 1348
    Major General Robert Werden's, 49, 269, 1005, 1244, 1301; troop of, 118
   list of, 1617, 2124
   movement of, to Ireland, 763
   new, equipment of, 1617; to be raised, 921
   six, in Holland, recall of, 690, 751, 835, 879
  reorganisation of, 1472, 2102
  Scotland, forces in, 2129; pay of, 2112, 2121
  Scottish troops, permission sought to march back to Scotland, 2090
  standing forces, proposal that they be disbanded, 661
  trained bands. *See* Militia *above*
  trumpeters to be recruited, 1598
  West country, withdrawing from, 1983, 1986
  York citizens assaulted by soldiers, 861
Arnett, Walter, alderman of Buckingham, 1408
Arnold, Michael, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Middlesex, 717
  Nehemiah, licence to hold market, 1274
  Captain Samuel, 1571, 1587, 1703, 1998
Arran, Countess of. *See* Hamilton, Anne
  Earl of. *See* Hamilton, James
Arreskin, Charles, military commission to, 904
Arthur, Captain —, 976
  Daniel, banker in Paris, 185
  John, town clerk of Doncaster, 1831
  John, pass for, 2247
Articles, the Thirty-nine, 668
artillery. *See under* Army *and* Ordnance
Arundell, Captain —, 976, 1581
  Edward, petition of, 1111
  Henry, third Baron Arundell of Wardour, Lord Privy Seal and Privy Councillor, dispensed from taking Oaths of Allegiance and Supremacy, 118; commission to be Lord Lieutenant of co. Dorset, 1261; deposition of as to birth of Prince of Wales, 1774
  Henry, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Wilts, 1163
  John, second Baron Arundell of Trerice, late in the Earl of Bath's Regiment, 1064; Lieutenant Governor of Pendennis castle, 1743; wife of, ill, 1778
  Sir John, 1593, 1778; petition of, 498; to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Dorset, 1106; to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Cornwall, 1243; King approves of, 1651
Arundell—*cont.*
  John, military commission to, 1064
  John, petition of, 721
  Richard, first Baron Arundell of Trerice, Governor of Pendennis castle, 1711, 1778
  Thomas, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Wilts, 1163
  Thomas, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Worcester, 907
Ascough. *See* Ayscough
Ash, Edward, to have access to prisoner, 2011
  Joseph, killed, 886
Ashburnham, Sir Denny, commissioner of Lieutenancy of City of London, 304; parliamentary candidate, 1507
  Denny, military commission to, 2007
Ashby, Robert, alderman of Warwick, 1479
Ashdown Forest, co. Sussex, concealed lands in, 1091
Ashenhurst, Randolph, grant of denization to, 956
  Thomas, grant of denization to, 956
Ashley, William, alderman of Tamworth, 1300
Ashmore, Walter, alderman and town clerk of Tamworth, 1300
Ashton, Sir Edmund, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Lancaster, 1857
  James, alderman of Grantham, 1470
  John, pardon for, 147, 672
  Peter, petition of, 753
  Sir Ralph, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Lancaster, 1857
  Robert, death of, 1113
  Stephen, military commission to, 1634
  William, assistant of the Distillers' Company of London, 264
  Sir Willoughby, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Chester, 1857
Ashurst, Henry, grant of dignity of a baronet to, 1269
  William, commissioner of Lieutenancy of City of London, 304
Ashwell, Thomas, to be admitted to a demyship at Magdalen College, 942
Aske, Robert, 1558(n)
Asplin, William, pass for, 2267
ASSIZES
  Justices of, 1294; to inquire into treasonable words, 114; instruction to, 2126
  Circuits:
    Home, Justices of, 359; warrants to, 522, 1353
    Midland, 1172
    Norfolk, 20; warrants to Justices of, 147, 672
    Northern, Justices of, 204
    Oxford, warrants to Justices of, 313, 314, 747, 1122, 1186, 1235
    Western, warrants to Justices of, 24, 368, 1163
  held at:
    Brecon, co. Brecon, 951
    Chelmsford, co. Essex, 522
    Coventry, co. Warwick, 1005
    Denbigh, county of, 233
    Dorset, county of, 782, 789
    Exeter, co. Devon, 497
    High Wycombe, co. Buckingham, 160, 672
    Lancaster, co. Lancaster, 938
    Maidstone, co. Kent, 175
    Monmouth, co. Monmouth, 224, 267, 747
    Norwich, co. Norfolk, 171
    Omagh, co. Tyrone, 41
    Rochester, co. Kent, 1353

ASSIZES—*cont.*
  held at—*cont.*
    Southampton, county of, 1039
    York, 861
Asthall, co. Oxford, 620
Astley, Charles, military commission to, 1602
Astock. *See* Odstock, co. Wilts
Aston, John, petition of, 97
  Randle, councilman of Chester, 1405
  Walter, third Lord Aston of Forfar, appointment of Clerk of Peace for co. Stafford, 937, 978; appointment of Deputy Lieutenants for co. Stafford, 1162, 1250; commission to be Lord Lieutenant of co. Stafford, 499; report on corporation of Stafford, 1695; report on riot, 1238, 1250; to assist parliamentary candidates, 1314, 1497; to call in militia, 1591
Astrey, Sir James, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Bedford, 1153
  Sir Samuel, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Gloucester, 808
Atherton, Thomas, alderman of Exeter, 855; to be Deputy Lieutenant of Exeter, 1257
Athey. *See* Athy, co. Kildare
Athlone, co. Roscommon, government, castle and stores of, petition relating to, 1319
Athlone, co. Roscommon, barony of, 912
Atholl, Marquess of. *See* Murray, John
Athon, Sir Christopher, to be proceeded against, 2176
Athy (Athey), co. Kildare, physicians, apothecaries, etc. in, 283
Atkins, John, to be apprehended, 725
  John, jun., pardon for, 1291
  John, sen., pardon for, 1291
  William, bailiff of Exeter, 855
  Cf. Etkins
Atkinson, Newcomen, military commission to, 1943
Atterbury, Thomas, alderman of Buckingham, 1408
  Thomas, messenger and Clerk of the Cheque, 700, 1842, 1849; warrants to, 703, 704, 870, 876, 1913
  Thomas, request for a doe, 393
Attorney General's Office, 1426
Attorneys General. *See* Powys, Sir Thomas; Sawyer, Sir Robert
Attyflin (Attyfloyne) in barony of Pubblebrien, co. Limerick, land of, 592
Atwell, —, shop of, 392
  Edward, petition of, 789
  Richard, councilman of Wells, 1386
Atwood, William, alderman of Evesham, 1356
Aubin, Abraham, petition of, 414, 415
Aubrey, Herbert, Commissioner of Revenue of Ireland, 638, 1324
  Herbert, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Hereford, 808
Aucher (Aucker), Sir Anthony, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Kent, 744; pardon and dispensation for, 1254
Auchmouty. *See* Achmooty
Audley, Sir Henry, to be proceeded against, 2176
  Thomas, alderman of Buckingham, 1408
Augmentation Office, records in, 756
Austin, Benjamin, councilman of Norwich, 1471
Aust Passage, co. Gloucester, 2272
Avenary (Avory). *See under* Royal Household
Avent, John, pass for, 2375
Avington, co. Southampton, 2343, 2344
Avory. *See* Avenary *under* Royal Household
Ayers, William, to be Deputy Lieutenant of Southwark, 717
  Cf. Ayres
Aylesbury, Earl of. *See* Bruce, Thomas
Aylesbury (Ailesbury), co. Buckingham, 2390; gaol, 147, 159, 672
Aylmer, Edward, to be proceeded against, 2176
  Captain George, 1859; dispensation for, 118
  Gerald, military commission to, 1862
  Captain Matthew, dispensation for, 118
Ayloff (Ayloffe), William, pass for, 1477
  William, military commission to, 1587
Aylworth, William, bailiff of Oxford, 1354
Aymestrey (Aymestry), co. Hereford, 1481
Ayres, Anthony, candidate for parliament, 1486
  Cf. Ayers; Eyres
Ayscough (Ascough, Ayscoghe), Sir Edward, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Lincoln, 687; High Steward of Grimsby, 1442
  Henry, petition for patent of invention, 231, 278
Ayzemar, John James, military commission to, 663

B

Babbington (Babbingdon), [Arthur], Regiment of, in invasion force, 1346
Baber, Captain John, 1557, 1562; military commission to, 1550
  Sir John, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Middlesex, 717
Bache, John, alderman of Hertford, 1355
Bacheller, Thomas, councilman of Salisbury, 1404
Backwell, Barnaby, military commission to, 1634
  John, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Buckingham, 787
  Leigh, military commission to, 1536
Bacon, James, councilman of Norwich, 1471
Baddeley, Richard, 1405
Badger, William, bailiff of Oxford, 1354
Badminton, co. Gloucester, 108, 1696, 1714, 1765
Bagg, Sir James, estate of, 497
Baggot (Baggott), Major —, parliamentary candidate, 1508, 1509
  John, of Dublin, to hold land for Captain Macdonnel, 259
  Richard, military commission to, 1969
  Major Richard, 1691
  Sir Walter, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Stafford, 744; declines Deputy Lieutenancy on grounds of ill-health, 1162
  Captain William, 1884
  Cf. Begot
Bagilhole, Jeffrey, burgess of Barnstaple, 1496
Bagshaw, Francis, permit to see prisoner in Newgate, 2000
Baignoux, Timothy, petition of, 1375
Baines, William, councilman of Nottingham, 1343
Baispoole, Miles, to be apprehended, 669
Baker, —, captain of salvage ship, alleged fraud of, 918
  Francis, pass for, 2353
  Francis, military commission to, 1036
  George, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Durham, 1285
  John, convicted of speaking dangerous words, 550
  Roger, military commissions to, 745, 1008, 1587
  Thomas, clerk of the commonalty of Oxford, 1354

Baker—*cont.*
  Thomas, late agent and consul at Tripoli, extraordinary expenses of, 11
  Thomas, mayor of Taunton, 1467
Balagnier, Bartholomew, French Protestant Minister, petition of, 1375
Balcarres, Earl of. *See* Lindsay, Colin
Balch, John, market granted to, 1396
Balderston, John, councilman of Norwich, 1471
Baldick, Nathaniel, Master of the Poulterers' Company, 1145
Baldock, Serjeant —, to report on law in respect of expelled Fellows of Magdalen College, 567
  Henry, recorder of King's Lynn, 970, 990
Balfour (Belford), [Bartold], commanding a Regiment of Foot in invasion force, 1346
  Captain Henry, 883, 943, 947
Ball, Mrs. —, friend of Mr. Irvine, 140
  Dorothy, widow of Henry, Windsor Herald, 593
  Henry, Windsor Herald, death certificate of, 593
  John, petition of, 362
  Samuel, Warden of the Poulterers' Company, 1145
  Simon, petition of, 362
  Ursula, pass for, 2271
Balligreany (Balligreeny), co. Kildare, 59
Balliknagh (Balliknag), co. Kildare, 59
Ballinecallach, co. Kildare, 59
Ballynecrebegg, co. Antrim, 259
Ballynovy, co. Antrim, 259
Ballysonnan (Ballysonan), co. Kildare, 59
Baltimore, Baron. *See* Calvert, Charles
Bamburgh (Banbrough), co. Northumberland, 1572, 1679
Bampfield, Thomas, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Devon, 1094
  Warwick, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Somerset, 604, 759
Banbon, [?Bantam, Java], English losses at, 109
Banbury (Barnbury), co. Oxford, parliamentary candidate for, 1501
Bangor, co. Flint, 808
Banister, Christopher, approbation of to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Lancaster, 642
Bankrupts, office of the execution of the laws concerning, 2069
Banks (Bankes), Sir John, late Deputy Lieutenant of co. Kent, 1642
  William, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Lancaster, 1857
Banson, —, collector of excise in bishopric of Durham, 124
  Charles, general surveyor of the excise, petition of, 124, 591
Bantam, Java. *See* Banbon
Bantoft, Thomas, portman of Ipswich, 1468
Baptist, John, pass for, 2219
Barbados, 412; negro kidnapped from, 1289
Barber, Frances, pass for, 2339
  Jone, pass for, 2339
  Luke, letter from, 183
  Captain Thomas, 1615
Barbone, Dr. —, partner in fire insurance undertaking, 722
Barchet, George, military commission to, 1542
Barclay. *See* Berkeley
Bard, Thomas, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Buckingham, 787
Bardon, William, petition of, 1375
Barefoote, James, assistant of Winchester, 1848
Barker, —, steward of Southwark, 488
  Benjamin, pardon for, 1215
  Thomas, military commission to, 2015
Barkerdale, John, petition of, 918
Barkham, Robert, military commission to, 2039
Barking, co. Essex, vicarage of, 1372
Barklay, Barkley. *See* Berkeley
Barlow, Captain —, parliamentary candidate, 1507
  Edward, grant of letters patent of invention, 169
  Sir John, petition of, 476; grant of market and fairs, 492, 1804
  John, alderman and justice of Winchester, 1407
  Thomas, Bishop of Lincoln, prayer for Prince of Wales, 1796
  Captain William, 1536
  William, sen., to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Pembroke, 808
Barnabé, Father —, pass for, 2194
Barnaby, Sir John, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Hereford, 1009
  Richard, alderman of Salisbury, 1404
Barnack, co. Northampton, 1632
Barnard Castle, co. Durham, lordship of, 97
Barnard, Isaac, pass for, 2257
  Thomas, bailiff and burgess of Southampton, 1439
  Cf. Bernard
Barnardiston (Bernardiston), John, pass for, 2220
  Sir Samuel, 36, 241; parliamentary candidate, 1504
  Sir Thomas, petition of, 36; report of Solicitor General on petition of, 241; recorder of Grimsby, 1442
Barnes, —, to be deputy recorder of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 945
  Ambrose, alderman of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1311
  Robert, alderman of Warwick, 1479
  William, assistant of the Distillers' Company of London, 264
  Captain William, 243
  Captain William, 1494, 1571
  William, sen., candidate for parliament, 1486
Barnewell. *See* Barnwall; Barnwell, co. Cambridge
Barnham, John, mayor and alderman of Norwich, 1471
  William, sheriff and alderman of Norwich, 1471
Barnstaple (Barnstable), co. Devon, petition for new charter, 1221; charter to be renewed, 1427, 1449, 1496
Barnwall (Barnewell, Barnwell), Major —, 1581
  Alexander, military commission to, 1859
  Christopher, military commission to, 1597
  David, military commission to, 384, 1060
  Francis, petition of, 248
  George, military commission to, 465
  George, military commission to, 1132
  Patrick, military commission to, 1748
  Captain Patrick, 1859
  Richard, military commission to, 198
  Richard, military commission to, 1060
  Robert, ninth Baron Trimleston, reversal of outlawry of ancestor of, 40
Barnwell (Barnewell), co. Cambridge, 102
Baron, John, military commission to, 1383
barratry, 818
Barrett, James, military commission for, 45
Barrington, co. Somerset, 1047
Barrington, Sir John, pass to travel overseas, 569

Barrow, Deliverance, 1558(n)
Barry, Francis, military commission to, 1597
Bartlett, Rowland, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Gloucester, 808
Barton, Collard, pass for, 2326
  Thomas, steward of Queenborough, 1216
Basingstoke, co. Southampton, 1967; King to lie at, 1916
Basire, Dr. Isaac, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Durham, 1285
  John, military commission to, 1876
Baskervile, James, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Radnor, 808
Basnett, Joseph, councilman of Chester, 1405
  Nathaniel, councilman of Chester, 1405
Bassett, —, Master of Sidney Sussex College, to examine possessors of seditious pamphlets, 889
  Sir Richard, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Glamorgan, 1219
  Sir William, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Somerset, 604, 759; pass for, 2306
  William, alderman of Doncaster, 1831
Bast, Edward, councilman of Norwich, 1471
Bastard, Sir William, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Devon, 1094
Bastinck, Francis, pass for, 2208
Bastwick, —, 1813
Batallier, —, to be apprehended, 1277
Batch, John, deceased, grant to, 1474
Bath, Earl of. *See* Granville, John
Bath, co. Somerset, 1073, 2306; King's progress to, 330; Queen at, 378; parliamentary candidate for, 1507
Bath and Wells, Bishop of. *See* Kent, Thomas
Bathurst, Sir Benjamin, member of Prince George's household, 1617; burgess of Brackley, 1469; parliamentary candidate, 1507
  Joseph, grant of office to, 683
Battlesden, co. Bedford, 744
Bavaria, envoy of, in Cologne, 1294
Baverstock, co. Wilts, 1404
Bawden, Humphrey, alderman of Exeter, 855
  John, commissioner of Lieutenancy of City of London, 304
Bawdes, Charles, town clerk of Nottingham, 1343
Baxter, Gervase, military commission to, 1027
Bayles, Thomas, councilman of Grantham, 1470
Bayley (Bayly), Alexander, 1558(n)
  Arthur, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Middlesex, 717
  Francis, councilman of Grimsby, 1442
  John, licence granted to, 1701
  John, seditious person, 1378
  John, assistant of the Poulterers' Company, 1145
  Nathaniel, mayor of Marlborough, 1437
  Robert jun., burgess of Poole, 1579
Bayocke, Matthew, alderman of York, 1627
Baynes, Thomas, assistant of Winchester, 1848
Bazill, Martin, military commission to, 1577
Beaconsfield, co. Buckingham, 239
Beadnall, Thomas, elector of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1311
Beake, Elias, military commission to, 1968
  Nicholas, trial of, 1415
  Thomas, messenger, warrant to, 1465
Beaker, Edward, commissioner of Lieutenancy of City of London, 304
Beale, Robert, assistant of Winchester, 1848
Beare, John, burgess of Tiverton, 1234
  John, alderman and justice of the peace of Totnes, 994
  John, petition of, 639
  Peter, burgess of Tiverton, 1234
Beaubunion, Peter Guenon de, keeper of King's dogs, 2183
Beauclerk, Charles, first Duke of St. Albans, Colonel of Princess Anne's Regiment of Horse, 568, 664, 974; to be borne upon the musters while abroad, 974
Beaufort, Duchess of. *See* Somerset, Mary
  Duke of. *See* Somerset, Henry
Beaumont (Beomont), Sir Henry, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Leicester, 775; parliamentary candidate, 1488
  Thomas, third Viscount Beaumont of Swords, letter to, 114
  William, burgess of Doncaster, 1831
Beaven, Nathaniel, councilman of Chester, 1405
beaver and furs, importers of to be prosecuted, 844
Beavoir, James de, of Guernsey, 992
Beck, Thomas, councilman of Norwich, 1471
Beckman, Sir Martin, in Royal Regiment of Fusiliers, 568; needed at Hull, 1213; King's Principal Engineer, grant of printing rights to, 1362; Comptroller of Fireworks, 1365
Beckwith, Sir Roger, to be Deputy Lieutenant of North Riding, co. York, 759, 1514
  William, sentence of death on, postponed, 916; petition of, 1088
Beddingfield (Bedingfield), Edward, military commission to, 1951
  Sir Henry, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Norfolk, 744
  John, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Norfolk, 744
  Thomas, to be apprehended for high treason, 454
  William, military commission to, 2007
Bede's *Ecclesiastical History*, 295
Bedford, Earl of. *See* Russell, William
Bedford, county of, Deputy Lieutenants of, 1152; named, 744, 1153
Bedford, co. Bedford, 744; parliamentary candidates for, 1485
Bedford in Exeter, co. Devon, 852, 855
Bedford, —, military commission to, 2039
  Edward, military commission to, 2039
  Richard, military commission to, 1602
Bedilgy. *See* Beguildy, co. Radnor
Bedingfield. *See* Beddingfield
'Bedlowes, the', (? prisoners), 1047
Beech, Daniel, to be town clerk and coroner of Lichfield, 1830
  Thomas, petition of, 525
Beecher, Sir William, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Bedford, 744
Beeston, Thomas, military commission to, 1587
Begly (Begley), Thedy (Father Thadeus), access to prisoners in the Fleet, 1066; and in Newgate, 1115
Begot, —, military commission to, 1602
  Cf. Baggot
Beguildy (Bedilgy), co. Radnor, tenement in, 406
Beilby, Peter, military commission to, 1621

Belasyse (Bellasis), Henry, military commission to, 449
  John, first Baron Belasyse of Worlaby, Commissioner of the Treasury and Privy Councillor, letter to, 118; dispensation for, 118
  John, to be proceeded against, 2176
  Susan, Baroness Belasyse of Osgodby, deposition of as to birth of Prince of Wales, 1774
  Thomas, second Viscount Fauconberge, late Lord Lieutenant of North Riding, co. York, 521
  Lieutenant Colonel Thomas, in the Coldstream Guards, 8, 449, 1008
Belcher, Thomas, councilman of New Woodstock, 1260
Belfin, William, councilman of Nottingham, 1343
Belford. *See* Balfour
Bell, Edward, burgess of Marlborough, 1437
  John, assistant of the Poulterers' Company, 1145
  John, councilman of Salisbury, 1404
  Nicholas, burgess of Brackley, 1469
  William, military commission to, 1669
Bellars, John, and wife and father, pass for, 2250
Bellarmine, Cardinal, devotional works of, 295
Bellasis. *See* Belasyse
Bellew, Walter, military commission to, 491
Bellingham, Allen, parliamentary candidate, 1503
Bellow, Captain Mathew, 1850
Belson, Augustine, dispensation for, 118; military commission to, 1997
  Austin, Fellowship of Magdalen College, 651, 734
Benbrigge, William, 1603
Bendlos, Sir Robert. *See* Bindlosse
Benedictine monks, chaplains of the King, 115; books from St. James's Library for, 279
Benjamin, Richard, petition of, 525
Bennet (Bennett), Anne, to be inserted in general pardon, 20
  Henry, councilman of Chester, 1405
  John, first Baron Ossulston (Ossalton), signs petition for a parliament, 1957; at meeting of Lords Spiritual and Temporal, 2091
  John, of Abington, pass for, 428
  Peter, pass for, 2287
  Robert, alderman of Poole, 1419
Bentinck (Benthing, Benting), Hans Willem, 661; letters to, 202, 211, 2099; Major General in invasion force, 1346
Bentley [in Framfield], co. Sussex, 1094
Bentley, John, land in trust for a free school in Calne, 193
  William, alderman of Leicester, 1440
Benyon, George, pardon for, 2060
  Cf. Binnion
Beomont. *See* Beaumont
Bere Alston, co. Devon, parliamentary candidate for, 1507
Bere, South, co. Southampton, forest of, lieutenant of, 582
Berenbroeck, Philip Van, pass for, 2193
Beresford (Berrisford), Edward, military commission to, 1271
  John, coroner of Taunton, misdemeanour of, 1147; petition of, 1308
Bergavenny, Lord. *See* Nevill, George
Berington. *See* Berrington
Berkeley (Barclay, Barklay, Barkley), Charles, second Earl of Berkeley, grant of land in Virginia to, 1273; present at meeting of Lords Spiritual and Temporal, 2091
  Lieutenant Colonel Sir George, 1872, 2012; dispensation for, 118
  Gervas, alderman of Grimsby, 1442
  Captain Hugh, empowered to raise men in Ireland for the East India Company, 136
  John, third Baron Berkeley of Stratton, Lieutenant Colonel of Horse Guards, 2024
  Colonel John, late Colonel of Dragoons, 1987, 1991; defection of, 1990
  Maurice, third Viscount Fitzhardinge, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Somerset, 604, 759; summoned before King and Council, 700, 703, 704; Custos Rotulorum of co. Somerset, 1047
Berks, county of, Deputy Lieutenants of, named, 955; arrangements for settling matters in, 1869; Lord Lieutenant of, *see* Howard, Henry
Bermingham, Patrick, outlawry against, 906
  William, petition of, 906
Bermuda, Secretary and Provost Marshal General of, 1466
Bernal, Gaspar Francisco, grant of denization to, 1059
Bernard, John, military commission to, 2012
  John Austin, M.A., to be Fellow of Magdalen College, 797
  Sir Robert, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Huntingdon, 973; power to enclose a highway, 1182
  William, D.D., to continue in his Fellowship of Merton College, 155, 173
  Cf. Barnard
Bernardiston. *See* Barnardiston
Berner, Captain John, 1587
Berrington (Berington), John, to be admitted to a demyship at Magdalen College, 942
  Samuel, counterfeiter, 224; pardon for, 747
  Thomas, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Salop, 1153
Berrisford. *See* Beresford
Berry, Sir John, 1554
  John, commissioner of Lieutenancy of City of London, 304
  Sir Thomas, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Devon, 1094
  Captain William, military commission to, 1587
  William, military commission to, 1840
  Cf. Bury
Bersham, co. Denbigh, 233
Bertie, Charles, Treasurer of the Ordnance Office, payment to, 741; to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Lincoln, 687; alderman of Boston, 1438; parliamentary candidate, 1500, 1507
  James, first Earl of Abingdon, informed of King's progress, 255; summoned by the King, 487; late Lord Lieutenant of co. Oxford, 545; son and heir of, 509, 510
  Montague, Lord Norreys (Norris), royal licence to change name to Venables-Bertie, 508–10; Anne wife of, 508–10
  Peregrine, to be delivered arms out of Ordnance Office, 903

Bertie—*cont*.
  Robert, third Earl of Lindsey, Lord Great Chamberlain, 410, 442; Lord Lieutenant of city and county of Lincoln, 410, 1820; to report on state of county, 442; King's instructions to, regarding parliamentary candidates, 1314, 1500; recorder of Boston, 1438; informed of intended invasion, 1556; to remain in county and serve King, 1568; horse militia called out by, 1776, 1843; to withdraw draught animals from coast, 1820
Berwick, Duke of. *See* FitzJames, James
Berwick-on-Tweed, co. Northumberland, 111; sheriff of, 599, 600; loyal address from, 1042; parliamentary candidates for, 1486, 1522
  Governor of, *see* Haggerston, Sir Thomas; Deputy Governor of, *see* Billingsley, Rupert
Best, —, solicitor in Chancery, 82, 140; ill, 299, 329, 334; dead, 335, 336; burial of, 350–2
  Mrs. —, 351; house of, 376
Betham, Richard, alderman of Warwick, 1479
Betston, William, military commission to, 1998
Betton, Richard, councilman of Bishop's Castle, 1481
Betts, Henry, assistant of the Poulterers' Company, 1145
Beuren, Paul, petition of, 918
Beverley, Anthony, 1558(n)
  Anthony, military commission to, 1577
  John, military commission to, 648
Bewdick, Henry, assistant of the Poulterers' Company, 1145
Bewdley, co. Worcester, parliamentary candidate for, 1498
Bickerstaffe, Sir Charles, 109, 110; answer of, 140; to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Kent, 744; pardon and dispensation for, 1254
  Thomas, military commission to, 1028
Bickley, Bruen, to be chosen [Fellow] of New College, 713
Biddulph, Richard, Guidon and Major in the [Horse] Guards, dispensed from taking the Oaths of Allegiance and Supremacy, 118
Bideford, co. Devon, charter of, 1435; manor of, 1435
Bidgood, Henry, capital burgess of Taunton, 1467
Bidwell, Hugh, councillor of Exeter, 855
  Malachy, councillor of Exeter, 855
Bielogh, Thomas, military commission to, 197
Bien, David, military commission to, 1136
bigamy, 895
Biggleswade, co. Bedford, minister of omitted to pray for Prince of Wales, 1796
Bigland, Serjeant —, chambers of, burnt, 1461
Bigsby, —, in bond for Hearth Tax revenue, 781
Bill, Charles, printer to the King, 733
Billinge, Loveday, indictment for bigamy, 895
  Richard, military commission to, 1984
Billingsby, Captain —, parliamentary candidate, 1507
Billingsgate. *See under* London
Billingsley (Billingley), Denham, military commission to, 1624
  Captain Lewis, 1587
  Lieutenant Colonel Rupert, 107, 275, 1624; seeks Deputy Governorship of Berwick-on-Tweed, 2138
Billy, Peter de, grant of denization to, 71, 484
Bindlosse (Bendlos), Sir Robert, Deputy Lieutenant of co. Lancaster, 1757, 1857
  Cf. Byndlos
Bingham, James, petition for employment in Ireland, 54
  Captain John, pardon for, 2009
  Richard, military commission to, 1554
  Richard, military commission to, 1691
Bings, Captain George, 2042
Binnion, George, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Rutland, 1070
  Cf. Benyon
Binns. *See* Bynns
Birch in Manchester, co. Lancaster, chapel of seized by Non-conformists, 318
Birch, Serjeant —, acting for Dr. Hough, 567
  Captain Andrew, in the Holland Regiment, 1350
Birckefelt. *See* Birkenfeld
Bird, Timothy, burgess of Poole, 1579
Birkenfeld (Birckefelt), Graaf van. *See* Palts, Johan Karel
Bishop, Sir Cecil, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Sussex, 1094
  Francis, alderman of Warwick, 1479
  Joseph, burgess of Bridport, 1418
  Richard, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Southampton, 1032
  Richard, mayor of Gravesend, 251
  Samuel, burgess of Bridport, 1418
Bishops, canonical obedience to, 655; to attend the King, 1538; the Seven, *see* Seven Bishops
  See also under individual dioceses
Bishop's Castle, co. Salop, charter to be renewed, 1427, 1449, 1481
Bishopsgate Street. *See under* London
Bissell, John, assistant of the Poulterers' Company, 1145
Bisset, Andrew, military commission to, 1063
Blachford, George, assistant of the Company of Merchant Taylors, Exeter, 117
Blackborne. *See* Blackburn, co. Lancaster
Blackbourne (Blackburne), Edward, military commission to, 829; pass for, 1160, 2213
Blackburn (Blackborne), co. Lancaster, 176, 995; curate of, 318, 430; vicar of, 318, 430, 995
Blackeston, Sir William, 1628
Blackett, Sir William, to be alderman of York, 1676
Blackhall, co. Kildare, tithes and rectory of, 59
Black Rod, Gentleman Usher of the, warrant to, 146, 830
Blagrave, Jonathan, pass for, 1534
Blair (Blaire), —, 2133
  Lieutenant Brice (Bruce), dispensation for, 118; military commission to, 1997
Blake, Christopher, burgess of Marlborough, 1437
  Daniel, draper, recognizance of, 761
  John, military commission to, 648
Blancard, Sieur John, Resident from the Landgrave of Hesse Cassel, pass for, 966
Bland, Ambrose, Fellow of Pembroke Hall, 616
  Sir John, to be Deputy Lieutenant of West Riding, co. York, 1514
Blandford, co. Dorset, 798, 2256
Blaney, William, late Captain in Viscount Mountjoy's Regiment of Foot, 198
Blanshard, John, sheriff and alderman of Kingston-upon-Hull, 1495

Blathwayte (Blathwaite, Blathwayt, Blaythwaite), William, 1698; orders regarding supernumeraries from Ireland, 1193; Clerk of the Council, 1195; parliamentary candidate, 1502; Secretary at War, 1610, 1617; to deliver an order for the withdrawal of forces, 2091
Blean, James, 1558(n)
Blinman (Blynman), Amos, accused of murder, 1147, 1308
Blisse, Thomas, common councilman of Oxford, 1354
Blithe. *See* Blyth
Blome, Richard, author, 777
Blount. *See* Blunt
Bloyce, William, jun., assistant of Colchester, 1420
  William, sen., alderman of Colchester, 1420
Bludworth, Sir Thomas, commissioner of Lieutenancy of City of London, 304; to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Surrey, 744
Blumberg, Charles John Baron of, envoy from Duke of Courland, grant of denization to, 418
Blunt (Blount), John, town clerk of Poole, 1579
  Sir Thomas Pope, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Hertford, 647
  Thomas, to be admitted to a demyship at Magdalen College, 942
  Sir Walter Kirkham, High Sheriff of co. Worcester, warrant to, 262; dispensation for, 632; petition of, 958, 1157, 1194; to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Worcester, 907; to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Devon, 1094; to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Salop, 1153
Bly, Mrs. —, discharged, 154
Blynman. *See* Blinman
Blyth (Blithe), John, mayor of Doncaster, 1831
  Thomas, councilman of Norwich, 1471
Boade, —, military commission to, 1571
  Ehud, military commission to, 385, 664
Bodegraven, Holland, 181
Boden Downs. *See* Bowden, co. Chester
Bodham, Edward, councilman of King's Lynn, 1480
Bodmin (Bodmyn), co. Cornwall, 2044
Body, William, alderman of Salisbury, 1404
Bointon. *See* Boynton
Bois Claire, — de, French naval officer, 1768
Bojor, —, military commission to, 1528
Bolland, Arthur, councilman of Chester, 1405
  Thomas, councilman, of Chester, 1405
Bold, Peter, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Lancaster, 1857
Bolney, George, military commission to, 1994
Bombay, shipment of coal to, 51
Bona, Cardinal, devotional treatises of, 295
Bonchurch, Isle of Wight, 1763
Bond, Sir Henry, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Middlesex and Southwark, 717; to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Surrey, 744; appointed Receiver of Revenue of Ireland, 1150; order to, 1377
  Henry, councilman of Ipswich, 1468
Bonderog, co. Antrim, 259
bonfires, forbidden by the King, 409
books, to be delivered to Dr. Johnston, 72
Boole, Thomas, chamberlain of Grimsby, 1442
Boone (Boun), Anthony, burgess of Totnes, 994
  George, petition to, 1396; grant of markets, 1474
Boonfoy, Samuel, military commission to, 983
Boot, Joseph, sheriff and councilman of Nottingham, 1343
Booth, Captain Charles, 718, 2014
  George, alderman and justice of Chester, 1405
  Henry, second Baron Delamer, urges support for Prince of Orange, 1944; King approves directions concerning, 1973; intends to go to Bristol to await Prince of Orange's commands, 2045; to meet Prince of Orange at Hungerford, 2064; emissary of Prince of Orange, 2102; recommends friend to Prince of Orange, 2123
  Captain John, 718
  Nathaniel, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Chester, 1857
  Thomas, military commission to, 1988
  Sir William, military commission to, 10; company of Foot of, 1587
Bootle, Matthew, recommended to Prince of Orange, 2123
Bordeaux (Bourdeaux), [France], consul at, 1309; petition of merchants of, 587
Boreatton (Buracton), co. Salop, 1153
Borlace, Humphrey, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Cornwall, 1243; sheriff of co. Cornwall, 1275, 1276
Borredale, John, sheriff of Nottingham, 1343
Boson, Joseph, wharfinger of Exeter, 855
  Nicholas, chamberlain of Exeter, 855; to be Deputy Lieutenant of Exeter, 1257
Boston, co. Lincoln, charter to be renewed, 1427, 1438, 1449; parliamentary candidate for, 1500
Boswell, John, military commission to, 1884
Bosworth, Edward, presentation of living to, revoked, 555, 556, 560
Boteler (Boteeler, Botteleere), Sir Oliver, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Kent, 744; pardon and dispensation for, 1254
  Cf. Butler
Bouchereau, Francis, military commission of, 1862
Boucxin, Peter, pass for, 2359
Bouillon, Madame — de, 95
Boullée, Peter, chirurgeon, 1745
Boult, Clement, B.A., junior Fellow of Gonville and Caius College, 1734
Boulton, John, Fellow of Christ's College, 1232
  Samuel, murder of, 672
Boun. *See* Boone
Bourbon, Armand de, Marquis de Miremont (Meremont), military commission to, 1536; Regiment of Horse of, *see under* Army
Bourdeaux. *See* Bordeaux, France
Bourdieu, John du, 1536
Bourgeois, Elias, grant of denization to, 1366
Bourke (Bourk, Burke), Edmund, military commission to, 1997
  Edmund, military commission, to 2025
  Hubert, prisoner, 1707; to be taken to Ireland, 1708
  Captain Michael, 565
  Miles, military commission to, 198
  Theobald, third Lord Bourke, Baron Brittas, of Lord Forbes's Regiment of Foot, 198
  Thomas, military commission to, 384
  Thomas, military commission to, 1581
  Thomas, military commission to, 1597
  Ulick, third Viscount Galway, Troop of Horse of, 1581
  Captain Ulick, 1577

Bourke—*cont.*
  William, eighth Baron Bourke of Castle Connell, reversal of outlawry of ancestor of, 40
Bourne, John, to be town clerk of Congleton, 676
  Jonas, councilman of Wells, 1386
  Zachariah, messenger, warrants to, 1563, 1793, 1963
Bovey, —, of Cheam, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Surrey, 744
  Joseph, capital burgess of Evesham, 1356
Bowd, Adler, jun., assistant of Hertford council, 1355
Bowden, Thomas, burgess of Totnes, 994
  William, burgess of Totnes, 994
Bowdon (Boden), co. Chester, Downs, 1944
Bower, —, late chamberlain of Nottingham, 726; recommended to the Earl of Sunderland, 1286
  Richard, chamberlain of Grimsby, 1442
  Thomas, burgess of Southampton, 1439
Bowles, —, partner in salvage attempt, 1434
  James, military commission to, 1587
  Phineas, military commission to, 1602
  Samuel, rector of Eastwell, Fellow of Trinity Hall, dispensation for, 1198
Bows, Henry, military commission to, 664
Bowyer, Edmund, of Camberwell, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Surrey, 744
  William, late incumbent of Fobbin rectory, 174A
Box, Ralph, commissioner of Lieutenancy of City of London, 304
  Timothy, coroner of Oxford, 1354
Boyce, Lieutenant John, to be held in custody for treason, 1955
  Cf. Boys
Boyland, John, councillor of Exeter, 855
Boyle, Michael, Primate of Ireland, seeking appointment as legate, 486
  Richard, first Earl of Burlington, late Lord Lieutenant of West Riding, co. York, and city of York, 858; signs petition for a parliament, 1957; lands of, 1982; present at meeting of Lords, 2091
  Richard, petition of, 895, 1071; indicted for bigamy, 895
Boynton (Bointon), Sir John, serjeant at law, petition of, 91; grant of market and fairs, 388; to be Deputy Lieutenant of West Riding, co. York, 1514; recorder of Doncaster, 1831
Boys, Samuel, to be elected Fellow of Pembroke Hall, 616
  Cf. Boyce
Brabant, —, chaplain in ordinary to the King, 372
  Henry, elector of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1311
Bracebridge, Thomas, burgess of Southampton, 1439
Brache, Jaques, deposition of, 998
Brackley, co. Northampton, charter to be renewed, 1427, 1449, 1469
Brackstone, William, alderman of Southampton, 1439
Bradbury, George, pass for, 2346
Braddell (Braddyll), Thomas, refuses Deputy Lieutenancy, 1757; approbation of to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Lancaster, 1857
Bradfeild, John, councilman of Grantham, 1470
Bradford, Willoughby, military commission to, 1027
Bradley, Maiden, co. Wilts, 2357
Bradley, John, pass for, 2376
Bradninch, co. Devon, writ against corporation of, 1225
Bradninch in Exeter, co. Devon, 852, 855; tailors within, 117
Bradock, Edward, military commission to, 1550
Bradshaw, —, pass for, 2303
  Sir Cornwall, pardon for, 896
  Sir James, to be Deputy Lieutenant of East Riding, co. York, 932, 1712
  Joseph, sword-bearer of Exeter, 855
Brady (Braidie), David, military commission to, 2007
  Dr. Robert, physician to the King, deposition as to birth of Prince of Wales, 1774
  Robert, councilman of Grimsby, 1442
Bragg (Bragge) *alias* Clarke, Elias, escape of, 991; examination of, 1033; seditious speeches, 1046, 1047; secured, 1050
Braidie. *See* Brady
Braine (Brayne), Bartholomew, military commission to, 1577
  Richard, military commission to, 1530
Brains, Walter, captain of a trained band, 152
Braithwaite (Brathwayt, Brathwayte), Captain Francis, in the Earl of Lichfield's Regiment, 983, 1562
  George, military commission to, 1997
  Reginald, licence for market and fair, 1290
Bramford. *See* Brentford, co. Middlesex
Brampton, co. Huntingdon, enclosure of a highway, 1182
Brandenburg, cavalry and infantry from, to be used in invasion, 1347, 1731; Elector of, 1328; Prince of Orange to seek money from, 1346
Brandling, Ralph, alderman of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1311
Brandon, Viscount. *See* Gerard, Charles
Brandon, Gilbert, late clerk of the Tallow Chandlers' Company, 1515
Brasier, Edward, jun., councilman of Colchester, 1420
Brasse, William, mayor of Grimsby, 1442
Brathwayt, Brathwayte. *See* Braithwaite
Braughall, Edward, military commission for, 1562; company of, 1587
Brawney (Brawny) in Teffia, co. Westmeath, territory of, 912
Bray, John, town clerk and burgess of Brackley, 1469
Braybrooke, co. Northampton, 1959
Brayne. *See* Braine
Breamore (Breamer), co. Southampton, 2319
Breams, Walter, 1370
Brecon, county of, approbation of Deputy Lieutenants, named, 808, 1219; High Sheriffs of, *see* Gwyer, Sir Rowland; Williams, Thomas
Brecon, co. Brecon, assizes at, *see under* Assizes; parliamentary candidate, 1507
Brenn, —, late Captain in Earl of Tyrconnell's Regiment of Horse, 384
Brent, Robert, 994; permission to copy records in Signet Office, 581; to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Middlesex, 717; pardon for, 2080; regulator of corporations, 2133
Brentford (Bramford), co. Middlesex, 193
Brentworth, Arthur, steward of Norwich, 1471

Brereton, Thomas, military commission to, 106
  William, military commission to, 1587
Breton, Richard, 1370
Brett, Richard, grant of lands to, 1151
Brewer, Captain Richard, 1528, 1997
Brewerton Cuthbert, alderman of Norwich, 1471
Brewster, John, pardon for, 1215
Brian. *See* Bryan
Briar, Thomas, in St. George's Guild, 1130
Brice, Actaon, councilman of New Woodstock, 1260
Bridall (Brydall), John, son of the clerk of the Jewel House, 681; grant of office of clerk of the Jewel House to, 1025
  Walter, clerk of the Jewel House, 681; surrender of office, 1025
Brideoke, Richard, petition of, 1035
Bridge, Richard, councilman and alderman of Chester, 1405
Bridgeman (Bridgman), Lieutenant Colonel James, 1554, 1597; military commission to, 8, 1425; to receive arms, 868
  Orlando, grant of office concerning bankrupts to, 2069
  William, 660, 712, 935, 1065, 1945, 1972, 2343, 2344; justice of the peace, 761; *caveat* sent to, 847; clerk of the Council, parliamentary candidate, 1527; grant of office concerning bankrupts to, 2069
Bridger, Walter, military commission to, 276
Bridges, George, pass for, 2260, 2343, 2344
  Harry, news letters from, 1047, 1095
  Sir Matthew, 1839; grant of office of searcher, gauger and packer of Dublin, 1388, 1674
  Lieutenant Colonel Sir Matthew, 1558(n)
  Captain Matthew, 384, 464
  Robert, late Commissioner of the Revenue of Ireland, petition of, 541
  Sir Thomas, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Somerset, 604, 759
  William, pardon for, 896
  Cf. Brydges
Bridgman. *See* Bridgeman
Bridgnorth, co. Salop, charter to be renewed, 1427, 1449; parliamentary candidate for, 1507
Bridgwater, Earl of. *See* Egerton, John
Bridgwater, co. Somerset, mayor of, 1046; petition of corporation of, 1999
Bridlington (Burlington), co. York, intended landing of Hollanders at, 1556; arms to be removed from, 1729
Bridport, co. Dorset, charter for, 1385, 1418, 1449
Briel (Brill), Holland, invasion fleet at, 1763
Briggs, John, burgess of Doncaster, 1831
Brill. *See* Briel, Holland
Brill, co. Buckingham, 1575
Brimble, William, burgess of Poole, 1579
Briscoe, George, military commission to, 1550
Bristol, Countess Dowager of. *See* Digby, Anne
  Earl of. *See* Digby, John
Bristol, bishopric of, 2082; Bishop of, *see* Trelawney, Jonathan
Bristol, co. Gloucester, 2258, 2277, 2318, 2344
  cavalry for defence of lacking, 1947
  defence of, 1742
  Deputy Lieutenants of, named, 1190
  disorders in, to be prevented, 1882
  Duke of Beaufort ordered to, 1765, 1777
  invasion forces' possible objective, 1983
Bristol—*cont.*
  mayor and corporation of, to examine possessor of seditious pamphlet, 889; letters to, 1006, 1048; account of prisoner from, 1046; letter from, 1050
  Prince of Orange's friends going to, 2045
  treason, informations about, 991
Bristow, Captain John, 1797, 1845; military commission to, 1554
  Peter, military commission to, 923
  William, councilman of Chester, 1405
Brittain, —, military commission to, 1587
Brittas, Baron. *See* Bourke, Theobald
Broader, Edmund, military commission to, 575
Broadstock, Rowland, assistant of Evesham council, 1356
Broadway, co. Salop, 1481
Brock (Brocke), Captain George, 1615
  George, councilman of Wells, 1386
Brockholes, Anthony, 1121; military commission to, 1026
Brockwell, Charles, B.A., to be Fellow of Magdalen College, 797
  Charles, sword-bearer of Salisbury, 1404
Broderson, Broder, petition of, 265
Brodrip, Richard, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Dorset, 1106
Brome. *See* Broome
Bromfield, George, 406
Bromley, co. Kent, 1779
Bromley, Elizabeth, to be Mistress Laundress and Mistress Sempstress, 629; deposition as to birth of Prince of Wales, 1774
  John, pardon and discharge of canonical obedience granted to, 420
  William, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Worcester, 1219
Bromsell, Ralph, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Bedford, 1153
Bromwich, George, messenger, warrants to, 788, 1784, 1985
Bronnell. *See* Brownell
Broodrick, William, councilman of King's Lynn, 1480
Brook (Brooke), —, brother of Captain Thomas, removed from command in Irish Army, 1068
  Bazile, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Salop, 1153
  John, jun., burgess of Barnstaple, 1496
  Sir Richard, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Chester, 1857
  Richard, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Lancaster, 1857
  Captain Thomas, (*probably same as* Captain Brooks), removed from his command, 765, 1068
Brooker, Edward, Quaker, 488
Brooking (Brookin), John, alderman, to be justice of the peace of Totnes, 994
  William, burgess of Barnstaple, 1496
Brooks (Brookes), Captain —, (*probably* Captain Thomas Brook), to be provided for in Ireland, 1193
  Anthony, capital burgess of Evesham, 1356
  Edward, sen., assistant of Evesham council, 1356
  John, councilman of Leicester, 1440
Broome (Brome), Gregory, town major of Berwick, 2138
  John, petition of, 1028, 1464

Brotherton, Edward, councilman of New Woodstock, 1260
  John, alderman of New Woodstock, 1260
  William, councilman of New Woodstock, 1260
Broughton (Broughtoune), co. Wigton, 448
Broughton, Harvy, clerk, petition of, 846; presentation of, 854
  Spencer, military commission to, 1587
  William, burgess of Doncaster, 1831; pass for, 2361
Brousse, Lieutenant [Isaac], Sieur de la, pass for, 2198
Brown (Browne), —, attachment to be taken out against, 62; possible arrest of, 129
  Sir Anthony, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Essex, 1018; to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Wilts, 1163
  Anthony, military commission to, 1682
  Dr. Edward, power to enclose a highway, 1156, 1330
  Francis, fourth Viscount Montague, commission to be Lord Lieutenant of co. Sussex, 682; beyond the seas, 682; to help in election of members of parliament, 1314; present at meetings of Lords, 2091
  Sir Harry, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Oxford, 812
  Henry, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Kent, 744
  Henry, burgess of Bridport, 1418
  Henry, councilman of Norwich, 1471
  Henry, pardon and dispensation for, 1254
  James, councilman of Wells, 1386
  Jane, petition of, 528
  John, M.A., to be admitted as Fellow of Emmanuel College, 561
  John, called to the Bar, 1249
  John, chirurgeon, petition of, 996, 1054
  John, councilman of Norwich, 1471
  John, sen., mayor of Lincoln, 1438
  John, military commission to, 957
  Joseph, burgess of Bridport, 1418
  Mary, pass for, 2339
  Michael, to be consul at Bordeaux and La Rochelle, 1309
  Michael, military commission to, 1758
  Sir Richard, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Essex, 1018
  Robert, fine levied by, 574, 885
  Samuel, alderman of Leicester, 1440
  Captain Thomas, 898, 947, 972
  Lieutenant Thomas, to be held in custody for treason, 1955
  Thomas, of Arlsey, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Bedford, 744
  Tobias, alderman of Oxford, 1354
  William, bailiff and portman of Ipswich, 1468
Brownell (Bronnell), Edmund, military commission to, 1000, 1998
Browning, William, military commission to, 1887
  Cf. Bruning
Bruce, Thomas, second Earl of Ailesbury (Aylesbury), to withdraw Deputy Lieutenants of co. Bedford, 1152; to help parliamentary candidates, 1314, 1485; present at meeting of the Lords, 2091; pass for, 2304
Brudenell, Robert, second Earl of Cardigan, exemption from quartering, etc., 2059
Bruff, Robert, military commission to, 2016
Bruges, —, 2320
Brullehau, Augustin Joseph, to be chirurgeon-major, 964
Bruning Captain Henry, 1602, 1634; military commission to, 1597
  Cf. Browning
Brunswick-Luneburg (Brunswick and Lunenburg, Brunswick and Lunenburgh), Ernest Augustus Duke of, letter to Prince of Orange, 1332, 1351; letter to James II, 1422
Bruton, co. Somerset, letters intercepted at, 1095
Bryan (Brian), John, military commission to, 1228
  Morgan, to be Fellow of the Royal College of Physicians in Kilkenny, 283
  Popham, military commission to, 384
  Samuel, pass to, 2299
  Thomas, to be apprehended, 514
  Walter, military commission to, 1134
Brydall. *See* Bridall
Brydges, James, Baron Chandos (Chandois) of Sudeley, signs petition for a parliament, 1957; at meeting of Lords, 2091
  Cf. Bridges
Bubb, Captain Jeremy, 1998
Buchan, Colonel [Thomas], to be Brigadier of Foot, 1904
Buchanan (Buchanon), George, suspension of sentence on, 297
  John, pardon for, 359
Buck, John, servant, 914
Buck hounds, Serjeant of His Majesty's. *See* Moachaw, —
Buckenham, Robert, executor of, 905
Buckeridge, Anne, convicted of publishing a forged deed, 680
  Joyce, wife of Edmund, discharge of, 768
Buckingham, Duke of. *See* Villiers, George
  Earl of, title of, 519
Buckingham, county of, High Sheriffs of. *See* Longueville, Sir Edward; Salter, Nicholas
Buckingham, co. Buckingham, charter for, 1408, 1427, 1449
Buckingham, Thomas, councilman of King's Lynn, 1480
Buckley, Edmund, charged with misdemeanours, 546
  John, military commission to, 1557
  Lady Sophia. *See* Bulkeley
Bucknall, —, military commission to, 1587
  Josias, assistant of the Company of Merchant Taylors, Exeter, 117
Buckram, Richard, burgess of Poole, 1579
Buckworth, Sir John, commissioner of Lieutenancy of City of London, 304
Buffet, Colonel —, in Duke of Monmouth's army, 1033
Bulkeley (Buckley, Bulkley), Francis, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Anglesey, 808
  Sir Richard, pass for, 1302
  Robert, military commission to, 2067
  Lady Sophia, deposition as to birth of Prince of Wales, 1774; pass for, 2393
  Thomas, High Sheriff of co. Carnarvon, leave to go out of his county, 773
Bull, Daniel, burgess of Bridport, 1418
  John, commissioner of Lieutenancy of City of London, 304
  Robert, burgess of Bridport, 1418
Bullger, Thomas, military commission to, 1887
Bulstrode, Sir Richard, envoy to the Governor of the Spanish Low Countries, 649; bill of, 776

Buning, John, councilman of Ipswich, 1468
Bunneys, William, councilman of Leicester, 1440
Buracton. *See* Boreatton, co. Salop
Burbridge, William, councilman of Grantham, 1470
Burdet (Burdett, Burditt), Edward, licence to build conduit to carry fresh water, 944, 1233
Edward, military commission to, 1906
Burford, co. Oxford, 620
Burgess (Burges, Burgis), Benjamin, assistant of Colchester, 1420
Captain John, 1008, 1017; military commission to, 1425
Obadiah, alderman of Marlborough, 1437
Burgh. *See* Burrough Green, co. Cambridge
Burgh, Dudley Van, military commission to, 1872
Burgis. *See* Burgess
burglary, 432
Burgoyne (Burgoine), Sir John, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Bedford, 744
John, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Surrey, 744
Burington. *See* Burrington
Burke. *See* Bourke
Burlington, Earl of. *See* Boyle, Richard
Burlington. *See* Bridlington, co. York
Burnell, Thomas, military commission to, 1550
Burnet, Dr. Gilbert, admitted to Prince of Orange's chapel, 320; *History* of, 1207
Burr, Robert, to be proceeded against, 2176
William, alderman of Hertford, 1355
Burrage, Nicholas, murder of, 813
Burrell, Dr. —, 120
Nicholas, land baily of Queenborough, 1216
Burrington (Burington), Charles, 1788
Charles, military commission to, 1669
Burrough, John, military commission to, 1577
Cf. Burrow
Burrough Green (Burgh), co. Cambridge, rectory of, 70
Burroughs (Burrowes, Burrows), Edward, councilman of Chester, 1405
George, discharged of a recognizance, 98
George, pass for, 2220
James, common councilman of Oxford, 1354
John, common councilman of Oxford, 1354
John, in St. George's Guild, 1130
William, councilman of Nottingham, 1343
Burrow, John, consul, 2225
Cf. Burrough
Burston (Burson), co. Kent, 744
Burthogg, Richard, alderman, to be justice of the peace of Totnes, 994
Burton, Henry, in St. George's Guild, 1130
John, alderman of Doncaster, 1831
John, assistant of Hertford council, 1355
John, military commission to, 1758
John, pardon for, 1215
Philip, 2133; King's solicitor, displaced, 1294; pardon for, 1671
Richard, to study military science in Hungary, 802
[Richard], military commission to, 1770
Sir Thomas, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Leicester, 775; military commission to, 1758
Thomas, alderman of Colchester, 1420
Bury, Edward, military commission to, 1669
Cf. Berry
Busby, Peter, councilman of King's Lynn, 1480
Bush, John, suit of, 1397
Bussey, — de, wishes to serve the King, 1556
Butcher, Robert, justice and alderman of Marlborough, 1437
Robert, jun., burgess of Marlborough, 1437
Butler, Lieutenant —, recommended for employment in the army in Ireland, 1097
Amelia, Countess Dowager of Ossory, payment of grant to, 30
Edmund, military commission to, 1582
Edward, military commission to, 469
Sir Francis, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Hertford, 647
George, councilman of Boston, 1438
George, councilman of King's Lynn, 1480
Sir Harry, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Dorset, 1106
James, first Duke of Ormond, warrant to, 5; duties of prizage, 548; Regiment of Horse of, *see under* Army
James, Earl of Ossory, *later* second Duke of Ormond, 108; Chancellor of Oxford and Dublin Universities, steward of Westminster, 1472; signs a petition for a parliament, 1957; late Gentleman of the Bedchamber, 2017; Regiment of Foot Guards of, *see under* Army (Earl of Ossory's)
James (Pierce), third Viscount Ikerrin, captain of independent troop of grenadiers, 384, 976, 1581
Sir James, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Middlesex, 717
James, military commission to, 1061
Colonel John, parliamentary candidate, 1500; Regiment of Dragoons of, *see under* Army
John, alderman of Boston, 1438
John, assistant of Winchester, 1848
John, military commission to, 821, 2007
John, of Barnwell, clerk, to be apprehended, 102
Sir Nicholas, 646; commissioner of Lieutenancy of City of London, 304; Privy Councillor and Commissioner of the Customs, pardon and dispensation for, 553; to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Middlesex, 717; to receive loads of firewood, 720; regulator of corporations, 2133
Pierce, fifth Baron Dunboyn, reversal of outlawry of ancestor of, 40
Pierce, military commission to, 1581, 1887
Piers, third Viscount Galmoye, Regiment of Horse of. *See under* Army
Richard, fifth Viscount Mountgarret, reversal of outlawry of ancestor of, 40
Richard, military commission to, 821
Captain Richard, in Lord Forbes's Regiment of Foot, 821, 1581 (*bis*)
Theobald, fifth Baron Caher, reversal of outlawry of ancestor of, 40
Thomas, Earl of Ossory, grant to, 30
Thomas, in Sir Edward Hales's Regiment, dispensation for, 118; military commission to, 1872; out of Regiment, 2007
Thomas, military commission to, 630
Thomas, chaplain, 1706
Captain William, 1241
Cf. Boteler
Butterwood, Robert, burgess of Doncaster, 1831
Buttolph, Stephen, sheriff and alderman of Norwich, 1471
button-makers, 2163
buttons, bill to prevent importation of, 2163

Byerley, Charles, military commission to, 1974
  Joseph, military commission to, 1557
Byfleet, William, petition of, 1266
Byndlos, John, petition of, 527
  Cf. Bindlosse
Byng, John, military commission to, 1585
Bynns (Binns), Anthony, messenger, 1849
  John, military commission to, 701
  Colonel Richard, awaits Prince of Orange's commands, 2085
Bysshe, Edward, military commission to, 796, 1036

C

Cabra (Cabragh), co. Antrim, 259
Cackle, William, councilman of Nottingham, 1343
Caesar (Caezar), Sir Charles, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Huntingdon, 973
  John, military commission to, 1611
  Julius, military commission to, 2015
  Robert, military commission to, 1769
Cahane, Francis, military commission to, 821
Caher, Baron. *See* Butler, Theobald
Calais, France, 2358, 2376
Cale, John, burgess of Calne, 1441
Caley, Samuel, portman of Ipswich, 1468
Callaghan (Callahan), —, military commission to, 976
  Cornelius, to be appointed town clerk of Londonderry, 399
Callinan, Charles, to be Fellow of the Royal College of Physicians in Kilkenny, 283
Callington (Killington), co. Cornwall, 2268
Calne, co. Wilts, negligent schoolmaster of, 165; petition of inhabitants of, 193; free school at, 193, 194; petition of trustees of school at, 194; new charter for, 1360, 1427, 1441, 1449; parliamentary candidate for, 1507
Calvart. *See* Calvert
Calverston (Calvarstowne), co. Kildare, tithes and rectory of, 59
Calvert (Calvart), Charles, third Baron Baltimore, military commission to, 1670; Troop of Horse of, *see under* Army
  John, petition of, 1023
  William, master of St. George's Guild, 1130
Cam, Robert, pass for, 2219
Camberwell, co. Surrey, 744
Cambley. *See* Cameley, co. Somerset
Cambrai (Cambraythe), France, 1086
Cambridge, county of, approbation of Deputy Lieutenants of, named, 834; Lieutenant of, 118
Cambridge, co. Cambridge, mayor of, 743, 1227; workhouse master to be reinstated, 743; workhouse in, 1227
Cambridge University:
  Chancellor of, letter from the King to, 150; dispensation for, 1914; King's nominee, 2038
  Colleges of:
    Christ's, Master of, 1232; Fellows of, named, 1232
    Clare Hall, admission of Fellows, 623; extension of Fellowship of, 804
    Emmanuel, King's nominee as Fellow, 561
    Gonville and Caius (Cajus), 141; scholar of, 479; Fellowship of, 1315, 1734
    King's, 961
    Pembroke Hall, Fellowship of, 149, 287; election of Fellows, 616
Cambridge University—*cont.*
    Queen's, King's nominee as Fellow, 561
    St. Mary Magdalene, Master of, restored, 1786
    Sidney Sussex, clauses of statutes abrogated, 112; Fellowship of, 479; Master of, 889; to elect Master and Fellows, 2037
    Trinity, 1372; Fellow of, 150; King's letter to Master of, 151
    Trinity Hall, King's nominee for Fellowship, 34, 288; dispensation for Fellow of, 1198
  Pro-Chancellor of. *See* Covell, John
  records of, 756
  Senate of, 344; King's letter to, 150
  Vice-Chancellor of, 743; King's letter to, 21; to confer degrees on King's nominees, 344, 871, 961. *See also* Mountagu, John
Cameley (Cambley), co. Somerset, 1809
Camil, —, to be apprehended, 1277
Camisia, [?Camitz, Bohemia], besieged, 693
Camlin, co. Antrim, vicarage of, 1312
Camo, Owen, servant, 914
Campbell, Colin, military commission to, 1063
  Captain Dugall, 1558
  Sir Hugh, 299, 300, 323
  James, military commission to, 980, 1384
Canan. *See* Cannan
candles, 387
Cane Wood. *See* Ken Wood, co. Middlesex
Canesham. *See* Keynsham, co. Somerset
Caning. *See* Canning
Canioni, Joseph, pass for, 2230
Cannan (Canan), Colonel Alexander, commanding Queen Consort's Regiment of Dragoons, 205, 1585
Canning (Caning), Richard, alderman of Warwick, 1479
  Thomas, military commission to, 1691
  William, councilman of New Woodstock, 1260
Cannow (Carnow), co. Wicklow, rectory of, 59
Canole, Simon, petition of, 1375
Canons and Decrees of the Council of Trent, 295
Canterbury, archdeacons of. *See* Chettwood, Knightley; Parker, Dr. Samuel
Canterbury, diocese of, 1893
  Archbishops of, powers of printing deputed by, 696. *See also* Sancroft, William; Sheldon, Gilbert
Canterbury, province of, Perogative Court of, 905
Canterbury, co. Kent, keys of, to be delivered up, 1021
  Lord Lieutenants of. *See* Colepeper, Thomas; Duras, Louis de; Roper, Christopher
  mayor of, 1021
  parliamentary candidates for, 1490
  petition of tradesmen of, 1304
Cantermeleneth, co. Radnor, lordship of, heriots in, 405
Capdeville, Arnaud, mayor's assistant and town clerk of Winchester, 1407
Capell, Lady Ann, marriage settlement of, 1189, 1192
  Arthur, twenty-first Earl of Essex, marriage of daughter of, 1189
  John, chirurgeon, 1934
Cappoquin, co. Waterford, lands at, 1982
Capstack, Captain George, 1558(n)
Capuchin Order, monk of, 317
Carballies, co. Meath, 906
Carde, Robert, burgess of Calne, 1441

Cardiff, co. Glamorgan, 2272; parliamentary candidate for, 1507
Cardigan, Earl of. *See* Brudenell, Robert
Cardinal, Adam de, alderman of Southampton, 1439
Cardross, Lord. *See* Erskine, Henry
Carel, Carell. *See* Carroll
Carew, —, petition of, 127
—, of co. Devon, to be proceeded against, 2176
—, goldsmith, 56
Edward, military commission to, 1577
Henry, alderman of Marlborough, 1437
Thomas, pardon and discharge of canonical obedience granted to, 420
William, military commission to, 1528
Carey (Cary, Carye), Anthony, fifth Viscount Faulkland, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Oxford, 812; contract with crown for salvage of treasure, 1128
Christopher, petition of, 133
Edward, alderman of Totnes, 994
Edward, burgess of Tiverton, 1234
Francis, letter from, 285
John, councilman of New Woodstock, 1260
Ralph, petition of, 291
Robert, sixth Baron Hunsdon, in Holland Regiment of Foot, 385, 664, 1550, 1554, 2066; to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Essex, 1199; Colonel of a Regiment of Foot, 2022; Regiment of, *see under* Army
Thady, clerk of St. George's Guild, 1130
Careye (Carye), Jean, jurat of Guernsey, 992, 998
Carington, Charles, alderman of Warwick, 1479
Carisbrooke (Carisbrook), Isle of Wight, castle, 2139
Carleton. *See* Carlton
Carlile, James, military commission to, 983
Carlingford, Earl of. *See* Taafe, Nicholas
Carlisle, Earls of. *See* Howard, Charles; Howard, Edward
Carlisle, co. Cumberland, 818
arms and ammunition at, to be sent to Ireland, 1685
cathedral church of, 1917
city and castle of, Commander and Governor of, 413, 1214
parliamentary candidates for, 1489
Carlow (Catherlogh), county of, physicians and apothecaries in, 283
Carlow (Caterlogh), co. Carlow, physicians and apothecaries in, 283
Carlton (Carleton), Thomas, military commission to, 319; pardon and dispensation for, 553
Viller, military commission to, 664
William, alderman of Kingston-upon-Hull, 1495
Carman, John, petition of, 1297
Carmarthen, county of, approbation of Deputy Lieutenants, named, 808
Carmarthen, co. Carmarthen, 1183
Carn (Carne) co. Kildare, parish of, 59
Carnarvon, county of, High Sheriff of. *See* Bulkley, Thomas
Carne, Colonel John, military commission to, 1706; Regiment of, *see under* Army
Richard, military commission to, 1706
Thomas, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Glamorgan, 808
Carney, Captain —, 566
Cornet —, sick, 860
Sir Charles, 1557; military commission to, 201; to be Lieutenant Governor of Portsmouth, 2023; Regiment of, *see under* Army
Dennis, military commission to, 2077
Patrick, military commission to, 1061
Thomas, military commission to, 1557
Carnow. *See* Cannow, co. Wicklow
Caroll. *See* Carroll
Carpenter, George, military commission to, 4, 1587
Carr, Andrew, military commission to, 1557
Archibald, military commission to, 928, 1384
Charles, military commission to, 947
Major Henry, 1228
John, mayor of Leicester, 1440
Oliver, serjeant of the mace of Morpeth, 1406
Carrell. *See* Carroll
Carrickfergus (Carricfergus), co. Antrim, surrender of charter of, 248
Carrill. *See* Carroll
Carrington, Viscount. *See* Smith, Francis
Carroll (Carel, Carell, Caroll, Carrell, Carrill, Carryll), Denis, soldier, accusation of, 992, 1075
Major Francis, 1132, 1134
John, Secretary to the Queen, dispensation for, 118
Owen, military commission to, 1577
Owen, petition of, 1463
Richard, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Sussex, 1094
Carstairs (Carstaires, Carstares), William, chaplain of Prince of Orange, letters from, 196, 202, 211; letters to, 181, 333; gives account of Scottish affairs, 2128
Cartaret. *See* Carteret
Carter, John, alderman of Poole, 1579
John, miller, death sentence suspended, 142; pardon for, 314
Jonathan, clerk of the Company of Merchant Taylors, Exeter, 117
Nathaniel, pardon for, 1215
Captain Richard, 2042
Richard, common councilman of Oxford, 1354; elected as alderman in Oxford, 901, 1354; mayor of Oxford, 1354
Thomas, pardon for, 314
Carteret (Cartaret), Sir Charles, excused fees of honour on being knighted, 830; pass for, 2289
Elizabeth Lady, petition of, 497
Sir George, estate of, 497
Cartry, Rachelde, petition of, 414, 415
Cartwright, John, M.A., grant of prebendary's place, 758; recommended for living of Barking, 1372, 1400
Thomas, Bishop of Chester, 430; letter to, 318, 567; Lord Commissioner for visiting Magdalen College, 437, 567; resignation from living of Barking, 1372, 1400; pardon for, 1753
Carvell, Captain William, 1024
Cary, *See* Carey
Carye. *See* Carey; Careye
Casehall. *See* Cossal, co. Nottingham
Casey, Edward, to be admitted to a demyship at Magdalen College, 942
Michael, pass for, 2367

Cashel (Cashell), diocese of, schoolmaster for, 1423

Cashel (Cashell), co. Tipperary, physicians, apothecaries, etc. in, 283

Cashin, Conlan, to be Fellow of the Royal College of Physicians in Kilkenny, 283

Cassaw, David, grant of denization to, 1366

Casters, Samuel, burgess of Marlborough, 1437

Castillon, Dr. John, late Dean of Rochester, 1794

Castle, Peter, councilman of Norwich, 1471

Castle Connell, Baron. *See* Bourke, William

Castlehaven, Earl of. *See* Tuchet, James

Castlemaine, Earl of. *See* Palmer, Roger

castles. *See* Carisbrooke; Carlisle; Chester; Deal; Dover; Dublin; Exeter; Gloucester; Hurst; Lumley; Maxstoke; Pendennis; Portchester; Radnor; Sandgate; Sandown; Scarborough; Sherborne; Southsea; Walmer

Castleton (High Peak), co. Derby, manor of, 53

Castleton, co. Lancaster, 1757

Cater, Gerard, alderman of King's Lynn, 1480

Caterlogh, Catherlogh. *See* Carlow

Catholic Scripturist, 295

cattle, 13; fit for draught, to be withdrawn from the coast, 1819

Caumont, Armand Nompar de, Marquis of Montpouillan, 1346

Cavalier, William, pass for, 2228

Cavan, county of, grant of lands in, 363

Cavanagh, John, military commission to, 1571

Cavendish, George, *Negotiations and life of Cardinal Wolsey*, 72

  Henry, second Duke of Newcastle, chaplain of, living for, 1792, 1822; letters from, 1286, 1305, 1731, 1792; letters to, 1460, 1676, 1727, 1822; Regiment of, *see under* Army

    Northumberland: Lord Lieutenant of, letters from, 897, 900, 1146, 1181, 1712; letters to, 440–3, 495, 749, 853, 880, 1175, 1218, 1314, 1741, 1822, 1824

      commander of militia of, 1606; commission to, 1741; letters from, 1629, 1676, 1687, 1775; letters to, 1630, 1653

      Newcastle-upon-Tyne: colonel of militia of, appointment requested, 1801; corporation of, report on, 1664, 1676

        Recorder of, 1311; letter from, 897; letter to, 945

    Nottingham, county of: Lord Lieutenant of, letters from, 897, 900; letters to, 440–3, 495, 726, 749, 853, 880, 1314, 1486, 1727, 1822

      Nottingham: Recorder of, 1343; letter to, 945

    York, county of: Lord Lieutenant of, 1608–9, 1613, 1644; letters from, 1664, 1676, 1712, 1756; letters to, 1678, 1687, 1789, 1822

      commander of militia of, letters from, 1725, 1775; letter to, 1823

      York: corporation of, report on, 1656, 1676

  William, fifth Earl of Devonshire, discharged from prison, 450; letters to Prince of Orange, 878, 1236, 1282, 2050; friend of Prince of Orange, 1131; raised horse for Prince of Orange, 2050

Cawley, Dr. John, simony of, 131

Cawston, Sampson, pardon for, 1215

Cecil (Cecill), Charles, pass for, 2219

  James, fourth Earl of Salisbury, High Steward of Hertford, 1355; military commission to, 1557; colonelcy of, 1862; Gentleman of the Bedchamber, 2017; Regiment of Horse to be raised by, 2029; pardon for, 2043, 2060, 2079; goods of, to be seized, 2091

  Robert, pass to bring home his wife from Holland, 914

  William, pass for, 2219

Ceely, William, alderman of Boston, 1438

Celle, Hanover, Prince of Orange to seek money from, 1346; cavalry and infantry of to be used in invasion, 1347

Chafin, Captain Edmund, 2007

Cham, Francis la, military commission to, 2042

Chamberlain (Chamberlaine), Fitzrauf, pardon and discharge of canonical obedience granted to, 420

  Sir James, pass for, 2345

  John, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Gloucester, 808; candidate for parliament, 1487

  Joseph, military commission to, 1557

  Michael, to be K.C., 1475

Chambers, Edward, clerk, military commission to, 1661

Champante, Sir John, one-time Deputy Receiver General in Ireland, 2169

Champernowne (Champernonne), William, late common clerk of Chesterfield, 1342, 1344

Champion, John, military commission to, 1854

  John, pardon for, 2061

Chancery, Court of, 448, 1117, 1196; seal for, 1; action in, 261; Master in, 335; enrolments in, 1774

Chandler, Richard, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Wilts, 1163

  Tobias, justice and alderman of Marlborough, 1437

chandler, 381, 387

Chandos, Baron. *See* Brydges, James

Channel, English, 26, 164

Channel Islands, petition of merchants of, 61, 414, 415; trade with France, 414

Chantrell, Captain —, 384, 1061

Chapman, Sir John, appointed Lord Mayor of London, 1626

  Simon, messenger, 1849; warrant to, 1856

  Thomas, councilman of Leicester, 1440

Chappell, Christopher, councilman of Grimsby, 1442

  Captain John, 975, 1528, 1647

  John, town clerk of Norwich, 1471

Charborough (Charburrow), co. Dorset, 2218

Chard, co. Somerset, invasion force at, 1983

Charitable Uses, Commissioners for, complaint to, 193

Charles I, King, 90, 497, 588, 1084; execution of, 920

Charles II, King, 2, 28, 30, 31, 53, 90, 445, 506, 570, 588, 591, 781, 810, 855, 874, 1084, 1205, 1296, 1474, 2164; letter to Chief Governor of Ireland, 213; natural daughter of, 227; grant to King's Bodyguard Corporals, 273; pensions granted by, 316, 395; petitioned by Jersey and Guernsey merchants, 414; loan to, 1081; pardon granted by, 1186; armour of, 1549; judgement against City of London obtained by, 1605; judgement against City of Chester obtained by, 1760; equerry to, 2115

Charles II, King of Spain, 2184
Charlott, Arthur, pass for, 1534
Charlton, Nicholas, commissioner of Lieutenancy of City of London, 304
Charnock (Charrocke, Chernocke), —, Papist, Fellow of Magdalen College, 338
  Fulk, military commission to, 1647
  Robert, to be Vice-President of Magdalen College, 670
  Robert, military commission to, 1950
charters, bills for, 1394; fees for passing, 1426; list of for renewal, 1427
  See also under Ireland *and individual places*
Chase, John, beadle of the Clothworkers' Company, letter from, 252
Chatham, co. Kent, defective guns returned from, 38; grant of a fair and market, 80; dockyard, crown lands near, 828
Chauncy, Sir Henry, recorder of Hertford, 1355
Chauvois, William, military commission to, 635, 1571
Cheam (Cheme), co. Surrey, 744
Cheek, Thomas, 39; replaced as Lieutenant of the Tower of London, 57
Chelmsford, co. Essex, assizes at. *See under* Assizes
Chelsea, co. Middlesex, messuage and close in, 266, 729
  Royal Hospital, chaplain of, 539, 993; chirurgeon of, 606; Governor of, 1244; Comptroller of, 1335; companies of foot to be formed at, 1562, 1599, 1617, 1634; secretary and register of, 1576
Cheme. *See* Cheam, co. Surrey
Cheney (Cheyney), —, joined Prince of Orange, 1928
  Robert, horses of seized, 1975
Chepstow, co. Monmouth, 2272
Chernocke. *See* Charnock
Chester, diocese of, 1666; Bishop of, *see* Cartwright, Thomas
Chester, county, High Sheriff of, 204; lands in, 510; men of, prepared to serve Prince of Orange, 2045; Deputy Lieutenants of, to maintain peace, 2057; Lord Lieutenants of, *see* Herbert, William; Stanley, William
Chester, co. Chester, 763, 1552, 1660, 2273
  arms and ordnance stores at, 373, 1601, 1704, 1762; to be sent to Ireland, 1685, 1889
  King's progress to, 230, 236; castle of, 373, 1762, 1879; bills agreed at, 793; seditious pamphlets in, 814; recorder of, 1011; Irish troops for, 1283, 1888, 1971; new charter for, 1385, 1405, 1427, 1449, 1760; customer of, 1686; Governor of, 2057; declares for Prince of Orange, 2102
Chester, Edward, pass for, 2224
Chesterfield, Earl of. *See* Stanhope, Philip
Chesterfield, co. Derby, town clerk of, 1305; no members of parliament for, 1305; common clerk of, 1342, 1344
Chetleborow, Robert, M.A., to be Fellow of Magdalen College, 797
Chettleburg, Robert, King's letters for admission to Fellowship of Gonville and Caius College, 1315; revoked, 1734
Chettwood, Knightley, King's chaplain, to be Archdeacon of Canterbury, 780; grant of Archdeaconry of York, 1391; promoted to the Bishopric of Bristol, 2082
Chew, Thomas, assistant of the Distillers' Company of London, 264
Cheyney. *See* Cheney
Chichely, Sir Thomas, Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster, 460, 645; petition referred to, 1091
Chichester, Bishop of. *See* Lake, John
Chichester, co. Sussex, Deans of. *See* Hawkins, Francis; Stradling, George
Chichester, Arthur, third Earl of Donegall, 197
  Sir John, to be proceeded against, 2176
  John, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Devon, 1094
Chilcompton (Childcompton), co. Somerset, 1693, 1751
Child (Childe), Captain —, accounts, 352
  Arthur, military commission to, 644
  Sir Josias, Governor of the East India Company, 646; to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Essex, 1018
Childcompton. *See* Chilcompton, co. Somerset
Chillington, co. Stafford, 744
Chilton, —, pass for, 2387
China, 427, 2192, 2194; missionary for, 2187
Chinfocum, Michael, pass to return to China, 427, 2192
Chippenham, co. Wilts, 2272; parliamentary candidate, 1507
Chittham, Charles, military commission to, 2083
  Lieutenant Colonel John, 2083
Chivalry, Court of, 258, 536
Chivers, Colonel —, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Wilts, 1163
Cholmondeley (Cholmeley, Cholmly), Francis, military commission to, 1621
  Sir Hugh, horses of to be seized, 1824
  Thomas, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Chester, 1857
  Captain William, 8, 745; Lieutenant Colonel, 1008, 1550
Chomat, Joseph, grant of denization to, 71
Chowne, Nicholas, to be Deputy Lieutenant of Southwark, 717
Christ Church (Christchurch). *See under* Southwark, co. Surrey
Christian V, King of Denmark, letter from, 186
Christian daily exercise, 295
Christian Directory or Book of Resolutions, by Father Parson, 295
Christie, James, merchant, house of, 181
Christmass, John, to be Fellow of Magdalen College, 651, 734
Christ's Hospital. *See under* London
Chudleigh, Thomas, commissioner of Lieutenancy of City of London, 304
Churchill, Captain —, and crew declare for Prince of Orange, 2005
  Lieutenant Colonel Charles, 2042; parliamentary candidate, 1507
  Captain George, 1987
  John, Baron Churchill of Sandridge, 2013, 2305; grant of patronage 1264; King's armour for, 1549; Lieutenant General, 1878; defection of to Prince of Orange, 1986, 1990, 2031; goods and furniture of to be seized, 1991; house at St. Albans, 1991; late Gentleman of the Bedchamber, 2010; to remodel Army, 2102
Churchman, Francis, councilman of Leicester, 1440
Churchstoke (Churchstock), cos. Salop and Montgomery, 1481

Chute, co. Wilts, Lodge, 505, 1163
Cinque Ports, Judge of the Admiralty of, 118; Court of Chancery and Admiralty of, 218; renewal of charter for, 242, 1427, 1449; Court of Lodemanage, pilots, and administration of laws, 1370; former charters confirmed, 1482; Regiments of, *see under* Army
Cirencester, co. Gloucester, parliamentary candidates for, 1487; Lord Lovelace and others captured at, 1932
Ciry, Mrs. Anna, deposition as to birth of Prince of Wales, 1774
Citters, Sieur Arnout Van, ambassador from Holland, pass for, 1255, 2337
Civell, Peter, military commission to, 1588
Civilles, Ester de, petition of, 7
Claghy, co. Antrim, 259
Claims, Court of, 1395
Clairant. *See* Gerente
Clancarty, Earl of. *See* Maccarty, Donogh
Clapham, co. Surrey, 744
Clapham, Benjamin, councilman of Boston, 1438
  Thomas, councilman of Boston, 1438
Clare, Earl of. *See* Holles, Gilbert
Clarendon, Earl of. *See* Hyde, Henry
Clargis, Sir Thomas, 391
Clark (Clarke), —, Scots scholar, 554
  Cornelius, parliamentary candidate, 1488
  Edward, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Somerset, 604, 759
  Edward, councilman of Norwich, 1471
  Elias. *See* Bragg, Elias
  Elizabeth, pass for, 2203
  Francis, messenger, 1849
  George, assistant of Colchester, 1420
  George, dyer, pardon for, 1122
  James, M.A., to be Fellow of Magdalen College, 797
  John, councilman of Salisbury, 1404
  John, linen draper, 2265
  Sir Robert, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Middlesex, 717; pardon for, 1710
  Robert, assistant of Winchester, 1848
  Robert, purser, petition of, 1297
  Samuel, jun., councilman of Wells, 1386
  Thomas, reported to have received seditious pamphlets, 889
  Thomas, military commission to, 1557
  William, alderman of Grantham, 1470
  William, assistant of Winchester, 1848
  William, military commission to, 1571
  Cf. Clerk
Claver, Henry, military commission to, 1735
Claverhouse, co. Forfar, 1890
Clavering, Sir James, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Durham, 1285
  John, councilman of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1311
  Ralph, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Northumberland, 1219; councilman of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1311; desires military commission for his son, 1629
Clayton, George, coroner and alderman of Grimsby, 1442
Cleaveland, Nathaniel, 1234
Clement, Prince, Elector of Cologne, 1294
Clements, Henry, reported to have received seditious pamphlets, 889
Clent, Captain —, 1587
  Cf. Clint
Clerk (Clerke), —, nominated as chairman of Somerset Quarter Sessions, 1047
  Richard, burgess of Totnes, 994
  Richard, councilman of Boston, 1438
  Sir Robert and Lady, pass for 2362
  Samuel, pass for, 2266
  William, burgess of Brackley, 1469
  Cf. Clark
Clerkson, John, in St. George's Guild, 1130
Clery, James, petition of, 1462
Clewes, Daniel, councilman of Norwich, 1471
Clifford, George, military commission to, 1994
  Colonel Robert, Regiment of. *See under* Army
Cliffords Fort, near Tynemouth, co. Northumberland, 1606, 1629
Clifton, Baroness. *See* O'Brien, Lady Catherine
Clifton, Lady [Anne], pass for, 2352
  Sir Gervase, pass for, 2352
  Sir Thomas, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Lancaster, 642
Clinkard, —, military commission to, 1303
  Archibald, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Kent, 744; pardon and dispensation for, 1254; late captain in Princess Anne's Regiment of Horse, 1303
Clint, —, military commission to, 1510
  Cf. Clent
clocks, repeating pocket, 169
Clonmel, co. Tipperary, physicians, apothecaries, etc. in, 283
Clothworkers' Company. *See under* London
Clowdesley, [Paul], petition of, 557, 633; patent of invention granted to, 857; licence for use of new invention, 1187
Cludd, Captain Charles, 1478, 1530
Clugh, Thomas, serjeant of the mace of Morpeth, 1406
Clutterbuck, Charles, grant of markets in Soho, 549
coalheavers, petition of, 1251
Cobb, Geoffrey, councilman of King's Lynn, 1480
  Thomas, petition of, 543; pardon for, 1186
Cobham, co. Kent, Hall, 69, 78, 143, 171, 187, 203, 251–3, 299, 300, 323, 329, 332, 334, 350–53, 366, 369, 370, 376, 379, 381, 387, 391, 392, 404; Park, 67
Cockain. *See* Cokaine
Cocke, Robert, murder of, 326, 367, 402
Cockenach (Cokenach) [in Barkway], co. Hertford, 2224
Cockermouth, co. Cumberland, parliamentary candidates for, 1489
Cockley, Mordecay, burgess of Totnes, 994
Coddrington, Edward, mayor of Grantham, 1470
  John, councilman of Grantham, 1470
Coe, George, councilman of Ipswich, 1468
coffee, 1701
Coffin, Richard, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Devon, 1094
Coghlan, Gerard, lawyer, petition of, 589
  John, recommended for a military commission, 732, 935
  Cf. Coughlin
coin clipping, 1148, 1287, 1604
Cokaine (Cockain), Charles, to be proceeded against, 2176
  George, military commission to, 1587
  William, councilman of Chester, 1405
Cokenach. *See* Cockenach, co. Hertford

Coker, Sir Henry, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Wilts, 1163
Colchester, co. Essex, highway robbery, 494; renewal of charter for, 1379, 1385, 1420, 1427, 1449
Cold, Richard, death sentence suspended, 175
Cole, Daniel, town clerk of Ipswich, 1468
  Daniel, sen., councilman of Ipswich, 1468
  James, to be proceeded against, 2176
  Captain John, 2042
  John, clerk, presented to rectory of Great Munden, 1264
  Nicholas, to report on state of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 897; to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Durham, 1285; alderman of Newcastle, 1311; to be Deputy Lieutenant of Newcastle, 1359; candidate for parliament, 1486; in Duke of Newcastle's Regiment, 1936
  Sir Ralph, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Durham, 1285; looking for Lord Lumley, 1800
  Ralph, to be proceeded against, 2176
  Richard, town clerk of Salisbury, 1404
  Lieutenant Thomas, goods of to be seized, 1991
  William, councilman of Grantham, 1470
  Zachary, military commission to, 2042
Colebrook. *See* Colnbrook, co. Buckingham
Coleing. *See* Colinge
Coleman (Colman), Colonel George, Regiment of Horse of. *See under* Army
  Henry, burgess of Marlborough, 1437
  John, cooper, pardon for, 1122
  Jonathan, alderman of Leicester, 1440
  Richard, alderman of Marlborough, 1437
  Thomas, deputy clerk of the Cheque to the Yeomen of the Guard, 284, 1433
Colembine. *See* Columbine
Colepeper (Colepepyer, Culpeper), Thomas, second Baron Colepeper of Thoresway, petition of, 1273; to be Lord Lieutenant of co. Kent and Canterbury, 1705; at meeting of Lords, 2091; to wait upon the Prince of Orange, 2091
  Colonel Thomas, invention of water engine, 1109, 1185
  Thomas, military commission to, 1885
  Sir Thomas, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Kent, 744; pardon and dispensation for, 1254
Coles, Henry, alderman of Salisbury, 1404
  James, burgess of Totnes, 994
  John, pass for, 2259
  Thomas, assistant of the Company of Merchant Taylors, Exeter, 117
  Cf. Colles
Coleshill (Colshill), co. Warwick, 1253
Coleson. *See* Colson
Colfer, Edward, to be proceeded against, 2176
Colgrave, Henry, to be admitted to a demyship at Magdalen College, 942
Colhoune, William, military commission to, 384
Colinge (Coleing), Ephraim, assistant of the Distillers' Company of London, 264
  Joseph, petition of, 289
Collands, William, burgess of Poole, 1579
Collect, Henry, called to the Bar, 1249
Colles, Captain Francis, petition of, 215
  Cf. Coles
Collet, John, counterfeiter, execution of death sentence on to be postponed, 1148
Collier (Colliere), Captain Charles, 1241, 1577, 1581
Collier—*cont.*
  Captain Henry, in Queen Dowager's Regiment of Foot, 357, 829, 1160
  Henry, military commission to, 529
  Richard, military commission to, 1577
Collington. *See* Colyton, co. Devon
Collingwood, Captain Francis, in the Holland Regiment, 1244, 2039
Collins, Anne, death sentence on, suspended, 262; pardon for, 313
  George, messenger, 1849
  Sir John, petition of, 505; to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Southampton, 1032; to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Wilts, 1163
  Richard, alderman of Buckingham, 1408
  Thomas, alderman of Nottingham, 1343
Collop, Thomas, accused of high treason, 1908
Colman. *See* Coleman
Colnbrook (Colebrook), co. Buckingham, murder at, 159
Cologne, Electorate of, 1447; Elector of, death of, 1161; election of Prince Clement, 1294; Chapter of, 1294
Coloony, Baron of. *See* Coote, Richard
Colson (Coleson), Edward, alderman of Hertford, 1355
  Josuah, burgess of Bridport, 1418
  Thomas, commissioner of Lieutenancy of City of London, 304
  Sir William Van, military commission to, 891
Colster (Vancoulstes), Danaell Van, military commission to, 1528, 2007
Colt, Captain, —, to be set free, 1903
  Charles, military commissions to, 1550, 2073
Columbine (Colembine), Major Ventris, to be held for treason, 1952, 1955; prisoner in Newgate, 2054; released, 2063
Colvert, Felix, commissioner of Lieutenancy of City of London, 304
Colwell, Charles, military commission to, 1849
Colyton (Collington), co. Devon, 1143
Comb. *See* Cwm, co. Flint
Combe, Matthias, assistant of the Company of Merchant Taylors, Exeter, 117
Combes (Combs), —, churchwarden, 332
  Edward, alderman of Oxford, 1354
  Thomas, King's Commissioner, pardon for, 885
Common Pleas, Court of, 497, 1663
  Justices of, 148, 729; warrant to, 887; bill directed to, 1201
  farming of fines payable in, 291
  letters of Privy Seal sent to, 1189
  See also under Port Royal
Commons, House of. *See under* Parliament
Compton, Edward, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Lincoln, 687
  Sir Francis, 2015
  George, fourth Earl of Northampton, 255; late Lord Lieutenant of co. Warwick and Coventry, 544, 1679, 1724; to be proceeded against, 2176
  Henry, Bishop of London, letters to Prince of Orange, 63, 331, 457, 1236, 1340; friend of the Prince of Orange, 1131, 1202; to attend the King, 1539; informs Prince of Orange that Princess Anne wishes to join him, 2051
  Jane, Countess of Northampton, to be proceeded against, 2176
  Dr. Richard, to be Fellow of Magdalen College, 651, 734

Conarton. *See* Connerton, co. Cornwall
Condome, Thomas, to be Deputy Lieutenant of East Riding, co. York, 932
Condon, Captain —, parliamentary candidate, 1499
  Captain Thomas, 1571
Condy, John, pass for, 2290
  Martha, pass for, 2290
Congleton, co. Chester, town clerk of, 676
Congrave, Congreave. *See* Congreve
Congregationalists, 176, 430
Congreve (Congrave, Congreave), —, military commission to, 1770
  Captain John, 1476, 1524, 1530, 1825
  John, military commission to, 1825
Connell, [Great], co. Kildare, 59
Connell, Jeoffrey, military commission to, 1060
  Maurice, military commission to, 198
Conner. *See* Connor
Connerton (Conarton), co. Cornwall, manor of, 498
Connor, co. Antrim, precentorship of, 1312
Connor (Conner), Terence, pass for, 2273
  Thomas, to be Fellow of the Royal College of Physicians in Kilkenny, 283
conspiracy. *See* treason
Constable, Henry, to be Deputy Lieutenant of East Riding, co. York, 932
  Joseph, pass for, 2368
  Sir Philip, to be Deputy Lieutenant of East Riding, co. York, 932
  Robert, third Viscount Dunbar, to be Deputy Lieutenant of East Riding, co. York, 932; to be Colonel of a Regiment of Foot to be raised, 1602
  Thomas, King's Chaplain, to be Fellow of Magdalen College, 797
  William, dispensation for, 118; engaged in salvage operations, 166; military commission to, 489; to be included in the musters during absence, 530
Constantine, George, grant of denization to, 1366
Constantinople, Turkey, news from, 601
Constitution, English, paper on, 662
Conwal (Conwall), [co. Donegal], rector of. *See* Waring, Roger
Conway, Sir John, High Sheriff of co. Flint, dispensation for, 754
Cony, Edward, military commission to, 1602
  Captain George, 1562, 1597, 1602
Conyngham. *See* Cunningham
Coode, William, 1079
Cook (Cooke), —, 392
  Christopher, clothier, petition of, 1110
  David, alderman of Leicester, 1440
  Edward, parliamentary candidate for Grimsby, 1500
  Hodges, alderman of Wells, 1386
  James, alderman of Grimsby, 1442
  John, councilman of Leicester, 1440
  John, councilman of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1311
  John, councilman of Norwich, 1471
  John, trustees of, contract with, 920
  Nicholas, portman of Ipswich, 1468
  Richard, gunner, deceased, 1004
  Captain Richard, sentence on, to be postponed, 886
  Robert, alderman of Norwich, 1471
  Robert, assistant to mayor of Winchester, 1407
Cook—*cont.*
  Samuel, councilman of Norwich, 1471
  Samuel, messenger, 1849
  Samuel, servant, pass for, 967
  Stephen, in the late rebellion, 1110
  Thomas, alderman of Norwich, 1471
  Thomas, chamberlain of Nottingham, 1343
  Captain William, 1510
  William, assistant to mayor of Winchester, 1407
Cooper, —, 2091
  John, alderman of Salisbury, 1404
  John, accused of high treason, 1908
  Robert, councilman of Salisbury, 1404
  Thomas, jun., pardon for, 1215
  Thomas, sen., pardon for, 1215
  Thomas, alderman of Chester, 1405
  Thomas, alderman of Wells, 1386
  Thomas, recorder of Southampton, 1439
  Thomas, town clerk of Kingston-upon-Hull, 1495
Coote, Charles, third Earl of Mountrath, petitions of, 624, 626, 1200, 1313
  Richard, second Baron of Coloony (Culany), in service of Prince of Orange, 320; King's instruction for his return to Ireland, 422
  Richard, to be Counsellor and Barrister at Law in Ireland, 602
  Richard, vacating of patent granted to out of forfeitures on wool, 851
Cope, Sir Anthony, will of, 809
  Charles, petition of, 809, 827; permitted to levy fines of land, 887
  Henry, Captain in Coldstream Guards, 8; Lieutenant Colonel, 433, 568, 1008
  Sir John, petition of, 809, 827; permitted to levy fines of land, 887; pass for, 2345
  Jonathan, petition of, 809, 827; permitted to levy fines of land, 887
Copenhagen, Denmark, letter of King Christian from, 186
Copping, John, alderman of Norwich, 1471
Corbett, Captain Arthur, 10, 1587
  John, military commissions to, 565, 1673
  Robert, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Salop, 1153
  Thomas, military commission to, 1241, 1582
Corby, co. Cumberland, 1103
Coridore, Jovanni, military commission to, 2042
Cork, county of, rents of lands in, 474; clerkship of Crown and Peace of, 1079
Cork, co. Cork, clerkship of Crown and Peace of, 1079
corn rents, 524
Cornbury, Viscount. *See* Hyde, Edward
Cornelisen, Lambert, ship's master, petition of, 2173
Cornish, Elizabeth, to receive remains of executed husband, 526
  Henry, remains of, to be delivered to his widow, 526
  Richard, burgess of Barnstaple, 1496
Cornwall (Cornwell), Duchy of, manors of, in co. Somerset, 341
  Duke of. *See* James Edward, Prince of Wales

Cornwall, county of, Deputy Lieutenants of, 1243, 1329, 1564; High Sheriff of, 1275, 1276, 1564; Justices of the Peace of, 1564; tinners of, 1564; unprepared for parliamentary elections, 1564; unrest in, 1593, 1651; corporations in, state of, 1651, 1778; people of, unlikely to obey strangers, 1711; forces to be raised for Prince of Orange, 2005; gentlemen of declare for Prince of Orange, 2044; Lord Lieutenant of, *see* Granville, John
Cornwall (Cornwell), Cyriac (Cyrus), 4, 1993, 1995
  Captain Edward, 1571
  Colonel Henry, Regiment of Foot commanded by. *See under* Army
  Humphrey, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Hereford, 808
  James, petition of, 1304
  Captain John, 1571, 1993
  William, chamberlain of Kingston-upon-Hull, 1495
Cornwallis, Francis, to be proceeded against, 2176
  Captain Thomas, in the Holland Regiment of Foot, 107, 385, 801
Cornwell. *See* Cornwall
Coronation of James II, book on, 625
Corporations, Act regulating, 264; King's power in, 320; new constitution of, 617; Committee for the regulation of, 1224; King's proclamation discharging, 1740
Cory, —, 300
Coryton, —, 2268
  Sir John, 2268
Cossens, John, bailiff of Bridport, 1418
Costa (Dacosta), Anthony Da, grant of denization to, 807
  Joseph Nunes, grant of denization to, 934
Cottington, —, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Wilts, 1163
Cotton, Alexander, to be Fellow of Magdalen College, 651, 734
  Lieutenant Colonel Charles, in Coldstream Guards, 8, 568, 1430
  Isaac, messenger, warrants to, 102, 1911
  Sir John, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Cambridge, 834; to be proceeded against, 2176
  Richard, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Sussex, 1229
  Sir Robert, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Chester, 1857
Coughlin, James, pension for, 1284
  Cf. Coghlan
Coulston, co. Wilts, 2259
Coulton, William, curate of Blackburn, 318
Council. *See* Privy Council
counterfeiting, 224, 267, 747, 1148
Courcy, Almericus de, Baron Kingsale, captain in Duke of Ormond's Regiment of Horse, 384, 1429; to be shown favour, 1472
Courland, Duke of, envoy from. *See* Blumberg, Baron of
Courteney (Courtney), Captain —, troops of, wounded, 1883
  Jamis, military commission to, 1577
  John, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Devon, 1094
  William, military commission to, 1587
Courtfield (Courtfeild), [? co. Hereford], 808
Courts. *See* Admiralty; Assizes; Chancery; Chivalry; Claims; Common Pleas; Exchequer; King's Bench; Lodemanage; London, Hustings of
  See also under Canterbury; Exeter; Ireland; Ludlow; Lynn, King's
Coutances (Coutance in Normandy), [France], customs officers of, seizure of French livres, 414
Covell, Dr. John, D.D., grant of Chancellorship of York and prebend of Laughton to, 121; Master of Christ's College, 1232; Pro-Chancellor of Cambridge University, 1914
  Thomas, councilman of Boston, 1438
Coventry, co. Warwick, election of Clerk of Council, 877; assizes at, 1005; sheriff of, to postpone execution of death sentence, 1005; Deputy Lieutenants of, 1174, 1680; Lord Lieutenants of, *see* Compton, George; Spencer, Robert
Coventry, Henry, grant to, 2, 460
  Thomas, petition of, 958; to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Worcester, 1219
Coward, William, J.P., recorder of Wells, 1033, 1046, 1386; elected chairman of Quarter Sessions, 1047
Cowbridge, co. Glamorgan, 2242
Cowden, Thomas, commissioner of Lieutenancy of City of London, 304
Cowes, East, Isle of Wight, 1763
Cox (Coxe), James, warden of St. George's Guild, 1130
  Roger, pass for, 2357
  Samuel, to be admitted to a demyship at Magdalen College, 942
  Thomas, postponement of death sentence on, 326; reprieve for, 367; pardon for, 402
  Thomas, petition of, 716
  Thomas, pass for, 2264
  William, inferior burgess of Taunton, 1467
Crabbe, Nathanaell, mayor of Cambridge, 1227
Craddock, —, Fellow of Magdalen College, 338
Craggs, John, mariner, pardon for, 1291
Cramlington, Lancelot, councilman of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1311
Cramond, Baron. *See* Richardson, Henry
Crane, —, 2323–5
  Mrs. Mary, deposition as to birth of Prince of Wales, 1774
Cranmer, Sir Caesar. *See* Wood, Sir Caesar
  William, Deputy Governor of the Hamburg Company, 1217
Crathorne, Thomas, to be Deputy Lieutenant of East Riding, co. York, 932
Craven, — Lady, pass for, 2203
  Sir Anthony, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Middlesex, 717; to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Berks, 955
  John, military commission to, 1602
  William, first Earl of Craven, Lord Lieutenant of co. Middlesex, 182, 286; deposition of, as to birth of Prince of Wales, 1774; awaits Prince of Orange's commands, 2085; to mobilise the militia, 2091; Regiment of, *see under* Army: Guards, Coldstream
  Sir William, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Northampton, 604; pass for, 2203

Crawford, —, 140
  Captain —, parliamentary candidate, 1490
  Edward, parliamentary candidate, 1490
  Robert, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Kent, 744; jurat of Queenborough, 1216; pardon and dispensation for, 1254
Crawley, Thomas, military commission to, 1994
Creagh, Sir William, mayor of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 654, 897, 1311, 1676; petition for a new charter, 948; to be Deputy Lieutenant of Newcastle, 1219
Creswell, John, town clerk of Leicester, 1440
Crew (Crewe), Nathaniel, Bishop of Durham, to attend the King, 361; Lord Commissioner for visiting Magdalen College, 567; to nominate for parliament, 1089; to assist parliamentary candidates, 1314, 1458; loyal to the King, 1607; to seize horses, 1631; to call up horse militia, 1631; pardon for, 1752; Lord Lieutenant of co. Durham, 1820; member of the Ecclesiastical Commission, 2133
  Thomas, second Baron Crew of Stone, at meeting of Lords, 2091
  William, councilman of Chester, 1405
Crewkerne (Crookhorne), co. Somerset, 1291
Crickley, Benjamin, alderman of Chester, 1405
Cripplegate. *See under* London
Cripps, John, military commission to, 1808
Crisp (Crispe), Frances, petition of, 715
  John, councilman of Nottingham, 1343
Crispin, Thomas, alderman of Exeter, 855
Crofton, Captain Henry, 1577, 1597
Crofts, Captain Edward, 2042
  Ralph, commission to be Lieutenant Governor of Carlisle, 2114
Crome, John, councilman of Norwich, 1471
Cromwell, Vere Essex, fourth Earl of Ardglass, Regiment of Horse of. *See under* Army
Crone. *See* Croon
Crookhorne. *See* Crewkerne, co. Somerset
Croon (Crone), Matthew, 2133
  William, military commission to, 1859
Cropp, Leonard, burgess of Southampton, 1439
  Thomas, assistant of Winchester, 1848
  William, alderman of Southampton, 1439
Crosby, John, reported to have received seditious pamphlets, 889
Cross, co. Antrim, 259
Crosse, John, assistant of the Company of Merchant Taylors, Exeter, 117
  William, Non-conformist, demands use of chapel, 318
Croston, co. Lancaster, rectory and vicarage of, 1590, 1666
Crouch (Croutch), Richard, common councilman of Oxford, 1354
  Thomas, councilman of Norwich, 1471
Crowde, David, late gunner in Dover Castle, 374
Crowley, Ambrose, petition of, 1247
Crown lands, 715, 1233; Chatham, 828; New Deal, 944; Radnor, 157
Crown Office, 789
Croxteth, co. Lancaster, 1166, 1574
Cruis, Harry, pass for, 2267
Crumpe, Sir Richard, alderman of Bristol, informations about treason, 991, 1050
Cruse, John Le, partner in salvage attempt, 1434
Cruttenden, Henry, warrant constituting as Printer to the Army, 168
Cudworth, John, Fellow of Christ's College, 1232
  Dr. Ralph, late Master of Christ's College, 1232
Cufaud (Cuffaud), John, to be admitted to a demyship of Magdalen College, 651, 734
  Matthew, town clerk and councilman of King's Lynn, 1480
Culany, Baron. *See* Coote, Richard
Cullen, James, to be Fellow of the Royal College of Physicians in Kilkenny, 283
Culliford (Cullyford), Captain —, 2007
  Elizabeth, petition of, 1209
  Robert, alderman of Southampton, 1439
  Captain William, refusal to maintain his wife, 1209
  Captain William, troop of, 134
Culpeper. *See* Colepeper
Cumberland, county of, Lord Lieutenant of, 222; Deputy Lieutenants of, named, 1103; lands and hereditaments in, part of marriage settlement, 1189, 1192; late Receiver General of revenues in, 1358; parliamentary candidates for, 1489; revenues of, 2164
Cumgilla. *See* Cwmgilla, co. Radnor
Cunningham (Conyngham, Cuningham), Adam, military commission to, 1529
  Sir Albert, pension of, 1179
  Major [Frederick], 1547, 1762; to take delivery of arms, 1601
  Henry, military commission to, 908
  Captain Henry, 2302
  James, military commission to, 1557
  John, leave to go abroad, 49
  Captain John, return to Holland, 617; letter from, 1086
  Richard, sheriff of Exeter, 855; to be Deputy Lieutenant of Exeter, 1257
Curie, —, of Sutton, 110
Curll, Gay, pass for, 2306
Curragh (Surragh), co. Kildare, military camp on, 1002
Curson, John, bailiff and receiver of Exeter, 855
Curtis, Nicholas, alderman of Doncaster, 1831
Curwin, Henry, pass for, 2316
Customs, average yield of, 2131; prisage wine duty, lease of, 1111; proposals for preventing frauds in, 2119; shipment of customs-free coal to East Indies, 51; subsidy of tonnage and poundage in Ireland, 28; tallies on, 2142
  Commissioners of, concerned with foreign inventions, 633; employment of sloop, 903; instructions from, 2178; required to register ship, 640; *see also* Butler, Sir Nicholas
  Officers of, benefits refused to naturalised ships by, 113; certificates of, counterfeited, 851; customer at Chester, 1686; customer and collector of Dublin, 1139; customer and collector of Liverpool, 1555; searcher, gauger and packer of Dublin, 1388; surveyor at Southampton, 1439; solicitor, *see* Hutchinson, Richard
Cuthbert, John, councilman of New Woodstock, 1260
  Richard, pass for, 2361
Cutler (Cuttler), J., letter from, 110
  Sir John, commissioner of Lieutenancy of City of London, 304
  Sir Thomas, Company of Foot of, 84; pass for, 2258
Cutteridge (Gutheridge), co. Wilts, 1163
Cuttler. *See* Cutler

Cutts, [John], commanding a regiment of foot in invasion force, 1346
Cwm (Comb), co. Flint, 808
Cwmgilla (Cumgilla), co. Radnor, tenements, etc. in, 405

D

Da. *For names beginning with* Da, *see under the second element*
Dacosta. *See* Costa
Daillon, Benjamin de, petition of, 1375
Dakins (Dakin), David, jun. and David, sen., councilmen of Leicester, 1440
Dalavill, Lady Elizabeth, 203, 366, 404
Cf. Delavall
D'Albeville, Marquis. *See* White, Sir Ignatius
Dalby, John, to be steward of Reading, 1880
Daliel, Captain [John], 892, 913, 981
Dallison, —, 1197
Dalrymple, James, Lord Stair (Stares), thought to be acceptable at The Hague, 211; propositions of, 2185
Dalton, — Lady, Lord Lumley at house of, 1824
Robert, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Lancaster, 642
Daly, Justice —, 779
Danby, Earl of. *See* Osborne, Thomas
Danby, Abstrupas, petition of, 1096, 1117
Margaret, information laid by, 1096, 1117
Dangerfield, Edward, burgess of Marlborough, 1437
Daniell, Sir Peter, commissioner of Lieutenancy of City of London, 304; to be Deputy Lieutenant of Southwark, 717
Danvers, Rowland, military commission to, 1797
Danzig (Dansick), ships for, 2173
Darcy, Conyers, first Earl of Holdernesse, administrator of an estate, 1336
John, Deputy Lieutenant of co. York, 1712
Marmaduke, deceased, pension due to estate of, 1336
Darell. *See* Darrell
Darnell, John, messenger, 1849
John, parliamentary candidate, 1500
Darnley, Lady Catherine, natural daughter of King, 2070; heraldic arms for, 2074
Darreche (D'Arreche), Laurence, grant of denization to, 71, 484
Darrell (Darell, Dorrell), Captain Charles, 1887, 1897
Sir John, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Kent, 744; pardon and dispensation for, 1254
John, military commission to, 2042
Sir Marmaduke, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Cambridge, 834
William, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Sussex, 1094
Dartmouth, Baron. *See* Legge, George
Darwen, Upper, (Darwen, Upper Dorwen) in Blackburn, co. Lancaster, use of chapel in by Congregationalists, 176, 318, 430
Darwentwater. *See* Derwentwater, co. Cumberland
Dashwood, George, executors of, 2169
Sir Robert, 2169
Sir Samuel, 2169
Daton, Dr. William, petition of, 1462
Daubigin, John, pass for, 2339
D'Avaux, Comte Jean, French Ambassador to Holland, protest delivered by, 1454
Davenant, Charles, grant of patent of invention to, 256
Charles, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Hereford, 1009
Dr. Charles, commissioner of Lieutenancy of City of London, 304
Davenport, Sherington, military commission to, 2039
Daventry, co. Northampton, seditious pamphlets in, 889
Davia, Lady Vittoria Montecuculi, precedence of, 2078
Davidstown (Davidstowne), co. Kildare, 59
Davie. *See* Davy
Davies (Davis, Davys), Edward, bailiff of Droitwich, 1357
Ferdinando, trial of, 85
Henry, military commission to, 1571
Isaac, commission to, 293
John, petition of, 525
John, military commission to, 107; pass to go into Ireland for, 275
Sir William, late Chief Justice of the Court of King's Bench in Ireland, 397
William, military commission to, 1624
Davril, Father —, pass for, 2194
Davy (Davie), Sir John, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Devon, 1094
John, burgess of Bridport, 1418
John, councilman of Leicester, 1440
John, mayor of King's Lynn, 1480
Richard, to be apprehended for high treason, 455
Davys. *See* Davies
Dawson, Mrs. Margaret, deposition as to birth of Prince of Wales, 1774
Samuel, alderman of York, 1627
Thomas, councilman of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1311
Sir William, to be Deputy Lieutenant of the North Riding, co. York, 759
Day, Thomas, mayor of Bristol, 889, 991, 1006, 1046, 1048, 1050
De. *For names beginning with* De *or* De la, *see under the second element*
Deacon, James, late gunner in Dover castle, 939
Deal (New Deal), co. Kent, 2278, 2322; scheme to convey fresh water to, 944; petition for market at, 944; watering place for the Navy, 1233; castle, captain of, 1370
Dean (Deane), —, candidate for parliament, 1485
Anthony, pass for, 2245
Henry, councilman of Grimsby, 1442
John, military commission to, 1554
Timothy, sheriff and councilman of Chester, 1405
William, alderman of Leicester, 1440
Deanes, William, military commission to, 1851
Dease, Richard, military commission to, 1348
Declaration of Indulgence, 419, 564, 655, 668
Declaration of Liberty of Conscience, 202, 613
Declaration of Rights, extract from, 2152
Declux (Ducleu), Peter, petition of, 557; patent of invention granted to, 857; licence for use of invention, 1187
Deeble, Samuel, alderman of Totnes, 994
deer, 1212

Degg (Degge), Sir Simon, petition for grant of common land, 53; to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Stafford, 744; parliamentary candidate, 1488; Dissenters forbidden to meet by, 1782
Delabadie, Mrs. Mary Anna, deposition as to birth of Prince of Wales, 1774
Delamer (Delamere), Baron. *See* Booth, Henry
Delattre, John, gentleman armourer, 1223
Delaudache, Don Francisco Martin, Spanish ship's captain, 1381
Delavall (Delavell), Lieutenant Colonel Ralph, 10, 695, 701, 1562
  Robert, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Durham, 1285
  William, military commission to be an ensign, 84; accused of murder, 1011
  Cf. Dalavill
Delaware, Baron. *See* West, John
Deligny, Anthony, grant of denization to, 71
Demarcado, Abraham, grant of denization to, 280
Demoll, Captain —, 882
Dempsey (Dempsy), Colonel James, petition of, 1325, 1409
  Captain James, 1582
  Colonel Lawrence, petition of, 395
Denbigh, county of, Chancery Seal for, 1; approbation for Deputy Lieutenants, named, of, 808; assizes held in, *see under* Assizes; High Sheriff of, *see* Middleton, Sir Richard
Denham, John, B.A., to be Fellow of Magdalen College, 797
Denmark, ships of, 1633; King of, detained in Ireland, 1281; envoy from, *see* Lente, Sieur Christian von; Prince of, *see* George; Princess of, *see* Anne
Dennis, Matthew, of Kempson, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Bedford, 744
Denny, John, councilman of Norwich, 1471
  William, clerk, rector of Barnack, 1632
Denteth, Robert, alderman of Chester, 1405
Depreau, Charles, military commission to, 801
Deptford (Deptford Strond), co. Kent, 2140; Trinity House at, 631, 919
Derby, Earl of. *See* Stanley, William
Derby, county of, Deputy Lieutenants of, named, 775; arms of Roman Catholics removed by, 1208
  parliamentary candidates for, 1488; Lord Lieutenants of, *see* Hastings, Theophilus; Leke, Robert
Derby, co. Derby, parliamentary candidate for, 1488; Dissenters of, to have freedom of worship, 1782
Dereham, —, military commission to, 1597
  Sir Thomas, envoy to Tuscany, 416
Derelove, —, military commission to, 1759
  Thomas, military commission to, 1587
Dering, Sir Edward, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Kent, 744
Derwentwater, Earl of. *See* Radcliffe, Francis
Derwentwater (Darwentwater), co. Cumberland, 246
Desbordes, Jean Pierre, military commission to, 1934
Dessert. *See* Dysert, co. Waterford
D'Este, Cardinal, Prince Reginald (Rinaldo), protector of the King's affairs in Rome, allowance for, 1014
Devereaux, Alexander, warrant to be a gunner, 47
Devic, Sir Charles, 1060
Devison, —, to be alderman of York, 1676
Devon, county of, rebel's estate in, 716; Deputy Lieutenants of, 1094, 1102, 1564; King's declaration well received by gentlemen of, 1564; unrest in, 1593; regulators of corporations in, 1651; attempts to restore confidence in, 1651; militia to be raised in, 1778; forces to be raised in for Prince of Orange, 2005; gentlemen of support Prince of Orange, 2033; Lord Lieutenant of, *see* Granville, John
Devonshire, Earl of. *See* Cavendish, William
Deymant, William, burgess of Tiverton, 1234
Di. *For names beginning with* Di, *see under the second element*
diamonds, stolen from Holland mail, 494
Dickens, Henry, reported to have received seditious pamphlets, 889
Dickenson (Dickinson), George, jun., alderman of Kingston-upon-Hull, 1495
  William, Commissioner of Revenue of Ireland, 638, 1324
Dickfild. *See* Dykvelt
Dickson. *See* Dixon
Digby, Anne, Dowager Countess of Bristol, 1810
  John, third Earl of Bristol, Lord Lieutenant of co. Dorset, 443; wishes to resign his commission of lieutenancy, 1180; late Lord Lieutenant of co. Dorset, 1262; reluctant to act as Lord Lieutenant, 1565, 1592; prepared to act as Lord Lieutenant, 1641; appointment of Deputy Lieutenants, 1766; to arrange for draught animals to be withdrawn inland, 1820; to inquire into wounding of troops, 1883
  John, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Rutland, 1070
  John, to be admitted to a demyship at Magdalen College, 942
Diggle, Dr. Edmund, late Archdeacon of York, 1391; late prebendary of Hustwaith, 1392
Dike. *See* Dyke
Dilks, —, to be proceeded against, 2176
  Elizabeth, to be proceeded against, 2176
Dillicamp, Francis, alderman of Kingston-upon-Hull, 1495
Dillington, Edward, petition of, 2139
  Sir Robert, petition of, 2139
Dillon, Cary, fifth Earl of Roscommon, pension to, 1443
  Captain Henry, (? *various persons*), 198, 977; military commission to, 1062
  Humphry, alderman of Salisbury, 1404
  Isabella, Countess of Roscommon, deposition as to birth of Prince of Wales, 1774
  Theobald, seventh Viscount Dillon of Costello-Gallen, 384, 1943; military commission to, 29
Dilston, co. Northumberland, 2143
Dimsdell, John, alderman of Hertford, 1355
Dingen, [co. Offaly], grant of manor of, 315; estates in granted by Crown, 742
Dingley, Sir Edward, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Worcester, 907
  Harrington, petition of, 2139
Disbrow, Samuel, alderman and justice of Winchester, 1407

Dissenters, Independents and Non-conformists, 176, 333, 655, 661, 1166, 2137, 2160; suffering from the Tests, 64; meeting place for, 176; benefit from the Declaration of Liberty of Conscience, 181, 202; Scottish, 211, 661; use of chapel in Upper Darwen by, 318; seizure of Birch Chapel by, 318; eligible for office as Deputy Lieutenants or Justices of the Peace, 440; thanks of, for Declaration of Indulgence, 655; Non-conformist workhouse master to be restored to office, 743; satisfied, 1472; controlling corporation of Exeter, 1651; in York corporation, 1676; to have freedom of worship in Derby, 1782; Non-conformist preacher, late regulator, arrested, 2102
Dix, Samuel, councilman of Norwich, 1471
Dixie, Captain Wolsten, 983, 1860
Dixon (Dickson), George, licence for a market and fairs, 1290
  John, accused of high treason, 1908
  John, petition of, 592
  Robert, burgess of Doncaster, 1831
Dobbins, William, 1079
Dobbinson (Dobison), Michael, military commission to, 417, 1998
Dobson, —, Fellow of Magdalen College, willing to obey King, 338
Doddington (Dodington), James, military commission to, 201
  William, grant of office to, 683
  William, to be clerk of the Tallow Chandlers' Company, 1515
Dodson, Sir William, commissioner of Lieutenancy of City of London, 304
Dodsworth, Christopher, petition of, 603
Dodwell, Richard, coroner and solicitor of Oxford, 1354
Doe, Lewis, appointed a Receiver of the Revenue in Ireland, 1150; order to, 1377
Dolben, Dr. John, late Archbishop of York, 1933
Dolling, William, alderman of Poole, 1419
Dominell, Thomas, licence to be schoolmaster, 512
Doncaster, co. York, 1764; reincorporation of, 1831; charter for, 1848
Donck, Henry, ship's master, petition of, 2173
Done, Thomas, Auditor of the Imprest, parliamentary candidate, 1502, 1507
  Cf. Dunn
Donegall, Earl of. *See* Chichester, Arthur
Doneny. *See* Duneany, co. Kildare
Dongan. *See* Dungan
Donmore. *See* Dunmore, co. Kilkenny
Donnell, George, pass for, 2236
Dorchester, co. Dorset, meeting of Deputy Lieutenants at, 1776
Dorington. *See* Dorrington
Dormer, Captain John, 1303, 2007
  Rowland, alderman of Warwick, 1479
Dormington, co. Hereford, land in to be imparked, 1212
Dorrell. *See* Darrell
Dorrington (Dorington), Lieutenant Colonel —, in Earl of Ossory's Regiment, 820; pass for, 2386
Dorset, Earl of. *See* Sackville, Charles
Dorset, county of, 1651
  assizes in. *See under* Assizes
  Deputy Lieutenants of, 1106, 1180, 1565, 1641, 1766
Dorset—*cont.*
  High Sheriff of, 1565
  Justices of the Peace of, 1180
  lands and hereditaments in, 885
  Lord Lieutenancy of, 1641; Lord Lieutenants of, *see* Arundell, Henry; Digby, John
  militia in, 1565, 1696, 1766
Dorwen, Upper. *See* Darwen, Upper, co. Lancaster
Douglas (Dowglas, Dowglasse, Duglas), Colonel Archibald, 1851; to be colonel of a regiment to be raised, 1658; Regiment of, *see under* Army
  Charles, second Earl of Selkirk, colonelcy of regiment of horse, 2012
  George, first Earl of Dunbarton, to be a Gentleman of the Bedchamber, 130; recommendation for Sir John Edgeworth by, 282; Royal Regiment commanded by, *see under* Army
  George, military commission to, 824
  George, Lord Ettrick (Etrick), military commission to, 1780
  Colonel James, to be Lieutenant General, 1890
  James, military commission to, 2012
  James, son of Jean, in prison at Monmouth, 467
  Jean, petition of, 423, 467
  John Sinclairs, son of Jean, in prison at Monmouth, 467
  Sir Robert, military commission to, 1586
  William, first Duke of Queensberry, findings of, 333; leading Dissenters in Scotland, 661
  William, military commission to, 1529
Douglas-Hamilton, William, third Duke of Hamilton, leading Dissenters in Scotland, 661; presiding over a meeting of Scots advising Prince of Orange, 2141
Dounton (Douneton), James, mariner, petition of, 503, 640
Douse, John, pass for, 2262
Douth, Viscount. *See* Netterville, Nicholas
Douw, Joas, ship's master, petition of, 2173
Dover, Baron. *See* Jermyn, Henry
Dover, co. Kent, 164, 2278, 2287, 2322, 2358, 2376, 2386; trained band of soldiers of, 152, 1737; appointment of town clerk of, 678; mayor of, and the court of Lodemanage, 1370; mayor of, to release Dutch vessel, 1652; pacquet boats held at, 1812
  castle of, 534, 939, 1004, 1511; clerk of, 218; Moat's Bulwark, 374, 1004; Arcliffe (Artcliff) Fort, 533, 1256; Lieutenant of, *see* Hales, Sir Edward
Dover, John, alderman of Evesham, 1356
Dowglas, Dowglasse. *See* Douglas
Downe, Earl of. *See* Pope, Thomas
Downes, Stephen, councilman of Bishop's Castle, 1481
Downing, William, military commission to, 1554
Downs, the, [off co. Kent], powder and shot to be sent to, 1412; fleet in, 2290
Downton, Ensign John, to be held in custody for treason, 1955
  Richard, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Middlesex, 717
Dowth, Viscount. *See* Netterville, Nicholas
Dowthwaite, Nicholas, alderman of Wells, 1386
Doyle, Bernard, to be admitted as Fellow of Trinity College, Dublin, 674, 675

Doyley, Sir William, jun., bond for, 505
  Sir William, sen., collector of Hearth Tax, bond for, 505
Drake, Sir Francis, pardon for, 263
  Francis, councilman of New Woodstock, 1260
  Sieur François, deposition of, 998
  Henry, alderman of Barnstaple, 1496
  John, military commission to, 1425, 1571
Drapers' Company. *See under* London
Draycott, John, military commission to, 1691
  Philip, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Stafford, 744
Drayton, co. Northampton, game to be preserved at, 1114
dredging, 190; machine for, 289
Drenellius, Hierimias, works of, 295
Drew, Thomas, military commission to, 1571
  Dr. Thomas, alderman of Salisbury, 1404
Dreyden. *See* Dryden
Driver, Jonah, military commission to, 1993
Drogheda, Earl of. *See* Hamilton-Moore, Henry
Drogheda, co. Louth, petition of vicar of St. Peter's, 793
Droitwich, co. Worcester, petition of burgesses and saltpit owners, 958, 1010, 1157, 1194, 1196, 1342B; new charter for, 1357; parliamentary candidates for, 1499, 1527; no warrant concerning to pass, 1945
Dromneagh, co. Antrim, 259
Dromond, Archdeacon of. *See* Waring, Roger
Dromskea (Drumskea), co. Antrim, 259
Drumers, co. Fermanagh, grant of lands in, 708
Drummond (Drumon), James, fourth Earl of Perth, High Chancellor of Scotland, 2128
  John, first Earl of Melfort (Melford), 9, 2133; patron of James Stewart, 211; deposition as to birth of Prince of Wales, 1774; pardon for, 2026
  John, pass for, 2339
  William, Viscount Strathallan, Lieutenant General of forces in Scotland, death of, 2121
Drumnekesky, co. Antrim, 259
Drumon. *See* Drummond
Drumskea. *See* Dromskea, co. Antrim
Druse, Edmund, chamberlain, of New Woodstock, 1260
Dryden (Dreyden), John, son of the poet, Fellowship of Magdalen College, 651, 734
  John, military commission to, 1887
Du. *For names beginning with* Du, *see under the second element*
Dubble, John, sentence of death on, execution deferred, 432
Dublin, Archbishop of. *See* Marsh, Francis
Dublin, county of, lands in, 1436
Dublin, co. Dublin, aldermen of, to be appointed, 235
  castle of, 259
  charter of, not to be renewed, 230, 235; to be renewed, 365
  charters of fraternities and trades of, to be renewed, 757
  Company of Knitters and Hosiers of, constituted Hosiers of St. George's Guild, 1130
  customs, 1395; petition for office of customer and collector of, 1139; searcher, gauger and packer, 1388
  government of, 74; by magistrates, 230
  lands near, 274; houses in, 1436
  liberties of to be seized by the King, 74
Dublin—*cont.*
  Lord Mayor of, to be appointed, 235; *and see* Hackett, Sir Thomas
  magistrates of, 230, 235
  Marshalsea of, 445
  mine, Royal, reputedly near, 207
  Royal College of Physicians in, 283
  St. Patrick and Christ Church, cathedral of, 1193
  traders of recommend admission of Dutch consul, 307
  Trinity College, 119, 674, 675
Duck, Edward, burgess of Marlborough, 1437
  Sir John, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Durham, 1285
  John, looking for Lord Lumley, 1800
Duckett, Lionel, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Wilts, 1163
Duckfield, Daniel, Fellow of Christ's College, 1232
Ducleu. *See* Declux
Duddell, John, to be admitted to a demyship at Magdalen College, 942
Dudeney, Richard, Master of the Company of Merchant Taylors, Exeter, 117
Dudley, Joseph, coroner and alderman of Leicester, 1440
  Sir Matthew, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Northampton, 604
Duffe, John, pardon and discharge of canonical obedience granted to, 420
Dufour, Captain John, dispensation for, 118
Dufresnoy, Peter, grant of denization to, 484
Duglas. *See* Douglas
Duhallow, co. Cork, barony of, rents of lands in, 474
Duigin (Dwiggin), Jeremiah, soldier, deposition of, 992
  John, judgement against, 1039
  Philip, judgement against, 1039
Duke, Joseph, assistant of Hertford council, 1355
  Richard, clerk, M.A., presentation of to vicarage of Standish, 1373
Dukes, Samuel, 1536
Dulwich, co. Surrey, God's Gift college at, 1453
Dumaresq, George, petition of, 414, 415
Dumblane, Viscount. *See* Osborne, Peregrine
Dunbar, Viscount. *See* Constable, Robert
Dunbar, John, petition of, 708
Dunbarton, Earl of. *See* Douglas, George
Dunboyn, Baron. *See* Butler, Pierce
Duncomb (Duncombe), Charles, licence to hunt near Hampton Court, 27; pardon to, 513; to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Middlesex, 717; petition of, 1298
  John, pass for, 2351
  William, of Battlesden, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Bedford, 744
Dundee, Viscount. *See* Graham, John
Duneany (Doneny, Duneny), co. Kildare, 59
Dunewald, —, 435
Dungan (Dongan), John, military commission to, 1060
  Walter, Lord Dungan, military appointments, 384, 489, 491; petition of, 1827
Dunham Massey [in Bowdon], co. Chester, 1944
Dunkenhalgh (Dunkinghagh), co. Lancaster, 995
Dunkirk, France, 382
Dunluce, co. Antrim, barony of, thirteenth quarter in, 259
Dunmore, Earl of. *See* Murray, Charles

Dunmore (Donmore), co. Kilkenny, vicarage of, 2046
Dunn (Dunne), Bernard, petition of, 1462
  James, pass for, 2301
  Dr. Patrick, pass for, 2275
  William, accused of high treason, 1908
  Cf. Done
Dunnelow, —, military commission to, 1557
Dunsany, Lord. *See* Plunkett, Christopher
Duodecimal Arithmetick, by Joshua Jordaine, 200
Dupin, Nicholas, pass for, 2330
Duppa, Sir Thomas, Gentleman Usher of the Black Rod, 146; pass for, 2286
Dupré, Michel, petition of, 414, 415
Duprone, John, military commission to, 385
Dupuy, Elizabeth, late Mistress Laundress and Mistress Sempstress, 629
  Laurence, pass for, 2329
  Lawrence, military commission to, 1886
Duras, Louis de, second Earl of Feversham (Faversham), petition of, 375, 1222; Charles II's armour for, 1549; Lord Lieutenant of co. Kent and Canterbury, 1750, 1821; deposition of, as to birth of Prince of Wales, 1774; to arrange for withdrawal of draught animals inland, 1820; to arrest Colonel Kirk, 1996; informs Prince of Orange of King's intention to treat, 2018; orders Army not to oppose Prince of Orange, 2087; requests permission for safe withdrawal of Irish troops, 2089; ordered to prevent hostilities, 2091
Durell, Moses, sen., mayor of Poole, 1579
Durham, bishopric of, 124; Bishop of, *see* Crewe, Nathaniel
Durham, county of, Deputy Lieutenants of, named, 1285; to seize Lord Lumley, 1824
  Lord Lieutenant of. *See* Crewe, Nathaniel
  Parliamentary candidates for, nominations required, 1089
Durham, co. Durham, cathedral church of, almsman's place in, 268; beadsman's place in, 721
  letters from, 654
  levies hindered in, 1607
  mayor of, loyal to the King, 1607
  parliamentary candidates for, nominations required, 1089
Durham, James, pass for, 2365
Durnford, Eliza, pass for, 2288
Durrant, Nathaniel, councilman of Norwich, 1471
Dutch. *See* Holland
Duval (Duvall), —, to be apprehended, 1277
  Thomas, councilman of King's Lynn, 1480
  Sir Thomas, commissioner of Lieutenancy of City of London, 304
Duyn, Adam van der, Heer van Scravemoer, commanding a regiment of cavalry in invasion force, 1346
Dwiggin. *See* Duigin
Dwight, John, pottery manufacturer, 2179
Dyckveldt, Dyckvelt. *See* Dykvelt
Dyer, —, newsletter writer, to be apprehended, 1829
  Benjamin, councilman of Colchester, 1420
Dyers' Company. *See under* London
Dyke (Dike), Sir Thomas, to seize all Jesuit priests in Sussex, 2091
  George, assistant of Hertford Council, 1355
Dykvelt (Dickfild, de Dyckveldt, Dyckvelt), Everhard van, envoy of Prince of Orange, 64, 65, 181, 661, 1339
Dymchurch, co. Kent, 1861
Dysert (Dessert), co. Waterford, vicarage of, 2046

E

Eales (Eeles, Eyles), Henry, messenger, 1707, 1708, 1849
  John, to be admitted to a demyship at Magdalen College, 942
  Sir John, commissioner of Lieutenancy of City of London, 304
Earl Marshal. *See* Howard, Henry
Earle, James, alderman of Winchester, 1848
  Thomas, pass for, 2217
Earnshaw, Joshua, alderman of York, 1627
Eastbourne, co. Sussex, proposed lighthouse on Seven Hills near, 919
East India Company, 646; charter of infringed, 1376; men for, to be raised in Ireland, 136; petition against, 2170; petition of, to ship customs-free coal to the East Indies, 51; red sandal wood of, 506
East India House. *See under* London
East Indies, 136; clandestine trading in, 1376; shipment of coal to, 51
Eastland, Captain James, 29
Eastlow. *See* Looe, East, co. Cornwall
Eastwell, co. Leicester, rector of, 1198
Eastwood, Peter, military commission for, 1587
Eaton, James, of Pentre Madoc, pardon to, 223
  Cf. Eyton
Ecclesfield, co. York, manor of, 189
Ecclesiastical Affairs (Causes), Commissioners for, 2133; decree of, respecting marriage jointure of Duchess of Norfolk, 826; disobeyed by Magdalen College, 156; numbers of, to be increased, 1294; order of abolishing statutes of Sidney Sussex College, 112; petition referred to, 668, 1209; to punish Drs. Hough and Fairfax, 451
ecclesiastical records, 502; entry books, extracts from, 2175
Eccleston, Thomas, military commission to, 1769
Eden, James, to be admitted to a demyship at Magdalen College, 942
  John, councilman of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1311
  Thomas, 2066
Edgeworth, Captain Francis, in Lord Forbes's Regiment of Foot, 566
  Sir John, deserving of help from Irish Parliament, 282; military commission to, 1850
Edinburgh, co. Midlothian, 1570; meeting at, to be called by Prince of Orange, 2141; powder and shot to be sent to, 1413
Edremit (Adriemete), [Turkey], John Bishop of, deputy to High Almoner, 578
Edward III, King, 1395
Edwards, Benjamin, letter from, 76, 379
  Captain Francis, 1562, 1577
  Francis, councilman of Bishop's Castle, 1481
  John, pardon for, 1416; to be granted bail, 1650
  John, councilman of Bishop's Castle, 1481
  Peter, alderman and justice of Chester, 1405
  Richard, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Carnarvon, 808
  William, prosecuting for debt, 679
  Major William, 1706

Edwyn, Humphrey, commissioner of Lieutenancy of City of London, 304

Eedes, John, mayor and alderman of Warwick, 1479

Eeles. *See* Eales

Egerton (Eggerton), John, fourth Earl of Bridgwater, late Lord Lieutenant of co. Buckingham, 490
  Sir Philip, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Chester, 1857

Egginton (Eggington), co. Derby, 1852
Egham, co. Surrey, 1996
Eglingham, co. Northumberland, 1697
Eland, Lord. *See* Saville, Henry
Elector Palatine, Resident of. *See* Stanfart, J.
Eley. *See* Ely
Eliat. *See* Elliot
Elizabeth I, Queen, charter of, 1355
Ellerker, John, alderman of Doncaster, 1831
Ellice. *See* Ellis
Elliot (Eliat, Elliott), —, military commission to, 2077
  Daniel, pass for, 2347
  Captain Griffith, 1706
  John, councilman of Boston, 1438
  Patrick, merchant, house of, 181
Ellis (Ellice), —, military commission to, 1554
  Anthony, military commission to, 801
  Charles, Fellow of Christ's College, 1232
  H., curate of St. James's, Westminster, certificate of, 593
  John, secretary to the Commissioners of Revenue of Ireland, 638, 1324
  Samuel, petition of, 1079
Elmes (Elms), Bartholomew, alderman of Brackley, 1469
  Thomas, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Northampton, 1270
Elwes, Ensign William, to be held in custody for treason, 1955
Ely, diocese of, 70; Bishop of, *see* Turner, Francis
Ely, Isle of, co. Cambridge, Lieutenant of, 118
Ely (Eley), Captain Brent, 357, 635, 1557, 1581, 1602, 1984
  Samuel, military commission to, 1587
Emerton, Samuel, pass for, 2248
Emmington, co. Oxford, 1269
Emmit, George, counterfeiter, execution of to be postponed, 1148
Empire, Holy Roman, 418; Emperor of, *see* Leopold I; envoy extraordinary to, *see* Taafe, Nicholas

Enagh, co. Antrim, 259

Enfield, co. Middlesex, Chase, petition relating to ranger, woodward, etc. of, 2; walks in, 460; woodward of, to supply firewood, 720

Engineer, King's Principal. *See under* Ordnance

England, Church of, 176, 333, 1162, 1640, 1651, 2137; clergy of, firm to their principles, 331; Declaration of Indulgence and, 655, 661; establishment of, to be maintained, 171; King's declaration regarding, 1677; King's reassurances to, 2126; loyalty of to Crown, 338, 1472; members of, in York Corporation, 1676; possible effects of restoration of former advantages to, 181; Prince of Orange and, 457; Protestants of, memorial to Prince and Princess of Orange, 1242

English (Inglish), Robert, commission to be Comptroller of the Royal Hospital, Chelsea, 1335
  Captain Samuel, 1554, 1577, 1587
engravers, 423
Ennis, Henry, military commission to, 1578
Enniskillen (Enniskillin), Baron (Lord) of. *See* Maguire, Connor
Ennisnag (Innisnag), co. Kilkenny, rectory of, 2046
Envoys. *See* Ambassadors, etc.
Epsom, co. Surrey, 299
Erchfont. *See* Urchfont, co. Wilts
Ernle, Sir John, jun., trustee of school at Calne, 193
  Sir John, pardon for, 2034
Eron, John, pass for, 2385
Errington (Erringtone), George, councilman of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1311
  John, cousin of Duke of Newcastle, to be Deputy Lieutenant of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1219; chamber clerk of Newcastle, 1224, 1311; alderman of Newcastle, 1311; brings news from Holland, 1731
  William, military commission to, 1008
Erskine, Henry, third Lord Cardross, 2128
Erwyn (Erwing), Captain Alexander, 1554, 1862
  Cf. Urwin
Esher, co. Surrey, rectory of, 97
Essex, Earl of. *See* Capell, Arthur
Essex, county of, Deputy Lieutenants of, named, 1018, 1199; Hearth Tax revenue of, 781; High Sheriff of, warrant to, 522; Lord Lieutenants of, *see* Petre, Thomas, *and* De Vere, Aubrey; militia of, 1638
Estmate, Arthur, burgess of Calne, 1441
Eston, —, candidate for parliament, 1485
Eszek (Eszeg), [Hungary], captured by Dunewald, 435
Etheridge, Richard, military commission to, 1998
Ethersey, Hugh, alderman of Buckingham, 1408
Etherston (*unidentified*), 1572
Etkins, George, petition of, 35, 125, 203, 353, 1080; legal action against, 62, 69, 82, 125, 129, 140, 143, 187; bail for, 67; order to be served on, 389
  John, petition of, 1403
  Cf. Atkins
Eton, co. Buckingham, College, Fellow of to serve as chaplain on the *Anne*, 122; mandamuses and dispensations relating to, 2175
Ettrick (Etrick), Lord. *See* Douglas, George
Eucry, Simon, Fellow of Christ's College, 1232
Eustace, John, military commission to, 384
  Sir Maurice, 45
  Captain Richard, 822, 976
  Thomas, alderman of Oxford, 1354
Evans, —, reported to have received seditious pamphlets, 889
  David, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Glamorgan, 1219
  David, chirurgeon, 1706
  Edward, military commission to, 1634
  George, clerk to the Lieutenancy of London, 2088
  Henry, of Chester, 1405
  Henry, messenger, warrant to, 301, 531, 546, 1923
  John, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Carmarthen, 808

Evans—*cont.*
  John, justice and alderman of Wells, 1386
  Philip, councilman of Wells, 1386
  Roger, military commission to, 1557
  William, councilman of Wells, 1386
Everard, Edmond, in the service of the King in France, expenses of, 185; petition of, 520
  John, military commission to, 1581
  Captain Raymond, envoy from Cardinal Landgrave of Fürstenberg, 2205
Everest, Ezekiel, military commission to, 2048
Evers, Charles, petition for pardon, 209
Every, Mrs. Frances, pass for, 1852
  Captain Henry, pass for, 1852
  John, military commission to, 2042
  Hon. Mrs. Mary, pass for, 1852
Evesham, co. Worcester, petition for a new charter for, 1038; charter to be renewed, 1356, 1427, 1449
Evill. *See* Yeovil, co. Somerset
Ewen, Thomas, military commission to, 1634
Ewers, Gerard, pass for, 2273
  John, pass for, 2273
Exchequer, Court of, 639, 844, 1298; decree in, 36, 603; order of, 56
  Lord Chief Baron of, petition referred to, 191
  Remembrancer of, warrant to, 1358
Exchequer, Receipt of, Auditor of, Office of, 593
  Office, 2066
  payment into, for rights to farm fines in courts of law, 291
  records of, 756
  seal of, 394
  See also Pells
Excise, average yield of, 2131; Commissioners of, 2318, 2374; farmers of, 591; General Surveyor of, 124; petition for a place in, 200; rents from revenue of, 1072; security for collector of, 124
  See also Scotland
excommunication, 1403
Exeter, diocese of, 728, 798, 1306, 1410
  Bishop of, 1651; election of, 1949; petition of, 841; *see also* Lamplugh, Thomas; Trelawney, Sir Jonathan
Exeter, co. Devon, 587, 2005, 2257, 2262, 2299, 2303
  assizes at. *See under* Assizes
  castle ditches, 117
  cathedral church and city of, agreements between, 841, 842
  chamberlain of, 855
  charter of, petition for renewal, 794, 819; renewal of, 841, 842, 852, 855; destroyed, 1651
  city courts, officers of, 855
  Company (Corporation) of Merchant Taylors of, 15, 117
  Corporation of, members of, named, 855; jurisdiction of, 852, 855; petition of, 819
  Deputy Lieutenants of, named, 1257
  deputy recorder of, 855
  governed by Dissenters, 1651
  High Steward and Recorder of, 819, 852, 855
  invasion force left, 1983
  King's progress, 332
  letters from Prince of Orange, 1912
  mayor of, 1257; jurisdiction of, 852, 855; to examine receiver of seditious pamphlets, 814; to hold court of Equity, petition for, 819; *see also* Jefford, Thomas
Exeter—*cont.*
  receiver of, 855
  report on, 1778
  sheriff of, 855
Eyre, Anthony, petition of, 1461
  Colonel Anthony, 1461
  Rowland, of Hassop, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Derby, 755
  Samuel, pass for, 2243
  Thomas, petition for a grant of rent arrears, 16; common land granted to, 53
Eyres, Anthony, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Lincoln, 687
  Henry, military commission to, 1597
  Cf. Ayres
Eyles. *See* Eales
Eyton, Lieutenant Colonel William, Governor of Landguard Point fort, 596, 692
  Cf. Eaton

F

Fagel, —, States Pensionary of Holland, 564; at The Hague, 211; audiences with Prince of Orange, 320; *Reflections on letter of*, seditious pamphlet, 814, 889
  [François Nicholaas], commanding a regiment of foot in invasion force, 1346
Fagg, Sir John, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Sussex, 1094
Fairam, Richard, burgess of Doncaster, 1831
Fairborne, Stafford, military commission to, 357
Fairchild, George, alderman of Barnstaple, 1496
  John, sen., alderman of Barnstaple, 1496
Fairfax, Brian, petition of, 2115
  Charles, fifth Viscount Fairfax of Emley, to be Lord Lieutenant of North Riding, co. York, 521; instructions for Lord Lieutenants sent to, 612; to help parliamentary candidates, 1314, 1497; to seize Lord Wiltshire's horses, 1567, 1619; removed from Lord Lieutenancy, 1609; reports on unpreparedness to withstand invasion, 1619; industrious in King's service, 1676; Deputy Lieutenant of co. York, 1712
  Charles, nominated by the King as Lord Mayor of York, 1627
  Charles, military commission to, 1587
  Dr. Henry, proceedings against, 451; expulsion of from Fellowship of Magdalen College, 515
  Thomas, to be Fellow of Magdalen College, 517, 518, 651, 734; to be Dean of Arts, 670
  Colonel Thomas, Regiment of Foot of, 384, 652
Fairlawn (Fairlane), co. Kent, 744, 1693, 1751
Fairman, Isaac, assistant of Hertford council, 1355
Fairmeadow, Thomas, Fellow of Christ's College, 1232
fairs. *See* Chatham; Fawley, Great; Hertford; Kenton; Llansawell; Narberth; Nottingham; Rawcliffe; Somerton; Starcross; Tamworth; Woodstock, New
Falkland (Faulkland), Viscount. *See* Carey, Anthony
Falmouth, co. Cornwall, Dutch pink forced into 19; harbour of, dominated by Pendennis castle, 1711; secured for invasion fleet, 2005
Fane, Thomas, of Burson, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Kent, 744; pardon and dispensation for, 1254
Fanning, John, to be Deputy Lieutenant of West Riding, co. York, 1514

Farell, James, pass for, 2285
Farmer, Henry, alderman of Brackley, 1469
  Simon, assistant in the Poulterers' Company, 1145
Farnell, John, burgess of Marlborough, 1437
Faro, Domingos de, pass for, 2334
Farrington, Samuel, councilman of Chester, 1405
Farwell, Christopher, petition of, 800; mayor of Totnes, 994
Fassell, Peter, assistant of Winchester, 1848
Fassett, John, burgess of Southampton, 1439
Fauconberge, Viscount. *See* Belasyse, Thomas
Faulkland. *See* Falkland
Faversham, Earl of. *See* Duras, Louis de
Faversham (Feversham), co. Kent, trained band of soldiers of, 538; King reported to be at, 2094
Fawcett (Fawsett), William, to be pardoned for murder, 813
  William, military commission to, 1572
Fawley, Great, (North Fawley), co. Berks, two fairs to be held at, 13
Fawsett. *See* Fawcett
Featherstonhalgh, Captain —, 201
Fede, Katherine, pass for, 2255
Feild, Richard, councilman of Colchester, 1420
Feilding. *See* Fielding
Fell, James, 1197
  Samuel, 1197
Fellowes, Richard, jurat of Queenborough, 1216
Fenn, John, military commission to, 1562
Fenor (Fennor), co. Kildare, 59
Fenoagh (Fennough), co. Waterford, rectory and vicarage of, 2046
Fenton, William, pass for, 2277
Fenwick, Anne, pass for, 2385
  Arthur, councilman of Morpeth, 1406
  Edward, military commission to, 201
  Sir John, military commission to, 489; to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Northumberland, 1219; parliamentary candidate, 1486, 1509; to be Major-General, 1872; ordered to break Keynsham bridge, 1902; to be assisted in every way, 1907
  John, alderman of Morpeth, 1406
  John, apothecary, councilman of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1311
  Katherine, pass for, 2385
  Mrs. Mary, newsletters to, 2102, 2144, 2147, 2150, 2151
  Thomas, councilman of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1311
Ferdinand the Just, [King] of Spain, 2184
Ferguson, James, 2165
  Robert, 2006, 2165
Fermor, Richard, military commission to, 1669
Fermoy, Viscount. *See* Roch, David
Fernandez, Nuno, grant of denization to, 1059
Fernehaugh, Thomas, alderman of Chester, 1405
Ferrall, Roger, military commission to, 384
Ferrers, Baron. *See* Shirley, Robert
Ferrers, George, alderman of Warwick, 1479
Ferston. *See* Forston, co. Dorset
Fetherston, John, military commission to, 1938
Fettiplace, Sir Edmund, petition of, 540; permission to impark enclosed lands, 620
Feversham, Earl of. *See* Duras, Louis de
Feversham. *See* Faversham, co. Kent
Fewkes, Matthew, burgess of Calne, 1441
Ffolliatt, Mrs. —, house of, 386
Fickis, Benjamin, assistant in the Poulterers' Company, 1145
Fidden, Edward, mayor's assistant of Winchester, 1407
  Roger, serjeant and assistant to the mayor of Winchester, 1407
Fidler, John, pass for, 2218
  Thomas, pass for, 2323
Fielding (Feilding), Ba., receiver of the manor of Holme Cultram, 398
  Sir Charles, independent company of foot of, 464
  Henry, military commission to, 1557
  Israel, to be Comptroller General of the Army Provisions, 1937; pass for, 2284
  Robert, alderman of Warwick, 1479
  Robert, military commission to, 770, 1476
  Robert, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Kent, 744; pardon and dispensation for, 1254
Fife, Captain Frederick, suspected of high treason, 869, 870; to be held in custody in Tower, 869; to be set at liberty, 915
Fifeild, Henry, to be Secretary and Provost Marshal General of Bermuda, 1466
Figeiredo, Don Pedro de, pass for, 2324
Filburg, Renier Van, pass for, 2195
Filkes, Charles, military commission to, 1597
Filkin, Gilbert, military commission to, 1689
Filmer, Sir Robert, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Kent, 744
Finch, Charles, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Kent, 744; pardon and dispensation for, 1254
  Daniel, second Earl of Nottingham, letter to Prince of Orange, 324; friend of Prince of Orange, 1131, 1202; not included among signatories of invitation to Prince of Orange, 1237; differs from other friends of Prince of Orange, 1337
  Heneage, second Earl of Winchilsea, 535; late Lord Lieutenant of co. Kent and Canterbury, 595
  Lieutenant Colonel Heneage, in Coldstream Guards, 8, 446, 1550; to meet the Lords, 2091
  Henry, Fellow of Christ's College, 1232
  James, councilman of Norwich, 1471
  James, common councilman of Oxford, 1354
Fincher, James, clerk, presentation to the living of Lasock, 1248, 1306
Fingall, Countess of. *See* Plunkett, Margaret
fire insurance, 722
Firebrace, Sir Basil, commissioner of Lieutenancy of City of London, 304; parliamentary candidate, 1491
  Henry, M.A., to receive degree of Doctor of Divinity, 150
  Sir Henry, Clerk Comptroller of the Board of Green Cloth, service of, 150; son of, 150
firewood, 720
fireworks. *See under* Ordnance
Firmin (Firman), John, coroner and councilman of Ipswich, 1468
First Fruits, 655
Fisher, John, request for a doe, 393
  William, licence for a market and fairs, 1290
fishing boats. *See under* Ships and Shipping
fishing rights, 551
Fishmongers' Company. *See under* London
Fitchatt, Michael, assistant of Winchester, 1848
Fitton, Sir Alexander, appointment as Chancellor of Ireland, 236

Fitzcharles, Bridget, Dowager Countess of Plymouth, 1043; Attorney General to respite proceedings of outlawry against, 711; desire to enter service of Princess of Orange, 949, 960; pension of, 1101
Fitzgerald, Captain —, to recruit troops in Ireland, 2021
  —, military commissions to, 735, 976
  Captain Edward, 469, 976
  Francis, military commission to, 469
  George, attainder and outlawry of, reversal of, 459
  John, eighteenth Earl of Kildare, compensation for customs paid to, 1395
  Sir John, 735; petition of, 192
  Joseph, petition of, 210
  Mary, petition of, 210
  Nicholas, military commission to, 1241
  Richard, military commission to, 198
  Richard, murdered in Madrid while in King's service, 210
  Walter, petition of, 459
  William, petition of, 210
Fitzhardinge, Viscount. *See* Berkeley, Maurice
Fitzherbert, Mrs. —, pass for, 2352
  Humphrey, military commission to, 1662
  John, to be Deputy Lieutenant of Bristol, 1190
  William, of Norbury, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Derby, 775
FitzJames, James, first Duke of Berwick, with the Prince of Orange, 26; to be Governor and Captain of Portsmouth, 576, 582; appointed Constable of Portchester castle, Lieutenant of South Bere Forest and Warden of the New Forest, 582; to be Lord Lieutenant of co. Southampton, 586; military commission to, 801; High Steward of Totnes, 994; Regiment of, 1107, 2012; to help parliamentary candidates, 1314, 1497; to appoint Deputy Lieutenants, 1531; to report on corporations of co. Southampton, 1655; to be Brigadier of Horse, 1895; absent from Portsmouth, 1992; Colonel of Third Troop of Horse Guards, 2013
Fitzpatrick, Colonel —, recommendation of, 732
  Brian, seventh Baron Upper Ossory, reversal of outlawry of ancestor of, 40; in Earl of Clancarty's Regiment of Foot, 1348
  Captain Edward, 801, 1350; military commission to, 1836, 2039
  John, to be Fellow of the Royal College of Physicians in Kilkenny, 283
  Captain Richard, 2008, 2041; military commission to, 801, 1571, 1988
Fitzroy, George, second Duke of Northumberland, commanding Second Troop of Horse Guards, 1899; to be admitted as a Gentleman of the Bedchamber, 2010
  Henry, first Duke of Grafton, to help parliamentary candidates, 1314, 1497; to be Brigadier of Foot, 1890; signs petition for a parliament, 1957; defection to Prince of Orange, 1986, 1990; Regiment of, *see under* Army: Guards, Grenadier
Fitzsimon, Colonel Gerard, allowance of, 1206
FitzSimons, James, military commission to, 1585, 2022
Fitzwilliam, Dr. John, pass for, 2356
  Thomas, fourth Viscount Fitzwilliam of Merrion, military commission to, 1770
Flanders, 1960, 2221, 2340
  See also Low Countries
Flatman, Thomas, councilman of Norwich, 1471
flax dresser, 1440
Flay, Francis, late schoolmaster at Calne, 193
Flé, Jean de, deposition of, 998
Fleet Prison. *See under* London
Fleetwood, Edward, refuses Deputy Lieutenancy, 1757; to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Lancaster, 1857
  Henry, military commission to, 1597
Fleming (Fleminge, Flemming), Christopher, seventeenth Baron Slane, military commission to, 653; *see also* Randolph
  Sir Daniel, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Lancaster, 1857
  Henry, military commission to, 820
  James, military commission to, 1713
  John, councilman of Bishop's Castle, 1481
  Randolph (? *recte* Christopher), Baron Slane, reversal of outlawry of [ancestor of], 68
Fletcher, Captain Benjamin, 1578, 1770; military commission to, 1478
  Joseph, military commission to, 1577
  Richard, seditious pamphlets delivered to, 501
Flint, county of, approbation of Deputy Lieutenants, named, 808; High Sheriff of, *see* Conway, Sir John
Flint, co. Flint, parliamentary candidate for, 1507
Flodroff (Flodrop), Adriaan Gustaaf Joost Graaf van, commanding a regiment of cavalry in invasion force, 1346
Florence, [Italy], 416
Flower, James, burgess of Southampton, 1439
  Peter, 1809
  Richard, King's Commissioner, pardon for, 885
Flown, Captain Thomas, 1582
Fluck, —, attorney, to be apprehended, 456
Flynn, Captain Maurice, 1759; military commission to, 1577
Fobbing (Fobbin), co. Essex, 174A
Foley, Paul, petition of, 1169, 1170; grant to impark land, 1212
  Thomas son of Paul, a minor, marriage settlement of, 1170, 1201
Folkestone, co. Kent, trained band of soldiers of, 1736
Fomeret, Andrew, governor to Sir John Barrington, 569
Forbes, Arthur, *styled* Viscount Forbes, to be Brigadier of Foot, 2067; Regiment of Foot of, *see under* Army
  William, military commission to, 1602
Forbet, John, grant of denization to, 71
Ford, co. Northumberland, 1291
Ford, co. Sussex, 1094
Ford, Captain —, 1581
  Captain Matthew, late in Colonel Butler's Regiment, 1134
Foreland, North and South, [co. Kent], lights on, 631
Forester (Forrester), David, military commission to, 913
  John, military commission to, 2007
  Mary, pass for, 2189
  William, pass for, 2189
Forley, Isaac, military commission to, 983
Forman, John, burgess of Calne, 1441
Forrest, —, military commission to, 1562
Forrester. *See* Forester

Forster, Charles, pardon for killing, 103
  Charles, pass for, 1720
  Ferdinando, military commission to, 1350
  Jane, pass for, 2385
  Richard, military commission to, 1577
Forston (Ferston), co. Dorset, 885
Fort George. *See* Madras, India
Fortescue, —, military commission to, 2039
  Catherine, petition of, 680
  Elizabeth, petition of, 680
  Francis, petition of daughters of, 680
  Sarah, petition of, 680
  Sir Thomas, 1581
  Sir William, 384
  William, military commission to, 1581
Forth, Captain —, 198
Fortrey (Fortry), Captain James, 1571; pass for, 922; military commission to, 2083
  James, military commission to, 2007
  Samuel, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Cambridge, 834
Fortune, John la. *See* Anthonio
Foster, —, of Bamburgh, military commission to, 1572; refused commission, 1697
  —, to be Clerk of the Peace for co. Stafford, 937
  John, town clerk of Marlborough, 1437
  Michael, alderman of Marlborough, 1437
  Robert, councilman of Leicester, 1440
  Thomas, military commission to, 1572
  Thomas, parliamentary candidate, 1486, 1522
  William, of Bedford, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Bedford, 744; parliamentary candidate, 1485
Foubert, Henry, military commission to, 2039
Foulkes, Barry, petition of, 590
  Mary, petition of, 590
  Captain Thomas, 1597
Fountain, the. *See under* London
Fountaine, Captain James, military commission to, 1228
Fowell. *See* Fowle
Fowey, co. Cornwall, corporation of, 1651
Fowle (Fowell), Edmund, military commission to, 1587
  Sir Thomas, commissioner of Lieutenancy of City of London, 304
Fowler, Anselme, alderman and justice of Gloucester, dispensation for, 118
  Matthias, alderman of Marlborough, 1437
  Captain Richard, 1806
  Samuel, alderman of Marlborough, 1437
  William, councilman of Grimsby, 1442
Fowles, Sir David, Deputy Lieutenant of co. York, 1712
Fox, Major Charles, 2041, 2042
  Captain Edward, 774, 829, 1554
  Garrett, lands of, 792
  Henry, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Salop, 1153
  Hugh, petition of, 792
  John, lands of, 792; petition of, 1436
  Joseph, military commission to, 1554
  Richard, burgess of Calne, 1441
  Sir Stephen, to attend the King, 1457; deposition as to birth of Prince of Wales, 1774; Irish quit rents in trust for, 2101
Foxcroft, Isaac, contract with Crown for salvage of treasure, 1128
Foxon, John, to be apprehended, 1922
  Sir Samuel, 1887; military commission to, 1996
Foxwell, Henry, councilman of Wells, 1386
Fracing, Francis, councilman of Morpeth, 1406
Fraiser. *See* Frazer
Framingham, Henry, alderman of King's Lynn, 1480
France *and* French, 50, 245, 333, 967, 1044, 1720, 2196, 2201, 2203, 2208, 2222, 2225–7, 2231, 2240, 2241, 2255, 2322, 2339, 2385
  agent of James II in, 185
  at war with Holland, 1085
  Council of, 414
  customs officers of, 61, 414
  designs on England, 2116
  envoys to. *See* Browne, Michael; Graham, Richard; Skelton, Bevill; Waldegrave, Henry
  fleet at Toulon, ships and officers, named, 1526
  force, possible assistance to James II, 2127
  import of molasses from, 1074
  letters from, 601, 693
  merchants, 587
  Protestant refugees, 418; almshouses of, in London, 195; churches of, in London, 195, 1375; grants of denization to, 619, 940, 1382; ministers of, in London, charter of incorporation, 1380
  seizure of Channel Island merchants' money in, 61
  ships laden in, seized as prizes, 2173
  support for Cardinal Fürstenberg, 1447, 1454
  trade with, 414
  treatment of French in England, 61
  wool from Ireland misdirected to, 851
France, John, councilman of Nottingham, 1343
Frances, Mrs. —, 129
Francia, Peter, grant of denization to, 807
  Simon, grant of denization to, 807
Frankfurt (Frankfort), [Germany], 2153
Frankling, —, killing of, 1318
fratricide, 1058
Frayne (Freine), Henry, burgess of Barnstaple, 1496
  Robert, military commission to, 257, 2039
Frazer (Fraiser), Augustin, clerk, to be chaplain of Chelsea Hospital, 539
  James, to be secretary and register at Chelsea Hospital, 1576
  William, military commission to, 1562
Freeman, Charles, trial of, for alleged manslaughter, 1235
  George, legal suit of, 1809
  John, assistant of the Distillers' Company of London, 264
  Joseph, councilman of Salisbury, 1404
  Richard, recorder of Evesham, 1356
  Thomas, burgess of Brackley, 1469
  William, councilman of Colchester, 1420
Freer, William, assistant of Evesham council, 1356
Freine. *See* Frayne
Freke, Thomas, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Dorset, 1106
French. *See* France
French, Philip, petition of, 1603
Friarstown (Fryerstowne), co. Kildare, tithes and rectory of, 59
Fribens, Edward, alderman of Marlborough, 1437
Friend, Sir John, commissioner of Lieutenancy of City of London, 304; Deputy Lieutenant of Tower Hamlets, to muster militia, 1918; recommended as member of parliament, 1473
  John, capital burgess of Taunton, 1467

Friendly Society, Undertakers for, prohibited from insuring houses, 722
Friesland, West, [Holland], 2149
Frisell, Francis, pass for, 1622
Frith, John, dead, 1831
Frowd (Frowde), Philip, Postmaster General, to receive pistols for the mail service, 867; letter to, 1575; to lift embargo on pacquet boats, 1812; warrants to, 1924, 1940
Fruytiers, Michael, chirurgeon, 1873
Fryer, Edward, burgess of Southampton, 1439
  Oswald, assistant of Winchester, 1848
Fryerstowne. *See* Friarstown, co. Kildare
Fulbrook, co. Oxford, common, 620
Fulham, co. Middlesex, 2179
Fuller, James Chapman, grant of dignity of a baronet to, 135
Furneaux, Christopher, burgess of Totnes, 994
furs, importers of to be prosecuted, 844
Fürstenberg (Furstenburgh), Cardinal, Landgrave of, Emperor's opposition to, 1294; envoy from, *see* Everard, Captain Raymond; French support for, 1447, 1454

G

Gachon, Henry, 1536
Gadby, —, (*recte* John Gauntlett), under-keeper of the records of the Privy Council, 1698
Gage, Henry, military commission to, 1669
  Colonel Henry, Regiment of Foot of. *See under* Army
  Henry, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Sussex, 1094
Gaich, Joseph, mariner, pardon for, 1291
Gains, David, military commission to, 1706
Gainsborough, Earl of. *See* Noel, Edward
Gale, Edward, bailiff and portman of Ipswich, 1468
Galifer, Philip, military commission to, 1602
Gallard, Joshua, petition of, 460
Gallassi, Count, military commission to, 1587
Gallaway. *See* Galloway; Galway, co. Galway
Galloway (Gallaway), Stephen, to be Fellow of Magdalen College, 797
  Sir William, 1887, 1919
Galmoye (Galmoy), Viscount. *See* Butler, Piers
Galvan, Edmund, petition of, 1462
Galway, Viscount. *See* Bourke, Ulick
Galway (Gallaway), co. Galway, 14, 1525; mayor of, *see* Kirwan, John
game, 1188; hunting of near Hampton Court Palace forbidden, 188
gamekeeping, 968
Games, Captain Edward, 796, 1036, 1137
  Edward, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Brecon, 1219
Gamlin, Frances, petition of, 1034
  Colonel John, widow and son of, 1034
Gand. *See* Ghent, Belgium
Gantlett, —, 2331
Gaphey, John, 2285
Gara, Oliver, military commission to, 1582
Garbelt, William, military commission to, 1602
garbler, office of, 375
Gardiner (Gardner), Sir Edmund, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Bedford, 1153
  Henry, councilman of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1311
Gardiner—*cont.*
  John, commissioner of Lieutenancy of City of London, 304
  John, councilman of Grimsby, 1442
  William, petition of, 1403
Gare, Mrs. Margaret, newsletter to, 2143
Gargrave, Robert, military commission to, 1602
Garimberti, Count Ercole, given leave to enter service of the Emperor of Germany, 1125; pass for, 2211
Garnett, Thomas, petition of, 525
Garrett, Deacon, military commission to, 829
Garroway, William, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Sussex, 1094
Garthwaite, Nathaniel, alderman of Grantham, 1470
Gascarth, John, Fellow of Pembroke Hall, 287
Gastanga, Marquess de, Governor of Spanish Low Countries, 1444, 1447, 1448
Gataker, John, military commission to, 1887
Gatchell, Edward, burgess of Tiverton, 1234
Gatehouse [Prison]. *See under* London
Gatton, co. Surrey, 744
Gaudiat, Gilbert, grant of denization to, 71
Gauntlett. *See* Gadby
Gawen, Samuel, trial of, 1415
Gay (Gaye), Captain James, 384
  John, military commission to, 1872
  William, burgess of Barnstaple, 1496
Gaydon, John, military commission to, 1429
Gaye. *See* Gay
Gayer, John, councilman of Morpeth, 1406
  Thomas, alderman of Morpeth, 1406
Gazettes, 1967, 1977, 1990
Gee, Sir Orlando, parliamentary candidate, 1489
Gefford. *See* Jefford
Gell, Sir John, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Derby, 775; parliamentary candidate, 1488
Gellot, Stephen, military commission to, 1998
Gendy, Henry, pass for, 2248
Gens, James de, military commission to, 2073
Gent, William, councilman of King's Lynn, 1480
Geoghegan, Charles, military commission to, 976
George, Prince of Denmark, 924; orders for ship to attend, 60; to sail for Denmark, 67; return to England, 186; arrival in London, 404; extraordinary waggons for, 1617; to join Prince of Orange, 1965; letter announcing his defection, 2031; returns to London, 2102; servants of, 2360; Regiment of Foot of, *see under* Army
Gerard (Gerrard), Charles, Viscount Brandon, 2223; pardon for, 204, 223, 537; petition for reversal of attainder of granted, 206; passes for, 340, 2191; to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Lancaster, 642; petition for the renewal of a patent, 810; father of, 810; name of removed from Chester charter, 1405; to raise a regiment of horse, 1548, 1588; awaits Prince of Orange's commands, 2085; Regiment of Horse of, *see under* Army
  Sir Charles, 810
  Elizabeth, Lady, pass for, 2191
  Sir Gilbert, troop of horse of, 1797, 1876
  Sir Samuel, councilman of Chester, 1405
  Sir William, approbation of, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Lancaster, 642
Gerente *alias* de Clairant, Anthony, invention of types of tar, 247

Gerey, George, B.A., to be elected to a Fellowship in Queen's College, 562
Germaine, John, grant of denization to, 1345
Germane Street. *See* Jermyn Street *under* London
Germany *and* German, 2193; troops to take part in invasion, 1346, 1731
Gerrard. *See* Gerard
Gervais, Henry, petition of, 1375
Ghent (Gand), [Belgium], 1447, 1448
Ghost, Henry, assistant of Winchester, 1848
Gibbon, Captain William, 1602
Gibbons, Richard, mayor's assistant of Winchester, 1407
  Thomas, military commission to, 1597
  William, military commission to, 1577
Gibbs, John, rector of Gissing, licence to keep schools and to be absent from his church, 420; pardon to, 420
  Nathaniel, pass for, 2235
  Richard, 62, 78, 143, 334; letter from, 261
Gibside, co. Durham, 1628
Gibson, Charles, legal action, 555; confirmed in living of Thorndon, 560
  Sir Isaac, mayor of Worcester, to examine possessors of seditious pamphlets, 889
  John, to be Deputy Lieutenant of North Riding, co. York, 759, 1712
  Richard, death of, 1416
Giers, Thomas, serjeant-at-law, Justice of the Grand Sessions of co. Glamorgan, 148
Gifford (Giffard), Lieutenant Augustine, dispensation for, 118
  Bonaventura, Bishop elect of Madaura, to be admitted as President of Magdalen College, 952; to appoint Fellows, etc., 1144
  Edward, lieutenant, dispensation for, 118; captain, 2007
  John, of Chillington, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Stafford, 744
  Major John, 1528; dispensation for, 118
  Sir John, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Leicester, 775; military commission to, 1691; troop of horse of, *see under* Army
  Captain Thomas, 1862, 1872; military commission to, 1669
Gigger, John, alderman of Poole, 1419, 1579
Gilagh, Mark Tyrrell, military commission to, 1581
Gilbert, John, burgess of Southampton, 1439
  Thomas, burgess of Tiverton, 1234
Gilbertstown (Gilbertstowne), co. Carlow, rectory of, 59
Giles (Gyles), Edward, bookseller, receiver of seditious pamphlets, 814
  Captain Francis, 1401
Gill, Samuel, sheriff of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1311
  William, alderman of Brackley, 1469
Gillet, Nicholas, late gunner in Dover castle, 534
Gilling, co. York, 1676
Gills, Joseph, councilman of Nottingham, 1343
Gilly, John, military commission to, 572
Gilman, Richard, postmaster, in arrear to the King, 1304
Gilsland, co. Cumberland, barony and lordship of, recoveries of, 1189, 1192
Ginckel (Ginkel). *See* Reede, Godard van
Gindler, Joseph, recorder of Tamworth, 1300
Girling, Richard, councilman of Ipswich, 1468
Girlington, John, approbation of to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Lancaster, 642
Gissing (Gissen), co. Norfolk, rector of, 420
Gladwyn, Thomas, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Derby, 775
Glamorgan, county of, approbation of Deputy Lieutenants, named, 808, 1219; Grand Sessions of, Justices of, 148, 214; recoveries of land in, 148
Glanavy. *See* Glenavy, co. Antrim
Glanstall. *See* Glenstall, co. Antrim
Glascock, Christopher, petition of, 1462
Glasse, George, military commission to, 1401
glasshouses, erection of, 1371
Gleane, Thomas, military commission to, 1887
Gleaves, William, military commission to, 1571
Gleeman, —, 2142
Glenavy (Glanavy), co. Antrim, vicarage of, 1312
Glenstall (Glanstall), co. Antrim, 259
Glessell, —, alleged killing of, 1147, 1308
Gloucester, diocese of, Bishop of, 927
Gloucester, county of, 2250
  Deputy Lieutenants of, approbation of, named, 808, 884; to assist army commander, 1902
  gaol of, 1205
  High Sheriff of, warrant to, 1235; to provide guard for Lord Lovelace, 1931
Gloucester, co. Gloucester, 591
  corporation of, members of removed, 2171
  keeper of the castle or county gaol, 1205
  King's progress to, 306
  mayor of. *See* Hill, John
  Roman Catholic chapel at, 1871
gloves, manufacture of, 1095
Glyde, William, alderman of Exeter, 855
Godalming, co. Surrey, preservation of game, 968
Goddard, Bernard, burgess of Tiverton, 1234
  John, burgess of Calne, 1441
  Thomas, pass for, 2381
Godfrey (Godefrey), —, pass for, 2267
  Francis, alderman of King's Lynn, 1480
  Francis, workhouse master, dismissed for nonconformity, 743, 1227
  John, to be clerk of the Mercers' Company, 712, 723
Godolphin, Captain Francis, 644
  Sidney, first Baron Godolphin of Rialton, Commissioner of the Treasury, 219, 684, 685, 1593; deposition as to birth of Prince of Wales, 1774; report on Exeter and Cornish corporations sent to, 1778; letters to the King, 1978; goods belonging to defected officers seized by, 1991
  Sidney, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Montgomery, 808
  Sir William, Charles II's ambassador to Spain, bill of, 705; to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Cornwall, 1243
Godwin, William, alderman and justice of Winchester, 1407
  Cf. Goodwin
Goge, Edward, alderman of Brackley, 1469
Gold, John, pardon for, 1143, 1291
  Nathaniel, capital burgess of Evesham, 1356
  Walter, alderman of Totnes, 994
  Cf. Gould
Golden Square. *See under* London
Golding, John, burgess of Bridport, 1418
  Cf. Goulding
Goldsmith, Laurence, alderman and justice of Winchester, 1407
Goldsmiths' Company. *See under* London

Gomez, Francisco, grant of denization to, 1059
Goodall Edward, pardon and discharge of canonical obedience granted to, 420
Goodier, Edward, alderman of Evesham, 1356
Goodman, Andrew, sen., chamberlain of Hertford, 1355
  Harry, assistant of Winchester, 1848
Goodricke, Sir Henry, Deputy Lieutenant of co. York, 1712
Goodwin (Goodwyn), —, to be an army chaplain, 664
  Bethel, to be apprehended, 1856
  William, councilman of Norwich, 1471
  Cf. Godwin
Gordon, Alexander, military commission to, 105
  James, military commission to, 1600
  Captain [John], in Colonel John Wachop's Regiment, 862, 899, 909, 941; commission to be a major, 1384
  John, ensign in Colonel Wachop's Regiment, 909; lieutenant, 981
  John, lieutenant in Colonel Wachop's Regiment 941
  John, in the Royal Regiment of Foot, 105
Gore, Hugh, Bishop of Waterford and Lismore, warrant to, 2046
  John, pass for, 2272
  Sir John, approbation of, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Hertford, 647
  Sir Robert, 198, 735
Goree (Gory), Holland, invasion force rendezvous at, 1731, 1763
Gorges, Dorothy, petition of, 316
  Elisabeth, petition of, 316
  Robert, pension of, 316
Goring, Charles, to be appointed Fellow of Magdalen College, 451, 516–8
  Sir William, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Sussex, 1094
Gorman, Francis, to be fort major of Sheerness fort, 1616
  John, military commission to, 1557
Gorsuch, Charles, councilman of New Woodstock, 1260
Gorton, Richard, military commission to, 784
Gory. *See* Goree, Holland
Goslyn, Sir William, commissioner of Lieutenancy of City of London, 304
Gough, Edward, to be Fellow of the Royal College of Physicians in Kilkenny, 283
  John, military commission to, 1706
  Robert, alderman of Marlborough, 1437
  William, burgess of Marlborough, 1437
Goulborne, Thomas, councilman of Chester, 1405
Gould, Sir Thomas, administratrices of, 504
  Cf. Gold
Goulding, Sir Edward, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Nottingham, 744
  Cf. Golding
gout, 67, 1162
Gower, Samuel, request for a doe, 393
  William, military commission to, 1682
Grace, Colonel Richard, Governor of Athlone, petition of, 912, 1319
  Richard, petition of, 1318
Graems. *See* Grahms
Grafton, Duke of. *See* Fitzroy, Henry
Graham (Grahme, Grayham, Grayhame), —, military commission to, 917
  —, parliamentary candidate for Carlisle, 1489
  —, parliamentary candidate for Windsor, 1507
  —, solicitor, displaced, 1294
  Chichester, pass for, 2332
  Henry, Major, 865; Lieutenant Colonel, 1384, 1431
  James, military commission to, 913
  James, parliamentary candidate, 1489
  John, military commission to, 1244
  John, pass for, 2300
  John, *later* first Viscount Dundee, Major General, in Scarborough, 1756; to march to London, 1764; to be Major General of Horse, 1890; seeks permission to march troops back to Scotland, 2090
  Captain Randolph, 1557
  Richard, first Viscount Preston, commission to be Lord Lieutenant of cos. Cumberland and Westmorland, 202; to help parliamentary candidates, 1314, 1489, 1503
    Master of the Great Wardrobe, to issue coats, etc. to Yeomen of the Guard, 284; payment out of Irish revenues, 343, 610
    Principal Secretary of State, 1811, 1815, 1910, 1911, 1913, 1922, 1963, 1985, 2000; warrants from, 1955, 1975; letters to, 1967, 1973, 1977, 1983, 1986, 1990, 1991; to attend Lords at Guildhall, 2091
  Sir Richard, to be Deputy Lieutenant of North Riding, co. York, 759
  Richard, commissioner of Lieutenancy of City of London, 304
  Richard, pardon for, 1671
  Richard, jun., clerk of Drapers' Company, 1921
  Richard, pass for, 2315
  Ronald, military commission to, 2076
  Thomas, of Durham, petition of, 268
Grahms (Graems), —, named on a list compiled by the Prince of Orange, 2133
  George, late captain in Earl of Dunbarton's Regiment, 832
Grai. *See* Gray
Grampound, co. Cornwall, parliamentary candidate for, 1507
Granada, Lewis de, works of, 295
Grand, Joachim le, author, 1207
Grant, John, military commission to, 917
Grantham, co. Lincoln, charter to be renewed, 1427, 1449, 1470; parliamentary candidate for, 1500, 1507
Grantham, Francis, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Lincoln, 687
Granville (Greenvile), Sir Bevill, 2067; military commission to, 201
  Charles, Lord Lansdown (Lansdowne), envoy extraordinary to Spain, extraordinary expenses of, 12
  John, first Earl of Bath, list of Deputy Lieutenants of co. Devon sent to, 1102; friend of the Prince of Orange, 1131; to assist parliamentary candidates, 1314, 1483; required by the King to secure his freeholders' votes, 1435; King pleased with letters from, 1455, 1593; performing the King's service, 1564; Lord Lieutenant of cos. Devon and Cornwall, 1651; to report on corporations in his Lieutenancy, 1711; reports on Pendennis castle, 1711; to secure and to man the castle, 1743,

Granville, John—*cont.*
  1778, 1821; responsible for Exeter, 1744, 1821; to watch coast against invasion, 1781; to arrange for withdrawal of draught animals from the coast, 1821; ready to obey Prince of Orange, 1964; secures Plymouth for Prince of Orange, 2005; active on Prince of Orange's behalf in cos. Devon and Cornwall, 2044; Regiment of Foot of, *see under* Army
  Cf. Grenvile
Gratia, Elias de, alderman of Southampton, 1439
Gravenor, Cooper, councilman of Ipswich, 1468
Gravesend, co. Kent, 67, 69, 78, 129, 203, 252, 253, 325, 329, 332, 350–3, 366, 369, 370, 376, 379, 381, 387, 389, 391, 392, 404, 583, 2102; fortifications of, 1307; petition of corporation of, 1156; road to Northfleet, 1080, 1156, 1330
Gray (Grai, Graye, Grey), —, 2133
  Anchetill, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Derby, 775
  Edward, councilman of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1311
  Henry, pass for, 2228
  Henry, councilman of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1311
  James, pass for, 2339
  John, inferior burgess of Taunton, 1467
  John, linen draper, 2299
  John, murder of, 1858
  John, *alias* John Tatham, transported from Pennsylvania to England, 145; to be taken into custody, 308, 382, 383
  Thomas, second Earl of Stamford, in arrears, 660; joining Prince of Orange, 2064
  Thomas, assistant of Colchester, 1420
  Thomas, letter from 33
  William, house of, 141
Graydon, John, pass to go to sea, 1265
Graye. *See* Gray
Grayham, Grayhame. *See* Graham
Grays Inn. *See under* London
Grays Inn Lane. *See under* London
Greeke, —, attachment to be taken out against, 62
Green, —, letter of, 392
  —, wine cooper, 387
  Edward, councilman of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1311
  Edward, military commission to, 1887
  Francis, councilman of Morpeth, 1406
  John, clerk of the Distillers' Company of London, 264
  John, councilman of Morpeth, 1406
  John, councilman of Norwich, 1471
  Richard, reported to have received seditious pamphlets, 889
  Robert, alderman of Tamworth, 1300
  Thomas, alderman of Colchester, 1420
  Timothy, councilman of Norwich, 1471
  William, assistant of Oxford council, 1354
Green Cloth, Board of. *See under* Royal Household
Greenfeild, Sir Christopher, member of parliament, 2164
Greenhalgh (Grenehalgh), Thomas, refuses Deputy Lieutenancy, 1757; to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Lancaster, 1857
Greenvile. *See* Granville
Greenville. *See* Grenvile
Greenwood, John, burgess of Southampton, 1439
  John, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Oxford, 812
  William, pardon for coin clipping, 1604
  William, assistant of the Distillers' Company of London, 264
Gregory, Richard, assistant of the Distillers' Company of London, 264
Grenehalgh. *See* Greenhalgh
Grenvile (Greenville), George, pass for, 2234
  Captain John, 2077
  Captain John, to serve at sea, 163
Greville, Fulke, fifth Baron Brooke of Beauchamps, 877
Grey. *See* Gray
Griffin, Edward, *later* first Baron Griffin of Braybrooke, Lieutenant Colonel, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Northampton, 604; deposition of regarding birth of Prince of Wales, 1774; grant of dignity of Baron, 1959, 1979
    Treasurer of the Chamber, warrants to, 434, 1842, 1849; authority to pay bill, 1065
  Sir Edward, to be proceeded against, 2176
  Edward, burgess of Brackley, 1469
  Lady Essex, daughter of Earl of Suffolk, chaplain of, submits her request for pew, 391; dispensation for, 1979
  James, military commission to, 2041
  Richard, capital burgess of Evesham, 1356
Griffith, —, house of, to be guarded, 182
  Daniel, clerk, 1666
  Captain Edward, 1585, 2042
  Henry, petition of, 1159
  John, leave of absence from Trinity College, Dublin, 119
  Llewelyn, pass for, 2274
  Thomas, pardon for manslaughter, 358
Griggs, Richard, water baily of Queenborough, 1216
Grimes, Captain John, 1597
Grimsby, Great, co. Lincoln, new charter for, 1427, 1442, 1449; parliamentary candidates for, 1500
Grimsell, Thomas, petition of, 1028
Grimsthorpe, co. Lincoln, 1556
Groningen, [Holland], province of, suffered from waters, 650
Groom, John, jun., councilman of Ipswich, 1468
Grossi, John Francis, pass for, 2188
Grosvenor (Grosvenour), John, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Flint, 808
  John, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Anglesey, 808
  Captain John, 1536, 1550
  Sir Thomas, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Chester, 1857
Grove, James, chamberlain of New Woodstock, 1260
Groves, Andrew, capital burgess of Taunton, 1467
  Thomas, capital burgess of Taunton, 1467
Grubb (Grubbe), Walter, trustee of school at Calne, 193, 194
Guernsey, King's Proctor in, 992; Lieutenant Bailiff and Jurat of, complaint against, 992; petition of merchants of, 61, 414, 415; reports of treasonable speeches from, 998; Commander in Chief of, *see* Scot, Captain Edward; Lieutenant Governor of, *see* Legge, Colonel John

Guess, Nicholas, burgess of Marlborough, 1437
Guidett, Balthazar, military commission to, 1621
Guilford (Guildeford, Guldeford), Sir Robert, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Kent, 744; pardon and dispensation for, 1254; military commission for, 1669
  Thomas, Fellowship of Magdalen College, 651, 734
Guillam, Guilliams, Guillym. *See* Gwillim
Guise, Sir John, to be seized, 1646, 1696; still at large, 1714
  William, military commission to, 1887
Guldeford. *See* Guilford
Gundey, Thomas, barrister, *caveat* against pardon for, 138
Gundry, Thomas, petition of, 574; pardon for, 885
gunpowder. *See under* Ordnance
Gurney, John, councilman of Norwich, 1471
Gurry, John, assistant of Hertford council, 1355
Gutheridge. *See* Cutteridge, co. Wilts
Guthridge, Anthony, alderman of Totnes, 994
Guy, Henry, approbation of, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Hertford, 647; pardon for, 1672
  Jeremy, pass for, 2245
Gwillim (Guillam, Guilliams, Guillym, Gwylym), —, notice of mandate of Fellowship of Pembroke Hall to be given to, 149
  John, commission to be Lieutenant Governor of Jersey, 346
  Mary, petition of, 1211
  Mary, pass for, 2339
  Meredith, grant of land to, 363
  Samuel, bills for charters of corporations to be delivered to, 1394
Gwylym Brooke (*unidentified*), co. Cavan, manor of, 363
Gwyer, Sir Rowland, commission for as sheriff of Brecon, 951
Gwynn (Gwyn, Gwynne), —, 2242
  Francis, 2091; parliamentary candidate, 1507
  Sir Rowland, ordered to return to England, 1052; to be seized, 1947
Gwyther, William, councilman of Salisbury, 1404
Gyles. *See* Giles

H

H., Mr. —, to consult with Prince of Orange ,1236
Hacket (Hackett), —, death of, 2068
  Humphrey, military commission to, 2025
  Sir Thomas, Lord Mayor of Dublin, with others, incorporated as St. George's Guild, 1130
  Thomas, M.A., rector of Whittington, 927
Hacketstown (Hacketstowne), cos. Carlow and Wicklow, rectory of, 59
Hackett. *See* Hacket
Hackington (Hackington *alias* St. Stephen's), co. Kent, 2060
Hackney, [co. Middlesex], 392
hackney coachmen, petition of, 1191
Hacon, Charles, military commission to, 1806
Haford, Jeffrey, appointments at Dover castle and Chancery Court of Cinque Ports, 218
Hagedorn. *See* Ram, François de
Haggerston, Sir Thomas, Governor of Berwick-on-Tweed, 1041, 1042; to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Northumberland, 1219; to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Durham, 1285
  Captain Thomas, 1814
Hague, The, Holland, 181, 196, 202, 211, 333, 532, 564, 1085, 1207, 1628, 1665
Haines. *See* Haynes
Haira, Charles, military commission to, 10
Hale, Mary, petition of, 1258
  Michael, grant of patent of invention to, 256
  Thomas, grant of patent of invention to, 256
  William, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Hertford, 647
Hales (Hayles), Charles, pardon for, 2060
  Sir Edward, Lieutenant of Tower of London, appointment of, 57; warrants to, 869, 1520, 1625; replaced as, 2001, 2002
    Lieutenant of Dover castle, Judge of the Admiralty of Cinque Ports, dispensation for, 118; warrants to, 337, 533, 534, 915, 939, 1511; to revive Court of Lodemanage, 1370
    to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Kent, 744; pardon for, 1254, 2060; project to mount mortar pieces in London, 1977; named in list drawn up by Prince of Orange, 2133; Regiment of Foot of, *see under* Army
  Ensign Edward, dispensation for, 118
  Colonel John, military commission to, 859; awaits Prince of Orange's commands, 2085; Regiment of Foot of, *see under* Army
  Sir Robert, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Kent, 744
  Thomas, sen., to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Kent, 744; pardon and dispensation for, 1254; to help revive Court of Lodemanage, 1370
  Thomas, jun., 1370
Halford, Henry, alderman of Evesham, 1356
  Sir William, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Rutland, 1070
Halifax, Earl of. *See* Saville, George
Hall, Abel, burgess of Brackley, 1469
  Daniel, alderman of Doncaster, 1831
  Henry, councilman of Chester, 1405
  Henry Benedict, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Gloucester, 884
  John, alderman of Norwich, 1471
  John, councilman of King's Lynn, 1480
  John, military commission to, 1927
  John, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Middlesex, 717
  Robert, report on preparations for invasion, 1575
  Thomas, 2142
  Timothy, election as Bishop of Oxford, 1334, 1399; grant and restitution of temporalities to, 1645; signs petition for a parliament, 1957
  William, alderman of Colchester, 1420
  William, councilman of Grimsby, 1442
Hall Barn (Hallbarne) [in Beaconsfield], co. Buckingham, 787
Hallibread, James, alderman of Poole, 1579
Halloway. *See* Holloway
Hallywell, Thomas, petition of, 1879
Ham, co. Kent, 2102
Ham, co. Somerset, 2274
Hambleton, —, military commission to, 2049
Hamburg [Germany], 640, 1772
Hamburg (Hambrough) Company (Fellowship of Merchant Adventurers), 1217
Hamerton, Anthony, alderman of Evesham, 1356
Hamilton, Duke of. *See* Douglas-Hamilton, William

Hamilton, —, death of, 1353
  Alexander, military commission to, 1634, 1884
  Anne, Countess of Arran, deposition as to birth of Prince of Wales, 1774
  Colonel Anthony, Regiment of Foot of. *See under* Army
  Archibald, military commission to, 1571
  Sir Charles, 1061
  Charles, military commission to, 417
  Claud, fourth Earl of Abercorn, 201
  Captain Gavin, 872, 917, 928
  Lord George, 105
  Sir George, the elder, rents of lands granted to, 474
  Sir George, Count Hamilton, patent granted to, by Charles II, 874
  George, military commission to, 10
  Captain George, 890, 953, 957
  Hans, military commission to, 1661, 1719
  James, Earl of Arran, petition of, 1361; to be Brigadier of Horse, 1890; to be Colonel of Royal Regiment of Horse, 2012; proposal that Prince of Orange ask King to return, 2141; Regiment of Horse of, *see under* Army
  Captain James, 198
  James, chirurgeon, military commission to, 1624
  Lieutenant Colonel John, 1840
  John, military commission to, 1850
  Colonel Richard, 384, 1602; leave to go to Ireland, 1193; to be Major General, 1904
  Samuel, military commission to, 201
  William, military commission to, 1943
  William, 2244
Hamilton-Moore, Henry, third Earl of Drogheda, petition of, 356; recommended to Lord Deputy of Ireland, 485
Hamish, John, bailiff of Grimsby, 1442
Hammerton, Matthew, petition of, 178
Hammond (Hamond), Samuel, councilman of Leicester, 1440
  Thomas, gunner, 534
  Thomas, councilman of King's Lynn, 1480
  William, to be Deputy Lieutenant of West Riding, co. York, 1514
Hamon, Francis, commission to be Lieutenant Governor of Landguard Point Fort, 596
Hamond. *See* Hammond
Hampden, Alex, 1171
  Richard, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Buckingham, 787
Hampson, Sir Dennis, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Buckingham, 787
Hampton Court Palace, co. Middlesex, 404; hunting of game near, forbidden, 188, 271
Hampton Lucy (Hampton Episcopi), co. Warwick, rectory of, 846, 854
Hampton, Robert, pardon for, 368
Hanaper Office, 1426, 1449
Hanbury, Lucy, petition of, 1081
  Robert, King's chaplain, 1702
Hand Alley. *See under* London
Hand, Thomas, alderman of Chester, 1405
Hanford, Compton, capital burgess of Evesham, 1356
Hanmer, George, burgess of Barnstaple, 1496
  Sir John, in the Marquess of Worcester's Regiment of Foot, 293; to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Flint, 808; in Viscount Montgomery's Regiment of Foot, 1288; parliamentary candidate, 1507
Hannington, co. Southampton, 193
Hanover, [Germany], 1332; Prince of Orange to seek money from, 1346
Hansby, Ralph, to be Deputy Lieutenant of West Riding, co. York, 1514
  Ralph, jun., military commission to, 1572
Hansford, John, military commission to, 1554
Hanson, Thomas, assistant of the Distillers' Company of London, 264
Hansworth, co. York, manor of, 189
Hanwell, John, councilman of New Woodstock, 1260
Harbin (Harben), —, military commission to, 1577
  Edmund, deceased, estate of, 66
  Francis, alderman of Poole, 1419
Harbond, William, ordered to return to England, 1051
Harborn, Thomas, assistant of Evesham council, 1356
Harcourt (Harecourt), —, 67, 69, 143
  Simon, to be recorder of Abingdon, 81
Hardeman, Roger, military commission to, 2053
Harding, Edward, alderman of Brackley, 1469
  James, pass for, 2352
  John, recorder of Bridport, 1418
Hardisty, John, petition of, 667
Hardresse, James, late clerk of Dover Castle, 218
Hardy, George, burgess of Bridport, 1418
Harecourt. *See* Harcourt
Hargreaves, John, pass for, 2241
Harley, Thomas, 405
  William, pass for, 2229
Harman, Captain Wentworth, 198, 384
Harnage, Francis, death of, 2009
Harogh, Gilbert, military commission to, 1728
Harper, Archibald, councilman of Wells, 1386
  John, pardon for, 25
Harrington, Captain —, parliamentary candidate, 1500, 1507
  Lieutenant Edward, to be held in custody for treason, 1955; prisoner in Newgate, 2000
  Henry, military commission to, 1728
  John, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Somerset, 759; pardon for, 1693, 1751
  Thomas, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Lincoln, 687
  Thomas, alderman of Grantham, 1470
  Captain [Thomas], 201
  William, Fellow of All Souls, to serve Governor of Leeward Islands in Nevis, 411
Harris, Christopher, councilman of Colchester, 1420
  Captain Edward, 1998
  John, assistant of the Company of Merchant Taylors, Exeter, 117
  John, assistant of Winchester, 1848
  John, burgess of Totnes, 994
  Richard, recorder of Winchester, 1848
  Thomas, alderman of Barnstaple, 1496
  Thomas, mayor and alderman of Evesham, 1356
  William, Warden of the Distillers' Company of London, 264
  Wintour, bailiff of Droitwich, 1357
  Xeverius, military commission to, 1587
Harrison (Haryson), Henry, military commission to, 1244
  Hugh, 1861
  James, military commission to, 1571
  John, councilman of Boston, 1438

Harrison—*cont.*
  Joseph, assistant of the Distillers' Company of London, 264
  Josiah, councilman of Leicester, 1440
  William, military commission to, 1845
Hartford. *See* Hertford, co. Hertford
Hartford, George, pass for, 2391
Hartley, William, alderman of Buckingham 1408
Harvey, Arthur, alderman of Totnes, 994
  Charles, alderman of Nottingham, 1343
  Michael, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Dorset, 1106
Harward, Richard, manslaughter of, 1235
Harwich, co. Essex, 2349; highway robbery at, 494; mail service between London and, 867; pacquet boats at, released, 1812
Haryson. *See* Harrison
Haslewood, Francis, chaplain of Magdalen College, to be admitted as a Fellow, 518
  Sir Thomas, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Worcester, 1219
Hassell, Ralph, alderman of Doncaster, 1831
Hassop, co. Derby, 775
Hastings, co. Sussex, parliamentary candidate for, 1507
Hastings, Anthony, military commission to, 10
  Anthony, military commission to, 983
  Captain Edward, 2042
  Colonel Ferdinand, parliamentary candidate, 1499; commission for, 2005
  Francis, alderman of Norwich, 1471
  Henry, late Baron Loughborough, executor of, debt due to, 215
  Henry, military commission to, 319
  Henry, military commission to, 1661, 1703
  Major Knyvett (Knevet), military commission to, 10, 553
  Theophilus, seventh Earl of Huntingdon, appointment as Lord Lieutenant of co. Leicester, 219, 222; to attend King, 361; petition referred to, 362; commission to be Lord Lieutenant of co. Derby, 571; to help parliamentary candidates, 1314; recorder of Leicester, 1440; King's recommendation of parliamentary candidates to, 1488; pardon for, 1636; deposition as to birth of Prince of Wales, 1774; in custody at Plymouth, 2005; member of Ecclesiastical Commission, 2133; servant of, 2351; Regiment of Foot of, *see under* Army
  Captain Walter, 1669, 1788, 1950
  William, jun., burgess of Brackley, 1469
  William, sen., burgess of Brackley, 1469
Hatcher, Captain Henry, 904, 911, 941, 1513
  Henry, petition of, 680
Hatfeild, William, alderman of King's Lynn, 1480
Hatfield Broad Oak (Hatfield Broadhouse), co. Essex, 569
Hatley, Robert, alderman of New Woodstock, 1260
  Simon, councilman of New Woodstock, 1260
Hatton, Captain Charles, 319
  Christopher, first Viscount Hatton of Gretton, Governor of Guernsey, 347; captain in Earl of Huntingdon's Regiment of Foot, 348
Haugherne, Captain Simon, 1026
Haur de Grace. *See* Havre, Le, France
Haverfordwest, co. Pembroke, parliamentary candidate for, 1507
Havre, Le, (Haur de Grace), France, 2278
Hawes, Samuel, councilman of Ipswich, 1468
Hawker, Samuel, burgess of Marlborough, 1437
Hawkesley, Roger, councilman of Nottingham, 1343
Hawkins, Edward, burgess of Calne, 1441
  Francis, D.D., to be Dean of Chichester, 1029; minister of the Tower, 2102
  John, alderman of Nottingham, 1343
  Sir Richard, commissioner of Lieutenancy of City of London, 304
  Richard, alderman of Oxford, 1354
Hawles, Charles, B.D., to be bursar of Magdalen College, 670
Hawley, Lieutenant Colonel Francis, 2030, 2039
  Thomas, councilman of King's Lynn, 1480
  William, military commission to, 348
Hay, Christopher Pierce, military commission to, 1659
  Henry, military commission to, 1624
Hayes, James, military commission to, 1587
  Sir James, contract with Crown for salvage of treasure, 1128
  John, to be Fellow of the Royal College of Physicians in Kilkenny, 283
Hayles. *See* Hales
Hayley, John, assistant of Winchester, 1848
Hayman, William, alderman of Bristol, informations about treason, 991
Haymarket. *See under* London
Haynes (Haines), Francis, petition of, 405
  Captain Thomas, 1036
Hayward, William, apothecary in Calne, 165
Head, Sir Richard, house of, 2102
Heale, Richard, burgess of Marlborough, 1437
Heanes, James, military commission to, 1024
Heanton, co. Devon, 2217
Hearn, William, petition of, 362
Hearth Tax, 781; Commissioners of, 2138; farming of, 56; Receiver General of, co. York, petition for office of, 178; tallies on, 2142
Heath, John, assistant of the Distillers' Company of London, 264
  Sir Richard, Justice of the Midland Circuit, warrant to, 1172
Heathcoate, Ralph, Fellow of Christ's College, 1232
Heathers, Thomas, serjeant-at-mace of New Woodstock, 1260
Hebdon, Thomas, admits guilt in robbery, 494
Hedger, Captain John, 2042
Hedges, Dr. Charles, to report on law with respect to expelled Fellows of Magdalen College, 567; pass for, 2390
  William, commissioner of Lieutenancy of City of London, 304
Helbie, Joseph, carver, pardon for, 1291
Helford, Samuel, councilman of Leicester, 1440
Hellevoetsluis (Hellford Sluce), [Holland], invasion fleet at, 1763
Heming, Thomas, assistant of the Distillers' Company of London, 264
Hemingford Abbots, co. Huntingdon, rectory of, 1702
Hemings, Henry, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Dorset, 1106
Hen, Corbett, military commission to, 1587
Henbury, Goddard, accused of high treason, 1908
Henderson, John, pass for, 1044

Heneage, George, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Lincoln, 687
Henley, Sir Robert, pass for, 2261
Henrick, William, publican, killing of, 2068, 2084
Henriques (Henriquez), Jacob Bueno, jun., grant of denization to, 280
  Joshua Bueno, grant of denization to, 280
  Peter, grant of denization to, 807
  Pierre, grant of denization to, 807
Henry VI, King, grant of, for a market, 1035
Henry VIII, King, and Queen Katherine of Aragon, the divorce of, book on criticized, 1207
Hensley, Robert, common councilman of Oxford, 1354
Heralds and Officers of Arms: Earl Marshal. *See* Howard, Henry
  Heralds: Lancaster, *see* Sandford, Francis; Windsor, *see* Ball, Henry
  Kings of Arms: Clarenceux, *see* St. George, Sir Henry; Norroy, *q.v.*
Herbert, Admiral Arthur, 2044; letter to the Prince of Orange, 1108
  Lord Arthur. *See* Somerset, Lord Arthur
  Sir Edward, Chief Justice of the Court of Common Pleas, 729, 2133; warrant to, 148; Lord Commissioner for visiting Magdalen College, 567; pass for, 2364
  Elizabeth, Marchioness of Powis, deposition as to birth of Prince of Wales, 1774
  Thomas, eighth Earl of Pembroke, to be joint Lord Lieutenant of co. Wilts, 790; prepared to serve Prince of Orange, 1239; to help parliamentary candidates, 1497; present at meeting of Lords, 2091; to await upon Prince of Orange, 2091; pass for servants of, 2272
  Thomas, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Monmouth, 808
  Thomas, suggested as a commissioner for regulating coalheavers, 1251
  William, to be Deputy Lieutenant of cos. Cardigan and Monmouth, 808
  William, Viscount Montgomery, to be Deputy Lieutenant of all Welsh counties, 808; Regiment of Foot of, *see under* Army
  Captain William, 1542, 1557
  William, first Marquess of Powis, Custos Rotulorum for co. Montgomery and Privy Councillor, dispensation for, 118; to act as Lord Lieutenant of co. Sussex, 682; commission to be Lord Lieutenant of co. Chester, 771; to aid parliamentary candidates, 1314; Regulator of Corporations, 2133
Hereford, county of, approbation of Deputy Lieutenants, named, 808
Herle, Edward, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Cornwall, 1243
Hern (Herne, Heron), Mrs. —, 2352
  Captain Charnock, 201, 1860
  Sir Henry, alderman of Boston, 1438
  John, councilman of New Woodstock, 1260
  John, military commission to, 1706
  Lionel, petition of, 94
Herring, Herbert, military commission to, 1988
Herrinson, Thomas, chamberlain of Kingston-upon-Hull, 1495
Hertford, county of, 1162; Deputy Lieutenants of, 158, 647, 1098
  High Sheriff of, letter to, 836; *see also* Lacy, John
Hertford (Hartford), co. Hertford, charter for, 1355, 1363, 1551; corporation of, petition of, 1127; courts at, 1355; fairs at, 1355
  town hall of, mass not to be said in, 836; permission for sermon in, 840
Hesketh, Thomas, Deputy Lieutenant of co. York, 1712
Hesse Cassel, cavalry and infantry from to be used in invasion, 1347; Prince of Orange to seek money from, 1346; Resident from, *see* Blancard, Sieur John
Hessen, Emilia Van, Princess Von Tarente, 2153
Hester, William, councilman of New Woodstock, 1260
Heveningham, Captain Henry, 276, 2039
Hewer, William, parliamentary candidate, 1502
Hewett (Hewet, Huett), George, steward of Leicester, 1440
  John, councilman of Leicester, 1440
  Sir John, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Huntingdon, 973
  Robert, alderman of Chester, 1405
  Roger, brings news of defections, 1986
Heyard. *See* Howard
Heyde, George Hendrik, commanding a cavalry regiment in invasion force, 1346
Heyford, Lieutenant-Colonel Anthony, in the Royal Regiment of Dragoons, 1093, 1987
Heywood, —, Non-conformist, preached in chapel of Upper Darwen, 318
Hickford, Luke, military commission to, 1036
Hicks (Hix), —, alderman, alleged sender of seditious letters, 1033
  Robert, councilman of New Woodstock, 1260
Hickson, Richard, councilman of Grantham, 1470
Hicky, John, to be Fellow of the Royal College of Physicians in Kilkenny, 283
Hide. *See* Hyde
Hiett, Benjamin, 2171
Higden, Henry, military commission to, 2029
Higgens, Sir Thomas, assistant to the mayor of Winchester, 1407
Higginson, Richard, councilman of Chester, 1405
Higgons, Thomas, to be admitted into any vacant Fellowship of Magdalen College, 516, 517, 518
  Thomas, military commission to, 1788
High Peak. *See* Castleton, co. Derby
highway robbery, 494
Hildyard. *See* Hilliard
Hiley, Charles, alderman of Poole, 1419
  Peter, alderman of Poole, 1419
Hill, Henry, councilman of Ipswich, 1468
  John, assistant of Hertford council, 1355
  John, merchant, petition of, 452
  John, mayor and justice of Gloucester, dispensation for, 118
  Robert, bridle cutler, mayor of Salisbury, 1404
  Robert, to be admitted Fellow of Magdalen College, 517, 518
  Robert, appointed to demyship at Magdalen College, 651
  Robert, Dutch Consul in Ireland, 94, 307
  Thomas, appointed to demyship of Magdalen College, 734
  William, burgess of Barnstaple, 1496
  See also Hills

Hillesden (Hillersden, Hillersdon), Richard, 1079
Richard, military commission to, 1887
Thomas, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Bedford, 744
Cf. Hilsden
Hilliard (Hildyard, Hillyard), Captain Charles, 1134
Christopher, military commission to, 1669
Francis, reported to have received seditious pamphlets, 889
Henry, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Lincoln, 687
Henry, military commission to, 1669
Hillier, John, assistant of Winchester, 1848
Hills (Hill), Henry, pass for, 2379
Henry, jun., messenger, warrant to, 760; to be sworn messenger of the Press, 795
Henry, printer to the King, 733, 1915, 1977
James, pass for, 2379
See also Hill
Hillyard. *See* Hilliard
Hilsden, Thomas, alderman of Buckingham, 1408
Cf. Hillesden
Hilton, John, councilman of Chester, 1405
Robert, capital burgess of Brackley, 1469
Robert, jun., capital burgess of Brackley, 1469
Hinckes, Edward, councilman and leave-booker of Chester, 1405
Hinde, Francis, alderman of Brackley, 1469
Henry, mayor and alderman of Brackley, 1469
Hinton (*unidentified*), co. Somerset, 1809
Hispaniola, salvage of treasure off, 132, 166, 225, 918
Historical collections in the reign of Henry VIII, Edward VI, Queen Mary, Queen Elizabeth, and King James, 295
History of the Coronation of King James II and Queen Mary, 625
History of the Old and New Testament, publication of, 777
Hitchcocke, Nicholas, burgess of Tiverton, 1234
Hix. *See* Hicks
Hoare, Daniel, mayor and alderman of Kingston-upon-Hull, 1495
Thomas, military commission to, 1026
William, late prebendary in Worcester cathedral, 758
Hobart, Sir Henry, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Norfolk, 744
Hobbs, Captain Emanuel, 2042
Henry, burgess of Barnstaple, 1496
Hobson, Robert, bailiff of Leicester, 1440
Hockley, Joseph, burgess of Marlborough, 1437
Hodfer, Captain Robert, awaits Prince of Orange's commands, 2085
Hodges, John, recorder of Ipswich, 1468
Richard, councilman of Boston, 1438
Captain Robert, 1063; lieutenant colonelcy for, 1718
Hodgson (Hodgshon), Albert, councilman of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1311
George, in St. George's Guild, 1130
Sir Thomas, to be Deputy Lieutenant of West Riding, co. York, 1514
Hoeuft, Matthijs, Heer van Oyen, commanding a regiment of cavalry in invasion force, 1346
Hogg, John, petition of, 1028
Holborn, Charles, military commission to, 943
Holcroft, Charles, pass for, 967
Holden, —, admission of as Fellow of Magdalen College, 338
Holdernesse, Earl of. *See* Darcy, Conyers
Holdsworth, John, Fellow of Christ's College, 1232
Holford, —, military commission to, 1557
Sir William, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Leicester, 775; military commission to, 1746
Holgate, [George], military commission to, 1602
[John], military commission to, 2039
Holker (Hooker), co. Lancaster, 1757
Holland (United Provinces) *or* Dutch, 23, 26, 185, 617, 914, 951, 1646, 2223, 2264, 2349; English Ambassador to, *see* White, Sir Ignatius; English Ministers in, 146
English Regiments in, to be returned, 751; non-return of, 879
envoy from. *See* Citters, Sieur Arnout Van
fleet of, 1731; sailed westward, 1869, 1870
invasion by, expected, 1640; impending, reports of, 1046, 1556, 1763; few Dutch in invasion force, 1731
last war between England and, 1651; mail from, robbed, 494; news from, 1731; papers from, for the King, 987; passes into, 1534; Pensionary of, *see* Fagel, —; pink of, forced into Falmouth, 19; Prince of Orange's possible return to, 2136; red sandalwood imported from, 506; Reformed church, 211; seamen of, released for Flanders, 1813; subject of, concerned at danger to Protestantism in England, 2116
States General of, 94, 1328, 1575; attitude of towards Cardinal Fürstenberg, 1448; concerned in succession to English throne, 181; memorials transmitted by English Ambassador to, 109, 1454; Prince of Orange's intended invasion to be reported to, 1236; resolution of, 2149; warlike preparations by, 1454, 1472
See also Hague, The; Leyden; Rotterdam; Velurve
Holland, John, councilman of Chester, 1405
Holles, Gilbert, third Earl of Clare, signs petition for a parliament, 1957
Hollibread, James, alderman of Poole, 1419
Holliday (Hollyday), Edward, burgess of Doncaster, 1831
William, military commission to, 1667, 1770
Hollingbourne (Hollinburn, Hollinburne), co. Kent, 744, 1254
Holloway (Halloway), John, assistant of Winchester, 1848
Sir Richard, Judge in King's Bench, 67, 567, 2133; petition referred to, 267, 423, 467
Hollyday. *See* Holliday
Holman, —, military commission to, 2028
Charles, petition of, 579, 643
George, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Northampton, 604; commission to be colonel of a regiment, 1668
Holme Cultram, co. Cumberland, manor of, 398
Holmes, Benjamin, councilman of Nottingham, 1343
John, councilman of Boston, 1438
Richard, pass for, 1622

Holmes—*cont.*
Sir Robert, Admiral, Governor of Isle of Wight, to suppress pirates in the West Indies, 302; supplies not to be sent to, 1459; to help parliamentary candidates, 1502; candidate himself, 1502; receives and transmits news of invasion fleet, 1763; asks for funds for militia, 1763; King approves action of, 1795
Holpeyn. *See* Holstein
Holsappel. *See* Holzapfel
Holstein (Holpeyn), Johan Adolf, commanding a regiment of foot in invasion force, 1346
Holte, James, refuses Deputy Lieutenancy, 1757; approbation of as Deputy Lieutenant of co. Lancaster, 1857
Holwell, Edward, burgess of Totnes, 994
Holyhead, co. Anglesey, 2273, 2355
Holy Roman Empire. *See* Empire
Holzapfel (Holsappel), Willem van, commanding a regiment of cavalry in invasion force, 1346
homage, fees of, 294, 873
Home. *See* Hume
Hone, Francis, petition of, 362
Honiton, co. Devon, invasion force at, 1983
Hook Norton (Hognorton), co. Oxford, petition for market at, 1035
Hook (Hooke), Henry, commission to be town major of Plymouth, 784
Nathaniel, to be apprehended for high treason, 559; pardon for, 1291
Hooker. *See* Holker, co. Lancaster
Hooker, Sir William, commissioner of Lieutenancy of City of London, 304
Hookes (Hooks), Hugh, military commission to, 1577
Nathaniel, pass for, 2308
Hookey, John, burgess of Poole, 1579
Hooks. *See* Hookes
Hooper, William, discharged of a recognizance, 98
Hope, the. *See* Tilbury Hope, co. Essex
Hope, Lieutenant Colonel John, military commissions to, 8, 1008
Hopeke, John, allowance for as fireworker, 277
Hopkins, Captain Daniel, 2012, 2073
Edward, burgess of Marlborough, 1437
Joseph, alderman of Poole, 1579
Richard, churchwarden, petition of, 452
Thomas, councilman of Salisbury, 1404
Thomas, to be a gunner in Dover castle, 939
Hopton, —, late beadsman in Peterborough cathedral, 1069
Horde, Thomas, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Oxford, 812
Horden, Dr. —, nominated as Dean of Rochester, 1779
Hornby, Joseph, commissioner of Lieutenancy of City of London, 304
Hornsby, Joseph, 261, 351; letters from, 143, 170; letters to, 129, 140
horses, to be withdrawn from coasts, 1819; to be requisitioned for delivery of King's letters, 1924; belonging to follower of Prince of Orange to be seized, 1928
Horsey, Richard, pass for, 2220
Horsmandin, Warham, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Essex, 1199
Horwood, Oxenbridge, military commission for, 84
Hoskins, Sir John, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Hereford, 808
Hough (Huff), Dr. John, President of Magdalen College, 338; proceedings against, 451, 567
Houghton, Richard, bailiff of Oxford, 1354
Captain William, pass for, 2295
Hounslow (Houndslow) Heath, co. Middlesex, military encampment at, 17, 164, 180, 1085; train of artillery ordered for, 92; ordnance store at, 2103
House, Valentine, solicitor of Leicester, 1440
Household. *See* Royal Household
Houseley, Hugh, pass for, 1622
Houston, —, trial of, 737
How, Sir George Grubham, Elizabeth widow of, pass for, 1772
Jack, house of, searched, 1714
John, assistant of Colchester, 1420
Sir Scroop, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Nottingham, 744
Simon, soldier, execution of postponed, 1158
Howard (Heyard), Anastasia, daughter of Viscount Stafford, precedence of, 1445
Bernard, jun., mayor's assistant of Winchester, 1407
Lieutenant Colonel Bernard, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Wilts, 1163; in Major General Werden's Regiment, 1301; recorder of Winchester, 1407
Charles, first Earl of Carlisle, commission of, 1651
Charles, Viscount Morpeth, marriage settlement of, 1189, 1192; pass for, 1960
Charles, military commission to, 1624
Charles Henry, pass for, 2316
Edward, second Earl of Carlisle, heir of, 1189; service pledged to Prince of Orange, 1280; present at meeting of Lords, 2091
Francis, commission to be Commander and Governor of city and castle of Carlisle, 413; captain in Queen Consort's Regiment, 417, 1316, 2042; to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Cumberland, 1103
Francis, son of Viscount Stafford, precedence of, 1445
Lord George, military commission to, 1220
Henry, seventh Duke of Norfolk, Earl Marshal, petition of, 189; warrants to, 228, 508, 509, 1979, 2070, 2074, 2078; Court of Chivalry held by, 258, 536, 929, 930, 931
to assist parliamentary candidates, 1484; to stay in Norfolk, and to call up militia if necessary, 1594; recovering from illness, 1715; to attend the King, 1716; Lord Lieutenant of cos. Berks, Norfolk and Surrey, to arrange for removal of draught animals inland, 1819; to fire beacons on King's order, 1869; pass for, 2202
Henry, Commissary General of the Musters, warrants to, 49, 50, 134, 163, 244, 245, 275, 530, 736, 755, 815, 922, 974, 975, 1125, 1160, 1265, 1374, 1545
Henry, alderman of Buckingham, 1408
James, third Earl of Suffolk, daughter of, 1979
James, alderman of Morpeth, 1406
Lord James, military commission to, 2039
John, killing of, 2061
John, son of Viscount Stafford, precedence of, 1445
John, military commission to, 664

Howard—*cont.*
  Mary, Duchess of Norfolk, petition regarding marriage jointure, 826; pardon for, 1709, 1730; pass for, 2222
  Mary, Baroness Stafford, precedence of as Countess of Stafford, 1445
  Mary, daughter of Viscount Stafford, precedence of, 1445
  Sir Philip, invention for rolling lead sheets, 256
  Lord Philip of Norfolk, Cardinal, Lord High Almoner, grant to, 578
  Robert, to be Deputy Lieutenant of cos. Stafford and Surrey, 744
  Sir Robert, urges Prince of Orange to take the throne, 2052; delivers letter from Prince of Orange, 2098
  Father Thomas, to receive books from St. James's Library, 115, 279
  Lord Thomas of Norfolk (Lord Thomas Howard of Worksop), Master of the Robes, dispensation for, 118; to be Lord Lieutenant of West Riding, co. York, and city of York, 858; envoy extraordinary to the Pope, 1160; pardon for, 2079; mentioned in list prepared by Prince of Orange, 2133; pass for, 2213, 2311; horses of, 2296
  Thomas, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Durham, 1285
  Ursula, daughter of Viscount Stafford, precedence of, 1445
  William, Viscount Stafford, 1445
  William, military commission to, 1887
Howell, Henry, painter, petitions of, 930, 931
Howes, John, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Buckingham, 787
Hubbard, George, assistant of the Distillers' Company of London, 264
Hubin, Nicholas, to be chirurgeon of Royal Hospital, Chelsea, 606
Huddleston (Huddlestone), Charles, military commission to, 1557
  Henry, pass for, 2314
  Henry, soldier, under sentence of death, 1005; pardon for, 1172
  John, to be admitted to a demyship at Magdalen College, 942
Hudson, Edward, to be made Freeman of the City of London, 609
  Michael, military commission to, 1597
  Peter, alderman of Doncaster, 1831
Hudson's Bay Company, petition of, 843, 844
Huett. *See* Hewett
Huff. *See* Hough
Huggins, —, wiredrawer, concerned in bonfire outrages, 1135
Hughes, John, alderman of Leicester, 1440
  John, of Wrexham, petition of, 525
Huiguet, —, to be apprehended, 1279
Huitson, Lieutenant Colonel John, in the Coldstream Guards, 8, 438, 568, 1008, 1550
  Captain Thomas, 1673
Hull. *See* Kingston-upon-Hull, co. York
Hull, Bishop's, (Bishopshall), co. Somerset, 1143
Humber, river, lead shipped down, 1230
Hume (Home), Sir Patrick, at Utrecht, 211; letter to the Prince of Orange, 661; son of, 661
Humfreys, Robert, barrister, 1352
Humphrey (Umfrey), Finch, military commission to, 2007
  Dr. Richard, petition of, 874
Hungary, 2211; German troops quartered in, 473; war in, 306, 378, 693, 802, 1292, 2199
Hungate, Francis, to be Fellow of Magdalen College, 797
  Robert, military commission to, 1587
  William, military commission to, 384
  William, to be admitted to a demyship at Magdalen College, 942
Hungerford, co. Berks, 2064
Hungerford, Anthony, to be proceeded against, 2196
Hunlock, Sir Henry, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Derby, 775
Hunsdon, Baron. *See* Carey, Robert
Hunt, Edward, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Salop, 1153
  John, mayor's assistant of Winchester, 1407
  John, summoned before the King in Council, 704
  Nicholas, late gunner in Dover castle, 1511
  Richard, alderman of Southampton, 1439
  Richard, serjeant at Wood St. Compter, to be arrested, 876
  Rowland, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Salop, 1153
  William, le, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Brecon, 808
hunting, 378, 532, 1169, 1188; licence to hunt, 271; prohibited near Hampton Court, 188
Huntingdon, Earl of. *See* Hastings, Theophilus
Huntingdon, county of, High Sheriff of, warrant to, 916; parliamentary candidates for, 1485, 1507
Hurley (Hurly), co. Berks, 1327
Hurrald, William, alderman of Hertford, 1355
Hurstborne Priors (Husborne), co. Southampton, 2328
Hurst Castle (Hurst) [in Hordle, co. Southampton], militia, at, 1763, 1795
Huson, —, to be seized, 9
Hussey. *See* Albright Hussey, co. Salop
Hussey, George, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Dorset, 1106
  William, military commission to, in Colonel Sackville Tufton's Regiment, 1577
  Lieutenant William, petition of, 2068; pardon for, 2084
  Captain William, Queen's Dragoons, 1994, 1997
Husthwaite (Hustwaith), co. York, prebendary of, 1392
Husum in Holstein, [Denmark], 265
Hutchenson, Hutcheson. *See* Hutchinson
Hutchins, John, robbery of, 1122
  Thomas, military commission to, 2007
Hutchinson (Hutchenson, Hutcheson), John, petition of, 639
  John, military commission to, 664
  Jonathan, alderman of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1311
  Richard, solicitor to the Customs, pardon and dispensation for, 553
  Thomas, pardon for, 1215
  William, alderman of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1311; mayor of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1731
Huthwaite, John, sheriff and councilman of Nottingham, 1343
Huxley, William, chaplain, 1690

Hyde (Hide), Edward, Viscount Cornbury, Master of Horse to the Prince of Denmark, attending the Prince of Denmark, 67; late colonel of regiment of dragoons, 1987
  Francis, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Berks, 955
  Henry, second Earl of Clarendon, letters to Prince of Orange, 463, 1263; declares himself ready to serve Prince of Orange, 463; High Steward of Salisbury, 1404; signs petition for a parliament, 1957; intercedes for his brother with Prince of Orange, 2130
  Laurence, first Earl of Rochester, brother of the Earl of Clarendon, 1263; late Lord Treasurer, 7; sends his duty to Prince of Orange, 431; letters to Prince of Orange, 472, 617; Governor of the Hamburg Company, 1217; recorder of Salisbury, 1404; signs petition for a parliament, 1957; present at meeting of Lords, 2091; Prince of Orange displeased with, 2130
  Margaret, *alias* Margaret Spencer, abduction of, 239
  Michael, bookseller, receiver of seditious pamphlets, 814
  Richard, assistant of Evesham council, 1356
  Robert, churchwarden, petition of, 452
  Robert, military commission to, 1562
  Samuel, Warden of the Poulterers' Company, 1145
  Thomas, assistant of the Poulterers' Company, 1145
Hydes, John, alderman of Nottingham, 1343
Hymers, John, councilman of Morpeth, 1406

I

Ibitson, John, burgess of Doncaster, 1831
Ibrackan, Baron. *See* O'Brien, Henry
Ikerrin, Viscount. *See* Butler, James (Pierce)
Ilchester (Ivilchester), co. Somerset, gaol at, 1033; Quarter Sessions at, 1047; charter of, 1047
Ilminster, co. Somerset, 24
Ilsham. *See* Isleham, co. Cambridge
Imprest, Auditor of the. *See* Done, Thomas
incubator, invention of, 1188
Independents. *See* Dissenters
Indies. *See* East Indies; West Indies
Ingleby, Arthur, to be Deputy Lieutenant of West Riding, co. York, 1514
  John, military commission to, 664
  Sir John, to be Deputy Lieutenant of West Riding, co. York, 1514
Ingles, Jonathan, bailiff and burgess of Southampton, 1439
Inglet, Giles, town clerk of Totnes, 994
Inglish. *See* English
Ingolsby, Francis, military commission to, 1968
  Francis, jun., military commission to, 1968
Ingram, Major Robert, 829, 983
ink, invention of, 579, 643
Inner Temple. *See under* London
Innes (Innis, Innys), Alexander, military commission to, 1825
  Arthur, military commission to, 941, 1513
  David, military commission to, 1431
  Major John, 796, 1759, 1825
  Walter, pass for, 2291
Inniskillin, Baron (Viscount). *See* Maguire, Connor
Innisnag. *See* Ennisnag, co. Kilkenny
Innocent XI, Pope, grant of benefices in Ireland, 486; dispensation of for Prince Clement, 1294; *for* envoys *see under* Rome
Inns of Court. *See under* London
Innys. *See* Innes
inquisitions, 79, 83; *ad quod damnum*, 13, 1182, 1183
insurance against fire, 722
invasion, intelligence concerning, 991, 1556, 1575, 1640, 1721, 1731, 1763; Prince of Orange's notes on, 1346
  force, German troops to be used in, 1347; landed in the West, 1894; attempts to prevent information reaching, 1940; in cos. Devon and Somerset, 1983
  preparations to resist, in co. York, 1608; prayers to be used in times of danger from, 1675; prayer for Prince and Princess of Orange on eve of, 1726
  fleet, many English among, 1763; sailed westward, 1869, 1870; offered security at Plymouth and Falmouth, 2005; arrived at Plymouth, 2044
  draught animals to be withdrawn inland because of, 1819–21
inventions, 643; calash and chest, 1023; dredging machine, 289; foreign, introduction of, 633; incubator, 1188; ink, 579; lead rolling mill, 256; metal compound, 1361; patents of, 199; tar as preservative, 247; under-water walking, 231, 278; water pump, 699, 1109, 1185; weaving machine, 312
Ipswich, co. Suffolk, charter to be renewed, 1427, 1449, 1468
Ireland *or* Irish, 376, 737, 837, 2239, 2247, 2273, 2275, 2285, 2355
  Account and Council of Trade in, Commissioners of, Secretary to, 541
  Acts of Parliament, application of in, 43, 90, 104
  Acts of Settlement and Explanation in, Act of Parliament to repeal, 2036; late Commissioners of, 315, 424
  Admiralty, jurisdiction of in, 213
  aldermen of towns in, to be named by Lord Deputy, 31
  Army in and from:
    arms for, demand for, 217; money due for repair of, 741; at Chester, 1889
    artillery and ammunition issued for, 18; *see also* Ordnance *below*
    company of foot in, purchase of, 765
    employment in, recommendation for, 1097
    English and Scots given commands in, 1193
    gentlemen of, disbanded, employed by Prince of Orange, 463
    Independent Company of Grenadiers in, 976
    militia, raising of, 1942, 1961
    Muster Master General, 458; allowance for, 950
    officers of, cavalry, allowances for, 1387; dismissed, 1450; removed from commands, 1068
    pay of, 458, 763, 838, 849
    Paymaster General of, 458
    Quartermaster General of, 44, 77

Ireland—*cont.*
  Army—*cont.*
    Regiments of, additional, to be raised, 1001, 1639, 1694; companies to be reduced to form new regiment, 986, 1001 1020, 1193, 1283; disbandment of, 2102; movement to England, 763, 1552; not to be sent to England, 838, 849, 935; *see also under* Army: Regiments
    supernumeraries from, 1193
    troops, 1573; arms of, to be delivered up in England, 2095; embarkation of countermanded, 2019, 2020; movement to England, 987, 1552, 1560, 1704, 1888, 1889, 1971–3; movement from England, 2089; not to bring women with them, 1618; proposed disbandment of, 661; quartering of, 1369; quartering of in Isle of Wight, 2139; quartering of in private houses, 1295; recruitment of, for England, 2021
  Attorney General of, 31, 40, 90, 248, 424, 570, 1200, 1319, 1395, 1409, 1463
  Ballast Office in, 753
  beam [standard balance] to be kept throughout, 208
  bishoprics in, vacant, revenue of, 37
  Bishops in, not to be Privy Councillors, 1369; Roman Catholic, 486
  Capuchin monk to stay in, 317
  Chancery, Court of, Master of, 748
  charters for cities and towns, 31, 74, 162, 298, 364
  Chief Governor of. *See below under* Lord Deputy
  Civil List of, 6
  Claims, Court of, 906
  coin in, 1193
  College of Arms in, 2111
  conventicles not to be permitted in, 74
  counsel at law in, 31, 386; King's, 563, 1475
  Courts of, 602; *see also* Chancery, Claims, Exchequer, King's Bench, *above and below*
  Customs in, 1395; *see also* iron *below*
  Danish ships detained in port of, 1281
  dependency on England to be confirmed, 661
  Dutch Consul in. *See* Hill, Robert
  employment in, petition for, 54
  Exchequer, Chancellors of. *See* Meredith, Sir Charles; Talbot, Bunce
  Exchequer, Court of, Barons of, 1925; Lord Chief Baron of, 779, 793, 935; *see also* Rice, Sir Stephen; office of the Common Pleas of, 1827
  forfeited lands in, rents due to Crown out of, 1084
  frigates to patrol coast of, 1942
  Great Seal of, 31, 363, 397, 412, 474, 2110; ordered to be engraved, 1116
  Hearth tax in, 192
  Holland, possible trade with, 307
  iron, duty of, in, 43
  Justices for the government of, 236
  King of Arms in, 211
  King's Bench, Court of, 397; judges of, 40, 689; Lord Chief Justice of, 779, 935, 1708; *see also* Nugent, Thomas
  lands in, petition for, 1226
  liberties of, Prince of Orange's declaration, 1665
  liberty of conscience in, 74
  licences for pedlars and petty chapmen in, 874
  Lord Chancellor of, 236, 349, 448, 779; to reverse outlawries, 40

Ireland—*cont.*
  Lord Deputy (Chief Governor, Lieutenant General) of, 1130; letter from Charles II, 213; *see also* Talbot, Richard
  Lord Lieutenants of, to be appointed, 1961
  magistrates in, 31, 162
  massacre in, intended, report of, unfounded, 2102
  militia, raising of, in, 1942, 1961
  natives of, active against Prince of Orange, 1263
  Ordnance in, arms and ammunition for, 542, 1685, 1942; gunpowder, 627, 634; Master General of, 18, 217; *see also* Stewart, William
  Parliament of, 28, 31, 43, 282, 356, 1369; time of meeting not resolved, 1193; Upper House of, 349
  peers of, living abroad, to return to, 422; of English birth, 1193
  pensions on Establishment of, 950
  Pope's grant of benefices in, 486
  priests in, active against Prince of Orange, 1263
  Primates of, Protestant. *See* Boyle, Michael
    Roman Catholic, complaint against, 793; to visit England, 1295
  Prince of Orange, interests of, in, 1282; servants of, from, 617; to be cautious of Irishmen, 1263; warning of plot to murder, in a letter from, 1149
  Privy Council of, 43, 307, 321, 322; Councillors of, 1368, 1369; petition referred to, 356; secretary of Lord Deputy not to sit at, 849
  prizage duties, 5
  quit rents in, assignation of, 2101
  rebellion in, 31, 40, 55, 65, 459
  recruitment in, for East India Company, 136
  Regulars [monks] permitted to go in their habits, 104
  Revenue of, 248, 563, 610
    Commissioners of, 192, 541, 638; Lord Deputy's Secretary not to act as, 849; named, 1324; warrant to, 260
    farmers of, 30, 1389, 1925
    part of to pay for forces in England, 817
    Receiver General of, 5, 6, 30; *see also* Price, John
  responsibilities of Earl of Sunderland for, 458
  schools in, Jesuit fathers to teach in, 1203
  Solicitor General of, 1395; report of, 474
  Surveyor General of, grant of office of, 1463
  towns in, mayors etc. of to be named by Lord Deputy, 31
  Trade of, Committee of, representations of, 74
  Treasury of, 30
  wool trade of, 851
Ireland, —, pass for, 2382
  Thomas, alderman of Grantham, 1470
  Thomas, pass for, 2314
  Thomas, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Salop, 1153
iron, duty on. *See under* Ireland
Irvine, —, friend of Mrs. Ball, 140
Irving, John, *caveat* entered by, 1147
Isaac, Richard, town clerk of Exeter, 855
Isell, co. Cumberland, 1103
Isleham (Ilsham), co. Cambridge, vicar of, 804
Isles, George, jurat of Queenborough, 1216
Israell, John, petition of, 265
Italy, 2188
Ive, Matthew, alderman of Colchester, 1420

Iveagh, Viscount. *See* Magennis, Arthur *and* Bryan
Viscountess. *See* Magennis, Margaret
Ivilchester. *See* Ilchester, co. Somerset
Ivison, Anthony, alderman of Kingston-upon-Hull, 1495

J

Jackson, Stephen, councilman of Morpeth, 1406
Thomas, councilman of Chester, 1405
Thomas, leave-booker of Chester, 1405
Thomas, councilman of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1311
William, alderman of Bristol, 1050
Jacob, John, military commission to, 784
Sir John, 1624
Jagoe, Nicholas, assistant of the Company of Merchant Taylors, Exeter, 117
Jamaica, 232, 683
Assembly of, currency Act passed by, 1268
frigates at, 1381
Governor of. *See* Monck, Christopher
Spanish ships seized at, 1267
James I, King, charter granted by, 1230
JAMES II, King, abdication considered by, 2099
accession date of no longer to be celebrated, 2148
agent of murdered in Madrid, 210
approves of action taken in Isle of Wight, 1795
Archbishop of Canterbury to appear before, 1118
armour of, 1549
army, advised to return with, 1953; to accompany against Prince of Orange, 1774
army in Ireland and, pay, 763; raising of regiments, 1694; troops to embark for England, 1552, 1888, 1889, 1971; embarkation countermanded, 2019; warrants for raising militia and train of artillery, 1961
arriving in London, 392
Bideford freeholders, bid to secure votes of, 1435
birthday celebrations of, 393, 409
Bishops of Oxford and. *See* Hall, Timothy; Parker, Samuel
bodyguard of, petition of corporals of, 273
bonfires forbidden by, 409
Cambridge University and: Clare Hall, 623, 804; dispensation for Chancellor, 1914; Gonville and Caius, 1734; Magdalene, 1786; nomination of Chancellor, 2038; Pembroke Hall, 287, 616; Trinity Hall, 1198
chaplains of 115, 1391, 1392. *See also* James, Henry
conspiracy against, 1952, 1955, 2063
coronation of, book on, 625
corporations and, 617
proclamations, discharging corporations, 1740; removing members, 1732; restoring ancient rights, 1789
See also under individual towns and Ireland
court of, Earl of Castlemaine returned to, 396; Lord Melvill not acceptable at, 211
daughter, natural, of, 2070
Declaration of, for liberty of conscience (indulgence), 171, 181, 488, 655, 1564, 1593, 1651, 1874, 2126; printing of, 1045; not read in churches of co. Stafford, 1162; welcomed in co. Devon, 1651
JAMES II—*cont.*
disapproves of action of military at York riot, 861
disapproves of Papal grant of benefices in Ireland, 486
Faversham, at, 2094
flight from London and the country, 2085, 2087, 2090
forbids use of mortar pieces in London, 1977
gift of rectory by, 1893
government of, mild and just, 853; intentions in, 1180
Gravesend, at, 2102
Ham, rejects request to go to, 2102
health of, good, 1983; gout, 67; nose bleeds, 1973, 1978, 1986
hunting of game forbidden by, 188
instructions of to Lord Lieutenants, 440, 441
interested in salvage of treasure in West Indies, 496
invasion and: intends to go in person against the Prince of Orange, 1774; reports of feints by the Prince's forces, 1781; understands invading force will land in west, 1870; orders troops to march to the west, 1882; gives orders to prevent intelligence reaching western counties, 1940
Kentish gentlemen receive with joy, 2102
letters from, 86, 111, 112, 119, 122, 150, 151, 155, 176, 882, 986, 987, 1043; to the Prince of Orange, 26, 64, 126, 164, 180, 296, 360, 378, 435, 473, 532, 601, 607, 637, 650, 673, 690, 693, 730, 751, 778, 835, 879, 924, 989, 1082, 1085, 1161, 1124, 1177, 1292, 1326, 1421, 1516
letters to, announcing defection of Prince George and Lord Churchill, 2031; from Government of Algiers, 856; from King of Denmark, 186; from Prince of Orange, 27, 65
libels against, 301
Newcastle-upon-Tyne, importance of securing, 1610
Norfolk, offer to restore commissions of the peace in, 1715
orders arrest of Colonel Kirk, 1996
Oxford University and: All Souls, 411; Magdalen, 338, 339, 436, 437, 451, 515, 516, 651, 942, 952, 1144; New College, 144
Parliament and, 253, 320; intention to call a Parliament, 2126, 2127; recommendations for candidates, 1486–91; unlikely to call a Parliament, 661
pen names used by, 2157
petitions and pleas to: for coinage regulation, 1268; for a haymarket, 470; for a living, 1792; from Calne, 193; from Church of England members, 318; from Jersey and Guernsey merchants, 414, 415; from the Lords, 1977; from a mother of two condemned sons, 423; from Sir Thomas Lawrence, 345
piracy in West Indies, intent on suppression of, 311, 461
postponement of death sentences by, 262, 297, 326, 429, 432
powers of, 656
prayers ordered by, 733, 1675
prefers Houston to be tried in Ireland, 737
Prince of Orange and: his sure friend abroad, 63; desires peace, 673; angry with visitor to Prince, 1339; in no danger from Prince, 1841; desires to treat with Prince, 2018; reported

JAMES II—*con*.
  Prince of Orange—*cont.*
    ready to make concessions to, 2099; *see also* William
  printer of, guard for, 1915
  printing regulation considered by, 696
  Privy Council and, 700, 703, 704, 788; naval affairs to be discussed by, 1294; pleased with new Councillors, 1263
  progress of, 230, 236, 255, 286, 320, 330, 332
  promises aid for families of gentlemen killed in his service, 1932
  protects French prize at Weymouth, 1946
  putting his affairs in order, 1553
  religious tolerance of: Dissenters, 1166, 1782; Roman Catholics, 1247
  removes Earl of Sunderland from office, 1834
  requires report on state of counties, 410
  Rochester, to go to, 2102
  Roman Catholics and: thinks arms should be restored to, 1208; has reservations about giving Deputy Lieutenancies to Catholics, 1727; *see also* Roman Catholics
  royal supremacy, institutes search for records relating to, 502
  safety of, 453
  Salisbury, going to, 1916; at, 1967
  Scottish troops ordered into England by, 2090
  servants of, petition of, 873
  son of. *See* James Edward, Prince of Wales
  summons Duke of Norfolk to London, 1716
  Trinity College, Dublin, and, 674
  urged to delegate responsibility, 1978
  warrants etc. from, 1, 13, 21, 28, 44, 87, 88, 235, 236, 312, 337, 400, 1702
  Windsor, at, 1369
James Edward, Prince of Wales, Duke of Cornwall, birth of, 1167, 1173, 1174, 1177, 1238, 1333; doubts concerning, 1236, 1242, 2128; Prince of Orange's congratulations on, 1326; celebration of, 1362, 1428, 1580; extraordinary Council meeting concerning, 1774
  prayer for, 1796
  seal for, 1259, 1275
  termed impostor, 2137
  Windsor, at, 1369
James, —, 2068
  Elinor, exhortation of, to support the King, 2032
  Henry, D.D., chaplain in ordinary to the King, 48, 999
  Joseph, councilman of Nottingham, 1343
  Philip, burgess of Calne, 1441
  Richard, petition of, 157
  Samuel, pass for, 1633
  Thomas, burgess of Calne, 1441
Jamestown, co. Leitrim, charter for, 624, 626, 1313; corporation of, seeking to repossess lands, 1200, 1313
Janszen, Theodore, condemned for injuries to the Whitepaper Makers' Company, 52
Jarmin Street. *See* Jermyn Street *under* London
Jarvis, Elisabeth, petition of, 290
  Thomas, father and son, discharge of a bond in Virginia, 290
  William, burgess of Totnes, 994
Jeale, Cornelius, councilman of Wells, 1386
Jefferey, Jeffery. *See* Jeffrey
Jefferies. *See* Jeffreys
Jefferson, Henry, Quaker, 488
  John, serjeant-at-law, recommended to be deputy recorder of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 897, 945
Jeffery. *See* Jeffrey
Jefford (Gefford), Andrew, clerk, military commission to, 1670
  Sir Thomas, mayor of Exeter, 855; petition of regarding charter, 842; to be Deputy Lieutenant of Exeter, 1257
Jeffrey (Jefferey, Jeffery), Andrew, alderman of Exeter, 855; to be Deputy Lieutenant of Exeter, 1257
  John, alderman of Grimsby, 1442
Jeffreys (Jefferies, Jeffries), Christopher, groom of privy chamber, pass for, 2312
  David, capital burgess of Taunton, 1467
  George, first Baron Jeffries of Wem, Lord Chancellor, 355, 404, 988; petitions referred to, 66, 470, 547, 574, 811, 826, 905, 929, 1067, 1123, 1154, 1170, 1252, 1272, 1352, 1739; certificate from Bishop of Lincoln addressed to, 86; examination of alleged simony, 88; appointment as Lord Lieutenant of co. Salop, 222; to stay in London during King's progress, 286; commission of Lieutenancy of City of London, 304; report of Solicitor General referred to, 345, 827; reports of, 470, 833, 1210; commission to be Lord Lieutenant of co. Buckingham, 490; warrants to, 599, 600, 665, 666, 1045, 1275, 1276; ordered by the King to amend Commissions of the Peace, 806; letters to, 881, 1249; appointment of Clerk of Peace of co. Stafford, 937; out of London, 951; Commission of the Peace in co. Southampton, 1531; pardon for, 1692; deposition of as to birth of Prince of Wales, 1774; house leased by, 1855
  Sir Griffith, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Denbigh, 808
  Henry, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Worcester, 907
  Colonel John, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Brecon, 808; parliamentary candidate, 1507
  John, burgess of Calne, 1441
  John, commission of Lieutenancy of City of London, 304
Jegon, Anne, petition of, 524
Jenkin Hales, co. Radnor, tenements etc. in, 405
Jenkins, Edmond, military commission to, 1706
  Edmund, councilman of New Woodstock, 1260
  Lieutenant Colonel Evan, 1706
  Matkin, military commission to, 1706
  Matthew, burgess of Tiverton, 1234
  Toby, Deputy Lieutenant of West and East Ridings, co. York, 932, 1712
Jenkinson, Nathaniel, alderman of Boston, 1438
  Sir Paul, painting of trumpet banners of, 930
Jenner, Sir Thomas, Baron of the Exchequer, commission of Lieutenancy of City of London, 304; Lord Commissioner for visiting Magdalen College, 437, 567
  Justice of Court of Common Pleas, pardon for, 1663; appears on list made by Prince of Orange, 2133
Jennings (Jenyns), —, 404
  Roger, warrant for game preservation, 615
Jennison, Henry, elector of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1311

Jennison—*cont.*
William, town clerk of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1311
Jenyns. *See* Jennings
Jerman, William, assistant of the Distillers' Company of London, 264
Jermyn Street. *See under* London
Jermyn, Henry, first Baron Dover of Dover, 2133; letter to, 74; dispensation for, 118; to help parliamentary candidates, 1314; High Steward of Kingston-upon-Hull, 1495; power to veto regimental chaplain, 1690; brigadier of horse, 1876; pardon to, 1954; acting Governor of Portsmouth, 1992
Henry, third Earl of St. Albans, grant of land in Virginia to, 1273
Thomas, second Baron Jermyn of St. Edmundsbury, Governor of Jersey, 346; at meeting of Lords, 2091
Jernegan, Sir Francis, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Norfolk, 744
Jerpoint (Jerpoynt), co. Kilkenny, vicarage of, 2046
Jersey, Governor of, *see* Jermyn, Thomas; petitions of merchants of, 61, 414, 415
Jersey, New. *See* New Jersey
Jesuit priests, to fill vacancies in schools in Ireland, 1203; dispensations for, 1424; to be seized, 2091
Jewel House. *See under* London
Jewer, Francis, pass for, 2339
Joceline, Sir Robert, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Hertford, 1098
John, King, salt springs granted by, 1196
Johnson, Benjamin, alderman of New Woodstock, 1260
Captain Charles, in the Queen's Regiment of Foot, 893
Claes, ship's master, petition of, 2174
Edmund, alderman of Leicester, 1440
Edmund, mayor of New Woodstock, 1260
Francis, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Middlesex, 717
Captain Francis, petition of, 240; owner of Meeting House, 419
Joseph, military commission to, 1661
Julian, 2006
Michael, alderman of Chester, 1405
Sir Nathaniel, Captain General and Governor of the Leeward Islands, 411
Richard, murder of, 359
Richard, pass for, 2358
Thomas, alderman of Kingston-upon-Hull, 1495
Johnston, Sir John, in Colonel Wachop's Regiment, 894, 962, 972, 2097
Joseph, B.D., grant of prebend of Northwell, 478
Dr. Nathaniel, books required for, 72; to search in State Paper Office, 502; petition for a patent, 631
Thomas, pass for, 2293
Jolliffe (Joliffe), John, commissioner of Lieutenancy of City of London, 304
Thomas, military commission to, 1860
William, alderman of Southampton, 1439
Jolly, Edward, vicar of Wendover, licence to keep schools and to be absent from his church, 420; pardon to, 420
Jones, —, reported to have received seditious pamphlets, 889
Edward, pass for, 2280
Emanuel, military commission to, 1706
Jane, pass for, 2270
Major John, 1558(n)
Julius, to be held in custody for treason, 1955
Nathaniel, capital burgess of Brackley, 1469
Philip, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Monmouth, 808
Richard, first Earl of Ranelagh, depositions against Mr. Sheridan, 763; decree issued against, 1298; Paymaster of the Forces in England, 1377
Sir Theophilus, not to receive deductions from army pay, 458
Sir Thomas, pass for, 2254
Thomas, military commission to, 1587
William, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Monmouth, 808
Jordain (Jordaine), Francis, military commission to, 198
Joshua, petition of, 200; author of the *Duodecimal Arithmetick,* 200
Richard, soldier, deposition of, 998
Jordan, John, gauger, pass for, 2374
John, military commission to, 1121
John, military commission to, 1737
Thomas, assistant of the Distillers' Company of London, 264
Journal of Meditations for each day in the year, 295
Joyner, William, to be admitted Fellow of Magdalen College, 451, 515, 517, 518; to be bursar of the College, 670
Jubber, Edward, town clerk of Poole, 1419
Henry, mayor of Poole, 1419; alderman, 1579
Judge Advocate, report of regarding salvage of treasure off Hispaniola, 166
Justice, Francis, dead, 1831
Juxon, Sir William, petition of, 406

K

Katherine, Queen Dowager, brother of, 730; preparing to go to Portugal, 730; resolved not to go to Portugal, 1124; testifies regarding birth of Prince of Wales, 1774; visited by Prince of Orange, 2102; Catholic servants of, 2104; Regiments of Foot and Horse of, *see under* Army
Kaunitz, Count de, ambassador of the Emperor, 1294
Kealy, Walter, to be Fellow of the Royal College of Physicians in Kilkenny, 283
Keats, Richard, bailiff of Oxford, 1354
Kecke, Councillor —, letter from, 350
Keeble, John, petition of, 781; in bond for Hearth Tax revenue, 781
Keene, Thomas, 1234
Keinton, Izrael, alderman of Hertford, 1355
Keith, Mary, Countess Marischal, deposition as to birth of Prince of Wales, 1774
Kellum, George, military commission to, 1683
Kelly, Anthony, grant of office of Surveyor General of Ireland to, 1463
Kelsick, George, licence for market and fairs, 1290
Kelway, Thomas, degree to be conferred upon, *Cf.* Keylwaie, 961
Kemble, William, pass for, 2253

Kemp, Anthony, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Sussex, 1094
Kempston (Kempson), co. Bedford, 744
Kemys, Captain Nicholas, 1706; arms to be issued to, 2072
Ken Wood (Cane Wood) [in St. Pancras, co. Middlesex], 2320
Ken, Thomas, Bishop of Bath and Wells, to appear before the Privy Council, 1120; report of trial of, 1231; to attend the King, 1539
Kenchley, Abraham, military commission to, 1737
Kendall, Charles, military commission to, 1562
Kendrick, Beatrice, death of, 1874
  Daniel, clerk, petition of, 1874
  Victoria, marriage of, 1874
Kenerick. *See* Kenrick
Kennedy, David, military commission to, 1577
  John, Lord Kennedy, pass for, 2233
  John, grant of almsman's place to, 1917
Kennyon, Roger, dismissal of, as Clerk of the Peace for co. Lancaster, 645
Kenrick (Kenerick), Robert, common councilman of Oxford, 1354
  Samuel, petition of, 525
Kensall, George, pass for, 2245
Kensey, Sir Thomas, commissioner of Lieutenancy of City of London, 304
Kensington, co. Middlesex, 1892
Kent, county of, Deputy Lieutenants of, named, 744; pardon and dispensation for, 1254; late, refuse to receive commissions, 1642
  gaol of, 1844
  High Sheriff of, warrant to, 175
  Jesuit priests in, to be seized, 2091
  Lord Lieutenants of. *See* Colepeper, Thomas; Duras, Louis de; Roper, Christopher
  militia of, 1637, 1643
  parliamentary candidates for, 1490
  Under-Sheriff of, 79
Kent, —, 2142
  —, parliamentary candidate, 1507
  Richard, petition for patent of invention, 199, 256
  Richard, pardon to, 513
  Richard, legal petition of, 1298; Irish quit rents assigned to, 2101
Kenton, co. Devon, fair and market at, 558
Kerby. *See* Kirby
Kerkes. *See* Kirks
Ketton, co. Rutland, 2060
Key, John, pardon for, 1291
  Richard, pass for, 2223
Key of Paradise, 295
Keylwaie, Thomas, military commission to, 1554 *Cf.* Kelway
Keynsham (Canesham), co. Somerset, 2344; bridge of, to be broken, 1902
Kidley, Captain Richard, 221
kidnapping, 1289
Kidwell, Anthony, postponement of death sentence on, 326; pardon for, 402
Kiffin (Kiffyn), Henry, jun., to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Middlesex, 717
  William, commissioner of Lieutenancy of City of London, 304
Kilbelin (Killbelan), co. Kildare, tithes and rectory of, 59
Kilcolly (*unidentified*), co. Kildare, barony of, 59
Kilcullen (Kilcullin), co. Kildare, barony of, 59
Kildare, county of, physicians, apothecaries, etc. in, 283
Kilkenny, county of, physicians, apothecaries, etc. in, 283
Kilkenny, co. Kilkenny, petition of school teachers at, 1462; Royal College of Physicians in, 283
Killbelan. *See* Kilbelin, co. Kildare
Killcorkery, co. Kildare, tithes and rectory of, 59
Killegrew. *See* Killigrew
Killett, John, councilman of Norwich, 1471
Killigrew (Killegrew), Henry, to be Governor of Landguard Point fort, 692
  William, military commission to, 1759
Killington. *See* Callington, co. Cornwall
Kilmoleran (Killmolleran), co. Waterford, vicarage of, 2046
Kimber, Thomas, bailiff of Oxford, 1354
Kinderton, barony of, 508, 510; Baron of, *see* Venables, Peter
Kindon, Henry, assistant in the Poulterers' Company, 1145
King, —, military commission to, 1770
  Charles, military commission to, 1348
  Edward, military commission to, 796
  Edward, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Lincoln, 687
  Hugh, allowance to, 6
  Jerom, councillor of Exeter, 855
  John, alderman of Colchester, 1420
  John, grant of denization to, 1366
  Laurence, common councilman of Oxford, 1354
  Robert, military commission to, 1026
  Thomas, military commission to, 107, 385
  Captain Thomas, 1542, 1550, 1557
  William, alderman of Grimsby, 1442
  William, military commission to, 1615
King's Bench, Court of, 450, 497, 567, 574, 969, 1231, 1809, 2104; action in, 1195, 1248; convictions in, 52, 493, 719; farming of fines payable in, 291; fine set in, 22
  Lord Chief Justice of, warrants to, 402, 577, 641, 886, 946, 1112, 1287, 1415, 1865; *see also* Wright, Sir Robert
  judge of, *see* Allibon, Sir Richard; judgements of, 768
Kingsale (Kinsale), Baron. *See* Courcy, Almericus De
Kingsale. *See* Kinsale, co. Cork
Kingsford, John, parliamentary candidate, 1490
Kingsthorpe, co. Northampton, 889
Kingston-upon-Hull, co. York, 237, 550; arms and stores to be moved to, 1729, 2058; arms stored at, 1678, 1684, 1704
  Captain and Governor of, 481, 1213; to be recorder, 573
  charter for, 1230, 1261, 1427, 1449, 1495
  King's declaration not read in churches in, 1213
  mayor of, 573; to examine possessor of seditious pamphlets, 889
  recorder of, 573
Kinsale, Baron. *See* Courcy, Almericus De
Kinsale (Kingsale), co. Cork, 1376; charter of, 342; frigate at, 542
Kinsey, Richard, military commission to, 1797
Kipping, Robert, councilman of Norwich, 1471
Kirby (Kerby, Kirkby), Francis, councilman of King's Lynn, 1480
  Henry, pass for, 2296
  John, councilman of Leicester, 1440
  Mark, alderman of Kingston-upon-Hull, 1495

Kirby—*cont.*
  Richard, 1588
  Colonel Roger, parliamentary candidate, 1507
  Captain Roger, 1602
Kirk (Kirke), Lieutenant Colonel Philip, late captain in Queen Dowager's Regiment of Foot, 357
  Major General Piercy, 1884; brigade of, reported defected, 1986; still at quarters, 1990; to be arrested and brought to Whitehall, 1996; to remodel army, 2102
  Piercy, ensign, leave to serve at sea, 101; commission to, 2042
Kirkby. *See* Kirby
Kirkhouse, Henry, councilman of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1311
Kirkpatrick, John, inferior burgess of Taunton, 1467
Kirks (Kerkes), George, military commission to, 357
  John, councilman of Chester, 1405
  Samuel, councilman of Chester, 1405
Kirwan, John, merchant and mayor of Galway, 14
Kitchin, John, coroner and alderman of Grimsby, 1442
Kitson, James, warrants to, 455, 477, 514, 1119, 1911
Knaresborough, co. York, parliamentary candidate for, 1499
Knatchbull, Sir John, late Deputy Lieutenant of co. Kent, 1642; to seize all Jesuit priests and suspects in Kent, 2091
Knibb, John, bailiff of Oxford, 1354
Knight, Richard, councilman of Nottingham, 1343
  Richard, of the Isle of Wight, petition of, 2139
  Major Thomas, news of invasion fleet, 1763
Knightly (Knightley), Alexander, military commission to, 2042
  Mrs. Anne, marriage settlement of, 1170, 1201
Knighton, co. Radnor, manor and borough of, 405; tenement in, 406
Kniverton, Thomas, military commission to, 1542
Knocktopher, co. Kilkenny, rectory of, 2046
Knott, John, jurat of Queenborough, 1216
Knowlton (Knowleton), co. Kent, 1771
Knuydt, Francis de, of Rotterdam, excused from paying knighthood fees, 146
Knyvett, Henry, military commission to, 1571
Kynaston, John, councilman of Chester, 1405
  John, sheriff of Chester, 1405
  William, military commission to, 1683
Kyte, Thomas, military commission to, 1554

L

Lacy, Major [James], 2025
  John, High Sheriff of co. Hertford, 840
  Patrick, town clerk of Hertford, 1355
  William, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Somerset, 604, 759
Ladock (Lasock, Lasoke), co. Cornwall, advowson of 1248; rectory of, 1306
Lake, John, Bishop of Chichester, to appear before Privy Council, 1120; report of trial of, 1231; to attend the King, 1539
  Oliver, military commission to, 1554
Lalippe. *See* Lippe
Lambe, Isaac, military commission to, 1737
  Nathaniel, failure to read the King's declaration, 1213
Lambert, Edward, pass for, 2369
  Richard, bookseller, receiver of seditious pamphlets, 814
Lambeth, co. Surrey, 1985; Palace, 655
Lamburne, Robert, counterfeiter, execution of death sentence to be postponed. 1148
Lamont, Robert, military commission to, 1787
Lampen, George, request for a doe, 393
Lamplugh (Lampleugh, Lamplowghe, Lamplughe), Edward, late steward of the manor of Holme Cultram, 398
  Thomas, Bishop of Exeter, recommended as Archbishop of York, 1933; translated to York, 1949; signatory to petition for a parliament, 1957; election of as Archbishop, 2047; present at a meeting of the Lords at Guildhall, 2091; gentleman of horse of, 2327
Lancashire, James, late Receiver General, bonds of to be delivered up, 1358; bonds and sureties of discharged, 2066; dead, 2164
Lancaster, co. Lancaster, assizes at. *See under* Assizes
  corporation of, King's commands concerning, 938: regulated, 1757
  parliamentary candidate for, 1507
Lancaster, county of, arms and ammunition lacking in, 1574
  corporations of, report on, 1757; questioning of, 441, 523
  Deputy Lieutenants of, 642, 727, 938, 988, 1219; loyal to King, 1620; questioning of, 441, 523; willing to serve, 1757
  High Sheriff of, 204; loyal to King, 1620
  Justices of the Peace for, 938, 988; questioning of, 441, 523
  Lord Lieutenants of, 220, 441; *see also* Molyneux, Caryll; Stanley, William
  revenues of, 2164; late Receiver General of, 1358
Lancaster, Duchy of, Auditor of, 2
  Chancellor of, orders to, 2; petitions referred to, 53, 460; warrant to, 1551; *see also* Chichely, Sir Thomas
  grant of lands of, 1551
  seal of, 2, 1091, 1551
Lancaster Herald of Arms. *See* Sandford, Francis
Lander, —, appointment of as clerk of Coventry council, 877
Landguard Point, co. Suffolk, fort of, 596; Governor of, 692
Lands End, co. Cornwall, 164
Lane, Francis, military commission to, 1887
  James de, pass for, 2201
  Roger, alderman and justice of Winchester, 1407
Laney, Benjamin, military commission to, 1595, 1596
Lang, Captain —, 1624
  See also Long
Langdale, Marmaduke, to be Deputy Lieutenant of East Riding, co. York, 932
  Marmaduke, second Baron Langdale of Holme, to be Governor and Captain of Kingston-upon-Hull, 481; military commission to, 482; in Viscount Montgomery's Regiment of Foot, 829, 923; to be Deputy Lieutenant of East Riding, co. York, 932; report of from Kingston-upon-Hull, 1213; recorder of Hull, 1495; to provision the Citadel, Hull, 1853, 1894

Langdale—*cont.*
  Philip, to be Deputy Lieutenant of East Riding, co. York, 932
Langenhoe, co. Essex, manor of, 551
Langford, Emanuel, to be chaplain in Chelsea Hospital, 993
  See also Longford
Langho (Lango) in Blackburn, co. Lancaster, chapel of, 1123; seizure of, 995; mass said in, 995
Langhorne, Captain Richard, 1887, 1958
Langley, Baron of. *See* Radclyffe, Francis
Langley, Daniel, councilman of Salisbury, 1404
Lango. *See* Langho, co. Lancaster
Langston, Captain Francis, 1093, 2012
  John, military commission to, 1797
  Lieutenant Colonel Thomas, 664, 1797
Langton, John, transfer of clerkships of, 1079
  Nathaniel, bailiff, 1397
  William, 1079
  William, burgess of Calne, 1441
Langworthy, Joseph, burgess of Totnes, 994
Lanier, Sir John, Regiment of Horse of, 390; sights royal fleet, 1783; to be major-general, 1864
Lansawell. *See* Llansawell, co. Carmarthen
Lansdown (Lansdowne), Lord. *See* Granville, Charles
Lanyon, John, pass for, 2268
Larkham, Hannah, widow, petition of, 1067, 1252
  Thomas, deceased, 1067
Larkin, George, burgess of Barnstaple, 1496
Lasenby, Thomas, military commission to, 1670
Lasock, Lasoke. *See* Ladock, co. Cornwall
Last, Anthony, councilman of Norwich, 1471
Latham, John, to be apprehended, 514
  William, military commissions to, 568, 1008, 1425
Lathbury, Edmund, assistant of Hertford, 1355
Latimer, Viscount. *See* Osborne, Edward
Latter, John, prosecution of, 1844
Latton, Captain George, 1528
Laughton, co. York, prebend of, 121
Laujol, Peter, petition of, 587
Laurence. *See* Lawrence
Laurwood, Thomas, alderman of Norwich, 1471
Lauzun, Comte de, pass for, 2378
Lavendon (Laventon), co. Buckingham, vicar of, 412
Lavers, William, alderman of Totnes, 994
Laverstoke (Laverstock), co. Southampton, 2282
Laverton, co. Somerset, 341
Lavery, Charles, to be admitted to a demyship at Magdalen College, 942
Law, Richard, burgess of Doncaster, 1831
Lawes. *See* Laws
Lawford, John, alderman of Bristol, 1050
Lawlesse, Richard, military commission to, 384
Lawrence (Laurence), Dame Anne, petition of, 266, 345; son of, 266, 729
  Henry, military commission to, 1550
  John, concerned with lease of land in Chelsea, 729
  John, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Dorset, 1106
  Sir Thomas, petition of, 266; son of, 266, 729; report on petition of, 345; grandmother of, 345
  Thomas, alderman of Leicester, 1440
Laws (Lawes), James, military commission to, 1615
  John, councilman of Norwich, 1471
Lawson, Captain Henry, 829, 1773
  Sir John, to be Deputy Lieutenant of North Riding, co. York, 759
  John, military commission to, 1597
  Ralph, alderman of Morpeth, 1406
  Sir Wilfred, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Cumberland, 1103
Le. *For names beginning with* Le *see under the second element*
Lea. *See* Lee
Leach (Leche, Leech), Charles, councilman of Chester, 1405
  Sir Simon, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Devon, 1094; in the Earl of Peterborough's Regiment of Horse, 1125, 1884; parliamentary candidate, 1507
  Captain William, 221, 1571, 1988
lead, coming down river Humber, 1230; milled, patent of invention concerning, 199; rolling mill, 256
Leader, Richard, military commission to, 1557
Leake (Leeke, Leke), Robert, third Earl of Scarsdale, attending the Prince of Denmark, 67; late colonel of Princess Anne's Regiment of Horse, 568; late Lord Lieutenant of co. Derby, 571
  Samuel, late prebendary of Northwell, 478
  Thomas, letter from, 32
Leaper, John, burgess of Brackley, 1469
Leatherhead, co. Surrey, vicar of, 1702
Leche. *See* Leach
Lechlade, co. Gloucester, house of Sir Thomas Cutler, 2258
Leck, William, news from Holland, 1731
Lee (Lea), Charlotte, Countess of Lichfield, deposition as to birth of Prince of Wales, 1774
  Edward Henry, second Earl of Lichfield, commission to be Lord Lieutenant of co. Oxford, 545, 1722; High Steward of New Woodstock, 1260; to help parliamentary candidates, 1314, 1501; colonel of Foot Guards, 1991, 2022; Regiment of Foot of, *see under* Army
  John, alderman of Southampton, 1439
  John, to be Deputy Lieutenant of West Riding, co. York, 1514
  Richard, recorder of Barnstaple, 1496
  Thomas, burgess of Calne, 1441
  Thomas, grant of denization to, 1366
  Thomas, messenger, warrants to, 559, 1279, 1517, 1793
  William, dead, 1831
  Cf. Leigh
Leech. *See* Leach
Leeds, co. York, mayor and aldermen of, 613
Leeds, John, military commission to, 1587
Leeke. *See* Leake
legal actions, writs, etc.:
  ad quod damnum, 13, 1080, 1182, 1183
  capias pro fine, 69, 78
  distringas ad reparandum, 69, 78
  error, 40, 55, 68
  habeas corpus, 1931
  ne exeat regnum, 826
  nolle prosequi (*noli prosequi*), 125, 452, 480, 781, 782, 789, 1028, 1096, 1117, 1266, 1289, 1390, 1603

legal actions—*cont.*
  nomine peonae, 16
  quare impedit, 555, 1632
  quo warranto, 31, 123, 1225, 1390, 1605, 1732, 1740, 1760
  scire facias, 851
Legatt (Legath), Henry, messenger, warrants to, 933, 1120, 1277, 1910, 1922
Legge, George, first Baron Dartmouth, Master General of the Ordnance, 17, 18, 38, 92, 217, 627; warrants to, 277, 373, 377, 401, 419, 482, 634, 802, 867, 903, 921, 1099, 1100, 1365, 1412, 1413, 1543, 1544, 1549, 1599, 1601, 1614, 1617, 1660, 1684, 1704, 1721, 1729, 1749, 1798, 1846, 1877, 1899, 2058, 2071, 2072; arms misdirected by, 458; company of miners of, 605; to dispose of papers of suspected traitor, 870; to order celebrations on birth of King's son, 1167
    Admiral of the Fleet, 2005; to prevent hostilities and to dismiss Catholic Officers, 2091
    nominated as Chancellor of Cambridge University, 2038
  Colonel John, commission to be Lieutenant Governor of Guernsey, 347; petition referred to, 1075; French naval officer recommended to, 1768
  Lieutenant Colonel William, in the Queen's Regiment of Horse, 529
Legh. *See* Leigh
Leghorn (Legorne, Livorne), [Italy], 583, 585
Leicester, county of, 2229; Lord Lieutenant of, 219, 222; Deputy Lieutenants of, named, 775
Leicester, co. Leicester, charter of, renewal of, 1427, 1440, 1449, 1451; parliamentary candidates for, 1488, 1507
Leicester, Thomas, military commission to, 566
Leiden (Ley, Leyden), Holland, 181, 333
Leigh (Legh, Leige), Captain Edward, 1997
  Major John, petition of, 2139
  Peter, to be Deputy Lieutenant of cos. Chester and Lancaster, 1857
  Captain Richard, 1557, 1562
  Thomas, military commission to, 1596
  Cf. Lee
Leighton, Robert, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Montgomery, 808; councilman of Bishop's Castle, 1481
Leitvesley, Edward, alderman of Grantham, 1470
Leix (Queen's County), county of, physicians, apothecaries, etc. in, 283
Leke. *See* Leake
Leman (Lemon), Benjamin, alderman of King's Lynn, 1480
  Philip, assistant of the Poulterers' Company, 1145
  Thomas, to be proceeded against, 2176
  Sir William, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Huntingdon, 973
Lennard, Francis, military commission to, 1885
  Captain Henry, 1887, 1901
  Thomas, Earl of Sussex, at meeting of Lords, 2091
Lennox, Charles, first Duke of Richmond and Lennox, estate of, 79, 83
Lente, Sieur [Christian] von (de), Danish envoy extraordinary to England, returns with Prince George, 186
Lentze, Michael, ship's master, petition of, 2174
Leopold I, Emperor, 1125, 1328, 2199; armies of, campaigns of, 802; war against the Turks, 1085; service with, 1097; given reasons for Prince of Orange's going to England, 1841; envoy extraordinary to, *see* Taafe, Nicholas
Leple, Claus, cornet, pass to go to Hungary, 134
Lery, Dennis, pass for, 2226, 2232
  Dennis, petition of, 1462
Leslie, Lieutenant Colonel Sir James, 357, 1587
Lessau, Claes, ship's master, petition of, 2173
Lester, Martin, military commission to, 1557
L'Estrange, Sir Roger, 2133; letter to, 501; assistant to mayor of Winchester, 1407
Letchmere, Nicholas, petition of, 918
Lethernoyadd. *See* Llethrneuadd, co. Carmarthen
Leverington, John, alderman of Norwich, 1471
Leverpoole. *See* Liverpool, co. Lancaster
Leveson, —, reported killed or wounded, 1990
  Lieutenant Colonel Richard, 106, 1585, 2007; parliamentary candidate, 1508
  Sir Richard, to be proceeded against, 2176
  Robert, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Stafford, 744
Leving, Richard, recorder of Chester, 1405
  Timothy, late town clerk of Congleton, 676
Levingstone, Levinston. *See* Livingstone
Levintz, Robert, alderman of King's Lynn, 1480
Levy, Benjamin, grant of denization to, 807
  Solomon, grant of denization to, 807
Lewen. *See* Lewin
Lewes. *See* Lewis
Lewin (Lewen), George, alderman of Poole, 1419
  Gilbert, military commission to, 2007
Lewis (Lewes), Brian, alderman of Norwich, 1471
  Captain Hungate, 1558(n)
  John, schoolmaster, petition of, 525; indictment of, 525
  Philip, to be Fellow of Magdalen College, 651, 734; Dean of Divinity at the College, 670
  Thomas, payment to, at the East India House, 33
  Thomas, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Buckingham, 787
  William, 1234
Lewkner. *See* Lutner
Ley, Leyden. *See* Leiden, Holland
Lichfield (Litchfield), Countess of. *See* Lee Charlotte
  Earl of. *See* Lee, Edward Henry
Lichfield (Litchfield), co. Stafford, riot at, 1238, 1250; charter for, 1551; parliamentary candidates for, 1508; election of town clerk, 1818; approbation of town clerk and coroner of, 1830
Lifford, Baron of. *See* Rochefoucauld, Frederic Charles de Roye de la
lighthouses, 919; on North and South Forelands, 631
Lilford, co. Northampton, 1270
Lime Regis. *See* Lyme Regis, co. Dorset
lime kilns, 1464
Limehouse, co. Middlesex, 1291
Limerick, county of, clerkship of the Crown of, 1079
Limerick, co. Limerick, Comptroller of port of, 590; clerkship of the Crown and Peace of, 1079
Lincoln, archdeaconry of, 131
Lincoln, diocese of, 1702; Bishop of, letter to, 86, 372, *and see* Barlow, Thomas

Lincoln, county of, Deputy Lieutenants of, named, 687; to be restored, 1568; militia of, mobilisation of, 1568, 1776, 1843; report on corporations of, not made, 1776
Lincoln, co. Lincoln, [cathedral] church of, prebend in, 372; parliamentary candidates for, 1500
Lincoln's Inn. *See under* London
Lindsay, Colin, third Earl of Balcarres, 2128
Lindsey, Earl of. *See* Bertie, Robert
linen, encouragement of manufacture of, 2162; loan on tax on, 2142; petition for duty on, 2162
Lingen, Thomas, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Hereford, 158, 808
Lingley, Joseph, sword-bearer of Chester, 1405
Linton, co. Cambridge, 456
Linton, —, military commission to, 1557
Lintrey, John, sen., burgess of Poole, 1579
Lippe (Lalippe), Frederick Adolf, Graaf van der, commanding a regiment of cavalry in invasion force, 1346
Lippincott, Harry, military commission to, 1244
Lipstown (Lipstowne), co. Kildare, tithes and rectory of, 59
Lisbon College, meditations used at, 295
Lisburne (Lisbone), Viscount. *See* Loftus, Adam
  Viscountess. *See* Loftus, Lucy
Lisgoole, co. Fermanagh, 85
Lisle, James, suggested as a commissioner for regulating coalheavers, 1251
  Thomas De, jurat of Guernsey, 998
Lismore, diocese of, 2046
Listor, Captain Hugh, 1587
Litchfield. *See* Lichfield
Littleton, —, Roman Catholic priest, 1871
  Sir Charles, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Kent, 744; pardon and dispensation for, 1254; parliamentary candidate, 1498; Brigadier of Foot, 1884, 1903; commanding Prince of Denmark's Regiment, 1998
  Captain George, 84, 1000; Major, 1969, 1998
  Sir Henry, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Worcester, 907
  Sir Thomas, pass for, 2389
  Major Walter, 1938; to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Stafford, 744
Liver, Henry, pass for, 2322
Liverpool (Leverpoole), co. Lancaster, 987, 1552; Irish regiment to embark for, 1888; office of customer and collector of, 1555
livery, 610, 1433
Livesey. *See* Lucy
Livier, Joseph Du, grant of denization to, 71, 1345
Livingstone (Levingstone, Levinston, Livingston), Anne, deed of, 680; deceased, 768
  Charles, second Earl of Newburgh, military commission to, 489; to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Gloucester, 808; pass for, 815; to help parliamentary candidates, 1487
  George, Lord Livingston, post warrant for, 1570; asks permission to withdraw troops to Scotland, 2090
  Robert, military commission to, 832
Livorne. *See* Leghorn, Italy
Llansawell (Lansawell), co. Carmarthen, grant of fair at, 1183
Llethrneuadd (Lethernoyadd), co. Carmarthen, 2280
Lloyd, Bevis, surveyor, suspension of, 99
  Charles, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Brecon, 808
  Charles, of Maesyvelin, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Cardigan, 808
  Captain David, 805
  Edward, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Salop, 1153
  Evan, alderman of Grimsby, 1442
  Evan, pass for, 2373
  Henry, messenger of Chester, 1405
  John, death of, 577
  Captain [John], 201, 1691
  John, military commission to, 1600, 1615
  John, military commission to, 1703
  Peter, councilman of Chester, 1405
  Thomas, military commission to, 1691
  Thomas, pass for, 2327
  Thomas, President of the Council in Pennsylvania, 145
  Thomas, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Montgomery, 808
  Thomas, of Bangor, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Flint, 808
  William, Bishop of St. Asaph, to appear before the Privy Council, 1120; report on trial of, 1231; signs petition for a parliament, 1957; present at meeting of Lords, 2091; advocates King's abdication, 2099
Loades, Henry, commissioner of Lieutenancy of City of London, 304
Loadmanage. *See* Lodemanage
Lochard, Anthony, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Radnor, 808
Lochman, Godfrey, military commission to, 1661
Lock, Nicholas, councilman of Norwich, 1471
Lockhart, John, military commission to, 1063
Lodemanage (Loadmanage), Court of, 1370
Lodge, Timothy, councilman of Norwich, 1471
Loe, Alexander, councilman of Boston, 1438
Lodge. *See* Myerscough Lodge, co. Lancaster
Loftus, Adam, first Viscount Lisburne, 460; grant to, 2
  Lucy, Viscountess Lisburne, to have access to prisoner, 2011
Loggan, Thomas, councilman of Grimsby, 1442
Loghadeine. *See* Loughadian, co. Down
Lomb, Henry, councilman of Norwich, 1471
London, Bishop of. *See* Compton, Henry
London, 375, 1005, 1095, 1222, 1247, 1469, 1931, 1932
  Aldermen of, *see* Mawson, John, *and also below* Lord Mayors and Aldermen; Court of, waited on Prince of Orange, 2102
  alterations made in by the King, 458
  arms concealed in house in, 477
  army returning to, 1986
  Barbers' and Chirurgeons' Company, 1948, 1956
  bonfires in, forbidden, 475
  cheesemongers of, petition of for incorporation, 614
  citizens of, 929, 930
  Clothworkers' Company, election of new Master and Wardens, 252; Hall, 252; constitution of, 677
  Confectioners, Mystery of, to be incorporated with Grocers' Company, 1909

London—*cont.*
  Corporation of, to attend King, 1584; pledges support for Prince of Orange, 2098; prepared to receive Prince, 2098, 2109; to meet Prince, 2105; addresses to Prince, 2107, 2109
  Council of, disposal of places on, 764
  Distillers' Company, charter for, 264
  Drapers' Company, petition of, 1898; restora- of privileges, 1921
  Druggists, Mystery of, to be incorporated with Grocers' Company, 1909
  Dyers' Company, clerk of, 739
  Fishmongers' Company, precedence of, 2056
  Freeman of, 609
  French Protestants, almshouses of, 195; churches of, 195, 1375; ministers of, charter of incorporation, 1380
  gates of, remains of executed traitor to be taken down from, 526
  Gold and Silver Wire Drawers of, petition of, 982
  Goldsmiths' Company, precedence of, 2056
  governed by magistrates, 230
  Grocers' Company, 833, 845, 1875, 1909
  Haberdashers' Company, Roll of, 391
  Hospitals of, Commissioners for government of, 1054
  Hustings, Court of, warrant to, 887
  Irish forces to march to, 1704
  [Irish] Society of, 1395
  lands in etc., 809; fines to be levied on, 887
  letters, from, intercepted, 1095; to, treasonable, from Holland, 991
  Lieutenancy of, Commissioners of, 304; address to Prince of Orange, 2088
  Livery Companies, men of to be turned out, 391; restoration of privileges of, 1761
  Lord Mayors of, 304, 475, 488, 609, 621, 696, 710, 764, 1920, 2091, 2104; *see also* Chapman, Sir John; Peake, Sir John; Pritchard, Sir William; Shorter, Sir John; letter to, 409; to attend King, 1584; to guard Mr. Stamford, 1926; to guard King's Printer, 1915; warrant to, 887
    and Aldermen, 1626; approve appointment of Governor of Tower, 2091; at Privy Council meeting, 1774; petition of, 1299
    Court of Equity of, 819
  mail service between Harwich and, 867
  Mercers' Company, petition of Warden and assistants of, 712; appointment of clerk of, 712, 723
  Outroper, office of, petition regarding, 1299
  Pewterers' Company, new charter for, 1941
  Physicians, President and College of, petition of, 696, 710
  Port of, 1381; land surveyor in, *see* Pearse, James, jun.
  Poulters' (Poulterers') Company, charter for, 1049, 1145; petition of, 1049, 1939; privileges restored to, 2004
  Quakers in, exempted from taking oaths, 488
  Recorder of, 2104; petitions referred to, 528, 622, 997; warrants to, 139, 326, 367, 402, 429, 432, 618, 816, 1012, 1113, 1148, 1158, 1367, 1416, 1446, 1493, 1518, 1521, 1651, 1803, 1858; *see also* Shower, Bartholomew; deputy recorder, petition referred to, 622; temporary recorder, 304
  regulation of practice of physic in, 696

London—*cont.*
  reincorporation of, 1605, 1626
  restoration of ancient privileges of, 1651
  Roman Catholics to leave, 2104
  Ropemakers' Company, petition of, 507
  Sheriffs of, 2091, 2093; seized horses to be delivered to, 1975; warrants to, 139, 526, 618
  Stationers' Company, 625, 777; Master and Wardens of, 531; petition of, 1030; to search for printers of unlicensed books, 760
  Swordbearer of, 2091
  Tallow Chandlers' Company, 1515
  Tobacconists and Tobacco Cutters, Mystery of, to be incorporated with Grocers' Company, 1909
  town clerk of. *See* Wagstaffe, William
  troops to march to, 1764
  Vintners' Company, restoration of privileges to, 1929
  Weavers' Company, silk manufacture, 857
  Whitepaper Makers' Company, petition of, 52
  widows and orphans, 2167
  buildings, districts, streets, etc. in or near:
    All Hallows Staining, rector of, 1334
    Billingsgate, 325, 452
    Bishopsgate Street, 715
    Black Eagle Street, 195
    Blackfriars, 1915
    Bridge, water house near, 1920
    Broadway in Chappell Street, Westminster, market in, 1274
    Cartaret Buildings, 1043
    Christ's Hospital, Governors of, to be informed of applications concerning carmen and carts, 1414
    Clothworkers' Hall in Mincing (Minchin) Lane, 252
    Cockpit, the, Whitehall, 1965, 1991
    Covent Garden, 761
    Cripplegate, 1393
    Custom House, 2102
    Devereux Street, 2161
    East India House, 33, 392
    Fleet prison, 574; access to prisoners of, 1066; petition of prisoners of, 2166
    Fleet Street, 577
    Fountain [? Court], 181, 333
    Gatehouse prison, 1908; keeper of, warrant to, 1707
    General Post Office, 1397, 1575
    Germaine Street. *See* Jermyn Street
    Golden Square, 470, 549
    Gray's Inn, 520, 944, 1461, 2164
    Gray's Inn Lane, 182
    Grey Eagle Street, 195
    Guildhall, 526, 2092; chapel of, 621; declaration of Lords at, 2086; meeting of Lords at, 2091
    Hand Alley, crown land in, 715
    Haymarket, 470, 549, 1147
    Hungerford Stairs, 325
    Inner Temple, 81, 135, 1249, 1799
    Inns of Court, 602
    Jermyn (Germane, Jarmin) Street, 83, 120, 137, 154, 203, 285, 1867
    Jewel House, clerks of. *See* Bridall, John *and* Walter
    King's Head, Smithfield, 1928
    Lincoln's Inn, 2243; newly called barristers of, 1249

London—*cont.*
 buildings, etc. in or near—cont.
  Little Scotland Yard, 386
  Ludgate prison, petition of prisoners of, 2166
  Lyons Inn, 2306
  Middle Temple, 589, 2155
  New Inn, 738
  Newgate prison, 402, 429, 618, 641, 816, 1012, 1521, 2054; boy removed from, 1980, 1981
   keeper of, 2000; warrants to, 1952, 1954, 1980, 2011, 2063
   pardon for prisoners of, 402, 528, 1113, 1287, 1367, 1416, 1803, 1858; petition of prisoners of, 2166; priest to have free access to prisoners of, 1115; prisoners for, 1953
  Old Bailey, 326, 358, 577, 618, 641, 1148, 1287, 1415, 1521, 1858
  Old Gravel Lane (Old Graveline), Ratcliffe, 240, 419
  Pall Mall, 398, 2066
  Pump (Pumpe) Court, Middle Temple, 149
  Red Lyon Court, market in, 1393
  Roebuck, Haymarket, 1147
  Rolls [House], records in, 756
  St. Batholomew's Hospital, 379; meeting at, 76
  St. Botolph's, Billingsgate, churchwardens of, petition of, 452
  St. Clement [Danes], church, 856; parish, 1415
  St. Giles, 1393
  St. James (St. James in the Fields), 549, 593, 2060
  St. James's Palace, 2102, 2103, 2105, 2106, 2108, 2141, 2145; Chapel Royal at, chaplain of, *see* Chettwood, Knightley; library of, 115, 279, 756
  St. James's Park, 2183; house near, 1855
  St. James's Square, 154
  St. Martin in the Fields, 810; parish of, 393
  St. Paul, Covent Garden, 761
  Smithfield, 1928
  Smithfield Bars, 300
  Soho, Old, 470, 549
  Soho Square, 549
  Spitalfields, 195
  Spittle Square, market in, 1396, 1474
  Staple Inn, 138
  Strand, the, 2306
  Temple Bar, 2161
  Threadneedle Street, French Protestant Church in, 195
  Tower, the, 1660, 2091; arms to be returned to, 2103; arms of Irish troops to be received at, 2095; Commander-in-chief of, *see* Lucas Robert; hospital for Garrison of, 419
   Lieutenants of, 57; warrant to, 1953; *see also* Hales, Sir Edward; Skelton, Colonel Bevill
   Prince of Orange's troops marched to, 2102; records in, 349, 756; Yeomen Warders of, clothing for, 284
  Tower Hamlets, militia of, to be mustered, 1918
  Westminster, 2104, 2106
   Abbey (collegiate church of St. Peter), 1022
    prebendary of, pass for, 1364; place of, 1022

London—*cont.*
 buildings, etc. in or near—cont.
  Westminster Abbey—*cont.*
   Convention to be held at, 2108
   Court of Common Pleas at, 729
   Hall, 2146
   Liberty of, militia of, to be mobilised, 2091
   Quarter Sessions at, 761
   School, 151
  Whitehall, 386, 2091, 2120, 2122, 2141; Colonel Kirk to be brought to, 1996; Chapel Royal at, 780
  Wood Street Compter, 876
  York's Shop, 2161
London, Christopher, councilman of Salisbury, 1404
 Captain Robert, 1571, 1587
Londonderry, [co. Londonderry], town clerk of, 399
Long, Sir James, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Wilts, 1163
 Captain Oliver, 198, 1060
 Robert, jun., to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Norfolk, 744
 See also Lang
Longford, George, mayor of Nottingham, 1343
 See also Langford
Longleat (Longleate), co. Wilts, 2245
Longueville, Sir Edward, High Sheriff of co. Buckingham, dispensation to be out of his county, 724; to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Buckingham, 787
Lonire, James, military commission to, 1571
Loo, Holland, [castle], 211, 924
Looe, East, co. Cornwall, parliamentary candidate for, 1507
Looe, West, co. Cornwall, parliamentary candidate for, 1507
Looker, Thomas, burgess of Calne, 1441
Lopez, Andrew, grant of denization to, 280
Loram, Joseph, petition of, 1297
Lord, Job, military commission to, 1587
Lord Chamberlain. *See* Bertie, Robert
Lord Chancellor. *See* Jeffreys, George
Lord Chancellor's Office, 1426
Lord Lieutenants, instructions to, 440, 442, 443, 458, 612
Lord Treasurer, 394; *see also* Hyde, Lawrence
Lords Spiritual and Temporal, petition of, for a parliament, 1957, 1977; answer to, 1977
 declaration of, 2086, 2091, 2092; meeting at the Guildhall, 2086, 2091; send guard for King, 2094
 See also under Parliament
Lort, George, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Pembroke, 808
Lostwithiel, co. Cornwall, 1564; corporation of, 1651
Lot, John, death of, 522
lotteries, petition for pension from profits of, 1034
Lotwich. *See* Lutwyche
Loughadian (Loghadeine), co. Down, lands of, 570
Loughborough, Baron. *See* Hastings, Henry
Louis XIV, King of France, 61; petitioned by merchants of Jersey and Guernsey, 414; to free Cardinal Fürstenberg from obligation to France, 1294; household of, 1444
Louth (Lowth), Baron. *See* Plunkett, Matthew
Love, Robert, military commission to, 2008

Lovelace, John, third Baron Lovelace of Hurley, summoned to appear before the King, 788; letter to Prince of Orange pledging service, 1327; pass for, 1432; to be apprehended, 1559, 1828; captured, 1931, 1932
Lovett, Thomas, Fellow of Christ's College, 1232
Loving, John, pass for, 2276
Low (Lowe), —, military commission to, 1597
  Hercules, military commission to, 1557
  John, alderman of Norwich, 1471
  John, arrears of rent due from, 16
  Rolston, military commission to, 1562
  William, military commission to, 1577
Low Countries, Spanish, Governor of, *see* Gastanga, Marquess de; English envoy to, *see* Bulstrode, Sir Richard
  See also Flanders
Lowder, —, Captain of the *Legorne Merchant,* 133
Lowick, Robert, military commission to, 1669
Lowth, Baron. *See* Plunkett, Matthew
Lowth, Symon, to be Dean of Rochester, 1794
Lowther, Sir John, 2131
  William, military commission to, 1661
Lubeck, [Germany], ships from seized as prizes, 2174
Lucan, co. Dublin, 59
Lucas, —, removed from command in Irish Army, 1068; King to provide for, 1193
  James, military commission to, 1802
  Robert, Baron Lucas of Shenfield, Commander-in-Chief of Tower of London, 2091
  Captain Robert, 1541, 1542, 1557
Lucy *alias* Livesy, —, to be apprehended, 1911
Lucy, Jacob, commissioner of Lieutenancy of City of London, 304
Ludford, Thomas, Fellow of Magdalen College, death of, 515
Ludgershall (Lurgeshall), co. Wilts, 1163, 2354
Ludlow, co. Salop, court held at before President and Council for Wales and the Marches, 400; parliamentary nominations for, 1090
Ludolf, Henry William, pass for, 2348
Lugg, James, 1234
Lumley, Great, (Lumley) [in Chester-le-Street], co. Durham, castle, 1800
Lumley, Anne, pass for, 2287
  Lady Frances, relations of in co. York, 1800
  Mrs. Frances, pass for, 2287
  Captain [Henry], 1587
  Richard, Baron Lumley, letter to Prince of Orange, 1129, 1236; friend of Prince of Orange, 1131; being sought, 1800; to be seized, 1824
Lundy, Lieutenant Colonel —, 198
  David, military commission to, 198
Luneberg-Zell (Lunenburg-Zell, Zell), Duke of, 1452; present of hounds from the King, 1622
lung disease, 309
Lunne, Holmer, alderman, justice, chamberlain and town clerk of Evesham, 1356
Lurgeshall. *See* Ludgershall, co. Wilts
Lusby, Robert, alderman of Grimsby, 1442
Luson, Joseph, pass for, 2376
lutestrings, manufacture of, 557, 857
Lutherford. *See* Rutherford
Lutner *alias* Lewkner, John, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Sussex, 1094
Luton, co. Bedford, 744
Lutterell (Luttrell), Colonel Simon, pass for, 2196
  Thomas, military commission to, 198
Lutwyche (Lotwich, Lutwich), Sir Edward, Justice of Common Pleas, 148, 729, 2133
Lux, Richard, burgess of Totnes, 994
Lydall, Edward, pass for, 848
Lye, co. Somerset, 1033
Lyme Regis (Lime Regis), co. Dorset, 1291
Lynch, Maurice, military commission to, 976
Lyne, William, alderman of Southampton, 1439
Lynn, King's, (Lynn Regis), co. Norfolk, alderman of, dispensation for, 118; charter of to be renewed, 1427, 1449, 1480; courts of, 1480; election of recorder of, 786, 970, 990; mayor of, 990; trained bands of, 118
Lynsted (Lynstead), co. Kent, Lodge, 1642
Lyons, France, silk manufacture at, 557, 857
Lyons Inn. *See under* London
Lysons, Thomas, alderman of Kingston-upon-Hull, 1495
Lytcott, Sir John, agent at Rome, certificate of departure of, 250; bill of extraordinaries of, 408; communication with the Pope, 486; expenses of, 1580

M

Mabe, co. Cornwall, 738
McAdam, David, military commission to, 1540
Macartie, Macarty. *See* Maccarty
Macarty Reagh. *See* Reagh
Macawliffe, Jeremiah, military commission to, 568
Maccarty (Macartie, Macarty, Maccartie), Lieutenant —, petition of, 1451
  Colonel —, well satisfied, 935
  —, military commission to, 1524
  Captain Charles, 1132
  Captain Daniel, 1241
  Daniel, military commission to, 1557
  Derby, to be town major of Portsmouth, 1770
  Donogh, fourth Earl of Clancarty, troop of, 73, 653; Regiment of Foot of, *see under* Army
  Major General Justin, 1472; Regiment of Foot of, *see under* Army
  Captain Owen, 891, 1492, 1770
Macdermot, Bryan, military commission to, 464
MacDonald, Donald, pass for, 1007
Macdonnell (Macdonnel), —, military commission to, 1840
  Charles, military commission to, 1582
  Hannah, grant of use of lands for, 259
  Sir James, estate of, 259
  Captain Randall, grant of land to, 259
Mace, Thomas, councilman of Norwich, 1471
MacElligott (MacElligatt), Colonel Roger, travelling to Ireland, 987, 1020; formation of Regiment of, 1020; Regiment of Foot of, *see under* Army
MacGillicuddy, Dennis, military commission to, 1770
McGraken, James, military commission to, 1533
Macguire. *See* Maguire
Machaen, Monsieur and Madame —, 153
Macham, Cornelius, alderman of Southampton, 1439
MacInarhiny, James, military commission to, 1770
Mackay (Macquay), Captain —, 863, 908, 953, 962
  Hugh, major general of invasion force, 1346

Mackenzie (Mackensey), Alexander, military commission to, 1987
  Duncan, military commission to, 1745
  Sir George, letter to the Prince of Orange, 96
  John, military commission to, 1994
  Murdo (Mourdo), military commission to, 1736; late captain, 1780
Mackerell, John, alderman of Norwich, 1471
Mackereth, Gawen, George, Matthew and Thomas, licence for market and fairs, 1290
Mackernesse, Robert, petition of, 1289
Mackintosh, William, military commission to, 1850
Mackworth, Sir Humphrey, 1079; to be permitted, with his wife Lady Mary, to levy fines and allowed recoveries of lands, 148, 214; to be Deputy Lieutenant of cos. Monmouth and Glamorgan, 808
MacLeoid, Normand, pass for, 1007
Macmahon, Captain Arthur, in Major General Maccarty's Regiment of Foot, 384; changes regiments, 1132
  Captain Brian, in Sir Thomas Newcomen's Regiment of Foot, 384
  Cornelius, military commission to, 1859
Macnamarra, Donagh, military commission to, 198
  Donagh, military commission to, 464
Macquay. *See* Mackay
Madaura, Bishop of. *See* Gifford, Bonaventura
Madden, John, pass for, 2366
Madding, Richard, to be Fellow of the Royal College of Physicians in Kilkenny, 283
Maddock, John, 1171
Madin, Edmund, military commission to, 384
Madle, Arthur, bailiff of Oxford, 1354
Madox, John, burgess of Doncaster, 1831
Madras (Fort George), India, 2170; shipment of coal to, 51
Madrid, Spain, 2096; agent of King murdered at, 210
Maesyvelin, co. Cardigan, 808
Magalthaens, Sieur Simaon de Souza de, envoy from Portugal, 1159, 2334
Magennis (Magenis), Arthur [? *recte* Bryan], Viscount Magennis of Iveagh, reversal of outlawry of ancestor of, 40
  Bryan, fifth Viscount Magennis of Iveagh, petition of, 570; allowance for, 950
  Daniel, military commission to, 1134
  Margaret, Viscountess Iveagh, allowance for, and for unmarried daughter of, 950
Maggs, John, 1809
Magilligan, Roger, military commission to, 829
Magin, Edward, pass for, 2242
Magnor, Philip, military commission to, 2041
Maguire (Macguire), —, military commission to, 1581
  Captain Circonnaght, 198
  Connor [? *recte* Roger], Baron (*once called* Viscount) Enniskillen (Inniskillin), 735, 1581; reversal of outlawry of ancestor of, 40
Mahoney (Mahony), Ensign Daniel, dispensation for, 118; to be a Lieutenant, 1550
  Major Jeremie, 1572
Maidstone, co. Kent, assizes at, *see under* Assizes; gaol, 359; parliamentary candidates for, 1490; recorder for, choosing of, 831
Main (Maine, Mayn, Mayne), Lieutenant Colonel Edmund (Edward), to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Northumberland, 1219; parliamentary candidate, 1486, 1522; to be Brigadier of Horse, 1900; suspected defection of, 1986; not defected, 1990
  Captain John, 1661
Mair, John, military commission to, 1577
  Cf. Mayor
Major, Richard, alderman of New Woodstock, 1260
  William, capital burgess of Brackley, 1469
  Cf. Mayor
Malahide (Malahyde), co. Dublin, 1395
Maldon, co. Essex, rioters of to be prosecuted, 1881
Maleverer. *See* Maulevirer
Malide, John Lewis, petition of, 1375
Mallett, Baldwin, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Somerset, 604
Malling, South, (Mawling), co. Sussex, 1094
Malmesbury, co. Wilts, nominations to parliament for, 1090
Man (Mann), Captain —, recommended to the Prince of Orange, 1031
  Charles, military commission to, 1862
  James, military commission to, 84
  John, pass for, 2204
Manchester, [co. Lancaster], Christ's College, petition of Warden and Fellows of, 318
Manchopp, Frederick, alderman of Totnes, 994
Mander, William, pass for, 2375
Mann. *See* Man
Mannaring. *See* Manwaring
Manners, John, ninth Earl of Rutland, late Lord Lieutenant of co. Leicester, 222
Manning, Thomas, military commission to, 1683
Mannock, Sir Francis, funeral of, 931
  John, military commission to, 805
manslaughter, 233, 522, 543, 577, 618, 886, 1058, 1088, 1112. *See also* murder
Mansuete, —, pass for, 2227
Manwaring (Mannaring, Manwairing, Manwareing), Captain Charles, 107, 664, 1536, 1554
  Edward, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Stafford, 744
  George, alderman and justice of Chester, 1405
  Sir John, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Chester, 1857
  John, alderman and justice of Chester, 1405
  Roger, petition of, 1072
Mapas, John, military commission to, 384
Mapowder, Anthony, councillor of Exeter, 855
Marchant, Eleazar Le, jurat of Guernsey, 992, 998
  William Le, jurat of Guernsey, 992
  William Le, jun., 992, 998
  See also Merchant
Marches. *See* Wales and the Marches
Marchesio, Joseph Emanuel, petition of, 699
Margate, co. Kent, pier beaten down, 671
Margate, Edward, smith, to be seized, 1985
Margatson, John, pass for, 848
Mariborough. *See* Maryborough, co. Leix
Marischal, Countess. *See* Keith, Mary
Markes, John, pass for, 2384
  Nicholas, capital burgess of Taunton, 1467
markets. *See* Chatham; Hook Norton; Kenton; London: Broadway, Red Lyon Court, Spittle Square; Narberth; Rawcliffe; Starcross; Stepney

Markham, Lieutenant Colonel Anthony, in the Coldstreamers, 8, 1008, 1425
  William, Secretary of Pennsylvania, 145
Marlborough, co. Wilts, 2064; new charter for, 1140, 1141, 1427, 1437, 1449; parliamentary candidates for, 1090, 1485
Marlow, Great, co. Buckingham, parliamentary candidate for, 1507
Marques, Antonio Rodrigues, grant of denization to, 1059
Marquet, Peter, grant of denization to, 71
Marryott, Isaac, petition of, 394; lands of, 406
Marseilles, France, consul at, *see* Burrow, John; ship arrested at, 1297
Marsh, Francis, archbishop of Dublin, 486; warrant to, 2046
Marshall, —, attachment to be taken out against, 62
  Anthony, assistant of Evesham council, 1356
  Hugh, alderman of Barnstaple, 1496
  John, mayor of Queenborough, 1216
  Nicholas, town clerk of Taunton, 1467
  Robert, councilman of Nottingham, 1343
  Samuel, alderman of Boston, 1438
  Samuel councilman of Leicester, 1440
  Tobias, alderman of Leicester, 1440
  William, pass for, 2227
Martin (Martyn), —, 154
  Arthur, 2225
  Gerard, grant of denization to, 71, 484
  Jean, jurat of Guernsey, 992, 998
  John, military commission to, 357
  John, will of, 1154
  Richard, jun., alderman of Hertford, 1355
  Richard, B.A., to be admitted as Fellow of Clare Hall, 623
Marton, William Charles Count de, military commission to, 1542
Martyn. *See* Martin
Marwood Hagge, co. Durham, herbage and pannage of, 97
Marwood, Sir Henry, in legal action, 811
Mary, Princess of Orange, 333, 924, 949, 960; paper advising her to accept the declaration of liberty of conscience, 202; Protestant hopes for, 878; effect of Prince of Wales's birth on, 1236; letter from, mentioned, 1263; prayer for, 1726; suggestion that she be a Consort only, 2136
Mary I, Queen, charter of, 1355
Mary [of Modena], Queen Consort, Secretary to, 118; death of mother of, 180, 212; letters to Prince of Orange, 212, 1333; arrival of, at Whitehall, 404; health of, 684, 1082, 1124
  pregnancy and confinement of, 879, 949; fears of miscarriage, 650; prayers for, 733
  birth of son to, 1167, 1173, 1174, 1177; doubts concerning, 1236; request that she should furnish proof of, 1242; congratulations of Prince of Orange concerning, 1333; not required to testify concerning, 1774
  at Windsor with her son, 1369
  instructions of, concerning King's health, 1978
  Regiments of Foot and Horse. *See under* Army
Mary, Queen of Scots, 26
Maryborough (Mariborough), co. Leix (Queen's County), physicians and apothecaries in, 283
Maryland, New England, 837; tobacco from, 1525
Mascall (Maskale), —, town clerk of Romney Marsh, 1844, 1861
Mason, Charles, councilman of Bishop's Castle, 1481
  Joseph, of Norwich, petition of, 312
  Magnus, master of the *Providence*, to be arrested, 301
Massey, Joseph, military commission to, 446, 1577
Master of the Rolls. *See* Trevor, Sir John
Masters, Joseph, mayor's assistant of Winchester, 1407
  Richard, clerk to the Barbers' and Chirurgeons' Company, 1948, 1956
  Thomas, councilman of Boston, 1438
  William, assistant of Evesham council, 1356
Masulipatam (Messipotam), [India], English losses at, 109
Mathew. *See* Matthew
Mathews. *See* Matthews
Matley, Nathaniel, councilman of Norwich, 1471
Matson,Anthony, death of, 1415
  Christopher, invention of, 1188
Matthew (Mathew), John, military commission to, 1706
  William, military commission to, 568
Matthews (Mathews), Anthony, common councilman of Oxford, 1354
  Dulcibilla, petition of, 1211
  Edmund, schoolmaster, 1423
  Edward, at Westminster Sessions, 761
  Edward, estate of forfeited for treason, 1246
  Major George, 384, 821, 1241
  John, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Montgomery, 808
  Silvester, military commissions to, 384, 1581
  William, military commissions to, 10, 1748
  Captain William, petition of, 1246
Maugridge (Mougridge), John, Drum Major General, commission to, 1092; to press men for drummers, etc., 1561
Maulevirer (Maleverer), Sir Richard, 1301; military commission to, 269; to be Deputy Lieutenant of West Riding, co. York, 1153, 1514
  Sir Thomas, deceased, 269
Maundrell, Robert, trustee of school at Calne, 193, 194
Maurdett, Joseph, alderman of Exeter, 855
Mawhood, John, burgess of Doncaster, 1831
Mawling. *See* Malling, South, co. Sussex
Mawson, John, commissioner of Lieutenancy of City of London, 304; alderman of London, pardon and dispensation for, 552, 553
Maxstoke (Maxton near Coleshill), co. Warwick, castle, to be searched for arms, 1253
Maxwell, —, to be chaplain to Colonel Wachop's Regiment, 963
  John, military commission to, 972
  Colonel Thomas, 1602, 1987, 1991
Maxwell of Kars, —, military commission to, 972
May, Griffin, military commission to, 2039
Mayes, Edward, councilman of Norwich, 1471
  John, councilman of Norwich, 1471
Mayhew, Nathaniel, admits guilt in robbery, 494
Mayn, Mayne. *See* Main
Mayo, Israel, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Hertford, 647
Mayor, Joseph, common councilman of Oxford, 1354
  Cf. Mair; Major

Mazarin, Madame —, 2096
Meade, Joseph, military commission to, 1968
Meagher, John, petition of, 1462
Meara, Captain Francis, 1241, 1348
Meath, county of, grant of crown lands in, 1151
Medcalfe. *See* Metcalfe
medicine (physic), 2161; books and papers published concerning, 696, 710
Medway, river, naval ships in, 1516
Meeres (Meres), Ambrose, to be corporal of the Yeomen of the Guard, 226
  Sir Thomas, parliamentary candidate, 1500; Lord Commissioner of the Admiralty, 2166
Melfort (Melford), Earl of. *See* Drummond, John
Melton Mowbray, co. Leicester, 2236
Melver, William, inferior burgess of Taunton, 1467
Melville (Melvill), George, fourth Lord Melville of Monymaill, interview with the Marquis d'Albyville, 211; letter from Duchess of Monmouth, 211; not acceptable at Court, 211; possible ally of Prince of Orange, 2128
Mendez, Menasses, grant of denization to, 280
Mendham, Father —, 120; released from prison, 137; indebted to Walter Salter, 154; letters for, 253
  John, mayor of Thetford, at liberty, 171
Mené, Peter du, military commission to, 1587
Mercer, Robert, petition of, 207, 274
  William, councilman of Chester, 1405
Mercers, Company of. *See under* London
Merchant (Marchant), John, pardon for, 359
  William, petition of, 35, 125, 1080
  See also Marchant
Merchant Adventurers, Fellowship of. *See* Hamburg Company
Meredith, Sir Charles, late Chancellor of Irish Court of Exchequer, 421
  Edward, Fellow of Magdalen College, 651, 734
Meremont, Marquis de. *See* Bourbon, Armand de
Meres. *See* Meeres
Mergen, Siam, 2170
Merick. *See* Merrick
Merifield, Hugh, councilman of Wells, 1386
  William, councilman of Wells, 1386
Merioneth, county of, High Sheriff of. *See* Owen, Sir Robert
Merrick (Merick), James, alderman of Evesham, 1356
  James, military commission to, 1587
  Thomas, chirurgeon, 1661
Merriott, Thomas, assistant of Winchester, 1848
Merrit, Christopher, councilman of Boston, 1438
Merryman, Ensign Gerrard, pass for, 2313
  Joseph, military commission to, 1587
messenger, King's, 1953
Messengers of the Chamber. *See under* Royal Household
Messipotam. *See* Masulipatam, India
metal alloy, suitable for spinning, 1402
Metcalfe (Medcalfe), —, pass for, 2382
  Abraham, councilman of Nottingham, 1343
  Anne, petition of, 1272
  Elizabeth, petition of, 811
  Dame Frances, will of, 811
Metham, George, to be Deputy Lieutenant of East Riding, co. York, 932
  Captain John, 2007
Mettayer, Samuel, petition of, 1375
Meulebeck, John Baptist, chirurgeon, 1670
Meure, Charles Francis de, military commission to, 1562
Mevagissey (Mevagizzy), co. Cornwall, 2375
Mews, Elisius, alderman of Winchester, 1848
  Peter, Bishop of Winchester, 1916; to attend the King, 1539; visitor of Magdalen College, 1677, 1700, 1807; present at meeting of Lords, 2091
Meyer, John, ship's master, petition of, 2174
Meynell, Roger, to be Deputy Lieutenant of North Riding, co. York, 759
Middlesex, county of, Deputy Lieutenants of, named, 717; Grand Jury of, 1266; militia of, to be mobilised, 2091
  sheriffs of, 2093; warrant to, 526
Middleton, —, to be admitted to a demyship of Magdalen College, 451, 516, 518
  Andrew, pass for, 2365
  Charles, second Earl of Middleton, Principal Secretary of State, 458, 508, 1828, 1829, 1856, 1989; certificate by, respecting transportation, 145; to stay in London during King's progress, 286; warrants from, 301, 308, 1767, 1784, 1785, 1815, 1952; house of, 386; letter to 584; letters from, 1353, 1652, 1807, 1812, 1813, 1820, 1822, 1823, 1824, 1843, 1844, 1861, 1868, 1869, 1870, 1871, 1881, 1882, 1883, 1889, 1894, 1902, 1903, 1915, 1916, 1926, 1931, 1932, 1942, 1946, 1947, 1967, 1972, 1973, 1977, 1978, 1983, 1986, 1990, 1991, 1996, 2020, 2054, 2057; application to, concerning carmen and carts, 1414; deposition of, regarding birth of Prince of Wales, 1774; succeeds Earl of Sunderland in his province, 1834; seeks privileges for his mother, 1892; exemptions from horse requisitioning issued by, 1920; anxious about the King, 1972; to attend the Lords at Guildhall, 2091; resignation of, reported, 2102
  Sir Hugh, 2007, 2039
  John, councilman of Bishop's Castle, 1481
  John, to be Deputy Lieutenant of West Riding, co. York, 1153, 1514
  Martha, Countess Dowager of Middleton, exemption from billeting for, 1892
  Sir Richard, High Sheriff of co. Denbigh, dispensation to be out of the county, 698
  Walter, to be Deputy Lieutenant of cos. Pembroke and Carmarthen, 808
Midley, co. Kent, rectory of, 1739, 1893
Milbank (Milbanck), John, mayor of Colchester, 1420
  Sir Mark, to be Deputy Lieutenant of North Riding, co. York, 803
Mildmay (Milemay), Francis, military commission to, 1669
  Walter, military commission to, 1669
Miles, Richard, councilman of Salisbury, 1404
Militia. *See under* Army
Milksupp, Edward, jun., councilman of Ipswich, 1468
  John, councilman of Ipswich, 1468
Miller, John, Lieutenant Colonel, 8, 1425
  John, military commission to, 1430
  Michael, military commission to, 2007
  Thomas, military commission to, 1587
  Thomas, tallow chandler, pardon for, 1291
  William, warrant to be a gunner, 46
Millhay. *See* Milnhay, co. Derby

Millington, Serjeant —, deputy recorder of Nottingham, ill-health of, 910
Mills, Dr. —, 668
  William, councilman of Norwich, 1471
Milnhay (Millhay, Milmore), co. Derby, rent of land at, 16
Milton, co. Kent, petition of corporation of, 1156
Milton, Sir Christopher, Justice of the Court of Common Pleas, 148, 729; Baron of the Exchequer, 1088; portman of Ipswich, 1468
Milward, Robert, military commission to, 1478
  Thomas, alderman of Hertford, 1355
Minn (Mynn), John, councilman of Norwich, 1471
  Robert, burgess of Brackley, 1469
Minshall, John, bookseller, receiver of seditious pamphlets, 814
  Richard, councilman of Chester, 1405
  Richard, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Buckingham, 787
  Thomas, councilman of Chester, 1405
Minshull Vernon (Minshall Vernon), co. Chester, grant of manor of, 1461
Mint, Royal, proceeds of salvaged wreck delivered to officers of, 527; Warden, Master Worker and Comptroller of, warrants to, 1, 400, 1116, 1259
Minty, William, alderman of Poole, 1419, 1579
Miremont (Meremont), Marquis de. *See* Bourbon, Armand de
Miserden, co. Gloucester, 426
Mitchell, John, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Dorset, 1106
  Mary, petition of, 1211
  Robert, assistant of Winchester, 1848
Mitford, Cuthbert, councilman of Morpeth, 1406
Mitton, —, 2236
Moachaw, —, Serjeant of King's Buckhounds, pass for, 1452
Mobbs, —, messenger, 300
Mocler, Edmond, military commission to, 1657
Modell, William, town clerk of Grimsby, 1442
Modena, Duchess of, mother of Queen Mary, death of, 180, 296, 305
  Duke of, 2380, 2395
  envoys from. *See* Rangoni, Marquess Boniface; Rezini, Sieur
Mohun, Charles, fourth Baron Mohun of Okehampton, petition of, 1248
  James, military commission to, 1661
  Katherine, Dowager Countess Mohun, claim of advowson of Lasock, 1248
  Maximilian, 1558(n)
Moisy (Moizy), Nicholas, grant of denization to, 71, 484
molasses, French, importation of, 1074; complaint against, 1294
Moldsworth, Mrs. Mary, to have access to prisoner, 2011
Molineux. *See* Molyneux
Molins (Mollins), Captain John, 575, 630
  William, councilman of Salisbury, 1404
Moll, Frederick, military commission to, 2049
Mollins. *See* Molins
Molyneux (Molineux, Mollyneux), Caryll, third Viscount Molyneux of Maryborough, appointment as Lord Lieutenant of co. Lancaster, 220, 249; instructions from the King for, 441, 523, 727; to help parliamentary candidates, 1314, 1484; meetings with corporations in co. Lancaster, 938; meetings with High Sheriff and Deputy Lieutenants of co. Lancaster,
Molyneux—*cont.*
  Caryll—*cont.*
    1620, 1757; report of, on corporations within his Lieutenancy, 1688, 1757; removed from Lord Lieutenancy, 1733; to be proceeded against, 2176
  Sir John, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Nottingham, 744
  William, son of Viscount Molyneux, appointment as Deputy Lieutenant of co. Lancaster, 727; Commission of the Peace to be sent to, 988; seeks restoration of arms to Roman Catholics, 1166, 1208; military commission to, 1547; unable to levy men, 1574; anxious about commissions for his regiment, 1688, 1762; asks for arms for his men, 1762
Monchau. *See* Monschau
Monck, Christopher, second Duke of Albemarle, engaged in salvage of treasure in wrecks, 132, 166, 496; contract made with Crown concerning, 166, 1128
  Governor of Jamaica, 232, 1056; ordered to proceed to Jamaica, 302; departure of for West Indies, 311, 332; empowered to confer knighthoods, 1056
  petition of, for erection of sawmills in America, 234; church pew vacated by, 391; agent and merchant of, 527; petition of, for licence to hold a fair, 558; Recorder of Dover, absent beyond the seas, 678; High Steward and Recorder of Exeter, 819, 852, 855; High Steward of Colchester, 1420; High Steward of Barnstaple, 1496; death of, 2038
Moncrif, Captain James, 105
Monday. *See* Munday
Monett, Sir William, military commission to, 201
Monfort, —, charged with misdemeanours, 546
Mongar, Charles, military commission to, 1624
Monmouth, Duchess of. *See* Scott, Anne
  Duke of. *See* Scott, James
Monmouth, county of, approbation of Deputy Lieutenants, named, 808; High Sheriff of, warrant to, 224; recoveries of land in, 148
Monmouth, co. Monmouth, assizes at, *see under* Assizes; political trials at, 423; prison, 467
Monnington, Thomas, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Hereford, 808
Monpoullian. *See* Caumont, Armand Nompar de
Monro, Andrew, military commission to, 1689
Monschau (Monchau),—, to deliver hounds, 203
Montague (Montagu, Mountagu, Mountague)
Montague, Viscount. *See* Brown, Francis
  Charles, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Durham, 1285
  Edward, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Northhampton, 604
  Ensign James, to be held in custody for high treason, 1955
  John, Vice-Chancellor of Cambridge University, 1227
  Oliver, candidate for parliament, 1485
Montgomery, Viscount. *See* Herbert, William
Montgomery, county of, approbation of Deputy Lieutenants of, named, 808; Chancery seal for, 1; Custos Rotulorum for, 118
Montgomery, Hugh, second Earl Mount-Alexander, late in Earl of Tyrconnell's Regiment of Horse, 1241
Montpellier (Montpelier), France, recommended by physicians, 309

Montpouillan. *See* Caumont, Armand Nompar de
Montrath, Earl of. *See* Coote, Charles
Mony, Sieur Pierre de, pass for, 2231
Moore (Moor), Adrian, military commission to, 1554
  Alexander, clerk, grant to, 1312
  Bazill, jun., to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Hertford, 647
  Captain Bazill, company of to be armed at Tower of London, 1660
  Charles, military commission to, 1587
  Ephraim, councilman of Salisbury, 1404
  Gabriel, alderman of Grantham, 1470
  Sir Henry, warrant for two fairs at Great Fawley, 13
  Sir John, pardon for, 1754
  John, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Nottingham, 744
  Laetitia Isabella, Countess of Drogheda, 356
  Lewis, military commission to, 1132
  Richard, military commission to, 1554
  Thomas, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Dorset, 1106
  Thomas, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Somerset, 759
  William, councilman of Nottingham, 1343
Mooretown (Moortowne), co. Kildare, tithes and rectory of, 59
Moors. *See* Turks
Moortowne. *See* Mooretown
Moray, Earl of. *See* Stewart, Alexander
Moray, Captain George, 1063
Morchard Bishop *or* Cruwys Morchard, co. Devon, rectory of, 728
Mordaunt, Charles, second Viscount Mordaunt of Avalon, pass for, 2190
  Henry, second Earl of Peterborough, Groom of the Stole, warrants to, 130, 629, 2010, 2017 letter from, to Prince of Orange, 327; commission to be Lord Lieutenant of co. Rutland, 594; petition of, 826; to preserve game, 1114; to help parliamentary candidates, 1314; recorder of Brackley, 1469; pardon for, 1709, 1730; deposition of, as to birth of Prince of Wales, 1774; pass for, 2370; Regiment of Horse commanded by, *see under* Army
  Penelope, Countess of Peterborough, deposition as to birth of Prince of Wales, 1774
Morden, John, grant of dignity of baronet to, 1417
Morecraft, John trial of, 522
Morell, Thomas. *See* Weaver
Morgan (Morgon, Wogan), —, listed by Prince of Orange, 2133
  —, grantor of licence, 1701
  Charles, military commission to, 1596
  Francis, to examine possessor of seditious pamphlets, 889
  Sir James, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Monmouth, 808; military commission to, 1706
  Nicholas, military commission to, 1528
  Captain Rowland, 1706
Morley, Sir William, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Sussex, 1229
Morpeth, Viscount. *See* Howard, Charles
Morpeth, co. Northumberland, petition for new charter for, 1320; charter to be renewed, 1406, 1427, 1449; parliamentary candidate for, 1486, 1506
Morphy, Darby, military commission to, 2039
Morris (Morrice), David, justice of the peace of Bishop's Castle, 1481
  Edmund, military commission to, 653
  Thomas, proprietor of a water house, 1920
Mortality, Bills of, 2102
Mortimer (Mortimore), [Edward], military commission to, 2039
  George, military commission to, 1615
  Mary, pass for, 2340
Morton, Sir John, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Dorset, 1106
  Sir William, grant of land in Virginia to, 1273
Mortram, John, councilman of Norwich, 1471
Moseley, Sir Edward, to be proceeded against, 2176
  Humphrey, councilman of Norwich, 1471
Moses, —, candidate for parliament, 1485
Mosier, Michael, military commission to, 1003
Mostyn, Sir Edward, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Flint, 808
  Thomas, military commission to, 1670
Motet, Sir Alphonso, in the Earl of Lichfield's Regiment of Foot, 648, 983
Motley, Captain Thomas, 1597, 1600, 1615, 1703
Mougridge. *See* Maugridge
Mounstephen, John, Warden of the Company of Merchant Taylors, Exeter, 117
Mountagu, Mountague. *See* Montague
Mount-Alexander, Earl of. *See* Montgomery, Hugh
Mountois, Elias, military commission to, 1571
Mountgarret, Viscount. *See* Butler, Richard
Mountjoy, Viscount. *See* Stewart, William
Mountrath, Earl of. *See* Coote, Charles
Mouse, William, 1558(n)
Mowat, Sir William, military commission to, 1738
Moycarn (Moycarnan), [co. Roscommon], barony of, 912
Moyser, James, Deputy Lieutenant of West and East Ridings, co. York, 1712; loyal and helpful, 1725
Moywore, co. Westmeath, 792
Mue, —, military commission to, 2042
Mulgrave, Earl of. *See* Sheffield, John
Muncaster, co. Cumberland, 1103
Munday (Monday, Mundy), Daniel, common councilman of Oxford, 1354
  James, commissioner of Lieutenancy of City of London, 304; resignation of from City of London Council, 764
  Matthew, of Blandford, presentation of to rectory of Plymtree, 798
Munden, Great, (Much Munden), co. Hertford, rector of, 1264
Mundy. *See* Munday
Munes, Jacob Frances, grant of denization of, 280
Munn, Mrs. —, marriage of, 480
Munster, Bishop and Prince elect of, 1328
murder, 20, 147, 159, 160, 209, 262, 297, 313, 326, 367, 402, 520, 672, 813, 837, 916, 1005, 1011, 1147, 1172, 1186, 1367, 1446, 1858, 2009, 2061, 2084. *See also* manslaughter
Murphy, Cornelius, 73
Murray (Murry), —, carrier of letter from the Prince of Orange, 769
  —, military commission to, 1513
  Alexander, sentence of death on, suspended, 159; pardon for, 672
  Archibald, military commission to, 953

Murray—*cont.*
  Charles, first Earl of Dunmore, 2133; asks permission to withdraw troops to Scotland, 2090
  Sir Charles, appointment as Quartermaster General of the army in Ireland, 44; salary of, 77
  John, military commission to, 1533
  John, Marquess of Atholl, son of, concerned in Chancery suit, 448
  John, military commission to, in Earl of Dunbarton's Regiment, 1063
  John, military commission to, in Colonel John Wachop's Regiment, 911
  Patrick, military commission to, 1540
  Peter, military commission to, 962
  Robert, alderman of Chester, 1405
  Sir Robert, in Chancery suit, 448
  Lord William, son of Marquess of Atholl, military commission to, 1301
Murray of Broughton, in Chancery suit, 448
Muschamp, Denny, pass for, 2355
Muscovy. *See* Russia
Musgrave, Sir Christopher, late Commander and Governor of the city and castle of Carlisle, 413; late captain in Queen's Regiment of Foot, 417
  Philip, parliamentary candidate, 1503, 1507
  Thomas, military commission to, 801, 1550
music books, publishing of, 547
musical instruments, 610
Muskett, John, alderman of Buckingham, 1408
Muttelbury, Thomas, mayor and alderman of Wells, 1386
Muttle, Thomas, councilman of Norwich, 1471
Myerscough Lodge (Lodge) [in Lancaster], co. Lancaster, 1219
Myners, Robert, pass for, 2335
Mynn. *See* Minn

N

Nafferton, co. York, farm, 524
Nagle, James, collector of Hearth Tax in co. Kerry, 192
  Sir Richard, Attorney General in Ireland, 40; report of, 90
  Cf. Neegle
Nagron, Floris, grant of denization to, 71
Nall, John, alderman of Norwich, 1471
Nandicke, —, military commission to, 1350
Nangles, Captain —, troop of horse of, 198
Napier (Napper, Nappier), Captain Francis, 1554, 1587
  Gerard, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Dorset, 1106
  Sir John, of Luton, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Bedford, 744
  Sir Robert, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Dorset, 1106
  Russell, military commission to, 2007
Narberth, co. Pembroke, petition for market and fairs at, 476; grant of market and fairs at, 492, 1804
Narborough (Narborow, Narbrough), James, 1771
  Sir John, engaged in salvage of treasure, 496, 1128; in command of salvage ship, 1128; grant of dignity of baronet to, 1771
Narragh and Reban (Noroch and Reban), [co. Kildare], barony of, 59
Nash, John, councilman of Salisbury, 1404
Nassau, [Cornelis van], — Ouwekerck, major general of cavalry in invasion force, 1346
  [Walraed Graaf van], commanding a regiment of foot in invasion force, 1346
  [Willem van, Heer van] Zuylesteyn, commanding a regiment of cavalry in invasion force, 1346
Navy:
  Commissioners of, 116, 944, 2140
  council on affairs of, 1294
  fleet of, King's, 2290; sighted off St. Osyth, 1783; visit to, by King, 1516; Lord Dartmouth's, 2005
  frigates of, at Algiers, 26; carrying arms to Ireland, 542; prizes taken by, 2173, 2174; provisions at Jamaica for, 1381; to patrol coast of Ireland, 1942
  man of war to carry arms to Ireland, 217
  men and guns of ships of, general list, 2081
  officers of, contracting for masts from New England, 23
  overhaul of, 1472
  powder and shot for, 1412
  schedule of ships, showing location, 2100
  ships named. *See under* ships and shipping
  squadron of, to transport Queen of Portugal to Lisbon, 126
  trumpeters to be recruited for, 1598
  Victuallers of, 1853
  See also seamen
Naylor, William, military commission to, 1634
Neale (Neile), Edmond, to be proceeded against, 2176
  John, councilman of Norwich, 1471
  John, to be proceeded against, 2176
  Sir Richard, alderman of Morpeth, 1406
  Captain Thomas, 1577, 1597
  Thomas, bailiff of Oxford, 1354
  Thomas, licence to hold markets, 1393
  Thomas, pass for, 2354
  Thomas, petition of, 918
Neate, John, burgess of Calne, 1441
Neath, co. Glamorgan, charter of, judgement against, 1390
Neech, Thomas, councilman of Ipswich, 1468
Needham, Daniel, burgess of Brackley, 1469
  John, burgess of Brackley, 1469
Neegle, Richard, military commission to, 1557
  See also Nagle
negroes. *See* slaves
Negus, Francis, military commission to, 425, 1845
Neile. *See* Neale
Nelson, Francis, pardon and discharge of canonical obedience granted to, 420
Netherville, —, parliamentary candidate, 1502
Netterville (Nettervile), Captain James, 1581
  Nicholas, third Viscount Netterville of Douth, reversal of outlawry of, 55; in Sir Thomas Newcomen's Regiment of Foot, 384
  William, military commission to, 1134
Nettleton, Robert, alderman of Kingston-upon-Hull, 1495
Neufville, Viscount de la. *See* Yve, Sieur Bartholomew
Nevill, Sir Christopher, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Lincoln, 687
  George, twelfth Baron Bergavenny, pass for, 2199

Nevill—*cont.*
  Henry, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Leicester, 775; to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Rutland, 1070
  John, sheriff of Nottingham, 1343
  Richard, 16
Nevis, 411; Governor of, *see* Johnson, Sir Nathaniel
New England, 234, 2212; Chief Governor of, 1026, 1027; companies of foot in, 1026, 1027, 1121; Lieutenant Governor of, 1026, 1027; Provost Marshal General of, 228, 229; Secretary and Sole Register of, Office of, 984; ships' masts from, 23
New Forest, co. Southampton, 219; warden of, 582
New Inn. *See under* London
New Jersey, West, share of, 520
New York, Chief Justice of. *See* Palmer, John
New, Nathaniel de, 1370
Newark, co. Nottingham, parliamentary candidates for, 1486
Newark (Newarke), William, jun., bailiff and councilman of Grimsby, 1442
  William, sen., alderman of Grimsby, 1442
Newbald, North, co. York, prebend of, 48
Newburgh, Earl of. *See* Livingston, Charles
Newcastle, Duke of. *See* Cavendish, Henry
Newcastle, co. Dublin, barony of, 59
Newcastle-upon-Tyne, co. Northumberland, 254, 1629, 1731; *Angel* Inn, Bigg Market (Baggmarket), 2102, 2144, 2147, 2150, 2151; chamber clerk of, 1224; charter for, 948, 1310, 1311; coalworks in, 1801; Corporation of, 897, 948, 1610; Deputy Lieutenants of, 1218, 1219, 1358; deputy recorder of, 897, 945; drum beaten at, 925, 933; mayor of, 611, *and see* Creagh, Sir William; militia of, loyal to King, 1801; parliamentary candidates for, 1486; regiment to guard, 1569, 1610; state of, 897
Newcomb (Newcome), John, councilman of Grantham, 1470
  Thomas, printer to the King, 733
Newcomen, Sir Thomas, Regiment of Foot commanded by. *See under* Army
Newent, co. Gloucester, 1201
Newgate Prison. *See under* London
Newington, co. Oxford, 2246
Newman, John, petition of, 766
  William, councilman of Norwich, 1471
Newmarket, co. Cambridge, 453
Newport, Isle of Wight, 1763
Newport, co. Monmouth, 2272
Newport, Francis, Viscount Newport of Bradford, late Lord Lieutenant of co. Salop, 222; signs petition for a parliament, 1957; present at meeting of Lords, 2091
Newton (Newtown), Isle of Wight, parliamentary candidates for, 1502, 1507
Newton, Henry, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Salop, 1153
  Joseph, councilman of Leicester, 1440
  Robert, councilman of Ipswich, 1468
Nicholas, Lieutenant Colonel Oliver, 1554; parliamentary candidate, 1507; Regiment of Foot of, *see under* Army
  Robert, pass for, 2385
Nicholl, James, constituted King's Counsel in Ireland, 563
Nichols (Nicholls), —, of Thong, carrying goods, 170
  Francis, military commission to, 1936
  John, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Cornwall, 1243
  Walter, burgess of Calne, 1441
  William, common councilman of Oxford, 1354
Nicholson (Nicolson), Francis, contract with Crown for salvage of treasure, 1128
  James, military commission to, 89
Niers, George, military commission to, 1554
Nieuport, Flanders, 2359
Nihill (Nihell), Ja., lawyer, 369, 376, 386
Nijmegan, Holland, 164
Nisbett, John, pardon for, 1291
Nix, Swift, late captain, 384
Nixon, —, presented to a living, 1410
  —, messenger to Prince of Orange, 2044
Noble, Francis, alderman of Leicester, 1440
Nockhold, William, councilman of Norwich, 1471
Noel (Nowell), Edward, first Earl of Gainsborough, summoned by the King, 487; late captain in Queen Dowager's Regiment of Foot, 575; late Governor of Portsmouth, constable of Portchester castle, Lieutenant of South Bere Forest and Warden of the New Forest, 582; late Lord Lieutenant of co. Southampton, 586; late Lord Lieutenant of co. Rutland, 594
  Edward, 2169
  Roger, refuses Deputy Lieutenancy, 1757; approbation of to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Lancaster, 1857
  Thomas, military commission to, 1737
  Wriothesley Baptist, Lord Noel, [Viscount Campden], 586, 594
Non-conformists. *See* Dissenters
Noone, Arthur, councilman of Leicester, 1440
Norbury, co. Derby, 775
Norfolk, Duke of. *See* Howard, Henry
Norfolk, county of, circuit of, *see under* Assizes; corporations of, 1715; Deputy Lieutenants, named, 744; disturbances in, 1078; Hearth Tax revenue in, 781; High Sheriff of, *see* Seaman, Thomas; King's offer to restore commissions to gentlemen of, 1715; Lord Lieutenant of, *see* Howard, Henry
  militia of to be called up if necessary, 1594; partially mobilised, 1715
  peace of, to be secured, 1869
Norgate, Matthew, to be held in custody for treason, 1955, 1980, 1981
  Captain Thomas, to be held in custody for treason, 1955, 1980
Norman, William, murder of, 1858
Noroch and Reban. *See* Narragh and Reban, co. Kildare
Norres. *See* Norris
Norreys (Norris), Lord. *See* Bertie, Montague
Norridge, John, chirurgeon, 1896
Norris (Norres, Norreys), —, military commission to, 2007
  —, Justice of the Peace of Norwich, to examine possessor of seditious pamphlets, 814, 889
  John, military commission to, 1577
  Thomas, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Lancaster, 1857
  Truth, councilman of Ipswich, 1468
Norroy King of Arms, 510

North, Charles, fifth Baron North and first Baron Grey, at meeting of Lords, 2091
  Sir Dudley, commissioner of Lieutenancy of City of London, 304
  William, capital burgess of Brackley, 1469
Northampton, Countess of. *See* Compton, Jane
  Earl of. *See* Compton, George
Northampton, county of, Deputy Lieutenants of, 604, 1270; High Sheriff of, *see* Andrews, Thomas
Northampton, co. Northampton, 1701; coffee house in to be suppressed, 1378; mayor of, 111, 1378
Northfleet, co. Kent, road between Gravesend and, 1080, 1156, 1330
Northumberland, Duke of. *See* Fitzroy, George
Northumberland, county of, Deputy Lieutenants of, 1175, 1181, 1218, 1219; request for appointment of, 1146; to be questioned, 749
  directions concerning to be sent to Duke of Newcastle, 495; Lord Lieutenant of, King's instructions for, 440; parliamentary candidates for, 1486, 1509
Northwell. *See* Norwell, co. Nottingham
Norton Conyers, co. York, 2332
Norton, Ambrose, military commission to, 2007
Norwell (Northwell), co. Nottingham, prebend of, 478
Norwich, diocese of, 560
Norwich, co. Norfolk, assizes at, *see under* Assizes; Catholic chapel in, disorders at, 1715; charter of, renewal of, 1427, 1449, 1471; embargo on export of staffs from, lifted, 1869; seditious pamphlets in, 814, 889; weaving trade of, 312
Nosworthy, Edward, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Cornwall, 1329; ill conduct of as regulator of corporations, 1564, 1651
Notsford, Charles, capital burgess of Evesham, 1356
Nott, Major Edward, 1577
  Robert, pardon for, 896
  William, 332, 351, 353, 391; on the Roll of the Haberdashers' Company, 391
Nottingham, Earl of. *See* Finch, Daniel
Nottingham, county of, Deputy Lieutenants of, 744, 749; Justices of the Peace of, approved, 749; King's instructions for, 495; Lord Lieutenant of, King's instructions for, 440; parliamentary candidates for, 1486
Nottingham, co. Nottingham, 2050, 2051, 2296; chamberlain of, 726; charter of, renewal of, 1343, 1363; declaration for Prince of Orange, 1976; deputy recorder of, 910, 945, *and see* Millington, Serjeant; fairs at, 1343; mayor and aldermen of, 1286; parliamentary candidates for, 1486; petition of corporation of, 1126; removal of aldermen of, 726
Nowell. *See* Noel
Nowers, Beaupre, Fellow of Christ's College, 1232
Noy, Peter de la, High Sheriff of co. Surrey, leave to be out of his county, 772
Noyce, Irsael, burgess of Calne, 1441
Nugent, Captain Christopher, 384, 465
  Edward, military commission to, 1241
  Henry, military commission to, 976
  James, military commission to, 198
  Sir John, pass for, 2273
  Captain John, 197, 1061
  Richard, pass for, 2273
Nugent—*cont.*
  Robert, military commission to, in Earl of Tyrconnell's Regiment, 1348
  Robert, military commission to, in Lord Forbes's Regiment, 384
  Thomas, fourth Earl of Westmeath, military commission to, 384; in Colonel John Butler's Regiment of Dragoons, 707, 1241, 1582
  Thomas, Justice of the King's Bench of Ireland, successor to, 458, 689
   Lord Chief Justice of Ireland, appointment of, 397; recommended to the King, 447; bringing draft bills to England, 793
  Thomas, military commission to, in Colonel Hamilton's Regiment, 1943
  Captain Thomas, in Major-General Maccarty's Regiment, 976
  Captain Walter, 977, 1060, 1581
  William, captain in Duke of Ormonde's Regiment of Horse, 384; major in Earl of Tyrconnell's Regiment of Horse, 466
Nurney (Nurny), co. Kildare, 59

O

Oakes, Leonard, assistant of the Poulterers' Company, 1145
Oakley, Vincent, town clerk and alderman of Warwick, 1479
Obdam. *See* Wassenaer, Jacob
Obder, Elizabeth, petition of, 1211
O'Brien (O'Brian, O'Bryan, O'Bryen), —, military commission to, 1840
  Lady Catherine (Katherine), Baroness Clifton, wife of Sir Joseph Williamson, 79, 83, 109, 404; letters to, 62, 69, 75, 143, 177, 187, 251, 253, 299, 323, 325, 329, 334–6, 350–3, 366, 370, 376, 389; letters from, 78, 82, 177, 253; daughter of, 108; shoes of, 129; creditors of, 140; invited to dine with Master etc. of the Clothworkers' Company, 252
  Connor, pass for, 2360
  Henry Horatio, Lord O'Brien, 108
  Mortimer, military commission to, 1995
Ockwill, Edward, quartermaster, 1706
O'Connor, Major Hugh, pass for, 1374
  Captain Owen, 1581
Odabashi (Odepache), Solyman, messenger from Algiers, assaulted, 856; pass for, 2200
Odell, co. Bedford, 744
O'Doyer, Philip, military commission to, 1535
Odstock (Adstock, Astock), co. Wilts, 1404
Offaly (Offally), [co. Kildare], barony of, 59
Offley, Robert, alderman of Norwich, 1471
  Thomas, petition of, 919
Ogarvo, Captain —, 1850
Ogilvy (Ogilvie), James, second Earl of Airlie, 2128
  Captain Thomas, 1063
Ogle, Henry, no commission for, 1697
  Sir Thomas, commission to be Governor of the Royal Hospital, Chelsea, 1245
  Thomas, military commission to, 1597
  Captain William, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Northumberland, 1219; parliamentary candidate, 1486
  William, military commission to, 1587

Oglethorpe, Charles, 1536
  John, military commission to, 107
  Sir Theophilus, commanding the Holland Regiment, 725; warrant to, to preserve game, 968; parliamentary candidate, 1486, 1506; to be Brigadier of Foot, 1900; brings news of defections, 1990
O'Hassy, John, military commission to, 1271
O'Haugherne, Simon, military commission to, 1935
Okehampton, co. Devon, parliamentary candidate for, 1507
Old Bailey. *See under* London
Oldconnell (Old Connell), co. Kildare, barony of, 59
Older, George, to quit house in St. James's Park, 2183
Oldfield, Cornet Samuel, pass to, 244
Oldish, Thomas, clerk, presentation to archdeaconry of Lincoln, 131
Oliffe, George, burgess of Poole, 1579
  John, petition of, 1211
Oliver, John, burgess of Totnes, 994
Omagh, co. Tyrone, assizes at. *See under* Assizes
Oneby, John, bailiff and alderman of Leicester, 1440
O'Neil (O'Neile), Sir Brian, to be Justice of the Court of King's Bench, Ireland, 689
  Cormack, to be sworn of the Privy Council of Ireland, 321
  Daniel, military commission to, 198
  Henry, military commission to, 198
  Henry, military commission to, 735
Opdam. *See* Wassenaer, Jacob
Orange, Prince of. *See* William
Orbell, Isaac, manslaughter of, 618
Orby, Colonel Charles, to be Brigadier of Foot, 2022, 2062; commanding Queen Consort's Regiment of Foot, 2041, 2042
  Captain Thomas, 1588
Ord, Francis, mayor's assistant of Winchester, 1407
  George, military commission to, 4
  George, military commission to, 2008
  Lancelot, military commission to, 1301; captain, 1550, 1557
Ordnance:
  ammunition, 1599, 1601; for Ireland, 1685, 1942; for newly raised forces, 1846; for Prince of Orange's landing, 1236; said to be in Maxstoke castle, 1253
  armour, body, 1544, 1549, 1749
  arms, concealed in London, 477; for Ireland, 1685, 1889, 1942; for newly raised forces, 1846; for Prince of Orange's landing, 1236; misdirected, 458; request for, 1762; said to be in Maxstoke castle, 1253; to be returned to store, 2103
  artillery, needed for invasion, 1346; *see also* Army: Artillery, Train of
  bandoliers, collars of, 1599
  bayonets, 1601
  cartouche boxes, 868
  daggers, 868
  Engineer, Principal, 1362, 1365
  firelocks, slung, 868
  fireworkers and firemasters, to be controlled and inspected, 1365
Ordnance—*cont.*
  fireworks, 277; Comptroller of, 1362; control of expense in making, 1365; manufacture of in royal laboratories, 1365; on the Thames, 1294, 1362
  fusees, 1601
  granadors, 1601
  gunners, fire fighting activities of, 722
  gunpowder, 627, 628, 634, 903, 1171
  guns, defective, returned to store, 38
  Lieutenant General of. *See* Shere, Sir Henry; Tichburne, Sir Henry
  Master General of. *See* Legge, George
  muskets, 1601; matchlock and snaphance, 1877; snaphance, 1599
  Office, armour to be issued by, 1544; arms to be issued out of, 903; arms to be returned to, 2103; artillery train to be paid by, 17; labourers at Sheerness fort to be paid by, 1099; moneys of, 1721
  officers of, 38, 482, 1100
  old and defective pieces to be recast, 482, 1100
  pikes, 1601
  pistols with holsters, 867
  pouches, 1601
  powder, corn, 2071
  returned to store, 38
  sakers, brass, 92
  salters, brass, 92
  shells, hand-granado, 2071
  shot, carbine, 2071; musket, 2071; pistol, 2071
  stores, at Chester, 373, 1601, 1704, 1762; at Hounslow, 2103; from Tower hospital to be returned to store, 419
  Surveyor General of. *See* Shere, Sir Henry
  Treasurer of, 634
  Treasury of, 373
Orell, Joseph, burgess of Calne, 1441
Orfeur, John, military commission to, 1860
Orme, Captain Charles, 1550
  Thomas, late corporal of the Yeomen of the Guard, 226; captain in Princess Anne of Denmark's Regiment of Foot, 770, 1492
  William, councilman of Nottingham, 1343
Ormesby, —, in service of Prince of Orange, 2130
Ormond, Duke of. *See* Butler, James
Orton, Richard, councilman of Leicester, 1440
  William, alderman and macebearer of Leicester, 1440
Osbaldeston (Osbaldiston, Osbaldston), Sir Littleton, recorder of New Woodstock, 1260; parliamentary candidate, 1501
Osbaldwick, co. York, living of, 1792; prebend of, 1816, 1832
Osbert, —, military commission to, 2042
Osborne, Edward, Viscount Latimer, prepared to serve Prince of Orange, 1240; Deputy Lieutenant of co. York, 1712
  John, 1079
  John, death sentence on suspended, 160; pardon for, 672
  Nicholas, 1079
  Peregrine, second Viscount Dunblane (Dumblane), pass for, 954; interview with King, 960
  Thomas, Earl of Danby, letters to the Prince of Orange, 328, 949, 960, 1236; friend of the Prince of Orange, 1131, 1202
  Thomas, portman of Ipswich, 1468

- Osgood, Nehemiah, burgess of Marlborough, 1437
- Osleby, Major Bartholomew, 1536
- Ossalton. *See* Ossulston
- Ossory, Countess Dowager of. *See* Butler, Amilia
  - Earls of. *See* Butler, James *and* Thomas
- Ossory, diocese of, 2046
  - Bishop of. *See* Otway, Thomas
- Ossulston (Ossalton), Baron. *See* Bennet, John
- Osterman, Hans, ship's master, petition of, 2174
- Otter, William, military commission to, 1008, 1550
- O'Tuohill (O'Twohill), Connor, military commissions to, 1557, 1872
- Otway, Braithwaite, licence for market and fairs, 1290
  - Thomas, Bishop of Ossory, warrant to, 2046
- O'Twohill. *See* O'Tuohill
- Outwell. *See* Upwell, co. Norfolk
- Ouwekerck. *See* Nassau, Cornelis van
- Overbury, Thomas, pass for, 2392
- Overston, John, innholder of Newmarket, 453
- Overton, Philip, to be borne on the musters during his absence, 975
  - Philip, military commission to, 1550
- Owen, —, election of as clerk of Coventry council, 877
  - Arthur, petition of, 1352
  - Sir Hugh, High Sheriff of co. Anglesey, leave to be out of his county, 773
  - John, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Middlesex, 717
  - Lewis, recorder of Bishop's Castle, 1480
  - Sir Robert, High Sheriff of co. Merioneth, dispensation to be out of the county, 698
  - Stephen, councilman of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1311
  - Thomas, pass for, 2357
  - Thomas, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Carmarthen, 808
- Owens, Owen, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Anglesey, 808
- Oxburgh, Richard, military commission to, 1104
- oxen, suitable for draught, to be withdrawn from coasts, 1819
- Oxenhall, co. Gloucester, manor of, 1201
- Oxford, Earl of. *See* Vere, Aubrey de
- Oxford, Bishops of, 412
  - *See also* Hall, Timothy; Parker, Samuel
- Oxford, county of, 1931; Deputy Lieutenants of, 812; High Sheriff of, warrant to, 142; Lord Lieutenants of, *see* Bertie, James; Lee, Edward Henry
  - manors, lands etc. in, 809; fines to be levied on, 887
- Oxford, co. Oxford, 2355, 2373
  - Christ Church cathedral, Dean and Chapter of, 1334; *and see* Woodroffe, Benjamin
  - King's progress as far as, 330
  - mayor of. *See* Paine, John
  - parliamentary candidates for, 1501
  - recorder of, 1799
  - renewal of charter for, 1155, 1354
  - town clerk of, 1790
- Oxford University:
  - Colleges:
    - All Souls, 1372; Fellowship of, to be held *in absentia*, 411; Warden, etc. of, disobedient to the King, 1400
    - Brasenose, 518
    - Christ Church, 339
      - Dean of, 339; to examine possessors of seditious pamphlets, 889; *see also* Woodroffe, Benjamin
    - Magdalen (St. Mary Magdalen), 1677
      - bursars of, 670
      - chapel of, 338
      - chaplain of, 518
      - Dean of Arts of, 670
      - Dean of Divinity of, 670
      - demyships of, 156, 451, 516, 518, 651, 734, 942, 1144
      - Fellows (and Fellowships), 270, 952; appointments of, 451, 515–8, 651, 734, 797, 882, 926, 1144; elections of suspended, 156, 1144; expulsion, 567, 658; refusal to elect King's nominee as President, 338, 339, 436, 437; submission of to King, 339, 451; visitation of to King, 338, 468
      - Lord Commissioners for visiting, 436, 437, 451, 515–8, 567, 1700
      - offices of, appointments to, 1144
      - Presidents of. *See* Gifford, Bonaventura; Parker, Samuel
      - plea for revenues, 1807
      - Senior Fellow of, 156, 270, 303, 952, 1144
      - Vice-President of, 670, 882, 926, 942, 952
    - Merton, Sub-Warden and Divinity Reader of, 155
      - Warden and Fellows of, 155; to obey King, 173
    - New College, election of Fellow, 713; election of Scholar, 144
    - St. Edmund Hall, expulsion from, 668
  - not to take advantage of dissolution of Oxford city charter, 1354
  - records of, 756
  - Vice-Chancellor of, 668; grant of degrees by, 355
- Oyen. *See* Hoeuft, Matthijs

P

- Pache, —, dismissed from Army, 1450
- Pack, Captain Simon, 1478
- Packington, William, military commission to, 384
- pacquet boats, at Dover and Harwich released, 1812
- Page, Edward, to be proceeded against, 2176
  - John, alderman of Leicester, 1440
  - Robert, killing of, 1446
  - Thomas, grant of office to, contrary to law, 1827
  - William, jun., councilman of Leicester, 1440
- Paget, Captain Henry, 2042
  - William, seventh Lord Paget of Beaudesert, signs petition for a parliament, 1957
- Pain (Paine), Henry, pass for, 2221
  - Isaac, alderman of Norwich, 1471
  - John, mayor of Oxford, 901
- Painter, Nicholas, alderman of Wells, 1386
- Paiva, Abraham de, grant of denization to, 807
- Palgrave, Sir Augustine, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Norfolk, 744
- Pall Mall. *See under* London

- Palmer, Captain Charles, 1597, 1624
  - Henry, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Buckingham, 787
  - Sir Henry, late Deputy Lieutenant of co. Kent, 1642
  - John, Chief Justice of New York, pass for, 2212
  - Sir Lewis, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Northampton, 604; to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Rutland, 1070; military commission to, 1974
  - Roger, first Earl of Castlemaine, late Ambassador at Rome, returned to England, 396; bill of extraordinaries of, 407; communication with the Pope, 486
    - to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Monmouth and Welsh counties, 808; regulator of corporations, 2133
  - William, execution of death sentence on to be postponed, 1148; pardon for, 1287
  - William, pass for, 2297
- Palts, Johan Karel, Graaf van Birkenfeld, commanding a Regiment of Foot in invasion force, 1346
- Pander, Rainholt, ship's master, petition of, 2174
- Panton, Mrs. Henrietta, daughters of, pass for, 2227; pass for, 2369
- Papal Nuncio [Monsignor Ferdinand D'Adda], public audience with the King at Windsor, 108
- paper mills, 2330
- Papists. *See* Roman Catholics
- *Paradisus anima Christiana*, 295
- Paravicini, Sir Peter, commission of Lieutenancy of City of London, 304
- Pardon, Proclamation of, 559
- Pardons and Dispensations, powers of the King, 656
- Paris, France, 185, 1086
- Parish, Thomas, councilman of Boston, 1438
- Parker, Lieutenant Colonel —, of the Earl of Arran's Regiment of Horse, 201
  - Rebecca, widow of Samuel, petition of, 1037
  - Samuel, Bishop of Oxford, late Archdeacon of Canterbury, 780
    - President of Magdalen College, appointment as by King, 270, 303, 338, 339, 436, 437; appointment submitted to by Fellows, 339, 451; letters from, 354, 567; letters to, 339, 354; warrants to, 651, 670, 797, 882
    - death of, 952, 1334; widow of, 1037
  - Thomas, petition of, 1297
- Park Hall (Sarkhall), co. Warwick, 927
- Parliament, 440, 1162, 1472
  - Acts of, 264, 497, 661, 696, 767, 1074, 1111, 1267, 1423, 1724, 1730, 1918, 2036, 2168, 2178
  - address from, to Prince of Orange, 2107
  - Charles II's, meeting of called by Prince of Orange, 2105, 2107
  - dissolution of, 109, 126
  - free, support for Prince of Orange to establish, 2092
  - petitions to, 2167, 2168
  - powers of, to depose King, 2181
  - procedure of, notes on, 2156
  - recall of, possible, 324, 617; King's intentions towards, 878, 2126, 2127
  - rights of subjects to discuss legislation in, 655
  - support for King in, 661, 1236
- Parliament—*cont.*
  - warrant granting permission to search Journals of, 756
  - writs summoning, 1531, 1566
  - House of Commons:
    - elections to, by bailiffs and burgesses, 1418, 1441; by mayor and aldermen, 1419; by mayors and councils, 1260, 1310, 1420, 1437–40, 1442, 1467–71; candidates for, decisions of to stand not to precede calling of parliament, 254; candidates for, King's recommendations of, 1456, 1486–91, 1497–1509, 1522; favourable to the King assured, 320, 1042; King attempts to calculate supporters in, 440; nominations for requested from Bishop of Durham, 1089; organization of, 1314; organization of, to promote King's nominees, 1458, 1473; Prince of Orange asked to direct, 2106
    - Penzance not sending a burgess to, 123
    - petitions to, 2162, 2166
    - settlement of succession agreed in, 2152
  - House of Lords:
    - addresses from to Prince of Orange, 2106, 2146
    - King assured of influence in, 320
    - letters to from Prince of Orange, 2094, 2145, 2146
    - orders of, 2104, 2146, 2148
    - petition of, to recall parliament, 1957
    - some members of against abdication, 2152
    - votes on succession in, 2152
    - *See also* Lords Spiritual and Temporal
- Parmenter (Parmynter), John, burgess of Barnstaple, 1496
  - Nicholas, councilman of Norwich, 1471
  - Richard, justice and alderman of Barnstaple, 1496
- Parnel, Joseph, ship's master, 1398
- Paroe, Walter, to be sheriff of co. Worcester, 1532
- Parris, [Ferdinando], military commission to, 1571
- Parry, —, clerk of Christ's Hospital, 1414
  - Francis, 2318, 2374; commissioner of Lieutenancy of City of London, 304
  - Richard, Yeoman of the Pendice, Chester, 1405
  - Captain Richard, 1706
  - Richard, military commission as ensign, 1706
  - Richard, of Cwm, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Flint, 808
  - Seagar, military commission to, 1554
  - Simon, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Middlesex, 717
- Parsons, —, 2066
  - Ensign —, dismissed from Army, 1450
  - Father —, author, 295
  - Sir John, leave to go to France, 50; commissioner of Lieutenancy of City of London, 304; partner in a fire insurance undertaking, 722; late captain in Duke of Berwick's Regiment, 1107; parliamentary candidate, 1491
  - Thomas, military commission to, 1577
  - Lieutenant Colonel William, 10, 706
- Part, James, killed, 297
- Partis, Matthias, councilman of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1311
  - Thomas, alderman of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1311
- Partridge, Walter, town clerk of Scarborough, 1640

Paston, Captain [Thomas], 1271, 1476
  William, second Earl of Yarmouth, Treasurer of the Household, to be joint Lord Lieutenant of co. Wilts, 790; to help parliamentary candidates, 1314, 1497; recorder of Great Yarmouth, 1471
Patent Office, 1426
Patience, George, pass for, 2256
Patriarche, David, petition of, 414, 415
Patterson, William, alderman of Doncaster, 1831
Paul, James, commissioner of Lieutenancy of City of London, 304
Paulet (Pawlett, Pollett, Powlett), Charles, sixth Marquess of Winchester, letters to Prince of Orange, 791, 1019, 1031; horses of, to be seized, 1567, 1619; horses of, not to be requisitioned, 1970; dwellings of exempted from the billetting of troops, 1970
  Charles, Earl of Wiltshire, letter to the Prince of Orange, 769; to visit Prince of Orange, 1031; pass for, 2207
  Epinetus, messenger, warrants to, 456, 856
  Francis, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Somerset, 604
  James, petition of, 470; grant of markets in Soho to, 549
  Lord William, proposed marriage of, 769; to visit Prince of Orange, 1031
Pawson, Richard, trial of, 1415
Payton (Peyton), Captain [Henry], 1797
Paz, Dorothy de, pass for, 2271
Peachall, Dr. John, restored as Master of Magdalene College, 1786
Peacock, Samuel, inferior burgess of Taunton, 1467
Peake, Charles, military commission to, 1577
  Sir John, Lord Mayor of London, to be commissioner of Lieutenancy of the City of London, 304
  William, clerk, presentation to the rectory of Seaton, 88
Pearle, Daniel, councilman of Ipswich, 1468
Pearse (Peirce, Pierce), Christopher, burgess of Calne, 1441
  Elias, councilman of Wells, 1386
  Mrs. Elizabeth, deposition as to birth of Prince of Wales, 1774
  Francis, burgess of Calne, 1441
  Robert, assistant of Evesham council, 1356
  Robert, Warden of the Company of Merchant Taylors, Exeter, 117
  Thomas, jun., land surveyor in the Port of London, pardon and dispensation for, 553
  William, councilman of Leicester, 1440
  William, burgess of Calne, 1441
Pearson (Pierson), Alexander, military commission to, 1537
  Stephen, councilman of Ipswich, 1468
  William, military commissions to, 84, 1969
Peast, Charles, alderman of King's Lynn, 1480
Peble, Richard, pass for, 2246
pedlars and petty chapmen, licences for, 874
Peirce. *See* Pearse
Peircy, Peter, assistant of the Company of Merchant Taylors, Exeter, 117
  Cf. Percy
Peixolo, Antonio, pass for, 2325
Pell, William, alderman of Doncaster, 1831
Pells, Clerk of the, 1101, 1791, 1810; office of, 593
Pemberton, Henry, councilman of Chester, 1405
  Peter, councilman of Chester, 1405
  Richard, portman of Ipswich, 1468
Pembroke, county of, approbation of Deputy Lieutenants of, named, 808; assizes in, postponed until summer, 881; sheriff of, late appointment of, 881
Pembroke and Montgomery, Earl of. *See* Herbert, Thomas
Pen. *See* Penn
Pendennis, co. Cornwall, castle of, command of, 1778; company of, responsible for disorders, 1651; Governor of, 19; reinforcement of, 1711, 1743; secured for Prince of Orange, 2005
Penford, John, alderman of Leicester, 1440
  Thomas, councilman of Leicester, 1440
Penn (Pen), George, jun., to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Dorset, 1106
  William, *New Magna Charta, etc.* of, 2160
Pennant, Edward, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Flint, 808
Pennington, Captain John, 1802
  Sir William, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Cumberland, 1103; parliamentary candidate, 1489
Pennsylvania (Pensilvania), arrival of John Tatham from, 308; Secretary of, 145; ship from, 382, 383
Penny, Richard, alderman of Poole, 1579
  William, brewer, alderman of Salisbury, 1404
Pennyman, Dr. —, death of, 1816, 1817, 1832, 1833
  Sir Thomas, Deputy Lieutenant of co. York, 1712
Pensford, co. Somerset, 1809
Pensilvania. *See* Pennsylvania
pensions, list of, 2135
Pentillie, co. Cornwall, 1751
Penton, Godson, alderman of Winchester, 1848
Pentre (Pentry), co. Salop, 1481
Pentre Madoc (Pentre Maddock), co. Salop, 233
Penwith, co. Cornwall, hundred of, 498
Penzance, co. Cornwall, petition of mayor, etc. of, 100, 123; charter of, 100
Pepper, —, chirurgeon, 996
  John, to be apprehended, 1911, 1923
  John, pass for, 2307, 2309
  Paul, military commission to, 152
  Peter, to be town clerk of Dover, 678
Pepys, Samuel, Secretary of the Admiralty, 584, 585, 2091; letters to, 60, 95; to issue pass for a ship, 133; petitions referred to, 190, 265, 289, 944, 1233; to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Huntingdon, 973
  William, commissioner of Lieutenancy of City of London, 304
Percy, Allan, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Lincoln, 687
  Cf. Peircy
Pereyra, Manuel Lopez, grant of denization to, 1059
perjury, 782, 789, 818
Perkins, Edmund, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Southampton, 1032
  Roger, burgess of Doncaster, 1831
  Thomas, inferior burgess of Taunton, 1467
Perry, John, 2169
  Timothy, bailiff of Oxford, 1354
Perth, Earl of. *See* Drummond, James
Pertvys, Joseph, grant of denization to, 71

Pestell, Thomas, mayor of Winchester, 1407
Pete. *See* Pett
Peter, Charles, to be chirurgeon to Horse Guards, 1411
Peterborough, Earl of. *See* Mordaunt, Henry
Peterborough, diocese of, 88
  Bishop of. *See* White, Thomas
Peterborough, co. Northampton, cathedral of, beadsman's place in, 1069
Peterley, co. Buckingham, 787
Petre (Peters), [Father Edward], 2133; gives support to Lord Deputy of Ireland, 74; disagreement between Earl of Sunderland and, 888
  John, of Writtle Park, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Essex, 1018
  Thomas, sixth Baron Petre, to be Lord Lieutenant of co. Essex, 746; to help parliamentary candidates, 1314, 1484; recorder of Colchester, 1420; to call up horse militia, 1638; removed from Lord Lieutenancy, 1747
Pett (Pete), Sir Phineas, Commissioner of the Navy at Chatham, petition of, 828; parliamentary candidate, 1490, 1507
Petty, Charles, grant of dignity of a baron of Ireland, 2110
  Christopher, burgess of Marlborough, 1437
  Dame Elizabeth, to be Baroness of Shelborne, 2111
  William, burgess of Marlborough, 1437
Pevensey, co. Sussex, trained band soldiers of, 1737
Pewsey, Thomas, assistant in the Poulterers' Company, 1145
Pewterers' Company. *See under* London
Peyton. *See* Payton
Phelan, William, petition of, 1462
Phelipps. *See* Philips
Philiberi, Sieur Jean Battista, pass for, 2240
Philips (Phelipps, Philipps, Phillips), Sir James, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Southampton, 1032; assistant to the mayor of Winchester, 1407; troop of, 2039
  Sir Edward, summoned before the King in Council, 700, 703, 704
  Edward, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Pembroke, 808
  John, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Middlesex, 717
  John, bailiff of Oxford, 1354
  John, councilman of Ipswich, 1468
  John, pass for, 2358
  Richard, pass for, 2363
  Richard, portman of Ipswich, 1468
  Robert, Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster, warrant to, 720
  Thomas, military commission to, 605
Philpott (Phillpott), —, military commission to, 1492
  Anthony, military commission to, 1994
  Lieutenant Colonel George, 1994, 2012
  John, town clerk of Droitwich, 1357
Phipps, William, ship's captain, 42, 166
  Sir William, grant of office of Provost Marshal of New England, 228, 229; discoverer of wreck, 1434
Physicians, President and College of. *See under* London
Piccard, —, surveyor of the customs at Southampton, 1439
Pickering, Sir Henry, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Cambridge, 834
Picking, Edward, military commission to, 1634
Pierce. *See* Pearse
Pierpoint, Hon. Eveling and Lady, pass for, 2279
Pierre, Thomas, warrant for to be a gunner, 1256
Pierson. *See* Pearson
Piggott (Pigott), Nathaniel, called to the Bar, 1249
  Thomas, military commission to, 1934
Pike (Pyke), —, late rector of Stoke Climsland, 1410
  Richard, assistant of the Poulterers' Company, 1145
  William, alderman of Poole, 1419, 1579
  Cf. Pyce
Pilling, Abraham, burgess of Doncaster, 1831
pillory, 768
Pinchbeck, Simon, military commission to, 829
Pindar, Thomas, councilman of Norwich, 1471
Pinfold, Dr. —, to report on law in respect of expelled Fellows of Magdalen College, 567
  Sir Thomas, 1403
Pinnell, James, assistant of Oxford council, 1354
Pinson, Edward, military commission to, 1577
Piper, Stephen, military commission to, 2042
piracy and pirates, in American waters, 302, 461
Pister, William, alderman of Boston, 1438
Pitcairn, —, President at Leyden, [? Alexander Pitcairn, head of Calvinist church there], 333
pitch, as a preservative, 247
Pitcher, Richard, councilman of Norwich, 1471
Pitstow, Thomas, councilman of Leicester, 1440
Pitt, George, jun., pass for, 2350
  George, sen., pass for, 2350
  Moses, petition of, 1855
Pitts, William, military commission to, 1746
Plaistee, Thomas, assistant of the Distillers' Company of London, 264
Plantation Office, 1590, 1698
Plantations (colonies), America, Governors of to assist in salvage operations off Haiti, 166; wood clearance and use of sawmills in, 234; ships from, to sail to England, 1525; trade with, laws relating to, 2178
  foreign, King's subjects induced to settle in, 709, 816
  See also Privy Council; West Indies
play performed in King's palace, 730
Playdell (Pleydell), Charles, pension of, 638, 1324
Playter, William, common councilman of Oxford, 1354
Plettenbergh, Frederic Chrestien de, Bishop and Prince elect of Munster, 1328
Pleydell. *See* Playdell
Plimtree. *See* Plymtree, co. Devon
Plott, Robert, LL.D., King's Historiographer, warrant to search records, 756
Plowden, Captain Edmund, 1026, 1554
  Francis, to be Commissioner of Revenue of Ireland, 638, 1324; to be sworn Privy Councillor of Ireland, 1368, 1369
  William, Fellow of Magdalen College, 651, 734
  William, military commission to, 770
Plumley, James, Warden of St. George's Guild, 1130
Plunkett, Christopher, military commission to, 1587, 1703
  Christopher, tenth Lord Dunsany, in Viscount Mountjoy's Regiment, 1349
  John, military commission to, 384, 1061
  Margaret, Countess of Fingall, deposition as to birth of Prince of Wales, 1774

Plunkett—*cont.*
  Matthew, seventh Baron Louth, reversal of outlawry of ancestor of, 40
  Richard, military commission to, 1597
  Thomas, military commission to, 1349
Plymouth, Countess Dowager of. *See* FitzCharles, Bridget
  Earl of. *See* Windsor, Thomas
Plymouth, co. Devon, 1154, 1564, 1778, 2234, 2351
  country west of, dominated by Pendennis castle, 1711
  declares for Prince of Orange, 2044
  garrison of, 1651; declaration of, for Prince of Orange, 2044; pay of, 2005
  harbour of, secured for invasion fleet, 2005
  parliamentary candidate for, 1507
  prizes taken to, 2173
  Royal Citadel of, 1651; secured for Prince of Orange, 2005
  town major of, 784
Plymtree (Plimtree), co. Devon, 798
Poblebryan. *See* Pubblebrien, co. Limerick
Pocock, William, town clerk of Southampton, 1439
Poland, 2338; envoy from, *see* Yve, Sieur Bartholomew
Polin, Comte Charles de, military commission to, 2042
Pollett. *See* Paulet
Pomeroy, Roger, mayor of Tiverton, 1234
Pool (Poole), Benjamin, alderman of Taunton, 1467
  Sir Courtney, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Devon, 1094
  Thomas, councilman of Nottingham, 1343
  Sir William, to be Deputy Lieutenant of Bristol, 1190
Poole, co. Dorset, renewal of charter, for 1385, 1419, 1427, 1449, 1579
Poor man's devotion, 295
Pope. *See* Innocent XI
Pope, Lieutenant Colonel Richard, 8, 1550
  Captain Roger, 1602, 1683
  Roger, military commission to, 1602
  Roger, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Salop, 1153; parliamentary candidate, 1507
  Thomas, second Earl of Downe, to be proceeded against, 2176
Popham, Alexander, pass for, 1341
Popple, William, alderman of Grimsby, 1442
Port Royal, Jamaica, Clerk of Court of Common Pleas, 683
Portchester (Porchester), co. Southampton, castle, constable of, 582
Porter, Captain George, 1648, 1657
  Colonel James, 2313
  James, Vice-Chamberlain of the Household, dispensed from taking the Oaths of Allegiance and Supremacy, 118
  Samuel, pass for, 2249
Portland, Countess of. *See* Weston, Frances
Portlock, Benjamin, nominated by the King for Fellowship of Trinity Hall, 288
Portman, Sir William, commission to raise a regiment of foot, 1766
Porton, co. Wilts, 1404
Portraiture of the Church, 295
Portsmouth, co. Southampton, 2300
  Governor and Captain of, 576, 582; acting Governor, *see* Jermyn, Henry
  Lieutenant Governor of, 1623, 2023
  town major of, 1770
Portugal, 2334
  Count of, pass for, 2316
  envoy from. *See* Magalthaens, Sieur Simaon de Souza de
  envoy to. *See* Scarborough, Charles
  Queen Dowager's proposed visit to, 730, 1124
  Queen of, journey of to Lisbon, 126, 164
Posnikov, Vasilij, Russian envoy, 583–5
Post, Captain John, 1494
Post Office:
  General Post Office, London, 1575; officer of, arrested, 1397
  pacquet boats at Dover and Harwich, released, 1812
  posting (mail) services, 1924; between London and Harwich, 867; between London and Western Counties, 1940
  report on corruption of postmasters and at post-houses, 1095
Poston, William, military commission to, 1691
Potter, Robert, councilman of Colchester, 1420
pottery, tax on, 2179
Potts, Captain Charles, 1550, 1562
  Sir Roger, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Norfolk, 744
Pougher, Daniel, councilman of Leicester, 1440
Poulson, Jacob, ship's captain, 265
Poulters (Poulterers), Company of. *See under* London
Poulton, Michael, pass for, 2263
Pounds, Henry, military commission to, 1587
Powell, —, legal action against Lord Dorset, 67
  Edward, military commission to, 1244
  Edward, mayor's assistant of Winchester, 1407
  Sir John, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Cardigan, 808
  John, military commission to, 985
  John, military commission to, 1706
  Morgan, mayor of Tamworth, 1300
  Samuel, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Radnor, 808
  Thomas, military commission to, 1706
  William, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Cardigan, 808
  Cf. Powle
Power, Anthony, military commission to, 1597
  James, military commission to, 276
  John, military commission to, 198
  John, military commission to, 1429
  John, pardon for manslaughter to, 233
  John, petition from, 22
Powis, Marchioness of. *See* Herbert, Elizabeth
  Marquess of. *See* Herbert, William
Powis. *See* Powys
Powle, —, 2098
  Henry, candidate for Parliament, 1487
  Cf. Powell
Powlett. *See* Paulet
Pownall, Captain Thomas, 106, 2012

Powys (Powis), Sir Thomas:
  Solicitor General, 177, 299, 323, 335, 370
    actions against George Etkins and others, 62, 75, 143, 187, 203, 353
    letters to, 111, 177
    petitions referred to, 15, 36, 56, 91, 100, 123, 125, 189, 199, 231, 239, 242, 476, 507, 525, 540, 543, 557, 558, 579, 580
    reports of, 241, 345, 353
    to report on law with regard to expelled Fellows of Magdalen College, 567
    warrants to, 57, 118, 148, 161, 169, 195, 229, 234, 237, 238, 247, 256, 258, 264, 266, 278, 304, 388, 418, 420, 461, 492, 499, 511, 513, 521, 544, 549, 552, 582, 594, 598, 614, 619, 620
  Attorney General, directions to, 711, 1071, 1117, 1224, 1266, 1843
    information sent to, 1250, 1844, 1881
    petitions referred to, 671, 680, 709, 781, 782, 789, 794, 799, 800, 809, 818, 819, 841, 842, 873, 895, 948, 958, 982, 984, 1010, 1028, 1030, 1035, 1038, 1049, 1055, 1076, 1080, 1096, 1109, 1126, 1127, 1140, 1155, 1156, 1157, 1164, 1165, 1169, 1184, 1194, 1196, 1204, 1211, 1221, 1225, 1230, 1247, 1248, 1251, 1289, 1296, 1299, 1308, 1318, 1320, 1321, 1322, 1342, 1360, 1361, 1371, 1379, 1385, 1396, 1403, 1453, 1464, 1466, 1603, 1874, 1875, 1898, 1939, 1948, 1999
    reports by, 1071, 1222
    return to London of, at King's request, 1456
    warrants to, 643, 677, 697, 699, 719, 722, 729, 750, 761, 768, 771, 790, 845, 846, 857, 858, 885, 887, 896, 940, 969, 1023, 1025, 1039, 1056, 1128, 1182, 1183, 1185, 1187, 1188, 1192, 1201, 1212, 1215, 1217, 1233, 1254, 1274, 1290, 1309, 1330, 1382, 1390, 1393, 1402, 1474, 1604, 1605, 1613, 1626, 1632, 1635, 1639, 1663, 1671, 1672, 1692, 1693, 1699, 1705, 1709, 1722, 1750, 1751, 1760, 1761, 1804, 1805, 1815, 1831, 1835, 1863, 1909, 1921, 1929, 1941, 1956, 1959, 2001, 2004, 2009, 2026, 2043, 2061, 2069, 2079, 2080, 2084
Prance, —, testimony against Popish priest, 1266
Pratt, John, mayor of Berwick-on-Tweed, 1041
prayers, national, during danger from invasion, 1675; thanksgiving, for Queen's pregnancy, 733
Prendergast, Captain John, 1887, 1962
Prerogative Court. *See under* Canterbury, province of
Presbyterians, addresses of containing thanks for the Declaration of Indulgence, 655; in York corporation, 1676
Presgrave, William, petition of, 190
Presley (Presly, Prestly), John, execution of postponed, 1446, 1493, 1518; pardon for, 1803
Press, the. *See under* Royal Household
Presteigne, co. Radnor, tolls of, 405
Prestly. *See* Presley
Preston, Viscount. *See* Graham, Richard
Preston, co. Lancaster, corporation of, and the King's commands, 938
Preston, Robert, military commission to, 1530
  Thomas, refuses Deputy Lieutenancy, 1757; to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Lancaster, 1857
Preswell, Thomas, burgess of Brackley, 1469
Priaux, Sieur Jean, alleged treasonable words of, 998
Priaux de la Forest, Jean, deposition of, 998
Price (Prise), Sir Carbery, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Cardigan, 808
  Dorothy, petition of, 1205
  Lady Elizabeth, widow, of Park Hall, chaplain for, 927
  Francis, vicar of Blackburn, 318; petition of, 1123
  Gervas, late serjeant of trumpets, drums and fifes, 380
  Sir Herbert, late Master of the Household, 927
  John, money of, due to the King, 1193; late Receiver General of the Revenues of Ireland, 1377
  Thomas, discharged of a recognizance, 98
  Thomas, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Hereford, 808
  Captain Thomas, deceased, grant of office of keeper of Gloucester castle, 1205
  Thomas, military commission to, 1577
  Cf. Apprice
Prickett, George, deputy recorder of York, 1687
Prideaux, Captain John, 1557, 1562, 2077
Pridham, Edward, burgess of Totnes, 994
Prince, Edward, to be town clerk of Oxford, 1790
Printer, to the Army. *See under* Army
  to the King, 1915
printing, 547, 777, 1045, 1362; and publishing of letters etc., relating to medicine, 696, 710; petition regarding, 1030; press to be seized, 531; regulation of, 696; unlicenced books, 760
prints, mezzo tinto, 1362
Prise. *See* Price
Pritchard, Sir William, refuses office of Lord Mayor of London, 1626
Privy Council (The Council), 217, 514, 621, 700, 703, 704, 788, 1105, 1238, 1465
  Archbishop of Canterbury to appear before, 1118
  Chamber, 1698, 2093, 2095
  Clerk of, 1195, 1527
  Committee of, for Trade and Plantations, petitions referred to, 14, 145
  Councillors, 181, 1294; named, 118, 533; sworn, 1263
  Lord President of, *see* Spencer, Robert; office of, 847
  Lords of, 1181; to examine treason suspect, 1856
  meetings of, 519, 1774, 2102
  naval affairs to be discussed aboard ship by king and, 1294
  Orders in, 7, 94, 302, 409, 415, 712, 1167, 1221, 1360, 1515, 2093
  proclamations by, 2093, 2095
  records of, 1698; under-keeper of, 1698
  removes a child from Newgate, 1980
  See also under Ireland; Scotland
Privy Seal, 148, 497, 729, 1755; letters of, 266, 827; Lord, *see* Arundell, Henry; Office ,1426
prizage, duties of, 548
Prizes, Commissioners for, 2173
Probee, Captain Edward, 1558(n)
Probert, William, petition of, 99
Proctor, Joseph, in St. George's Guild, 1130
Progers, Lieutenant Colonel Charles, 10; pass for, 2283

Protestant Religion, 211, 949, 1263, 2033; exposed to dangers, 2116; in Scotland, 2141; Prince of Orange's declarations concerning, 1665; protection for, 1086; steps taken to preserve, 2065; to be maintained as established, 171

Protestants, 1247
  dissenting. *See under* Dissenters
  French. *See under* France
  memorial of, to Prince and Princess of Orange, 1242
  of Plymouth garrison, declare for Prince of Orange, 2005

Prowse (Prouse), Richard, burgess of Tiverton, 1234; petition of, 799
  Robert, late under-sheriff of co. Somerset, summoned before King in Council, 700, 703

Pruett, John, will of, 1067

Pruskin, Major —, parliamentary candidate, 1490

Pryer, Joseph, assistant of Colchester, 1420

Pubblebrien (Poblebryan), co. Limerick, barony of, 592

Pudsey, Dr. —, spokesman for Fellows of Magdalen College, 338
  Sir George, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Oxford, 812
  Marmaduke, military commission to, 985, 986

Puente, Lewis de, works of, 295

Pugh, John, councilman of Chester, 1405
  Sampson, bailiff of Bishop's Castle, 1481

Pump (Pumpe) Court. *See under* London

Punchard, Isaac, burgess of Totnes, 994

Puplett, William, pass for, 2257

Purbeck, co. Dorset, Isle of, Deputy Lieutenants of, 1133; Lord Lieutenant of, *see* Somerset, Henry

Purbeck, Viscountess Dowager of. *See* Villiers, Margaret

Purcell (Pursell), Captain Edward, 2042
  Edward, alderman of Buckingham, 1408
  Captain James, 1582
  Lieutenant Colonel James, 1993
  James, military commission to, 2014
  John, to be Fellow of the Royal College of Physicians in Kilkenny, 283
  John, military commission to, 822
  Matthew, military commission to, 1317
  Captain Nicholas, 198

Purdue, John, alderman of Winchester, 1848

Purefoy, William, to be apprehended, 1910; house of to be searched, 1913

Purnel, —, deceased gunner, 1256

Pursell. *See* Purcell

Pyce, William, burgess of Marlborough, 1437
  Cf. Pike

Pye, John, town clerk of Morpeth, 1406

Pyke. *See* Pike

Pym, John, councillor of Exeter, 855

Pynsent, William, of Urchfont, grant of baronetcy to, 238

Pyne, Richard, late King's Counsel in Ireland, 563
  Thomas, petition of, 1154, 1210

Q

Quaet, Willem de, Heer van Soppenbroeck, commanding a regiment of cavalry in invasion force, 1346

Quakers, 2160; exempted from taking oaths, 488; goods of confiscated, 613; petition of, 2168

Queen Consort. *See* Mary

Queen Dowager. *See* Katherine

Queenborough (Quinborough), co. Kent, castle of, 1216; charter for, 1076, 1077, 1216; parliamentary candidates for, 1490

Queen's County. *See* Leix

Queensberry (Queensberrie, Queensbury), Duke of. *See* Douglas, William

Queramual, Sieur de, commander of French privateer, 1946

Question of Questions, 295

Quinborough. *See* Queenborough, co. Kent

Quincy, Adrian, commissioner of Lieutenancy of City of London, 304

R

Raban, —, auditor, 2164

Radcliffe (Radclyffe, Ratcliffe), Edward, Viscount Radclyffe (Radcliffe), to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Northumberland, 1219; pass for, 2323
  Francis, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Northumberland, 1219
  Captain Francis, troop of horse of, 1571, 1587
  Sir Francis, of Dilston, grant of dignities of Baron Tyndall, Viscount Radclyffe and Langley, and Earl of Derwentwater, 246, 281
  Thomas, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Northumberland, 1219; alderman of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1311

Radd, John, late gunner at Sandgate castle, 337

Radnor, Earl of. *See* Robartes, Charles Bodvile

Radnor, co. Radnor, castle, Crown lands of, 157

Raines, Sir Richard, Judge of the High Court of Admiralty, 14, 166; to examine complaints of merchants, 785; petitions referred to, 1159, 1381, 1398

Ralegh (Rawleigh), Carey, military commission to, 979
  Captain Thomas, 1557, 1571, 1602
  Ensign Thomas, 706

Ram, Francois de, Heer van Hagedoorn, commanding a regiment of foot in invasion force, 1346

Ramsey (Ramsay), George, commanding a regiment of foot in invasion force, 1346
  Gilbert, military commission to, 1661
  John, military commission to, 963
  John, military commission to, 953
  John, pass for, 2321
  Lieutenant Colonel Robert, 1476, 1524, 1759

Rand, Norwich, 1370

Randall (Randyll), Anne, petition of, 504
  John, councilman of Salisbury, 1404
  Morgan, 504; to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Surrey, 744

Randolph, Edward, Secretary and Sole Register of New England, 984

Rands. *See* Raunds, co. Northampton

Rands, Conwey, burgess of Brackley, 1469

Randyll. *See* Randall

Ranelagh, Earl of. *See* Jones, Richard

ranforcees, 857; manufacture of, 557

Rangoni, Marquess Boniface, envoy from Duke of Modena, pass for, 2380

Rasarchan and Comier, Prebendary of. *See* Waring, Roger

Rasigad, Alexander, pass for, 1960

Rasine, George, alderman of Doncaster, 1831

Ratcliffe. *See* Radcliffe
Rathbride (Rathbrid), co. Kildare, tithes and rectory of, 59
Rathmuck (Rathmucke), co. Kildare, 59
Rattoray, Joseph, trial of, 1415
Raunds (Rands), co. Northampton, 1403
Ravenly, Henry, alderman of Barnstaple, 1496
Ravenscroft, Edward, military commission to, 1887
Rawcliffe, co. York, market and fairs at, 91, 388
Rawleigh. *See* Ralegh
Rawlinson, Curwin, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Lancaster, 1857
  Robert, assistant of the Distillers' Company of London, 264
  Sir Thomas, commissioner of Lieutenancy of City of London, 304
  Thomas, assistant of the Distillers' Company of London, 264
Rawlyns, John, late coroner and town clerk of Lichfield, 1830
  Sampson, alderman of Oxford, 1354
Rawstorne, Lawrence, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Lancaster, 1857
Raylet, William, councilman of Norwich, 1471
Raymond, Sir Jonathan, commissioner of Lieutenancy of City of London, 304
Rayner, John, alderman of Colchester, 1420
Raynham, John, councilman of Colchester, 1420
Read, co. Lancaster, 1757
Read. *See* Reed
Reader, John, burgess of Barnstaple, 1496
Reading, co. Berks, 1517, 2018; parliamentary candidate for, 1507; steward of, 1880
Reagh, Charles Macarty, estate of, 90
  Daniel Macarty, petition of, 90
rebellion, advocated, 1236, 1237; in Ireland, 31, 40, 55, 68, 2130; Monmouth's, 368, 1084, 1110
records and record repositories, 502, 581, 756
Redbard, Thomas, commissioner of Lieutenancy of City of London, 304
Reddick (Reddich, Reddish), Captain John, 1706; arms to be issued to, 2072
Redrith. *See* Rotherhithe, co. Surrey
Redwood, Philip, military commission to, 1968
Reed (Read, Reede), George, alderman of Salisbury, 1404
  Godard van, Heer van Ginckel, lieutenant general of cavalry in invasion force, 1346
  James, inferior burgess of Taunton, 1467
  John, alderman of Salisbury, 1404
  John, assistant of the Company of Merchant Taylors, Exeter, 117
  Richard, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Hereford, 808
  Thomas, 1234
Reeves, Joseph, to be Deputy Lieutenant of Southwark, 717
  Cf. Rives
regicide, 920
Reginald, Prince. *See* D'Este, Cardinal
Reigate, co. Surrey, parliamentary candidates for, 1491
Reilly (Reiley, Reily, Ryley), Edmund, military commission to, 201
  Luke, jun., military commission to, 1581
  William, common councilman of Oxford, 1354
religious persecution, Prince of Orange's opposition to, 65
Relph, Peregrine, petition for a pardon, 191
Reresby, Edmund, military commission to be captain, 11
  Sir John, 1608, 1770; to examine receiver of seditious pamphlets, 814; Deputy Lieutenant of co. York, 1514, 1712; recommends restoration of charter for York, 1644
residence, dispensations of, list of, 2186
Retford, East, co. Nottingham, parliamentary candidates for, 1486
Revenues of the Crown:
  England, 1838; debts on, 2142; for the year 1687, 657; pensions payable out of, 2135
  Scotland, 2112–4, 2132
Reynell, Thomas, alderman of Totnes, 994; to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Devon, 1094
  William, bailiff of Exeter, 855
Reynells, Henry, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Middlesex, 717
Reynolds, Edward, portman of Ipswich, 1468
  Samuel, alderman of Taunton, 1467
  Samuel, councilman and coroner of Ipswich, 1468
Rezini, Sieur —, envoy from Duke of Modena, 2395
Rhea, William, assistant of Evesham council, 1356
Rhine, river, likelihood of conflict on, 1516
Rhodes (Roades), Leonard, councilman of Boston, 1438
  Richard, alderman of Boston, 1438
  Samuel, councilman of Nottingham, 1343
  Thomas, alderman of Tamworth, 1300
Ricardy, —, military commission to, 1825
Rice, Sir Stephen, Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer in Ireland, 386
  Thomas, 1234
Rich, Richard, military commission to, 1557
  Samuel, M.A., degree of Doctor of Divinity to be conferred on, 21, 344
Richard, John, pass for, 2262
Richards, —, 405
  Alexander, 1234
  Bartholomew, 1234
  Robert, to be held in custody for treason, 1955
  Colonel Solomon, commission to raise a regiment of foot, 1558, *see also under* Army; awaits Prince of Orange's commands, 2085
Richardson, Christopher, alderman of Kingston-upon-Hull, 1495
  Edward, pass for, 2274
  Henry, third Baron Cramond, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Norfolk, 744
  Henry, common councilman of Oxford, 1354
  John, military commission to, 1542, 1557
  Richard, military commission to, 1587
  Robert, pass for, 2336
  Samuel, late Fellow of Sidney Sussex College, 479
  William, messenger, warrant to, 1278
Richmond, co. Surrey, tile kilns at, 1028, 1464
Richmond, co. York, St. Nicholas's chapel or hospital near, 97
Richmond and Lennox, Duchess of. *See* Stewart, Frances Teresa
  Duke of. *See* Lennox, Charles
Riddell, Andrew, military commission to, 957
  Thomas, to be Deputy Lieutenant of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1219
Ridemarsh. *See* Wricklesmarsh, co. Kent

Rider, Samuel, assistant of Colchester, 1420
  Captain William, 2015
Ridley, Latimer, pardon for, 1113
  Nevill, military commission to, 1587
Rigby, Alexander, refuses Deputy Lieutenancy, 1757; to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Lancaster, 1857
Rigg, William, military commission to, 1017
Rinaldo, Prince. *See* D'Este, Cardinal
rioting, proclamation against, 2093
Risby, Captain Henry, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Middlesex, 717
Rives, George, town clerk of New Woodstock, 1260
  Cf. Reeves
Rivett, John, councilman of Ipswich, 1468
Rivington, —, in bond for revenue in co. Lancaster, 2164
Rix, William, councilman of Norwich, 1471
Roach, James, inferior burgess of Taunton, 1467
  Cf. Roche
Roades. *See* Rhodes
roads (highways), diversion of, near Gravesend, 35; very bad after rain, 353
Robartes, Charles Bodvile, second Earl of Radnor, 2044
  Cf. Roberts
Robbins (Robins), Arthur, burgess of Calne, 1441
  James, to be pardoned, 1521
Roberts, —, strong supporter of Prince of Orange, 1339
  Edward, parliamentary candidate, 1502
  Edward, military commission to, 1737
  Captain George, 1550, 1562
  John, assistant of the Distillers' Company of London, 264
  Nathaniel, pass for, 2333
  Richard, judgement against, 1039
  Richard, military commission to, 1746
  Richard, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Leicester, 775
  Robert, pass for, 2241
  Sir Thomas, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Kent, 744; pardon and dispensation for, 1254
  Cf. Robartes
Robertson, Allan, military commission to, 928
Robery, Robert, assistant of Colchester, 1420
Robins. *See* Robbins
Robinson, —, King undecided about, 1369; business of in the hands of the Treasury, 1472
  Andrew, assistant of the Distillers' Company of London, 264
  Charles, military commission to be a captain, 11
  Henry, mayor of Buckingham, 1408
  John, M.A., grant of archdeaconry of York to, 2082
  John, councilman of Grantham, 1470
  John, alderman of Kingston-upon-Thames, 1495
  Mark, 1234
  Sir Metcalfe, to be Deputy Lieutenant of North Riding, co. York, 759
  Thomas, alderman of King's Lynn, 1480; dispensation for, 118
  Thomas, pass for, 2298
Robotham, William, burgess of Doncaster, 1831
Rocaute, Peter, petition of, 587
Roch. *See* Roche
Rochand, James, patent granted to, 874
Roche (Roch), Daniel, military commission to, 1581
  David, military commission to, 635
  David, Viscount Fermoy, reversal of outlawry of ancestor of, 40, 55, 68
  James, military commission to, 1887
  James, pass for, 2383
  Jordan, military commission to, 735
  Cf. Roach
Rochefoucauld (Rochefoucaut), [Frederic] Charles [Comte] de Roye de la, grant of dignities of Baron of Lifford and Earl of Roye, 128
Rochelle, La, [France], consul at, 1309
Rochester, Earl of. *See* Hyde, Laurence
Rochester, diocese of, 804
  Bishops of. *See* Sprat, Thomas; Warner, John
Rochester, co. Kent, 366, 2102
  assizes at. *See under* Assizes
  Dean of, 1779, 1794
  parliamentary candidates for, 1490, 1507
Rock, Richard, alderman and town clerk of Wells, 1386
Rodbert, Thomas, of Clapham, 744
Rodney, Captain Anthony, 1582
Rodrigues, Alphonsus, works of, 295
Roe, Captain Henry, 635
  Sir Thomas, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Middlesex, 717
  Cf. Rowe
Roffee, Thomas, assistant of the Distillers' Company of London, 264
Rogers, Francis, of Brentford, trustee of Calne school, 193
  Lieutenant Francis, goods of to be seized, 1991
  Henry, trustee of Calne school, 193, 194
  Jonathan, trustee of Calne school, 193, 194
  Sarah, 654
  Thomas, in St. George's Guild, 1130
Rolle, Samuel, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Cornwall, 1243; pass for, 2217
Rolls, Master of, charter of burgesses and saltpit owners surrendered to, 1157; *see also* Trevor, Sir John
Romaine, Benjamin, Assistant of the Company of Merchant Taylors, Exeter, 117
Roman Catholics (Papists), 310, 353, 1697, 2032, 2033, 2133
  arms of, to be restored, 1166, 1208
  banned from Westminster Hall, etc., 2146
  celebrate mass in Hertford, 836
  chapel at Gloucester, 1871
  church lands, 2182
  convert to, to hold precentorship and vicarages, 1312
  Deputy Lieutenancies for, 1146, 1676, 1727
  eligibility for public office, 211, 440
  favour shown to, 1242
  hopes of, for Royal heir, 878
  in league with French, 2116
  in Plymouth garrison, dismissed, 2005
  in Stafford to fight for King, 1566
  legal establishment less favourable to, than to Non-conformists, 181
  military commissions desired by, 1629
  pardon to, 2043
  petition of ironworkers to be allowed to practise their religion, 1247
  power of, 2127
  priests, to be seized, 2091; indictment of, 1266

Roman Catholics—*cont.*
  Primate of Ireland to visit England, 1295
  Prince of Orange and, 196, 320, 1841
  removal of, from London, 2102, 2104
  renounce their religion, 2102
  report of cruelty of, unfounded, 2102
  See also Jesuits
Rome, [Italy], English envoys at. *See* Howard, Lord Thomas; Palmer, Roger
  English agent at. *See* Lytcott, Sir John
  Papal nuncio to England. *See* Adda, Monsignor Ferdinand d'
  Pope. *See* Innocent XI
  Protector of King's affairs in. *See* D'Este, Cardinal
Romney Marsh, co. Kent, 1844
Romsey, Colonel J., confinement of, 660
  John, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Glamorgan, 808
  Cf. Rumsey
Ronquillo, Don Pedro, Spanish ambassador, urges suppression of pirates in West Indies, 302, 311; gentlemen of, 514
Rook (Rooke), Captain George, 84
  Captain Hayman, 2042
  John, servant of Sir Joseph Williamson, 75, 78, 82, 137, 143, 261; letters from, 62, 69, 129, 140, 153, 172, 177, 187, 203, 251, 253, 299, 300, 323, 325, 329, 334, 336, 350, 351, 352, 366, 369, 370, 376, 381, 387, 389, 392, 404; letters to, 79, 83
  Thomas, military commission to, 1998
  Sir William, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Kent, 744; pardon and dispensation for, 1254
Rookby, Thomas, High Sheriff and Deputy Lieutenant of co. York, 1712
Rooke. *See* Rook
Rooksby, James, military commission to, 1577
Roome, John, alderman of Boston, 1438
Rooth. *See* Roth
Ropemakers' Company. *See under* London
Roper, Christopher, fifth Baron Teynham, 1546; commission to be Lord Lieutenant of co. Kent and city and county of Canterbury, 595; Vice-Admiral of Kent, 1254; pardon and dispensation for, 1254; to help in elections of members of parliament, 1314, 1490; to give an account of and to muster horse militia in co. Kent, 1637, 1643; reports on militia, 1642; house of, 1642; to offer commissions in militia, 1654
Rosberry (Rosbery), co. Kildare, tithes and rectory of, 59
Roscommon, Countess of. *See* Dillon, Isabella
  Earl of. *See* Dillon, Cary
Rose, —, bookseller of Norwich, reported to have received seditious pamphlets, 889
  Martin, alderman of Poole, 1419, 1579
  Robert, pass for, 2319
Ross (Rosse), Captain Charles, 2007, 2012
  John, to be Fellow of Magdalen College, 651, 734
Rossington, Francis, 1558(n)
Roth (Rooth), Michael, military commission to, 976, 1581
Rotherham (Rotheram), co. York, manor of, 189
Rotherhithe (Redrith), co. Surrey, petition of shipwrights of, 116
Rotterdam, Holland, 146, 333, 1575; invasion fleet sailed from, 1763
Roudey. *See* Rowdey
Rought, Cornelius, mayor's assistant, beadle and serjeant at mace of Winchester, 1407
Rousby, Christopher, murder of, 837
Rouse (Rowse), Lieutenant Colonel Edward, 10, 706, 1571
  John, military commission to, 1887
  Thomas, pass for, 2265
Rovero, Count, envoy from Savoy, pass for, 2341
Row. *See* Rowe
Rowdey (Roudey), Raymond, grant of denization to, 71, 484
Rowe (Row), Anthony, pardon for, 896
  James, jun., burgess of Totnes, 994
  James, sen., burgess of Totnes, 994
  Peirce, military commission to, 1602
  Thomas, military commission to, 1737
  Cf. Roe
Rowland, —, to be apprehended, 1517
Rowles, Richard, petition of, 362
Rowse. *See* Rouse
Royal African Company, 603; petition of, 1267, 1268
Royal bounty, 720
Royal Household:
  apothecary to the King and Queen, 1774
  Armourer, Gentleman. *See* Delattre, John
  Avenary (Avory), clerk of, 2301
  Bedchamber, Gentleman and Groom of, 130, 179; Queen's, Gentlewomen of, 1774; Queen Dowager's, Gentlewomen of, 1774
  Buck hounds, Serjeant of. *See* Moachaw, —
  Chamber, messengers of, 1842, 1849; Treasurers of, *see* Griffin, Edward; Paston, William
  Cheque, Clerk of the. *See* Atterbury, Thomas
  Comptroller of, 118
  diet of royal family, 2159
  goldsmiths to King and Queen. *See* Vyner, Robert *and* Sir Robert
  Green Cloth, Board of, petition referred to, 667
  Jewel house, clerks of. *See* Brydall, John *and* Walter
  Jewels and Plate, Master and Treasurer of the King's. *See* Talbot, Sir Gilbert
  Laundresses, Mistress. *See* Bromley, Elizabeth; Dupuy, Elizabeth
  Lord Chamberlain, 237, 795; to help parliamentary candidates, 1314; *see also* Bertie, Robert
  Lord High Almoner. *See* Howard, Philip
  Master of. *See* Prise, Sir Herbert
  physicians to the King and Queen, 1774
  Presence Chamber, Gentlemen Ushers, daily waiters of, 1223
  Press, the, messenger of, 795
  Privy Chamber, Gentlemen of, 309
  riding allowances, 1013
  Robes, Master of the, 118; *see also* Graham, Richard
  Stole, Groom of the. *See* Mordaunt, Henry
  Verge, clerk of the Pleas of the Crown of, salary of, 667
  Vice-Chamberlain of, 118
  wages in, 2159
  Wardrobe, Great, Master of, to deliver livery, 1433
  Yeomen of the Guard, 1223; clerk of the Cheque of, deputy of, *see* Coleman, Thomas; corporals of to receive a fee of homage, 294; livery for, 284, 1433

Royaumont, Sieur de, author, 777
Roye, Earl of. *See* Rochefoucauld, Frederic Charles de Roye de la
Royerden (Royordan), Timothy, military commission to, 106, 2012
Ruckland, John, councilman of Boston, 1438
Ruddle, Arthur, military commission to, 1587
Ruddock, John, bailiff, to be apprehended, 725
Rudston, Sir Thomas, Deputy Lieutenant of co. York, 1712
Rue, Captain Francis de la, 1093, 1987, 1994
  Lieutenant Francis de la, military commission to, 1997
Rugeley, Matthew, military commission to, 243
Rumball, —, military commission to, 1562
Rumbold, William, brewer, pardon for, 1291
Rumington, John, assistant of Hertford council, 1355
Rumsey, Nicholas, burgess of Marlborough, 1437
  Robert, burgess of Marlborough, 1437
  Cf. Romsey
Rupert, Captain Edward, 1562, 1571
Rushbrooke, Thomas, tailor, whipped for stealing wood, 154
Russell, Andrew, merchant, 333
  Bartholomew, military commission to, 1026
  Admiral Edward, friend of the Prince of Orange, 1131; letters to Prince of Orange, 1236, 1339
  Edward, pass for, 2197
  Captain Francis, 1994
  James, pass for, 2282
  John, physician and chirurgeon, warrant to, 93
  [Rachel] Lady, 187
  Robert, military commission to, 1582
  Colonel Theodore, 653; Regiment of Horse of, *see under* Army
  Thomas, late town clerk of Dover, 678
  Thomas, military commission to, 152
  William, fifth Earl of Bedford, to oversee Tavistock charter, 1930
Russia (Muscovy), envoy from. *See* Posnikov, Vasilij
Rutherford (Lutherford), Andrew, military commission to, 823
Ruthven, Captain John, in Earl of Dunbarton's Regiment, 824
Rutland, Earl of. *See* Manners, John
Rutland, county of, High Sheriff of. *See* Stafford, William
  Lord Lieutenants of. *See* Mordaunt, Henry; Noel, Edward; Noel, Wriothesley Baptist
Ryder, William, licence to build a conduit carrying fresh water, 1233
Rye, co. Sussex, 1575
Rye House Plot, 2165
Rylet, Philip, Serjeant at Arms, warrant to, 1519
Ryley. *See* Reilly
Ryther, John, to be Deputy Lieutenant of West Riding, co. York, 1514

S

Saberton, Benjamin, councilman of Norwich, 1471
Sacheverell (Sacheverall, Secheverell), —, candidate for parliament, 1486
  Vallence, to be proceeded against, 2176
  William, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Nottingham, 744
Sackville (Sackvile), Charles, sixth Earl of Dorset, legal action of Mr. Powell against, 67; late Lord Lieutenant of co. Sussex, 682; signs petition for a parliament, 1957; present at meeting of Lords, 2091
  Colonel Edward, in Coldstream Guards, 568, 1008; to be a major-general, 1876
  Thomas, military commission to, 1008
Safe, Charles, councilman of Salisbury, 1404
St. Albans, Duke of. *See* Beauclerk, Charles
St. Albans, Earl of. *See* Jermyn, Henry
St. Albans, co. Hertford, 111; parliamentary candidate for, 1507; rector of, 1264
St. Amand, —, parliamentary candidate, 1507
  James, royal apothecary, deposition as to birth of Prince of Wales, 1774
St. Ange, Anthony de, military commission to, 39
St. Angeli, Count, Groom of the Bedchamber, leave of absence of, 179
St. Asaph, Bishop of. *See* Lloyd, William
St. Aubin, Sir John, to be Deputy Lieutenant o co. Cornwall, 1243
St. Augustin, devotional treatises of, 295
St. Barbe, Sir John, Gentleman of the Privy Chamber, ill, pass to go to Montpellier, 309
St. Bartholomew's Hospital. *See under* London
St. Bonaventure, devotional treatises of, 295
St. Botolph's, Billingsgate. *See under* London
St. Canice, co. Kilkenny, treasurership of church of, 2046
St. Clair, James, military commission to, 390
  Robert, to be Lieutenant Governor of West Tilbury fort, 1307
St. Clement [Danes]. *See under* London
St. Davids, bishopric of, grant of the restitution of the temporalities, 87
  Bishop of. *See* Watson, Dr. Thomas
St. Domingo, 1381
St. George, Sir Henry, Clarenceux King of Arms, legal action of against unlawful painting of heraldic devices, 929, 930
  Captain Oliver, 1997
St. Giles. *See under* London
St. Iago de la Vega, Jamaica, 232
St. Ives, co. Cornwall, parliamentary candidate for, 1507
St. James's Palace and Square. *See under* London
St. John, James, military commission to, 384
  Thomas, military commission to, 357
St. John the Baptist, Isle of Thanet, [co. Kent], 671
St. Leger, Captain Gibson, 1887, 1938
St. Lo, Captain —, naval commander, 14
St. Malo, France, 998
St. Martin in the Fields. *See under* London
St. Nicholas Island, Plymouth, co. Devon, secured for Prince of Orange, 2005
St. Osyth, co. Essex, 1783
St. Paul, Covent Garden. *See under* London
St. Sebastian. *See* San Sebastian
St. Stephen's. *See* Hackington, co. Kent
St. Weonards (St. Waynards), co. Hereford, 2335
Sainthill, Samuel, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Devon, 1094; burgess of Tiverton, 1234
  Samuel, petition of, 1225
Sale, Conte di, pass for, 2371
Sale, James, military commission to, 1350
  William, clerk, B.A., petition of, 1739; presentation of to rectory of Midley, 1893
Salees, — de, military commission to, 1494
Sales, Francis de, works of, 295

Salisbury, Earl of. *See* Cecil, James
Salisbury, Bishop of. *See* Ward, Seth
Salisbury (New Sarum), co. Wilts, 1163, 1467, 1479, 1495, 1968, 1969, 1971–3, 1977, 1978, 1984, 1986, 1987, 2243, 2253, 2260, 2263, 2272, 2276, 2277, 2283, 2284, 2286, 2289, 2292, 2295, 2297, 2301, 2302, 2304, 2305, 2307, 2309–11, 2313–7, 2319, 2321, 2323–6, 2331
  charter of, 1322, 1404, 1418, 1427, 1437, 1449
  King to stay at, 1916; arrives at, 1967
  on possible invasion force route, 1983
  St. Martin's in, 1404
Salisbury (Salusbury), —, military commission to, 762, 2012
  Gabriel, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Middlesex, 717
  Oliver, to be clerk of the Dyers' Company, 739
  Owen, to be Deputy Lieutenant of cos. Carnarvon, Denbigh and Merioneth, 808
  Samuel, military commission to, 707, 1093
  Thomas, pass for, 2385
  Lieutenant Colonel Thomas, 664, 2073
Salkeld, Sir Francis, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Cumberland, 1103
  Lancelot, military commission to, 198, 829
Salladin, Herbert, pass for, 2272
Salmon, James, commander of the *Supply*, 583–5
Salnove, Henry, petition of, 414, 415
salt pits, 958
salt springs, granted by King John, 1196
Salop, county of, 632; Deputy Lieutenants of, named, 1153; King's progress through, 255; Lord Lieutenant of, 222, 255
Saltash, co. Cornwall, Prince of Orange's declaration received with acclamation at, 2044
Salter, —, servant, 323, 325, 376
  Edward, common councilman of Oxford, 1354
  Nicholas, High Sheriff of co. Buckingham, warrants to, 147, 159
  Roger, alderman of Norwich, 1471
  Walter, 323, 325, 376; letters from, 120, 137, 154; wife of, 120; wood stolen from, 154
Salterbridge, co. Waterford, lands at, 1982
Salusbury. *See* Salisbury
salvage. *See under* ships and shipping
Salvin, Gerrard, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Durham, 1285
Sampson, Thomas, councillor of Exeter, 855
Samuel, Sir Thomas, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Northampton, 604
San Sebastian (St. Sebastian), Spain, 1381
Sanbag, Anthony, alderman of Evesham, 1356
Sancroft, William, Archbishop of Canterbury, warrant to, 70; to appear before the King, 1118, 1538; report on trial of, 1231; presents petition for a parliament, 1957; attends meeting of the Lords at Guildhall, 2091
sandal (saunders) wood, 506
Sandeford. *See* Sandford, co. Somerset
Sandelaus, Peter, military commission to, 899
Sanders, Nicholas, 1207
  Samuel, candidate for parliament, 1486
Sanderson, John, military commission to, 1571
Sandes. *See* Sandys
Sandford (Sandeford), co. Somerset, 1047
Sandford, Francis, Lancaster Herald of Arms, 625
Sandgate, co. Kent, castle of, 46, 47, 337, 1512
Sandis. *See* Sandys
Sandown, Isle of Wight, castle of, captain of, 1370
Sands. *See* Sandys
Sandsbury, John, late clerk of the Mercers' Company, 712, 723
Sandwich, co. Kent, mayor of, court of Lodemanage to be revived by, 1370
Sandys (Sandes, Sandis, Sands), Captain Edwin (Edward, Edwyn), 106, 244, 1859, 1997, 2007, 2015
  Henry, military commission to, 10
  Miles, of Miserden, pardon to, 426
  Captain William, 1577, 1597
Saona (Savonah), Isle of, West Indies, 1381
Sarkhall. *See* Park Hall, co. Warwick
Sarsfield, Colonel Patrick, letter to the King, 1991
  Patrick, sen., petition of, 59
Sartre (Sartres), James, to be chaplain of a regiment, 371; grant of prebendary's place to, 1022; pass to, 1364
Sarum, New. *See* Salisbury, co. Wilts
Satchell, Samuel, capital burgess of Taunton, 1467
Saumard, J., priest, letter from, 141
Saumarez (Saumares), Elizée (Elisha) De, accused of speaking against the King, 992, 998; petition of, 1075
  Jean De, jurat of Guernsey, 992, 998
  Sieur Thomas De, 992
saunders wood. *See* sandal wood
Savage, John, of Warwick, discharged of a recognizance, 98
  John, military commission to, 384
  John, M.A., clerk, revocation of letters patent granting his presentation to the rectory of Seaton, 88
  Thomas, capital burgess of Evesham, 1356
  William, pardon for, 98
Savery (Savory), Christopher, death of, 543, 1186
  Isaac, councillor of Exeter, 855
Saville (Savile), —, yacht to carry him to Dieppe, 95
  George, first Marquess of Halifax, 2137, 2267; letters to Prince of Orange, 310, 330, 1015, 1016, 1331; in list of Prince of Orange's friends, 1131; emissary of Prince of Orange, 2102
  Lord George, younger son of first Marquess of Halifax, seeking service with Prince of Orange, 1016; pass for, 2206
  Henry, petition of, 2
  Henry, military commission to, 10
  Henry, Lord Eland, late captain in Earl of Plymouth's Regiment of Horse, 417
Savin, Thomas, late Provost Marshal of New England, 228
Savonah. *See* Saona, West Indies
Savory. *See* Savery
Savoy, Duke of, envoy from. *See* Rovero, Count
Sawkill, Thomas, pass for, 2316
saw-mills, erection of in America, 234

Sawyer, Sir Robert, Attorney General, 567; petitions referred to, 15, 35, 36, 56, 91, 100, 123, 125, 189, 199, 231, 239, 242, 375, 452, 476, 480, 498, 507, 525, 540, 543, 557, 558, 578, 580; concerned in action against George Etkins, 67, 69, 75, 78, 125; warrants to, 57, 118, 148, 161, 169, 195, 229, 234, 237, 238, 247, 256, 258, 264, 266, 278, 304, 312, 380, 388, 418, 420, 450, 461, 492, 493, 499, 511, 513, 521, 544, 549, 550, 552, 555, 582, 594, 598, 614, 619, 620; letters to, 111, 494, 537; reports of, 556, 560, 633; to meet the Lords, 2091

Saxony (Saxe), Elector of, intended visit to England, 924; visit to Prince of Orange, 1085; Prince of Orange to seek money from, 1346; cavalry and infantry of, to be used in invasion, 1347

Sayer, Dame Catherine, deposition as to birth of Prince of Wales, 1774

Saywell, Thomas messenger, 795; warrants to, 1559, 1828, 1829

Scading, Richard, capital burgess of Taunton, 1467

Scarborough (Scarsborough), co. York, 1465
  castle of, 1138; arms to be removed from, 1729
  corporation of, 1756; loyal to the King, 1640; parliamentary candidates for, 1499; ship brought into, 265

Scarborough (Scarburgh, Scarsborough), Charles, envoy extraordinary to Portugal, bills of, 688, 1989
  Sir Charles, physician to the King, parliamentary candidate, 1507; deposition of as to birth of Prince of Wales, 1774

Scarlett, John, alderman of Colchester, 1420

Scarrisbrick, Robert, military commission to, 1691

Scarsborough. *See* Scarborough

Scarsdale, Earl of. *See* Leake, Robert

Schaeck (Shack), Gustaaf, commanding a regiment of cavalry in invasion force, 1346

Scheveningen (Scheveling), Holland, 1085

Schomberg (Schambergh), Marshal [Frederic Armand de], suggestion that Prince of Orange should enlist support of, 1237; general of invasion force, 1346

schoolmasters, dispensations for, 1424

Schrassett. *See* Scrassett

Sclater. *See* Slater

Scot. *See* Scott

Scotland, 26, 317, 333, 737
  Chancellor of. *See* Drummond, John
  Courts of Judicature of, 448
  Episcopal and Dissenters' parties in, 333, 661
  Excise in, account of, 2132
  forces and garrisons in, pay of, 2112, 2121
  invasion of, possible, 1346, 2129
  laws and liberty of conscience in, 211; acceptance of declaration concerning, 181; Prince of Orange's statements regarding, 1665, 2141
  Lords and gentlemen of, meeting with Prince of Orange, 2141
  officers of, interview with the Marquis d'Albyville, 211
  pensions, gratuitous, in, 2120; of officers of state of, 2122
  people of, suspicious of birth of Prince of Wales, 2128
  powder and shot to be issued for service in, 1413

Scotland—*cont.*
  Privy Council of, 2090
  Revenue of, account of, 2112–4, 2132
  taxes in, 2132
  Treasury of, to pay for powder and shot, 1413
  troops of, in invasion force, 1731

Scotney Castle (Scotney), [co. Kent, *formerly partly in* co. Sussex], 1094

Scott (Scot), Anne, Duchess of Monmouth, letter to Lord Melville, 211
  Sir Edward, Lieutenant Governor of Portsmouth, 1623, 2023
  Captain Edward, Commander in Chief of Guernsey, 992, 998, 1075
  Edward, military commission to, 2015
  James, Duke of Monmouth, 655; rebellion of, 1766; report of intended invasion on behalf of, 1046
  John, alderman of Grantham, 1470
  John, gunner, 533
  Colonel John, murderer, 520
  Robert, King's Bookseller and Stationer, warrant to, 72; wares supplied by, 434; bill of, 1065

Scoulding, Robert, councilman of Norwich, 1471

Scrassett (Schrassett), John, military commission to, 1557
  John, military commission to, 1587

Scravemoer. *See* Duyn, Adam van der

Scrivener, Dr. Henry, nominated by the King for vacant Fellowship at Pembroke Hall, 287

Scudamore, Sir Barnabas, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Hereford, 1009
  Richard, grant of office to, contrary to law, 1827
  Captain [Samuel], in Prince of Denmark's Regiment of Foot, 1317

Seabright, Sir Edward, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Worcester, 1219

Seabrooke, —, at Cobham, 143

Seagar (Seager), Charles, pass for, 2394
  Daniel, burgess of Marlborough, 1437
  Walter, sen., burgess of Marlborough, 1437

Seagrave (Segrave), Jonathan, councilman of Boston, 1438
  John, pass for, 2239

Sealey, John, burgess of Calne, 1441

seals, engraving of, 1, 400; Exchequer, 394
  See also Ireland, Great Seal of; Lancaster, Duchy of, seal of; Privy Seal

Seaman, [Thomas], High Sheriff of Norfolk, disturbances reported by, 1078

seamen, payment of relations of, 33; wages of, 14
  See also Sick and Wounded Seamen and Prisoners at War

Seamer, William, councilman of Salisbury, 1404

Seaton, co. Rutland, rectory of, 88

Seaton, Jervais, assistant of the Distillers' Company of London, 264
  Robert, military commission to, 1872, 1997

Secheverell. *See* Sacheverall

Secretaries of State, 145, 712, 1628; office of, 2158
  See also Graham, Richard; Middleton, Charles; Spencer, Robert

Secretary at War. *See* Blathwayte, William

Sedgwick, Thomas, chirurgeon, 1689

sedition. *See* treason

Segrave. *See* Seagrave

Selby, Serjeant —, parliamentary candidate, 1490
  James, 1079
  Thomas, military commission to, 1691

Selfe, Thomas, councilman of King's Lynn, 1480
Selkirk, Earl of. *See* Douglas, Charles
Sells, William, assistant of the Poulterers' Company, 1145
Selwyn, Sir Edward, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Sussex, 1229
  William, military commission to, 10; awaits Prince of Orange's commands, 2085
Serjante, Joseph, burgess of Calne, 1441
Serra, Phineas Gomer, grant of denization to, 807
Seven Bishops, report on trial of, 1231; released on bail, 1238; letter from Prince of Orange concerning, 1340
Seyliard, Sir Thomas, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Kent, 744; pardon and dispensation for, 1254
Seymour, Charles, sixth Duke of Somerset, replaced as Gentleman of Bedchamber, 130; late Lord Lieutenant of co. Somerset, 222; late Lord Lieutenant of East Riding, co. York, 237, 249
  Edward, pass for, 2347
  Henry, military commission to, 706
  Lieutenant Colonel John, 10, 1587
  Robert, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Dorset, 1106
  Thomas, alderman of Marlborough, 1437
  Thomas, to be admitted to a demyship at Magdalen College, 942
  Captain William, 2049
Shackerley (Shakerley, Shakerly), Peter, alderman and justice of Chester, 1405; to examine receiver of seditious pamphlets, 814
  Captain Peter, 1528, 2007
Shackleton, John, military commission to, 1814
  Roger, alderman of York, 1627
Shadd, Alexius, messenger, 1849
Shadwell in Clun, co. Salop, 1481
Shadwell, —, dismissed from the Army, 1450
  Edward, military commission to, 1557
Shaen, Sir James, 30; and partners, account of passed, 1389; late farmer of Revenue in Ireland, 1925
Shaftesbury, co. Dorset, 2288
Shaftoe, Thomas, pirate, executed, 697; Thomas son of, pardon for, 697
Shakerley, Shakerly. *See* Shackerley
Shallett (Shallot), Arthur, petition of, 113, 216
Shanke, Daniel, councilman of Norwich, 1471
Shapleigh, William, alderman of Totnes, 994
Sharlock. *See* Sherlock
Sharp (Sharpe), Henry, assistant of Winchester, 1848
  Lionel, petition of, 1028, 1464
  Thomas, military commission to, 1027
  William, messenger, 1849; warrant to, 1793
Sharper, —, missing, 153
Sharplasse, George, petition of, 1686
Shaw, John, burgess of Doncaster, 1831
Shee, Nicholas, to be first President of the Royal College of Physicians in Kilkenny, 283
Sheen, George, military commission to, 1537
Sheerness, co. Kent, fort of, 1616; magazine in, 1099
Sheers, William, alderman of Leicester, 1440
Sheffield, co. York, manor of, 189
Sheffield, John, third Earl of Mulgrave, Lord Chamberlain of the Household, petition referred to, 273; warrants to, 1013, 1223
  Lord Lieutenant of East Riding, co. York, 237, 249; Lord Commissioner for visiting Magdalen College, 567; to aid parliamentary candidates, 1497; pardon for, 1699; deposition of as to birth of Prince of Wales, 1774; present at meetings of Lords, 2091
Shelborne, Baron of. *See* Petty, Charles
  Baroness of. *See* Petty, Dame Elizabeth
Shelburne (Shelborne), co. Wexford, 2110, 2111
Sheldon, Lieutenant Colonel Dominick, 198; pension for, 500; military commission to, 686; equerry to the King, 2115
  Frances, pass for, 2392
  Gilbert, Archbishop of Canterbury, 1453
  Posthumus, military commission to, 1669
  Ralph, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Oxford, 812; to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Worcester, 907; to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Berks, 955; justice of the peace, 1356
Shell, William, information of, 1041
Shepherd (Shepheard, Sheppard), —, house of, 1147
  James, town clerk of Tiverton, 1234
  Joseph, pass for, 2320
  Nicholas, 1234
Sherard. *See* Sherrard
Sherborne (Sherburne), co. Dorset, 1565, 1641, 1766; castle of, 2006; invasion force at, 1983; troops attacked by inhabitants of, 1883
Sherborne (Sherburn, Sherburne, Shereburne, Shirburne), Captain John, 1887, 1891
  Joseph, pass for, 2227
  Sir Nicholas, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Northumberland, 1219
  Richard, to be Deputy Lieutenant of West Riding, co. York, 1514
Sherbrook, Roker, candidate for parliament, 1486
Sherburn, Sherburne. *See* Sherborne
Shere, Sir Henry, Surveyor General of the Ordnance, deputy to Lieutenant General of the Ordnance, 377; Lieutenant General of Ordnance and train of artillery, 1723; stores for, 2071
Shereburne. *See* Sherborne
Shergold, Robert, councilman of Salisbury, 1404
Sheridan, Thomas, to be Commissioner of Revenue, Ireland, 638; leave to come to England, 684, 685; nothing to say against Lord Deputy, 731, 752; ordered to return to Ireland and to be examined, 779; not to sit at Council or act as Commissioner, 849, 850; forbidden the Court, 1193
sheriffs, commissions for, 600; in Ireland, to be named by the Lord Lieutenant, 31; in Wales, form of commissions for, 665, 666; form of oaths of, 599
Sherley, Sherly. *See* Shirley
Sherlock (Sharlock), Christopher, military commission to, 198
  John, pass for, 2339
Sherman, Ezekiel, assistant of Colchester, 1420
Sherrard (Sherard), —, petition of, 633
  William, petition of, 557; patent of invention granted to, 857; licence for use of new invention, 1187
Sherry, Edmund, pass for, 2214
Sherwood, Joseph, of New Inn, 738

Shields, North, co. Northumberland, 494
Shiele, Brian, to be Fellow of the Royal College of Physicians in Kilkenny, 283
Shipley, Samuel, councilman of Leicester, 1440
ships and shipping:
  Act for encouraging building of, 216
  Algerian, 26
  arrest of, 42, 1297; warrant for, 1376
  Dutch, fishing boats at Yarmouth, 58; pink, forced into Falmouth, 19; vessel, released, 1652
  English, chartered by Bordeaux merchants, 587
  French privateer, at Weymouth, 1946; landed Dutch seamen, 1813
  naturalisation of, 23, 113, 640
  naval. *See under* Navy
  preservation of, with lead sheathing, 256
  salvage, of wrecks, 132, 918, 1434; treasure in West Indies, 67, 166, 225, 496, 527
  shallops (chaloupes), 1346
  transports and warships for invasion fleet, 1346
  wrecks, 919
  names of:
    Adventure, of Whitby, 216
    Angel Raphael, 2174
    Anne, H.M.S., 42
    Aquillon, 1526
    Assistance, frigate, 496
    Avanturier, 1526
    Black Cock, naturalising of, 23
    Black Lyon, bought from the Dutch and naturalised, 113
    Catt, 2173
    Cheval Marin, 1526
    Conception, 1381
    Concord, bought from Dutch and naturalised, 113
    Constant, 1526
    Content, of Guernsey, 1575
    Dorothy, of Whitby, 216
    Elizabeth, employed in salvage off Haiti, 918
    Falcon, H.M.S., frigate, 496
    Foresight, engaged in salvage operations in American waters, 1128
    Francis, 1381
    George, 32
    Good Invention, 14
    Hawke, 603
    Hampshire, frigate, 2140
    Harponier, 2174
    Henrietta, H.M.S., 60
    Hopeful Luke, of Whitby, 216
    James, of London, 216
    James and Mary, 42, 166
    John, 1297
    Katherine, H.M.S., yacht, 60, 1953
    Legorne Merchant, 133
    Little James, customs sloop, arms for, 903
    Lovingland, 1398
    Marquis, 1526
    More, 1526
    Nathaniel, of London, 216
    Newcastle, H.M.S., fourth-rate frigate, 2005
    Orange Tree, 265
    Patience, of London, 145
    Patience, of Whitby, 216
    Patriarch Abraham, 2173
    Prosperitas, 1159
    Providence, from Holland, 301
    Rainbow, 2174
ships and shipping—*cont.*
  names of—*cont.*
    Recovery of Gallaway, 1525
    Resolution, 1376
    St. John, 2173, 2174
    St. Mathias, 2174
    Salutation of Mary, 2173
    Salvator, 2174
    Solide, 1526
    Star, 2173
    Supply, chartered to transport Russian envoy, 583–5
    Swan, H.M.S., frigate, 496
    Trident, 1526
    Vineyard, of London, 216
    Vrouw Philipine, 2173
    Young Tobias, of Hamburg, 503, 640
Shipton, Arthur, pass for, 2249
Shirburne. *See* Sherborne
Shirley (Sherley, Sherly), Sir Richard, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Sussex, 1094
  Robert, eighth Baron Ferres, commission to be Lord Lieutenant of co. Stafford, 292; to report to King on state of co. Stafford, 410; to attend the King, 444; late Lord Lieutenant of co. Stafford, 499
  Thomas, military commission to, 1550, 1571
Shore, Mathias, to be serjeant of trumpets, drums and fifes, 380; to recruit trumpeters, 1598
Short, —, attorney, to be arrested, 856
  John, commissioner of Lieutenancy of City of London, 304
  John, pass for, 2339
  Luke, alderman of Totnes, 994
  Richard, burgess of Totnes, 994
  Richard, to be Fellow of Magdalen College, 882
Shorter, Sir John, contract with for masts from New England, 23; commissioner of Lieutenancy of City of London, 304; Lord Mayor of London, illegal bonfires reported by, 1135
Shorthall, John, chaplain of warship, 2046
Shottesbrook (Shotbrook), co. Berks, inclosure in 362
Shovell, Captain Clowdisley, warrant to, 42
Shower, Bartholomew, recorder of London, illegal bonfires reported by, 1135
Shreckenfox, Dorothy, petition of, 1211
Shrewsbury, Earl of. *See* Talbot, Charles
Shrewsbury, co. Salop, 2237, 2254, 2270; charter of to be renewed, 1427, 1449
Shrimpton, John, military commission to, 385, 1845, 2067
Shropshire. *See* Salop
Siam, trade with, 2170; war with, 2170
Sibley (Sibbly), John, assistant of Tiverton, 1234
  John, captain of an independent company, 1597, 2072
  Captain John, of Colonel Douglas's Regiment, 1597, 1728
  Cf. Silby
Sick and Wounded Seamen and Prisoners at War, Commissioners of, methods for regulating proceedings of, 2172
Sidney, Henry, 2218; carries letter from Prince of Orange to the King, 473; key to Prince's English friends in handwriting of, 1131; friend of Prince, 1131, 1202; letters to Prince, 1236, 1237

Signet, Clerk of the, Attending, direction to, 721, 1069; to prepare bill granting an almsman's place, 268; warrants to, 87, 88, 121, 478, 556, 560, 578, 581, 647, 740, 758, 780, 1014, 1051, 1052, 1264, 1334, 1394, 1399, 1645, 1755, 1832, 1833, 1893, 1917, 1933, 1949, 2047, 2075, 2082
Signet Office, 1426; records in, 581
Silby, Captain John, 1597
  Cf. Sibley
silks, factory, 557
  manufacture, tax on, 1187; techniques to be taught to English apprentices, 1187
  new invention for dressing, etc., 1187
Silverlock, James, marriage of, 480
Simkins, Joseph, burgess of Calne, 1441
simony, 88, 131, 556, 560, 798, 1666, 1739, 1893
Simpson (Sympson), Daniel, alderman of Leicester, 1440
  Thomas, alderman and justice of Chester, 1405
  Thomas, councilman of Leicester, 1440
  Thomas, town clerk of Chester, 1405
Sinclair James, engraver, sentenced to death, 423, 467; pardon for, 747
  John, engraver, sentenced to death, 423, 467; pardon for, 747
  John, military commission to, 965
Sittingbourne (Sittinburn), co. Kent, 1643
Skeffington, John, second Viscount Massereene, possession of land in barony of Dunluce, 259
Skelton, Bevill, envoy extraordinary to France, bills of, 184, 702, 1040, 1428, 1837; money loaned by, 185; expenses of, 462, 1323; to be apprehended, 1519; to be received into the Tower, 1520; to be released, 1625; military commission to, 1661; Lieutenant of the Tower, 2001, 2002, 2003; to attend the Lords, 2091
  Cary, military commission to, 1661
  Charles, 1536
  Lieutenant Colonel John, 1661
  Captain John, 1703
  Matthias, mayor's assistant of Winchester, 1407
  Thomas, mayor's assistant of Winchester, 1407
Skiff, Cornelius, burgess of Barnstaple, 1496
Skingsley, John, assistant of Colchester, 1420
Skinner, —, petition of, 646
  —, military commission to, 1571
Skippon, Sir Philip, parliamentary candidate, 1504
Slade, Edward, steward of Calne, 1441
  John, assistant of the Company of Merchant Taylors, Exeter, 117
  Peter, assistant of the Company of Merchant Taylors, Exeter, 117
Slane (Slain), Baron. *See* Fleming, Randolph
Slaney, [Edward], military commission to, 1759
Slanning, Sir Nicholas, of the Earl of Bath's Regiment of Foot, 201
Slater (Sclater), Richard, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Nottingham, 744; candidate for parliament, 1486
  Captain Solomon, 1703; debts certified by, 185; pass to, for France, 245; military commission to, 1661
  William, to be a gunner in Moats Bulwark, Dover, 1004
Slaughter, Upper, co. Gloucester, rector of, 871
Slaughter, Nicholas, pardon for, 1367
slaves, negro, 1289; purchase of by Spaniards, 1267
Slavonia, German troops quartered in, 473
Sleuter, Hans, ship's master, petition of, 2173
Slingsby (Slingesby), Arthur, to be admitted into Fellowship of Magdalen College, 926
  Francis, military commission to, 1581
  Sir Henry, military commission to, 805, 1621; parliamentary candidate, 1499; to be Deputy Lieutenant of West Riding, co. York, 1514
  Henry, to be colonel of a regiment of horse, 1611; late Lieutenant Governor of Portsmouth, 1623
  Henry, to be captain lieutenant, 1611; awaits Prince of Orange's commands, 2085
  Sir Thomas, deceased, 801; late Governor of Scarborough castle, 1138
Sloane (Slone), James, 78; letters from, 67, 75, 109, 335, 350, 353; law suit of, 187
Smalbone, Thomas, military commission to, 201
Small, Thomas, late clerk of the Dyers' Company, 739
Smart, [Robert], military commission to, 1987
  William, assistant of Hertford council, 1355
Smith, Abraham, burgess of Poole, 1579
  Anthony, burgess of Poole, 1579
  Aron, pardon for, 946; discharged from a fine, 969
  Benjamin, gunner of Dover castle, 374
  Dennis, alderman of Poole, 1419
  Sir Edward, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Salop, 1153; and of co. Durham, 1285
  Francis, to be discharged from prison, 719
  Francis, second Viscount Carrington, Lord Lieutenant of co. Worcester, 511; to help parliamentary candidates, 1314, 1497; recorder of Warwick, 1479
  George, burgess of Barnstaple, 1496
  George, pass for, 2241
  Gossewinus, grant of denization to, 1366
  James, husband of Margaret, 622
  John, alderman of Grantham, 1470
  John, gunner in Sandgate castle, 337
  John, mayor's assistant of Winchester, 1407
  John, merchant of London, petition of, 132
  John, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Sussex, 1094
  Lewis, military commission to, 1691
  Margaret, wife of James, receiver of stolen goods, 622
  Margaret, wife of Thomas, pardon for, 641
  Captain Matthew, 1691, 1728
  Medbourne, military commission to, 1577
  Nathaniel, letter-carrier, wrongful arrest of, 876
  Obediah, bookseller, reported to have received seditious pamphlets, 889
  Peter, marshal of horse, pass for, 736
  Philip. *See* Smythe
  Captain Richard, 1562, 1577
  Richard, alderman of Buckingham, 1408
  Robert, assistant of Hertford council, 1355
  Robert, councilman of Ipswich, 1468
  Robert, merchant of London, petition of, 1398
  Robert, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Kent, 744; pardon and dispensation for, 1254
  Samuel, councilman of Nottingham, 1343
  Theodorus, 1558(n)
  Thomas, alderman of Nottingham, 1343
  Thomas, councilman of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1311
  Thomas, messenger, 308
  Thomas, sheriff and burgess of Poole, 1419, 1579

Smith—*cont.*
  Thomas, ship's master, petition of, 1525
  Thomas, wife of, pardoned, 641
  Dr. Thomas, to be bursar of Magdalen College, 670
  Sir William, petition of, 56
  William, ship's master, 145
  See also Smythe
Smithfield Bars. *See under* London
Smithsby, James, passes for, 2238, 2279, 2319, 2342
Smithson, Charles, clerk, military commission to, 1168
  Hugh, pass for, 2361
Smythe (Smith, Smyth), Matthew, military commission to, 1649
  Philip, second Viscount Strangford (Strength-ford), petition of, granted, 3; to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Kent, 744; pardon and dispensation for, 1254
  Captain Robert, 1854, 2007
  See also Smith
Snatt, Richard, assistant of Winchester, 1848
Snelling, Robert, invention of, 1361, 1402
  Robert, portman of Ipswich, 1468
Sneyde (Sneyd), William, Deputy Lieutenant of co. Stafford, 1162, 1238, 1250
Snow, Henry, councilman of Grimsby, 1442
Soame, Dame Catherine, widow, legal action, 781
Soane, John, assistant of Winchester, 1848
Soho. *See under* London
Solding, Robert, alderman of Norwich, 1471
Solicitors General. *See* Powys, Sir Thomas; Williams, Sir William
Solms, Hendrik Trajectinus Graaf van, lieutenant general of infantry in invasion force, 1346
Somerell, James, murder of, 85
Somerset, Duke of. *See* Seymour, Charles
Somerset, county of, 1651
  Custos Rotulorum of. *See* Berkeley, Maurice
  Deputy Lieutenants of, named, 604, 759
  Justices of the Peace in, 1033
  lands and hereditaments in, 885
  Lord Lieutenant of, 222; *and see* Stawell, Ralph
  Quarter sessions in, 1046, 1047
  Sheriff of. *See* Strode, Edward
  Under-Sheriff of. *See* Prowse, Robert
Somerset (Somersett, Sumersett), Lord Arthur (Lord Arthur Herbert), son of Duke of Beaufort, 108; in Queen's Regiment of Horse, 390
  Charles, Marquess of Worcester, Regiment of Foot of, 293
  Charles, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Hereford, 808
  Henry, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Gloucester, 808
  Henry, first Duke of Beaufort, Lord Lieutenant of cos. Gloucester, Hereford and Monmouth, and the Isle of Purbeck, 108; instructions to regarding King's progress, 255; to report to the King, 410; out of London, 951; to make return of parliamentary candidates, 1090; complaint against Cornet Webb laid by, 1090, 1105; instructions to regarding Deputy
Somerset—*cont.*
  Henry—*cont.*
    Lieutenants, 1133; to assist in parliamentary elections, 1314, 1483; to arrest Sir John Guise, 1646, 1696, 1714; to report on corporations in his Lieutenancies, 1696; ordered to secure Bristol, 1742, 1765; arrives at Bristol, 1777; to stay at Bristol to prevent disorders, 1882; to assist Major General Sir John Fenwick, 1902; letter of, giving an account of the taking of Lord Lovelace, 1932; to seize Sir Rowland Gwynne, 1947; to retreat if necessary, 1947
  Mary, Duchess of Beaufort, 107
Somerton, co. Somerset, fairs at, 580, 598, 750
Sommerfeild (Summerfield), Robert, coroner and alderman of Leicester, 1440
Soper, Major Thomas, 1602
Soppenbroek. *See* Quaet, Willem de
Souchett, Charles Peter, petition of, 1375
South, Captain Jobes, 1934
  Captain John, 1577
Southampton, county of, assizes at. *See under* Assizes
  Deputy Lieutenants of, named, 1032
  Lord Lieutenants of. *See* Fitzjames, James; Noel, Edward
  petition of principal inhabitants of, 1165
  report on corporations of, called for, 1655
  Vice-Admiralty of, 503, 640
Southampton, co. Southampton, 2330; charter of, to be renewed, 1211, 1427, 1439, 1449; money lent to corporation of, 1211; petition of principal inhabitants of, 1165; surveyor of customs of, 1439
Southbear. *See* Bere, South, co. Southampton
Southby, Richard, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Berks, 955
Southcot (Southcote, Southcott), Sir Edward, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Essex, 1018
  Sir John, petition of, 800; recorder of Totnes, 994; to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Devon, 1094; burgess of Tiverton, 1234
Southerland. *See* Sutherland
Southern, Captain Thomas, 1535
Southerner, Thomas, military commission to, 1510
Southhouse, Thomas, military commission to, 538
Southsea, co. Southampton, castle, 576
Southwark, co. Surrey, 1054, 1122; Deputy Lieutenants of, 717; militia of to be mobilised, 2091; printing press in Mount Soar to be seized, 531
  St. Thomas's Hospital, governors of, petition referred to, 996; report of, on surgeons' rights, 1054
  Steward of, 488
  Christ Church (Christchurch) parish, petition of inhabitants of, 1371
Southwell, co. Nottingham, collegiate church of, prebend of Norwell in, 478
Southwell, Sir Robert, letter from, 108; property rights of, 342
Souza de Magalthaens, Simaon de. *See* Magalthaens
Spa (Spaw), [Belgium], health resort, 1016; waters of, 1432
Spackett, Samuel, inferior burgess of Taunton, 1467
Spackman, Joseph, burgess of Marlborough, 1437
  Thomas, jun., burgess of Marlborough, 1437

- Spain, Spaniards *and* Spanish, 2216, 2391
  - envoy from. *See* Ronquillo, Don Pedro
  - envoys to. *See* Godolphin, Sir William; Granville, Charles; Stafford, John
  - genealogy of Royal House of, 2184
  - gentlemen, 514
  - ship's seizure of English trading vessel, 1381
  - ships seized at Jamaica, 1267
  - slaves bought by in Plantations, 1267
- Spalding, Captain Francis, 1602
- Sparke, Robert, councilman of Chester, 1405
- Sparkes, Robert, pass for, 2257
- Sparrow, Henry, councilman of Ipswich, 1468
  - Robert, mayor of King's Lynn, 990
- Spaw. *See* Spa
- Speake (Speke), Hugh, pass for, 2251
  - John, 1047
- Spence, John, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Sussex, 1094
  - William, libels against King for delivery to, 301
- Spencer, Lady —, of Yarrington, petition of, 239
  - Anne, Countess of Sunderland, letter to Prince of Orange, 636; deposition of as to birth of Prince of Wales, 1774
  - Robert, petition of, 1296, 1555
  - Robert, second Earl of Sunderland, Secretary of State and Lord President of the Council, 236, 453, 512, 531, 546, 776, 777, 856, 876, 1040, 1065, 1277, 1428, 1580, 1687, 1837
    - letters from, 9, 11, 12, 43, 58, 60, 72–74, 94, 95, 104, 114, 115, 127, 162, 173, 176, 204, 213, 214, 219, 230, 254, 255, 282, 286, 298, 302, 303, 311, 339, 340, 349, 354, 355, 361, 372, 399, 403, 409, 410, 436, 440, 442, 443, 444, 447, 448, 451, 458, 475, 485, 486, 487, 488, 501, 502, 503, 523, 535, 536, 537, 542, 550, 554, 573, 609, 611, 612, 613, 621, 626, 645, 646, 684, 685, 726, 727, 731, 732, 737, 749, 752, 762, 763, 764, 779, 785, 786, 814, 831, 836, 839, 840, 849, 850, 853, 860, 861, 877, 880, 881, 889, 933, 935, 946, 970, 978, 988, 995, 1001, 1020, 1021, 1048, 1066, 1068, 1078, 1089, 1090, 1097, 1102, 1105, 1118, 1133, 1159, 1173, 1174, 1175, 1180, 1193, 1208, 1218, 1224, 1249, 1250, 1251, 1281, 1295, 1314, 1369, 1379, 1400, 1434, 1435, 1450, 1451, 1455, 1456, 1457, 1458, 1459, 1460, 1472, 1473, 1483, 1485–1491, 1498, 1500–1504, 1525, 1527, 1531, 1532, 1538, 1547, 1548, 1553, 1560, 1567–1569, 1573, 1591, 1592–1594, 1608–1610, 1618, 1630, 1631, 1637, 1638, 1646, 1653–1655, 1677–1680, 1700, 1701, 1716, 1717, 1727, 1733, 1741–44, 1747, 1768, 1781, 1782, 1789, 1795
    - letters to, 28, 660, 897, 900, 901, 938, 951, 990–992, 998, 1041, 1042, 1046, 1050, 1095, 1162, 1166, 1181, 1213, 1227, 1305, 1564, 1565, 1566, 1574, 1583, 1607, 1619, 1620, 1627, 1629, 1641, 1664, 1695, 1696, 1697, 1712, 1714, 1715, 1724, 1756, 1763–1766, 1775–1777, 1779, 1800, 1801
    - to examine John Butler, 102; confirmation of Edmond Everard's debts, 185; to accompany the King on his progress, 230; order to Fellows of Magdalen College, 338; bills of expenses approved by, 407 408, 462, 702, 705; office of, stationery wares for, 434; commis-

Spencer—*cont.*
  - Robert—*cont.*
    - sion to be Lord Lieutenant of co. Warwick and Coventry, 544; Lord Commissioner for visiting Magdalen College, 567; nominated as Recorder of Kingston-upon-Hull, 573; to examine man accused of high misdemeanours, 669; to deal with printers of unlicensed books, 760; to hold office of High Steward and Recorder of Exeter during absence of the Duke of Albemarle, 852, 855; disagreement between Father Petre and, 888; High Steward of Tamworth, 1300; to examine men accused of obstructing King's service, 1397; to examine — Rowland, 1517; to examine Lord Lovelace, 1559; deposition of, as to birth of Prince of Wales, 1774; pension of, 1810
    - late Secretary of State, 1815; removed from office, 1834; loyalty not suspect, 1834; Irish quit rents assigned by, 2101; verse attacking, 2125; member of Ecclesiastical Commission, 2133
  - Robert, Lord Spencer, eldest son of the second Earl of Sunderland, military commission to, 1220
  - Theodore, common councilman of Oxford, 1354
  - William, High Sheriff of co. Lancaster, 204; to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Lancaster, 642
- spices, import of, 1222
- Spilman, Benjamin, pardon for, 1215
  - George, pardon for, 1215
- Spilston, Daniel, councilman of Colchester, 1420
- spinets, 253
- Spinola, Father Charles, pass for, 2187
- Spofforth, Reginald, burgess of Doncaster, 1831
- Spooner, William, pardon for, 1215
- Spragg, William, military commission to, 568
- Sprat (Spratt), Richard, councilman of Norwich, 1471
  - Thomas, Bishop of Rochester, to attend the King, 1539; nominates successor to late Dean of Rochester, 1779; presents petition for a parliament, 1957
- Sprigge, Richard, merchant, petition of, 506
- Spurn, co. York, reported as intended landing place of invasion force, 1731
- Spurryer, Walter, burgess of Poole, 1579
- Squire, Henry, mayor and alderman of Hertford, 1355
- Squirrell, William, burgess of Brackley, 1469
- Stafford, Baroness and Countess of. *See* Howard, Mary
  - Earl of. *See* Stafford-Howard, Henry
  - Viscount. *See* Howard, William
- Stafford, county of, Custos Rotulorum of. *See* Aston, Walter
  - Clerk of Peace of, appointment of, 937
  - Deputy Lieutenants of, 744, 1162, 1250
  - Lord Lieutenants of. *See* Aston, Walter; Shirley, Robert
  - militia of, 1162; reported to be non-existent, 1566
  - parliamentary writs for, 1566
  - sheriffs of, 1566
- Stafford, co. Stafford, charter of to be renewed, 1427, 1449; corporation of, report on, 1695; mayor of, 1695, *see also* Thornburgh, Benjamin

Stafford, —, military commission to, 1887
  Allexis, appointment as master of the Court of Chancery, 748
  Captain Francis, dispensation for, 1181
  John, envoy extraordinary to Spain, 752, 1398, 1589; allowances, 740; pass for, 2216
  John, murderer, pardon for, 1858, 1865
  John, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Kent, 744; pardon and dispensation for, 1254
  Margaret, 2287
  Philip, late merchant of Tangier, petition of, 1139
  Robert, to be admitted to a demyship at Magdalen College, 942
  William, High Sheriff of co. Rutland, dispensation for, 608
Stafford-Howard, Henry, Earl of Stafford, 1445; to be a colonel, 1885
Staines, co. Middlesex, arms and stores for, 2071
Staines, Samuel, petition of, 905
Stair (Stares), Lord. *See* Dalrymple, James
Stamford, Earl of. *See* Gray, Thomas
Stamford, co. Lincoln, parliamentary candidate for, 1500, 1507
Stamford. *See* Stanfart
Stamforth, William, military commission to, 106
Standerbrooke (Stanbroke, Stanbrooke, Standbrooke, Standrooke), John, petitions of, 35, 125, 1080; sponsor of a new road in co. Kent, 1156; writ served on, 129
Standerwick, Joseph, pardon for, 24
Standford, William, capital burgess of Evesham, 1356
Standish, co. Gloucester, vicarage of, 1373
Standish, Laurence, alderman of Warwick, 1479
  Sir Richard, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Lancaster, 1857
  William, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Lancaster, 642
Standrooke. *See* Standerbrooke
Stane, Richard, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Essex, 1018
Stanfart (Stamford), J., Resident from Elector Palatine, guard for, 1926
Stanhope, Captain John, 1265
  Philip, second Earl of Chesterfield, debt of, 140
Stanley, Dr. —, visit to Prince of Orange, 463; returning to the Prince's service, 472; to deliver a letter to the Prince, 949
  Sir Thomas, mayor of Chester, 1405; pass for, 2315
  William George, ninth Earl of Derby, late Lord Lieutenant of co. Lancaster, 249, 1757; late Lord Lieutenant of co. Chester, 771; Roman Catholic arms to be returned by, 1166, 1208; to be Lord Lieutenant of the city and county of Chester and co. Lancaster, 1733, 1750; asks for office for Col. Billingsley, 2138
Stapeley. *See* Stapley
Staple Inn. *See under* London
Stapleford, co. Wilts, 1404
Staples, Captain John, 1554
  Nicholas, alderman of Salisbury, 1404
  Thomas, councilman of Salisbury, 1404
Stapleton, Sir Miles, to be Deputy Lieutenant of West Riding, co. York, 1514
  Robert, military commission to, 1577
Stapley (Stapeley), Sir John, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Sussex, 1229
  Lieutenant Colonel John, 1536
Starcross (Starrcross), co. Devon, fair and market at, 558
Stares, Lord. *See* Dalrymple, James
Starling. *See* Sterling
Starr (Starre), Edmund, alderman of Exeter, 855; to be Deputy Lieutenant of Exeter, 1257; pass for, 2252
  John, alderman of Exeter, 855; to be Deputy Lieutenant of Exeter, 1257
Starrcross. *See* Starcross, co. Devon
Starre. *See* Starr
State Paper Office, records of, 502, 756
States General. *See* Holland
Stationers' Company. *See under* London
Staveley, William, military commission to, 1773
Stawell, Ralph, first Baron Stawell of Somerton, petition of, 580; grant of fairs to, 598, 750; to be Lord Lieutenant of co. Somerset, 1835, 1863, 1868
Stebing, Philip, alderman of Norwich, 1471
Stebonheath. *See* Stepney, co. Middlesex
Steede, John, to be a gunner in Sandgate castle, 1512
Steevens. *See* Stevens
Stella's contempt of the World, 295
Stephens, Lady —, pension for, 950
  See also Stevens
Stepney (Stebonheath), [co. Middlesex], 195; market in, 1396, 1474
Stepney, George, to be elected Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge, 151
Sterling (Starling), Major James, in the Holland Regiment, 425, 801, 1554
  Lieutenant John, pass for, 2281
Sterne, Richard, late Archbishop of York, 524
Steuart. *See* Stewart
Stevenage, William, military commission to, 1571
Stevens (Steevens), Charles, pass for, 2237
  Charles, military commission to, 1706
  Lewis, on trial for manslaughter, 1112
  Richard, suggested as a commissioner for regulating coalheavers, 1251
  Samuel, burgess of Calne, 1441
  See also Stephens
Stevenson, Thomas, councilman of Grimsby, 1442
Steward, Augustine, councilman of Norwich, 1471
  Lieutenant Colonel William, 1571
Stewart (Steuart, Stuart), Alexander, fifth Earl of Moray, deposition as to birth of Prince of Wales, 1774
  Charles, fourth Earl of Traquair, 2128
  Frances Teresa, Duchess of Richmond and Lennox, [widow of third Duke of Richmond], deposition as to birth of Prince of Wales, 1774; pass for 2339
  James, 211; letters from, 181, 333, 564; patron of, 181; letter to, 196; papers of, on liberty of conscience, 202
  John, military commission to, 1657
  Sophia, pass for, 2339
  William, first Viscount Mountjoy, Master General of the Ordnance in Ireland, Regiment of Foot of, 198, 384, 1132, 1134, 1241; arms misdirected to, 458; authorised to sell old gunpowder, 628; gunpowder sent to, 634
  Major William, military commission to, 10
  William, military commission to, 1241
  Cf. Sturt

Steyning, Charles, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Somerset, 604
Stibbs, William, common councilman of Oxford, 1354
Still, Gabriel, burgess of Calne, 1441
Stoake Edith. *See* Stoke Edith, co. Hereford
Stockhill, co. York, 1153
Stockwell, Richard, manslaughter of, 358
Stoke Climsland (Stoke Climslande), co. Cornwall, presentation to rectory of, 1410
Stoke Edith (Stoake Edith), co. Hereford, manor of, 1169; land in parish of to be imparked, 1212
Stokes, William, burgess of Southampton, 1439
Stokesley, co. York, rectory of, 1792, 1817, 1833
Stone, Charles, military commission to, 1571
  Henry, parliamentary candidate, 1500
  Joseph, rector of Upper Slaughter, to receive degree of Doctor of Divinity, 871
  Robert, capital burgess of Taunton, 1467
  William, military commission to, 2015
Stonehouse, Francis, pass for, 2209
  George, pass for, 2209
Storey, James, pass for, 2218
Storff, Mons. — de, letters of credence of, 1444; statement of, 1447; reply to, 1448
Stout, Henry, alderman of Hertford, 1355
Stow (Stowe), co. Cornwall, 1564
Stow, Captain William, 243
Stowmarket, co. Suffolk, 781
Strachan, George, military commission to, 962
Stradling, George, D.D., late prebendary at St. Peter's, Westminster, 1022; late Dean of Chichester, 1029
  Captain Mansell, 1706
  Sir Thomas, military commission to, 10, 691; late captain in First Foot Guards, 695; to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Glamorgan, 808; to be colonel of foot, 829
Strangford, co. Down, customs of, 1395
Strangford (Strengthford), Viscount. *See* Smythe, Philip
Strangways, Colonel [Thomas], commission to raise a regiment of foot, 1766
Stratford, Thomas, justice and alderman of Warwick, 1479
  Thomas, petition to keep a beam [standard balance] throughout Ireland, 208
Strathallan, Viscount. *See* Drummond, William
Straw, John, erection of glasshouses, 1371
Street (Streete), John, councilman of Salisbury, 1404
  Sir Thomas, Justice of the Court of Common Pleas, 148, 729; Justice of Assize, Midland Circuit, 1172; Justice of Assize, Home Circuit, 1353; recorder of Droitwich, 1357
  William, 1405
Strengthford, Viscount. *See* Smythe, Philip
Stretton, John, councilman of Leicester, 1440
Strickland (Stricland), Rear Admiral Sir Roger, 26; to be Deputy Lieutenant of North Riding, co. York, 759; to distribute powder and shot, 1412
  Sir Thomas, Privy Councillor, 1294
Stringer, —, candidate for parliament, 1486
  Sir Thomas, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Middlesex, 717
  William, alderman of King's Lynn, 1480
Strode (Stroud), —, of Barrington, 1047
  Bernard, petition of, 1361; invention of, 1402
  Captain Bernard, 1808
  Edward, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Somerset, 604, 759; sheriff of co. Somerset, 1809
  Essex, suggested as commissioner for regulating coalheavers, 1251
  Hugh, commissioner of Lieutenancy of City of London, 304
  Captain John, 2042
Strong, John, petition of, 782
  Richard, petition of, 789
  William, to be Commissioner of Revenue of Ireland, 638, 1324
  William, commissioner of Lieutenancy of City of London, 304
Strother, Captain [Charles], late in Royal Regiment of Dragoons, 1093
  John, military commission to, 1093, 1987
  William, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Northumberland, 1219; to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Durham, 1285
Stroud. *See* Strode
Strucknell, Edward, councilman of Salisbury, 1404
Strutt, Francis, messenger, warrant to, 669, 1767
Stuart. *See* Stewart
Stubbs, John, petition of, 588, 1091
  Mary, petition of, 588, 1091
Stubington, Thomas, sen., mayor's assistant of Winchester, 1407
Studholme, Michael, pass for, 2360
Sturry, co. Kent, 3
Sturt, Anthony, commissioner of Lieutenancy of City of London, 304
  Cf. Stewart
Styles, Captain Thomas, 1577, 1719
  Sir Thomas, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Kent, 744; pardon and dispensation for, 1254
Sucke, Hans, ship's master, petition of, 2174
Sudbury, co. Suffolk, 2272
Suffolk, Earl of. *See* Howard, James
Suffolk, county of, Hearth Tax revenue in, 781; parliamentary candidates for, 1504
sugar, customs of, 1294; refiners of, petition of, 1074; tax on, loan on, 2142
Suilevane, —, Hearth Tax money embezzled by, 192
Sumersett. *See* Somerset
Summerfield. *See* Sommerfeild
Summers, John, parliamentary candidate, 1499
Sunderland, Countess of. *See* Spencer, Anne
  Earl of. *See* Spencer, Robert
Sunderland, co. Durham, iron works in, 1247
Sunderland's Military, 1687, 694
Surragh. *See* Curragh, co. Kildare
Surrey, county of, arrangements for settling matters in, 1869; Deputy Lieutenants of, named, 744; Lord Lieutenant of, *see* Howard, Henry; sheriff of, 2093, *and see* Noy, Peter de la
Sussex, Earl of. *See* Lennard, Thomas
Sussex, county of, Deputy Lieutenants of, named, 1094, 1229; Jesuit priests in, to be seized, 2091
Sutherland (Southerland), —, military commission to, 2077
  Hugh, to be adjutant general of horse, 2040; colonel of horse, 2041
  Peter, military commission to, 1994

Sutton, (*unidentified*), 110, 285
Sutton, Edmund, alderman of Leicester, 1440
Sir Edward, 2373
John, felon, death sentence on respited, 139
Richard, assistant of Winchester, 1848
Robert, sen., burgess of Poole, 1579
Swan, Richard, military commission to, 1562
Swayne, William, alderman and justice of Winchester, 1407
Sweden, Swedes *and* Swedish, in invasion force, 1731; late envoy in, *see* Warwick, Philip; possible assistance for Prince of Orange from, 1346; ships in invasion fleet, 1763
Swinbrook (Swinborne), co. Oxford, 540; enclosed lands in, 620
Swinburne (Swinborne), Sir John, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Northumberland, 1219; desires military commission, 1629
Swinne, —, 2357
Swinnow, Captain Thomas, 1587, 1825
Sydenham, Captain John, 201, 784
Syderfin, Robert, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Somerset, 604, 759
Sylly, William, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Cornwall, 1243
Symonds (Symmonds), John, plaintiff in law suit, 3
John, councilman of New Woodstock, 1260
Matthew, alderman of Leicester, 1440
Michael, warden of the Distillers' Company of London, 264
Captain Thomas, petition of, 1084, 1178
Symons, Edward, alderman of Tamworth, 1300
Sir James, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Stafford, 744
Sympson. *See* Simpson
Syng, Edward, Quartermaster, dispensation for, 118
Szekesfehervar (Alba-Regalis), Hungary, rendition of, 693
Szigeth (Zigeth), Hungary, besieged, 693

T

Taafe (Taaf), Nicholas, second Earl of Carlingford, envoy extraordinary to the Empire, pass for, 714
Stephen, military commission to, 1581
Taddington. *See* Tarrington, co. Hereford
Tailfer, Robert, military commission to, 1968
Talbot (Talbott), Major —, 1850
Captain Brunt (Brune), 198
Bunce, constituted Chancellor of the Irish Court of Exchequer, 421
Charles, twelfth Earl of Shrewsbury, 937; pass for, 272; late Lord Lieutenant of co. Stafford, 292; letters to Prince of Orange, 320, 880, 1083, 1236, 1338; proposed visit to Prince of Orange, 888, 1083; friend of Prince of Orange, 1131, 1202; emissary of Prince of Orange, 2102
Edward, military commission to, 1602, 1683
Frances, Countess of Tyrconnell, grant of rents to, 474
Gawen, military commission to, 1528
George, military commission to, 1582
George, pardon on condition of transportation, 837
Sir Gilbert, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Wilts, 1163; Master of the King's jewels and plate, 1805
Talbot—*cont.*
Sir John, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Middlesex, 717; petition of, 958, 1157, 1194; salt springs granted to, 1196; brigadier of horse, 1884
John, military commission to, 469
John, military commission to, 1581
Richard, first Earl of Tyrconnell, Lord Deputy (Chief Governor) of Ireland, 30, 31, 74, 90, 162, 447, 1130, 1200, 1507, 1982
Bishop employed by as Secretary, 752
depletes arms stores at Chester, 1762
Irish troops to be embarked for England, 1552, 1971–3
issues proclamation against [anti-Protestant] rising, 2102
King and, to meet at Chester, 230, 236
King's trust in, 74
letters to, 9, 43, 73, 74, 94, 104, 127, 162, 213, 230, 282, 298, 315, 317, 399, 403, 422, 458, 485, 486, 542, 626, 684, 731, 732, 737, 752, 762, 763, 779, 793, 817, 838, 839, 849, 860, 935, 986, 987, 1001, 1020, 1068, 1097, 1178, 1193, 1281, 1295, 1369, 1450, 1451, 1472, 1525, 1552, 1553, 1560, 1573, 1618, 1942, 1972, 2020
military commissions, power to grant, 1639
militia in Ireland raised by, 1942
petitions referred to, 54, 58, 127, 208, 209, 213, 274, 316, 356, 445, 459, 589, 590, 592, 624, 708, 792, 874, 906, 912, 1079, 1084, 1139, 1178, 1319, 1325, 1462, 1463, 1827
prepared to follow King's lead, 2102
Regiment of Horse of. *See under* Army
regiments, authorised to raise, 1694
reports of, 192, 248, 424, 570, 1319, 1395, 1409
Royal College of Physicians of Kilkenny, President of, to be approved by, 283
sale of old gunpowder to be authorised by, 627, 628
secretary of, 684, 685, 752, 849, 850
status of, in Ireland, 458
warrants to, 5, 6, 28, 30, 31, 40, 41, 55, 68, 77, 85, 128, 136, 235, 236, 259, 283, 297, 307, 321, 322, 342, 343, 363, 364, 365, 397, 421, 422, 474, 500, 548, 563, 602, 610, 627, 638, 689, 741, 742, 748, 757, 851, 936, 950, 1002, 1087, 1130, 1150, 1151, 1179, 1203, 1206, 1283, 1284, 1312, 1313, 1324, 1336, 1368, 1377, 1387, 1388, 1389, 1423, 1424, 1443, 1475, 1674, 1888, 1889, 1925, 1961, 1971, 2019, 2021, 2101, 2110, 2111
writs to be issued by, 31
Richard, petition of, 1395
Thomas, grant of customs to, 1395
Sir William, pension of, 638, 1324
Tallmash. *See* Tollemache
Tally, Tamasini, execution of postponed, 429
Talmach. *See* Tollemache
Tamson, Joseph, pass for, 2339
Cf. Thompson
Tamworth, cos. Warwick and Stafford, petition of inhabitants of, 1164; charter for, 1293, 1300; fairs at, 1300
Tanckred, Sir William, to be Deputy Lieutenant of West Riding, co. York, 1514
Tangier, [Morocco], merchant of, 1139

Tankard, —, military commission to, 1847
  Christopher, Deputy Lieutenant of co. York, 1712
Tanner, Henry, inferior burgess of Taunton, 1467
  Nathaniel, 1558(n)
Tantone. *See* Taunton, co. Somerset
tar, as a preservative, 247
Tarente, Princess Van. *See* Hessen, Emilia Van
Tarrington (Taddington), co. Hereford, 1212; manor of, 1169, 1212
Tate, Sir John, recorder of London, commissioner of Lieutenancy of City of London, 304
Tatham (Tatem), John, alderman of Colchester, 1420
  See also Gray
Tatlock, Father Bennet, Capuchin monk, to stay in Ireland, 317
Tatton, William, military commission to, 4
Taunton (Tantone), co. Somerset, 1291, 2262; King's progress to, 332; petition of inhabitants of, for new charter, 1321; charter of, to be renewed, 1427, 1449, 1467
Tavistock, co. Devon, new charter for, 1930
Taxell. *See* Texel, Holland
Taylder, Avis, convicted of preparing fraudulent conveyance, 738; petition of, 783
  John, prosecuted for setting up a false deed, 766
  Thomas, convicted of preparing a fraudulent conveyance, 738, 766; petition of, 783
Taylor (Tayler, Taylour), —, candidate for parliament, 1486
  Arthur, alderman of Grantham, 1470
  Henry, Master of the Distillers' Company of London, 264
  John, capital burgess of Brackley, 1469
  Captain John, 1558(n)
  Jonathan, petition of, 525
  Richard, assistant of Winchester, 1848
  Richard, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Nottingham, 744
  St. John, messenger, warrants to, 453, 454, 725, 1118
  Samuel, councilman of King's Lynn, 1480
  Sir Simon, alderman of King's Lynn, 1480
  Thomas, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Bedford, 1153
  Sir Walkinson, to be Deputy Lieutenant of East Riding, co. York, 932
  William, pass for, 2318
Tempest, —, pass for, 2280
  John, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Durham, 1285
  Michael, petition of, 37
  [Robert], of Thornley, no commission for, 1697
  Lieutenant Robert, to be held in custody for treason, 1955
  Stephen, military commission to, 1998
  Stephen, to be Deputy Lieutenant of West Riding, co. York, 1514
  William, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Durham, 1285
Temple, Inner and Middle. *See* London, Inner *and* Middle Temple
Temple, John, councilman of New Woodstock, 1260
Tendring, John, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Essex, 1018
Tenham, Baron. *See* Roper, Christopher
Tennyson, Dr. —, 351, 353
Terme, Henry, murdered, 1011
Terryll, Sir Peter, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Buckingham, 787
  Sir Thomas, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Buckingham, 787
  Sir Timothy, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Oxford, 812
  Cf. Tyrrell
Test Act (Tests), 202, 333, 440, 661, 1041, 1042, 1049; dispensation from, 304; Prince of Orange's attitude towards, 27, 64
Testas, Daniel, petition of, 587
Tete, —, 185
Tettershall, John, alderman of Salisbury, 1404
  Laurence, councilman of Salisbury, 1404
Texel (Taxell), Holland, invasion fleet at, 1763
Teynham (Tenham), Baron. *See* Roper, Christopher
Thacker, Peter, alderman of Norwich, 1471
Thames, river, dredging in, 289; fireworks on, 1294, 1362; grant of ballast rights in, 753; petition of coalheavers employed on, 1251; ships laden with molasses seized on, 1074
Thawyer, Robert, military commission to, 1737
Thaxter, Anthony, councilman of Norwich, 1471
Thanet, Earl of. *See* Tufton, Thomas
Thanet, co. Kent, Isle of, petition of poor of, 671
Thetford, co. Norfolk, 120; corporation of, meeting, 171; mayor of, 154, 171; new charter for, 1867; sessions at, 137, 154
Thevenot, Mons. —, 1207
Thimbleby, John, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Lincoln, 687
Thirkell, —, 300
Thistle, Order of the, revived, 26
Thomas, —, military commission to, 1241
  Captain Henry, 1840
  Hopkins, military commission to, 1706
  Jeremiah, apothecary, councilman of Bishop's Castle, 1481
  Jeremiah, ironmonger, councilman of Bishop's Castle, 1481
  John, military commission to, 201
  Lewis, military commission to, 1706
  Sir William, to seize all Jesuit priests in Sussex, 2091
  William, chirurgeon, information against, 1041; testimony on behalf of, 1042
Thomastown (Thomastowne), co. Kildare, tithes and rectory of, 59
Thompson (Thomson), —, alderman, salvage of wreck, 1434
  Arthur, petition of, 668
  Avery, elected schoolmaster at Calne, 193
  Francis, D.D., grant of prebend of Hustwaith, 1392
  Sir John, of Gatton, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Surrey, 744
  John, agent and solicitor to the Commissioners of Revenue of Ireland, 638, 1324
  John, councilman of Norwich, 1471
  John, pass for, 2294
  Samuel, commissioner of Lieutenancy of City of London, 304
  Thomas, pass for, 2377
  William, councilman of King's Lynn, 1480
  William, pass for, 2333
  William, recommended for Fellowship of Sidney Sussex College, 479
  Cf. Tamson

Thong (Thonge) [in Shorne], co. Kent, 170
Thonger, Robert, sen., capital burgess of Brackley, 1469
Thornall, Thomas, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Kent, 744
  Cf. Thornell
Thornberg (Thornburgh), Benjamin, mayor of Stafford, pardon and dispensation for, 553
  John, alderman of Southampton, 1439
Thorndon, co. Suffolk, church of, 560; rector of, 555; rectory of, 556, 560
Thorne, Gabriel, military commission to, 1550
Thornegh, John, candidate for parliament, 1486
Thornell, Henry, pardon and dispensation for, 1254
  Cf. Thornall
Thornely. *See* Thornley, co. Durham
Thornhill, John, military commission to, 243
Thornley (Thornely), co. Durham, 1697
Thornton, Hammond, petition of, 1069
  Nicholas, alderman of Morpeth, 1406
Thorold, Henry, military commission to, 1587
  Sir Robert, Deputy Ranger and Keeper of the Park of St. James, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Lincoln, 687; warrant to, 1043
  William, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Lincoln, 687
Thorp, John, mayor's assistant of Winchester, 1407
Thorpe Mandeville (Thorp Mundefield), co. Northampton, rectory of, 97
Throckmorton (Throgmorton), Captain Herbert, 385, 1554
  Sir Robert, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Buckingham, 787; justice of the peace, 1356; military commission to, 1669
  Thomas, military commission to, 10
Thynne, Henry Frederick, keeper of the Library of St. James, letter to, 115; warrant to, 279
  Thomas, first Viscount Weymouth, at meeting of Lords, 2091; to wait upon Prince of Orange, 2091; horses of, 2245
Tichborne, Tichburne. *See* Titchburne
Tidcomb (Tidcombe), Captain John, 319, 1860
  Ensign Thomas, dispensation for, 118
Tidmarsh, Richard, assistant of Oxford council, 1354
Tiffany, Henry, military commission to, 2042
  Zachary, military commission to, 2041
Tilbury Hope (the Hope), co. Essex, 42
Tilbury, West, co. Essex, fort and blockhouse of, 1307; chaplain of, 174
Tildsley (Tilsley, Tyldesley), Edward, military commission to, 1557, 2027
  Ralph, military commission to, 1769
  Thomas, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Lancaster, 1219
tile kilns, 1028
Tillie, Sir James, prosecuted in Court of Chivalry, 536; pardon for, 1751
Tillson. *See* Tilson
Tilsley. *See* Tildsley
Tilson (Tillson), Nathaniel, letter from, 79, 82, 83
Timperly, William, military commission to, 471
tin, proceeds from farm of, 1564
Tindale, Viscount. *See* Radcliffe, Francis
Tinger, John, military commission to, 2067
Tinmouth. *See* Tynemouth, co. Northumberland
Tipperary, county of, physicians, apothecaries, etc. in, 283
Tipping, George, petition of, 480
Tirwhite. *See* Tyrwhitt
Titchburne (Tichborne, Tichburne), —, prisoner, 2011
  Mrs. Arabella, to have access to prisoner, 2011
  Sir Henry, appointment of as Lieutenant General of the Ordnance, 161, 377; dispensation for, 161; allowance for, 401; to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Southampton, 1032; warrants to, 1846, 1877, 2058, 2071, 2072
  Sir William, military commission to, 466
Tite, Robert, assistant of Hertford council, 1355
Titus, Colonel Silas (Silius), to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Hertford, 647; to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Huntingdon, 973; sworn as Privy Councillor, 1263
Tiverton, co. Devon, gauger of, 2374; new charter for, 959, 1234, 1427, 1449; petition of capital burgesses of, 799
Tixall, co. Stafford, 1162, 1695
tobacco, 1525; tax on, loan on, 2142
Tobias, Richard, military commission to, 1383
Tobin, James, military commission to, 822
Todd, John, constable, 613
  Thomas, councilman of King's Lynn, 1480
  William, councilman of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1311
Todkill, Edward, councilman of Grantham, 1470
Toft, Thomas, alderman of Norwich, 1471
Tolet, —, 2322
Tollemache (Tallmash, Talmach,) [Thomas], commanding a regiment of foot in invasion force, 1346; marched troops to Tower, 2102
Tomkins, John, assistant of Oxford council, 1354
Tomlinson, Joseph, Quaker, 488
  William, alderman of York, 1627
Tommor. *See* Toomer, co. Somerset
Toms, John, common councilman of Oxford, 1354
Tongue, Thomas, charged with misdemeanours, 546
Tonnage and Poundage, Act of, 28, 1111
Tonnery, Edward, petition of, 1462
Tonstall. *See* Tunstall
Tonston, Laurence, 1197
Took, John, military commission to, 1587
Tooker, John, late bailiff of manors of Duchy o Cornwall, 341
Toomer (Tommor) [in Henstridge], co. Somerset, 2244
Toote, William, alderman of Grimsby, 1442
Tooth, John, to be a gunner in Dover Castle, 1511
Topham, Francis, licence for market and fairs, 1290
Topp, Richard, burgess of Poole, 1579
  Thomas, councilman of Leicester, 1440
Tothill, John, burgess of Totnes, 994
Totnes, co. Devon, charter for, 959, 994
  High Steward of. *See* FitzJames, James
  market at, 994
  mayor of. *See* Farwell, Christopher
  recorder of. *See* Southcott, Sir John
Toulon, France, French fleet at, 1526
Towcester (Towcaster), co. Northampton, 1469
Towers, Dame Frances, petition of, 874
Towneley. *See* Townley
Townesend. *See* Townsend

Townley (Towneley), Charles, military commission to, 1669
  Nicholas, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Lancaster, 642
  Richard, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Lancaster, 642
  William, brings news of invasion fleet, 1763; in custody, 1795
Townsend (Townesend), David, burgess of Calne, 1441
trade, embargo on taken off, 1869; laws relating to, 2178; proposals for encouraging, 2119
Trade and Plantations, Committee for. *See under* Privy Council
transportation, 24, 147, 672, 816
Transylvania, Christian armies in, 601; German troops quartered in, 435, 473
Trant (Traunt), Captain Dominick, 1557; military commission to, 2039
  Maurice, 178
  Sir Patrick, pardon for, 896; petition of, 1298
Trapp (Trapps), Major George, 1615; military commission to, 2022
Traquair, Earl of. *See* Stewart, Charles
Traunt. *See* Trant
Treacy, Francis, felon, petition of, 997; pardon for, 1012
Treago (Treagol), co. Hereford, 2335
treason (conspiracy, sedition), 22, 25, 26, 31, 114, 301, 454, 455, 501, 526, 559, 597, 814, 869, 870, 889, 991, 992, 998, 1033, 1046, 1047, 1075, 1246, 1277, 1291, 1829, 1856, 1879, 1908, 1910, 1922, 1923, 1952, 1955, 1963, 2026, 2034, 2063
Treasury, Lords Commissioners of, 11, 12, 118, 849, 1525, 2132
  letter from Earl of Huntingdon lodged with, 219
  likely to call upon bond for first fruits, 655
  not yet reported on value of coin in Ireland, 1193
  petitions referred to, 7, 16, 22, 37, 51, 52, 97, 98, 99, 124, 157, 178, 200, 207, 210, 215, 216, 240, 248, 290, 291, 341, 394, 395, 405, 406, 503-6, 520, 524, 527, 541, 555, 587, 588, 591, 603, 633, 639, 679, 681, 715, 716, 753, 765, 766, 783, 810, 828, 844, 918, 920, 1034, 1037, 1072, 1073, 1081, 1110, 1111, 1191, 1200, 1205, 1222, 1226, 1246, 1258, 1267, 1268, 1273, 1298, 1304, 1319, 1436, 1461, 1555, 1686, 1855, 1879
  refer petition to Lord Deputy of Ireland, 1178
  reports referred to, 192, 241, 424, 570, 767, 1395, 1409
  waived forfeiture of bond, 505
  warrant to, 634
Treatises of the three conversions of England, by Father Parsons, 295
Tredenham, Sir Joseph, Deputy Lieutenant of co. Cornwall, commanding Pendennis castle, 2005
Treene, Henry, alderman of Leicester, 1440
Treeton, co. York, manor of, 189
Trelawney (Trelawny), Colonel Charles, 2198; to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Cornwall, 1243; commanding Queen Consort's Regiment of Foot, 1316, 1585; parliamentary candidate, 1507; to be brigadier of foot, 1895; defection of, rumoured, 1986; still at post, 1990; late colonel of Queen Consort's Regiment, 2041
Trelawney—*cont.*
  Jonathan, Bishop of Bristol, to appear before the Privy Council, 1120; report of trial of, 1231; to attend the King, 1539; recommended to be Bishop of Exeter, 1949; King to consider wishes of, 1977; letter to Prince of Orange, 2065; Bishop of Exeter, 2384
Tremaine, John, pass for, 2375
Tremleston, Baron. *See* Barnwall, Robert
Trenchard, Henry, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Dorset, 1106; recorder of Poole, 1419, 1579
  John, pardon for, 597
  William, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Wilts, 1163
Trendle, James, pardon for, 1215
Tresham, Thomas, to be proceeded against, 2176
Trevilian, —, to be proceeded against, 2176
Trevor, Sir John, 1945; to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Denbigh, 808; Master of the Rolls, sworn as Privy Councillor, 1263; parliamentary candidate, 1499, 1527
  John, killed by his brother, 1058
  Marcus, pardon for fratricide, 1058
Trewethy, John, grant of land in Viginia to, 1273
Trim, David, town clerk of Wells, summoned before King in Council, 700, 703, 704
Trimleston, Baron. *See* Barnwall, Robert
Trimnel, Thomas, of Staple Inn, 138
Trinder, Henry, parliamentary candidate, 1501
  Henry, serjeant-at-law, recorder of Oxford, 1354
  Henry, trial of, 577
  John, Commissioner of Revenue of Ireland, 1324
Tring, co. Hertford, 1672
Trinity House, Deptford, co. Kent, experiment for lifting ballast required by, 190; petitions referred to, 631, 919
Tripoli, Consul in. *See* Baker, Thomas
Tristram, Robert, councillor of Exeter, 855
Trobridge, George, Warden of the Company of Merchant Taylors, Exeter, 117
Tromble, William, councilman of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1311
  Cf. Trumbull
Trott, Henry, capital burgess of Taunton, 1467
  John, alderman of Hertford, 1355
Troy, Captain Patrick, military commission to, 1839
Trumbull, Sir William, ambassador to Turkey, 601
  Cf. Tromble
Tubb, Chilton, common councilman of Oxford, 1354
Tuchet, James, fifth Earl of Castlehaven, troop of, 1691
Tucker, John, grant to, revoked, 1466
  Captain Richard, 1558(n)
  Richard, serge-maker, pardon for, 1291
  Richard, weaver, pardon for, 1143
Tuckett, John, Warden of the Company of Merchant Taylors, Exeter, 117
Tudor, Lady Mary, natural daughter of Charles II, to bear and use Royal Arms, 227
Tufton, Colonel Sackville, Governor of West Tilbury fort, 174B, 1307; parliamentary candidate, 1503; Regiment of Foot of, *see under* Army
  Thomas, sixth Earl of Thanet, late Lord Lieutenant of cos. Cumberland and Westmorland, 222; present at meeting of Lords, 2091

Tuite, Edward, military commission to, 1571, 1577
  Lieutenant Colonel William, 384, 1581
Tully, co. Kildare, preceptory and parish of, 59
Tullyrusk, co. Antrim, vicarage of, 1312
Tunbridge Wells, co. Kent, 109, 110; Mount Ephraim in, 129, 137, 140, 143, 153, 170, 177
Tunstall (Tonstall, Tunstoll), —, military commission to, 2042
  Francis, to be Deputy Lieutenant of North Riding, co. York, 759
  Marmaduke, military commission to, 1316
Turberville (Turbervill), Charles, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Glamorgan, 808
  John, capital burgess of Evesham, 1356
Turbeville's *Manual of controversies*, 295
Turini, Mrs. Pelagrina, deposition as to birth of Prince of Wales, 1774
Turkey, war with, reports on progress of, 360, 473, 989, 1085, 1125, 1161, 1292, 1421, 1516; Sultan of (the Great Turk), rumoured strangled, 601; ambassador to, *see* Trumbull, Sir William
Turks and Moors, crew of Dutch pink, 19
Turner, Captain Bryan, 201
  Sir Edward, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Essex, 1018
  Francis, Bishop of Ely, to appear before Privy Council, 1118; report of trial of, 1231; to attend the King, 1539; presents petition for a parliament, 1957; present at meeting of Lords, 2091; to wait upon the Prince of Orange, 2091; against King's abdication, 2099
  Francis, licence to keep a school, 1176
  Matthew, bookseller of Holborn, grant to print and publish named books, 295
  Thomas, alderman of Norwich, 1471
Turpin, Joseph, alderman of Nottingham, 1343
Tuscany, English envoy to. *See* Dereham, Sir Thomas
Tusmore, [co. Oxford], 1469
Twakes, John, in St. George's Guild, 1130
Twickenham (Twittenham), co. Middlesex, 2059
Twisden, Thomas, pass for, 2210
  Sir William, too infirm to serve the King, 1546; late Deputy Lieutenant of co. Kent, 1642
Twistleton, Fines, military commission to, 1993
Twittenham. *See* Twickenham, co. Middlesex
Tyderligh, Nathaniel, pass for, 2310
Tyldesley. *See* Tildsley
Tymme (Tym), Thomas, funeral of, escutcheons painted for, 929
  William, burgess of Doncaster, 1831
Tyndall, Baron. *See* Radcliffe, Sir Francis
Tynemouth, co. Northumberland, castle ill-equipped and under-manned, 1606; Lieutenant Governor of, to aid messenger, 925
Tynemouth (Tinmouth) Haven, co. Northumberland, 1731
Tynte (Tynt), Sir Hugh, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Somerset, 604, 759
Tyrconnell, Countess of. *See* Talbot, Frances
  Earl of. *See* Talbot, Richard
Tyrrell, —, late mayor of of Thetford, 154
  Garrett, military commission to, 1581
  John, military commission to, 1581
  Richard, military commission to, 384
  Cf. Terryll
Tyrwhitt (Tirwhite), Captain John, to be Governor of Scarborough castle, 1138
  Sir Philip, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Lincoln, 687

U

Ude, George, petition of, 1154, 1210
Umfreville (Umphreville), [Thomas], military commission to, 2039
Umfrey. *See* Humphrey
Umphreville. *See* Umfreville
Unchinagh (Unshinagh), co. Antrim, 259
Underhill, Edward, commissioner of Lieutenancy of City of London, 304
Unicombe, Richard, assistant of the Company of Merchant Taylors, Exeter, 117
United Provinces. *See* Holland
Universities. *See* Cambridge; Dublin; Oxford
Unshinagh. *See* Unchinagh, co. Antrim
Upcote, —, military commission to, 1587
Upman, Stephen, Fellow of Eton College, to serve as chaplain on the *Anne*, 122
Upper Ossory, Baron. *See* Fitzpatrick, Brian
Upwell and Outwell, co. Norfolk, manor of, preservation of game in, 615
Urchart. *See* Urquhart
Urchfont (Erchfont), co. Wilts, 238
Urquhart (Urchart), Kenneth, military commission to, 1288
Urwin, Gilbert, request for a doe, 393
  Cf. Erwyn
Usher, Patrick, petition of, 445
Utrecht, Holland, 181
Uxbridge, co. Middlesex, 239, 2087, 2088; ordnance store at, 2103

V

Vahane, —, 2133
  Cf. Vaughan
Valet, Peter, ship's master, reports invasion preparations, 1575
Valory, Charles Chevalier de, military commission to, 893
Van. *For names beginning with* Van *see under the second element*
Vanbrooke, Dudley, military commission to, 1528
Vancoulsters. *See* Colster
Vanden Anker, Peter, patent of invention respecting tar, 247
Vandeputt, Sir Peter, commissioner of Lieutenancy of City of London, 304
Vandersptitt, John, warrant of denization for, 167
Vanderstraken, —, military commission to, 2077
Vane, Anthony, military commission to, 706; removed from Dragoons in Ireland to Foot Guards in England, 762
  Captain Anthony, 1542, 1557
  Christopher, of Fairlawn, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Kent, 744; pardon for, 1254, 1693, 1751; sworn as Privy Councillor, 1263
Vane's *Lost sheep returned*, 295
Vaudrey (Vaudry), Lieutenant Colonel Sir Edward, 630, 2039
Vaughan, John, Earl of Carbery, *styled* Lord Vaughan, at meeting of Lords, 2091
  John, military commission to, 1862
  Richard, of Courtfield, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Radnor, 808

Vaughan—*cont.*
  Roger, military commission to, 1706
  Cf. Vahane
Vaughton, John, alderman of Tamworth, 1300
Vavasour, Sir Walter, to be Deputy Lieutenant of West Riding, co. York, 1153, 1514
Vaynol (Vaynoll, Voynon), co. Carnarvon, 808, 1352
Veluwe (Velow), Holland, visit to, by Prince of Orange, 126
Venables, Katherine, pass for, 2269
  Peter, late Baron of Kinderton, 508–10
  See also Bertie, Montagu
Venetian war against the Turks, 1085
Ventris, Colonel John, to have access to a prisoner, 2054
Vere, Aubrey de, eleventh Earl of Oxford, Lord Lieutenant of co. Essex, 1747, 1750; to arrange for draught animals to be withdrawn inland, 1820
Verman, George, B.D., presentation of to rectory of Morchard, 728
Vernam, James, late customer of Chester, 1686
Vernon, George, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Derby, 775; parliamentary candidate, 1488
  Robert, alderman of Southampton, 1439
  William, capital burgess of Evesham, 1356
Verrio, Ensign John Baptista, dispensation for, 118
Versailles, France, 1444
Viccary, Anthony, bailiff of Exeter, 855
Villiers (Vilears, Villers), Charles, Clerk of the Cheque to the Yeomen of the Guard, 284, 1433
  Lieutenant Colonel [Edward], to be Brigadier of Horse, 1905; awaits Prince of Orange's commands, 2085
  Edward Fitzgerald, petition of, 1226; grant of lands to, 1982
  Captain-Lieutenant George, military commission to, 10
  George, fourth Viscount Grandison, Captain of the Yeomen of the Guard, 226
  George, second Duke of Buckingham, heir of, 519
  George, partner in salvage attempt, 1434
  Captain Henry, Lieutenant Governor of Tynemouth castle, 1606; company of in good order, 1629
  John, pretensions to titles of Earl of Buckingham, Viscount Villiers and Baron Whaddon, 519
  Katherine, petition of, 1226
  Margaret, *styled* Viscountess Dowager of Purbeck, petition of, 519
  Sir William, 2048; to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Leicester, 775; parliamentary candidate, 1488, 1507
Vinario, Peter de, grant of denization to, 71
Vincent, Elisabeth, petition of, 232
  Francis, death of, 232
  Francis, military commission to, 1053, 1587
  John, councilman of Grantham, 1470
  Samuel, partner in a fire insurance undertaking, 722
  Shadrack, messenger from Prince of Orange, 2044
Vinencar [?The Vyne] in Basingstoke, co. Southampton, 2266
Viner. *See* Vyner
Virginia, 290, 640, 918; master of ship of, to be arrested, 925, 933
Von. *For names beginning with* Von *see under the second element*
Voynon. *See* Vaynol, co. Carnarvon
Vyne, The. *See* Vinencar, co. Southampton
Vyner (Viner), John, assistant of the Distillers' Company of London, 264
  Robert, to be goldsmith to the King and Queen, 1805
  Sir Robert, willing to pay arrears for Sir Joseph Williamson, 32; legal actions against, 261, 679; commissioner of Lieutenancy of City of London, 304; petition of, 679; assignment of Excise revenue by, 1072; late goldsmith to the King and Queen, 1805

W

Wach, Captain —, 1557
Wachop (Wauchop), Edward, military commission to, 947
  Captain Francis, 902, 957, 965
  Colonel John, Regiment of Foot of. *See under* Army
Waddingham (Wadingham), co. Lincoln, churches in, 86
Wade, Dionis, burgess of Doncaster, 1831
Wadham, Joseph, alderman of Poole, 1419
Wadingham. *See* Waddingham, co. Lincoln
Wadlow, John, owner of orders payable out of hearth money, 56
Wagstaffe, —, alderman, catholic chapel at Gloucester committed to care of, 1871
  Thomas, alderman of Tamworth, 1300
  William, town clerk of London, 1626
Waite, Samuel, councilman of Boston, 1438
Wakefield, Richard, town clerk of Lichfield, 1818
  William, military commission to, 433
Wakeham, John, assistant of the Company of Merchant Taylors, Exeter, 117
  Ralph, burgess of Totnes, 994
Wakelin (Wakelyn), Jeremie, military commission to, 1425
  Lieutenant Colonel William, 8, 1554
Wakeman, Benedict, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Gloucester, 884; capital burgess of Evesham, 1356
  Giles, pardon for, 1215
  William, alderman and town clerk of Barnstaple, 1496
Walbanke, William, military commission to, 2012
Waldeck, Prince of, to command troops of Prince of Orange not in invasion force, 1346
Waldeck (Waldek), [George Frederick], commanding regiment of cavalry in invasion force, 1346
Waldegrave (Waldgrave), Henry, first Baron Waldegrave of Chewton, Comptroller of the Household, dispensation for, 118; appointment of as Lord Lieutenant of co. Somerset, 222; to help parliamentary candidates, 1314, 1497; recorder of Taunton, 1467; envoy extraordinary to France, allowances for, 1755
  Henrietta Lady, deposition as to birth of Prince of Wales, 1774
  Dame Isabella, deposition as to birth of Prince of Wales, 1774
  Philip, petition of, 551; to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Essex, 1018

Waldegrave—*cont.*
  Richard, dispensation for, 118; military commission to, 1615
  Sir William, physician to the Queen, deposition as to birth of Prince of Wales, 1774
Walden, Major —, parliamentary candidate, 1507
  Lionel, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Huntingdon, 973
  Sir Lionel, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Huntingdon, 973; parliamentary candidate, 1485, 1507
Waldgrave. *See* Waldegrave
Waldrond. *See* Walrond
Wales, 1456; counties and cities of, sheriffs of, 665, 666, 1932; every effort to be made to prevent disturbances in, 1947
  and the Marches, President and Council for, 400
  South, surveyor of, 99
Wales, John, Quaker, goods of confiscated, 613
Walford, John, councilman of Ipswich, 1468
Walkden (Walkeden), John, military commission to, 1887
  Richard, assistant of the Poulterers' Company, 1145
Walker, —, informed of position at Magdalen College, Oxford, 339
  Joseph, military commission to, 1587
  William, alderman of Doncaster, 1831
  William, alderman of Leicester, 1440
  William, bailiff of Oxford, 1354
Wall, Thomas, bookseller, reported to have received seditious pamphlets, 889
Wallen, Abraham, petition of, 1289
  Thomas, councilman of Leicester, 1440
Wallenger, —, 79, 83
Waller, Edmund, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Buckingham, 787
  John, military commission to, 1061
Walley, Ralph, councilman of Chester, 1405
Wallingford, co. Berks, 1456
Wallis, —, military commission to, 985
  James, military commission to, 1653, 1697; commission withdrawn, 1741
  John, charged with misdemeanours, 546
  John, commissioner of Lieutenancy of City of London, 304
  Richard, painter, petition of, 929
  Robert, military commission to, 1577
Wallop, co. Southampton, King's army marching to, 1986
Wallop, Henry, pass for, 2328
  Robert, attainted as a regicide, 920
Walmer, co. Kent, castle, captain of, 1370
Walmsley (Walmesley), Bartholomew, chapel seized by, 995, 1123
Walrond (Waldrond), Henry, petition of, 1195
  Captain Henry, military commission to, 1860
Walsall, Francis, vicar of Lavendon, leave to go to Barbados, 412
Walsh, Augustine, pass for, 2278
  John, to be admitted to a demyship of Magdalen College, 518
  Captain Luke, 1132
Walsingham, co. Norfolk, 2308
Walter, Henry, pass for, 2317
  William, assistant of Evesham council, 1356
Waltham, White, co. Berks, inclosure in, 362
Walthew, Edmond, vicar of Isleham, extension of Fellowship of Clare Hall of, 804
Walton, Charles, military commission to, 1587
  Thomas, alderman of Grantham, 1470
Wapping, [co. Middlesex], 300
Warburton, John, councilman of Leicester, 1440
  John, M.A., to be admitted Fellow of Magdalen College, 518
  Richard, trial of, 577
  Robert, military commission to, 1301
Warcup (Warcupp), Sir Edmund, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Middlesex, 717; to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Oxford, 812
  Captain Edmund, dispensation for, 118
  Lieutenant Colonel Lenthall, military commission to, 10; pass to go abroad for his health, 755
Ward, George, pardon for, 618
  Sir James, commissioner of Lieutenancy of City of London, 304
  John, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Worcester, 1219
  Sir Patience, records of conviction to be vacated, 493
  Robert, B.D. grant of prebend to, 1816, 1832; presentation of to rectory of Stokesley, 1817, 1833
  Seth, Bishop of Salisbury, receipts for tenths from, 1810; pass for, 2331
  Thomas, bailiff of Leicester, 1440
Wardhaugh, Thomas, councilman of Morpeth, 1406
Wardrobe, Great, Master of. *See under* Royal Household
Ware, Robert, coroner of Exeter, 855
Wareham, co. Dorset, 2265
Waring, Roger, D.D., Archdeacon of Dromond, Prebendary of Rasarchan and Comier, and rector of Conwall, permission to leave Ireland, 936
  William, assistant of Evesham council, 1356
Warmingham, John, crier or hallkeeper of Chester, 1405
Warminster (Warmister), co. Wilts, 2281, 2298; intended visit of King to, 1973; news from, 1986
Warne, Thomas, councilman of King's Lynn, 1480
Warner, John, alderman of Winchester, 1848
  Dr. John, late Bishop of Rochester, bequest of, 554
  Lee, 554
Warren, Arthur, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Nottingham, 744
  Benjamin, burgess of Bridport, 1418
  John, approbation of to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Lancaster, 642
  William, commissioner of Lieutenancy of City of London, 304
Warter, John, grant of patent of invention to, 256
Warton. *See* Wharton
Warwick, county of, Deputy Lieutenants of, 1679; unable to serve, 1724; with Justices of the Peace to arrange celebrations upon birth of son to the King, 1173; warrant to, 1253
  Lord Lieutenants of. *See* Compton, George; Spencer, Robert
  officers of militia in, unwilling to serve, 1724
Warwick, co. Warwick, 1724; charter of to be renewed, 1427, 1449, 1479
Warwick, Philip, late envoy in Sweden, 7
Wasey, Edmund, councilman of Norwich, 1471
  Thomas, alderman of Norwich, 1471

Washington, James, pass for, 2369
Wassenaer, Jacob, Heer van Obdam (Opdam), commanding a regiment of cavalry in invasion force, 1346
watches, pocket, repeating, 169
Waterfall, Richard, hatter, murder of, 1005, 1172
Waterford, Bishop of. *See* Gore, Hugh
Waterford, county of, clerkship of Crown and Peace of, 1079; physicians, apothecaries, etc. in, 283
Waterford, co. Waterford, frigate to sail to, 542; clerkship of Crown and Peace of, 1079; physicians, apothecaries, etc. in, 283
Waterhouse, Thomas, Fellow of Christ's College, 1232
water-pump, invention of, 699, 1109, 1185
Watford (Wattfuird), co. Hertford, 2090
Watkin, Thomas, alderman of Grantham, 1470
Watkins, Ferdinando, to be chirurgeon of army hospital, 1661
  Hugh, legal suit of, 157
Watson, Captain Edward, 2039, 2067
  Captain Francis, 1577, 1587, 1624
  Francis, invention for rolling lead sheets, 256
  John, draper, 2249
  Nathaniel, assistant of Evesham council, 1356
  Peter, treasurer of the Hamburg Company, 1217
  Dr. Thomas, Bishop elect of St. Davids, dispensation to retain rectory of Burrough Green, 70; consecrated Bishop of St. Davids, 87; surrender of annual grant by, 1791; mentioned in note by Prince of Orange, 2133
Wattfuird. *See* Watford, co. Hertford
Wauchop. *See* Wachop
Waugh, Captain Alexander, pass for, 2244
Wavell, Thomas, mayor of Winchester, 1848
Way, John, bailiff of Bridport, 1418
  Joseph, capital burgess of Taunton, 1467
  Thomas, town clerk of Bridport, 1418
weather, 164, 532, 637, 650, 671, 693, 730
Weaver, Robert, councilman of Bishop's Castle, 1481
Weaver *alias* Morell, Thomas, burgess of Calne, 1441
Weavez, John, councilman of Grantham, 1470
Webb, James, schoolmaster at Calne, 165, 193
  Cornet [John], complaint against, 1090, 1105; captain, 2012, 2022
  Sir John, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Dorset, 1106; to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Wilts, 1163
  John, councilman of Salisbury, 1404
  John, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Buckingham, 787
  Colonel Thomas, parliamentary candidate, 1507
  Thomas, minister of Hannington, 193
  William, assistant of Winchester, 1848
Webber, Thomas, justice and alderman of Barnstaple, 1496
  William, 1234
Webster, Sir John, merchant, services of, 588
  John, pardon and discharge of canonical obedience granted to, 420
Wedderburn, Peter, military commission to, 1523
Weibnum, —, letter from, 2154
Welbeck, co. Nottingham, 1146, 1181, 1305, 1676, 1727
Welby, Thomas, councilman of Colchester, 1420
Welch, John, judgement against, 1039
  Cf. Welsh
Weld, Captain Thomas, 1528, 1872, 1997
Weldon, co. Northampton, 2312
Weller, John, bailiff of Oxford, 1354
Wellingborough (Wellinborough), co. Northampton, free school at, 512
Wellovise, Richard, bond of, 1809
Wells, co. Somerset, 1047, 1095; charter for, 1204, 1386, 1427, 1449; recorder of, 1047; town clerk of, *see* Trim, David
Wells, Charles, mayor's assistant of Winchester, 1407
  Charles, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Southampton, 1032
Welsh, John, councilman of Nottingham, 1343
  Cf. Welch
Wendover, co. Buckingham, vicar of, 420
Wentworth, Dame Isabella, deposition as to birth of Prince of Wales, 1774
Werden, Sir John, commissioner of Lieutenancy of City of London, 304
  Major General Robert, deputy recorder of Chester, 1405; Lieutenant General, 1884; awaits Prince of Orange's commands, 2085; Regiment of Horse of, *see under* Army
Wesley, Garrett (Garret), grant of manor of Dingen to, 315; petition of, 424; grant of lands in Dingen to, 742
West, John, sixth Baron De La Warr (Delaware), to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Southampton, 1032
  Mary, pass for, 2339
West Indies, 975
  King's plantation in, sale of slaves in, 1267
  militia in, 311
  naval squadron to be sent to, 302
  pirates in, 302, 311
  salvage of treasure in, 496
  ships seized in, 14, 1398
  Spanish, negro slaves for, 1267
  Westward Islands, 640
Westbrook (Westbrooke) Place, co. Surrey, preservation of game, 968
Westdean, co. Wilts, 2319
Westerne, Robert, pass for, 2220
Westlake, Francis, councillor of Exeter, 855
  Hugh, deputy recorder of Exeter, 855; to be Deputy Lieutenant of Exeter, 1257
Westlow. *See* Looe, West, co. Cornwall
Westmeath, Earls of. *See* Nugent, Robert; Nugent, Thomas
Westmeath, county of, lands in, 1436
Westminster, [co. Middlesex]. *See under* London
Westmorland, county of, late Receiver General of, 1358; parliamentary candidate for, 1503; revenue of, 2164
Weston, —, 300
  Frances, Countess of Portland, annuity of, 2179
  George, military commission to, 1624
Westrop, Mounteford, office of comptroller in Limerick transferred by, 590
Westward Islands, 640
Wetwang, Robert, councilman of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1311
Wexford, county of, physicians, apothecaries, etc. in, 283
Wexford, co. Wexford, physicians, apothecaries, etc. in, 283
Weymouth, Viscount. *See* Thynne, Thomas
Weymouth, co. Dorset, French prize to be protected at, 1946

Whaddon, Baron, title of, 519
Whaley, Bradley, to be admitted to a demyship of Magdalen College, 518
Wharton (Warton), Andrew, recorder of Morpeth, 1406
Goodwin, to be apprehended, 1563
Captain Henry, 471
James, chirurgeon, suspected of treason, 991; information of to be laid before the King, 1006, 1046; not to be proceeded against, 1048; released on bail, 1050
Philip, fourth Baron Wharton, at meeting of Lords, 2091
Philip, military commission to, 1706
Sir Ralph, Deputy Lieutenant of co. York, 1712
Robert, burgess of Poole, 1579
Wheeler (Wheler), Sir Francis, military commission to, 10; to appear on the musters, 1545; in the King's service at sea, 1545
Sir William, late in the Holland Regiment, 774
Wherwood, Robert, mace bearer of Oxford, 1354
Whetenhall, Thomas, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Kent, 744; pardon and dispensation for, 1254
Whiffing, Richard, ship's captain, petition of, 1381
Whiston, co. York, manor of, 189
Whitacres, Daniel, burgess of Doncaster, 1831
William, burgess of Doncaster, 1831
Whitchcott, Edward, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Salop, 1153
Whitchurch. *See* Whitechurch, co. Kilkenny
White (Whyte), Father —, pass for, 2273
Abraham, mace bearer of Oxford, 1354
Charles, to be sworn of the Privy Council o Ireland, 322
Fuller, valet, 569
Henry, military commission to, 1582
Sir Ignatius, Marquis d'Albeville, English envoy at The Hague, 109, 211, 637; discussion with Prince of Orange about Protestantism, 196; petition of, 403; messenger from King to Prince of Orange, 607; ordered to recall six English regiments, 690; protest about States General's preparation for war, 1454; letter from, 1967
Richard, mayor of Southampton, 1439
Rowland, of the Middle Temple, 259
Samuel, ship's captain and trader, to be seized, 1376; ill-used by East India Company, 2170
Thomas, pass for, 2319
Thomas, Bishop of Peterborough, to appear before the Privy Council, 1119; report of trial of, 1231; to attend the King, 1539; signs petition for a parliament, 1957
William, dispensation for, 118; military commission for, 1691
White Hall (Whitehall) [in Allhallows], co. Cumberland, 1103
Whitechurch (Whitchurch) *alias* Castlane (Castleane), co. Kilkenny, rectory of, 2046
Whitehall. *See* White Hall, co. Cumberland
Whitehall. *See under* London
Whitehall, Gilbert, goldsmith, 1791; assignment of Excise revenue, 1072
Whitehead, John, in St. George's Guild, 1130
Whitfield (Whitfeild), —, violators of inclosure imprisoned by, 362
Charles, military commission to, 1887
Whitgreave (Whitgrove), Sir Thomas, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Stafford, 744; nominee for office of Clerk of the Peace of co. Stafford, 937
Whitley, Colonel Roger, alderman and justice of Chester, 1405
Thomas, alderman and justice of Chester, 1405
Whitlock, —, to be apprehended, 1963
Whitmore, William, petition of, 920
Whitrow, Simon, burgess of Poole, 1579
Whitson, Simon, alderman of Poole, 1419
Whittington, co. Gloucester, 927
Whitton, William, councilman of New Woodstock, 1260
Whorwood, Captain Thomas Broome, 1107, 2016
Whyte. *See* White
Wicherley, Captain Daniel, 1934
Wickham. *See* Wycombe, High, co. Buckingham
Wickstead, Hugh, to be apprehended, 1767, 1784, 1785, 1793
Widdings. *See* Wythens
Widdows, Thomas, messenger, to keep a boy in custody, 1980, 1981
Widdrington, Colonel —, letter from Earl of Sunderland, 254
Edward, mayor of Morpeth, 1406
Edward, military commission to, 1577
Edward, cousin of Duke of Newcastle, 1676; to report on state of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 897; to be Deputy Lieutenant of Newcastle and co. Northumberland, 1219; alderman of Newcastle, 1311; meeting of with militia officers, 1801
Edward Horsley, alderman of Morpeth, 1406
Ephraim, councilman of Morpeth, 1406
Henry, alderman of Hertford, 1355
Captain John, 1587, 1691
Lewis, military commission to, 1587
Ralph, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Northumberland, 1219; alderman of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1311
Thomas, councilman of Morpeth, 1406
William, third Baron Widdrington of Blankney, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Northumberland, 1219
Widford (Wildford, Wilford), co. Oxford, enclosed lands in, 620
Wienhausen, [Germany], 1351
Wigan, co. Lancaster, corporation of, regulated, 1757
Wiggott, George, councilman of Norwich, 1471
Wight, Isle of, co. Southampton, 1763; inhabitants of, petition of, 2139
Wightam. *See* Wytham, co. Berks
Wigmore, Thomas, military commission to, 664; arrested, 725
Wignall, [James], military commission to, 1557
Robert, military commission to, 1683
Wijnbergen, [Ditmar van], commanding a regiment of foot in invasion force, 1346
Wilan, William, alderman of Tamworth, 1300
Wilberfoss, Leonard, alderman of York, 1627
Wilbraham, Charles, clerk, presentation of to the rectory of Fobbin, 174A; commission to be chaplain of Tilbury fort, 174B
Peter, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Chester, 1857
Wild, John, councilman of Leicester, 1440

Wildbore, Aquila, jun., councilman of Grantham, 1470
  John, military commission to, 1577
Wildford. *See* Widford, co. Oxford
Wildgoose, Henry, common councilman of Oxford, 1354
Wilford. *See* Widford, co. Oxford
Wilford (Willford), Robert, jurat of Queenborough, 1216
  Captain [? Thomas], parliamentary candidate, 1490
Wilkins, Robert, military commission to, 1425
Wilkinson, Caleb, councilman of Nottingham, 1343
  Samuel, chamberlain of Nottingham, 1343
  Samuel, councilman of Boston, 1438
Wilks, John, assistant of the Poulterers' Company, 1145
  Mrs. Judith, deposition as to birth of Prince of Wales, 1774
  Laurence, military commission to, 983
Willesey, (*unidentified*), tithes of, 97
Willford. *See* Wilford
William, Prince of Orange, 202, 211, 333, 730, 1928, 2115, 2139, 2158, 2337, 2342, 2394
  adherents of, 1338, 1339; Earl of Bath, 1964; Earl of Carlisle, 1280; Lord Delamere, 2045; gentlemen in co. Devon, 2033; Lord Latimer, 1240; Lord Lovelace, 1327; Lord Lumley, 1129; few in co. Norfolk, 1715; Earl of Pembroke, 1239; Earl of Rochester, 472
  administration of public affairs to be taken over by, 2106, 2141
  affection for, 181
  Anne, Princess, wishes to join, 2050, 2051
  arms, return of, ordered by, 2103
  Army ordered not to oppose, 2087
  cipher to names of friends of, 1131
  concessions required by, 2099
  Convention summoned by, 2108
  Declaration of Liberty and Conscience and, 202
  Declarations of, 1665, 2005, 2044; falsely attributed to, 2006
  employs, gentlemen disbanded in Ireland, 463; those disaffected to the King, 320
  English seamen enlisting in service of, 1575
  fleet of, 1731; arrives at Plymouth, 2044; not to be threatened by Lord Dartmouth's fleet, 2091
  forces of, advancing in West Country, 1983; defections to, 1986; deserters from, 1870; horse troops for at Nottingham, 2050; march through London, 2102; raising of in cos. Cornwall and Devon, 2005
  influence of with States General, 879
  intentions of, 2035
  invasion by, likely to land in West, 1870; notes on landing in England, 1866; notes on requirements, 1346, 1347; probable use of feints in, 1781
  invitation to make landing, 1236, 1237
  Irish troops' safe withdrawal sought from, 2089
  King, intention of, to treat with, 2018; return of, proposed to, 2141; *see also* James II
  legal establishment greatest benefit to, 181
William, Prince of Orange—*cont.*
  letters from, seeking support, 1912
    to, Earl of Bath, 2005; the King, 27; the Lords, 2145, 2146
  letters to, coded, 1202
    from, Duke of Brunswick, 1351, 1422; Earl of Clarendon, 463, 617, 1263; Earl of Danby, 328; Earl of Devonshire, 878, 1282; J. Fitzpatrick, 320; Earl of Halifax, 310, 330, 1015, 1016, 1331; Admiral Herbert, 1108; Sir Patrick Hume, 661; the King, 26, 64, 126, 164, 180, 306, 360, 378, 473, 532, 601, 607, 637, 650, 673, 690, 693, 751, 778, 835, 879, 924, 1082, 1085, 1124, 1161, 1292, 1326, 1421, 1516; Bishop of London, 63, 331, 457, 1340; the Lords, 2094; Sir George Mackenzie, 96; Earl of Mordaunt, 327; Earl of Nottingham, 324, 1337; the Queen, 305, 1333; Earl of Rochester, 431, 472; Earl of Shrewsbury, 888, 1083, 1338; Countess of Sutherland, 636; Princess Van Tarente, 2153; Marquess of Winchester, 791, 1019, 1031
  London, City of, Corporation of, pledge support for, 2098; Lieutenancy of, address of, 2088; people of, acclaim, 2102; protection of, promised by, 2098
  Lord Lumley's services offered to, 1129
  Lords, address of, to, 2106, 2146; meeting of, proceedings to be reported to, 2091; pledge support to, 2092
  marriage of Earl of Wiltshire's brother into family of, 769
  money from German States sought by, 1346
  Non-conformists and, 196
  Nottingham gentry, etc., declare for, 1976
  numerical anagram of name of, 2117
  parliament, Charles II's, meeting of called by, 2105
    sends address to, 2107
    elections to, plea for direction by, 2106
  pass for, 2055, 2349; for servant of, 2195
  plot to murder, 1149
  poisoning attempt on, possible, 888
  prayer for, 1726
  Protestant religion and, 211, 878, 1086
  reasons, for going to England, 1841; for placing on the throne singly, 2136
  resolution of States General regarding, 2149
  rhymed couplets about, 2118
  Roman Catholics, none in service of, 320
  Scottish Lords, speech to, by, 2141
  Scottish troops, permission to return to Scotland sought from, 2090
  Sion House, at, 2099
  succession and, 211
  supports for, attempts to secure, 1944
  supporters of, to rendezvous with him, 2064
  urged to take the throne, 2052
  visited by Elector of Saxony, 1085
  visits of to, Prince and Princess of Denmark, 2102; Queen Dowager, 2102; Veluwe, 126
William, Captain Thomas, 2008
  Thomas, petition of, 818
Williams, David, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Anglesey, 808
  Edmund, postal officer, arrest of, 1397
  Edmund, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Carnarvon, 808

Williams—*cont.*
  Sir Edward, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Brecon, 808
  James, petition of, 709; pardon for, 816
  James, servant, pass for, 2339
  John, 1405
  John, military commission to, 1997
  John, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Brecon, 808
  Lewis, alderman of Chester, 1405
  Paul, 951
  Philip, councilman of Chester, 1405
  Powell, macebearer of Chester, 1405
  Sir Rice, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Carmarthen, 808; grant of a fair to, 1183
  Thomas, late High Sheriff of co. Brecon, asks whether he is freed from office, 951; to continue in office, 971
  Walter, case of, 2155
  William, alderman of Poole, 1419
  Sir William, Solicitor General, estate of, 1352; grant of dignity of baronet to, 1142; petitions referred to, 680, 794, 799, 800, 809, 818, 819, 982, 984, 1028, 1038, 1049, 1055, 1076, 1109, 1126, 1127, 1140, 1155, 1164, 1165, 1169, 1184, 1204, 1211, 1221, 1230, 1247, 1296, 1299, 1308, 1318, 1320, 1321, 1322, 1360, 1361, 1379, 1385, 1396, 1464, 1874, 1875, 1898, 1939, 1948, 1999; report of, 827; warrants to, 643, 677, 697, 699, 722, 729, 750, 771, 790, 845, 846, 857, 858, 885, 887, 896, 940, 1023, 1025, 1056, 1128, 1182, 1183, 1185, 1187, 1188, 1201, 1212, 1215, 1217, 1233, 1254, 1274, 1290, 1309, 1330, 1382, 1393, 1402, 1445, 1474, 1613, 1635, 1672, 1692, 1693, 1699, 1705, 1709, 1722, 1750, 1751, 1804, 1805, 1815, 1835, 1863, 1909, 1921, 1929, 1941, 1956, 1959, 2001, 2009, 2026, 2043, 2061, 2069, 2079, 2080, 2084
    to be Deputy Lieutenant of cos. Denbigh, Carnarvon, Montgomery, Merioneth and Anglesey, 808
  William, to be Deputy Lieutenant of cos. Merioneth, Denbigh and Montgomery, 808
Williamson, Francis, military commission to, 1554, 1826
  Sir Joseph, 79, 83, 251
    clothes of, 325
    concerned in prosecution of George Etkins, 75, 143, 153
    counsel at law for, in Ireland, 386
    creditors of, 140
    doe requested from, 393
    hounds for, 153, 172
    houses of, at Mount Ephraim, Tunbridge Wells, 129, 137, 140, 143, 153, 170, 177; in Jermyn Street, London, 83, 120, 137, 154, 203, 285, 1867
    invited to attend election of Master and Wardens of Clothworkers' Company, 252
    Keeper of State Papers, 502
    letters from, 253, 376, 391
    letters to, 32, 33, 62, 67, 78, 82, 108–10, 120, 137, 141, 153, 154, 170–2, 261, 285, 300, 332, 335, 369, 379, 381, 386, 387, 391, 392, 404, 502
    Luke Barber abused by, 183
    recorder of Thetford, 1867
    visit to St. Batholomew's Hospital by, 76, 379
Willis, Christopher, councilman of Salisbury, 1404
Willoughby, George, of Casehall, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Nottingham, 744
  Major John, of co. Northampton, pardon for, 111
Willowes, Thomas, councilman of Leicester, 1440
Wills, Amos, councilman of Morpeth, 1406
  Anthony, jun., military commission to, 1669
Wilshire, William, burgess of Calne, 1441
Wilson, —, 370
  —, to be seized, 9
  John, councilman of Leicester, 1440
  John, trustee of school at Calne, 193
  Randle, councilman of Chester, 1405
  Samuel, alderman of Leicester, 1440
  William, alderman of Boston, 1438
Wilts, county of, approbation of Deputy Lieutenants of, named, 1163; joint Lord Lieutenants of, *see* Herbert, Thomas; Paston, William
Wiltshire, Earl of. *See* Paulet, Charles
Winbury, William, commissioner of Lieutenancy of City of London, 304
Wincale, Thomas, councilman of Ipswich, 1468
Winchester, Marquess of. *See* Paulet, Charles
Winchester, diocese of, 1702; Bishop of, *see* Mews, Peter
Winchester (Winton), co. Southampton, 2331, 2353
  cathedral, Dean of, refusal to pay fees of homage, 873
  charter for, 1407, 1427, 1449, 1848
  college, 144
Winchilsea, Earl of. *See* Finch, Heneage
Windham. *See* Wyndham
Windrush (Winrush), river, 620
Windsor, co. Berks, 107, 369, 404, 1426, 2297, 2356
  castle, 378
    Bishop of Oxford to attend King at, 339
    King left, for London, 435
    King returning to, 339; to lie at, 1916
    Papal Nuncio, public audience with King at, 109
  parliamentary candidate for, 1507
  prebend of, 847
Windsor Forest, inclosure in, 362
Windsor Herald. *See* Ball, Henry
Windsor (Winsor), Other, second Earl of Plymouth, 2267
  Thomas Windsor, first Earl of Plymouth, Lord Lieutenant of co. Worcester, 255, 483; deceased, 511; Regiment of Horse of, *see under* Army
  Thomas, military commission to, 417
wine, customs of prizage, lease of, 1111
Wingfield, Captain Charles, 1053, 1602
  Captain George, 1557, 1587
  Harbottle, late clerk of Court of Common Pleas of Jamaica, 683
  Captain Richard, 1993, 2025
Winn. *See* Wynne
Winnall, Robert, military commission to, 2039
Winrush. *See* Windrush
Winsley, Arthur, councilman of Colchester, 1420
Winsor. *See* Windsor

Winter (Wintour), Sir Charles, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Gloucester, 808
  William, to be Deputy Lieutenant of cos. Gloucester and Brecon, 808
  Captain William, 348, 1003, 1670
Winont. *See* Winchester, co. Southampton
Wintour. *See* Winter
Winwood, Richard, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Buckingham, 787
Wirtemberg. *See* Wurttemberg
Wise, Andrew, elector of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1311
  Thomas, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Oxford, 812; parliamentary candidate, 1501
Wiseman, Sir Edmund, commissioner of Lieutenancy of City of London, 304
  Sir William, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Essex, 1018
Wiston, co. Sussex, 1094
Witham, John, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Durham, 1285
  Thomas, military commission to, 1597
  Captain Thomas, 1670
  William, military commission to, 1597
Witherly, Sir Thomas, physician to the King, deposition of as to birth of Prince of Wales, 1774
Withers (Wythers), —, dismissed from Army, 1450
  George, 1558(n)
  Henry, military commission to, 1587
  John, pardon for, 1215
  Sir John, in legal action, 1195
  William, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Middlesex, 717
Witterley, co. Radnor, tenements, etc. in, 405
Wogan, Captain James, 384, 1581
  Captain Rowland. *See* Morgan
Wolf, Edward, military commission to, 1587
Wolfenbüttel, Prince of Orange to seek money from, 1346
Wolferman, John Christopher, King's chief firemaster, 277
Wollascott, Thomas, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Berks, 955
Wolseley (Wolsley), Sir Charles, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Stafford, 744; parliamentary candidate, 1501
  Captain William, to be apprehended, 1465
Wolstenholme, Sir James, 497
Wood St. Compter. *See under* London
Wood, Sir Caesar, *nuper* Cranmer, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Buckingham, 787
  David, military commission to, 1738, 2062
  Francis, jun., alderman of Tamworth, 1300
  Henry, alderman of Norwich, 1471
  James, military commission to, 2097
  John, councilman of Leicester, 1440
  John, military commission to, 1557
  Laurence, to be admitted Fellow of Magdalen College, 518, 651, 734
  Stephen, councilman of Norwich, 1471
  Thomas, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Norfolk, 744
Woodditton, co. Cambridge, 455
Woodeson, George, permission to make door in St. James's Park wall, 1043
  Isabella, grant of denization to, 1366
Woodlands, co. Dorset, 2347
Woodraft, —, 253
Woodroffe, Benjamin, D.D., to be Dean of Christ Church, Oxford, 2075
Woods, James, assistant of the Distillers' Company of London, 264
  John, alderman of Boston, 1438
  William, alderman of Morpeth, 1406
Woodstock, New, co. Oxford, 2389; fair at, 1260; new charter for, 1055, 1057, 1260; parliamentary candidates for, 1501
wool, commissioners for preventing the exportation of, named, 1217
wool trade between England and Ireland, fraudulent practices, 851
Woolaston, Richard, councilman of Bishop's Castle, 1481
Woolhope (Woolhops), co. Hereford, land in to be imparked, 1212
Woolhouse, John, B.A., to be Fellow of Magdalen College, 797
Woolston, Miles, pardon for, 1215
Woolwich, co. Kent, defective guns returned from, 38
Worcester, Marquess of. *See* Somerset, Charles
Worcester, county of, approbation of Deputy Lieutenants of, named, 1219
  High Sheriffs of. *See* Blount, Sir Walter Kirkham; Paroe, Walter
  Lord Lieutenants of. *See* Smith, Francis; Windsor, Thomas Windsor
Worcester, co. Worcester, cathedral, grant of prebendary's place, 758; mayor and aldermen of, 1532, *and see* Gibson, Sir Isaac
Worksop, co. Nottingham, 2079
Wormely, Thomas, office of Register of province of York, 1296
Worship, Sir Thomas, late customer and collector of Dublin, 1139
Worsley, Thomas, Deputy Lieutenant of co. York, 1712
Wortley, Sidney, Deputy Lieutenant of co. York, 1712
wrecks. *See under* ships and shipping
Wren (Wrenn), Sir Christopher, parliamentary candidate, 1507
  Sir William, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Cambridge, 834
Wrest, John, jurat of Queenborough, 1216
Wrexham, co. Denbigh, 1176; grammar school at, 525
Wrey, Captain Chichester, 1862
Wricklesmarsh (Ridemarsh), co. Kent, 1417
Wright, —, candidate for parliament for co. Nottingham, 1486
  Alexander, alderman of Oxford, 1354
  Charles, portman of Ipswich, 1468
  Daniel, yeoman at Wood St. Compter, to be arrested, 876
  Francis, alderman of Tamworth, 1300
  George, alderman of Tamworth, 1300
  Helen, petition of, 66
  John, councilman of Chester, 1405
  Nathan, appointment of as deputy recorder of Nottingham, 910, 945
  Richard, alderman of Chester, 1405

Wright—*cont.*
  Sir Robert, Lord Chief Justice of King's Bench, 1287, 2308; dispensation for, 118; letter to, 340; member of Ecclesiastical Commission for visiting Magdalen College, 437, 567; petition referred to, 497, 2068; Judge at Exeter Assizes, 497; report of, 767; pardon for, 1635
  [Robert], son of Lord Chief Justice, parliamentary candidate at Thetford, 1505
  Thomas, alderman of Chester, 1405
  William, sen., alderman of Oxford, 1354
  William, jun., deputy recorder of Oxford, 1354; parliamentary candidate, 1501; to be recorder of Oxford, 1799
Writtle Park (Writtlepark), co. Essex, 1018
Wurttemberg (Wirtemberg), Prince of Orange to seek money from, 1346; cavalry from to be used in invasion, 1347
Wyatt, Serjeant —, to be chosen recorder of Maidstone, 831; parliamentary candidate, 1490
Wyberd (Wybert), John, military commission to, 438, 568, 1008
Wycombe, High, (Chipping Wycomb, Wickham), co. Buckingham, assizes at. *See under* Assizes
Wye, Gilbert, pass for, 2305
Wymonsold, Dame Elisabeth, petition of, 504
Wynde, Henry, military commission to, 439, 1008
Wyndham (Windham), Sir Charles, 2015; to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Southampton, 1032
  Edmond, military commission to, 1859, 2015
  Sir Edward, 1047
  Captain Hugh, 1602, 2039
  Colonel John, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Wilts, 1163
  Thomas, summoned before the King in Council, 700, 703, 704
  William, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Norfolk, 744
Wynne (Winn), —, 2320
  Owen, serjeant-at-law, Justice of the Grand Sessions of co. Glamorgan, 148
  Richard, military commission to, 1554
  Timothy, alderman of Norwich, 1471
Wyt, Albert Claassen, ship's master, 1652
Wytham (Wightam), co. Berks, 2269
Wythe, Major Robert, 2039
Wythens (Widdings), Sir Francis, Justice of King's Bench, 2133
Wythers. *See* Withers

Y

Yalden, Anthony, alderman of Winchester, 1848
Yarborough (Yarburgh), Captain Edmund, 84, 1691
  James, military commission to, 10
Yard, John, late comptroller of the port of Limerick, 590
Yarmouth, Earl of. *See* Paston, William
Yarmouth, Isle of Wight, parliamentary candidates for, 1502; militia at, 1763, 1795
Yarmouth, Great, co. Norfolk, aldermen and councilmen of, pardon for, 1215; Dutch fishing boats at, 58; mayor of, 58; member of parliament for, 1473
Yates (Yate), Sir John, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Worcester, 907; to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Berks, 955; military commission to, 1681, 1682
  John, alderman of Kingston-upon-Hull, 1495
  Mary, legal action concerning, 1067
Yeaveley (Yeiveley), co. Derby, 25
Yeomen of the Guard. *See under* Royal Household
Yeovil (Evill, Yeoville), co. Somerset, complaint against postmaster of, 1095; invasion force at, 1983
Yerbury, John, of Laverton, petition of, 341
Yestice, Abraham, alderman of Norwich, 1471
York, archdeaconry of, 1391, 2082
York, diocese of, 478
  Archbishops of, to be elected, 1933. *See also* Dolben, Dr. John; Lamplugh, Thomas; Sterne, Richard
  Chancellorship of, 121
  see of, vacant, 1816, 1817
York, province of, office of Register of, 1296
York, county of, 1792, 1800
    Deputy Lieutenants of, 1676, 1712; to seize Lord Lumley, 1824
    invasion attempts in to be resisted, 1608;
    Receiver General of Hearth Tax for, 178
  East Riding:
    Lord Lieutenant of, 237, *and see* Cavendish, Henry; militia in, 1725, 1823
  North Riding:
    Deputy Lieutenants of, named, 759, 803
    Lord Lieutenants of. *See* Belasyse, Thomas; Cavendish, Henry; Fairfax, Charles
  West Riding:
    Deputy Lieutenants of, named, 1153, 1514
    Lord Lieutenants of. *See* Cavendish, Henry; Howard, Lord Thomas
York, co. York, 811, 1627, 1697, 1775, 2327
  aldermen of, report of, 1656; turned out, 1627
  assizes of. *See* Assizes
  cathedral of, 1792, 1816, 1832, 1914; dean and chapter of, 48, 999, 2047; prebend of North Newbald in, 48; prebend of Osbaldwick in, 1816, 1832
  charter of, 1644
  corporation of, report on, 1676, 1687; state of, 1656
  deputy recorder of, 1687
  Duke of Newcastle to issue commands in, 1712
  Governor of, 1678
  High Sheriff of, 1608
  Lord Lieutenant of. *See* Howard, Lord Thomas
  Lord Mayor of, to examine possessor of seditious pamphlets, 889; turned out, 1627
  recorder of, 1676
  riot at, 861
  seditious pamphlets in, 814
Young (Younge), Edward, military commission to, 1703
  Ralph, messenger, 1849; warrants to, 1785, 1910, 1928, 1975
  Ensign Robert, to be held in custody for treason, 1955
  Robert, pass for, 2365
  Samuel, Warden of the Distillers' Company of London, 264

Young—*cont.*
  Thomas, councilman of Chester, 1405
  Sir Walter, to be Deputy Lieutenant of co. Devon, 1094
Younger, James, counterfeiter, petition of, 267
Yve, Sieur Bartholomew, Viscount de la Neufville, envoy from Poland, 2338, 2372

Z

Zell. *See* Luneburg-Zell
Zigeth. *See* Szigeth, Hungary
Zuylestein (Zulestein, Zulistein), William Henry, agent of Prince of Orange, 296, 305, 328, 378, 1236, 1338, 1339
  See also Nassau, Willem van

HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
Government Bookshops
49 High Holborn, London WC1V 6HB
13a Castle Street, Edinburgh EH2 3AR
109 St Mary Street, Cardiff CF1 1JW
Brazennose Street, Manchester M60 8AS
50 Fairfax Street, Bristol BS1 3DE
258 Broad Street, Birmingham B1 2HE
80 Chichester Street, Belfast BT1 4JY
Government publications are also available through booksellers

SBN 11 440021 0*

Printed in England

Some Other
Public Record Office Publications

Guide to the Contents of the Public Record Office
Vol. I Legal Records, etc. £1·62½ (£1·82½)
Vol. II State Papers and Departmental Records. £3·37½ (£3·61½)
Vol. III Documents Transferred, 1960–1966. £1·37½ (£1·48)

Calendar of Memoranda Rolls (Exchequer)
Michaelmas 1326–Michaelmas 1327. £12 (£12·24)

Calendar of State Papers, Domestic
James II, Vol. I February–December, 1685. £6·50 (£6·74)
James II, Vol. II January, 1686–May, 1687. £9 (£9·24)

Calendar of State Papers, Colonial
America and West Indies, Vol. XLIV 1738. £7·75 (£7·99)

Calendar of Inquisitions Miscellaneous
Vol. VI 1392–1399. £6 (£6·24)
Vol. VII 1399–1422. £10·50 (£10·74)

Maps and Plans in the Public Record Office
1. British Isles *c.*1410–1860. £5·25 (£5·49)

List and Analysis of State Papers Foreign
Elizabeth I, Vol. I August, 1589–June, 1590. £7·50 (£7·74)
Elizabeth I, Vol. II July, 1590–May, 1591. £13 (£13·24)

Curia Regis Rolls
Vol. XV 1233–1237. £17 (£17·27½)

Prices in brackets include postage

Free lists of titles (please specify subject/s) are available from Her Majesty's Stationery Office P6C, Atlantic House, Holborn Viaduct, London EC1P 1BN

HMSO

Government publications can be purchased from the Government Bookshops in London (post orders to P.O. Box 569, SE1 9NH), Edinburgh, Cardiff, Belfast, Manchester, Birmingham and Bristol, or through booksellers